

Collection
of the Agreements
concluded by the
European Communities

Volume 7

1977

EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES

Collection
of the Agreements
concluded by the
European Communities

Volume 7

1977

EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES

This publication is also available in

DA ISBN 92-824-0032-8
92-825-1525-7

DE ISBN 92-824-0033-6
92-825-1526-5

FR ISBN 92-824-0035-2
92-825-1528-1

IT ISBN 92-824-0036-0
92-825-1529-X

NL ISBN 92-824-0037-9
92-825-1530-3

Cataloguing data can be found at the end of this volume

© European Communities 1980

Published by the Office for Official Publications of the European
Communities

Printed in the United Kingdom

ISBN 92-824-0034-4

ISBN 92-825-1527-3

Catalogue number: RX-28-79-091-EN-C

ABBREVIATIONS

ECSC	European Coal and Steel Community (Treaty of Paris, signed 18.4.1951) Member States: The Kingdom of Belgium, The Federal Republic of Germany, the French Republic, The Italian Republic, The Grand Duchy of Luxembourg, The Kingdom of the Netherlands
EEC	European Economic Community (Treaty of Rome, signed 25.3.1957) Member States: The Kingdom of Belgium, The Federal Republic of Germany, The French Republic, The Italian Republic, The Grand Duchy of Luxembourg, The Kingdom of the Netherlands
Euratom or EAEC	European Atomic Energy Community (Treaty of Rome, signed 25.3.1957) Member States: The Kingdom of Belgium, The Federal Republic of Germany, The French Republic, The Italian Republic, The Grand Duchy of Luxembourg, The Kingdom of the Netherlands

*

By the Treaty of Brussels of 22 January 1972, The Kingdom of Denmark, Ireland and The United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland became members of the European Communities.

*

AASM	Associated African States and Madagascar
ACP	African, Caribbean and Pacific States
COST	European Cooperation in the Field of Scientific and Technical Research

EAC	East African Community before 1976:
ESTAF	East African Federation
GATT	General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade
IAEA	International Atomic Energy Agency
IEA	International Energy Agency
ILO	International Labour Organization
MFA	Arrangement regarding International Trade in Textiles (Multifibre Arrangement)
OECD	Organization for Economic Cooperation and Develop- ment
OJ	Official Journal of the European Communities
OJ ECSC	Official Journal of the European Coal and Steel Community
UNRWA	United Nations Relief and Works Agency for Palestine Refugees in the Near-East
d. ⁽¹⁾	deposit of instruments of ratification, acceptance, approval, etc.
e. ⁽¹⁾	exchange of instruments of ratification, acceptance, approval, etc.
n. ⁽¹⁾	notification of instruments of ratification, acceptance, approval, etc.

⁽¹⁾ Where the column 'Date of exchange, deposit or notification of instruments of ratification, acceptance, approval, etc.' is left blank, this means that the agreement in question makes no provision on the matter.

CONTENTS

Volume 7

Part 1: Bilateral agreements concluded by the European Economic Community

Chapter I — European countries (Austria, Malta, Portugal, Finland, Norway, Sweden, Iceland, Switzerland, Turkey)

Country		Page
Austria	<i>Agreement</i> in the form of an exchange of letters amending Tables I and II annexed to Protocol 2 to the Agreement between the EEC and the Republic of Austria	7
	Annex I: Amendments to be made to Protocol 2 to the Agreement between the EEC and the Republic of Austria	10
	Annex II: Amendments to be made to Protocol 2 to the Agreement between the EEC and the Republic of Austria	12
	<i>Agreement</i> in the form of an exchange of letters derogating from Article 1 of Protocol 3 to the Agreement between the EEC and the Republic of Austria	17
	<i>Agreement</i> in the form of an exchange of letters on the amendment of the Agreement between the EEC and the Republic of Austria on the application of the rules on Community transit.....	21

Country		Page
Austria (<i>cont'd</i>)	Decision No 1/77 of the EEC-Austria Joint Committee on the amendment of Appendices I to X to the Agreement between the EEC and the Republic of Austria on the application of the rules on Community transit.....	31
	Annex I: Appendix I — Regulation on Community transit	33
	Appendix II — Regulation on provisions for the implementation of the Community transit procedure and for certain simplifications of that procedure	60
	Annex II: Appendix III — Specimen IV.....	166
	Summary table	168
Malta	Trade with Malta	171
	Summary table	181
Portugal	<i>Agreement</i> in the form of an exchange of letters amending Tables I and II annexed to Protocol 2 to the Agreement between the EEC and the Portuguese Republic.....	185
	Annex I: Amendments to be made to Protocol 2 to the Agreement between the EEC and the Portuguese Republic.....	188
	Annex II: Amendments to be made to Protocol 2 to the Agreement between the EEC and the Portuguese Republic.....	190
	<i>Agreement</i> in the form of an exchange of letters relating to Article 3 of the Interim Agreement between the EEC and the Portuguese Republic and to Article 3 of the Additional Protocol.....	195

Country		Page
Portugal (<i>cont'd</i>)	<i>Agreement</i> in the form of an exchange of letters relating to Article 4 (3) of the Interim Agreement between the EEC and the Portuguese Republic and to Article 4 (3) of the Additional Protocol....	199
	<i>Agreement</i> in the form of an exchange of letters relating to Article 3 of Protocol 8 to the Agreement between the EEC and the Portuguese Republic....	207
	<i>Agreement</i> in the form of an exchange of letters derogating from Article 1 of Protocol No 3 to the Agreement between the EEC and the Portuguese Republic	211
	<i>Agreement</i> in the form of an exchange of letters between the EEC and the Portuguese Republic regarding prepared or preserved tomatoes falling within subheading 20.02 C of the Common Customs Tariff	215
	Decision No 2/77 of the Joint Committee of 21 December 1977 derogating from the provisions of List A annexed to Protocol 3 concerning the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and methods of administrative cooperation	219
	Summary table	224
Finland	<i>Agreement</i> in the form of an exchange of letters amending Tables I and II annexed to Protocol 2 to the Agreement between the EEC and the Republic of Finland	229
	Annex I: Amendments to be made to Protocol 2 to the Agreement between the EEC and the Republic of Finland	232
		vii

Country		Page
Finland		
(cont'd)	Annex II: Amendments to be made to Protocol 2 to the Agreement between the EEC and the Republic of Finland	234
	<i>Agreement</i> in the form of an exchange of letters derogating from Article 1 of Protocol 3 to the Agreement between the EEC and the Republic of Finland	239
	Decision No 2/77 of the Joint Committee of 20 December 1977 derogating from the provisions of List A annexed to Protocol 3 concerning the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and methods of administrative cooperation	243
	Summary table	247
Norway		
	<i>Agreement</i> in the form of an exchange of letters amending Tables I and II annexed to Protocol 2 to the Agreement between the EEC and the Kingdom of Norway.....	251
	Annex I: Amendments to be made to Protocol 2 to the Agreement between the EEC and the Kingdom of Norway.....	254
	Annex II: Amendments to be made to Protocol 2 to the Agreement between the EEC and the Kingdom of Norway.....	256
	<i>Agreement</i> in the form of an exchange of letters derogating from Article 1 of Protocol 3 to the Agreement between the EEC and the Kingdom of Norway	261
	Decision No 2/77 of the Joint Committee of 19 December 1977 derogating from the provisions of list A annexed to Protocol 3 concerning the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and methods of administrative cooperation	265
	Summary table	269

Sweden	<i>Agreement</i> in the form of an exchange of letters amending Tables I and II annexed to Protocol 2 to the Agreement between the EEC and the Kingdom of Sweden	273
	Annex I: Amendments to be made to Protocol 2 to the Agreement between the EEC and the Kingdom of Sweden.....	276
	Annex II: Amendments to be made to Protocol 2 to the Agreement between the EEC and the Kingdom of Sweden.....	278
	<i>Agreement</i> in the form of an exchange of letters derogating from Article 1 of Protocol 3 to the Agreement between the EEC and the Kingdom of Sweden	283
	Decision No 2/77 of the Joint Committee of 14 December 1977 derogating from the provisions of list A annexed to Protocol 3 concerning the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and methods of administrative cooperation	287
	Summary table	291
Iceland	<i>Agreement</i> in the form of an exchange of letters amending Table I annexed to Protocol 2 to the Agreement between the EEC and the Republic of Iceland	295
	Annex I: Amendments to be made to Protocol 2 to the Agreement between the EEC and the Republic of Iceland	298
	Annex II: Amendments to be made to Protocol 2 to the Agreement between the EEC and the Republic of Iceland	299

Iceland (<i>cont'd</i>)	<i>Agreement</i> in the form of an exchange of letters derogating from Article 1 of Protocol 3 to the Agreement between the EEC and the Republic of Iceland	303
	Decision No 2/77 of the Joint Committee of 19 December 1977 derogating from the provisions of List A annexed to Protocol 3 concerning the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and methods of administrative cooperation	307
	Summary table	311
Switzerland	<i>Agreement</i> in the form of an exchange of letters amending Tables I and II annexed to Protocol 2 to the Agreement between the EEC and the Swiss Confederation	315
	Annex I: Amendments to be made to Protocol 2 to the Agreement between the EEC and the Swiss Confederation	318
	Annex II: Amendments to be made to Protocol 2 to the Agreement between the EEC and the Swiss Confederation	320
	<i>Agreement</i> in the form of an exchange of letters derogating from Article 1 of Protocol 3 to the Agreement between the EEC and the Swiss Confederation	325
	<i>Agreement</i> in the form of an exchange of letters on the amendment of the Agreement between the EEC and the Swiss Confederation on the application of the rules on Community transit.....	329
	Decision No 1/77 of the EEC-Switzerland Joint Committee on the amendment of Appendices I to X to the Agreement between the	

Country		Page
Switzerland (<i>cont'd</i>)	EEC and the Swiss Confederation on the application of the rules on Community transit..	339
	Annex I: Appendix I — Regulation on Community transit	341
	Appendix II — Regulation on provisions for the implementation of the Community transit procedure and for certain simplifications of that procedure.....	368
	Annex II: Appendix III — Specimen IV	474
	Decision No 2/77 of the Joint Committee of 14 December 1977 derogating from the provisions of List A annexed to Protocol 3 concerning the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and methods of administrative cooperation	477
	Summary table	481
Turkey	Supplementary <i>Internal Financial Agreement</i> concerning the Supplementary Protocol signed on 30 June 1973	485
	<i>Agreement</i> in the form of an exchange of letters between the EEC and Turkey fixing the additional amount to be deducted from the levy on imports into the Community of untreated olive oil, originating in Turkey, for the period 1 November 1977 to 31 October 1978	491
	Summary table	495

Chapter II — Asian countries (Macao, Korea (Rep. of), India, Syria, Lebanon, Israel, Jordan)

Country		Page
Macao	<i>Agreement between the EEC and Macao on trade in textile products</i>	501
	Annex I: Products in respect of which Macao will exercise voluntary restraint <i>vis-à-vis</i> the Community as a whole from the entry into force of the Agreement.....	512
	Annex II: Products subject to the special consultation procedure provided for in Article 4	513
	Annex III: Protocol to the Agreement between the EEC and Macao on trade in textile products	514
	Annex IV: Table of equivalences for the application of Article 5.....	516
	Annex V: Cottage industry textile products	517
	Annex VI	519
	Summary table	521
Korea, (Rep. of)	<i>Agreement between the EEC and the Republic of Korea on trade in textiles</i>	525
	Annex I: Products for which Korea will exercise restraint towards the whole Community from the entry into force of the Agreement.....	536
	Annex II: Products subject to special consultation procedures under the provisions of Article 4	540

Country		Page
Korea, (Rep. of) (cont'd)	Annex III: Agreed details of control system under the provisions of Article 10.....	541
	Annex IV: Table of equivalences agreed for the purpose of the application of Article 6 of this Agreement	543
	Protocol to the Agreement between the EEC and the Republic of Korea on trade in textiles..	544
	Summary table	549
India	<i>Agreement</i> in the form of an exchange of letters between the EEC and the Republic of India on the guaranteed prices for cane sugar for 1977/78..	553
	Summary table	560
Syria	<i>Interim Agreement</i> between the EEC and the Syrian Arab Republic	563
	Annex A relating to the products referred to in Article 2 excluded from the Agreement.....	584
	Annex B relating to the products referred to in Article 9	585
	Protocol concerning the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and methods of administrative cooperation.....	587
	Final Act	672
	Joint declaration by the Contracting Parties on Article 7 (1) of the Agreement.....	675
	Joint declaration by the Contracting Parties on Article 10 of the Agreement.....	675

Country		Page
Syria (<i>cont'd</i>)	Joint declaration by the Contracting Parties on agricultural products.....	675
	Joint declaration by the Contracting Parties on the presentation of the Agreement to GATT by the Community	676
	Joint declaration by the Contracting Parties on Article 15 of the Agreement.....	676
	Declaration by the EEC on the regional application of certain provisions of the Agreement	676
	Exchange of letters on Articles 22 and 34 of the Agreement	677
	Summary table	679
Lebanon	<i>Interim Agreement</i> between the EEC and the Lebanese Republic	683
	Annex A relating to the products referred to in Article 2 excluded from the Agreement.....	705
	Annex B relating to the products referred to in Article 8	706
	Annex C: Minimum residual duties which may be applied under the terms of Article 9 (4).....	708
	Protocol concerning the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and methods of administrative cooperation.....	711

Country		Page
Lebanon (<i>cont'd</i>)	Final Act	796
	Joint declaration by the Contracting Parties on Article 6 (1) of the Agreement.....	799
	Joint declaration by the Contracting Parties on Article 9 of the Agreement	799
	Joint declaration by the Contracting Parties on agricultural products.....	799
	Joint declaration by the Contracting Parties on the presentation of the Agreement to GATT by the Community	800
	Joint declaration by the Contracting parties on Article 15 of the Agreement.....	800
	Declaration by the EEC on the regional applica- tion of certain provisions of the Agreement....	800
	Declaration by the EEC on Article 9 of the Agreement	800
	Exchange of letters on Articles 22 and 34 of the Agreement	801
	Summary table	803
Israel	<i>Agreement</i> in the form of an exchange of letters relating to Article 9 of Protocol 1 to the Agree- ment between the EEC and the State of Israel and concerning the import into the Community of fruit salads originating in Israel.....	807

Country		Page
Israel (<i>cont'd</i>)	<i>Agreement</i> in the form of an exchange of letters relating to Article 9 of Protocol 1 to the Agreement between the EEC and the State of Israel and concerning the import into the Community of tomato concentrates originating in Israel.....	811
	<i>Agreement</i> in the form of an exchange of letters between the EEC and the State of Israel concerning the import into the Community of fruit salads and preserves originating in Israel.....	815
	Summary table	820
Jordan	<i>Interim Agreement</i> between the EEC and the Hashemite Kingdom of Jordan	825
	Annex A relating to the products referred to in Article 2 excluded from the Agreement.....	846
	Annex B relating to the products referred to in Article 9	847
	Annex C: Minimum residual duties which may be applied under the terms of Article 10 (4)....	849
	Protocol concerning the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and methods of administrative cooperation	852
	Final Act	936
	Joint declaration by the Contracting Parties on Article 7 (1) of the Agreement.....	939
	Joint declaration by the Contracting Parties on Article 10 of the Agreement.....	939

Country		Page
Jordan (<i>cont'd</i>)	Joint declaration by the Contracting Parties on agricultural products.....	939
	Joint declaration by the Contracting Parties on the presentation of the Agreement to GATT by the Community	940
	Joint declaration by the Contracting Parties on Article 14 of the Agreement.....	940
	Declaration by the EEC on the regional application of certain provisions of the Agreement....	940
	Declaration by the EEC on Article 10 of the Agreement	940
	Exchange of letters on Articles 21 and 33 of the Agreement	941
	Summary table	943

Chapter III — African, Caribbean and Pacific States (Tunisia, Egypt, Morocco, Algeria, Barbados, the People's Republic of the Congo, Fiji, the Cooperative Republic of Guyana, Jamaica, the Republic of Kenya, the Democratic Republic of Madagascar, the Republic of Malawi, Mauritius, the Republic of Surinam, the Kingdom of Swaziland, the United Republic of Tanzania, Trinidad and Tobago and the Republic of Uganda

Country		Page
Tunisia	<i>Agreement</i> in the form of an exchange of letters relating to Article 19 of the Cooperation Agreement and Article 12 of the Interim Agreement between the EEC and the Republic of Tunisia and concerning the import into the Community of fruit salads originating in Tunisia.....	949
	<i>Agreement</i> extending the Interim Agreement between the EEC and the Republic of Tunisia....	955
	Annex: Joint declaration by the Contracting Parties on Annex B concerning olive oil, other than olive oil having undergone a refining process, falling within subheading 15.07 A II of the Common Customs Tariff	959
	Annex I: Annex B concerning olive oil, other than olive oil having undergone a refining process, falling within subheading 15.07 A II of the Common Customs Tariff	960
	Annex II: Annex C — Minimum prices applicable from 1 July 1977.....	962
	<i>Agreement</i> in the form of an exchange of letters between the EEC and the Republic of Tunisia fixing the additional amount to be deducted from the levy on imports into the Community of untreated olive oil, originating in Tunisia, for the period 1 November 1977 to 31 October 1978.....	965
	<i>Agreement</i> in the form of an exchange of letters between the EEC and the Republic of Tunisia	

Country		Page
Tunisia (<i>cont'd</i>)	concerning the import into the Community of preserved fruit salads originating in Tunisia.....	971
	Summary table	976
Egypt	<i>Interim Agreement</i> between the EEC and the Arab Republic of Egypt.....	981
	Annex A relating to the products referred to in Article 2 excluded from the Agreement.....	1006
	Annex B: Products to which the provisions of Article 5 do not apply	1007
	Annex C relating to the products referred to in Article 9	1010
	Annex D: Minimum residual duties which may be applied under the terms of Article 10 (4)....	1012
	Protocol concerning the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and methods of administrative cooperation	1015
	Final Act	1100
	Joint declaration by the Contracting Parties on Article 7 (1) of the Agreement.....	1103
	Joint declaration by the Contracting Parties on Article 10 of the Agreement.....	1103
	Joint declaration by the Contracting Parties on agricultural products.....	1103
	Joint declaration by the Contracting Parties on Article 5 of the Agreement	1104
		xix

Egypt
(cont'd)

Joint declaration by the Contracting Parties on the presentation of the Agreement to GATT by the Community	1104
Joint declaration by the Contracting Parties on Article 17 of the Agreement	1104
Declaration by the EEC on the regional application of certain provisions of the Agreement	1104
Declaration by the EEC on Article 10 of the Agreement	1105
Exchange of letters on Articles 24 and 36 of the Agreement	1105
Exchange of letters on Article 12 of the Agreement	1106
Exchange of letters on Article 13 of the Agreement	1109
Summary table	1113

Morocco

<i>Agreement</i> in the form of an exchange of letters relating to Article 20 of the Cooperation Agreement and Article 13 of the Interim Agreement between the EEC and the Kingdom of Morocco and concerning the import into the Community of fruit salads originating in Morocco	1117
<i>Agreement</i> in the form of an exchange of letters between the EEC and the Kingdom of Morocco concerning certain wine originating in Morocco and entitled to a designation of origin	1123
<i>Agreement</i> extending the Interim Agreement between the EEC and the Kingdom of Morocco ..	1131

Country		Page
Morocco (<i>cont'd</i>)	Annex: Joint declaration by the Contracting Parties on Annex B concerning olive oil, other than olive oil having undergone a refining process, falling within subheading 15.07 A II of the Common Customs Tariff.....	1135
	Annex I: Annex B concerning olive oil, other than olive oil having undergone a refining process, falling within subheading 15.07 A II of the Common Customs Tariff.....	1136
	Annex II: Annex C — Minimum prices applicable from 1 July 1977	1138
	<i>Agreement</i> in the form of an exchange of letters between the EEC and the Kingdom of Morocco concerning the additional amount to be deducted from the levy on imports into the Community of untreated olive oil, originating in Morocco for the period 1 November 1977 to 31 October 1978.....	1141
	<i>Agreement</i> in the form of an exchange of letters between the EEC and the Kingdom of Morocco concerning the import into the Community of preserved fruit salads originating in Morocco....	1147
	Summary table	1152
Algeria	<i>Agreement</i> in the form of an exchange of letters relating to Article 19 of the Cooperation Agreement and Article 12 of the Interim Agreement between the EEC and the People's Democratic Republic of Algeria and concerning the import into the Community of fruit salads originating in Algeria	1157

Algeria
(cont'd)

Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the EEC and the People's Democratic Republic of Algeria on the import into the Community of tomato concentrates originating in Algeria 1165

Agreement extending the Interim Agreement between the EEC and the People's Democratic Republic of Algeria 1171

Annex: Joint declaration by the Contracting Parties on Annex B concerning olive oil, other than olive oil having undergone a refining process, falling within subheading 15.07 A II of the Common Customs Tariff..... 1175

Annex I: New text of Article 13 (2) (b) and (3), first subparagraph, of the Interim Agreement .. 1176

Annex II: Annex B concerning olive oil, other than olive oil having undergone a refining process, falling within subheading 15.07 A II of the Common Customs Tariff 1178

Annex III: Annex C — Minimum prices applicable from 1 July 1977..... 1180

Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the EEC and the People's Democratic Republic of Algeria fixing the additional amount to be deducted from the levy on imports into the Community of untreated olive oil, originating in Algeria, for the period 1 November 1977 to 31 October 1978..... 1183

Country		Page
---------	--	------

Algeria (<i>cont'd</i>)	<i>Agreement</i> in the form of an exchange of letters between the EEC and the People's Democratic Republic of Algeria on the importation into the Community of tomato concentrates originating in Algeria	1189
-------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------

	<i>Agreement</i> in the form of an exchange of letters between the EEC and the People's Democratic Republic of Algeria concerning the import into the Community of preserved fruit salads originating in Algeria	1195
--	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------

	Summary table	1201
--	---------------------	------

ACP	<i>Agreements</i> in the form of exchanges of letters between the EEC and Barbados, the People's Republic of the Congo, Fiji, the Cooperative Republic of Guyana, Jamaica, the Republic of Kenya, the Democratic Republic of Madagascar, the Republic of Malawi, Mauritius, the Republic of Suriname, the Kingdom of Swaziland, the United Republic of Tanzania, Trinidad and Tobago and the Republic of Uganda, on the guaranteed prices for cane sugar for 1977/78.....	1207
------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------

	Summary table	1214
--	---------------------	------

Chapter IV — American countries (United States, Argentina)

Country		Page
---------	--	------

United States	<i>Agreement</i> between the Government of the United States of America and the EEC concerning fisheries off the coasts of the United States.....	1221
----------------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------

	Annex I: Application and permit procedures....	1235
--	------------------------------------------------	------

Country		Page
United States (<i>cont'd</i>)	Annex II: Data collection and reporting requirements for vessels of Member States of the Community	1237
	Summary table	1240
Argentina	<i>Agreement</i> in the form of an exchange of letters extending the Trade Agreement between the EEC and the Argentine Republic.....	1243
	Summary table	1247

Chapter V — Agreements with international organizations

None

Part 2: Bilateral agreements concluded by the European Atomic Energy Community

None

Part 3: Bilateral agreements concluded by the European Coal and Steel Community (Austria)

		Page
Austria	New text of <i>Annex I to the Agreement of 26 July 1957</i> between the Austrian Federal Government, of the one part, and the Governments of the Member States of the European Coal and Steel Community and the High Authority of the Coal and Steel Community, of the other part, on the introduction of through international railway tariffs for the carriage of coal and steel through the territory of the Republic of Austria — Updating supplement	1257
	Summary table	1260

Part 4: Multilateral agreements concluded by the European Economic Community, the European Atomic Energy Community and the European Coal and Steel Community

Chapter I — Multilateral agreements concluded by the European Economic Community

(Association agreements — Commodity agreements — Other agreements)

Page

Association Agreements

Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the EEC and Barbados, the People's Republic of the Congo, Fiji, the Cooperative Republic of Guyana, Jamaica, the Republic of Kenya, the Democratic Republic of Madagascar, the Republic of Malawi, Mauritius, the Republic of Surinam, the Kingdom of Swaziland, the United Republic of Tanzania, Trinidad and Tobago and the Republic of Uganda, concerning the agreed quantities of cane sugar for certain ACP States. . . . 1269

Council Decision 77/156/EEC adjusting the amounts made available to the European Development Fund (1975) for the ACP States on the one hand, and for the overseas countries and territories and the French overseas departments on the other 1275

Decisions of the ACP-EEC Council of Ministers. 1278

Summary table 1304

Commodity Agreements

Fifth International *Tin Agreement* — Updating supplement. . . . 1309

Declarations or reservations. 1311

	Page
Summary table	1312
International <i>Cocoa Agreement</i> , 1975 — Updating supplement	1315
Summary table	1317
<i>Protocols</i> for the second extension of the Wheat Trade Convention and Food Aid Convention constituting the International Wheat Agreement, 1971 — Updating supplement....	1319
Summary table	1321
<i>Protocols</i> for the third extension of the Wheat Trade Convention and Food Aid Convention constituting the International Wheat Agreement, 1971 — Updating supplement....	1323
Declarations or reservations.....	1325
Summary table	1326
 <i>Other agreements</i>	
International Convention on the Simplification and Harmonization of Customs Procedures — Second updating supplement..	1331
Annex D. 1: Annex concerning rules of origin	1336
Annex D. 2: Annex concerning documentary evidence of origin	1347
Annex E. 1: Annex concerning customs transit.....	1360
Annex E. 3: Annex concerning customs warehouses — Second updating supplement	1386
Annex E. 6: Annex concerning temporary admission for inward processing	1387
Declarations or reservations.....	1401
Summary table	1406
<i>Arrangement</i> regarding International Trade in Textiles—Second updating supplement	1409

	Page
Summary table	1411
European <i>Agreement</i> on the exchange of tissue-typing reagents	1415
Protocol to the Agreement	1422
<i>Additional Protocol</i> to the European Agreement on the exchange of tissue-typing reagents.....	1431
Summary table	1434

Chapter II — Multilateral agreements concluded by the European Atomic Energy Community

	Page
<i>Agreement</i> between the Kingdom of Belgium, the Kingdom of Denmark, the Federal Republic of Germany, Ireland, the Italian Republic, the Grand Duchy of Luxembourg, the Kingdom of the Netherlands, the EAEC and the International Atomic Energy Agency in implementation of Article III (1) and (4) of the Treaty on the non-proliferation of nuclear weapons.....	1441
Protocol	1491
Declarations or reservations.....	1499
Summary table	1500

Chapter III — Multilateral agreements concluded by the European coal and Steel Community

	Page
None	
Index	1503
Alphabetical list of countries and international organizations..	1523

PART ONE

Bilateral agreements
concluded by the
European Economic Community

CHAPTER I

European countries

Agreements
between the EEC and the Republic of Austria

AGREEMENT

in the form of an exchange of letters ⁽¹⁾ amending Tables I and II annexed to Protocol 2 to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Austria ⁽²⁾

COUNCIL REGULATION (EEC) No 2560/76

of 20 July 1976

approving the Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters amending Tables I and II annexed to Protocol 2 to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Austria

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community, and in particular Article 113 thereof,

Having regard to the recommendation from the Commission,

Whereas Tables I and II annexed to Protocol 2 to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Austria ⁽³⁾ should be amended and the Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters which has been negotiated to that end should be approved,

(1) OJ No L 298, 28.10.1976.

(2) This Agreement appears in Volume 1, page 5.

(3) OJ No L 300, 31.12.1972. English version appears in OJ Special Edition 1972 (31 December).

HAS ADOPTED THIS REGULATION:

Article 1

The Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters amending Tables I and II annexed to Protocol 2 to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Austria is hereby approved on behalf of the Community.

The text of the Agreement is annexed to this Regulation.

Article 2

The President of the Council is hereby authorized to appoint the person empowered to sign the Agreement for the purpose of binding the Community.

Article 3

This Regulation shall enter into force on the day following its publication in the *Official Journal of the European Communities*.

This Regulation shall be binding in its entirety and directly applicable in all Member States.

Done at Brussels, 20 July 1976.

For the Council
The President
M. van der STOEL

Brussels,

Your Excellency,

The Contracting Parties to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Austria signed on 22 July 1972 have examined in the Joint Committee the possibility of making certain amendments to Tables I and II annexed to Protocol 2 to the said Agreement. The proposed amendments are set out in Annex I.

I have the honour to confirm to you the agreement of the Community to the amendments and I propose that they enter into force on 1 January 1977. I should be grateful if you would confirm the agreement of the Republic of Austria to the amendments and to the date proposed for their entry into force.

In addition, I should like to take this opportunity to inform you that since 1 January 1976 non-crystallizable sorbitol has been transferred from heading No 29.04 to heading No 38.19 of the Common Customs Tariff. Since this product is listed in Table I of Protocol 2 to the Agreement between the Community and your country, it would be desirable for practical reasons to adjust the tariff lists in the Agreement. These adjustments are set out in Annex II. This change of heading does not affect in any way the tariff treatment laid down by Protocol 2 for the product in question.

Please accept, Your Excellency, the assurance of my highest consideration.

*On behalf of the Council
of the European Communities*

ANNEX I

Amendments to be made to Protocol 2 to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Austria

Table I is amended as follows:

— in subheading 29.16 A ex VIII. Other, the description is replaced by:

German text:

ex VIII. andere:

— Glycerinsäure, Glykolsäure, Zuckersäure, Isozuckersäure, Heptazuckersäure, ihre Salze und Ester.

English text:

ex VIII. Other:

— Glyceric acid, glycolic acid, saccharic acid, isosaccharic acid, heptasaccharic acid, their salts and esters.

French text:

ex VIII. autres:

— Acide glycérique, acide glycolique, acide saccharique, acide isosaccharique, acide heptasaccharique, leurs sels et leurs esters.

Italian text:

ex VIII. altri:

— Acido glicerico, acido glicolico, acido saccarico, acido isosaccarico, acido eptasaccarico, loro sali e loro esteri.

Dutch text:

ex VIII. andere:

— Glycerinezuur, glycolzuur, suikerzuur, isosuikerzuur, heptasuikerzuur, alsmede zouten en esters daarvan.

The Danish text remains unchanged.

Table II is amended as follows:

— in subheading ex 29.16 I, the description is replaced by:

The German text remains unchanged.

English text:

— Glyceric acid, glycolic acid, saccharic acid, isosaccharic acid, heptasaccharic acid, their salts and esters.

French text:

— Acide glycérique, acide glycolique, acide saccharique, acide isosaccharique, acide heptasaccharique, leurs sels et leurs esters.

Italian text:

— Acido glicerico, acido glicolico, acido saccarico, acido isosaccarico, acido eptasaccarico, loro sali e loro esteri.

Dutch text:

— Glycerinezuur, glycolzuur, suikerzuur, isosuikerzuur, heptasuikerzuur, alsmede zouten en esters daarvan.

The Danish text remains unchanged.

ANNEX II

Amendments to be made to Protocol 2 to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Austria

Table I is amended as follows:

— in heading No 38.19, subheading
ex T. Other:
is replaced by:

Description	Basic duties	Duty applicable on 1 July 1977
T. Sorbitol, other than that falling within subheading 29.04 C III:		
I. In aqueous solution:		
(a) Containing 2% or less by weight of mannitol, calculated on the sorbitol content	12% + vc	6% + vc
(b) Other	9% + vc	6% + vc
II. Other:		
(a) Containing 2% or less by weight of mannitol, calculated on the sorbitol content	12% + vc	6% + vc
(b) Other	9% + vc	6% + vc
ex U. Other:		
— Products obtained from the cracking of sorbitol	14.4%	8%

Brussels,.....

Sir,

I have the honour to acknowledge receipt of your letter of today worded as follows:

'The Contracting Parties to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Austria signed on 22 July 1972 have examined in the Joint Committee the possibility of making certain amendments to Tables I and II annexed to Protocol 2 to the said Agreement. The proposed amendments are set out in Annex I.

I have the honour to confirm to you the agreement of the Community to the amendments and I propose that they enter into force on 1 January 1977. I should be grateful if you would confirm the agreement of the Republic of Austria to the amendments and to the date proposed for their entry into force.

In addition, I should like to take this opportunity to inform you that since 1 January 1976 non-crystallizable sorbitol has been transferred from heading No 29.04 to heading No 38.19 of the Common Customs Tariff. Since this product is listed in Table I of Protocol 2 to the Agreement between the Community and your country, it would be desirable for practical reasons to adjust the tariff lists in the Agreement. These adjustments are set out in Annex II. This change of heading does not affect in any way the tariff treatment laid down by Protocol 2 for the product in question.'

I have the honour to confirm the agreement of the Republic of Austria to the contents of your letter and to the date proposed for the entry into force of the amendments, subject to ratification and without prejudice to the legal position already expressed on this matter by Austria, as set out under item 6 (a), second to fourth paragraphs, in the minutes of the sixth meeting of the Austria-EEC Joint Committee on 2 December 1975.

Please accept, Sir, the assurance of my highest consideration.

For the Republic of Austria

ANNEX I

Amendments to be made to Protocol 2 to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Austria

Table I is amended as follows:

— in subheading 29.16 A ex VIII. Other, the description is replaced by:

German text:

ex VIII. andere:

- Glycerinsäure, Glykolsäure, Zuckersäure, Isozuckersäure, Heptazuckersäure, ihre Salze und Ester.

English text:

ex VIII. Other:

- Glyceric acid, glycolic acid, saccharic acid, isosaccharic acid, heptasaccharic acid, their salts and esters.

French text:

ex VIII. autres:

- Acide glycérique, acide glycolique, acide saccharique, acide isosaccharique, acide heptasaccharique, leurs sels et leurs esters.

Italian text:

ex VIII. altri:

- Acido glicerico, acido glicolico, acido saccarico, acido isosaccarico, acido eptasaccarico, loro sali e loro esteri.

Dutch text:

ex VIII. andere:

- Glycerinezuur, glycolzuur, suikerzuur, isosuikerzuur, heptasuikerzuur, alsmede zouten en esters daarvan.

The Danish text remains unchanged.

Table II is amended as follows:

— in subheading ex 29.16 I, the description is replaced by:

The German text remains unchanged.

English text:

— Glyceric acid, glycolic acid, saccharic acid, isosaccharic acid, heptasaccharic acid, their salts and esters.

French text:

— Acide glycérique, acide glycolique, acide saccharique, acide isosaccharique, acide heptasaccharique, leurs sels et leurs esters.

Italian text:

— Acido glicerico, acido glicolico, acido saccarico, acido isosaccarico, acido eptasaccarico, loro sali e loro esteri.

Dutch text:

— Glycerinezuur, glycolzuur, suikerzuur, isosuikerzuur, heptasuikerzuur, alsmede zouten en esters daarvan.

The Danish text remains unchanged.

ANNEX II

Amendments to be made to Protocol 2 to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Austria

Table I is amended as follows:

-- in heading No 38.19, subheading
ex T. Other;
is replaced by:

Description	Basic duties	Duty applicable on 1 July 1977
T. Sorbitol, other than that falling within subheading 29.04 C III:		
I. In aqueous solution:		
(a) Containing 2% or less by weight of mannitol, calculated on the sorbitol content	12% + vc	6% + vc
(b) Other	9% + vc	6% + vc
II. Other:		
(a) Containing 2% or less by weight of mannitol, calculated on the sorbitol content	12% + vc	6% + vc
(b) Other	9% + vc	6% + vc
ex U. Other:		
— Products obtained from the cracking of sorbitol	14.4%	8%

AGREEMENT

in the form of an exchange of letters ⁽¹⁾ derogating from Article 1 of Protocol 3 to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Austria ⁽²⁾

COUNCIL REGULATION (EEC) No 1193/77

of 17 May 1977

concluding an Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters derogating from Article 1 of Protocol 3 to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Austria

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community, and in particular Article 113 thereof,

Having regard to the recommendation from the Commission,

Whereas it is necessary to derogate from Article 1 of Protocol 3 to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Austria in order to apply Article 23 of that Protocol to the products listed in List C annexed to that Protocol and to conclude an Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters to this effect,

HAS ADOPTED THIS REGULATION:

(1) OJ No L 139, 7.6.1977.

(2) This Agreement appears in Volume I, page 5.

Article 1

The Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters derogating from Article 1 of Protocol 3 to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Austria is hereby approved on behalf of the Community.

The text of the Agreement is annexed to this Regulation.

Article 2

The President of the Council is hereby authorized to appoint the person empowered to sign the Agreement referred to in Article 1 for the purpose of binding the Community.

Article 3

This Regulation shall enter into force on the day following its publication in the *Official Journal of the European Communities*.

This Regulation shall be binding in its entirety and directly applicable in all Member States.

Done at Brussels, 17 May 1977.

For the Council
The President
J. SILKIN

AGREEMENT

in the form of an exchange of letters derogating from Article 1 of Protocol 3 to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Austria

Brussels,

Sir,

Article 1 of Protocol 3 to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Austria, signed on 22 July 1972, stipulates that the oil products listed in List C annexed to the Protocol do not fall within the scope thereof.

In order to prevent this legal situation causing, in the application of the no-drawback rule in Article 23 of Protocol 3, distortion of trade prejudicial to the interests of the Contracting Parties, I propose that it be agreed that, by derogation from Article 1 of Protocol 3, Article 23 of the Protocol shall apply to the products listed in List C annexed thereto, whether such products are used in the manufacture of other originating products or are eligible in themselves to benefit as finished products from the provisions of the Agreement.

I should be grateful if you would confirm the agreement of your Government to this proposal.

Please accept, Sir, the assurance of my highest consideration.

*For the Council
of the European Communities*

Brussels,.....

Sir,

I have the honour to acknowledge receipt of your letter of today reading as follows:

‘Article 1 of Protocol 3 to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Austria, signed on 22 July 1972, stipulates that the oil products listed in List C annexed to the Protocol do not fall within the scope thereof.

In order to prevent this legal situation causing, in the application of the no-drawback rule in Article 23 of Protocol 3, distortion of trade prejudicial to the interests of the Contracting Parties, I propose that it be agreed that, by derogation from Article 1 of Protocol 3, Article 23 of the Protocol shall apply to the products listed in List C annexed thereto, whether such products are used in the manufacture of other originating products or are eligible in themselves to benefit as finished products from the provisions of the Agreement.

I should be grateful if you would confirm the agreement of your Government to this proposal.’

I have the honour to confirm that my Government agrees to the contents of your letter, subject to ratification.

Please accept, Sir, the assurance of my highest consideration.

*For the Government
of the Republic of Austria*

AGREEMENT

in the form of an exchange of letters ⁽¹⁾ on the amendment of the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Austria on the application of the rules on Community transit ⁽²⁾

COUNCIL REGULATION (EEC) No 1292/77

of 14 June 1977

on the conclusion of the Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters on the amendment of the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Austria on the application of the rules on Community transit and on the implementation of Decision No 1/77 of the Joint Committee set up under that Agreement

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community, and in particular Article 113 thereof,

Having regard to the proposal from the Commission,

Whereas the Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters on the amendment of the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Austria on the application of the rules on Community transit ⁽³⁾ signed on 30 November 1972 should be concluded;

(1) OJ No L 151, 20.6.1977.

(2) This Agreement appears in Volume I, page 145.

(3) OJ No L 294, 29.12.1972. English version appears in OJ No L 58, 28.2.1974.

whereas the proposed amendment is the subject of recommendation 1/77 of the Joint Committee set up under that Agreement;

Whereas it should be stipulated that Decision No 1/77 of the Joint Committee takes effect at the same time as the Agreement to be concluded,

HAS ADOPTED THIS REGULATION:

Article 1

The Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters on the amendment of the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Austria on the application of the rules on Community transit is hereby approved on behalf of the Community.

The text of the Agreement is set out in Annex 1.

Article 2

The President of the Council is hereby authorized to designate the person empowered to sign the Agreement in order to bind the Community.

Article 3

Decision No 1/77 of the Joint Committee set up under the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Austria on the application of the rules on Community transit shall take effect in the Community at the same time as the Agreement referred to in Article 1.

The text of the Decision is set out in Annex 2.

Article 4

This Regulation shall enter into force on the day following its publication in the *Official Journal of the European Communities*.

This Regulation shall be binding in its entirety and directly applicable in all Member States.

Done at Luxembourg, 14 June 1977.

For the Council
The President,
T. BENN

ANNEX I

AGREEMENT

in the form of an exchange of letters on the amendment of the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Austria on the application of the rules on Community transit

Brussels,.....

Your Excellency,

The Joint Committee set up under the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Austria on the application of the rules on Community transit signed on 30 November 1972 has proposed certain amendments to that Agreement in its recommendation 1/77 of 22 March 1977. The proposed amendments are annexed hereto.

I have the honour to inform you that the Community is in agreement with these amendments and I would propose that they enter into force on 1 July 1977. I should be grateful if you would confirm the agreement of the Republic of Austria to these amendments and to the date for their entry into force.

Please accept, Your Excellency, the assurance of my highest consideration.

*For the Council
of the European Communities*

Brussels,.....

Sir,

I have the honour to acknowledge receipt of your letter of today worded as follows:

'The Joint Committee set up under the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Austria on the application of the rules on Community transit signed on 30 November 1972 has proposed certain amendments to that Agreement in its recommendation 1/77 of 22 March 1977. The proposed amendments are annexed hereto.

I have the honour to inform you that the Community is in agreement with these amendments and I would propose that they enter into force on 1 July 1977. I should be grateful if you would confirm the agreement of the Republic of Austria to these amendments and to the date for their entry into force.'

I have the honour to confirm the agreement of the Republic of Austria to the contents of your letter and to the date proposed for the entry into force of the amendments.

Please accept, Sir, the assurance of my highest consideration.

For the Republic of Austria

Annex

Amendments to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Austria on the implementation of the Community transit regulations

1. Article I (1):

The words 'Appendices I to IX' are replaced by the words 'Appendices I and II'.

2. The second sentence of the second subparagraph of Article 2 (2) is replaced by the following:

‘However, in the case of Articles 1 and 7 of the Regulation on Community transit (Appendix I) and the first subparagraph of Article 41 of the Regulation on provisions for the implementation of the Community transit procedure and for certain simplifications of that procedure (Appendix II) the word “Community” relates exclusively to the European Economic Community.’

3. Article 6 is amended as follows:

- (a) The second sentence of paragraph 2 is replaced by the following: ‘Subject to the provisions of Article 69 (b) and (c) of the Regulation on provisions for the implementation of the Community transit procedure and for certain simplifications of that procedure (Appendix II) and those of paragraph 4, they are also empowered to issue T 2 L documents for goods consigned to Austria.’

- (b) Paragraphs 3 and 4 are replaced by the following:

‘3. Without prejudice to the provisions of Article 41 of the Regulation on provisions for the implementation of the Community transit procedure and for certain simplifications of that procedure (Appendix II), a Community transit operation may be terminated at an office other than that specified in the T 1 or T 2 document provided that both offices belong to the same Contracting Party. That office shall then become the office of destination.

4. Customs offices may not issue T 2 L documents for goods carried under the procedure for the international transport of goods under cover of TIR carnets unless goods to be unloaded in the territory of one of the Contracting Parties are carried together with goods to be unloaded in the territory of a non-contracting Party to the Agreement.’

4. Article 8 is replaced by the following:

‘1. Subject to the provisions of paragraph 2, goods whose carriage begins in Austria shall be considered as moving under the external

Community transit procedure when the provisions of Title IV, Section I of the Regulation on the provisions for the implementation of the Community transit procedure and for certain simplifications of that procedure (Appendix II) are applied.

2. Subject to the provisions of Article 6 of this Agreement, the Austrian office of departure shall, in respect of goods referred to in Article 1 (3) of the Regulation on Community transit (Appendix I), indicate on sheet 3 of the International Consignment Note that the goods to which it relates are being forwarded under the procedure for internal Community transit. Accordingly the office of departure shall enter the symbol "T 2" in box 25 which shall also be stamped. For goods carried under cover of an International Express Parcels Consignment Note, the symbol "T 2" and the stamp shall be entered on sheet 4.

A reference to the serial numbers of the loading lists relating to goods referred to in Article 1 (3) of the Regulation on Community transit (Appendix I) shall be inserted in box 25 of the International Consignment Note or on the International Express Parcels Consignment Note in respect of transactions of a kind referred to in Article 9 (2) of the Regulation on the provisions for the implementation of the Community transit procedure and for certain simplifications of that procedure (Appendix II).

3. Symbol "T 1" need not be shown on either of the documents mentioned above in respect of goods referred to in Article 1 (2) of the Regulation on Community transit (Appendix I). The Republic of Austria may moreover permit such goods to be forwarded under the procedure for external Community transit without requiring the International Consignment Note or the International Express Parcels Consignment Note to be presented at the office of departure.

4. The provisions of Article 41 of the Regulation on provisions for the implementation of the Community transit procedure and for certain simplifications of that procedure (Appendix II) shall not apply when the carriage begins in Austria or when goods enter the Community via Austria.'

5. Article 9 (2) is replaced by the following:

'2. However the additional copy referred to above shall not be required when the goods are carried under the conditions laid down in Title IV, Section I of the Regulation on provisions for the implementation of the Community transit procedure and for certain simplifications of that procedure (Appendix II).'

6. Article 11 (1) is replaced by the following:

'1. In relations between the Community and the Republic of Austria, any carriage of goods which begins in the Community under the Community transit procedure which must be covered by a guarantee which is also valid for the Republic of Austria subject to the exemptions provided for in Articles 42 (1), 43 (1) and 46 (2) of the Regulation on Community transit (Appendix I) and in Article 26 of the Regulation on provisions for the implementation of the Community transit procedure and for certain simplifications of that procedure (Appendix II).'

7. Article 12 (1) and (3):

The words 'Appendix X' are replaced by the words 'Appendix III'.

8. Article 13 is amended as follows:

(a) Paragraph 1 is replaced by the following:

'1. The provisions set out in square brackets in Appendices I and II and listed below shall not apply:

Appendix I: Article 1 (4); Article 2 (2), second subparagraph; Articles 3, 4, 8, 10; Article 12 (1) last sentence; Article 15; Article 22 (1) last sentence; Article 26 (2); Article 29; Article 30 (3); Article 32 (1) second subparagraph and (2); Article 39 (1) last sentence; Article 41; Article 44 (1) and (2); Article 45 (2); Article 47; Article 48 (2); Articles 50 to 53 and 55 to 61;

Appendix II: Article 1 (3), 1 (6) first sentence and 1 (9); Article 2 (11); Article 4; Article 7 (3); Articles 10 to 14; Article 15 (2); Article 22; Articles 27 to 34; Article 35 (a); Article 42 (2) and (4); Article 50 (a); Article 51; Article 54 second paragraph; Articles 68 (1) and 74.

However, the provisions of Articles 4, 15, 41, 44 (1) and (2), 47, 50 to 53 of Appendix I and of Articles 27 to 34, 35 (a), 42 (2) and (4), 50 (a), 51, 54 second paragraph, 68 (1) and 74 of Appendix II shall continue to apply in Member States.'

(b) Paragraph 3 is replaced by the following:

'3. A unit of account, for the purposes of applying Articles 22 to 25 of the Regulation on provisions for the implementation of the Community transit procedure and for certain simplifications of that procedure (Appendix II), means the value of 0.88867088 gram of fine gold.'

9. Article 16 (2) and (3) is replaced by the following:

'2. In particular it shall recommend:

(a) amendments to this Agreement other than those referred to in paragraph 3 (b) below;

(b) any other measure required for its application.

3. It shall adopt by Decision:

(a) amendments to the Appendices to this Agreement made necessary by amendments to the rules on Community transit;

(b) amendments to the Agreement made necessary by amendments to the Appendices to this Agreement;

(c) amendments to this Agreement having a direct relationship with the accession to the European Communities of the Kingdom of Denmark, Ireland, and the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland.

The Contracting Parties shall implement such Decisions in accordance with their own rules.'

10. Article 17 is replaced by the following:

'The following shall form an integral part of this Agreement:

- Appendices I to III, excluding the provisions in square brackets referred to in Article 13 (1);
- the exchange of letters in Annex I.'

11. The Protocol on the application of Article 6 (1) of the Agreement and Annex II to the Agreement are revoked.

ANNEX 2

DECISION No 1/77

OF THE EEC-AUSTRIA JOINT COMMITTEE

— Community transit —

on the amendment of Appendices I to X to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Austria on Community transit

THE JOINT COMMITTEE,

Having regard to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Austria on the implementation of Community transit regulations and in particular Article 16 (3) (a) thereof;

Whereas the various legal acts adopted by the Council and the Commission of the European Communities have been consolidated in order to simplify reference to the regulations on Community transit as they are applied within the Community;

Whereas for both legal and practical reasons the same provisions as operate within the Community should also operate under the said Agreement; whereas the Agreement and the Appendices thereto must be adapted for this purpose;

Whereas the amendments to the Agreement itself are the subject of recommendation 1/77 which the Joint Committee has addressed to the Contracting Parties;

Whereas the amendments to Appendices I to X laid down in this Decision are directly connected with the amendments to the Agreement proposed in the said recommendation; whereas it therefore seems advisable for the amendments to the Appendices to take effect at the same time as the amendments to the Agreement itself,

HAS DECIDED AS FOLLOWS:

Article 1

1. Appendices I to IX to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Austria on the implementation of the Community transit regulations shall be replaced by Appendices I and II to Annex I to this Decision.

The specimen in Annex II to this Decision shall be substituted for specimen IV in Appendix X. Appendix X thus amended shall become Appendix III.

2. Guarantee certificates issued before 1 July 1977 remain valid until 30 June 1978.

3. Decisions No 2/74 and No 3/74 of 1 January 1974 and Decisions No 6/74 and No 7/74 of 6 November 1974 are hereby repealed.

Article 2

This Decision shall enter into force at the same time as the amendments to the Agreement in recommendation 1/77 of 22 March 1977.

Done at Brussels, 22 March 1977.

For the Joint Committee
The Chairman
Dr Paul STEIGER

ANNEX I

Appendix I

Regulation on Community transit

— (EEC) No 222/77 of 13 December 1976 —

Title I

GENERAL PROVISIONS

Article 1

1. The Community transit procedure shall apply to movement of the goods referred to in paragraphs 2 and 3 between two points situated in the Community. It includes a procedure for external Community transit and a procedure for internal Community transit.

2. The procedure for external Community transit shall apply to movement of the following goods:

- (a) goods which do not satisfy the conditions laid down in Articles 9 and 10 of the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community;
- (b) goods which, though satisfying the conditions laid down in Articles 9 and 10 of the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community, have been subject to customs export formalities for the grant of refunds for export to third countries pursuant to the common agricultural policy;
- (c) goods coming under the Treaty establishing the European Coal and Steel Community which under the terms of that Treaty are not in free circulation in the Community.

3. The procedure for internal Community transit shall apply to movement of the following goods, if they are subject to customs, tax, economic or statistical measures or any other measures relating to trade:

- (a) goods which satisfy the conditions laid down in Articles 9 and 10 of the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community (hereinafter referred to as 'Community goods'), except the goods referred to in paragraph 2 (b);

- (b) goods coming under the Treaty establishing the European Coal and Steel Community which under the terms of that Treaty are in free circulation within the Community.

[4. For the purposes of the provisions of the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community which relate to the free movement of goods, and subject to the provisions of Articles 2 (2), 7 (3), 8 (b), 47, 48 (2) and 49 (2) of this Regulation, goods properly imported into the territory of a Member State across an internal frontier shall be deemed to be Community goods unless an external Community transit document is produced in respect thereof.]

Article 2

1. By way of derogation from Article 1, the Community transit procedure shall not apply to movements of goods under a temporary importation or temporary admission procedure.

2. The provisions of the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community which relate to the free movement of goods shall apply only to movements of goods under an international procedure of temporary importation or temporary admission if an internal Community transit document is produced which has been issued to establish the Community status of these goods.

[However, under conditions to be determined under the procedure prescribed in Article 57, such goods may be regarded as Community goods without the production of such a document.]

[Article 3]

1. By way of derogation from Article 1, each Member State may apply a national procedure instead of the external or internal Community

transit procedure in respect of goods referred to in Article 1 (2) and (3) during carriage within its territory, or from one of its ports to another if carriage is effected by sea.

2. A Member State exercising this option shall ensure that Community measures applicable to the goods are implemented.

3. For purposes of paragraph 1, the territory of the Benelux Economic Union shall be considered to be the territory of one Member State.]

[Article 4

1. If the subsequent carriage of goods dealt with under a national procedure in accordance with Article 2 (1) or 3 entails the crossing of an internal frontier, such goods are to be placed under the Community transit procedure before crossing that frontier.

2. However, under conditions to be determined under the procedure prescribed by Article 57, the provisions of paragraph 1 need not apply to goods which are the subject of temporary importation or temporary admission.]

Article 5

This Regulation shall be without prejudice to agreements made between Member States concerning frontier traffic.

Article 6

Provided that the implementation of the Community measures applicable to the goods is ensured, Member States may, within the Community transit procedure, introduce simplified procedures for certain types of traffic by means of bilateral agreements.

Such agreements shall be communicated to the Commission and to the other Member States.

Article 7

1. In derogation from Article 1, the Community transit procedure shall not apply to carriage of goods under the procedures of international transport of goods under cover of TIR carnets (TIR Convention), international transit by rail (TIF Convention) or the Rhine Manifest (Article 9 of the revised Convention for the navigation of the Rhine) on condition that carriage of goods began or is to end outside the Community.

For the purposes of the first subparagraph, carriage of goods by rail within the territory of a Member State, when the customs authorities apply a special control procedure, shall be considered to be under the procedure of international transit by rail on condition that carriage is effected under cover of a single transport document.

2. In the case of Rhine traffic, carriage of goods may be effected provisionally under the procedure of the Rhine Manifest, even if that carriage of goods began and is to end within the Community.

3. The provisions of the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community which relate to free movement of goods shall apply to the movement of goods under one of the procedures referred to in paragraphs 1 and 2 on condition that they are accompanied not only by the document required under the procedure used but also by an internal Community transit document issued to establish the Community status of the goods.

The internal Community transit document shall bear at the top the reference 'TIR' or 'TIF' or 'Rhine Manifest', followed by the date of issue and the number of the document required under the procedure used.

[Article 8]

In the absence of an agreement between the Community and a third country whereby goods moving between two points in the Community

may be carried across that country under the Community transit procedure:

- (a) the Community transit procedure shall apply to goods carried across that third country only if the carriage across that country is effected under cover of a single transport document drawn up in a Member State and the operation of that procedure is suspended in the territory of the third country;
- (b) Article 7 (1) and (3) shall apply to goods carried through the territory of the third country, even if carriage of the goods began and is to end within the Community.]

Article 9

Where, in the cases provided for in this Regulation, the provisions of the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community which relate to free movement of goods are only applied on presentation of an internal Community transit document issued to establish the Community status of the goods, the party concerned may, for any valid reason, obtain that document subsequently from the competent authorities of the Member State of departure.

[Article 10]

Prohibitions and restrictions on importation, exportation and transit issued by the Member States shall apply to the extent that they are compatible with the three Treaties establishing the European Communities.]

Article 11

For the purposes of this Regulation:

- (a) 'principal' means:

the person who, in person or through an authorized representative, requests permission, in a declaration in accordance with the required

customs formalities, to carry out a Community transit operation and thereby makes himself responsible to the competent authorities for the execution of the operation in accordance with the rules;

- (b) 'means of transport' means, in particular:
- any road vehicle, trailer, semi-trailer,
 - any railway car or wagon,
 - any boat or ship,
 - any aircraft,
 - any container within the meaning of the Customs Convention on containers;
- (c) 'office of departure' means the customs office where the Community transit operation begins;
- (d) 'office of transit' means:
- the customs office at the point of entry into a Member State other than the Member State of departure,
 - also the customs office at the point of exit from the Community when the consignment is leaving the customs territory of the Community in the course of a Community transit operation via a frontier between a Member State and a third country;
- (e) 'office of destination' means the customs office where the goods must be produced to complete the Community transit operation;
- (f) 'office of guarantee' means the customs office where a comprehensive guarantee is lodged;
- (g) 'internal frontier' means a frontier common to two Member States.
- Goods loaded in a seaport of a Member State and unloaded in a seaport of another Member State shall be deemed to have crossed an internal frontier provided that the seacrossing is covered by a single transport document.
- Goods coming from a third country by sea and transhipped in a seaport of a Member State with a view to unloading in a seaport of another Member State shall be deemed not to have crossed an internal frontier.

Title II

PROCEDURE FOR EXTERNAL COMMUNITY TRANSIT

Article 12

1. Any goods that are to be carried under the procedure for external Community transit shall be covered, in accordance with the conditions laid down in this Regulation, by a T 1 declaration, A T 1 declaration is a declaration on form T 1, accompanied, where appropriate, by one or more forms T 1 *bis*. [The design of forms T 1 and T 1 *bis* shall be determined in accordance with the provisions of Article 57.]

2. The forms T 1 and T 1 *bis* shall be printed and completed in one of the official languages of the Community specified by the competent authorities of the Member State of departure. Where necessary, the competent authorities of a Member State concerned in the Community transit operation may require a translation into the official language or one of the official languages of that Member State.

3. The T 1 declaration shall be signed by the person who requests permission to effect an external Community transit operation or by his authorized representative; and at least three copies of it shall be produced at the office of departure.

4. The supplementary documents appended to the T 1 declaration shall form an integral part thereof.

5. The T 1 declaration shall be accompanied by the transport document.

The office of departure may dispense with production of this document during the customs formalities. However, the transport document must be produced whenever required by the customs authorities in the course of carriage.

6. Where the Community transit procedure in the Member State of departure follows another customs procedure, reference shall be made on the T 1 declaration to that procedure or to the corresponding customs documents.

Article 13

The principal shall be responsible for:

- (a) the production of the goods intact at the office of destination within the prescribed time-limit and with due observance of the measures adopted by the competent authorities to ensure identification;
- (b) the observance of the provisions relating to the Community transit procedure and to transit in each of the Member States in the territory of which carriage of the goods is effected.

Article 14

1. Each Member State may, subject to conditions which it may prescribe, provide for the use of the T 1 document for national procedures.
2. The supplementary details included on the T 1 document for that purpose by a person other than the principal shall be the responsibility of the former, in accordance with the national provisions laid down by law, regulation or administrative action.

[Article 15]

1. Where the goods, before they can be dealt with under the external Community transit procedure, are required to be the subject of an export or re-export declaration, that declaration and the Community transit declaration shall be combined on a form T 1, accompanied, where appropriate, by one or more forms T 1 *bis*.
2. Each Member State shall determine, for the application of its national rules, which details, other than those prescribed on form T 1, should be included in the export or re-export declaration in the spaces provided for that purpose, as well as the number of copies to be produced.]

Article 16

1. The same means of transport may be used for the loading of goods at more than one office of departure and for unloading at more than one office of destination.

2. Each T 1 declaration shall include only the goods loaded or to be loaded on a single means of transport for carriage from one office of departure to one office of destination.

For the purposes of the preceding subparagraph the following shall be regarded as constituting a single means of transport, on condition that the goods carried are to be dispatched together:

- (a) a road vehicle accompanied by its trailer(s) or semi-trailer(s);
- (b) a line of coupled railway carriages or wagons;
- (c) boats constituting a single chain;
- (d) containers loaded on a means of transport within the meaning of this Article.

Article 17

1. The office of departure shall register the T 1 declaration, prescribe the period within which the goods must be produced at the office of destination, and take such measures for identification as it considers necessary.

2. Having entered the necessary particulars on the T 1 declaration, the office of departure shall retain its copy and return the other to the principal or his representative.

Article 18

1. As a general rule, identification of the goods shall be ensured by sealing.

2. The following shall be sealed:

- (a) the space containing the goods, when the means of transport has already been approved under other customs regulations or recognized by the office of departure as suitable for sealing;
- (b) each individual package, in other cases.

3. Means of transport may be recognized as suitable for sealing on condition that:

- (a) seals can be simply and effectively affixed to them;
- (b) they are so constructed that no goods can be removed or introduced without leaving visible traces of tampering or without breaking the seals;
- (c) they contain no concealed spaces where goods may be hidden;
- (d) the spaces reserved for the load are readily accessible for customs inspection.

4. The office of departure may dispense with sealing if, having regard to other possible measures for identification, the description of the goods in the T 1 declaration or in the supplementary documents makes them readily identifiable.

Article 19

1. The copies of the T 1 document delivered to the principal or to his representative by the office of departure must accompany the goods.

2. Goods shall be carried via the offices of transit mentioned in the T 1 document. If circumstances justify it, other offices of transit may be used.

3. For supervision purposes, each Member State may prescribe transit routes within its territory.

4. Each Member State shall provide the Commission with a list of the customs offices authorized to deal with Community transit operations, stating at what hours they are open.

The Commission shall communicate this information to the other Member States.

Article 20

Copies of the T 1 document shall be produced in each Member State as required by the customs authorities, who may satisfy themselves that the seals are unbroken. The goods shall not be inspected unless some irregularity is suspected which could result in abuse.

Article 21

The consignment as well as the copies of the T 1 document shall be produced at each office of transit.

Article 22

1. The carrier shall give each office of transit a transit advice note. [The design of the transit advice note shall be determined in accordance with the provisions of Article 57.]

2. The offices of transit shall not inspect the goods unless some irregularity is suspected which could result in abuse.

3. If, in accordance with the provisions of Article 19 (2), goods are carried via an office of transit other than that mentioned in the T 1 document, that office shall without delay send the transit advice note to the office mentioned in that document.

Article 23

Where goods are loaded or unloaded at any intermediate office, copies of the T 1 document issued by the office(s) of departure must be produced.

Article 24

1. The goods described on a T 1 document may, without renewal of the declaration, be transferred to another means of transport under the supervision of the customs authorities of the Member State in whose territory the transfer is made. In such a case, the customs authorities shall record the relevant details on the T 1 document.

2. The customs authorities may, subject to such conditions as they shall determine, authorize such transfer without supervision. In such a case, the carrier shall record the relevant details on the T 1 document and inform the next customs office at which the goods must be presented, so that the transfer is officially certified by the customs authorities.

Article 25

1. If seals are broken in the course of carriage without the carrier so intending, he shall, as soon as possible, request that a certified report be drawn up in the Member State in which the means of transport is located, by the customs authority if there is one nearby or, if not, by any other competent authority. The authority concerned shall, if possible, affix new seals.

2. In the event of an accident necessitating transfer to another means of transport the provisions of Article 24 shall apply.

If there is no customs authority nearby, any other approved authority may act in its place under the conditions laid down in Article 24 (1).

3. In the event of imminent danger necessitating immediate unloading of the whole or part of the load, the carrier may take action on his own initiative. He shall record such action on the T 1 document. The provisions of paragraph 1 shall apply in such case.

4. If, as a result of accidents or other incidents arising in the course of carriage, the carrier is not in a position to observe the time-limit referred

to in Article 17, he shall inform the competent authority referred to in paragraph 1 as soon as possible. That authority shall then record the relevant details on the T 1 document.

Article 26

1. The office of destination shall record on the copies of the T 1 document the details of controls and shall without delay send a copy to the office of departure and retain the other copy.

[2. The Community transit operation may be concluded at an office other than that mentioned in the T 1 document. That other office shall then become the office of destination.]

Article 27

1. In order to ensure collection of the duties and other taxes which each Member State is authorized to charge in respect of goods passing through its territory in the course of Community transit, the principal shall furnish a guarantee, except as otherwise provided in this Regulation.

2. The guarantee may be comprehensive, covering a number of Community transit operations, or individual, covering a single Community transit operation.

3. Subject to the provisions of Article 33 (2), the guarantee shall consist of the joint and several guarantee of a natural or legal third person established in the Member State in which the guarantee is provided who is approved as guarantor by that Member State.

Article 28

1. The person standing as guarantor under the conditions referred to in Article 27 shall be responsible for designating, in each of the Member States through which the goods will be carried in the course of Community transit, a natural or legal third person who also will stand as guarantor for the principal.

Such guarantor must be established in the Member State in question and must undertake, jointly and severally with the principal, to pay the duties and other taxes chargeable in that State.

2. The application of paragraph 1 shall be subject to a qualified majority decision of the Council acting on a proposal from the Commission, as a result of an examination of the conditions under which the Member States have been able to exercise their right of recovery in accordance with Article 36.

[Article 29]

1. The guarantee referred to in Article 27 (3) shall be in the form of one of the specimen guarantees shown as Specimen I or II annexed to this Regulation, as appropriate.

2. Where the provisions laid down by national law, regulation or administrative action, or common practice so require, each Member State may allow the guarantee to be in a different form, on condition that it has the same legal effects as the documents shown as specimens.]

Article 30

1. A comprehensive guarantee shall be lodged in an office of guarantee.

2. The office of guarantee shall determine the amount of the guarantee, accept the guarantor's undertaking and issue an authorization allowing the principal to carry out, within the limits of the guarantee, any Community transit operation irrespective of the office of departure.

[3. Each person who has obtained authorization shall, subject to the conditions laid down by the competent authorities of the Member States, be issued with one or more copies of a guarantee certificate. The design of the guarantee certificate shall be determined in accordance with the provisions of Article 57.]

4. Reference to this certificate shall be made in each T 1 declaration.

Article 31

1. The office of guarantee may revoke the authorization if the conditions under which it was issued no longer exist.
2. Each Member State shall notify the Member States concerned of any revocation of authorizations.

Article 32

1. Each Member State may accept that the natural or legal third person standing as guarantor under the conditions laid down in Articles 27 and 28 guarantees, by a single guarantee and for a flat-rate amount of 5 000 units of account in respect of each declaration, payment of duties and other charges which may become chargeable in the course of a Community transit operation carried out under his responsibility, whoever the principal may be. If carriage of the goods presents increased risks, having regard in particular to the amount of duties and other charges to which they are liable in one or more Member States, the flat-rate amount shall be fixed at a higher level.

[The guarantee referred to in the first subparagraph shall conform to Specimen III in the Annex.

2. The following shall be determined under the procedure laid down in Article 57:
 - (a) the carriage of goods likely to give rise to an increase in the flat-rate amount, and the conditions under which such an increase shall apply;
 - (b) the conditions under which the guarantee referred to in paragraph 1 shall apply to any particular Community transit operation.]

Article 33

1. An individual guarantee furnished for a single Community transit operation shall be lodged at the office of departure.

2. The guarantee may be a cash deposit. In such a case, the amount shall be fixed by the competent authorities of the Member States, and the guarantee must be renewed at each office of transit within the meaning of the first indent of Article 11 (d).

Article 34

Without prejudice to national provisions prescribing other cases of exemption, the principal shall be exempted by the competent authorities of the Member States from payment of duties and other charges in the case of:

- (a) goods which have been destroyed as a result of *force majeure* or unavoidable accident duly proven; or
- (b) officially recognized shortages arising from the nature of the goods.

Article 35

The guarantor shall be released from his obligations towards the Member States through which goods were carried in the course of a Community transit operation when the T 1 document has been discharged at the office of departure.

When the guarantor has not been notified by the office of departure of the non-discharge of the T 1 document, he shall be released from his obligations on the expiration of a period of 12 months from the date of registration of the T 1 declaration.

Article 36

1. When it is found that, in the course of a Community transit operation, an offence or irregularity has been committed in a particular Member State, the recovery of duties or other charges which may be chargeable shall be effected by that Member State in accordance with its provisions laid down by law, regulation or administrative action, without prejudice to the institution of criminal proceedings.

2. If the place of the offence or irregularity cannot be determined, it shall be deemed to have been committed:

- (a) when, in the course of a Community transit operation, the offence or irregularity is detected at an office of transit situated at an internal frontier: in the Member State which the means of transport or the goods have just left;
- (b) when, in the course of a Community transit operation, the offence or irregularity is detected at an office of transit within the meaning of the second indent of Article 11 (d): in the Member State to which that office belongs;
- (c) when, in the course of a Community transit operation, the offence or irregularity is detected in the territory of a Member State elsewhere than at an office of transit: in the Member State in which it is detected;
- (d) when the consignment has not been produced at the office of destination: in the last Member State which the means of transport or the goods are shown by the transit advice note to have entered;
- (e) when the offence or irregularity is detected after the Community transit operation has been concluded: in the Member State in which it is detected.

Article 37

1. The T 1 documents issued in accordance with the rules, and the identification measures taken by the customs authorities of one Member State, shall have the same legal effects in other Member States as the T 1 documents issued in accordance with the rules and the identification measures taken by the customs authorities of each of those Member States.

2. The findings of the competent authorities of a Member State made when *inspections* are carried out under the Community transit procedure shall have the same force in other Member States as findings of the competent authorities of each of those Member States.

Article 38

Where necessary, the customs authorities of the Member States shall communicate to one another all findings, documents, reports, records of proceedings and information relating to transport operations carried out under the Community transit procedure and to irregularities and offences in connection with that procedure.

Title III

PROCEDURE FOR INTERNAL COMMUNITY TRANSIT

Article 39

1. Any goods that are to be carried under the procedure for internal Community transit shall be covered by a T 2 declaration. A T 2 declaration is a declaration on form T 2 completed, where appropriate, by one or more forms T 2 *bis*. [The design of forms T 2 and T 2 *bis* shall be determined in accordance with the provisions of Article 57.]

2. Save as otherwise provided in Articles 40 and 41, the provisions of Title II shall apply *mutatis mutandis* to the procedure for internal Community transit.

Article 40

No guarantee need be given for the part of a transit operation between the office of departure and the first office of transit unless the law of the Member State in the territory of which the office of departure is situated so requires.

[*Article 41*]

1. Goods in respect of which export formalities are carried out at a frontier customs office of the exporting Member State need not be dealt

with under the Community transit procedure at that office unless they are subject to Community measures entailing control of their use or destination.

In such a case, the only facts which need be given in the T 2 declaration are those required for export purposes by the provisions laid down by law, regulation or administrative action in the Member State of departure.

The customs office of export shall endorse a copy of the T 2 document and return it to the exporter or his representative, with the unused copies if he so requests. The endorsed copy should be delivered to the office of entry in the neighbouring Member State. An internal Community transit operation may begin at that office of entry, which shall then become the office of departure.

2. The provisions of paragraph 1 shall likewise apply to goods crossing an internal frontier within the meaning of the second subparagraph of Article 11 (g).]

Title IV

SPECIAL PROVISIONS APPLYING TO CERTAIN MODES OF TRANSPORT

Article 42

1. The railway authorities of the Member States shall be exempt from the requirement to furnish a guarantee.
2. The provisions of Articles 19 (2) and (3), 21 and 22 shall not apply to the carriage of goods by rail.
3. For the purposes of applying Article 36 (2) (d), the records kept by the railway authorities shall be substituted for transit advice notes.

Article 43

1. No guarantee need be furnished for the carriage of goods on the Rhine and the Rhine waterways.

2. Each Member State may dispense with the furnishing of a guarantee in respect of the carriage of goods on other waterways situated in its territory. It shall forward details of the measures taken to that effect to the Commission, which shall inform the other Member States.

Article 44

[1. In derogation from Article 4, goods, the transport of which involves crossing an internal frontier within the meaning of the second subparagraph of Article 11 (g), need not be placed under the Community transit procedure before crossing the said frontier.

2. The provisions of paragraph 1 shall not apply:

— when goods are subject to Community measures entailing control of their use or destination, or

— when the transport operation is to end in a Member State other than the one in which the port of unloading is situated, save when transport beyond that port is to be effected, in pursuance of Article 7 (2), under the Rhine Manifest procedure.]

3. When goods have been placed under the Community transit procedure before crossing the internal frontier, the effect of that procedure shall be suspended during the crossing of the high seas.

4. No guarantee need be furnished for the carriage of goods by sea.

Article 45

1. The Community transit procedure shall not be compulsory for the carriage of goods by air unless they are subject to Community measures entailing control of their use or destination.

[2. In cases where Community transit procedure is used for carriage wholly or partly by air, no guarantee need be furnished to cover the air

portion of the journey of goods carried by airlines appearing on a list to be established under the procedure prescribed in Article 57.]

Article 46

1. The Community transit procedure shall not be compulsory for the carriage of goods by pipeline.
2. In cases where Community transit procedure is used for the carriage of goods by pipeline no guarantee need be furnished.

[Article 47]

The provisions of the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community which relate to the free movement of goods shall not apply to goods which, pursuant to the provisions of Article 44, 45 (1) or 46 (1), do not circulate under the procedure for internal Community transit, unless an internal Community transit document issued to establish the Community status of such goods is produced.]

Title V

SPECIAL PROVISIONS APPLYING TO POSTAL CONSIGNMENTS

Article 48

1. In derogation from the provisions of Article 1, the Community transit procedure shall not apply to postal consignments (including postal packages).
- [2. The provisions of the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community which relate to the free movement of goods shall apply only to goods contained in consignments sent from a post office situated within the Community when no yellow label of the type prescribed in accordance with the provisions of Article 57 is affixed to the packages or the accompanying documents. The competent authorities of the Member

State of dispatch shall be responsible for affixing such a label or causing it to be affixed to the packages and to the accompanying documents unless the goods satisfy the conditions laid down in Articles 9 and 10 of that Treaty.]

Title VI

SPECIAL PROVISIONS APPLYING TO GOODS CARRIED BY TRAVELLERS OR CONTAINED IN THEIR LUGGAGE

Article 49

1. The Community transit procedure shall not be compulsory for the carriage of goods accompanying travellers or contained in their luggage, if the goods concerned are not intended for commercial use.
2. The provisions of the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community which relate to the free movement of goods shall apply to goods which, pursuant to paragraph 1, are not carried under the Community transit procedure:
 - (a) if they are declared as Community goods and there is no doubt as to the accuracy of that declaration, and if their total value does not exceed 300 units of account per traveller;
 - (b) in other cases, if an internal Community transit document issued to establish the Community status of the goods is produced.

Title VII

PROVISIONS RELATING TO STATISTICS

[Article 50]

Where the Community transit procedure is applied, transit and export statistics shall be based on it.]

[Article 51]

1. The T 1 and T 2 documents shall constitute the source of statistical information in respect of the movement of goods carried under the Community transit procedure.

2. Where the procedures referred to in Article 7 (1) and (2) are applied, the documents prescribed for those procedures shall be the source of information for transit statistics.

In the case referred to in the second subparagraph of Article 7 (1) each Member State shall be responsible for taking the necessary measures to secure statistical information.

3. If a single movement of goods gives rise successively to the establishment of a national transit document and to a T 1 or T 2 document, only the latter documents shall constitute the source of statistical information.]

[Article 52]

Until the Council, on a proposal from the Commission, has laid down provisions on the standardization of transit statistics:

- (a) the office of departure shall, without delay, send a copy of that copy of the T 1 or T 2 document returned to it by the office of destination to the department in the Member State of departure responsible for external trade statistics; this copy shall contain all the necessary particulars for the statistical recording of the Community transit operation in all the Member States involved therein;
- (b) the office of destination shall, without delay, send a copy of that copy of the T 1 or T 2 document that it retains to the department in the Member State of destination responsible for external trade statistics; this copy shall contain all the necessary particulars for the statistical recording of the Community transit operation in all the Member States involved therein;

- (c) the department in the Member State of departure responsible for external trade statistics shall, without delay, forward the particulars in the copy of the T 1 or T 2 document sent to it in accordance with the provisions of (a) above to the departments responsible for external trade statistics in all the other Member States involved in the Community transit operation except for the Member State of destination.]

[Article 53]

The competent customs office shall send without delay to the department in the exporting or re-exporting Member State responsible for external trade statistics, the copy of the export or re-export document intended for that department.]

Article 54

The principal or his authorized representative shall, at the request of the national departments responsible for external trade statistics, provide any information relating to the T 1 or T 2 document necessary for the compilation of such statistics.

[Title VIII]

**[PROVISIONS RELATING TO THE COMMITTEE ON
COMMUNITY TRANSIT]**

[Article 55]

1. A Committee on Community Transit (hereinafter referred to as 'the Committee') is hereby set up, consisting of representatives of the Member States with a representative of the Commission as chairman.
2. The Committee shall adopt its own rules of procedure.]

[Article 56]

The Committee may examine any question relating to the application of this Regulation submitted to it by its chairman either on his own initiative or at the request of the representative of a Member State.]

[Article 57]

1. The procedure laid down in paragraphs 2 and 3 shall be followed for the adoption of the provisions necessary:

- (a) for the application of Articles 2, 4, 7, 8, 9, 32, 34, 35, 41, 45 and 59;
- (b) for the adaptation of the Community transit procedure so that certain Community measures entailing control of the use or destination of the goods may be applied;
- (c) for the simplification of formalities under the Community transit procedure, in particular in internal Community transit, or for their adaptation to requirements arising from the particular nature of certain goods.

This procedure shall also be followed in designing the forms referred to in Articles 12, 22, 30, 39 and 48. Forms the design of which differs from that of the specimens which were annexed to Regulation (EEC) No 542/69 may be used where such are suggested by requirements arising from the special nature of certain goods, or by technical requirements.

2. The representative of the Commission shall submit to the Committee a draft of the provisions to be adopted. The Committee shall deliver an opinion on the draft within a time-limit set by the chairman having regard to the urgency of the matter. Decisions shall be taken by a majority of 41 votes, the votes of the Member States being weighted as provided in Article 148 (2) of the Treaty. The chairman shall not vote.

3. (a) The Commission shall adopt the provisions envisaged if they are in accordance with the opinion of the Committee.

- (b) If the provisions envisaged are not in accordance with the opinion of the Committee, or if no opinion is delivered, the Commission shall without delay submit to the Council a proposal with regard to the provisions to be adopted. The Council shall act by a qualified majority.
- (c) If, within three months of the proposal being submitted to it, the Council has not acted, the proposed provisions shall be adopted by the Commission.]

[Title IX

[FINAL PROVISIONS

[Article 58

In derogation from this Regulation, Belgium, Luxembourg and the Netherlands may apply to the Community transit documents the agreements concluded or to be concluded between them with a view to reducing or abolishing frontier formalities at the Belgo-Luxembourg and Belgo-Netherlands frontiers.]

[Article 59

1. The Annexes to this Regulation shall form an integral part thereof.
2. The specimens shown in the Annexes may be adapted, in accordance with the procedure laid down in Article 57, to requirements arising from the particular nature of certain goods or to technical requirements.]

[Article 60

Each Member State shall inform the Commission of the provisions which it adopts for the implementation of this Regulation.

The Commission shall communicate this information to the other Member States.]

[Article 61]

1. Regulation (EEC) No 542/69 is hereby repealed.
2. In all Community instruments other than this Regulation in which reference is made to Regulation (EEC) No 542/69, to Articles thereof or to implementing Regulations adopted under the procedure laid down in Article 58 (2) and (3), such references shall be treated as references to this Regulation or to implementing Regulations made thereunder.]

ANNEX I

Appendix II

Regulation on provisions for the implementation of the Community transit procedure and for certain simplifications of that procedure

— (EEC) No 223/77 of 22 December 1976 —

Title I

PROVISIONS RELATING TO FORMS AND THEIR USE IN COMMUNITY TRANSIT PROCEDURE

Section I

FORMS

Article 1

1. The forms on which Community transit declarations are made shall correspond, except as regards spaces reserved for national use, to the specimens shown in Annexes I to IV. These declarations shall be used in accordance with the provisions of Regulation (EEC) No 222/77 and of Articles 3 and 4 of this Regulation.

2. Loading lists based on the specimen in Annex V may be used, subject to the conditions of Articles 5 to 9, as the descriptive part of Community transit declarations. The use thereof is without prejudice to formalities relating to exportation, re-exportation, importation and re-importation and to the forms used for such formalities.

[3. The form to be completed as the special Community transit document (hereinafter referred to as 'Control Copy T No 5') as proof that

goods have been used for a specific purpose and or have arrived at a prescribed destination shall conform to the specimen in Annex VI and shall be issued and used in accordance with the provisions of Articles 10 to 13.]

4. The form to be completed as the transit advice note for the purpose of Article 22 of Regulation (EEC) No 222/77 shall conform to the specimen in Annex VII.

5. The form to be completed as the receipt, to certify that the Community transit document and or Control Copy T No 5 and the relevant consignment have been produced at the office of destination, shall conform to the specimen in Annex VIII and shall be issued and used in accordance with the provisions of Article 15.

6. [The guarantee certificate for which provision is made under Article 30 (3) of Regulation (EEC) No 222/77 shall conform to the specimen in Annex IX.] The certificate shall be issued and used in accordance with the provisions of Articles 18 to 21.

7. The flat-rate guarantee voucher shall conform to the specimen in Annex X. The entries on the back of this form may however be shown on the front above the particulars of the individual or firm issuing the voucher, the following entries remaining unchanged. The flat-rate guarantee voucher shall be issued and used in accordance with the provisions of Articles 22 to 25.

8. The form on which the internal Community transit document T 2 L is completed to establish the Community nature of goods not moving under Community transit procedure shall conform to the specimen in Annex XI. The document shall be issued and used in accordance with the provisions of Title V.

[9. The yellow label for which provision is made in Article 48 (2) of Regulation (EEC) No 222/77 shall be as shown in the specimen in Annex XII.]

Article 2

1. The paper used for Community transit declaration forms, loading lists, transit advice notes and receipts shall be dressed for writing purposes and weigh at least 40 g/m². The paper used for Community declarations and loading lists should be sufficiently opaque for the information on one side not to affect the legibility of the information on the other side. Its strength should be such that in normal use it does not easily tear or crease.

2. The paper used for the flat-rate guarantee voucher and the internal Community transit form T 2 L shall be free of mechanical pulp, dressed for writing purposes and weigh at least 55 g/m². The paper shall have a printed guilloche pattern background so as to reveal any falsification by mechanical or chemical means. The background pattern shall be:

— red, for the flat-rate guarantee voucher,

— green, for the internal Community transit form T 2 L.

3. The paper used for the guarantee certificate form shall be free of mechanical pulp and weigh not less than 100 g/m². It shall have a guilloche pattern background, printed in green on both sides, so as to reveal any falsification by mechanical or chemical means.

4. The paper referred to in paragraphs 1, 2 and 3 shall be white, except for the external Community transit forms, which shall be pale blue, and loading lists, for which the colour of the paper may be left to the choice of the user.

5. The sizes of the forms shall be:

- (a) 210 × 297 mm for Community transit declarations loading lists and for the internal Community transit document T 2 L, a tolerance in the length of – 5 or + 8 mm being allowed;

(b) 210 × 148 mm for the transit advice note and the guarantee certificate;

(c) 148 × 105 mm for the receipt and flat-rate guarantee voucher.

6. The forms shall be printed and completed in one of the official languages of the Community.

In the case of Community transit declaration forms, loading lists and the internal Community transit document T 2 L, the competent authorities of the Member State of departure shall designate the language to be used and the competent authorities of another Member State in which such documents are presented may, as necessary, require a translation into the language, or one of the official languages, of that Member State.

The language to be used for the guarantee certificate shall be designated by the competent authorities of the Member State responsible for the guarantee office.

7. The Community transit declaration forms and the flat-rate guarantee vouchers shall show the name and address of the printer or a mark enabling the printer to be identified. The flat-rate guarantee vouchers shall be serially numbered as a means of identification.

8. Member States shall be responsible for the printing of the guarantee certificate forms. Each certificate must be numbered for purposes of identification.

9. Member States shall also be responsible for the printing of the internal Community transit document T 2 L. Such forms may also be printed by printers appointed by the Member State in which they are established, in which case each form shall make reference to the

appointment. Each form shall show the name and address of the printer, or a mark enabling the printer to be identified, and be numbered serially.

10. The guarantee certificate forms and the flat-rate guarantee vouchers shall be completed on a typewriter.

All other forms may be completed either in typescript or legibly in manuscript; in the latter case they shall be completed in ink and in print.

No erasures or alterations may be made. Amendments shall be made by striking out the incorrect particulars and, where appropriate, adding those required. Any such amendments must be initialled by the person making the amendment and authenticated by the customs authorities.

[11. The provisions of paragraphs 2, 4, 5 (a), 6, first two subparagraphs, 9 and 10, last two subparagraphs, shall apply also to Control Copy T No 5. However the guilloche patterned background shall be blue for the front and back of the original of Control Copy T No 5.]

Section II

USE OF FORMS

Declarations T 1 and T 2

Article 3

1. Forms for Community transit declarations shall be produced in sets so arranged that several copies may be obtained by a single typed or written operation.

2. Each set of forms shall include at least the following copies, in numerical order:

- (a) copy for office of departure, bearing the number 1;
- (b) copy for office of destination, bearing the number 2;
- (c) copy to be returned to office of departure, bearing the number 3;
- (d) copy for statistical purposes, bearing the number 4.

3. Copies bearing numbers 3 and 4 shall have respectively a red and a dark blue border. The width of those borders shall be about 4 mm.

[Article 4

When, in accordance with Articles 15 and 39 of Regulation (EEC) No 222/77, the export or re-export declaration and the Community transit declaration are combined in a single form, the set of forms referred to in Article 3 shall be delivered at the same time as the copy or copies required by the Member State of departure for purposes of export or re-export.]

Loading lists

Article 5

1. When a Community transit declaration is completed for a load comprising more than two lots of goods, particulars of the goods may be furnished on one or more loading lists instead of being given in boxes 30, 31, 35, 36 and 37 of form T 1, accompanied by one or more forms T 1 *bis* or of form T 2 accompanied by one or more forms T 2 *bis*.

When loading lists are used, the boxes in question on form T 1 or T 2 shall be barred and the forms may not be accompanied by form T 1 *bis* or T 2 *bis*.

2. The loading list as referred to in Article 1 (2) means any commercial document which complies with the conditions of Article 2 (1), (5), (a), (6), first two subparagraphs, and (10), last two subparagraphs, and of Articles 6 and 7.

3. The loading list shall be produced in the same number of copies as the form T 1 or T 2 to which it relates and shall be signed by the person signing the form T 1 or T 2.

4. When the declaration is registered, the loading list must be marked with the same registration number as the form T 1 or T 2 to which it relates. This number must be marked either by means of a stamp bearing the name of the issuing office or by hand. In the latter case it must be accompanied by the office stamp.

The signature of the customs officer at the office of registration shall be optional.

5. When several lists accompany the same form T 1 or T 2, each must bear a serial number allotted by the principal; the number of accompanying lists must be shown in box 4 of form T 1 or T 2.

6. A declaration on a form T 1 or T 2 accompanied by one or more loading lists complying with the conditions of Articles 6 to 9 shall, as appropriate, be a T 1 or T 2 declaration.

Article 6

The loading list shall include:

- (a) the heading 'Loading list';
- (b) a box, 70 × 55 mm, divided into a top part 70 × 15 mm, intended for reference to the document T 1 or T 2 to which the loading list refers and a lower part 70 × 40 mm for the references referred to in Article 5 (4);

(c) columns, in the following order and headed as shown:

- Serial No,
- 30. Number, kind, marks and numbers of packages,
- 31. Description of goods,
- 35. Country of consignment,
- 36. Gross weight (in kg),
- Reserved for customs.

The width of the columns may be adapted as necessary, except that the width of the column headed 'Reserved for customs' shall be not less than 30 mm. Spaces not reserved for a particular purpose under (a) to (c) above may also be used.

Article 7

1. Only the front of the form may be used as a loading list.
2. Each item shown on the loading list must be preceded by a serial number.
- [3. Each item must be followed, when appropriate, by any special reference required by Community Regulations, in particular in regard to the common agricultural policy.]
4. A horizontal line must be drawn after the last entry and the remaining unused spaces barred so that any subsequent addition is impossible.

Article 8

1. The customs authorities of each Member State may allow firms established in their country whose records are based on a system of electronic or mechanical data processing to use loading lists as referred to in Article 1 (2) which, although not complying with all the conditions of Article 2 (1), (5) (a) and (10), last two subparagraphs, and of Article 6,

are designed and completed in such a way that they can be used without difficulty by the customs and statistical authorities in question.

2. For each item such loading lists must always include the number, kind and marks and numbers of packages, the description of goods, gross weight in kilograms and the country of consignment.

Article 9

1. When the provisions of Articles 36 to 53 operate, the provisions of Articles 5 (2), 6, 7 and 8 shall apply to loading lists which accompany the International Consignment Note and the number of such lists shall be shown in box 32 of such consignment note.

Each such loading list must include the wagon number to which the International Consignment Note refers or, where appropriate, the number of the container in which the goods are carried.

2. For operations beginning within the Community comprising at the same time goods referred to in Article 1 (2) and (3) of Regulation (EEC) No 222/77, separate loading lists shall be used and the serial numbers of the loading lists relating to the goods referred to in Article 1 (2) of that Regulation inserted in box 25 of the International Consignment Note.

[Control Copy T No 5

[Article 10

Proof that the conditions prescribed by a Community measure as to the use and/or destination of goods imported into, exported from, or moving within the Community have been complied with, shall be furnished by the production of Control Copy T No 5.]

[Article 11]

1. Control Copy T No 5 shall be made out by the person concerned in one original and at least one copy, each of which must bear the original signature of the person concerned.
2. Control Copy T No 5 shall, as regards the description of goods and any additional information, show all the particulars required by the provisions relating to the Community measure imposing the control.]

[Article 12]

1. When the Community transit procedure is used the Control Copy T No 5 shall be issued by the office of departure. The appropriate customs office of the Member State of destination shall carry out, or cause to be carried out under its responsibility, the control as to the use and/or destination provided for or prescribed.
2. The office of departure shall keep a copy of the Control Copy T No 5.
3. The original of the Control Copy T No 5 shall accompany the goods under the same conditions as the other copies of the Community transit document referred to in Article 19 of Regulation (EEC) No 222/77.
4. Without prejudice to the application of the provisions of Article 26 of Regulation (EEC) No 222/77, the original of the Control Copy T No 5 shall, after appropriate endorsement by the competent customs office in the Member State of destination referred to in paragraph 1, be sent forthwith to the office of departure.]

[Article 13]

If goods subject to control as to use and/or destination are not placed under a Community transit procedure, a Control Copy T No 5 shall be

prepared in respect of such goods in addition to the document relating to the procedure used. The control copy shall be issued and used subject to the conditions laid down in Article 12.]

[Article 14

In derogation from Article 10 and unless otherwise stipulated in the provisions relating to the relevant Community measure, each Member State shall have the right to require that proof be furnished in accordance with a national procedure provided that the goods do not leave its territory before they have been either used as, or have reached the destination, prescribed.]

Receipt

Article 15

1. Any person who delivers a Community transit document, together with the consignment to which that document relates, to the office of destination may, on request, obtain a receipt.

[2. A receipt shall also be issued on request to any person who delivers a Control Copy T No 5 and the consignment to which that document relates to the appropriate customs office in the Member State of destination referred to in Article 12 (1).

The receipt may not replace the Control Copy T No 5.]

3. The receipt shall first be completed by the person concerned and may contain other particulars relating to the consignment, except in the space reserved for customs, but the customs certification shall be valid only in respect of the particulars contained in that space.

Return of documents

Article 16

Each Member State shall have the right to designate one or more central offices to which documents shall be returned by the competent customs office in the Member State of destination. Member States shall, after appointing such offices for that purpose, inform the Commission and specify the category of documents to be returned thereto. The Commission shall in turn notify the other Member States.

Title II

PROVISIONS RELATING TO GUARANTEES

NOTIFICATION TO THE GUARANTOR OF NON-DISCHARGE OF COMMUNITY TRANSIT DOCUMENTS

Article 17

The office of departure shall inform the guarantor when a Community transit document has not been discharged within nine months from the date of issue thereof.

COMPREHENSIVE GUARANTEE

Certificate of guarantee

Article 18

1. The principal shall, on issue of the certificate of guarantee or at any time during the validity thereof, nominate on his own responsibility on the reverse of the certificate, the person, or persons, authorized to sign Community transit declarations on his behalf. The particulars shall include the surname and forename of each authorized person followed by the signature of that person. Each nomination of an authorized person

must be acknowledged by the signature of the principal. The principal shall be entitled at his discretion to cross through the unused boxes.

2. The principal may at any time delete the name of an authorized person from the reverse of the certificate.

Article 19

Any person shown on the reverse of a guarantee certificate presented at an office of departure shall be considered the authorized agent of the principal.

Article 20

The period of validity of a guarantee certificate may not exceed two years. However, this period may be extended by the guarantee office for one further period not exceeding two years.

Article 21

If the guarantee is cancelled the principal shall be responsible for returning to the guarantee office without delay all the guarantee certificates issued to him.

FLAT-RATE GUARANTEE

[Article 22]

1. When a natural or legal person proposes to stand surety under the conditions referred to in Articles 27 and 28 of, and on the terms laid down

in Article 32 (1) of, Regulation (EEC) No 222/77, the guarantee shall be given in the form as shown in Specimen III annexed to that Regulation.

2. Where national law, administrative practice or accepted usage so requires, each Member State may require the use of a different form of guarantee provided it has the same legal effect as the guarantee referred to in paragraph 1.]

Article 23

1. The acceptance of the guarantee referred to in Article 22 by the customs office where it is given (hereinafter referred to as 'the guarantee office') shall be the guarantor's authority to issue, under the terms of the guarantee, a flat-rate guarantee voucher or vouchers to persons who intend to act as principal in a Community transit operation from an office of departure of their choice.

The cancellation of a guarantee shall be notified forthwith to the other Member States by the Member State in which the relevant guarantee office is located.

2. The guarantor shall be liable up to an amount of 5 000 units of account in respect of each flat-rate guarantee voucher.

3. Without prejudice to the provisions of Article 24, the principal may carry out one Community transit operation under each flat-rate guarantee voucher. The voucher shall be delivered to the office of departure, where it shall be retained.

Article 24

1. Except in the cases referred to in paragraphs 2 and 3, the office of departure may not require a guarantee in excess of the flat-rate amount of 5 000 units of account for each Community transit declaration, irrespective of the amount of the duties and other charges to which the goods covered by a particular declaration may be liable.

2. When, because of circumstances peculiar to it, a transport operation involves increased risks and the office of departure therefore considers

that the guarantee of 5 000 units of account is clearly insufficient, it may exceptionally require a guarantee of greater amount in multiples of 5 000 units of account.

3. Transport of goods listed in Annex XIII shall give rise to an increase in the amount of the flat-rate guarantee when the quantity of goods transported exceeds the quantity corresponding to the flat-rate amount of 5 000 units of account.

In that case, the flat-rate amount shall be increased to the multiple of 5 000 units of account necessary to guarantee the quantity of goods to be dispatched.

4. The principal shall, in the cases referred to in paragraphs 2 and 3, deliver to the office of departure flat-rate guarantee vouchers corresponding to the required multiple of 5 000 units of account.

Article 25

1. When the Community transit declaration includes other goods besides those shown in the list referred to in Article 24 (3), the flat-rate guarantee provisions shall be applied as if the two categories of goods were covered by separate declarations.

2. In derogation from the provisions of paragraph 1, account shall not be taken of the presence of goods of either category if the quantity or value thereof is relatively insignificant.

TRANSPORT BY AIR

Article 26

The airline companies referred to in Article 45 (2) of Regulation (EEC) No 222/77 to which the exemption from guarantee applies are listed in Annex XIV.

[Title III

[USE OF COMMUNITY TRANSIT DOCUMENTS FOR IMPLEMENTING MEASURES ON THE EXPORTATION OF CERTAIN GOODS

[Article 27

1. This title sets out the conditions applicable to movements of goods within the Community when exportation thereof from the Community is prohibited or is subject to restrictions, duties or other charges.
2. These provisions shall, however, apply only in so far as the measure introducing the prohibition, restriction, duty or other charge has provided for them to apply, and they shall be without prejudice to any special provisions which that measure may comprise.
3. The provisions of this title shall not apply when the transport of goods within the Community is confined to the territory of one Member State.]

[Article 28

When goods referred to in Article 27 (1) are placed under the Community transit procedure, the principal shall complete the space 'Description of goods' on the Community transit document with one of the following statements:

- 'Export from the Community subject to restrictions',
- 'Sortie de la Communauté soumise à des restrictions',
- 'Uscita dalla Comunità assoggettata a restrizioni',
- 'Ausgang aus der Gemeinschaft Beschränkungen unterworfen',
- 'Verlaten van de Gemeenschap aan beperkingen onderworpen',
- 'Udførsel fra Fællesskabet undergivet restriktioner',

- 'Export from the Community subject to duty',
- 'Sortie de la Communauté soumise à imposition',
- 'Uscita dalla Comunità assoggettata a tassazione',
- 'Ausgang aus der Gemeinschaft Abgabenerhebung unterworfen',
- 'Verlaten van de Gemeenschap aan belastingheffing onderworpen',
- 'Udførsel fra Fællesskabet betinget af afgiftsbetaling'.

[Article 29]

1. When the goods referred to in Article 27 (1) are not placed under the Community transit procedure, the customs office at which departure formalities are carried out shall require completion of Control Copy T No 5 provided for in Article 10. Box 104 of the Control Copy T No 5 shall be completed with one of the statements, as appropriate, set out in Article 28.

2. The provisions of Articles 11 to 14 shall apply.

3. The customs office referred to in paragraph 1 shall insert in the customs document under cover of which the goods are to be carried one or other of the statements, as appropriate, set out in Article 28.]

[Article 30]

The provisions of Articles 28 and 29 shall not apply when, on declaration of the goods for exportation from the Community, proof is given to the customs office at which export formalities are carried out that an administrative measure freeing the goods from restriction has been taken, that any duties or charges due have been paid or that, in the circumstances obtaining, the goods may leave the Community territory without further formalities.]

[Article 31]

1. When the measures referred to in Article 27 (2) provide for the giving of a guarantee, such guarantee shall be provided in cases when

according to the information contained in the customs document, goods as referred to in Article 27 (1) moving between two points within the Community are, during their transport, to leave the territory of the Community otherwise than by air.

2. The guarantee shall be given either at the customs office at which the formalities required on departure of the goods have been completed or to any other body designated for that purpose by the Member State in which that customs office is located and on the terms laid down by the competent authorities of that Member State. In the case of measures imposing a duty or other charge, the guarantee need not be provided where the goods are carried under the Community transit procedure and a guarantee otherwise than in cash has been given or there is provision for exemption from the giving of a guarantee by reason of the identity of the principal.]

[Article 32]

1. The provisions of Article 29 shall apply equally to goods referred to in Article 27 (1) which in the course of transportation between two points within the Community cross the territory of Austria or Switzerland and are re-consigned from one of those territories.

In derogation from the provisions of Article 12 (3), the original of the Control Copy T No 5 shall accompany the goods to the competent customs office of the Member State of destination.

The office of departure shall specify the period within which the goods must be re-imported into the Community.

2. If a measure as referred to in Article 27 (2) provides for the giving of security, then notwithstanding the provisions of Article 31 such security shall be furnished for all transactions covered by paragraph 1 of this Article.]

[Article 33]

The office of destination shall take the necessary steps to implement the measures as referred to in Article 27 (2) in respect of goods which are

not entered for home use immediately following their arrival at that office.]

[Article 34]

When goods referred to in Article 27 (1) move as described in Article 31, whether or not by air, and are not re-imported into the Community within the prescribed period, they shall be treated as having been irregularly exported to a third country from the Member State whence they were consigned unless it can be established that they were lost through *force majeure* or accidental circumstances.]

Title IV

SIMPLIFIED PROCEDURES

Article 35

The provisions of this title shall be without prejudice to:

- [(a) application of the provisions of Articles 10 to 14; and]
- (b) obligations in respect of the formalities relating to exportation, re-exportation, importation or re-importation.

Section I

*COMMUNITY TRANSIT PROCEDURE FOR THE CARRIAGE OF
GOODS BY RAIL*

General

Article 36

Formalities under the Community transit procedure shall be simplified in accordance with the provisions of this section for carriage of goods by

railway authorities under cover of an International Consignment Note (CIM) or International Express Parcels Consignment Note (T I Ex).

Article 37

The International Consignment Note or the International Express Parcels Consignment Note shall be treated as equivalent to:

- (a) a T 1 declaration or document as the case may be for goods referred to in Article 1 (2) of Regulation (EEC) No 222/77;
- (b) a T 2 declaration or document as the case may be for goods referred to in Article 1 (3) of the abovementioned Regulation.

Article 38

The railway authorities of each Member State shall make available to the customs authorities of their country for purposes of control the records held at their accounting offices.

Article 39

- 1. The railway authorities which accept the goods for carriage accompanied by an International Consignment Note or International Express Parcels Consignment Note shall be the principal as regards the transit procedure concerned.
- 2. The railway authorities of the Member State through whose territory the goods enter the Community shall be the principal as regards the transit procedure in respect of goods accepted for carriage by the railway authorities of a third country.

Article 40

The railway authorities shall ensure that consignments carried under the Community transit procedure are identified by labels marked 'Douane/Zoll/Dogana/Customs/Told'. The labels shall be stuck to the International Consignment Note or to the International Express Parcels

Consignment Note and to the relevant railway wagon in the case of a full load or, in other cases, to the package or packages.

Article 41

When the contract of carriage is modified so that:

- a carriage operation which was to end outside the Community ends within the Community,
- a carriage operation which was to end within the Community ends outside the Community,

the railway authorities shall not carry out the modified contract except with the prior agreement of the office of departure.

When the contract of carriage is modified so that the carriage operation is ended within the Member State of departure, the modified contract shall be carried out subject to conditions to be determined by the customs authorities of that Member State.

In all other cases, the railway authorities may carry out the modified contract; they shall forthwith inform the office of departure of the modification made.

Movement of goods between Member States

Article 42

1. The International Consignment Note shall be produced at the office of departure in respect of a carriage operation which starts and is to end within the Community.

[2. With respect to goods referred to in Article 1 (2) of Regulation (EEC) No 222/77, the office of departure shall indicate on sheet 3 of the International Consignment Note that the goods to which that document refers are carried under the external Community transit procedure.

The symbol T 1 shall accordingly be clearly shown in box 25.]

3. All copies of the International Consignment Note shall be returned to the party concerned.

[4. Each Member State may provide that goods referred to in Article 1 (3) of Regulation (EEC) No 222/77 may, under conditions which it shall lay down, be placed under the internal Community transit procedure without production at the office of departure of the International Consignment Note in respect of the goods. Production thereof may not, however, be waived in respect of International Consignment Notes drawn up for goods in respect of which the provisions of Title III have to be applied.]

5. The customs office for the station of destination shall act as the office of destination. If, however, the goods are entered for home use or placed under some other customs procedure at an intermediate station, the customs office responsible for that station shall act as the office of destination.

Article 43

As a general rule and having regard to identification measures applied by the railway authorities, the office of departure shall not seal the means of transport or the packages.

Article 44

1. The railway authorities of the Member State responsible for the office of destination shall forward to the latter sheets 2 and 3 of the International Consignment Note.

2. The office of destination shall without delay return sheet 2 to the railway authorities after stamping it and shall retain sheet 3.

Carriage of goods to or from third countries

Article 45

1. The provisions of Articles 42 and 43 shall apply to a carriage operation which starts within the Community and is to end outside the Community.
2. The customs office for the frontier station through which the goods in transit leave the territory of the Community shall act as office of destination.
3. No formalities need be carried out at the office of destination.

Article 46

1. The customs office for the frontier station through which the goods enter the Community shall act as office of departure for a carriage operation which starts outside the Community and is to end within the Community.

No formalities need be carried out at the office of departure.

2. The customs office for the station of destination shall act as office of destination. If, however, the goods are entered for home use or placed under another customs procedure at an intermediate station, the customs office for that station shall act as the office of destination.

The formalities prescribed by Article 44 shall be carried out at the office of destination.

Article 47

1. The customs offices which are to act as office of departure and office of destination for a carriage operation which starts and is to end outside

the Community shall be as laid down in Articles 46 (1) and 45 (2) respectively.

2. No formalities need be carried out at the offices of departure or destination.

Article 48

Goods which are carried under the provisions of Article 46 (1) or 47 (1) shall be considered as moving under the external Community transit procedure unless movement certificate DD3 or an internal Community transit document T 2 L completed to establish the Community nature of the goods concerned, is submitted in respect thereof.

Provisions relating to express packages

Article 49

Subject to the provisions of Article 50, the provisions of Articles 42 to 48 shall also apply to carriage under cover of an International Express Parcels Consignment Note.

Article 50

With respect to carriage operations effected under cover of an International Express Parcels Consignment Note:

- [(a) the symbol required under Article 42 (2) shall be entered on sheet 4 of the International Express Parcels Consignment Note;]
- (b) sheets 2 and 4 of the International Express Parcels Consignment Note shall, in application of Article 44, be forwarded to the office of destination which shall return, without delay, sheet 2 to the railway authorities after stamping it and shall retain sheet 4.

[Statistical provisions

[Article 51

1. The railway authorities shall for the purpose of compiling transit statistics supply the department responsible for external trade statistics in the Member State of departure with the necessary information regarding each operation under the Community transit procedure for which they have acted as principals by virtue of the provisions of Article 39.

2. Until a Community procedure is introduced for the purpose of applying paragraph 1 and of transmitting information to the departments responsible for external trade statistics in Member States, other than the Member State of departure, whose territory is crossed during any Community transit operation, each Member State shall determine the method whereby the national railway authorities are to supply the necessary information to the responsible national department.

3. The railway authorities may not, for the purpose of applying paragraphs 1 and 2, require the consignor to supply any further information in addition to the information shown in the International Consignment Note or International Express Parcels Consignment Note, except for the name of the countries of consignment and destination of the goods carried.]

Other provisions

Article 52

The provisions of Titles II and III of Regulation (EEC) No 222/77 rendered negatory by this section, in particular Articles 12 (3) to (6), 17, 23, 26 (1) and 41 thereof, shall not apply.

Article 53

The provisions of this section shall not preclude the use of the procedure provided for in Regulation (EEC) No 222/77, in which case Articles 38 and 40 shall nevertheless apply.

In addition, sheet 2 of the International Consignment Note or of the International Express Parcels Consignment Note shall be produced at one of the customs offices for the different stations involved in the Community transit operation. That office shall stamp the rail document after ascertaining that carriage of the goods is covered by one or more Community transit documents.

Section II

SIMPLIFICATION OF FORMALITIES TO BE CARRIED OUT AT OFFICES OF DEPARTURE AND DESTINATION

Article 54

Each Member State may simplify the formalities relating to Community transit procedures to be carried out at offices of departure and destination within its territory in accordance with the following provisions.

[The provisions of this section shall not, however, apply to goods to which the provisions of Title III are applicable.]

Formalities at the office of departure

Article 55

The customs authorities of each Member State may authorize any person who fulfils the conditions laid down in Article 56 and who intends to

carry out Community transit operations (hereinafter referred to as 'the authorized consignor') not to produce at the office of departure either the goods concerned or a T 1 or T 2 declaration in respect thereof.

Article 56

1. The authorization provided for in Article 55 shall be granted only to persons:

- (a) who frequently consign goods;
- (b) whose records enable the customs authorities to verify their operations; and
- (c) who, when a guarantee is required under Community transit procedure, provide a comprehensive guarantee.

2. Customs authorities may withhold authorization from persons unable to offer the safeguards they consider necessary.

3. The authorities may withdraw the authorization, in particular when an authorized consignor no longer fulfils the conditions of paragraph 1 or is no longer able to offer the safeguards referred to in paragraph 2.

Article 57

The authorization issued by the customs authorities shall specify in particular:

- (a) the customs office or offices which are authorized offices of departure for consignments;
- (b) the period within which, and the procedure by which, the authorized consignor is to inform the office of departure of the consignments to be sent, in order that the office may carry out any necessary controls before the departure of the goods;
- (c) the period within which goods must be produced at the office of destination; and
- (d) the identification measures to be taken. To this end the customs authorities may prescribe that the means of transport or the package

or packages shall bear special seals, accepted by the customs authorities and affixed by the authorized consignor.

Article 58

1. The authorization shall stipulate that the 'Office of departure' box on the front of declaration form T 1 or T 2 :
 - (a) be stamped in advance with the stamp of the office of departure and be signed by an official of that office; or
 - (b) be stamped by the approved consignor with a special metal stamp approved by the customs authorities and conforming to the specimen shown in Annex XV. The imprint of the stamp may be pre-printed on the forms where the printing is entrusted to a printing works approved for that purpose.

The authorized consignor shall complete that box by indicating the date of consignment of the goods and must give the declaration a number in accordance with the rules to that effect in the authorization.

2. Customs authorities may prescribe the use of forms bearing a distinctive mark as a means of identification.

Article 59

1. The authorized consignor shall, not later than on consignment of the goods, enter on the back of copies 1 and 2 of the duly completed declaration T 1 or T 2, in the space marked 'Examination by office of departure' particulars of the period within which the goods must be produced at the office of destination and of the identification measures applied and the words 'simplified procedure'.
2. After consignment, copy 1 shall be sent without delay to the office of departure. The customs authorities may provide, in the authorization, that copy 1 be sent to the office of departure as soon as the declaration

T 1 or T 2 is completed. The other copies shall accompany the goods in accordance with the provisions of Regulation (EEC) No 222/77.

3. When the customs authorities of the Member State of departure carry out an examination at the departure of a consignment, they shall record the fact in the space marked 'Examination by office of departure' on the back of declaration T 1 or T 2.

Article 60

Declaration T 1 or T 2, endorsed as specified in Article 59 (1), shall be treated as equivalent to document T 1 or T 2, and the authorized consignor who signed the declaration shall be the principal.

Article 61

1. The authorized consignor shall:
 - (a) comply with the provisions of this section and of the conditions of the authorization; and
 - (b) take all necessary measures to ensure the safekeeping of the special stamp or of the forms bearing the imprint of the stamp of the office of departure or the imprint of the special stamp.
2. In the event of the misuse by any person of forms stamped in advance with the stamp of the responsible customs office or with the special stamp, the authorized consignor shall be liable, without prejudice to any criminal proceedings, for the payment of duties and other charges payable in a particular Member State in respect of goods carried under cover of such forms unless he can satisfy the customs authorities by whom he was authorized that he took the measures required of him under paragraph 1 (b).

Formalities at the office of destination

Article 62

1. The customs authorities of each Member State may dispense with production at the office of destination of goods transported under a Community transit procedure when goods are intended for a person who fulfils the conditions laid down in Article 63 (hereinafter referred to as 'the authorized consignee') previously authorized by the customs authorities of the Member State responsible for the office of destination.

2. In such a case, the principal shall have fulfilled his obligations under the provisions of Article 13 (a) of Regulation (EEC) No 222/77 when the copies of document T 1 or T 2 which accompanied the consignment, together with the goods intact, have been delivered within the prescribed period to the authorized consignee at his premises or at the places specified in the authorization, the identification measures having been duly observed.

3. The authorized consignee shall at the request of the carrier issue a receipt in respect of each consignment delivered under the conditions of paragraph 2 stating that the document and the goods have been delivered.

Article 63

1. The authorization referred to in Article 62 shall be granted only to persons:

- (a) who frequently receive consignments subject to customs control; and
- (b) whose records enable the customs authorities to verify the operations.

2. The customs authorities may withhold authorization from persons unable to offer the safeguards they consider necessary.

3. The authorization may be withdrawn, in particular when an authorized consignee no longer fulfils the conditions of paragraph 1 or is no longer able to offer the safeguards referred to in paragraph 2.

4. The authorized consignee must comply with all the conditions provided for in this section and in the authorization.

Article 64

1. The authorization issued by the customs authorities shall specify in particular:

- (a) the customs office or offices which are authorized offices of destination for consignments which the authorized consignee receives; and
- (b) the period within which, and the procedures by which, the authorized consignee is to inform the office of destination of the arrival of the goods, so that that office may carry out any necessary controls before arrival of the goods.

2. Without prejudice to the provisions of Article 67, customs authorities shall specify in the authorization whether any action by the office of destination is required before the authorized consignee may dispose of arrived goods.

Article 65

1. The authorized consignee shall in respect of consignments arriving at his premises or at the places specified in the authorization:

- (a) immediately inform the office of destination according to the procedure laid down in the authorization of any excess quantities, shortages, substitutions or other irregularities such as broken seals; and
- (b) send without delay to the office of destination the copies of document T 1 or T 2 which accompanied the consignment, indicating the date of arrival and the state of any seals affixed.

2. The office of destination shall annotate appropriately such copies of document T 1 or T 2.

Other provisions

Article 66

Customs authorities may carry out upon authorized consignors and authorized consignees any controls they consider necessary. The said consignors and consignees must provide all the necessary information and facilities for this purpose.

Article 67

The customs authorities of the **Member State** of departure or destination may exclude certain categories of goods from the facilities provided for in Articles 55 and 62.

Article 68

[1. When production of the Community transit declaration at the office of departure is not required in respect of goods referred to in Article 1 (2) of Regulation (EEC) No 222/77, which are to be dispatched under cover of an International Consignment Note or an International Express Parcel Consignment Note, in accordance with the provisions of Articles 36 to 53, the customs authorities shall take the necessary measures to ensure that sheet 3 of the International Consignment Note or sheet 4 of the International Express Parcels Consignment Note bears the symbol 'T 1'.]

2. When goods carried under the simplified procedure in Articles 36 to 53 are intended for an authorized consignee, the customs authorities may provide that, in derogation from Articles 62 (2) and 65 (1) (b), sheets 2 and 3 of the International Consignment Note or sheets 2 and 4 of the International Express Parcels Consignment Note are to be delivered direct by the railway authorities to the office of destination.

Title V

PROVISIONS RELATING TO INTERNAL COMMUNITY TRANSIT DOCUMENT T 2 L

Section I

ISSUE AND USE OF THE DOCUMENT

Article 69

Document T 2 L shall be issued for goods falling within Article 1 (3) (a) and (b) of Regulation (EEC) No 222/77, except for goods:

- (a) which are intended for export outside the Community; or
- (b) in respect of which customs export formalities have been carried out with a view to the granting of refunds on exportation to third countries under the common agricultural policy; or
- (c) in packagings which do not fall within any of the categories specified in Article 1 (3) (a) and (b) of Regulation (EEC) No 222/77.

Article 70

Document T 2 L may only be used for the purpose of certifying the Community nature of the goods to which it refers if such goods are transported directly from one Member State to another.

The following shall be regarded as directly transported from one Member State to another:

- (a) goods transported without passing through the territory of a non-member country;
- (b) goods transported through the territory of one or more non-member countries provided that carriage through such countries is covered by a single transport document made out in a Member State.

Article 71

1. Document T 2 L shall, save as provided in Articles 74 and 78, be made out in a single copy.

2. Document T 2 L shall be authenticated by the customs authorities of the Member State of departure on application by the person concerned. It shall be returned to him as soon as the customs formalities connected with the dispatch of the goods to the Member State of destination have been completed.

3. When document T 2 L is issued retroactively there shall be entered upon it in red one of the following phrases:

- 'Issued retroactively',
- 'Délivré a posteriori',
- 'Udstedt efterfølgende',
- 'Nachträglich ausgestellt',
- 'Rilasciato a posteriori',
- 'Achteraf afgegeven'.

Article 72

1. Document T 2 L shall be produced at the customs office in the Member State of destination where the goods are to be entered to a customs procedure other than that under which they were carried.

2. When the goods have been transported by sea, air or pipeline the document T 2 L shall be produced at the customs office at which the goods are placed under a customs procedure.

Article 73

Member States shall render one another mutual assistance in checking the authenticity of T 2 L documents and the accuracy of the information which they contain.

[Article 74]

1. Document T 2 L shall be made out in triplicate in respect of goods eligible for a refund on exportation to third countries under the common agricultural policy which are routed to the Member State of destination, otherwise than by air, in such a way that part of the journey is outside the customs territory of the Community. The original and one copy shall be returned to the person concerned and the second copy shall be retained by the issuing office.

For the purposes of the preceding subparagraph, goods loaded in a seaport of a Member State for unloading in a seaport of another Member State shall be deemed not to have left the customs territory of the Community provided that the sea crossing is covered by a single transport document.

2. The original and the copy shall be produced in the Member State of destination at the office of destination referred to in Article 72, which shall return the copy to the issuing office for verification purposes. The result thereof shall be notified only if an irregularity is established.]

Section II

SIMPLIFIED PROCEDURE FOR THE ISSUE OF THE DOCUMENT

Article 75

1. Customs authorities of a Member State may authorize a person approved for the purposes of the provisions of Articles 55 to 61 who intends to export goods under cover of a document T 2 L to use that document without complying with the provisions of Article 71 (2). Any person so approved is hereinafter referred to as an 'authorized consignor'.

2. The authorization referred to in paragraph 1 may be granted only in respect of exportation to be carried out by air or sea and when the use of the internal Community transit procedure is not compulsory.

The customs authorities referred to in paragraph 1 may, however, extend the authorization to:

- exportation by pipeline,
- exportations of postal consignments (including postal packages) for which a document T 2 L is required.

Article 76

1. The authorization issued by the customs authorities shall specify, in particular:

- (a) the customs office assigned to pre-authenticate documents T 2 L as prescribed in Article 77 (1) (a), and
- (b) the manner in which the authorized consignor shall establish that forms T 2 L have been properly used.

2. The customs authorities shall specify the period within which and the manner in which the authorized consignor shall notify the responsible customs office so that such office may carry out any necessary controls before departure of the goods.

Article 77

1. The authorization shall stipulate that the space reserved for the customs certificate on the front of form T 2 L:

- (a) be stamped in advance with the stamp of the customs office referred to in Article 76 (1) (a) and be signed by an official of that office; or
- (b) be stamped by the authorized consignor with a special metal stamp approved by the customs authorities and conforming to the

specimen shown in Annex XV. The imprint of the stamp may be pre-printed on the forms if the printing is entrusted to a printing works approved for that purpose.

2. The authorized consignor shall, not later than on consignment of the goods, complete the form and sign it. In addition he shall enter in the space reserved for the customs certificate the name of the responsible customs office, the date of completion of the document and such particulars of export documentation as are required by the Member State of exportation.

3. Form T 2 L, properly completed so as to include the additional particulars prescribed in paragraph 2 and signed by the authorized consignor, shall be treated as equivalent to the internal Community transit document used for certifying the Community nature of goods.

Article 78

The authorized consignor shall make a copy of each document T 2 L issued under the provisions of this section. The customs authorities shall specify the conditions under which the copy document shall be produced for purposes of control and retained for not less than two years.

Article 79

Customs authorities may carry out upon authorized consignors any controls they consider necessary. The said consignors must furnish all the necessary information and facilities for this purpose.

Article 80

1. The authorized consignor shall:

- (a) comply with the provisions of this section and of the authorization; and
- (b) take all necessary measures to ensure the safekeeping of the special stamp or of the forms bearing the imprint of the stamp of the

authenticating offices, as referred to in Article 76 (1) (a), or of the special stamp.

2. In the event of the misuse by any person of forms T 2 L bearing the imprint of the stamp of the customs office referred to in Article 76 (1) (a) or of the special stamp, then, without prejudice to any criminal proceedings, and unless he can satisfy the customs authorities by whom he was authorized that he took the measures required of him under paragraph 1 (b), the authorized consignor shall be liable for the amount payable in respect of duties and other charges which are unpaid in any Member State in consequence of such misuse.

Article 81

The customs authorities of the exporting Member State may exclude certain categories of goods and types of traffic from the facilities provided for in this section.

Title VI

FINAL PROVISIONS

Article 82

The Annexes to this Regulation shall form an integral part thereof.

ANNEX I

**External Community transit
Declaration T 1**

T1EXTERNAL COMMUNITY
TRANSIT**E.C. E.F. E.G. C.E.**

1 Guarantee

Statistical No.

Declaration

COPY FOR THE OFFICE OF DEPARTURE

1

Please see notice before completing this form

Office of departure

Document issued on
under No.

2 Appended documents

3 Previous customs procedure

4 Number
of forms
11 to*(Space reserved for national use)*

Stamp

Signature

(Space reserved for export declaration)

10 DECLARATION

represented by

hereby undertakes to produce the goods described below intact and within the prescribed time limit
at the office of designation at

At

Place of signature

Date

Signature

11 Consignee

(Space reserved for national statistical purposes)

25 Country of destination

30 Number, kind, marks and numbers of packages

31 Description of goods

35 Country of consignment	36 Gross weight	37 Price

(Space reserved for national statistical purposes)

30 Number, kind, marks and numbers of packages	31 Description of goods	
	35 Country of consignment	36 Gross weight
		37 Price

(Space reserved for national statistical purposes)

45 Offices of transit intended (and countries)						
46 Offices of transit used (and countries)						
50	Place	Mode of transport	CIBR	Identity of vehicle	C	Nationality/Flag
Entry into the Community						51 Previous country of consignment
Loading/Transshipment						52 First country of destination
Transshipment						
Transshipment/Unloading						
Exit from the Community						

EXAMINATION BY OFFICE OF DEPARTURE

Results of examination:

Seals affixed:

Time limit (date):

Remarks:

At _____, on _____
(Place of signature) (Date)

Stamp and signature

(Back)

T1EXTERNAL COMMUNITY
TRANSIT**E.C. E.F. E.G. C.E.**

1 Guarantee

Statistical No

Declaration

COPY FOR THE OFFICE OF DESTINATION

2

Please see notice before completing this form

Office of departure

2 Appended documents

Document issued on
under No

3 Previous customs procedure

4 Number
of forms
T1 in

(Space reserved for national use)

Stamp

Signature

(Space reserved for export declaration)

10 DECLARATION

represented by _____
 hereby undertakes to produce the goods described below intact and within the prescribed time limit
 at the office of designation at _____

At _____ on _____
 (Place of signature) (Date)

Signature _____

11 Consignee

(Space reserved for national statistical purposes)

25 Country of destination

30 Number, kind, marks and numbers of packages

31 Description of goods

35 Country of consignment	36 Gross weight	37 Price

(Space reserved for national statistical purposes)

39 Number, kind, marks and numbers of packages	31 Description of goods	
	35 Country of consignment	36 Gross weight
		37 Price

(Space reserved for national statistical purposes)

45 Offices of transit intended (and countries)							
46 Offices of transit used (and countries)							
50	Place	Mode of transport	XTR	Identity of vehicle	C	Nationality/Flag	51 Previous country of consignment
Entry into the Community							
Loading/Transshipment							
Transshipment							
Transshipment/Unloading							
Exit from the Community							52 First country of destination

(Front)

EXAMINATION BY OFFICE OF DEPARTURE

Results of examination:

Seals affixed:

Time limit (date):

Remarks:

At _____ on _____
(Place of signature) (Date)

Stamp and signature

ee TRANSHIPMENTS AND OTHER INCIDENTS DURING CARRIAGE

DETAILS AND MEASURES TAKEN⁽¹⁾

DATE STAMP OF COMPETENT AUTHORITY

⁽¹⁾ The name and address of any new carrier should in particular be stated

CONTROL BY OFFICE OF DESTINATION

Date of arrival:

Examination of seals:

Remarks:

At _____ on _____
(Place of signature) (Date)

Stamp and signature

(Space reserved for office of destination)

(Space reserved for general purposes)

(Back)

T1EXTERNAL COMMUNITY
TRANSIT**E.C. E.F. E.G. C.E.**

1 Guarantee

Statistical No

Declaration

COPY FOR RETURN

3

Please see notice before completing this form

Office of departure

2 Appended documents

Document issued on
under No

3 Previous customs procedure

4 Number
of forms
T1 for

(Space reserved for national use)

Stamp

Signature

(Space reserved for export declaration)

10 DECLARATION: _____
represented by _____hereby undertakes to produce the goods described below intact and within the prescribed time limit
at the office of designation at _____At _____ on _____
(Place of signature) (Date)

Signature _____

11 Consignor

(Space reserved for national statistical purposes)

25 Country of destination

30 Number, kind, marks and numbers of packages

31 Description of goods

35 Country of consignment

36 Gross weight

37 Price

(Space reserved for national statistical purposes)

38 Number, kind, marks and numbers of packages

39 Description of goods

40 Country of consignment

41 Gross weight

42 Price

(Space reserved for national statistical purposes)

43 Offices of transit intended (and countries)

44 Offices of transit used (and countries)

50	Place	Mode of transport	CFR	Identity of vehicle	C	Nationality flag	51 Previous countries of consignment
Entry into the Community							
Loading Transhipment							
Trans-shipment							
Trans-shipment Unloading							
Exit from the Community							52 First country of destination

(Front)

CONTROL BY OFFICE OF DESTINATION

Date of arrival:

Examination of seals:

Remarks:

At _____, on _____
(Place of signature) (Date)

Stamp and signature

(Space reserved for office of destination)

Registered under No. _____, Returned to office of departure

(Space reserved for other purposes)

(Back)

T1EXTERNAL COMMUNITY
TRANSIT**E.C. E.F. E.G. C.E.**

1 Guarantee

Statistical No

Declaration

STATISTICAL COPY

4

Please see notice before completing this form

Office of departure

2 Appended documents

Document issued on
under No

3 Previous customs procedure

4 Number
of forms
T1 8a

(Space reserved for national use)

Stamp

Signature

(Space reserved for export declaration)

10 DECLARATION

represented by

hereby undertakes to produce the goods described below intact and within the prescribed time limit
at the office of designation at

At (Place of signature) on (Date)

Signature

11 Consignee

(Space reserved for national statistical purposes)

25 Country of destination

30 Number, kind, marks and numbers of packages

31 Description of goods

35 Country of consignment	36 Gross weight	37 Price

(Space reserved for national statistical purposes)

30 Number, kind, marks and numbers of packages	31 Description of goods	
35 Country of consignment	36 Gross weight	37 Price

(Space reserved for national statistical purposes)

45 Offices of transit intended (and countries)						
46 Offices of transit used (and countries)						
50	Place	Mode of transport	CTDR	Identity of vehicle	C	Nationality/Flag
Entry into the Community						51 Previous country of consignment
Loading Transhipment						52 First country of destination
Transhipment						
Transhipment: Unloading						
Exit from the Community						

ANNEX II

**External Community transit form T 1 bis annexed to
declaration T 1**

T1 BIS

EXTERNAL COMMUNITY TRANSIT

E.C. E.F. E.G. C.E.

OFFICE OF DEPARTURE

Continuation sheet to document T1 issued on
under No

COPY FOR THE OFFICE OF DEPARTURE

1**30** Number, kind, marks and numbers of packages**31** Description of goods**35** Country of consignment**36** Gross weight**37** Price*(Space reserved for national statistical purposes)***30** Number, kind, marks and numbers of packages**31** Description of goods**35** Country of consignment**36** Gross weight**37** Price*(Space reserved for national statistical purposes)***30** Number, kind, marks and numbers of packages**31** Description of goods

	35 Country of consignment	36 Gross weight	37 Price
--	---------------------------	-----------------	----------

(Space reserved for national statistical purposes)

30 Number, kind, marks and numbers of packages	31 Description of goods		
	35 Country of consignment	36 Gross weight	37 Price

(Space reserved for national statistical purposes)

30 Number, kind, marks and numbers of packages	31 Description of goods		
	35 Country of consignment	36 Gross weight	37 Price

(Space reserved for national statistical purposes)

At _____ on _____
(Place of signature) (Date)

(Signature of declarant)

T1 BIS

EXTERNAL COMMUNITY TRANSIT

E.C. E.F. E.G. C.E.

OFFICE OF DEPARTURE

Continuation sheet to document T1 issued on

under No

COPY FOR THE OFFICE OF DESTINATION

2

30 Number, kind, marks and numbers of packages

31 Description of goods

35 Country of consignment

36 Gross weight

37 Price

(Space reserved for national statistical purposes)

30 Number, kind, marks and numbers of packages

31 Description of goods

35 Country of consignment

36 Gross weight

37 Price

(Space reserved for national statistical purposes)

30 Number, kind, marks and numbers of packages

31 Description of goods

35	Country of consignment	36	Gross weight	37	Price
----	------------------------	----	--------------	----	-------

(Space reserved for national statistical purposes)

30 Number, kind, marks and numbers of packages

31 Description of goods

35	Country of consignment	36	Gross weight	37	Price
----	------------------------	----	--------------	----	-------

(Space reserved for national statistical purposes)

30 Number, kind, marks and numbers of packages

31 Description of goods

35	Country of consignment	36	Gross weight	37	Price
----	------------------------	----	--------------	----	-------

(Space reserved for national statistical purposes)

At _____, on _____
(Place of signature) (Date)

(Signature of declarant)

(Front)

T1 BIS

EXTERNAL COMMUNITY TRANSIT

E.C. E.F. E.G. C.E.

OFFICE OF DEPARTURE

Continuation sheet to document T1 issued on
under No.

COPY FOR RETURN

3

32 Number, kind, marks and numbers of packages

31 Description of goods

35 Country of consignment

36 Gross weight

37 Price

(Space reserved for national statistical purposes)

30 Number, kind, marks and numbers of packages

31 Description of goods

35 Country of consignment

36 Gross weight

37 Price

(Space reserved for national statistical purposes)

30 Number, kind, marks and numbers of packages

31 Description of goods

35	Country of consignment	36	Gross weight	37	Price
----	------------------------	----	--------------	----	-------

(Space reserved for national statistical purposes)

30	Number, kind, marks and numbers of packages	31	Description of goods		
35	Country of consignment	36	Gross weight	37	Price

(Space reserved for national statistical purposes)

30	Number, kind, marks and numbers of packages	31 Description of goods		
		35 Country of consignment	36 Gross weight	37 Price

(Space reserved for national statistical purposes)

At _____ on _____
(Place of signature) (Date)

(Signature of declarant)

T1 BIS

EXTERNAL COMMUNITY TRANSIT

E.C. E.F. E.G. C.E.

OFFICE OF DEPARTURE

Continuation sheet to document T1 issued on

under No

STATISTICAL COPY

4

30 Number, kind, marks and numbers of packages

31 Description of goods

35 Country of consignment

36 Gross weight

37 Price

(Space reserved for national statistical purposes)

30 Number, kind, marks and numbers of packages

31 Description of goods

35 Country of consignment

36 Gross weight

37 Price

(Space reserved for national statistical purposes)

30 Number, kind, marks and numbers of packages

31 Description of goods

	35 Country of consignment	36 Gross weight	37 Price
--	---------------------------	-----------------	----------

(Space reserved for national statistical purposes)

30 Number, kind, marks and numbers of packages	31 Description of goods		
	35 Country of consignment	36 Gross weight	37 Price

(Space reserved for national statistical purposes)

30 Number, kind, marks and numbers of packages	31 Description of goods		
	35 Country of consignment	36 Gross weight	37 Price

(Space reserved for national statistical purposes)

At _____ on _____
(Place of signature) (Date)

(Signature of declarant)

(Front)

ANNEX III

**Internal Community transit
Declaration T 2**

T2INTERNAL COMMUNITY
TRANSIT**E.C. E.F. E.G. C.E.**

1 Guarantee

Statistical No

Declaration

COPY FOR THE OFFICE OF DEPARTURE

1

Please see notice before completing this form

Office of departure

2 Appended documents

Document issued on
under No

3 Previous customs procedure

4 Number
of forms
T2bt*(Space reserved for national use)*

Stamp

Signature

(Space reserved for export declaration)

10 DECLARATION

represented by

hereby undertakes to produce the goods described below intact and within the prescribed time limit
at the office of designation at

At (Place of signature) on (Date)

Signature

11 Consignee

(Space reserved for national statistical purposes)

25 Country of destination

30 Number, kind, marks and numbers of packages

31 Description of goods

32	35 Country of consignment	36 Gross weight	37 Price
----	---------------------------	-----------------	----------

(Space reserved for national statistical purposes)

30 Number, kind, marks and numbers of packages	31 Description of goods		
32	35 Country of consignment	36 Gross weight	37 Price

(Space reserved for national statistical purposes)

45 Offices of transit intended (and countries)							
46 Offices of transit used (and countries)							
50	Place	Mode of transport	110	Identity of vehicle	C	Nationality/Flag	51 Previous country of consignment
Entry into the Community							
Loading/Transshipment							
Transshipment							
Transshipment/Unloading							
Exit from the Community							52 First country of destination

(Front)

EXAMINATION BY OFFICE OF DEPARTURE

Results of examination:

Seals affixed:

Time limit (date):

Remarks:

At _____, on _____
(Place of signature) (Date)Stamp and signature

(*Back*)

T2INTERNAL COMMUNITY
TRANSIT**E.C. E.F. E.G. C.E.**

1 Guarantee

Statistical No

Declaration

COPY FOR THE OFFICE OF DESTINATION		2	Please see notice before completing this form	Office of departure
2 Appended documents		(Space reserved for national use)		Document issued on
3 Previous customs procedure				under No
4 Number of forms 1275				Stamp
				Signature

(Space reserved for export declaration)

10 DECLARATION _____
 represented by _____
 hereby undertakes to produce the goods described below intact and within the prescribed time limit
 at the office of designation at _____
 At _____ on _____
 (Place of signature) (Date)
 Signature _____

11 Consignor

(Space reserved for national statistical purposes)

25 Country of destination	_____
30 Number, kind, marks and numbers of packages	31 Description of goods

32	35 Country of consignment	36 Gross weight	37 Price
----	---------------------------	-----------------	----------

(Space reserved for national statistical purposes)

30 Number, kind, marks and numbers of packages	31 Description of goods		
32	35 Country of consignment	36 Gross weight	37 Price

(Space reserved for national statistical purposes)

45 Offices of transit entered (and countries)								
46 Offices of transit used (and countries)								
50	Place	Mode of transport	CIR	Identity of vehicle	C	Nationality flag	51 Previous countries of consignment	
Entry into the Community								
Loading/Transshipment								
Transshipment								
Transshipment/Unloading								
Exit from the Community							52 First country of destination	

(Front)

EXAMINATION BY OFFICE OF DEPARTURE

Results of examination

Seals affixed:

Time limit (date):

Remarks:

At _____, on _____
(Place of signature) (Date)

Stamp and signature

80 TRANSHIPMENTS AND OTHER INCIDENTS DURING CARRIAGE

DETAILS AND MEASURES TAKEN⁽¹⁾

DATE STAMP OF COMPETENT AUTHORITY

⁽¹⁾ The name and address of any new carrier should in particular be stated.

CONTROL BY OFFICE OF DESTINATION

Date of arrival:

Examination of seals:

Remarks:

At _____, on _____

(Place of signature)

(Date)

Stamp and signature

(Space reserved for office of destination)

(Space reserved for general purposes)

(Back)

T2INTERNAL COMMUNITY
TRANSIT**E.C. E.F. E.G. C.E.**

Declaration		1 Guarantee	Statistical No
COPY FOR RETURN	3	Please see notice before completing this form	Office of departure
2 Appended documents		(Space reserved for national use)	Document issued on under No
3 Previous customs procedure	4 Number of forms This		Stamp

(Space reserved for export declaration)

10 DECLARATION _____
 represented by _____
 hereby undertakes to produce the goods described below intact and within the prescribed time limit
 at the office of designation at _____
 At _____ on _____
 (Place of signature) (Date) Signature _____

11 Consignor _____

(Space reserved for national statistical purposes)

25 Country of destination	
30 Number, kind, marks and numbers of packages	31 Description of goods

32	35 Country of consignment	36 Gross weight	37 Price
----	---------------------------	-----------------	----------

(Space reserved for national statistical purposes)

39	Number, kind, marks and numbers of packages	31 Description of goods		
32		35 Country of consignment	36 Gross weight	37 Price

(Space reserved for national statistical purposes)

43 Offices of origin, intended (and countries)							
46 Offices of transit, used (and countries)							
50	Place	Mode of transport	CIR	Identity of vehicle	C	Nationality flag	51 Previous country of consignment
Entry into the Community							
Loading Transhipment							
Transhipment							
Transhipment Unloading							
Exit from the Community							52 First country of destination

(From)

CONTROL BY OFFICE OF DESTINATION

Date of arrival:

Examination of seals:

Remarks:

At _____ on _____
(Place of signature) (Date)

Stamp and signature

(Space reserved for office of destination)

Registered under No. : Returned to office of departure

(Space reserved for other purposes)

(Back)

T2INTERNAL COMMUNITY
TRANSIT**E.C. E.F. E.G. C.E.**

1 Guarantee

Statistical No

Declaration

STATISTICAL COPY		4	Please see notice before completing this form	Office of departure
2 Appended documents		(Space reserved for national use)		Document issued on
3 Previous customs procedure				under No
4 Number of forms T2 bis				Stamp
Signature				

(Space reserved for export declaration)

10 DECLARATION: _____
 represented by _____
 hereby undertakes to produce the goods described below intact and within the prescribed time limit
 at the office of designation at _____
 At _____ on _____ (Date) _____
 (Place of signature) Signature _____

11 Consignee

(Space reserved for national statistical purposes)

25 Country of destination	
30 Number, kind, marks and numbers of packages	31 Description of goods

32	35 Country of consignment	36 Gross weight	37 Price
----	---------------------------	-----------------	----------

(Space reserved for national statistical purposes)

39 Number, kind, marks and numbers of packages	31 Description of goods		
32	35 Country of consignment	36 Gross weight	37 Price

(Space reserved for national statistical purposes)

45 Offices of transit intended (and countries)							
46 Offices of transit used (and countries)							
50	Place	Mode of transport	CTBR	Identity of vehicle	C	Nationality/Flag	51 Previous country of consignment
Entry into the Community							
Loading/Transshipment							
Transshipment							
Transshipment/Unloading							52 First country of destination
Exit from the Community							

ANNEX IV

**Internal Community transit form T 2 bis annexed to
declaration T 2**

T2 BIS

INTERNAL COMMUNITY TRANSIT

E.C. E.F. E.G. C.E.

OFFICE OF DEPARTURE

Continuation sheet to document T2 issued on
under No

COPY FOR THE OFFICE OF DEPARTURE

1**30** Number, kind, marks and numbers of packages**31** Description of goods**32****35** Country of consignment**36** Gross weight**37** Price*(Space reserved for national statistical purposes)***30** Number, kind, marks and numbers of packages**31** Description of goods**32****35** Country of consignment**36** Gross weight**37** Price*(Space reserved for national statistical purposes)***30** Number, kind, marks and numbers of packages**31** Description of goods

32	35 Country of consignment	36 Gross weight	37 Price
----	---------------------------	-----------------	----------

(Space reserved for national statistical purposes)

30	Number, kind, marks and numbers of packages	31 Description of goods		
32		33 Country of consignment	34 Gross weight	35 Price

(Space reserved for national statistical purposes)

30	Number, kind, marks and numbers of packages	31			Description of goods		
32		35	Country of consignment	36	Gross weight	37	Price

(Space reserved for national statistical purposes)

At _____ on _____
(Place of signature) (Date)

(Signature of declarant)

(Front)

T2 BIS

INTERNAL COMMUNITY TRANSIT

E.C. E.F. E.G. C.E.

OFFICE OF DEPARTURE

Continuation sheet to document T2 issued on

under No

COPY FOR THE OFFICE OF DESTINATION

2

30 Number, kind, marks and numbers of packages

31 Description of goods

32

35 Country of consignment

36 Gross weight

37 Price

(Space reserved for national statistical purposes)

30 Number, kind, marks and numbers of packages

31 Description of goods

32

35 Country of consignment

36 Gross weight

37 Price

(Space reserved for national statistical purposes)

30 Number, kind, marks and numbers of packages

31 Description of goods

32	35 Country of consignment	36 Gross weight	37 Price
----	---------------------------	-----------------	----------

(Space reserved for national statistical purposes)

30	Number, kind, marks and numbers of packages	31 Description of goods		
32		35 Country of consignment	36 Gross weight	37 Price

(Space reserved for national statistical purposes)

30	Number, kind, marks and numbers of packages	31			Description of goods		
32		35	Country of consignment	36	Gross weight	37	Price

(Space reserved for national statistical purposes)

At _____ on _____
(Place of signature) (Date)

(Signature of declarant)

T2 BIS

INTERNAL COMMUNITY TRANSIT

E.C. E.F. E.G. C.E.

OFFICE OF DEPARTURE

Continuation sheet to document T2 issued on
under No

COPY FOR RETURN

3**30** Number, kind, marks and numbers of packages**31** Description of goods**32****35** Country of consignment**36** Gross weight**37** Price*(Space reserved for national statistical purposes)***30** Number, kind, marks and numbers of packages**31** Description of goods**32****35** Country of consignment**36** Gross weight**37** Price*(Space reserved for national statistical purposes)***30** Number, kind, marks and numbers of packages**31** Description of goods

32	35 Country of consignment	36 Gross weight	37 Price
----	---------------------------	-----------------	----------

(Space reserved for national statistical purposes)

30 Number, kind, marks and numbers of packages	31 Description of goods		
32	35 Country of consignment	36 Gross weight	37 Price

(Space reserved for national statistical purposes)

30	Number, kind, marks and numbers of packages	31 Description of goods		
32		35 Country of consignment	36 Gross weight	37 Price

(Space reserved for national statistical purposes)

At _____, on _____
(Place of signature) (Date)

(Signature of declarant)

T2 BIS

INTERNAL COMMUNITY TRANSIT

E.C. E.F. E.G. C.E.

OFFICE OF DEPARTURE

Continuation sheet to document T2 issued on
under No

STATISTICAL COPY

4

30 Number, kind, marks and numbers of packages

31 Description of goods

32

35 Country of consignment

36 Gross weight

37 Price

(Space reserved for national statistical purposes)

30 Number, kind, marks and numbers of packages

31 Description of goods

32

35 Country of consignment

36 Gross weight

37 Price

(Space reserved for national statistical purposes)

30 Number, kind, marks and numbers of packages

31 Description of goods

32	35 Country of consignment	36 Gross weight	37 Price
----	---------------------------	-----------------	----------

(Space reserved for national statistical purposes)

30 Number, kind, marks and numbers of packages	31 Description of goods
------------------------------------------------	-------------------------

32	35 Country of consignment	36 Gross weight	37 Price
----	---------------------------	-----------------	----------

(Space reserved for national statistical purposes)

30 Number, kind, marks and numbers of packages	31 Description of goods
------------------------------------------------	-------------------------

32	35 Country of consignment	36 Gross weight	37 Price
----	---------------------------	-----------------	----------

(Space reserved for national statistical purposes)

At _____ on _____
 (Place of signature) (Date) (Signature of declarant)

ANNEX V
LOADING LIST

Serial No	30. Number, kind, marks and numbers of packages	31. Description of goods	35. Country of consignment	36. Gross weight (in kg)	Reserved for customs

(Front)

.....
(Signature)

ANNEX VII

E.C. E.F. E.G. C.E.

COMMUNITY TRANSIT

TRANSIT ADVICE NOTE
GRÆNSEOVERGANGSATTEST
AVVISO DI PASSAGGIO

GRENZÜBERGANGSSCHEIN
AVIS DE PASSAGE
KENNISGEVING VAN DOORGANG

Identification of means of transport

TRANSIT DOCUMENT		OFFICE OF TRANSIT INTENDED (AND COUNTRY):
Type (T 1 or T 2) and number	Office of departure	
		FOR OFFICIAL USE
		Date of transit:
		Signature
		Official stamp

(Front)

ANNEX VIII

E.C. E.F. E.G. C.E.

COMMUNITY TRANSIT

RECEIPT
RÉCÉPISSÉ
EINGANGSBESCHEINIGUNG

RICEVUTA
ONTVANGSTBEWIJS
ANKOMSTBEVIS

The customs office at

hereby certifies that document T 1, T 2 ⁽¹⁾

Control Copy T No 5

registered on under No

by the office at

has been lodged and that no irregularity has been observed to date concerning the consignment to which this document refers.

Official
stamp

At on 19.....

(Place)

(Date)

.....
(Signature)

⁽¹⁾ Delete as necessary.

ANNEX X

COMMUNITY
TRANSIT

E.C. E.F. E.G. C.E.

A 000 000

FLAT-RATE GUARANTEE VOUCHER

Issued by

.....
(Name and address of individual or firm)(Undertaking of the guarantor accepted on
by the office of guarantee of).This voucher is valid for an amount of up to 5 000 units of account for one Community transit
operation beginning not later than
and in respect of which the principal is
(Name and address of individual or firm).....
(Signature of principal ⁽¹⁾).....
(Signature and stamp of guarantor)_____
(¹) Signature optional.

(From)

To be completed by office of departure

Community transit operation effected under document T 1/T 2

registered on under No by the
office at

.....
(Official stamp)

.....
(Signature)

T2L

INTERNAL
COMMUNITY TRANSIT DOCUMENT
FOR ESTABLISHING THE
COMMUNITY NATURE OF GOODS

ANNEX XI
E.C. E.F. E.G. C.E.

A 000000

See notes overleaf

10 Declaration: _____

represented by _____

declares that the goods described below are Community goods.

At _____ on _____
(Place of signature) (Date)

Signature _____

30 Number, kind, marks and numbers of packages

31 Description of goods

32		36 Gross weight	
30 Number, kind, marks and numbers of packages	31 Description of goods		
32		36 Gross weight	

CUSTOMS CERTIFICATE
Satisfied declaration correct

Export document: type No Date

Customs office at

Remarks



Date 19

(Signature)

(Front)

REQUEST FOR VERIFICATION OF THIS T 2 L DOCUMENT

The undersigned customs officer requests that the authenticity of this document and the accuracy of the information contained therein be verified.

Official
stamp

At on 19

(Place of signature)

(Date)

(Signature)

RESULT OF VERIFICATION

The verification carried out by the undersigned customs officer has shown that this document:

1. was duly issued by the customs office named and that the information contained therein is correct (1);
2. does not satisfy the requirements as to conditions of authenticity and regularity (see remarks annexed hereto) (1).

Official
stamp

At on 19

(Place of signature)

(Date)

(Signature)

(1) Delete as necessary.

I. Rules for completion of the T 2 L document

- A. A single T 2 L document shall be made out only for goods dispatched by one means of transport for carriage from one office of departure to one office of destination.

date of issue and the number of the document relating to procedure the used.

10. Enter the surname and forenames or name of firm, and address of the person concerned and, if applicable, of the representative.

- B. The T 2 L document may be used for the purpose of establishing the Community nature of goods to which it refers only where such goods are transported directly from one Member State to another.

The following shall be regarded as directly transported from one Member State to another:

- (a) goods transported without passing through the territory of a non-member country;
 - (b) goods transported through the territory of one or more non-member countries provided that carriage through such countries is covered by a single transport document made out in a Member State.
- C. The form shall be completed legibly and indelibly, preferably typed, without erasures or superimposed corrections.
- Any alterations shall be made by crossing out the incorrect information and by adding the required information as appropriate.
- Any such alteration shall be authenticated by the person making it and countersigned by the customs authorities.
- D. Only the following items are to be completed:
- 1. When the goods are transported under the TIR or TIF Conventions, or the Rhine Manifest procedures, or are covered by an ECS or ATA carnet, the indication 'TIR', 'TIF', 'Rhine Manifest', 'ECS' or 'ATA' should be entered as the case may be, followed by the

Where the form is signed by a person duly authorized, his name shall be shown in block letters.

- 30. In respect of goods which are not packed, indicate the number of articles, or if appropriate enter as loose goods.
- 31. The goods shall be described by their usual commercial name, or in accordance with the tariff nomenclature.
- 36. This refers to the weight as shown in the commercial documents relating to the consignment. The weight is to be specified in kilograms. Gross weight means the total weight of the goods and all packing material. All outside and inside containers, packings, wrappings and supports are regarded as packing; this excludes transport equipment, in particular containers, and sheets, tackle, covers and other transport accessories.

II. Production of T 2 L documents at customs

The T 2 L document shall be produced at the customs office where the goods are to be entered to a customs procedure other than that under which they arrived.

If the goods have been transported by sea, air or pipeline, the T 2 L document shall be produced at the customs office at which the goods are placed under a customs procedure.

ANNEX XIII

List of goods which when transported give rise to an increase in the flat-rate guarantee

1	2	3
CCT heading No	Description of goods	Quantity corresponding to the standard amount of 5 000 u.a.
09.01 A I	Coffee not roasted	5 000 kg
09.01 A II	Coffee roasted	3 500 kg
ex 21.02 A	Coffee extract and essence	1 200 kg
09.02	Tea	3 500 kg
ex 21.02 B	Tea extract and essence	1 200 kg
22.05 A	Alcoholic beverages other than non-sparkling wines	20 hl
22.06		
ex 22.09		
ex 22.08		
ex 22.09	Ethyl alcohol not denatured	10 hl
24.02 A	Cigarettes	125 000 pieces
ex 24.02 B	Cigarillos	125 000 pieces
ex 24.02 B	Cigars	50 000 pieces
24.02 C	Smoking tobacco	1 000 kg
ex 27.10	Petrol, gas-oil	400 hl
ex 33.06 B	Perfumes and toilet water	10 hl

ANNEX XIV

List of airline companies exempt from Community transit guarantee

Aer Lingus Teoranta (Irish Air Lines), Dublin
Aero-Dienst GmbH, Nürnberg
Aeroflot-Soviet Airlines, Moskwa
Aerolineas Argentinas, Buenos Aires
Aerolinee Itavia, SpA, Roma
Aer Turas, Dublin
African Safari Airways, Nairobi
Air Afrique, Abidjan
Air Algérie (Compagnie nationale de transports aériens Air Algérie),
Alger
Air Anglia Ltd, Norwich
Air Canada, Montréal
Air Ceylon Ltd, Colombo
Air Flight Luftfahrtunternehmen GmbH & Co. KG, Düsseldorf
Air France, Paris
Air Freight Limited, Lydd
Air India, Bombay
Air Inter, Paris
Airlift International Inc, Miami
Air Madagascar (Société nationale malgache de transports aériens),
Tananarive
Air-Mali, Bamako
Air Sénégal (Société nationale de transports aériens), Dakar
Air Viking, Reykjavik
Air Zaïre, Kinshasa
Alaska Airlines Inc, Seattle
Alia (The Royal Jordanian Airline), Amman
Alitalia (Linee Aeree Italiane), Roma
APSA, Lima
Arco, Bermuda
Ariana Afghan Airlines, Kabul
ATI, Napoli
Aurigny Air Services Ltd, Alderney
Austrian Airlines, Wien

Austrian Airtransport, Österreichische Flugbetriebs-GmbH, Wien
 Avianca (Aerovías Nacionales de Colombia, S.A.), Bogotá
 Balair Ltd, Basel
 Balkan-Bulgarian Airlines, Sofia
 BASCO Brothers Air Services Co., Aden
 Bavaria Flug GmbH Schwabe & Co. KG, München
 Britannia Airways Ltd., Luton
 British Air Ferries Ltd, Southend-on-Sea
 British Airways, London
 British Caledonian Airways Limited, Gatwick Airport (London)
 British Island Airways Ltd, Gatwick Airport (London)
 British Midland Airways Ltd, Castle Donington
 British United Airways Ltd, Gatwick Airport (London)
 Cameroon Airlines, Douala
 Canadian Pacific-Air, Vancouver
 Civil Air Charter Verwaltungs-GmbH & Co. KG, Bedarfsluftfahrtun-
 ternehmen, Essen
 Condor Flugdienst GmbH, Neu-Isenburg
 Contactair Flugdienst GmbH & Co., Stuttgart
 CP Air (Canadian Pacific-Air), Vancouver
 CSA (Ceskoslovenske Aeroline), Praha
 Cyprus Airways Ltd, Nicosia
 Dan-Air Skyways Ltd, London
 Deutsche Lufthansa AG, Köln
 East African Airways Corporation, Nairobi
 El Al Israel Airlines Ltd, Tel Aviv
 Elivie (Società Italiana Esercizio Elicotetri S.p.A.), Napoli
 Ethiopian Airlines S.C., Addis Abeba
 Fairflight (Charters) Ltd, Biggin Hill Airport (London)
 Finnair, Helsinki
 Garuda Indonesian Airways, Djakarta
 Germanair Bedarfsluftfahrtgesellschaft mbH, Frankfurt (Main)
 Ghana Airways Corporation, Accra
 Hapag-Lloyd Flug GmbH, Bremen
 Iberia (Lineas Aéreas de España S.A.), Madrid
 Icelandair (Flugfélag Islands H.F.), Reykjavik
 International Air Bahama (Air Bahama International), Nassau
 International Caribbean Airways, Barbados
 Intra Airways Ltd, Jersey
 Iranair, Teheran
 Iraqi Airways, Baghdad
 JAL (Japan Air Lines Co. Ltd), Tokio

JAT (Jugoslovenski Aerotransport), Beograd
 KLM (Royal Dutch Airlines), Amsterdam
 Kuwait Airways Corporation, Kuwait
 Laker Airways (Services) Ltd, Gatwick Airport (London)
 Libyan Arab Airlines, Tripoli
 Loftleidir H.F. (Icelandic Airlines), Reykjavik
 Loganair Ltd, Glasgow
 LOT-Polish Airlines, Warszawa
 LTU-Lufttransport-Unternehmen GmbH & Co, KG, Düsseldorf
 Luxair-Luxembourg Airlines, Luxembourg
 Malév (Hungarian Airlines), Budapest
 Martinair, Amsterdam
 MEA (Middle East Airlines Airliban S.A.L.), Beyrouth
 Monarch Airlines Limited, Luton
 National Airlines Inc, Miami
 Nigeria Airways, Lagos
 NLM-Dutch Airlines, Amsterdam
 (Fred) Olsen, Oslo
 Olympic Airways, Athenai
 Ontario World Air, Toronto
 Pacific Western Airlines, Vancouver
 Pakistan International Airlines Corporation, Karachi
 Pan American World Airways Inc, New York
 Peters' Aviation, Norwich
 Qantas Airways Ltd, Sydney
 Rousseau Aviation, Dinard
 Royal Air Maroc, Casablanca
 Sabena (Belgian World Airlines), Bruxelles
 SAM (Società Aerea Mediterranea), Roma
 SAS (Scandinavian Airlines), Stockholm
 SATA, SA de transport aérien, Genève
 Saturn, Oakland
 Saudia (Saudi Arabian Airlines), Jeddah
 Seaboard World Airlines Inc, New York
 Sierra Leone Airways, Freetown
 Singapore Airlines Ltd, Singapore
 South African Airways, Johannesburg
 Southern Air Transport, Miami
 Spantax SA, Madrid
 Strathallan, Perth
 Sudan Airways, Khartoum
 Swissair (Swiss Air Transport Company Ltd), Zürich

Syrian Arab Airlines, Damascus
TAP — The Intercontinental Airline of Portugal, Lisboa
Tarom (Rumanian Air Transport), Bucureşti
THY — Turkish Airlines, Istanbul
Tradewinds, Gatwick Airport (London)
Transavia (Holland B.V.), Amsterdam
Trans-Mediterranean Airways S.A.L., Beyrouth
Transmeridian, Stansted Airport (London)
Trans-Union S.A., Paris
Tunis Air, Tunis
TWA (Trans World Airlines Inc), New York
United Arab Airlines, Heliopolis
UTA (Union de transports aériens), Paris
VARIG-Brazilian Airlines, Rio de Janeiro
VIASA (Venezolana Internacional de Aviación S.A.), Caracas
WDL Flugdienst GmbH, Mülheim/Ruhr
Zambia Airways Corporation, Lusaka

ANNEX XV

SPECIAL STAMP

55 mm	
1	2
3	4
5	6

32 mm

1. Member State's coat of arms
2. Customs office
3. Number of document
4. Date
5. Authorized consignor
6. Authorization

ANNEX II
Appendix III — Specimen IV

CERTIFICATE OF GUARANTEE

COMMUNITY TRANSIT

1. Valid until	Day	Month	Year	2. No
3. Principal (Surname and forename, or name of company, and complete address and country)				
4. Guarantor (Surname and forename, or name of company, and complete address and country)				
5. Guarantee office. (Complete address and country)				
6. Guarantee cover (in national currency)	(in figures):		(in words):	
7. The guarantee office certifies that the above-named principal is authorized to carry out Community transit operations in the following countries (except where deleted):				
BELGIUM	DENMARK	GERMANY	FRANCE	IRELAND
LUXEMBOURG	NETHERLANDS	UNITED KINGDOM	SWITZERLAND	ITALY
8. Validity extended until ' Day ' Month ' Year ' <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 5px 0;"></div> inclusive At on <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; width: 100%;"> (Place of signature) (Date) </div>			At on <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; width: 100%;"> (Place of signature) (Date) </div>	

(From)

(1) If the principal is a company, the person who signs in box 11 must add his surname, forename and status in the company.

9. Persons authorized to sign Community transit declarations on behalf of the principal

10. Surname, forename and specimen signature of authorized person	11. Signature of principal (1)	10. Surname, forename and specimen signature of authorized person	11. Signature of principal (1)

(Back)

INFORMATION CONCERNING

Contracting Parties	Date of signature by the Contracting Parties	Date of exchange, deposit or notification of instruments of ratification, acceptance, approval, etc.	Date of entry into force	Duration
---------------------	----------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------	----------

- the AGREEMENT in the form of an exchange of letters⁽¹⁾ amending Tables I and II annexed to Protocol 2 to the AGREEMENT between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Austria⁽²⁾

EEC AUSTRIA	29.11.1976	—	1.1.1977	indefinite
----------------	------------	---	----------	------------

- the AGREEMENT in the form of an exchange of letters⁽³⁾ derogating from Article 1 of Protocol 3 to the AGREEMENT between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Austria⁽²⁾

EEC AUSTRIA	28.6.1977	—	28.6.1977	indefinite
----------------	-----------	---	-----------	------------

- the AGREEMENT in the form of an exchange of letters ⁽¹⁾ on the amendment of the AGREEMENT between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Austria on the application of the rules on Community transit ⁽⁵⁾

EEC	29.6.1977	—	1.7.1977	indefinite
AUSTRIA				

(1) OJ No L 298, 28.10.1976.

(2) This Agreement appears in Volume 1, page 5.

(3) OJ No L 139, 7.6.1977.

(4) OJ No L 151, 20.6.1977.

(5) This Agreement appears in Volume 1, page 145.

For the record: The Agreement between the EEC and the Republic of Austria on the simplification of formalities in respect of goods traded between the EEC on the one hand and Greece and Turkey on the other hand when the said goods are forwarded from Austria, which appears in Volume 6, page 5, entered into force with effect from 1 January 1977.

Trade with Malta

TRADE WITH MALTA ⁽¹⁾

COUNCIL REGULATION (EEC) No 1693/77

of 25 July 1977

extending the term of validity of the arrangements applicable to trade with Malta beyond the date of expiry of the first stage of the Association Agreement

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community, and in particular Articles 43 and 113 thereof,

Having regard to the proposal from the Commission,

Having regard to the Opinion of the European Parliament ⁽²⁾

Whereas the provisions governing the first stage of the Agreement establishing an Association between the European Economic Community and Malta ⁽³⁾, including the Protocol laying down certain provisions relating to the Agreement establishing an Association between the European Economic Community and Malta ⁽⁴⁾, which were extended by the Agreement of 26 February 1976 ⁽⁵⁾, expire on 30 June 1977;

⁽¹⁾ OJ No L 188, 28.7.1977.

⁽²⁾ OJ No C 183, 1.8.1977.

⁽³⁾ OJ No L 61, 14.3.1971, English version has not been published in the OJ.

⁽⁴⁾ OJ No L 111, 28.4.1976.

⁽⁵⁾ OJ No L 81, 27.3.1976.

Whereas an Additional Protocol to the Association Agreement has been negotiated;

Whereas, pending the entry into force of that Protocol, the arrangements which the Community applies to trade with Malta under the Association with that country should be extended, in the light of the outcome of the negotiation of the aforesaid Protocol, so as to avoid the sudden disruption of certain traditional trade patterns,

HAS ADOPTED THIS REGULATION:

Article 1

The trade arrangements provided for in the Agreement establishing an Association between the European Economic Community and Malta, including the Protocol laying down certain provisions to that Agreement, except for Articles 4, 9 (1) and 11 of the said Protocol and in Decision No 1/76 of the EEC-Malta Association Council of 29 June 1976 derogating from the concept of 'originating products' for reception apparatus falling within heading No 85.15 of the Brussels tariff nomenclature ⁽¹⁾, shall remain applicable in the Community beyond 30 June 1977.

Article 2

For the products covered by Article 59 (1) (b) of the Act of Accession ⁽²⁾, Article 4 of the Protocol laying down certain provisions relating to the Agreement establishing an Association between the European Economic Community and Malta shall remain applicable until 31 December 1977.

⁽¹⁾ OJ No L 185, 9.7.1976.

⁽²⁾ OJ No L 73, 27.3.1972.

Article 3

1. Until the date of entry into force of the Additional Protocol or until 31 December 1977, whichever is the sooner, the Common Customs Tariff duties in respect of the products originating in Malta indicated below shall be totally suspended within the limits of a global Community tariff quota of 375 tonnes:

CCT heading No	Description of goods
16.02	Other prepared or preserved meat or meat offal: B. Other: III. Other: b) Other: 1. Containing bovine meat or offal: bb) Other

2. By way of derogation from the special provisions contained in Annex II to the 'origin' Protocol for heading No 16.02, which provides that the non-originating products of Chapter 2 may not be used, tinned stewed steak manufactured in Malta shall be regarded as a product originating in Malta, where this condition is not observed, provided that the other conditions applicable to this heading are observed.

The following entry must be made in Section 7 of movement certificates EUR.1, issued in respect of originating products pursuant to the derogation referred to in this paragraph:

'Derogation stewed steak'.

Article 4

1. A first instalment of 350 tonnes of the Community tariff quota referred to in Article 3 shall be allocated among the Member States;

the respective shares which, subject to Article 7, shall be valid until the end of the period specified in Article 3 (1) shall be as follows:

	tonnes
Benelux	2
Denmark	2
France	2
Germany	2
Ireland	2
Italy	2
United Kingdom	338

2. The second instalment of 25 tonnes shall be held as the Community reserve.

Article 5

1. If 90% or more of a Member State's initial share as specified in Article 4(1), or of that share minus the portion returned to the reserve where Article 7 is applied, has been used up, that Member State shall without delay, by notifying the Commission, draw a second share equal to 15% of its initial share, rounded up where necessary to the next unit, to the extent permitted by the amount of the reserve.

2. If, after its initial share has been used up, 90% or more of the second share drawn by a Member State has been used up, that Member State shall, in accordance with the conditions imposed by paragraph 1, draw a third share equal to 7.5% of its initial share, rounded up where necessary to the next unit.

3. If, after its second share has been used up, 90% or more of the third share drawn by a Member State has been used up, that Member State shall, in accordance with the same conditions, draw a fourth share equal to the third.

This process shall continue to apply until the reserve is used up.

4. By way of derogation from paragraphs 1 to 3, a Member State may draw shares smaller than those fixed in those paragraphs if there are

grounds for believing that those fixed may not be used up. It shall inform the Commission of its reasons for applying this paragraph.

Article 6

Supplementary shares drawn pursuant to Article 5 shall be valid until the end of the period specified in Article 3 (1).

Article 7

The Member States shall return to the reserve, not later than 1 November 1977, the unused portion of their initial share which, on 15 October 1977, is in excess of 20% of the initial amount. They may return a larger quantity if there are reasons to believe that this quantity may not be used.

Member States shall, not later than 1 November 1977, notify the Commission of the total quantities of the said goods imported up to and including 15 October 1977 and charged against the Community tariff quota and any quantities of the initial shares returned to the reserve.

Article 8

The Commission shall keep an account of the shares opened by the Member States pursuant to Articles 4 and 5 and shall, as soon as it has been notified, inform each State of the extent to which the reserve has been used up.

It shall inform the Member States, not later than 5 November 1977, of the amount still in reserve after amounts have been returned thereto pursuant to Article 7.

It shall ensure that the drawing which uses up the reserve is limited to the balance available and to this end shall specify the amount thereof to the Member State making the last drawing.

Article 9

1. Member States shall take all measures necessary to ensure that supplementary shares drawn pursuant to Article 5 are opened in such a way that imports may be charged without interruption against their accumulated shares in the Community tariff quota.

2. The Member States shall ensure that importers of the said goods established in their territory have free access to the shares allocated to them.

3. The extent to which a Member State has used up its share shall be determined on the basis of the imports from Malta entered for home use.

Article 10

At the request of the Commission, Member States shall inform it of imports actually charged against their shares.

Article 11

The Member States and the Commission shall cooperate closely in order to ensure that Articles 3 to 10 are observed.

Article 12

1. The following products originating in Malta shall be exempted from the fixed component of the tax imposed on these products on importation into the Community:

CCT heading No	Description
18.06	Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa

2. By way of derogation from the special provisions contained in Annex II to the 'origin' Protocol for heading No 18.06, which provides that non-originating products of Chapter 17 may not represent more than 30% of the value of the finished products, chocolates manufactured in Malta shall be regarded as products originating in Malta, where this condition is not observed, provided that the other conditions applicable to this heading are observed.

The following entry must be made in Section 7 of movement certificates EUR.1, issued in respect of originating products pursuant to the derogation referred to in this paragraph:

'Derogation chocolates.'

Article 13

1. By way of derogation from the special provisions contained in Annex II to the 'origin' Protocol for heading No 85.15, which provides that at least 50% in value of the materials and parts used must be originating products, intermediate-frequency transformers manufactured in Malta shall be regarded as products originating in Malta, where this condition is not observed, provided that the other conditions applicable to this heading are observed.

The following entry must be made in Section 7 of movement certificates EUR.1 issued in respect of originating products pursuant to the derogation referred to in this paragraph:

'Derogation IFT'.

2. By way of derogation from the special provisions contained in Annex II to the 'origin' Protocol for heading No 92.11, which provides that non-originating transistors may not represent more than 3% of the value of the finished product, tape recorders manufactured in Malta shall be regarded as products originating in Malta if the value of the non-originating transistor does not exceed 5% of the value of the finished product, provided that the other conditions applicable to this heading are observed.

The following entry must be made in Section 7 of movement certificates EUR.1 issued in respect of originating products pursuant to the derogation referred to in this paragraph:

‘Derogation tape recorders.’

Article 14

This Regulation shall enter into force on the day following its publication in the *Official Journal of the European Communities*.

It shall apply from 1 July 1977.

The provisions of this Regulation shall remain applicable until the entry into force of the Additional Protocol or until 31 December 1977, whichever is the sooner.

This Regulation shall be binding in its entirety and directly applicable in all Member States.

Done at Brussels, 25 July 1977.

For the Council
The President
H. SIMONET

INFORMATION CONCERNING

trade with Malta

The arrangements applicable to trade with Malta beyond the date of expiry of the first stage of the Association Agreement (30.6.1977) ⁽¹⁾ were extended autonomously by Council Regulation (EEC) No 1693/77 of 25.7.1977, which entered into force on 29.7.1977 with effect from 1.7.1977 ⁽²⁾.

Regulation (EEC) No 1693/77 prolongs until the date of entry into force of the Additional Protocol or until 31.12.1977, whichever is the sooner, the extension already provided for in the Agreement (see Volume 6, p. 65) extending the provisions governing the first stage of the Agreement establishing an Association between the European Economic Community and Malta.

(1) This Agreement appears in Volume 1, page 431.

(2) OJ No L 188, 28.7.1977.

Agreements
between the EEC and the Portuguese Republic

AGREEMENT

in the form of an exchange of letters ⁽¹⁾ amending Tables I and II annexed to Protocol 2 to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Portuguese Republic ⁽²⁾

COUNCIL REGULATION (EEC) No 2564/76

of 20 July 1976

approving the Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters amending Tables I and II annexed to Protocol 2 to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Portuguese Republic

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community, and in particular Article 113 thereof,

Having regard to the recommendation from the Commission,

Whereas Tables I and II annexed to Protocol 2 to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Portuguese Republic should be amended and the Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters which has been negotiated to that end should be approved,

(1) OJ No L 298, 28.10.1976.

(2) This Agreement appears in Volume I, page 747.

HAS ADOPTED THIS REGULATION:

Article 1

The Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters amending Tables I and II annexed to Protocol 2 to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Portuguese Republic is hereby approved on behalf of the Community.

The text of the Agreement is annexed to this Regulation.

Article 2

The President of the Council is hereby authorized to appoint the person empowered to sign the Agreement for the purpose of binding the Community.

Article 3

This Regulation shall enter into force on the day following its publication in the *Official Journal of the European Communities*.

This Regulation shall be binding in its entirety and directly applicable in all Member States.

Done at Brussels, 20 July 1976.

For the Council
The President
M. VAN DER STOEL

Brussels,.....

Your Excellency,

The Contracting Parties to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Portuguese Republic signed on 22 July 1972 have examined in the Joint Committee the possibility of making certain amendments to Tables I and II annexed to Protocol 2 to the said Agreement. The proposed amendments are set out in Annex I.

I have the honour to confirm to you the agreement of the Community to the amendments and I propose that they enter into force on 1 January 1977. I should be grateful if you would confirm the agreement of your Government to the amendments and to the date proposed for their entry into force.

In addition, I should like to take this opportunity to inform you that since 1 January 1976 non-crystallizable sorbitol has been transferred from heading No 29.04 to heading No 38.19 of the Common Customs Tariff. Since this product is listed in Table I of Protocol 2 to the Agreement between the Community and your country, it would be desirable for practical reasons to adjust the tariff lists in the Agreement. These adjustments are set out in Annex II. This change of heading does not affect in any way the tariff treatment laid down by Protocol 2 for the product in question.

Please accept, Your Excellency, the assurance of my highest consideration

*On behalf of the Council
of the European Communities*

ANNEX I

Amendments to be made to Protocol 2 to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Portuguese Republic

Table I is amended as follows:

— in subheading 29.16 A ex VIII. Other, the description is replaced by:
German text:

ex VIII. andere:

— Glycerinsäure, Glykolsäure, Zuckersäure, Isozuckersäure
Heptazuckersäure, ihre Salze und Ester.

English text:

ex VIII. Other:

— Glyceric acid, glycolic acid, saccharic acid, isosaccharic
acid, heptasaccharic acid, their salts and esters.

French text:

ex VIII. autres:

— Acide glycérique, acide glycolique, acide saccharique,
acide isosaccharique, acide heptasaccharique, leurs sels et
leurs esters.

Italian text:

ex VIII. altri:

— Acido glicerico, acido glicolico, acido saccarico, acido
isosaccarico, acido heptasaccarico, loro sali e loro esteri.

Dutch text:

ex VIII. andere:

— Glycerinezuur, glycolzuur, suikerzuur, isosuikerzuur,
heptasuikerzuur, alsmede zouten en esters daarvan.

The Danish text remains unchanged

Table II is amended as follows:

— in subheading 29.16 ex 13, the description is replaced by:

The German text remains unchanged.

English text:

— Salts and esters of lactic acid, salts and esters of citric acid; glyceric acid, glycolic acid, saccharic acid, isosaccharic acid, heptasaccharic acid, their salts and esters.

French text:

— Sels et esters de l'acide lactique, sels et esters de l'acide citrique; acide glycérique, acide glycolique, acide saccharique, acide isosaccharique, acide heptasaccharique, leurs sels et leurs esters.

Italian text:

— Sali e esteri dell'acido lattico; sali e esteri dell'acido citrico; acido glicerico, acido glicolico, acido saccarico, acido isosaccarico, acido eptasaccarico, loro sali e loro esteri.

Dutch text:

— Zouten en esters van galluszuur; zouten en esters van citroenzuur; glycerinezuur, glycolzuur, suikerzuur, isosuikerzuur, heptasuikerzuur, alsmede zouten en esters daarvan.

The Danish text remains unchanged.

ANNEX II

Amendments to be made to Protocol 2 to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Portuguese Republic

Table I is amended as follows:

- in heading No 38.19, subheading
ex T. Other:
is replaced by:

Description	Basic duties	Duty applicable on 1 July 1977
T. Sorbitol, other than that falling within subheading 29.04 C III:		
I. In aqueous solution:		
a) Containing 2% or less by weight of mannitol, calculated on the sorbitol content	12% + vc	6% + vc
b) Other	9% + vc	6% + vc
II. Other:		
a) Containing 2% or less by weight of mannitol, calculated on the sorbitol content	12% + vc	6% + vc
b) Other	9% + vc	6% + vc
ex U. Other:		
— Products obtained from the cracking of sorbitol	14.4%	8%

Brussels,

Sir,

I have the honour to acknowledge receipt of your letter of today worded as follows:

'The Contracting Parties to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Portuguese Republic signed on 22 July 1972 have examined in the Joint Committee the possibility of making certain amendments to Tables I and II annexed to Protocol 2 to the said Agreement. The proposed amendments are set out in Annex I.

I have the honour to confirm to you the agreement of the Community to the amendments and I propose that they enter into force on 1 January 1977. I should be grateful if you would confirm the agreement of your government to the amendments and to the date proposed for their entry into force.

In addition, I should like to take this opportunity to inform you that since 1 January 1976 non-crystallizable sorbitol has been transferred from heading No 29.04 to heading No 38.19 of the Common Customs Tariff. Since this product is listed in Table I of Protocol 2 to the Agreement between the Community and your country, it would be desirable for practical reasons to adjust the tariff lists in the Agreement. These adjustments are set out in Annex II. This change of heading does not affect in any way the tariff treatment laid down by Protocol 2 for the product in question.'

I have the honour to confirm the agreement of my Government to the contents of your letter and to the date proposed for the entry into force of the amendments.

Please accept, Sir, the assurance of my highest consideration.

*For the Government of the
Portuguese Republic*

ANNEX I

Amendments to be made to Protocol 2 to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Portuguese Republic

Table I is amended as follows:

— in subheading 29.16 A ex VIII. Other, the description is replaced by:

German text:

ex VIII. andere:

— Glycerinsäure, Glykolsäure, Zuckersäure, Isozuckersäure, Heptazuckersäure, ihre Salze und Ester.

English text:

cx VIII. Other:

— Glyceric acid, glycolic acid, saccharic acid, isosaccharic acid, heptasaccharic acid, their salts and esters.

French text:

ex VIII. autres:

— Acide glycérique, acide glycolique, acide saccharique, acide isosaccharique, acide heptasaccharique, leurs sels et leurs esters.

Italian text:

ex VIII. altri:

— Acido glicerico, acido glicolico, acido saccarico, acido isosaccarico, acido eptasaccarico, loro sali e loro esteri.

Dutch text:

ex VIII. andere:

— Glycerinezuur, glycolzuur, suikerzuur, isosukkerzuur, heptasuikerzuur, alsmede zouten en esters daarvan.

The Danish text remains unchanged.

Table II is amended as follows:

— in subheading 29.16 ex 13, the description is replaced by:

the German text remains unchanged.

English text:

— Salts and esters of lactic acid; salts and esters of citric acid; glyceric acid, glycolic acid, saccharic acid, isosaccharic acid, heptasaccharic acid, their salts and esters.

French text:

— Sels et esters de l'acide lactique, sels et esters de l'acide citrique; acide glycérique, acide glycolique, acide saccharique, acide isosaccharique, acide heptasaccharique, leurs sels et leurs esters.

Italian text:

— Sali e esteri dell'acido lattico; sali e esteri dell'acido citrico; acido glicerico, acido glicolico, acido saccarico, acido isosaccarico, acido eptasaccarico, loro sali e loro esteri.

Dutch text:

— Zouten en esters van galluszuur; zouten en esters van citroenzuur; glycerinezuur, glycolzuur, suikerzuur, isosuikezuur, heptasuikerzuur, alsmede zouten en esters daarvan.

The Danish text remains unchanged.

ANNEX II

Amendments to be made to Protocol 2 to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Portuguese Republic

Table I is amended as follows:

— in heading No 38.19, subheading
ex T. Other:
is replaced by:

Description	Basic duties	Duty applicable on 1 July 1977
T. Sorbitol, other than that falling within subheading 29.04 C III:		
I. In aqueous solution:		
(a) Containing 2% or less by weight of mannitol, calculated on the sorbitol content	12% + vc	6% + vc
(b) Other	9% + vc	6% + vc
II. Other:		
(a) Containing 2% or less by weight of mannitol, calculated on the sorbitol content	12% + vc	6% + vc
(b) Other	9% + vc	6% + vc
ex U. Other:		
— Products obtained from the cracking of sorbitol	14.4%	8%

AGREEMENT

in the form of an exchange of letters ⁽¹⁾ relating to Article 3 of the Interim Agreement ⁽²⁾ between the European Economic Community and the Portuguese Republic and to Article 3 of the Additional Protocol ⁽³⁾

COUNCIL DECISION

Of 14 March 1977

concluding the Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Economic Community and the Portuguese Republic concerning the export of certain textile products to the United Kingdom market

(77/225/EEC)

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community, and in particular Article 113 thereof,

Whereas the Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters relating to Article 3 of the Interim Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Portuguese Republic and to Article 3 of the Additional Protocol, signed in Brussels on 20 September 1976, should be concluded,

(1) OJ No L 71, 18.3.1977.

(2) This Agreement appears in Volume 6, page 193.

(3) The Additional Protocol had not yet entered into force on 31.12.1977.

HAS DECIDED AS FOLLOWS:

Article 1

The Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters relating to Article 3 of the Interim Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Portuguese Republic and to Article 3 of the Additional Protocol, is hereby concluded on behalf of the Community.

The text of the Agreement is annexed to this Decision.

Article 2

The President of the Council is hereby authorized to designate the person empowered to sign the Agreement referred to in Article 1 in order to bind the Community.

Done at Brussels, 14 March 1977.

For the Council
The President
J. SILKIN

AGREEMENT

in the form of an exchange of letters relating to Article 3 of the Interim Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Portuguese Republic and to Article 3 of the Additional Protocol

Your Excellency,

In the course of the consultations held concerning Portuguese exports of textile products to the United Kingdom market, it was agreed that Portugal would take the necessary measures to ensure that its exports to the United Kingdom in 1977 of the following products do not exceed the levels indicated below:

CCT heading No	Description	Volume in tonnes
55.05	Cotton yarn, not put up for retail sale	5 850
56.07	Woven fabrics of man-made fibres (discontinuous or waste)	3 500
60.04	Under garments, knitted or crocheted, not elastic or rubberized	2 000
60.05	Outer garments and other articles, knitted or crocheted, not elastic or rubberized	1 230
61.01	Men's and boys' outer garments	2 525
61.02	Women's, girls' and infants' outer garments	660
61.03	Men's and boys' under garments, including collars, shirt fronts and cuffs	955
62.02	Bed linen, table linen, toilet linen and kitchen linen; curtains and other furnishing articles	8 900

I should be grateful if you would indicate the agreement of your Government to the above.

Please accept, Your Excellency, the assurance of my highest consideration.

*For the Council
of the European Communities*

Sir,

I have the honour to acknowledge receipt of your letter of today's date worded as follows:

'In the course of the consultations held concerning Portuguese exports of textile products to the United Kingdom market, it was agreed that Portugal would take the necessary measures to ensure that its exports to the United Kingdom in 1977 of the following products do not exceed the levels indicated below:

CCT heading No	Description	Volume in tonnes
55.05	Cotton yarn, not put up for retail sale	5 850
56.07	Woven fabrics of man-made fibres (discontinuous or waste)	3 500
60.04	Under garments, knitted or crocheted, not elastic or rubberized	2 000
60.05	Outer garments and other articles, knitted or crocheted, not elastic or rubberized	1 230
61.01	Men's and boys' outer garments	2 525
61.02	Women's, girls' and infants' outer garments	660
61.03	Men's and boys' under garments, including collars, shirt fronts and cuffs	955
62.02	Bed linen, table linen, toilet linen and kitchen linen; curtains and other furnishing articles	8 900

I should be grateful if you would indicate the agreement of your Government to the above.'

I have the honour to indicate the agreement of my Government to the above.

Please accept, Sir, the assurance of my highest consideration.

*For the Government of the
Portuguese Republic*

AGREEMENT

in the form of an exchange of letters ⁽¹⁾ relating to Article 4(3) of the Interim Agreement ⁽²⁾ between the European Economic Community and the Portuguese Republic and to Article 4(3) of the Additional Protocol ⁽³⁾

COUNCIL REGULATION (EEC) No 550/77

of 14 March 1977

concluding the Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Economic Community and the Portuguese Republic concerning tariff quotas for certain paper products

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community, and in particular Article 113 thereof,

Whereas the Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters relating to Article 4 (3) of the Interim Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Portuguese Republic and to Article 4 (3) of the Additional Protocol, signed in Brussels, on 20 September 1976, should be concluded,

(1) OJ No L 71, 18.3.1977.

(2) This Agreement appears in Volume 6, page 193.

(3) The Additional Protocol had not yet entered into force on 31.12.1977.

HAS ADOPTED THIS REGULATION:

Article 1

The Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters relating to Article 4 (3) of the Interim Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Portuguese Republic and to Article 4 (3) of the Additional Protocol is hereby concluded on behalf of the Community.

The text of the Agreement is annexed to this Regulation.

Article 2

The President of the Council is hereby authorized to designate the person empowered to sign the Agreement referred to in Article 1 in order to bind the Community.

Article 3

This Regulation shall enter into force on the day following its publication in the *Official Journal of the European Communities*.

This Regulation shall be binding in its entirety and directly applicable in all Member States.

Done at Brussels, 14 March 1977.

For the Council
The President
J. SILKIN

AGREEMENT

in the form of an exchange of letters relating to Article 4 (3) of the Interim Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Portuguese Republic and to Article 4 (3) of the Additional Protocol

Your Excellency,

I have the honour to refer to the request made by the Portuguese delegation at the sixth meeting of the EEC-Portugal Joint Committee for an increase in the volume of the zero-duty tariff quotas opened for Portugal by Denmark pursuant to Article 4 (3) of the Interim Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Portuguese Republic and to Article 4 (3) of the Additional Protocol.

I would inform you that, for the period 1 January 1977 to 31 December 1983, Denmark can open annual zero-duty tariff quotas for the following products originating in Portugal and for the volumes indicated below:

CCT heading No	Description	Volume in tonnes
48.01	<p>Paper and paperboard (including cellulose wadding), machine-made, in rolls or sheets:</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">C. Kraft paper and kraft board:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">ex II. Other:</p> <p style="padding-left: 60px;">— Kraft liner</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">ex E. Other:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">— Bible paper, manifold (thin typing) paper, other printing paper and writing paper containing not more than 5% of mechanical wood pulp</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">— Paper and paperboard consisting of two or more layers of different composition (duplex, triples, multiplex etc.)</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">3 150</p> <p style="text-align: center;">4 000</p>

CCT heading No	Description	Volume in tonnes
ex Chapter 48	Paper and paperboard; articles of paper pulp, of paper or of paper board, with the exception of: — Products falling within subheading 48.01 A (newsprint) — Kraft liner falling within subheading 48.01 C ex II — Products falling within subheading 48.01 ex E (Other) — Products falling within heading No 48.09	74
49.03	Children's picture books and painting books	
49.05	Maps and hydrographic and similar charts of all kinds, including atlases, wall maps and topographical plans, printed; printed globes (terrestrial or celestial): A. Printed globes (terrestrial or celestial)	
49.07	Unused postage, revenue and similar stamps of current or new issue in the country to which they are destined; stamp-impressed paper; banknotes, stock, share and bond certificates and similar documents of title; cheque books: A. Postage, revenue and similar stamps C. Other: II. Other	
49.08	Transfers (decalcomanias)	
49.09	Picture postcards, Christmas and other picture greeting cards, printed by any process, with or without trimmings	
49.10	Calendars of any kind, of paper or paperboard, including calendar blocks	
49.11	Other printed matter, including printed pictures and photographs: B. Other	

By way of derogation from Article 4 (5) of the EEC-Portugal Interim Agreement and the EEC-Portugal Additional Protocol, the annual 5% increase for products falling within subheading 48.01 ex E shall be implemented as from 1 January 1978.

I should be grateful if you would indicate the agreement of your Government to the above.

Please accept, Your Excellency, the assurance of my highest consideration.

*For the Council of
the European Communities*

Sir,

I have the honour to acknowledge receipt of your letter of today's date worded as follows:

'I have the honour to refer to the request made by the Portuguese delegation at the sixth meeting of the EEC-Portugal Joint Committee for an increase in the volume of the zero-duty tariff quotas opened for Portugal by Denmark pursuant to Article 4 (3) of the Interim Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Portuguese Republic and to Article 4 (3) of the Additional Protocol.

I would inform you that, for the period 1 January 1977 to 31 December 1983, Denmark can open annual zero-duty tariff quotas for the following products originating in Portugal and for the volumes indicated below:

CCT heading No	Description	Volume in tonnes
48.01	Paper and paperboard (including cellulose wadding), machine-made, in rolls or sheets: C. Kraft paper and kraft board: ex II. Other: — Kraft liner	3 150
	ex E. Other: — Bible paper, manifold (thin typing) paper, other printing paper and writing paper containing not more than 5% of mechanical wood pulp — Paper and paperboard consisting of two or more layers of different composition (duplex, triples, multiplex etc.)	4 000
ex Chapter 48	Paper and paperboard; articles of paper pulp, of paper or of paper board, with the exception of: — Products falling within subheading 48.01 A (newsprint) — Kraft liner falling within subheading 48.01 C ex II — Products falling within subheading 48.01 ex E (Other) — Products falling within heading No 48.09	74
49.03	Childrens' picture books and painting books	

CCT heading No	Description	Volume in tonnes
49.05	Maps and hydrographic and similar charts of all kinds, including atlases, wall maps and topographical plans, printed; printed globes (terrestrial or celestial): A. Printed globes (terrestrial or celestial)	74
49.07	Unused postage, revenue and similar stamps of current or new issue in the country to which they are destined; stamp-impressed paper; banknotes, stock, share and bond certificates and similar documents of title; cheque books: A. Postage, revenue and similar stamps C. Other: II. Other	
49.08	Transfers (decalcomanias)	
49.09	Picture postcards, Christmas and other picture greetings cards, printed by any process, with or without trimmings	
49.10	Calendars of any kind, of paper or paperboard, including calendar blocks	
49.11	Other printed matter, including printed pictures and photographs: B. Other	

By way of derogation from Article 4 (5) of the EEC-Portugal Interim Agreement and the EEC-Portugal Additional Protocol, the annual 5% increase for products falling within subheading 48.01 ex E shall be implemented as from 1 January 1978.

I should be grateful if you would indicate the agreement of your Government to the above.'

I have the honour to indicate the agreement of my Government to the above.

Please accept, Sir, the assurance of my highest consideration.

*For the Government of the
Portuguese Republic*

AGREEMENT

in the form of an exchange of letters ⁽¹⁾ relating to Article 3 of Protocol 8 to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Portuguese Republic ⁽²⁾

COUNCIL REGULATION (EEC) No 742/77

of 5 April 1977

concluding the Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters relating to Article 3 of Protocol 8 to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Portuguese Republic

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community, and in particular Article 113 thereof,

Having regard to the recommendation from the Commission,

Whereas the Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters relating to Article 3 of Protocol 8 to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Portuguese Republic signed in Brussels on 22 July 1972 should be concluded,

⁽¹⁾ OJ No L 90, 8.4.1977.

⁽²⁾ This Agreement appears in Volume 1, page 747.

HAS ADOPTED THIS REGULATION:

Article 1

The Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters relating to Article 3 of Protocol 8 to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Portuguese Republic is hereby concluded on behalf of the Community.

The text of the Agreement is annexed to this Regulation.

Article 2

The President of the Council is hereby authorized to appoint the person empowered to sign the Agreement referred to in Article 1 and to confer on him the powers necessary to bind the Community.

Article 3

This Regulation shall enter into force on the day following its publication in the *Official Journal of the European Communities*.

This Regulation shall be binding in its entirety and directly applicable in all Member States.

Done at Luxembourg, 5 April 1977.

For the Council
The President
D. OWEN

AGREEMENT

in the form of an exchange of letters relating to Article 3 of Protocol 8 to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Portuguese Republic

Letter No 1

Brussels,

Sir,

I have the honour to refer to Article 3 of Protocol 8 to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Portuguese Republic signed on 22 July 1972, as well as to the exchange of letters of 5 December 1975.

I have the honour to inform you that for 1977 the Community is ready to renew the agreed volume for the preceding year. Under these conditions the Portuguese Government undertakes to adopt the necessary measures in order that the quantities of tomatoes that have been prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid falling within sub-heading 20.02 C of the Common Customs Tariff supplied to the Community in 1977 do not exceed 90 000 tonnes, comprising 28 000 tonnes for the Community as originally constituted and a total of 62 000 tonnes for Denmark, Ireland and the United Kingdom.

I should be grateful if you would kindly confirm the agreement of your Government with the contents of this letter.

Please accept, Sir, the assurance of my highest consideration.

*On behalf of the Council
of the European Communities*

Letter No 2

Brussels,

Sir,

I have the honour to acknowledge receipt of your letter of today's date, worded as follows:

'I have the honour to refer to Article 3 of Protocol 8 to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Portuguese Republic signed on 22 July 1972, as well as to the exchange of letters of 5 December 1975.

I have the honour to inform you that for 1977 the Community is ready to renew the agreed volume for the preceding year. Under these conditions the Portuguese Government undertakes to adopt the necessary measures in order that the quantities of tomatoes that have been prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid falling within subheading 20.02 C of the Common Customs Tariff supplied to the Community in 1977 do not exceed 90 000 tonnes, comprising 28 000 tonnes for the Community as originally constituted and a total of 62 000 tonnes for Denmark, Ireland and the United Kingdom.

I should be grateful if you would kindly confirm the agreement of your Government with the contents of this letter.'

I have the honour to confirm the agreement of my Government with the contents of that letter.

Please accept, Sir, the assurance of my highest consideration.

*For the Government
of the Portuguese Republic*

AGREEMENT

in the form of an exchange of letters ⁽¹⁾ derogating from Article 1 of Protocol 3 to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Portuguese Republic ⁽²⁾

COUNCIL REGULATION (EEC) No 1197/77

of 17 May 1977

concluding an Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters derogating from Article 1 of Protocol 3 to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Portugal

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community, and in particular Article 113 thereof,

Having regard to the recommendation from the Commission,

Whereas it is necessary to derogate from Article 1 of Protocol 3 to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Portugal in order to apply Article 23 of that Protocol to the products listed in List C annexed to that Protocol and to conclude an Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters to this effect,

(1) OJ No L 139, 7.6.1977.

(2) This Agreement appears in Volume 1, page 747.

HAS ADOPTED THIS REGULATION:

Article 1

The Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters derogating from Article 1 of Protocol 3 to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Portugal is hereby approved on behalf of the Community.

The text of the Agreement is annexed to this Regulation.

Article 2

The President of the Council is hereby authorized to appoint the person empowered to sign the Agreement referred to in Article 1 for the purpose of binding the Community.

Article 3

This Regulation shall enter into force on the day following its publication in the *Official Journal of the European Communities*.

This Regulation shall be binding in its entirety and directly applicable in all Member States.

Done at Brussels, 17 May 1977.

For the Council
The President
J. SILKIN

AGREEMENT

in the form of an exchange of letters derogating from Article 1 of Protocol 3 to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Portugal

Brussels,.....

Sir,

Article 1 of Protocol 3 to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Portugal, signed on 22 July 1972, stipulates that the oil products listed in List C annexed to the Protocol do not fall within the scope thereof.

In order to prevent this legal situation causing, in the application of the no-drawback rule in Article 23 of Protocol 3, distortion of trade prejudicial to the interests of the Contracting Parties, I propose that it be agreed that, by derogation from Article 1 of Protocol 3, Article 23 of the Protocol shall apply to the products listed in List C annexed thereto, whether such products are used in the manufacture of other originating products or are eligible in themselves to benefit as finished products from the provisions of the Agreement.

I should be grateful if you would confirm the agreement of your Government to this proposal.

Please accept, Sir, the assurance of my highest consideration.

*For the Council
of the European Communities*

Brussels,.....

Sir,

I have the honour to acknowledge receipt of your letter of today reading as follows:

‘Article 1 of Protocol 3 to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Portugal, signed on 22 July 1972, stipulates that the oil products listed in List C annexed to the Protocol do not fall within the scope thereof.

In order to prevent this legal situation causing, in the application of the no-drawback rule in Article 23 of Protocol 3, distortion of trade prejudicial to the interests of the Contracting Parties, I propose that it be agreed that, by derogation from Article 1 of Protocol 3, Article 23 of the Protocol shall apply to the products listed in List C annexed thereto, whether such products are used in the manufacture of other originating products or are eligible in themselves to benefit as finished products from the provisions of the Agreement.

I should be grateful if you would confirm the agreement of your Government to this proposal.’

I have the honour to confirm that my Government agrees to the contents of your letter.

Please accept, Sir, the assurance of my highest consideration.

*For the Government
of the Republic of Portugal*

AGREEMENT

in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Economic Community and the Portuguese Republic regarding prepared or preserved tomatoes falling within subheading 20.02 C of the Common Customs Tariff ⁽¹⁾

COUNCIL REGULATION (EEC) No 2913/77

of 19 December 1977

on the conclusion of the Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Economic Community and the Portuguese Republic regarding prepared or preserved tomatoes falling within subheading 20.02 C of the Common Customs Tariff

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community, and in particular Article 113 thereof,

Having regard to the recommendation from the Commission,

Whereas it is necessary to conclude the Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Economic Community and the Portuguese Republic regarding prepared or preserved tomatoes falling within subheading 20.02 C of the Common Customs Tariff,

(1) OJ No L 340, 29.12.1977.

HAS ADOPTED THIS REGULATION:

Article 1

The Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Economic Community and the Portuguese Republic regarding prepared or preserved tomatoes falling within subheading 20.02 C of the Common Customs Tariff is hereby approved on behalf of the Community.

The text of the Agreement is annexed to this Regulation.

Article 2

The President of the Council is hereby authorized to appoint the person empowered to sign the Agreement for the purpose of binding the Community.

Article 3

This Regulation shall enter into force on the day following its publication in the *Official Journal of the European Communities*.

This Regulation shall be binding in its entirety and directly applicable in all Member States.

Done at Brussels, 19 December 1977.*

For the Council
The President
H. SIMONET

AGREEMENT

in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Economic Community and the Portuguese Republic regarding prepared or preserved tomatoes falling within subheading 20.02 C of the Common Customs Tariff

Letter No 1

Brussels,

Sir,

I have the honour to refer to Article 3 of Protocol 8 to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Portuguese Republic signed on 22 July 1972 and to the exchange of letters of 5 December 1975.

I have the honour to inform you that for 1978 the Community is ready to renew the volume agreed for the preceding year. Accordingly, the Portuguese Government undertakes to adopt the necessary measures in order that the quantities of tomatoes that have been prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, falling within subheading 20.02 C of the Common Customs Tariff, supplied to the Community in 1978 do not exceed 90 000 tonnes.

I should be grateful if you would kindly confirm the agreement of your Government to the contents of this letter.

Please accept, Sir, the assurance of my highest consideration.

*On behalf of the Council
of the European Communities*

Letter No 2

Brussels,

Sir,

I have the honour to acknowledge receipt of your letter of today's date worded as follows:

'I have the honour to refer to Article 3 of Protocol 8 to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Portuguese Republic signed on 22 July 1972 and to the exchange of letters of 5 December 1975.

I have the honour to inform you that for 1978 the Community is ready to renew the volume agreed for the preceding year. Accordingly, the Portuguese Government undertakes to adopt the necessary measures in order that the quantities of tomatoes that have been prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, falling within subheading 20.02 C of the Common Customs Tariff, supplied to the Community in 1978 do not exceed 90 000 tonnes.

I should be grateful if you would kindly confirm the agreement of your Government to the contents of this letter.'

I have the honour to confirm the agreement of my Government with the contents of that letter.

Please accept, Sir, the assurance of my highest consideration.

*For the Government
of the Portuguese Republic*

AGREEMENT
BETWEEN THE EUROPEAN ECONOMIC COM-
MUNITY AND THE PORTUGUESE REPUBLIC ⁽¹⁾

JOINT COMMITTEE DECISION No 2/77

of 21 December 1977 derogating from the provisions of List A annexed to Protocol 3 concerning the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and methods of administrative cooperation ⁽²⁾

COUNCIL REGULATION (EEC) No 2944/77

of 20 December 1977

on the application of Decision No 2/77 of the EEC-Portugal Joint Committee derogating from the provisions of List A annexed to Protocol 3 concerning the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and methods of administrative cooperation

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community, and in particular Article 113 thereof,

Having regard to the proposal from the Commission,

Whereas an Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Portuguese Republic was signed on 22 July 1972 and entered into force on 1 January 1973;

⁽¹⁾ This Agreement appears in Volume 1, page 747.

⁽²⁾ OJ No L 347, 29.12.1977.

Whereas, pursuant to Article 28 of Protocol 3 concerning the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and methods of administrative cooperation, which is an integral part of that Agreement, the Joint Committee has adopted Decision No 2/77 derogating from the provisions of List A annexed to that Protocol;

Whereas it is necessary to apply that Decision in the Community,

HAS ADOPTED THIS REGULATION:

Article 1

For the purposes of the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Portugal, Joint Committee Decision No 2/77 shall apply in the Community.

The text of that Decision is annexed hereto.

Article 2

This Regulation shall enter into force on the third day following its publication in the *Official Journal of the European Communities*.

It shall apply with effect from 1 December 1977.

This Regulation shall be binding in its entirety and directly applicable in all Member States.

Done at Brussels, 20 December 1977.

For the Council
The President
J. CHABERT

ANNEX

JOINT COMMITTEE DECISION No 2/77

of 21 December 1977

derogating from the provisions of List A annexed to Protocol 3 concerning the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and methods of administrative cooperation

THE JOINT COMMITTEE,

Having regard to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Portuguese Republic signed in Brussels on 22 July 1972,

Having regard to Protocol 3 concerning the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and methods of administrative cooperation (hereinafter referred to as 'Protocol 3'), and in particular Article 28 thereof,

Whereas the provisions of List A annexed to Protocol 3, as amended by Joint Committee Decision No 2/76 ⁽¹⁾, apply only until 30 November 1977 in the case of certain products falling within heading No 38.19;

Whereas the international economic conditions that led to the adoption of those provisions for the products in question continue to obtain; whereas the period of validity of the provisions should therefore be extended until 31 December 1978,

⁽¹⁾ OJ No L 328, 26.11.1976.

HAS DECIDED AS FOLLOWS:

Article 1

Notwithstanding the special provisions applicable to heading No ex 38.19 in Annex II to Protocol 3, the products listed in column 2 below shall be considered as products originating in Portugal or the Community if the conditions in column 4 are fulfilled, provided the other conditions of Protocol 3 applicable to those products are satisfied.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
1	2	3	4
ex 38.19	Auxiliary products of a kind used in the textile, leather and paper industries (not elsewhere specified or included); composite plasticizers, hardeners, and stabilizers for plastic materials and for products based on plastic materials (not elsewhere specified or included)		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 60% of the value of the finished product

Article 2

This Decision shall enter into force on 1 December 1977 and shall apply to products exported up to 31 December 1978 inclusive.

Done at Brussels, 21 December 1977.

For the Joint Committee
The President
P. DUCHATEAU

INFORMATION CONCERNING

Contracting Parties	Date of signature by the Contracting Parties	Date of exchange, deposit or notification of instruments of ratification, acceptance, approval, etc.	Date of entry into force	Duration
---------------------	----------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------	----------

- the AGREEMENT in the form of an exchange of letters ⁽¹⁾ amending Tables I and II annexed to Protocol 2 to the AGREEMENT between the European Economic Community and the Portuguese Republic⁽²⁾

EEC PORTUGAL	29.11.1976	—	1.1.1977	indefinite
-----------------	------------	---	----------	------------

- the AGREEMENT in the form of an exchange of letters ⁽³⁾ relating to Article 3 of the INTERIM AGREEMENT ⁽⁴⁾ between the European Economic Community and the Portuguese Republic and to Article 3 of the Additional Protocol⁽⁵⁾

EEC PORTUGAL	31.3.1977	—	31.3.1977	until 31.12.1977
-----------------	-----------	---	-----------	---------------------

- the AGREEMENT in the form of an exchange of letters⁽³⁾ relating to Article 4 of the INTERIM AGREEMENT⁽⁴⁾ between the European Economic Community and the Portuguese Republic and to Article 4 of the Additional Protocol⁽⁵⁾

EEC PORTUGAL	31.3.1977	—	31.3.1977 ⁽⁶⁾	until 31.12.1983
-----------------	-----------	---	--------------------------	---------------------

- the AGREEMENT in the form of an exchange of letters⁽⁷⁾ relating to Article 3 of Protocol 8 to the AGREEMENT between the European Economic Community and the Portuguese Republic⁽²⁾

EEC PORTUGAL	6.4.1977	—	6.4.1977	until 31.12.1977
-----------------	----------	---	----------	---------------------

- the AGREEMENT in the form of an exchange of letters⁽⁸⁾ derogating from Article 1 of Protocol 3 to the AGREEMENT between the European Economic Community and the Portuguese Republic⁽²⁾

EEC PORTUGAL	14.6.1977	—	14.6.1977	indefinite
-----------------	-----------	---	-----------	------------

(1) OJ No L 298, 28.10.1976.

(2) This Agreement appears in Volume 1, page 747.

(3) OJ No L 71, 18.3.1977.

(4) This Agreement appears in Volume 6, page 193.

(5) The Additional Protocol had not yet entered into force on 31.12.1977.

(6) Applicable for the period 1.1.1977 to 31.12.1983.

(7) OJ No L 90, 8.4.1977.

(8) OJ No L 139, 7.6.1977.

Contracting Parties	Date of signature by the Contracting Parties	Date of exchange, deposit or notification of instruments of ratification, acceptance, approval, etc.	Date of entry into force	Duration
---------------------	----------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------	----------

— the AGREEMENT in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Economic Community and the Portuguese Republic regarding prepared or preserved tomatoes falling within subheading 20.02 C of the Common Customs Tariff⁽¹⁾

EEC	31.12.1977	—	31.12.1977	until 31.12.1978
PORTUGAL				

(1) OJ No L 340, 29.12.1977.

Agreements
between the EEC and the Republic of Finland

AGREEMENT

in the form of an exchange of letters ⁽¹⁾ amending Tables I and II annexed to Protocol 2 to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Finland ⁽²⁾

COUNCIL REGULATION (EEC) No 2561/76

of 20 July 1976

approving the Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters amending Tables I and II annexed to Protocol 2 to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Finland

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community, and in particular Article 113 thereof,

Having regard to the recommendation from the Commission,

Whereas Tables I and II annexed to Protocol 2 to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Finland should be amended and the Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters which has been negotiated to that end should be approved,

(1) OJ No L 298, 28.10.1976.

(2) This Agreement appears in Volume 2, page 3.

HAS ADOPTED THIS REGULATION:

Article 1

The Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters amending Tables I and II annexed to Protocol 2 to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Finland is hereby approved on behalf of the Community.

The text of the Agreement is annexed to this Regulation.

Article 2

The President of the Council is hereby authorized to appoint the person empowered to sign the Agreement for the purpose of binding the Community.

Article 3

This Regulation shall enter into force on the day following its publication in the *Official Journal of the European Communities*.

This Regulation shall be binding in its entirety and directly applicable in all Member States.

Done at Brussels, 20 July 1976.

*For the Council
The President*

M. van der STOEL

Brussels,

Your Excellency,

The Contracting Parties to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Finland signed on 5 October 1973 have examined in the Joint Committee the possibility of making certain amendments to Tables I and II annexed to Protocol 2 to the said Agreement. The proposed amendments are set out in Annex I.

I have the honour to confirm to you the agreement of the Community to the amendments and I propose that they enter into force on 1 January 1977. I should be grateful if you would confirm the agreement of your Government to the amendments and to the date proposed for their entry into force.

In addition, I should like to take this opportunity to inform you that since 1 January 1976 non-crystallizable sorbitol has been transferred from heading No 29.04 to heading No 38.19 of the Common Customs Tariff. Since this product is listed in Table I of Protocol 2 to the Agreement between the Community and your country, it would be desirable for practical reasons to adjust the tariff lists in the Agreement. These adjustments are set out in Annex II. This change of heading does not affect in any way the tariff treatment laid down by Protocol 2 for the product in question.

Please accept, Your Excellency, the assurance of my highest consideration.

*On behalf of the Council
of the European Communities*

ANNEX I

Amendments to be made to Protocol 2 to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Finland

Table I is amended as follows:

— in subheading 29.16 A ex VIII. Other, the description is replaced by:

German text:

ex VIII. andere:

— Glycerinsäure, Glykolsäure, Zuckersäure, Isozuckersäure
Heptazuckersäure, ihre Salze und Ester.

English text:

ex VIII. Other:

— Glyceric acid, glycolic acid, saccharic acid, isosaccharic
acid, heptasaccharic acid, their salts and esters.

French text:

ex VIII. autres:

— Acide glycérique, acide glycolique, acide saccharique,
acide isosaccharique, acide heptasaccharique, leurs sels
et leurs esters.

Italian text:

ex VIII. altri:

— Acido glicerico, acido glicolico, acido saccarico, acido
isosaccarico, acido eptasaccarico, loro sali e loro esteri.

Dutch text:

ex VIII. andere:

— Glycerinezuur, glycolzuur, suikerzuur, isosukkerzuur,
heptasuikerzuur, alsmede zouten en esters daarvan.

The Danish text remains unchanged.

Table II is amended as follows:

— in subheading ex 29.16, second indent, the description is replaced by:
German text:

— Glycerinsäure, Glykolsäure, Zuckersäure, Isozuckersäure, Heptazuckersäure, ihre Salze und Ester.

English text:

— Glyceric acid, glycolic acid, saccharic acid, isosaccharic acid, heptasaccharic acid, their salts and esters.

French text:

— Acide glycérique, acide glycolique, acide saccharique, acide isosaccharique, acide heptasaccharique, leurs sels et leurs esters.

Italian text:

— Acido glicerico, acido glicolico, acido saccarico, acido isosaccarico, acido eptasaccarico, loro sali e loro esteri.

Dutch text:

— Glycerinezuur, glycolzuur, suikerzuur, isosuikerzuur, heptasuikerzuur, alsmede zouten en esters daarvan.

The Danish text remains unchanged.

ANNEX II

Amendments to be made to Protocol 2 to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Finland

Table I is amended as follows:

- in heading No 38.19, subheading
ex T. Other:
is replaced by:

Description	Basic duties	Duty applicable on 1 July 1977
T. Sorbitol, other than that falling within subheading 29.04 C III:		
I. In aqueous solution:		
(a) Containing 2% or less by weight of mannitol, calculated on the sorbitol content	12% + vc	6% + vc
(b) Other	9% + vc	6% + vc
II. Other:		
(a) Containing 2% or less by weight of mannitol, calculated on the sorbitol content	12% + vc	6% + vc
(b) Other	9% + vc	6% + vc
ex U. Other:		
— Products obtained from the cracking of sorbitol	14.4%	8%

Brussels,

Sir,

I have the honour to acknowledge receipt of your letter of today worded as follows:

'The Contracting Parties to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Finland signed on 5 October 1973 have examined in the Joint Committee the possibility of making certain amendments to Tables I and II annexed to Protocol 2 to the said Agreement. The proposed amendments are set out in Annex I.

I have the honour to confirm to you the agreement of the Community to the amendments and I propose that they enter into force on 1 January 1977. I should be grateful if you would confirm the agreement of your Government to the amendments and to the date proposed for their entry into force.

In addition, I should like to take this opportunity to inform you that since 1 January 1976 non-crystallizable sorbitol has been transferred from heading No 29.04 to heading No 38.19 of the Common Customs Tariff. Since this product is listed in Table I of Protocol 2 to the Agreement between the Community and your country, it would be desirable for practical reasons to adjust the tariff lists in the Agreement. These adjustments are set out in Annex II. This change of heading does not affect in any way the tariff treatment laid down by Protocol 2 for the product in question.'

I have the honour to confirm the agreement of my Government to the contents of your letter and to the date proposed for the entry into force of the amendments.

Please accept, Sir, the assurance of my highest consideration.

*For the Government of
the Republic of Finland*

ANNEX I

Amendments to be made to Protocol 2 to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Finland

Table I is amended as follows:

— in subheading 29.16 A ex VIII. Other, the description is replaced by:

German text:

ex VIII. andere:

— Glycerinsäure, Glykolsäure, Zuckersäure, Isozuckersäure
Heptazuckersäure, ihre Salze und Ester.

English text:

ex VIII. Other:

— Glyceric acid, glycolic acid, saccharic acid, isosaccharic
acid, heptasaccharic acid, their salts and esters.

French text:

ex VIII. autres:

— Acide, glycérique, acide glycolique, acide saccharique,
acide, isosaccharique acide heptasaccharique, leurs sels
et leurs esters.

Italian text:

ex VIII. altri:

— Acido glicerico, acido glicolico, acido saccarico, acido
isosaccarico, acido eptasaccarico, loro sali e loro esteri.

Dutch text:

ex VIII. andere:

— Glycerinezuur, glycolzuur, suikerzuur, isosukerzuur,
heptasuikerzuur, alsmede zouten en esters daarvan.

The Danish text remains unchanged.

Table II is amended as follows:

— in subheading ex 29.16, second indent, the description is replaced by:
German text:

— Glycerinsäure, Glykolsäure, Zuckersäure, Isozuckersäure, Heptazuckersäure, ihre Salze und Ester.

English text:

— Glyceric acid, glycolic acid, saccharic acid, isosaccharic acid, heptasaccharic acid, their salts and esters.

French text:

— Acide glycérique, acide glycolique, acide saccharique, acide isosaccharique, acide heptasaccharique, leurs sels et leurs esters.

Italian text:

— Acido glicerico, acido glicolico, acido saccarico, acido isosaccarico, acido eptasaccarico, loro sali e loro esteri.

Dutch text:

-- Glycerinezuur, glycolzuur, suikerzuur, isosuikezuur, heptasuikezuur, alsmede zouten en esters daarvan.

The Danish text remains unchanged.

ANNEX II

Amendments to be made to Protocol 2 to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Finland

Table I is amended as follows:

- in heading No 38.19, subheading
ex T. Other:
is replaced by:

Description	Basic duties	Duty applicable on 1 July 1977
T. Sorbitol, other than that falling within subheading 29.04 C III:		
I. In aqueous solution:		
(a) Containing 2% or less by weight of mannitol, calculated on the sorbitol content	12% + vc	6% + vc
(b) Other	9% + vc	6% + vc
II. Other:		
(a) Containing 2% or less by weight of mannitol, calculated on the sorbitol content	12% + vc	6% + vc
(b) Other	9% + vc	6% + vc
ex U. Other:		
— Products obtained from the cracking of sorbitol	14.4%	8%

AGREEMENT

in the form of an exchange of letters ⁽¹⁾ derogating from Article 1 of Protocol 3 to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Finland ⁽²⁾

COUNCIL REGULATION (EEC) No 1194/77

of 17 May 1977

concluding an Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters derogating from Article 1 of Protocol 3 to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Finland

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community, and in particular Article 113 thereof,

Having regard to the recommendation from the Commission,

Whereas it is necessary to derogate from Article 1 of Protocol 3 to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Finland in order to apply Article 23 of that Protocol to the products listed in List C annexed to that Protocol and to conclude an Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters to this effect,

(1) OJ No L 139, 7.6.1977.

(2) This Agreement appears in Volume 2, page 3.

HAS ADOPTED THIS REGULATION:

Article 1

The Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters derogating from Article 1 of Protocol 3 to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Finland is hereby approved on behalf of the Community.

The text of the Agreement is annexed to this Regulation.

Article 2

The President of the Council is hereby authorized to appoint the person empowered to sign the Agreement referred to in Article 1 for the purpose of binding the Community.

Article 3

This Regulation shall enter into force on the day following its publication in the *Official Journal of the European Communities*.

This Regulation shall be binding in its entirety and directly applicable in all Member States.

Done at Brussels, 17 May 1977.

For the Council
The President
J. SILKIN

AGREEMENT

in the form of an exchange of letters derogating from Article 1 of Protocol 3 to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Finland

Brussels,.....

Sir,

Article 1 of Protocol 3 to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Finland, signed on 5 October 1973, stipulates that the oil products listed in List C annexed to the Protocol do not fall within the scope thereof.

In order to prevent this legal situation causing, in the application of the no-drawback rule in Article 23 of Protocol 3, distortion of trade prejudicial to the interests of the Contracting Parties, I propose that it be agreed that, by derogation from Article 1 of Protocol 3, Article 23 of the Protocol shall apply to the products listed in List C annexed thereto, whether such products are used in the manufacture of other originating products or are eligible in themselves to benefit as finished products from the provisions of the Agreement.

I should be grateful if you would confirm the agreement of your Government to this proposal.

Please accept, Sir, the assurance of my highest consideration.

*For the Council
of the European Communities*

Brussels,.....

Sir,

I have the honour to acknowledge receipt of your letter of today reading as follows:

‘Article 1 of Protocol 3 to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Finland, signed on 5 October 1973, stipulates that the oil products listed in List C annexed to the Protocol do not fall within the scope thereof.

In order to prevent this legal situation causing, in the application of the no-drawback rule in Article 23 of Protocol 3, distortion of trade prejudicial to the interests of the Contracting Parties, I propose that it be agreed that, by derogation from Article 1 of Protocol 3, Article 23 of the Protocol shall apply to the products listed in List C annexed thereto, whether such products are used in the manufacture of other originating products or are eligible in themselves to benefit as finished products from the provisions of the Agreement.

I should be grateful if you would confirm the agreement of your Government to this proposal.’

I have the honour to confirm that my Government agrees to the contents of your letter.

Please accept, Sir, the assurance of my highest consideration.

*For the Government
of the Republic of Finland*

AGREEMENT
BETWEEN THE EUROPEAN ECONOMIC COM-
MUNITY AND THE REPUBLIC OF FINLAND ⁽¹⁾

JOINT COMMITTEE DECISION No 2/77

of 20 December 1977 derogating from the provisions of List A annexed to Protocol 3 concerning the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and methods of administrative cooperation ⁽²⁾

COUNCIL REGULATION (EEC) No 2936/77

of 20 December 1977

on the application of Decision No 2/77 of the EEC-Finland Joint Committee derogating from the provisions of List A annexed to Protocol 3 concerning the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and methods of administrative cooperation

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community, and in particular Article 113 thereof,

Having regard to the proposal from the Commission,

Whereas an Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Finland was signed on 5 October 1973 and entered into force on 1 January 1974;

⁽¹⁾ This Agreement appears in Volume 2, page 3.

⁽²⁾ OJ No L 343, 29.12.1977.

Whereas, pursuant to Article 28 of Protocol 3 concerning the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and methods of administrative cooperation, which is an integral part of that Agreement, the Joint Committee has adopted Decision No 2/77 derogating from the provisions of List A annexed to that Protocol;

Whereas it is necessary to apply that Decision in the Community,

HAS ADOPTED THIS REGULATION:

Article 1

For the purposes of the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Finland, Joint Committee Decision No 2/77 shall apply in the Community.

The text of that Decision is annexed hereto.

Article 2

This Regulation shall enter into force on the third day following its publication in the *Official Journal of the European Communities*.

It shall apply with effect from 1 December 1977.

This Regulation shall be binding in its entirety and directly applicable in all Member States.

Done at Brussels, 20 December 1977.

For the Council
The President
J. CHABERT

ANNEX

JOINT COMMITTEE DECISION No 2/77 of 20 December 1977

derogating from the provisions of List A annexed to Protocol 3 concerning the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and methods of administrative cooperation

THE JOINT COMMITTEE,

Having regard to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Finland signed in Brussels on 5 October 1973,

Having regard to Protocol 3 concerning the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and methods of administrative cooperation (hereinafter referred to as 'Protocol 3'), and in particular Article 28 thereof,

Whereas the provisions of List A annexed to Protocol 3, as amended by Joint Committee Decision No 2/76 ⁽¹⁾, apply only until 30 November 1977 in the case of certain products falling within heading No 38.19;

Whereas the international economic conditions that led to the adoption of those provisions for the products in question continue to obtain; whereas the period of validity of the provisions should therefore be extended until 31 December 1978,

HAS DECIDED AS FOLLOWS:

Article 1

Notwithstanding the special provisions applicable to heading No ex 38.19 in Annex II to Protocol 3, the products listed in column 2 below shall be

(1) OJ No L 328, 26.11.1976.

considered as products originating in Finland or the Community if the conditions in column 4 are fulfilled, provided the other conditions of Protocol 3 applicable to those products are satisfied.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
1	2	3	4
ex 38.19	Auxiliary products of a kind used in the textile, leather and paper industries (not elsewhere specified or included); composite plasticizers, hardeners, and stabilizers for plastic materials and for products based on plastic materials (not elsewhere specified or included)		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 60% of the value of the finished product

Article 2

This Decision shall enter into force on 1 December 1977 and shall apply to products exported up to 31 December 1978 inclusive.

Done at Brussels, 20 December 1977.

*For the Joint Committee
The President*

P. DUCHATEAU

INFORMATION CONCERNING

Contracting Parties	Date of signature by the Contracting Parties	Date of exchange, deposit or notification of instruments of ratification, acceptance, approval, etc.	Date of entry into force	Duration
---------------------	----------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------	----------

- the AGREEMENT in the form of an exchange of letters⁽¹⁾ amending Tables I and II annexed to Protocol 2 to the AGREEMENT between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Finland⁽²⁾

EEC FINLAND	29.11.1976	—	1.1.1977	indefinite
----------------	------------	---	----------	------------

- the AGREEMENT in the form of an exchange of letters⁽³⁾ derogating from Article 1 of Protocol 3 to the AGREEMENT between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Finland⁽²⁾

EEC FINLAND	14.6.1977	—	14.6.1977	indefinite
----------------	-----------	---	-----------	------------

(1) OJ No L 298, 28.10.1976.

(2) This Agreement appears in Volume 2, page 3.

(3) OJ No L 139, 7.6.1977.

Agreements

between the EEC and the Kingdom of Norway

AGREEMENT

in the form of an exchange of letters ⁽¹⁾ amending Tables I and II annexed to Protocol 2 to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Norway ⁽²⁾

COUNCIL REGULATION (EEC) No 2563/76

of 20 July 1976

approving the Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters amending Tables I and II annexed to Protocol 2 to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Norway

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community, and in particular Article 113 thereof,

Having regard to the recommendation from the Commission,

Whereas Tables I and II annexed to Protocol 2 to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Norway should be amended and the Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters which has been negotiated to that end should be approved,

⁽¹⁾ OJ No L 298, 28.10.1976.

⁽²⁾ This Agreement appears in Volume 2, page 215.

HAS ADOPTED THIS REGULATION:

Article 1

The Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters amending Tables I and II annexed to Protocol 2 to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Norway is hereby approved on behalf of the Community.

The text of the Agreement is annexed to this Regulation.

Article 2

The President of the Council is hereby authorized to appoint the person empowered to sign the Agreement for the purpose of binding the Community.

Article 3

This Regulation shall enter into force on the day following its publication in the *Official Journal of the European Communities*.

This Regulation shall be binding in its entirety and directly applicable in all Member States.

Done at Brussels, 20 July 1976.

For the Council
The President
M. van der STOEL

Brussels,

Your Excellency,

The Contracting Parties to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Norway signed on 14 May 1973, have examined in the Joint Committee the possibility of making certain amendments to Tables I and II annexed to Protocol 2 to the said Agreement. The proposed amendments are set out in Annex I.

I have the honour to confirm to you the agreement of the Community to the amendments and I propose that they enter into force on 1 January 1977. I should be grateful if you would confirm the agreement of your Government to the amendments and to the date proposed for their entry into force.

In addition, I should like to take this opportunity to inform you that since 1 January 1976 non-crystallizable sorbitol has been transferred from heading No 29.04 to heading No. 38.19 of the Common Customs Tariff. Since this product is listed in Table I of Protocol 2 to the Agreement between the Community and your country, it would be desirable for practical reasons to adjust the tariff lists in the Agreement. These adjustments are set out in Annex II. This change of heading does not affect in any way the tariff treatment laid down by Protocol 2 for the product in question.

Please accept, Your Excellency, the assurance of my highest consideration.

*On behalf of the Council
of the European Communities*

ANNEX I

Amendments to be made to Protocol 2 to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Norway

Table I is amended as follows:

— in subheading 29.16 A ex VIII. Other, the description is replaced by:

German text:

ex VIII. andere:

— Glycerinsäure, Glykolsäure, Zuckersäure, Isozuckersäure, Heptazuckersäure, ihre Salze und Ester.

English text:

ex VIII. Other:

— Glyceric acid, glycolic acid, saccharic acid, isosaccharic acid, heptasaccharic acid, their salts and esters.

French text:

ex VIII. autres:

— Acide glycérique, acide glycolique, acide saccharique, acide isosaccharique, acide heptasaccharique, leurs sels et leurs esters.

Italian text:

ex VIII. altri:

— Acido glicerico, acido glicolico, acido saccarico, acido isosaccarico, acido eptasaccarico, loro sali e loro esteri.

Dutch text:

ex VIII. andere:

— Glycerinezuur, glycolzuur, suikerzuur, isosukkerzuur, heptasuikerzuur, alsmede zouten en esters daarvan.

The Danish text remains unchanged.

Table II is amended as follows:

— in subheading ex 29.16 (i), the description is replaced by:

The German text remains unchanged.

The English text remains unchanged.

French text:

- (i) Acide lactique, acide citrique, acide glycérique, acide glycolique, acide saccharique, acide isosaccharique, acide heptasaccharique et leurs sels.

Italian text:

- (i) Acido lattico, acido citrico, acido glicerico, acido glicolico, acido saccarico, acido isosaccarico, acido eptasaccarico e loro sali.

Dutch text:

- (i) Melkzuur, citroenzuur, glycerinezuur, glycolzuur, suikerzuur, isosuikerzuur, heptasuikerzuur, alsmede zouten en esters daarvan.

The Danish text remains unchanged.

ANNEX II

Amendments to be made to Protocol 2 to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Norway

Table I is amended as follows:

— in heading No 38.19, subheading
ex T. Other:
is replaced by:

Description	Basic duties	Duty applicable on 1 July 1977
T. Sorbitol, other than that falling within subheading 29.04 C III:		
I. In aqueous solution:		
(a) Containing 2% or less by weight of mannitol, calculated on the sorbitol content	12% + vc	6% + vc
(b) Other	9% + vc	6% + vc
II. Other:		
(a) Containing 2% or less by weight of mannitol, calculated on the sorbitol content	12% + vc	6% + vc
(b) Other	9% + vc	6% + vc
ex U. Other:		
— Products obtained from the cracking of sorbitol	14.4%	8%

Brussels,

Sir,

I have the honour to acknowledge receipt of your letter of today worded as follows:

'The Contracting Parties to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Norway signed on 14 May 1973, have examined in the Joint Committee the possibility of making certain amendments to Tables I and II annexed to Protocol 2 to the said Agreement. The proposed amendments are set out in Annex I.

I have the honour to confirm to you the agreement of the Community to the amendments and I propose that they enter into force on 1 January 1977. I should be grateful if you would confirm the agreement of your Government to the amendments and to the date proposed for their entry into force.

In addition, I should like to take this opportunity to inform you that since 1 January 1976 non-crystallizable sorbitol has been transferred from heading No 29.04 to heading No 38.19 of the Common Customs Tariff. Since this product is listed in Table I of Protocol 2 to the Agreement between the Community and your country, it would be desirable for practical reasons to adjust the tariff lists in the Agreement. These adjustments are set out in Annex II. This change of heading does not affect in any way the tariff treatment laid down by Protocol 2 for the product in question.'

I have the honour to confirm the agreement of my Government to the contents of your letter and to the date proposed for the entry into force of the amendments.

Please accept, Sir, the assurance of my highest consideration.

*For the Government of
the Kingdom of Norway*

ANNEX I

Amendments to be made to Protocol 2 to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Norway

Table I is amended as follows:

— in subheading 29.16 A ex VIII. Other, the description is replaced by:
German text:

ex VIII. andere:

— Glycerinsäure, Glykolsäure, Zuckersäure, Isozuckersäure, Heptazuckersäure, ihre Salze und Ester.

English text:

ex VIII. Other:

— Glyceric acid, glycolic acid, saccharic acid, isosaccharic acid, heptasaccharic acid, their salts and esters.

French texts:

ex VIII. autres:

— Acide glycérique, acide glycolique, acide saccharique, acide isosaccharique, acide heptasaccharique, leurs sels et leurs esters.

Italian text:

ex VIII. altri:

— Acido glicerico, acido glicolico, acido saccarico, acido isosaccarico, acido eptasaccarico, loro sali e loro esteri.

Dutch text:

ex VIII. andere:

— Glycerinezuur, glycolzuur, suikerzuur, isosukkerzuur, heptasuikerzuur, alsmede zouten en esters daarvan.

The Danish text remains unchanged.

Table II is amended as follows:

— in subheading ex 29.16 (i), the description is replaced by:

The German text remains unchanged.

The English text remains unchanged.

French text:

- (i) Acide lactique, acide citrique, acide glycérique, acide glycolique, acide saccharique, acide isosaccharique, acide heptasaccharique et leurs sels.

Italian text:

- (i) Acido lattico, acido citrico, acido glicerico, acido glicolico, acido saccarico, acido isosaccarico, acido eptasaccarico e loro sali.

Dutch text:

- (i) Melkzuur, citroenzuur, glycerinezuur, glycolzuur, suikerzuur, isosuikersuur, heptasuikerzuur, alsmede zouten en esters daarvan.

The Danish text remains unchanged.

ANNEX II

Amendments to be made to Protocol 2 to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Norway

Table I is amended as follows:

— in heading No 38.19, subheading
ex T. Other:
is replaced by:

Description	Basic duties	Duty applicable on 1 July 1977
T. Sorbitol, other than that falling within subheading 29.04 C III:		
I. In aqueous solution:		
(a) Containing 2% or less by weight of mannitol, calculated on the sorbitol content	12% + vc	6% + vc
(b) Other	9% + vc	6% + vc
II. Other:		
(a) Containing 2% or less by weight of mannitol, calculated on the sorbitol content	12% + vc	6% + vc
(b) Other	9% + vc	6% + vc
ex U. Other:		
— Products obtained from the cracking of sorbitol	14.4%	8%

AGREEMENT

in the form of an exchange of letters ⁽¹⁾ derogating from Article 1 of Protocol 3 to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Norway ⁽²⁾

COUNCIL REGULATION (EEC) No 1196/77

of 17 May 1977

concluding an Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters derogating from Article 1 of Protocol 3 to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Norway

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community, and in particular Article 113 thereof,

Having regard to the recommendation from the Commission,

Whereas it is necessary to derogate from Article 1 of Protocol 3 to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Norway in order to apply Article 23 of that Protocol to the products listed in List C annexed to that Protocol and to conclude an Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters to this effect.

(1) OJ No L 139, 7.6.1977.

(2) This Agreement appears in Volume 2, page 215.

HAS ADOPTED THIS REGULATION:

Article 1

The Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters derogating from Article 1 of Protocol 3 to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Norway is hereby approved on behalf of the Community.

The text of the Agreement is annexed to this Regulation.

Article 2

The President of the Council is hereby authorized to appoint the person empowered to sign the Agreement referred to in Article 1 for the purpose of binding the Community.

Article 3

This Regulation shall enter into force on the day following its publication in the *Official Journal of the European Communities*.

This Regulation shall be binding in its entirety and directly applicable in all Member States.

Done at Brussels, 17 May 1977.

For the Council
The President
J. SILKIN

AGREEMENT

in the form of an exchange of letters derogating from Article 1 of Protocol 3 to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Norway

Brussels,.....

Sir,

Article 1 of Protocol 3 to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Norway, signed on 14 May 1973, stipulates that the oil products listed in List C annexed to the Protocol do not fall within the scope thereof.

In order to prevent this legal situation causing, in the application of the no-drawback rule in Article 23 of Protocol 3, distortion of trade prejudicial to the interests of the Contracting Parties, I propose that it be agreed that, by derogation from Article 1 of Protocol 3, Article 23 of the Protocol shall apply to the products listed in List C annexed thereto, whether such products are used in the manufacture of other originating products or are eligible in themselves to benefit as finished products from the provisions of the Agreement.

I should be grateful if you would confirm the agreement of your Government to this proposal.

Please accept, Sir, the assurance of my highest consideration.

*For the Council
of the European Communities*

Brussels,.....

Sir,

I have the honour to acknowledge receipt of your letter of today reading as follows:

‘Article 1 of Protocol 3 to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Norway, signed on 14 May 1973, stipulates that the oil products listed in List C annexed to the Protocol do not fall within the scope thereof.

In order to prevent this legal situation causing, in the application of the no-drawback rule in Article 23 of Protocol 3, distortion of trade prejudicial to the interests of the Contracting Parties, I propose that it be agreed that, by derogation from Article 1 of Protocol 3, Article 23 of the Protocol shall apply to the products listed in List C annexed thereto, whether such products are used in the manufacture of other originating products or are eligible in themselves to benefit as finished products from the provisions of the Agreement.

I should be grateful if you would confirm the agreement of your Government to this proposal.’

I have the honour to confirm that my Government agrees to the contents of your letter.

Please accept, Sir, the assurance of my highest consideration.

*For the Government
of the Kingdom of Norway*

AGREEMENT
BETWEEN THE EUROPEAN ECONOMIC COM-
MUNITY AND THE KINGDOM OF NORWAY ⁽¹⁾

JOINT COMMITTEE DECISION No 2/77

of 19 December 1977 derogating from the provisions of List A annexed to Protocol 3 concerning the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and methods of administrative cooperation ⁽²⁾

COUNCIL REGULATION (EEC) No 2938/77

of 20 December 1977

on the application of Decision No 2/77 of the EEC-Norway Joint Committee derogating from the provisions of List A annexed to Protocol 3 concerning the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and methods of administrative cooperation

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community, and in particular Article 113 thereof,

Having regard to the proposal from the Commission,

Whereas an Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Norway was signed on 14 May 1973 and entered into force on 1 July 1973;

⁽¹⁾ This Agreement appears in Volume 2, page 215.

⁽²⁾ OJ No L 344, 29.12.1977.

Whereas, pursuant to Article 28 of Protocol 3 concerning the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and methods of administrative cooperation, which is an integral part of that Agreement, the Joint Committee has adopted Decision No 2/77 derogating from the provisions of List A annexed to that Protocol;

Whereas it is necessary to apply that Decision in the Community,

HAS ADOPTED THIS REGULATION:

Article 1

For the purposes of the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Norway, Joint Committee Decision No 2/77 shall apply in the Community.

The text of that Decision is annexed hereto.

Article 2

This Regulation shall enter into force on the third day following its publication in the *Official Journal of the European Communities*.

It shall apply with effect from 1 December 1977.

This Regulation shall be binding in its entirety and directly applicable in all Member States.

Done at Brussels, 20 December 1977.

For the Council
The President
J. CHABERT

ANNEX

JOINT COMMITTEE DECISION No 2/77

of 19 December 1977

derogating from the provisions of List A annexed to Protocol 3 concerning the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and methods of administrative cooperation

THE JOINT COMMITTEE,

Having regard to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Norway signed in Brussels on 14 May 1973,

Having regard to Protocol 3 concerning the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and methods of administrative cooperation (hereinafter referred to as 'Protocol 3'), and in particular Article 28 thereof,

Whereas the provisions of List A annexed to Protocol 3, as amended by Joint Committee Decision No 2/76 ⁽¹⁾, apply only until 30 November 1977 in the case of certain products falling within heading No 38.19;

Whereas the international economic conditions that led to the adoption of those provisions for the products in question continue to obtain; whereas the period of validity of the provisions should therefore be extended until 31 December 1978,

⁽¹⁾ OJ No L 328, 26.11.1976.

HAS DECIDED AS FOLLOWS:

Article 1

Notwithstanding the special provisions applicable to heading No ex 38.19 in Annex II to Protocol 3, the products listed in column 2 below shall be considered as products originating in Norway or the Community if the conditions in column 4 are fulfilled, provided the other conditions of Protocol 3 applicable to those products are satisfied.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
1	2	3	4
ex 38.19	Auxiliary products of a kind used in the textile, leather and paper industries (not elsewhere specified or included); composite plasticizers, hardeners, and stabilizers for plastic materials and for products based on plastic materials (not elsewhere specified or included)		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 60% of the value of the finished product

Article 2

This Decision shall enter into force on 1 December 1977 and shall apply to products exported up to 31 December 1978 inclusive.

Done at Brussels, 19 December 1977.

*For the Joint Committee
The President*
P. DUCHATEAU

INFORMATION CONCERNING

Contracting Parties	Date of signature by the Contracting Parties	Date of exchange, deposit or notification of instruments of ratification, acceptance, approval, etc.	Date of entry into force	Duration
---------------------	----------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------	----------

— the AGREEMENT in the form of an exchange of letters⁽¹⁾ amending Tables I and II annexed to Protocol 2 to the AGREEMENT between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Norway⁽²⁾

EEC NORWAY	29.11.1976	—	1.1.1977	indefinite
---------------	------------	---	----------	------------

— the AGREEMENT in the form of an exchange of letters⁽³⁾ derogating from Article 1 of Protocol 3 to the AGREEMENT between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Norway⁽²⁾

EEC NORWAY	14.6.1977	—	14.6.1977	indefinite
---------------	-----------	---	-----------	------------

(1) OJ No L 298, 28.10.1976.

(2) This Agreement appears in Volume 2, page 215.

(3) OJ No L 139, 7.6.1977.

Agreements
between the EEC and the Kingdom of Sweden

AGREEMENT

in the form of an exchange of letters ⁽¹⁾ amending Tables I and II annexed to Protocol 2 to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Sweden ⁽²⁾

COUNCIL REGULATION (EEC) No 2565/76

of 20 July 1976

approving the Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters amending Tables I and II annexed to Protocol 2 to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Sweden

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community, and in particular Article 113 thereof,

Having regard to the recommendation from the Commission,

Whereas Tables I and II annexed to Protocol 2 to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Sweden should be amended and the Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters which has been negotiated to that end should be approved,

(1) OJ No L 298, 28.10.1976.

(2) This Agreement appears in Volume 2, page 379.

HAS ADOPTED THIS REGULATION:

Article 1

The Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters amending Tables I and II annexed to Protocol 2 to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Sweden is hereby approved on behalf of the Community.

The text of the Agreement is annexed to this Regulation.

Article 2

The President of the Council is hereby authorized to appoint the person empowered to sign the Agreement for the purpose of binding the Community.

Article 3

This Regulation shall enter into force on the day following its publication in the *Official Journal of the European Communities*.

This Regulation shall be binding in its entirety and directly applicable in all Member States.

Done at Brussels, 20 July 1976.

For the Council
The President
M. van der STOEL

Brussels,.....

Your Excellency,

The Contracting Parties to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Sweden signed on 22 July 1972, have examined in the Joint Committee the possibility of making certain amendments to Tables I and II annexed to Protocol 2 to the said Agreement. The proposed amendments are set out in Annex I.

I have the honour to confirm to you the agreement of the Community to the amendments and I propose that they enter into force on 1 January 1977. I should be grateful if you would confirm the agreement of your Government to the amendments and to the date proposed for their entry into force.

In addition, I should like to take this opportunity to inform you that since 1 January 1976 non-crystallizable sorbitol has been transferred from heading No 29.04 to heading No 38.19 of the Common Customs Tariff. Since this product is listed in Table I of Protocol 2 to the Agreement between the Community and your country, it would be desirable for practical reasons to adjust the tariff lists in the Agreement. These adjustments are set out in Annex II. This change of heading does not affect in any way the tariff treatment laid down by Protocol 2 for the product in question.

Please accept, Your Excellency, the assurance of my highest consideration.

*On behalf of the Council
of the European Communities*

ANNEX I

Amendments to be made to Protocol 2 to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Sweden

Table I is amended as follows:

— in subheading 29.16 A ex VIII. Other, the description is replaced by:

German text:

ex VIII. andere:

- Glycerinsäure, Glykolsäure, Zuckersäure, Isozuckersäure, Heptazuckersäure, ihre Salze und Ester.

English text:

ex VIII. Other:

- Glyceric acid, glycolic acid, saccharic acid, isosaccharic acid, heptasaccharic acid, their salts and esters.

French text:

ex VIII. autres:

- Acide glycérique, acide glycolique, acide saccharique, acide isosaccharique, acide heptasaccharique, leurs sels et leurs esters.

Italian text:

ex VIII. altri:

- Acido glicerico, acido glicolico, acido saccarico, acido isosaccarico, acido eptasaccarico, loro sali e loro esteri.

Dutch text:

ex VIII. andere:

- Glycerinezuur, glycolzuur, suikerzuur, isosukkerzuur, heptasuikerzuur, alsmede zouten en esters daarvan.

The Danish text remains unchanged.

Table II is amended as follows:

— in subheading ex 29.16, second indent, the description is replaced by:

The German text remains unchanged.

English text:

— Glyceric acid, glycolic acid, saccharic acid, isosaccharic acid, heptasaccharic acid, their salts and esters; esters of lactic acid and esters of citric acid.

French text:

— Acide glycérique, acide glycolique, acide saccharique, acide isosaccharique, acide heptasaccharique, leurs sels et leurs esters; esters de l'acide lactique et de l'acide citrique.

Italian text:

— Acido glicerico, acido glicolico, acido saccarico, acido isosaccarico, acido eptasaccarico, loro sali e loro esteri; esteri dell'acido lattico e dell'acido citrico.

Dutch text:

— Glycerinezuur, glycolzuur, suikerzuur, isosuikerzuur, heptasuikerzuur, alsmede zouten en esters daarvan; esters van melkzuur en van citroenzuur.

The Danish text remains unchanged.

ANNEX II

Amendments to be made to Protocol 2 to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Sweden

Table I is amended as follows:

— in heading No 38.19, subheading
ex T. Other:
is replaced by:

Description	Basic duties	Duty applicable on 1 July 1977
T. Sorbitol, other than that falling within subheading 29.04 C III:		
I. In aqueous solution:		
(a) Containing 2% or less by weight of mannitol, calculated on the sorbitol content	12% + vc	6% + vc
(b) Other	9% + vc	6% + vc
II. Other:		
(a) Containing 2% or less by weight of mannitol, calculated on the sorbitol content	12% + vc	6% + vc
(b) Other	9% + vc	6% + vc
ex U. Other:		
— Products obtained from the cracking of sorbitol	14.4%	8%

Brussels,

Sir,

I have the honour to acknowledge receipt of your letter of today worded as follows:

'The Contracting Parties to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Sweden signed on 22 July 1972, have examined in the Joint Committee the possibility of making certain amendments to Tables I and II annexed to Protocol 2 to the said Agreement. The proposed amendments are set out in Annex I.

I have the honour to confirm to you the agreement of the Community to the amendments and I propose that they enter into force on 1 January 1977. I should be grateful if you would confirm the agreement of your Government to the amendments and to the date proposed for their entry into force.

In addition, I should like to take this opportunity to inform you that since 1 January 1976 non-crystallizable sorbitol has been transferred from heading No 29.04 to heading No 38.19 of the Common Customs Tariff. Since this product is listed in Table I of Protocol 2 to the Agreement between the Community and your country, it would be desirable for practical reasons to adjust the tariff lists in the Agreement. These adjustments are set out in Annex II. This change of heading does not affect in any way the tariff treatment laid down by Protocol 2 for the product in question.'

I have the honour to confirm the agreement of my Government to the contents of your letter and to the date proposed for the entry into force of the amendments.

Please accept, Sir, the assurance of my highest consideration.

*For the Government of
the Kingdom of Sweden*

ANNEX I

Amendments to be made to Protocol 2 to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Sweden

Table I is amended as follows:

— in subheading 29.16 A ex VIII. Other, the description is replaced by:

German text:

ex VIII. andere:

— Glycerinsäure, Glykolsäure, Zuckersäure, Isozuckersäure, Heptazuckersäure, ihre Salze und Ester.

English text:

ex VIII. Other:

— Glyceric acid, glycolic acid, saccharic acid, isosaccharic acid, heptasaccharic acid, their salts and esters.

French text:

ex VIII. autres:

— Acide glycérique, acide glycolique, acide saccharique, acide isosaccharique, acide heptasaccharique, leurs sels et leurs esters.

Italian text:

ex VIII. altri:

— Acido glicerico, acido glicolico, acido saccarico, acido isosaccarico, acido eptasaccarico, loro sali e loro esteri.

Dutch text:

ex VIII. andere:

— Glycerinezuur, glycolzuur, suikerzuur, isosuikezuur, heptasuikerzuur, alsmede zouten en esters daarvan.

The Danish text remains unchanged.

Table II is amended as follows:

— in subheading ex 29.16, second indent, the description is replaced by:

The German text remains unchanged.

English text:

— Glyceric acid, glycolic acid, saccharic acid, isosaccharic acid, heptasaccharic acid, their salts and esters; esters of lactic acid and esters of citric acid.

French text:

— Acide glycérique, acide glycolique, acide saccharique, acide isosaccharique, acide heptasaccharique, leurs sels et leurs esters; esters de l'acide lactique et de l'acide citrique.

Italian text:

— Acido glicerico, acido glicolico, acido saccarico, acido isosaccarico, acido eptasaccarico, loro sali e loro esteri; esteri dell'acido lattico e dell'acido citrico.

Dutch text:

— Glycerinezuur, glycolzuur, suikerzuur, isosuikerzuur, heptasuikerzuur, alsmede zouten en esters daarvan; esters van melkzuur en van citroenzuur.

The Danish text remains unchanged.

ANNEX II

Amendments to be made to Protocol 2 to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Sweden

Table I is amended as follows:

— in heading No 38.19, subheading
ex T. Other:
is replaced by:

Description	Basic duties	Duty applicable on 1 July 1977
T. Sorbitol, other than that falling within subheading 29.04 C III:		
I. In aqueous solution:		
(a) Containing 2% or less by weight of mannitol, calculated on the sorbitol content	12% + vc	6% + vc
(b) Other	9% + vc	6% + vc
II. Other:		
(a) Containing 2% or less by weight of mannitol, calculated on the sorbitol content	12% + vc	6% + vc
(b) Other	9% + vc	6% + vc
ex U. Other:		
— Products obtained from the cracking of sorbitol	14.4%	8%

AGREEMENT

in the form of an exchange of letters ⁽¹⁾ derogating from Article 1 of Protocol 3 to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Sweden ⁽²⁾

COUNCIL REGULATION (EEC) No 1198/77 of 17 May 1977

concluding an Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters derogating from Article 1 of Protocol 3 to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Sweden

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community, and in particular Article 113 thereof,

Having regard to the recommendation from the Commission,

Whereas it is necessary to derogate from Article 1 of Protocol 3 to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Sweden in order to apply Article 23 of that Protocol to the products listed in List C annexed to that Protocol and to conclude an Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters to this effect,

(1) OJ No L 139, 7.6.1977.

(2) This Agreement appears in Volume 2, page 379.

HAS ADOPTED THIS REGULATION:

Article 1

The Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters derogating from Article 1 of Protocol 3 to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Sweden is hereby approved on behalf of the Community.

The text of the Agreement is annexed to this Regulation.

Article 2

The President of the Council is hereby authorized to appoint the person empowered to sign the Agreement referred to in Article 1 for the purpose of binding the Community.

Article 3

This Regulation shall enter into force on the day following its publication in the *Official Journal of the European Communities*.

This Regulation shall be binding in its entirety and directly applicable in all Member States.

Done at Brussels, 17 May 1977.

For the Council
The President
J. SILKIN

AGREEMENT

**in the form of an exchange of letters derogating from Article 1 of Protocol 3
to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the
Kingdom of Sweden**

Brussels,

Sir,

Article 1 of Protocol 3 to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Sweden, signed on 22 July 1972, stipulates that the oil products listed in List C annexed to the Protocol do not fall within the scope thereof.

In order to prevent this legal situation causing, in the application of the no-drawback rule in Article 23 of Protocol 3, distortion of trade prejudicial to the interests of the Contracting Parties, I propose that it be agreed that, by derogation from Article 1 of Protocol 3, Article 23 of the Protocol shall apply to the products listed in List C annexed thereto, whether such products are used in the manufacture of other originating products or are eligible in themselves to benefit as finished products from the provisions of the Agreement.

I should be grateful if you would confirm the agreement of your Government to this proposal.

Please accept, Sir, the assurance of my highest consideration.

*For the Council
of the European Communities*

Brussels,.....

Sir,

I have the honour to acknowledge receipt of your letter of today reading as follows:

‘Article 1 of Protocol 3 to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Sweden, signed on 22 July 1972, stipulates that the oil products listed in List C annexed to the Protocol do not fall within the scope thereof.

In order to prevent this legal situation causing, in the application of the no-drawback rule in Article 23 of Protocol 3, distortion of trade prejudicial to the interests of the Contracting Parties, I propose that it be agreed that, by derogation from Article 1 of Protocol 3, Article 23 of the Protocol shall apply to the products listed in List C annexed thereto, whether such products are used in the manufacture of other originating products or are eligible in themselves to benefit as finished products from the provisions of the Agreement.

I should be grateful if you would confirm the agreement of your Government to this proposal.’

I have the honour to confirm that my Government agrees to the contents of your letter.

Please accept, Sir, the assurance of my highest consideration.

*For the Government
of the Kingdom of Sweden*

AGREEMENT
BETWEEN THE EUROPEAN ECONOMIC COM-
MUNITY AND THE KINGDOM OF SWEDEN⁽¹⁾

JOINT COMMITTEE DECISION No 2/77

of 14 December 1977 derogating from the provisions of List A
annexed to Protocol 3 concerning the definition of the
concept of 'originating products' and methods of admin-
istrative cooperation ⁽²⁾

COUNCIL REGULATION (EEC) No 2940/77

of 20 December 1977

on the application of Decision No 2/77 of the EEC-Sweden Joint Com-
mittee derogating from the provisions of List A annexed to Protocol 3
concerning the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and
methods of administrative cooperation

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Economic
Community, and in particular Article 113 thereof,

Having regard to the proposal from the Commission,

Whereas an Agreement between the European Economic Community
and the Kingdom of Sweden was signed on 22 July 1972 and entered
into force in 1 January 1973;

⁽¹⁾ This Agreement appears in Volume 2, page 329.

⁽²⁾ OJ No L 345, 29.12.1977.

Whereas, pursuant to Article 28 of Protocol 3 concerning the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and methods of administrative cooperation, which is an integral part of that Agreement, the Joint Committee has adopted Decision No 2/77 derogating from the provisions of List A annexed to that Protocol;

Whereas it is necessary to apply that Decision in the Community,

HAS ADOPTED THIS REGULATION:

Article 1

For the purposes of the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Sweden, Joint Committee Decision No 2/77 shall apply in the Community.

The text of that Decision is annexed hereto.

Article 2

This Regulation shall enter into force on the third day following its publication in the *Official Journal of the European Communities*.

It shall apply with effect from 1 December 1977.

This Regulation shall be binding in its entirety and directly applicable in all Member States.

Done at Brussels, 20 December 1977.

For the Council
The President
J. CHABERT

ANNEX

JOINT COMMITTEE DECISION No 2/77

of 14 December 1977

derogating from the provisions of List A annexed to Protocol 3 concerning the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and methods of administrative cooperation

THE JOINT COMMITTEE,

Having regard to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Sweden signed in Brussels on 22 July 1972,

Having regard to Protocol 3 concerning the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and methods of administrative cooperation (hereinafter referred to as 'Protocol 3'), and in particular Article 28 thereof,

Whereas the provisions of List A annexed to Protocol 3, as amended by Joint Committee Decision No 2/76 ⁽¹⁾, apply only until 30 November 1977 in the case of certain products falling within heading No 38.19;

Whereas the international economic conditions that led to the adoption of those provisions for the products in question continue to obtain; whereas the period of validity of the provisions should therefore be extended until 31 December 1978,

HAS DECIDED AS FOLLOWS:

Article 1

Notwithstanding the special provisions applicable to heading No ex 38.19 in Annex II to Protocol 3, the products listed in column 2 below shall be

⁽¹⁾ OJ No L 328, 26.11.1976.

considered as products originating in Sweden or the Community if the conditions in column 4 are fulfilled, provided the other conditions of Protocol 3 applicable to those products are satisfied.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
1	2	3	4
ex 38.19	Auxiliary products of a kind used in the textile, leather and paper industries (not elsewhere specified or included); composite plasticizers, hardeners, and stabilizers for plastic materials and for products based on plastic materials (not elsewhere specified or included)		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 60% of the value of the finished product

Article 2

This Decision shall enter into force on 1 December 1977 and shall apply to products exported up to 31 December 1978 inclusive.

Done at Brussels, 14 December 1977.

*For the Joint Committee
The President*
P. DUCHATEAU

INFORMATION CONCERNING

Contracting Parties	Date of signature by the Contracting Parties	Date of exchange, deposit or notification of instruments of ratification, acceptance, approval, etc.	Date of entry into force	Duration
---------------------	----------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------	----------

— the AGREEMENT in the form of an exchange of letters⁽¹⁾ amending Tables I and II annexed to Protocol 2 to the AGREEMENT between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Sweden⁽²⁾

EEC SWEDEN	29.11.1976	—	1.1.1977	indefinite
---------------	------------	---	----------	------------

— the AGREEMENT in the form of an exchange of letters⁽³⁾ derogating from Article 1 of Protocol 3 to the AGREEMENT between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Sweden⁽²⁾

EEC SWEDEN	16.6.1977	—	16.6.1977	indefinite
---------------	-----------	---	-----------	------------

(1) OJ No L 298, 28.10.1976.

(2) This Agreement appears in Volume 2, page 379.

(3) OJ No L 139, 7.6.1977.

Agreements
between the EEC and the Republic of Iceland

AGREEMENT

in the form of an exchange of letters ⁽¹⁾ amending Table I annexed to Protocol 2 to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Iceland ⁽²⁾

COUNCIL REGULATION (EEC) No 2562/76

of 20 July 1976

approving the Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters amending Table I annexed to Protocol 2 to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Iceland

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community, and in particular Article 113 thereof,

Having regard to the recommendation from the Commission,

Whereas Table I annexed to Protocol 2 to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Iceland should be amended and the Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters which has been negotiated to that end should be approved,

⁽¹⁾ OJ No L 298, 28.10.1976.

⁽²⁾ This Agreement appears in Volume 2, page 529.

HAS ADOPTED THIS REGULATION:

Article 1

The Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters amending Table I annexed to Protocol 2 to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Iceland is hereby approved on behalf of the Community.

The text of the Agreement is annexed to this Regulation.

Article 2

The President of the Council is hereby authorized to appoint the person empowered to sign the Agreement for the purpose of binding the Community.

Article 3

This Regulation shall enter into force on the day following its publication in the *Official Journal of the European Communities*.

This Regulation shall be binding in its entirety and directly applicable in all Member States.

Done at Brussels, 20 July 1976.

For the Council
The President
M. van der STOEL

Brussels,.....

Your Excellency,

The Contracting Parties to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Iceland signed on 22 July 1972 have examined in the Joint Committee the possibility of making certain amendments to Table I annexed to Protocol 2 to the said Agreement. The proposed amendments are set out in Annex I.

I have the honour to confirm to you the agreement of the Community to the amendments and I propose that they enter into force on 1 January 1977. I should be grateful if you would confirm the agreement of your Government to the amendments and to the date proposed for their entry into force.

In addition, I should like to take this opportunity to inform you that since 1 January 1976 non-crystallizable sorbitol has been transferred from heading No 29.04 to heading No 38.19 of the Common Customs Tariff. Since this product is listed in Table I of Protocol 2 to the Agreement between the Community and your country, it would be desirable for practical reasons to adjust the tariff lists in the Agreement. These adjustments are set out in Annex II. This change of heading does not affect in any way the tariff treatment laid down by Protocol 2 for the product in question.

Please accept, Your Excellency, the assurance of my highest consideration.

*On behalf of the Council
of the European Communities*

ANNEX I

Amendments to be made to Protocol 2 to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Iceland

Table I is amended as follows:

— in subheading 29.16 A ex VIII. Other, the description is replaced by:

German text:

ex VIII. andere:

— Glycerinsäure, Glykolsäure, Zuckersäure, Isozuckersäure, Heptazuckersäure, ihre Salze und Ester.

English text:

ex VIII. Other:

— Glyceric acid, glycolic acid, saccharic acid, isosaccharic acid, heptasaccharic acid, their salts and esters.

French text:

ex VIII. autres:

— Acide glycérique, acide glycolique, acide saccharique, acide isosaccarique, acide heptasaccharique, leurs sels et leurs esters.

Italian text:

ex VIII. altri:

— Acido glicerico, acido glicolico, acido saccarico, acido isosaccarico, acido eptasaccarico, loro sali e loro esteri.

Dutch text:

ex VIII. andere:

— Glycerinezuur, glycolzuur, suikerzuur, isosukkerzuur, heptasuikerzuur, alsmede zouten en esters daarvan.

The Danish text remains unchanged.

ANNEX II

Amendments to be made to Protocol 2 to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Iceland

Table I is amended as follows:

- in heading No 38.19, subheading
ex T. Other:
is replaced by:

Description	Basic duties	Duty applicable on 1 July 1977
T. Sorbitol, other than that falling within subheading 29.04 C III:		
I. In aqueous solution:		
(a) Containing 2% or less by weight of mannitol, calculated on the sorbitol content	12% + vc	6% + vc
(b) Other	9% + vc	6% + vc
II. Other:		
(a) Containing 2% or less by weight of mannitol, calculated on the sorbitol content	12% + vc	6% + vc
(b) Other	9% + vc	6% + vc
ex U. Other:		
— Products obtained from the cracking of sorbitol	14.4%	8%

Brussels,.....

Sir,

I have the honour to acknowledge receipt of your letter of today worded as follows:

‘The Contracting Parties to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Iceland signed on 22 July 1972 have examined in the Joint Committee the possibility of making certain amendments to Table I annexed to Protocol 2 to the said Agreement. The proposed amendments are set out in Annex I.

I have the honour to confirm to you the agreement of the Community to the amendments and I propose that they enter into force on 1 January 1977. I should be grateful if you would confirm the agreement of your Government to the amendments and to the date proposed for their entry into force.

In addition, I should like to take this opportunity to inform you that since 1 January 1976 non-crystallizable sorbitol has been transferred from heading No 29.04 to heading No 38.19 of the Common Customs Tariff. Since this product is listed in Table I of Protocol 2 to the Agreement between the Community and your country, it would be desirable for practical reasons to adjust the tariff lists in the Agreement. These adjustments are set out in Annex II. This change of heading does not affect in any way the tariff treatment laid down by Protocol 2 for the product in question.’

I have the honour to confirm the agreement of our Government to the contents of your letter and to the date proposed for the entry into force of the amendments.

Please accept, Sir, the assurance of my highest consideration.

*For the Government of
the Republic of Iceland*

ANNEX I

Amendments to be made to Protocol 2 to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Iceland

Table I is amended as follows:

— in subheading 29.16 A ex VIII. Other, the description is replaced by:

German text:

ex VIII. andere:

— Glycerinsäure, Glykolsäure, Zuckersäure, Isozuckersäure, Heptazuckersäure, ihre Salze und Ester.

English text:

ex VIII. Other:

— Glyceric acid, glycolic acid, saccharic acid, isosaccharic acid, heptasaccharic acid, their salts and esters.

French text:

ex VIII. autres:

— Acide glycérique, acide glycolique, acide saccharique, acide isosaccharique, acide heptasaccharique, leurs sels et leurs esters.

Italian text:

ex VIII. altri:

— Acido glicerico, acido glicolico, acido saccarico, acido isosaccarico, acido eptasaccarico, loro sali e loro esteri.

Dutch text:

ex VIII. andere:

— Glycerinezuur, glycolzuur, suikerzuur, isosuikerzuur, heptasuikerzuur, alsmede zouten en esters daarvan.

The Danish text remains unchanged.

ANNEX II

Amendments to be made to Protocol 2 to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Iceland

Table I is amended as follows:

— in heading No 38.19, subheading
ex T. Other:
is replaced by:

Description	Basic duties	Duty applicable on 1 July 1977
T. Sorbitol, other than that falling within subheading 29.04 C III:		
I. In aqueous solution:		
(a) Containing 2% or less by weight of mannitol, calculated on the sorbitol content	12% + vc	6% + vc
(b) Other	9% + vc	6% + vc
II. Other:		
(a) Containing 2% or less by weight of mannitol, calculated on the sorbitol content	12% + vc	6% + vc
(b) Other	9% + vc	6% + vc
ex U. Other:		
— Products obtained from the cracking of sorbitol	14.4%	8%

AGREEMENT

in the form of an exchange of letters ⁽¹⁾ derogating from Article 1 of Protocol 3 to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Iceland ⁽²⁾

COUNCIL REGULATION (EEC) No 1195/77 of 17 May 1977

concluding an Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters derogating from Article 1 of Protocol 3 to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Iceland

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community, and in particular Article 113 thereof,

Having regard to the recommendation from the Commission,

Whereas it is necessary to derogate from Article 1 of Protocol 3 to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Iceland in order to apply Article 23 of that Protocol to the products listed in List C annexed to that Protocol and to conclude an Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters to this effect,

(1) OJ No L 139, 7.6.1977.

(2) This Agreement appears in Volume 2, page 529.

HAS ADOPTED THIS REGULATION:

Article 1

The Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters derogating from Article 1 of Protocol 3 to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Iceland is hereby approved on behalf of the Community.

The text of the Agreement is annexed to this Regulation.

Article 2

The President of the Council is hereby authorized to appoint the person empowered to sign the Agreement referred to in Article 1 for the purpose of binding the Community.

Article 3

This Regulation shall enter into force on the day following its publication in the *Official Journal of the European Communities*.

This Regulation shall be binding in its entirety and directly applicable in all Member States.

Done at Brussels, 17 May 1977.

For the Council
The President
J. SILKIN

AGREEMENT

**in the form of an exchange of letters derogating from Article 1 of Protocol 3
to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the
Republic of Iceland**

Brussels,.....

Sir,

Article 1 of Protocol 3 to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Iceland, signed on 22 July 1972, stipulates that the oil products listed in List C annexed to the Protocol do not fall within the scope thereof.

In order to prevent this legal situation causing, in the application of the no-drawback rule in Article 23 of Protocol 3, distortion of trade prejudicial to the interests of the Contracting Parties, I propose that it be agreed that, by derogation from Article 1 of Protocol 3, Article 23 of Protocol shall apply to the products listed in List C annexed thereto, whether such products are used in the manufacture of other originating products or are eligible in themselves to benefit as finished products from the provisions of the Agreement.

I should be grateful if you would confirm the agreement of your Government to this proposal,

Please accept, Sir, the assurance of my highest consideration.

*For the Council
of the European Communities*

Brussels,.....

Sir,

I have the honour to acknowledge receipt of your letter of today reading as follows:

'Article 1 of Protocol 3 to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Iceland, signed on 22 July 1972, stipulates that the oil products listed in List C annexed to the Protocol do not fall within the scope thereof.

In order to prevent this legal situation causing, in the application of the no-drawback rule in Article 23 of Protocol 3, distortion of trade prejudicial to the interests of the Contracting Parties, I propose that it be agreed that, by derogation from Article 1 of Protocol 3, Article 23 of the Protocol shall apply to the products listed in List C annexed thereto, whether such products are used in the manufacture of other originating products or are eligible in themselves to benefit as finished products from the provisions of the Agreement.

I should be grateful if you would confirm the agreement of your Government to this proposal.'

I have the honour to confirm that my Government agrees to the contents of your letter.

Please accept, Sir, the assurance of my highest consideration.

*For the Government
of the Republic of Iceland*

**AGREEMENT
BETWEEN THE EUROPEAN ECONOMIC COM-
MUNITY AND THE REPUBLIC OF ICELAND ⁽¹⁾**

JOINT COMMITTEE DECISION No 2/77

of 19 December 1977 derogating from the provisions of List A annexed to Protocol 3 concerning the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and methods of administrative cooperation ⁽²⁾

COUNCIL REGULATION (EEC) No 2942/77

of 20 December 1977

on the application of Decision No 2/77 of the EEC-Iceland Joint Committee derogating from the provisions of List A annexed to Protocol 3 concerning the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and methods of administrative cooperation

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community, and in particular Article 113 thereof,

Having regard to the proposal from the Commission,

Whereas an Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Iceland was signed on 22 July 1972 and entered into force on 1 April 1973;

⁽¹⁾ This Agreement appears in Volume 2, page 529.

⁽²⁾ OJ No L 346, 29.12.1977.

Whereas, pursuant to Article 28 of Protocol 3 concerning the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and methods of administrative cooperation, which is an integral part of that Agreement, the Joint Committee has adopted Decision No 2/77 derogating from the provisions of List A annexed to that Protocol;

Whereas it is necessary to apply that Decision in the Community,

HAS ADOPTED THIS REGULATION:

Article 1

For the purposes of the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Iceland, Joint Committee Decision No 2/77 shall apply in the Community.

The text of that Decision is annexed hereto.

Article 2

This Regulation shall enter into force on the third day following its publication in the *Official Journal of the European Communities*.

It shall apply with effect from 1 December 1977.

This Regulation shall be binding in its entirety and directly applicable in all Member States.

Done at Brussels, 20 December 1977.

For the Council
The President
J. CHABERT

ANNEX

JOINT COMMITTEE DECISION No 2/77

of 19 December 1977

derogating from the provisions of List A annexed to Protocol 3 concerning the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and methods of administrative cooperation

THE JOINT COMMITTEE,

Having regard to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Iceland signed in Brussels on 22 July 1972,

Having regard to Protocol 3 concerning the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and methods of administrative cooperation (hereinafter referred to as 'Protocol 3'), and in particular Article 28 thereof,

Whereas the provisions of List A annexed to Protocol 3, as amended by Joint Committee Decision No 2/76 ⁽¹⁾, apply only until 30 November 1977 in the case of certain products falling within heading No 38.19;

Whereas the international economic conditions that led to the adoption of those provisions for the products in question continue to obtain; whereas the period of validity of the provisions should therefore be extended until 31 December 1978,

HAS DECIDED AS FOLLOWS:

Article 1

Notwithstanding the special provisions applicable to heading No ex 38.19 in Annex II to Protocol 3, the products listed in column 2 below shall be

⁽¹⁾ OJ No L 328, 26.11.1976.

considered as products originating in Iceland or the Community if the conditions in column 4 are fulfilled, provided the other conditions of Protocol 3 applicable to those products are satisfied.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
1	2	3	4
ex 38.19	Auxiliary products of a kind used in the textile, leather and paper industries (not elsewhere specified or included); composite plasticizers, hardeners, and stabilizers for plastic materials and for products based on plastic materials (not elsewhere specified or included)		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 60% of the value of the finished product

Article 2

This Decision shall enter into force on 1 December 1977 and shall apply to products exported up to 31 December 1978 inclusive.

Done at Brussels, 19 December 1977

For the Joint Committee
The President
P. DUCHATEAU

INFORMATION CONCERNING

Contracting Parties	Date of signature by the Contracting Parties	Date of exchange, deposit or notification of instruments of ratification, acceptance, approval, etc.	Date of entry into force	Duration
---------------------	----------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------	----------

— AGREEMENT in the form of an exchange of letters⁽¹⁾ amending Table 1 annexed to Protocol 2 to the AGREEMENT between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Iceland⁽²⁾

EEC ICELAND	29.11.1976	—	1.1.1977	indefinite
----------------	------------	---	----------	------------

— AGREEMENT in the form of an exchange of letters⁽³⁾ derogating from Article 1 to Protocol 3 to the AGREEMENT between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Iceland⁽²⁾

EEC ICELAND	14.6.1977	—	14.6.1977	indefinite
----------------	-----------	---	-----------	------------

⁽¹⁾ OJ No L 298, 28.10.1976.

⁽²⁾ This Agreement appears in Volume 2, page 529.

⁽³⁾ OJ No L 139, 7.6.1977.

Agreements
between the EEC and the Swiss Confederation

AGREEMENT

in the form of an exchange of letters ⁽¹⁾ amending Tables I and II annexed to Protocol 2 to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Swiss Confederation ⁽²⁾

COUNCIL REGULATION (EEC) No 2566/76 of 20 July 1976

approving the Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters amending Tables I and II annexed to Protocol 2 to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Swiss Confederation

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community, and in particular Article 113 thereof,

Having regard to the recommendation from the Commission,

Whereas Tables I and II annexed to Protocol 2 to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Swiss Confederation should be amended and the Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters which has been negotiated to that end should be approved,

⁽¹⁾ OJ No L 298, 28.10.1976.

⁽²⁾ This Agreement appears in Volume 3, page 15.

HAS ADOPTED THIS REGULATION:

Article 1

The Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters amending Tables I and II annexed to Protocol 2 to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Swiss Confederation is hereby approved on behalf of the Community.

The text of the Agreement is annexed to this Regulation.

Article 2

The President of the Council is hereby authorized to appoint the person empowered to sign the Agreement for the purpose of binding the Community.

Article 3

This Regulation shall enter into force on the day following its publication in the *Official Journal of the European Communities*.

This Regulation shall be binding in its entirety and directly applicable in all Member States.

Done at Brussels, 20 July 1976.

*For the Council
The President*

M. van der STOEL

Brussels,

Your Excellency,

The Contracting Parties to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Swiss Confederation signed on 22 July 1972, have examined in the Joint Committee the possibility of making certain amendments to Tables I and II annexed to Protocol 2 to the said Agreement. The proposed amendments are set out in Annex I.

I have the honour to confirm to you the agreement of the Community to the amendments and I propose that they enter into force on 1 January 1977. I should be grateful if you would confirm the agreement of your Government to the amendments and to the date proposed for their entry into force.

In addition, I should like to take this opportunity to inform you that since 1 January 1976 non-crystallizable sorbitol has been transferred from heading No 29.04 to heading No 38.19 of the Common Customs Tariff. Since this product is listed in Table I of Protocol 2 to the Agreement between the Community and your country, it would be desirable for practical reasons to adjust the tariff lists in the Agreement. These adjustments are set out in Annex II. This change of heading does not affect in any way the tariff treatment laid down by Protocol 2 for the product in question.

Please accept, your Excellency, the assurance of my highest consideration.

*On behalf of the Council
of the European Communities*

ANNEX I

Amendments to be made to Protocol 2 to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Swiss Confederation

Table I is amended as follows:

— in subheading 29.16 A ex VIII. Other, the description is replaced by:

German text:

ex VIII. andere:

— Glycerinsäure, Glykolsäure, Zuckersäure, Isozuckersäure, Heptazuckersäure, ihre Salze und Ester.

English text:

ex VIII. Other:

— Glyceric acid, glycolic acid, saccharic acid, isosaccharic acid, heptasaccharic acid, their salts and esters.

French text:

ex VIII. autres:

— Acide glycérique, acide glycolique, acide saccharique, acide isosaccharique, acide heptasaccharique, leurs sels et leurs esters.

Italian text:

ex VIII. altri:

— Acido glicerico, acido glicolico, acido saccarico, acido isosaccarico, acido eptasaccarico, loro sali e loro esteri.

Dutch text:

ex VIII. andere:

— Glycerinezuur, glycolzuur, suikerzuur, isosuikezuur, heptasuikerzuur, alsmede zouten en esters daarvan.

The Danish text remains unchanged.

Table II is amended as follows:

— in subheading 29.16 ex 60, the description is replaced by:

German text:

— Ester der Milchsäure und Ester der Zitronensäure; Gluconsäure, ihre Salze und Ester; Glycerinesäure, Glykolsäure, Zuckersäure, Isozuckersäure, Heptazuckersäure, ihre Salze und Ester.

English text:

— Esters of lactic acid and esters of citric acid; gluconic acid, its salts and esters; glyceric acid, glycolic acid, saccharic acid, isosaccharic acid, heptasaccharic acid, their salts and esters.

French text:

— Esters de l'acide lactique et esters de l'acide citrique; acide gluconique, ses sels et ses esters; acide glycérique, acide glycolique, acide saccharique, acide isosaccharique, acide heptasaccharique, leurs sels et leurs esters.

Italian text:

— Esteri dell'acido lattico ed esteri dell'acido citrico; acido gluconico, i suoi sali ed i suoi esteri; acido glicerico, acido glicolico, acido saccarico, acido isosaccarico, acido eptasaccarico, loro sali e loro esteri.

The Dutch text remains unchanged.

The Danish text remains unchanged.

ANNEX II

Amendments to be made to Protocol 2 to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Swiss Confederation

Table I is amended as follows:

— in heading No 38.19, subheading
ex T. Other:
is replaced by:

Description	Basic duties	Duty applicable on 1 July 1977
T. Sorbitol, other than that falling within subheading 29.04 C III:		
I. In aqueous solution:		
(a) Containing 2% or less by weight of mannitol, calculated on the sorbitol content	12% + vc	6% + vc
(b) Other	9% + vc	6% + vc
II. Other:		
(a) Containing 2% or less by weight of mannitol, calculated on the sorbitol content	12% + vc	6% + vc
(b) Other	9% + vc	6% + vc
ex U. Other:		
— Products obtained from the cracking of sorbitol	14.4%	8%

Brussels,.....

Sir,

I have the honour to acknowledge receipt of your letter of today worded as follows:

'The Contracting Parties to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Swiss Confederation signed on 22 July 1972 have examined in the Joint Committee the possibility of making certain amendments to Tables I and II annexed to Protocol 2 to the said Agreement. The proposed amendments are set out in Annex I.

I have the honour to confirm to you the agreement of the Community to the amendments and I propose that they enter into force on 1 January 1977. I should be grateful if you would confirm the agreement of your Government to the amendments and to the date proposed for their entry into force.

In addition, I should like to take this opportunity to inform you that since 1 January 1976 non-crystallizable sorbitol has been transferred from heading No 29.04 to heading No 38.19 of the Common Customs Tariff. Since this product is listed in Table I of Protocol 2 to the Agreement between the Community and your country, it would be desirable for practical reasons to adjust the tariff lists in the Agreement. These adjustments are set out in Annex II. This change of heading does not affect in any way the tariff treatment laid down by Protocol 2 for the product in question.'

I have the honour to confirm the agreement of my Government to the contents of your letter and to the date proposed for the entry into force of the amendments.

Please accept, Sir, the assurance of my highest consideration.

*For the Government of
the Swiss Confederation*

ANNEX I

Amendments to be made to Protocol 2 to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Swiss Confederation

Table I is amended as follows:

— in subheading 29.16 A ex VIII. Other, the description is replaced by:

German text:

ex VIII. andere:

— Glycerinsäure, Glykolsäure, Zuckersäure, Isozuckersäure, Heptazuckersäure, ihre Salze und Ester.

English text:

ex VIII. Other:

— Glyceric acid, glycolic acid, saccharic acid, isosaccharic acid, heptasaccharic acid, their salts and esters.

French text:

ex VIII. autres:

— Acide glycérique, acide glycolique, acide saccharique, acide isosaccharique, acide heptasaccharique, leurs sels et leurs esters.

Italian text:

ex VIII. altri:

— Acido glicerico, acido glicolico, acido saccarico, acido isosaccarico, acido eptasaccarico, loro sali e loro esteri.

Dutch text:

ex VIII. andere:

— Glycerinezuur, glycolzuur, suikerzuur, isosukerzuur, heptasuikerzuur, alsmede zouten en esters daarvan.

The Danish text remains unchanged.

Table II is amended as follows:

— in subheading 29.16 ex 60, the description is replaced by:

German text:

— Ester der Milchsäure und Ester der Zitronensäure, Gluconsäure, ihre Salze und Ester; Glycerinsäure, Glykolsäure, Zuckersäure, Isozuckersäure, Heptazuckersäure, ihre Salze und Ester.

English text:

— Esters of lactic acid and esters of citric acid; gluconic acid, its salts and esters; glyceric acid, glycolic acid, saccharic acid, isosaccharic acid, heptasaccharic acid, their salts and esters.

French text:

— Esters de l'acide lactique et esters de l'acide citrique; acide gluconique, ses sels et ses esters; acide glycérique, acide glycolique, acide saccarique, acide isosaccharique, acide heptasaccharique, leurs sels et leurs esters.

Italian text:

— Esteri dell'acido lattico ed esteri dell'acido citrico; acido gluconico, i suoi sali ed i suoi esteri; acido glicerico, acido glicolico, acido saccarico, acido isosaccarico, acido eptasaccarico, loro sali e loro esteri.

The Dutch text remains unchanged.

The Danish text remains unchanged.

ANNEX II

Amendments to be made to Protocol 2 to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Swiss Confederation

Table I is amended as follows:

— in heading No 38.19, subheading
ex T. Other:
is replaced by:

Description	Basic duties	Duty applicable on 1 July 1977
T. Sorbitol, other than that falling within subheading 29.04 C III:		
I. In aqueous solution:		
(a) Containing 2% or less by weight of mannitol, calculated on the sorbitol content	12% + vc	6% + vc
(b) Other	9% + vc	6% + vc
II. Other:		
(a) Containing 2% or less by weight of mannitol, calculated on the sorbitol content	12% + vc	6% + vc
(b) Other	9% + vc	6% + vc
ex U. Other:		
— Products obtained from the cracking of sorbitol	14.4%	8%

AGREEMENT

in the form of an exchange of letters ⁽¹⁾ derogating from Article 1 of Protocol 3 to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Swiss Confederation ⁽²⁾

COUNCIL REGULATION (EEC) No 1199/77

of 17 May 1977

concluding an Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters derogating from Article 1 of Protocol 3 to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Swiss Confederation

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community, and in particular Article 113 thereof,

Having regard to the recommendation from the Commission,

Whereas it is necessary to derogate from Article 1 of Protocol 3 to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Swiss Confederation in order to apply Article 23 of that Protocol to the products listed in List C annexed to that Protocol and to conclude an Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters to this effect, .

(1) OJ No L 139, 7.6.1977.

(2) This Agreement appears in Volume 3, page 15.

HAS ADOPTED THIS REGULATION:

Article 1

The Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters derogating from Article 1 of Protocol 3 to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Swiss Confederation is hereby approved on behalf of the Community.

The text of the Agreement is annexed to this Regulation.

Article 2

The President of the Council is hereby authorized to appoint the person empowered to sign the Agreement referred to in Article 1 for the purpose of binding the Community.

Article 3

This Regulation shall enter into force on the day following its publication in the *Official Journal of the European Communities*.

This Regulation shall be binding in its entirety and directly applicable in all Member States.

Done at Brussels, 17 May 1977.

For the Council
The President
J. SILKIN

AGREEMENT

in the form of an exchange of letters derogating from Article 1 of Protocol 3 to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Swiss Confederation

Brussels,.....

Sir,

Article 1 of Protocol 3 to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Swiss Confederation, signed on 22 July 1972, stipulates that the oil products listed in List C annexed to the Protocol do not fall within the scope thereof.

In order to prevent this legal situation causing, in the application of the no-drawback rule in Article 23 of Protocol 3, distortion of trade prejudicial to the interests of the Contracting Parties, I propose that it be agreed that, by derogation from Article 1 of Protocol 3, Article 23 of the Protocol shall apply to the products listed in List C annexed thereto, whether such products are used in the manufacture of other originating products or are eligible in themselves to benefit as finished products from the provisions of the Agreement.

I should be grateful if you would confirm the agreement of your Government to this proposal.

Please accept, Sir, the assurance of my highest consideration.

*For the Council
of the European Communities*

Brussels,.....

Sir,

I have the honour to acknowledge receipt of your letter of today reading as follows:

‘Article 1 of Protocol 3 to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Swiss Confederation, signed on 22 July 1972, stipulates that the oil products listed in List C annexed to the Protocol do not fall within the scope thereof.

In order to prevent this legal situation causing, in the application of the no-drawback rule in Article 23 of Protocol 3, distortion of trade prejudicial to the interests of the Contracting Parties, I propose that it be agreed that, by derogation from Article 1 of Protocol 3, Article 23 of the Protocol shall apply to the products listed in List C annexed thereto, whether such products are used in the manufacture of other originating products or are eligible in themselves to benefit as finished products from the provisions of the Agreement.

I should be grateful if you would confirm the agreement of your Government to this proposal.’

I have the honour to confirm that my Government agrees to the contents of your letter.

Please accept, Sir, the assurance of my highest consideration.

*For the Government
of the Swiss Confederation*

AGREEMENT

in the form of an exchange of letters ⁽¹⁾ on the amendment of the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Swiss Confederation on the application of the rules on Community transit ⁽²⁾

COUNCIL REGULATION (EEC) No 1291/77

of 14 June 1977

on the conclusion of the Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters on the amendment of the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Swiss Confederation on the application of the rules on Community transit and on the implementation of Decision No 1/77 of the Joint Committee set up under that Agreement

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community, and in particular Article 113 thereof,

Having regard to the proposal from the Commission,

Whereas the Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters on the amendment of the Agreement between the European Economic Com-

⁽¹⁾ OJ No L 151, 20.6.1977.

⁽²⁾ This Agreement appears in Volume 3, page 173.

munity and the Swiss Confederation on the application of the rules on Community transit signed on 23 November 1972 should be concluded; whereas the proposed amendment is the subject of recommendation 1/77 of the Joint Committee set up under that Agreement;

Whereas it should be stipulated that Decision No 1/77 of the Joint Committee takes effect at the same time as the Agreement to be concluded,

HAS ADOPTED THIS REGULATION:

Article 1

The Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters on the amendment of the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Swiss Confederation on the application of the rules on Community transit is hereby approved on behalf of the Community.

The text of the Agreement is set out in Annex 1.

Article 2

The President of the Council is hereby authorized to designate the person empowered to sign the Agreement in order to bind the Community.

Article 3

Decision No 1/77 of the Joint Committee set up under the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Swiss Confederation on the application of the rules on Community transit shall take effect in the Community at the same time as the Agreement referred to in Article 1.

The text of the Decision is set out in Annex 2.

Article 4

This Regulation shall enter into force on the day following its publication in the *Official Journal of the European Communities*.

This Regulation shall be binding in its entirety and directly applicable in all Member States.

Done at Luxembourg, 14 June 1977.

For the Council
The President

T. BENN

ANNEX I

AGREEMENT

**in the form of an exchange of letters on the amendment of the Agreement
between the European Economic Community and the Swiss Confederation
on the application of the rules on Community transit**

Brussels,.....

Your Excellency,

The Joint Committee set up under the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Swiss Confederation on the application of the rules on Community transit signed on 23 November 1972 has proposed certain amendments to that Agreement in its recommendation 1/77 of 7 March 1977. The proposed amendments are annexed hereto.

I have the honour to inform you that the Community is in agreement with these amendments and I would propose that they enter into force on 1 July 1977. I should be grateful if you would confirm the agreement of your Government to these amendments and to the date for their entry into force.

Please accept, Your Excellency, the assurance of my highest consideration.

*For the Council
of the European Communities*

Brussels,.....

Sir,

I have the honour to acknowledge receipt of your letter of today worded as follows:

'The Joint Committee set up under the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Swiss Confederation on the application of the rules on Community transit signed on 23 November 1972 has proposed certain amendments to that Agreement in its recommendation 1/77 of 7 March 1977. The proposed amendments are annexed hereto.

I have the honour to inform you that the Community is in agreement with these amendments and I would propose that they enter into force on 1 July 1977. I should be grateful if you would confirm the agreement of the Swiss Confederation to these amendments and to the date for their entry into force.'

I have the honour to confirm the agreement of my Government to the contents of your letter and to the date proposed for the entry into force of the amendments.

Please accept, Sir, the assurance of my highest consideration.

*For the Government of
the Swiss Confederation*

Annex

Amendment to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Swiss Confederation on the application of the rules on Community transit

1. Article 1 (1):

The words 'Appendices I to IX' are replaced by the words 'Appendices I and II'.

2. The second sentence of the second subparagraph of Article 2 (2) is replaced by the following:

'However, in the case of Articles 1 and 7 of the Regulation on Community transit (Appendix I) and the first subparagraph of Article 41 of the Regulation on provisions for the implementation of the Community transit procedure and for certain simplifications of that procedure (Appendix II) the word "Community" relates exclusively to the European Economic Community'.

3. Article 6 is amended as follows:

(a) The second sentence of paragraph 2 is replaced by the following:

'Subject to the provisions of Article 69 (b) and (c) of the Regulation on provisions for the implementation of the Community transit procedure and for certain simplifications of that procedure (Appendix II) and those of paragraph 4, they are also empowered to issue T 2 L documents for goods consigned to Switzerland.'

(b) Paragraphs 3 and 4 are replaced by the following:

'3. Without prejudice to the provisions of Article 41 of the Regulation on provisions for the implementation of the Community transit procedure and for certain simplifications of that procedure (Appendix II), a Community transit operation may be terminated at an office other than that specified in the T 1 or T 2 document provided that both offices belong to the same Contracting Party. That office shall then become the office of destination.'

4. Customs offices may not issue T 2 L documents for goods carried under the procedure for the international transport of goods under cover of TIR carnets unless goods to be unloaded in the territory of one of the Contracting Parties are carried together with goods to be unloaded in the territory of a non-contracting Party to the Agreement.'

4. Article 8 is replaced by the following:

'1. Subject to the provisions of paragraph 2, goods whose carriage begins in Switzerland shall be considered as moving under the external Community transit procedure when the provisions of Title IV, Section I of the Regulation on the provisions for the implementation of the Community transit procedure and for certain simplifications of that procedure (Appendix II) are applied.

2. Subject to the provisions of Article 6 of this Agreement, the Swiss office of departure shall, in respect of goods referred to in Article 1 (3) of the Regulation on Community transit (Appendix I), indicate on sheet 3 of the International Consignment Note that the goods to which it relates are being forwarded under the procedure for internal Community transit. Accordingly the office of departure shall enter the symbol "T 2" in box 25 which shall also be stamped. For goods carried under cover of an International Express Parcels Consignment Note, the symbol "T 2" and the stamp shall be entered on sheet 4.

A reference to the serial numbers of the loading lists relating to goods referred to in Article 1 (3) of the Regulation on Community transit (Appendix I) shall be inserted in box 25 of the International Consignment Note or on the International Express Parcels Consignment Note in respect of transactions of a kind referred to in Article 9 (2) of the Regulation on the provisions for the implementation of the Community transit procedure and for certain simplifications of that procedure (Appendix II).

3. Symbol "T 1" need not be shown on either of the documents mentioned above in respect of goods referred to in Article 1 (2) of the Regulation on Community transit (Appendix I).
4. The provisions of Article 41 of the Regulation on provisions for the implementation of the Community transit procedure and for certain simplifications of that procedure (Appendix II) shall not apply when the carriage begins in Switzerland or when goods enter the Community via Switzerland.'
5. Article 9 (2) is replaced by the following:
 - '2. However, the additional copy referred to above shall not be required when the goods are carried under the conditions laid down in Title IV, Section I of the Regulation on provisions for the implementation of the Community transit procedure and for certain simplifications of that procedure (Appendix II).'
6. Article 11 (1) is replaced by the following:
 - '1. In relations between the Community and the Swiss Confederation, any carriage of goods which begins in the Community under the Community transit procedure which must be covered by a guarantee which is also valid for the Swiss Confederation subject to the exemptions provided for in Articles 42 (1), 43 (1) and 46 (2) of the Regulation on Community transit (Appendix) I and in Article 26 of the Regulation on provisions for the implementation of the Community transit procedure and for certain simplifications of that procedure (Appendix II).'
7. Article 12 (1) and (3):

The words 'Appendix X' are replaced by the words 'Appendix III'.
8. Article 13 is amended as follows:
 - (a) Paragraph 1 is replaced by the following:
 - '1. The provisions set out in square brackets in Appendices I and II and listed below shall not apply:

Appendix I: Article 1 (4); Article 2 (2), second subparagraph; Articles 3, 4, 8, 10; Article 12 (1) last sentence; Article 15; Article 22 (1) last sentence; Article 26 (2); Article 29; Article 30 (3); Article 32 (1) second subparagraph and (2); Article 39 (1) last sentence; Article 41; Article 44 (1) and (2); Article 45 (2); Article 47; Article 48 (2); Articles 50 to 53 and 55 to 61;

Appendix II: Article 1 (3), 1 (6) first sentence and 1 (9); Article 2 (11); Article 4; Article 7 (3); Articles 10 to 14; Article 15 (2); Article 22; Articles 27 to 34; Article 35 (a); Article 42 (2) and (4); Article 50 (a); Article 51; Article 54 second paragraph; Articles 68 (1) and 74.

However, the provisions of Articles 4, 15, 41, 44 (1) and (2), 47, 50 to 53 of Appendix I and of Articles 27 to 34, 35 (a), 42 (2) and (4), 50 (a), 51, 54 second paragraph, 68 (1) and 74 of Appendix II shall continue to apply in Member States.'

(b) Paragraph 3 is replaced by the following:

'3. A unit of account, for the purposes of applying Articles 22 to 25 of the Regulation on provisions for the implementation of the Community transit procedure and for certain simplifications of that procedure (Appendix II), means the value of 0.88867088 gram of fine gold.'

9. Article 16 (2) and (3) are replaced by the following:

'2. In particular it shall recommend:

(a) amendments to this Agreement other than those referred to in paragraph 3 (b) below;

(b) any other measure required for its application.

3. It shall adopt by Decision:

- (a) amendments to the Appendices to this Agreement made necessary by amendments to the rules on Community transit;
- (b) amendments to the Agreement made necessary by amendments to the Appendices to this Agreement;
- (c) amendments to this Agreement having a direct relationship with the accession to the European Communities of the Kingdom of Denmark, Ireland, and the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland.

The Contracting Parties shall implement such Decisions in accordance with their own rules.'

10. Article 17 is replaced by the following:

'The following shall form an integral part of this Agreement:

- Appendices I to III, excluding the provisions in square brackets referred to in Article 13 (1);
- the exchanges of letters in Annexes I to III.'

11. The Protocol on the application of Article 6 (1) of the Agreement and Annex III to the Agreement are revoked. Annex IV becomes Annex III.

ANNEX 2

DECISION No 1/77 OF THE EEC-SWITZERLAND JOINT COMMITTEE

— Community transit —

on the amendment of Appendices I to X to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Swiss Confederation on the application of the rules on Community transit

THE JOINT COMMITTEE,

Having regard to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Swiss Confederation on the application of the rules on Community transit and in particular Article 16 (3) (a) thereof,

Whereas the various legal acts adopted by the Council and the Commission of the European Communities have been consolidated in order to simplify reference to the regulations on Community transit as they are applied within the Community;

Whereas for both legal and practical reasons the same provisions as operate within the Community should also operate under the said Agreement; whereas the Agreement and the Appendices thereto must be adapted for this purpose;

Whereas the amendments to the Agreement itself are the subject of recommendation 1/77 which the Joint Committee has addressed to the Contracting Parties;

Whereas the amendments to Appendices I to X laid down in this Decision are directly connected with the amendments to the Agreement proposed in the said recommendation; whereas it therefore seems advisable for the amendments to the Appendices to take effect at the same time as the Amendments to the Agreement itself,

HAS DECIDED AS FOLLOWS:

Article 1

1. Appendices I to IX to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Swiss Confederation on the application of the rules on Community transit shall be replaced by Appendices I and II to Annex I to this Decision.

The specimen in Annex II to this Decision shall be substituted for specimen IV in Appendix X. Appendix X thus amended shall become Appendix III.

2. Guarantee certificates issued before 1 July 1977 remain valid until 30 June 1978.

3. Decisions No 2/73 and No 3/73 of 4 December 1973 and Decisions No 2/74 and No 3/74 of 6 November 1974 are hereby repealed.

Article 2

This Decision shall enter into force at the same time as the amendments to the Agreement in recommendation 1/77 of 7 March 1977.

Done at Brussels, 7 March 1977.

*For the Joint Committee
The Chairman
K. PINGEL*

ANNEX I

Appendix I

Regulation on Community transit

— (EEC) No 222/77 of 13 December 1976 —

Title I

GENERAL PROVISIONS

Article 1

1. The Community transit procedure shall apply to movement of the goods referred to in paragraphs 2 and 3 between two points situated in the Community. It includes a procedure for external Community transit and a procedure for internal Community transit.

2. The procedure for external Community transit shall apply to movement of the following goods:

- (a) goods which do not satisfy the conditions laid down in Articles 9 and 10 of the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community;
- (b) goods which, though satisfying the conditions laid down in Articles 9 and 10 of the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community, have been subject to customs export formalities for the grant of refunds for export to third countries pursuant to the common agricultural policy;
- (c) goods coming under the Treaty establishing the European Coal and Steel Community which under the terms of that Treaty are not in free circulation in the Community.

3. The procedure for internal Community transit shall apply to movement of the following goods, if they are subject to customs, tax, economic or statistical measures or any other measures relating to trade:

- (a) goods which satisfy the conditions laid down in Articles 9 and 10 of the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community (here-

inafter referred to as 'Community goods'), except the goods referred to in paragraph 2 (b);

- (b) goods coming under the Treaty establishing the European Coal and Steel Community which under the terms of that Treaty are in free circulation within the Community.

[4. For the purposes of the provisions of the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community which relate to the free movement of goods, and subject to the provisions of Articles 2 (2), 7 (3), 8 (b), 47, 48 (2) and 49 (2) of this Regulation, goods properly imported into the territory of a Member State across an internal frontier shall be deemed to be Community goods unless an external Community transit document is produced in respect thereof.]

Article 2

1. By way of derogation from Article 1, the Community transit procedure shall not apply to movements of goods under a temporary importation or temporary admission procedure.

2. The provisions of the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community which relate to the free movement of goods shall apply only to movements of goods under an international procedure of temporary importation or temporary admission if an internal Community transit document is produced which has been issued to establish the Community status of these goods.

[However, under conditions to be determined under the procedure prescribed in Article 57, such goods may be regarded as Community goods without the production of such a document.]

[Article 3]

1. By way of derogation from Article 1, each Member State may apply a national procedure instead of the external or internal Community

transit procedure in respect of goods referred to in Article 1 (2) and (3) during carriage within its territory, or from one of its ports to another if carriage is effected by sea.

2. A Member State exercising this option shall ensure that Community measures applicable to the goods are implemented.

3. For purposes of paragraph 1, the territory of the Benelux Economic Union shall be considered to be the territory of one Member State.]

[Article 4

1. If the subsequent carriage of goods dealt with under a national procedure in accordance with Article 2 (1) or 3 entails the crossing of an internal frontier, such goods are to be placed under the Community transit procedure before crossing that frontier.

2. However, under conditions to be determined under the procedure prescribed by Article 57, the provisions of paragraph 1 need not apply to goods which are the subject of temporary importation or temporary admission.]

Article 5

This Regulation shall be without prejudice to agreements made between Member States concerning frontier traffic.

Article 6

Provided that the implementation of the Community measures applicable to the goods is ensured, Member States may, within the Community transit procedure, introduce simplified procedures for certain types of traffic by means of bilateral agreements.

Such agreements shall be communicated to the Commission and to the other Member States.

Article 7

1. In derogation from Article 1, the Community transit procedure shall not apply to carriage of goods under the procedures of international transport of goods under cover of TIR carnets (TIR Convention), international transit by rail (TIF Convention) or the Rhine Manifest (Article 9 of the revised Convention for the navigation of the Rhine) on condition that carriage of goods began or is to end outside the Community.

For the purposes of the first subparagraph, carriage of goods by rail within the territory of a Member State, when the customs authorities apply a special control procedure, shall be considered to be under the procedure of international transit by rail on condition that carriage is effected under cover of a single transport document.

2. In the case of Rhine traffic, carriage of goods may be effected provisionally under the procedure of the Rhine Manifest, even if that carriage of goods began and is to end within the Community.

3. The provisions of the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community which relate to free movement of goods shall apply to the movement of goods under one of the procedures referred to in Paragraphs 1 and 2 on condition that they are accompanied not only by the document required under the procedure used but also by an internal Community transit document issued to establish the Community status of the goods.

The internal Community transit document shall bear at the top the reference 'TIR' or 'TIF' or 'Rhine Manifest', followed by the date of issue and the number of the document required under the procedure used.

[Article 8]

In the absence of an agreement between the Community and a third country whereby goods moving between two points in the Community

may be carried across that country under the Community transit procedure:

- (a) the Community transit procedure shall apply to goods carried across that third country only if the carriage across that country is effected under cover of a single transport document drawn up in a Member State and the operation of that procedure is suspended in the territory of the third country;
- (b) Article 7 (1) and (3) shall apply to goods carried through the territory of the third country, even if carriage of the goods began and is to end within the Community.]

Article 9

Where, in the cases provided for in this Regulation, the provisions of the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community which relate to free movement of goods are only applied on presentation of an internal Community transit document issued to establish the Community status of the goods, the party concerned may, for any valid reason, obtain that document subsequently from the competent authorities of the Member State of departure.

[Article 10]

Prohibitions and restrictions on importation, exportation and transit issued by the Member States shall apply to the extent that they are compatible with the three Treaties establishing the European Communities.]

Article 11

For the purposes of this Regulation:

- (a) 'principal' means:

the person who, in person or through an authorized representative, requests permission, in a declaration in accordance with the required customs formalities, to carry out a Community transit

operation and thereby makes himself responsible to the competent authorities for the execution of the operation in accordance with the rules;

- (b) 'means of transport' means, in particular:
 - any road vehicle, trailer, semi-trailer,
 - any railway car or wagon,
 - any boat or ship,
 - any aircraft,
 - any container within the meaning of the Customs Convention on containers;
- (c) 'office of departure' means the customs office where the Community transit operation begins;
- (d) 'office of transit' means:
 - the customs office at the point of entry into a Member State other than the Member State of departure,
 - also the customs office at the point of exit from the Community when the consignment is leaving the customs territory of the Community in the course of a Community transit operation via a frontier between a Member State and a third country;
- (e) 'office of destination' means the customs office where the goods must be produced to complete the Community transit operation;
- (f) 'office of guarantee' means the customs office where a comprehensive guarantee is lodged;
- (g) 'internal frontier' means a frontier common to two Member States. Goods loaded in a seaport of a Member State and unloaded in a seaport of another Member State shall be deemed to have crossed an internal frontier provided that the sea crossing is covered by a single transport document.
Goods coming from a third country by sea and transhipped in a seaport of a Member State with a view to unloading in a seaport of another Member State shall be deemed not to have crossed an internal frontier.

Title II

PROCEDURE FOR EXTERNAL COMMUNITY TRANSIT

Article 12

1. Any goods that are to be carried under the procedure for external Community transit shall be covered, in accordance with the conditions laid down in this Regulation, by a T 1 declaration. A T 1 declaration is a declaration on form T 1, accompanied, where appropriate, by one or more forms T 1 *bis*. [The design of forms T 1 and T 1 *bis* shall be determined in accordance with the provisions of Article 57.]

2. The forms T 1 and T 1 *bis* shall be printed and completed in one of the official languages of the Community specified by the competent authorities of the Member State of departure. Where necessary, the competent authorities of a Member State concerned in the Community transit operation may require a translation into the official language or one of the official languages of that Member State.

3. The T 1 declaration shall be signed by the person who requests permission to effect an external Community transit operation or by his authorized representative; and at least three copies of it shall be produced at the office of departure.

4. The supplementary documents appended to the T 1 declaration shall form an integral part thereof.

5. The T 1 declaration shall be accompanied by the transport document.

The office of departure may dispense with production of this document during the customs formalities. However, the transport document must be produced whenever required by the customs authorities in the course of carriage.

6. Where the Community transit procedure in the Member State of departure follows another customs procedure, reference shall be made on the T 1 declaration to that procedure or to the corresponding customs documents.

Article 13

The principal shall be responsible for:

- (a) the production of the goods intact at the office of destination within the prescribed time limit and with due observance of the measures adopted by the competent authorities to ensure identification;
- (b) the observance of the provisions relating to the Community transit procedure and to transit in each of the Member States in the territory of which carriage of the goods is effected.

Article 14

1. Each Member State may, subject to conditions which it may prescribe, provide for the use of the T 1 document for national procedures.
2. The supplementary details included on the T 1 document for that purpose by a person other than the principal shall be the responsibility of the former, in accordance with the national provisions laid down by law, regulation or administrative action.

[Article 15]

1. Where the goods, before they can be dealt with under the external Community transit procedure, are required to be the subject of an export or re-export declaration, that declaration and the Community transit declaration shall be combined on a form T 1, accompanied, where appropriate, by one or more forms T 1 *bis*.
2. Each Member State shall determine, for the application of its national rules, which details, other than those prescribed on form T 1, should be included in the export or re-export declaration in the spaces provided for that purpose, as well as the number of copies to be produced.]

Article 16

1. The same means of transport may be used for the loading of goods at more than one office of departure and for unloading at more than one office of destination.

2. Each T 1 declaration shall include only the goods loaded or to be loaded on a single means of transport for carriage from one office of departure to one office of destination.

For the purposes of the preceding subparagraph the following shall be regarded as constituting a single means of transport, on condition that the goods carried are dispatched together:

- (a) a road vehicle accompanied by its trailer(s) or semi-trailer(s);
- (b) a line of coupled railway carriages or wagons;
- (c) boats constituting a single chain;
- (d) containers loaded on a means of transport within the meaning of this Article.

Article 17

1. The office of departure shall register the T 1 declaration, prescribe the period within which the goods must be produced at the office of destination, and take such measures for identification as it considers necessary.

2. Having entered the necessary particulars on the T 1 declaration, the office of departure shall retain its copy and return the other to the principal or his representative.

Article 18

1. As a general rule, identification of the goods shall be ensured by sealing.

2. The following shall be sealed:

- (a) the space containing the goods, when the means of transport has already been approved under other customs regulations or recognized by the office of departure as suitable for sealing;
- (b) each individual package, in other cases.

3. Means of transport may be recognized as suitable for sealing on condition that:

- (a) seals can be simply and effectively affixed to them;
- (b) they are so constructed that no goods can be removed or introduced without leaving visible traces of tampering or without breaking the seals;
- (c) they contain no concealed spaces where goods may be hidden;
- (d) the spaces reserved for the load are readily accessible for customs inspection.

4. The office of departure may dispense with sealing if, having regard to other possible measures for identification, the description of the goods in the T 1 declaration or in the supplementary documents makes them readily identifiable.

Article 19

1. The copies of the T 1 document delivered to the principal or to his representative by the office of departure must accompany the goods.

2. Goods shall be carried via the offices of transit mentioned in the T 1 document. If circumstances justify it, other offices of transit may be used.

3. For supervision purposes, each Member State may prescribe transit routes within its territory.

4. Each Member State shall provide the Commission with a list of the customs offices authorized to deal with Community transit operations, stating at what hours they are open.

The Commission shall communicate this information to the other Member States.

Article 20

Copies of the T 1 document shall be produced in each Member State as required by the customs authorities, who may satisfy themselves that the

seals are unbroken. The goods shall not be inspected unless some irregularity is suspected which could result in abuse.

Article 21

The consignment as well as the copies of the T 1 document shall be produced at each office of transit.

Article 22

1. The carrier shall give each office of transit a transit advice note. [The design of the transit advice note shall be determined in accordance with the provisions of Article 57.]

2. The offices of transit shall not inspect the goods unless some irregularity is suspected which could result in abuse.

3. If, in accordance with the provisions of Article 19 (2), goods are carried via an office of transit other than that mentioned in the T 1 document, that office shall without delay send the transit advice note to the office mentioned in that document.

Article 23

Where goods are loaded or unloaded at any intermediate office, copies of the T 1 document issued by the office(s) of departure must be produced.

Article 24

1. The goods described on a T 1 document may, without renewal of the declaration, be transferred to another means of transport under the supervision of the customs authorities of the Member State in whose territory the transfer is made. In such a case, the customs authorities shall record the relevant details on the T 1 document.

2. The customs authorities may, subject to such conditions as they shall determine, authorize such transfer without supervision. In such a case, the carrier shall record the relevant details on the T 1 document and inform the next customs office at which the goods must be presented, so that the transfer is officially certified by the customs authorities.

Article 25

1. If seals are broken in the course of carriage without the carrier so intending, he shall, as soon as possible, request that a certified report be drawn up in the Member State in which the means of transport is located, by the customs authority if there is one nearby or, if not, by any other competent authority. The authority concerned shall, if possible, affix new seals.

2. In the event of an accident necessitating transfer to another means of transport the provisions of Article 24 shall apply.

If there is no customs authority nearby, any other approved authority may act in its place under the conditions laid down in Article 24 (1).

3. In the event of imminent danger necessitating immediate unloading of the whole or part of the load, the carrier may take action on his own initiative. He shall record such action on the T 1 document. The provisions of paragraph 1 shall apply in such case.

4. If, as a result of accidents or other incidents arising in the course of carriage, the carrier is not in a position to observe the time limit referred to in Article 17, he shall inform the competent authority referred to in paragraph 1 as soon as possible. That authority shall then record the relevant details on the T 1 document.

Article 26

1. The office of destination shall record on the copies of the T 1 document the details of controls and shall without delay send a copy to the office of departure and retain the other copy.

[2. The Community transit operation may be concluded at an office other than that mentioned in the T 1 document. That other office shall then become the office of destination.]

Article 27

1. In order to ensure collection of the duties and other taxes which each Member State is authorized to charge in respect of goods passing through its territory in the course of Community transit, the principal shall furnish a guarantee, except as otherwise provided in this Regulation.
2. The guarantee may be comprehensive, covering a number of Community transit operations, or individual, covering a single Community transit operation.
3. Subject to the provisions of Article 33 (2), the guarantee shall consist of the joint and several guarantee of a natural or legal third person established in the Member State in which the guarantee is provided who is approved as guarantor by that Member State.

Article 28

1. The person standing as guarantor under the conditions referred to in Article 27 shall be responsible for designating, in each of the Member States through which the goods will be carried in the course of Community transit, a natural or legal third person who also will stand as guarantor for the principal.

Such guarantor must be established in the Member State in question and must undertake, jointly and severally with the principal, to pay the duties and other taxes chargeable in that State.

2. The application of paragraph 1 shall be subject to a qualified majority decision of the Council acting on a proposal from the Commission, as a result of an examination of the conditions under which the Member States have been able to exercise their right of recovery in accordance with Article 36.

[Article 29]

1. The guarantee referred to in Article 27 (3) shall be in the form of one of the specimen guarantees shown as Specimen I or II annexed to this Regulation, as appropriate.
2. Where the provisions laid down by national law, regulation or administrative action, or common practice so require, each Member State may allow the guarantee to be in a different form, on condition that it has the same legal effects as the documents shown as specimens.]

Article 30

1. A comprehensive guarantee shall be lodged in an office of guarantee.
2. The office of guarantee shall determine the amount of the guarantee, accept the guarantor's undertaking and issue an authorization allowing the principal to carry out, within the limits of the guarantee, any Community transit operation irrespective of the office of departure.
- [3. Each person who has obtained authorization shall, subject to the conditions laid down by the competent authorities of the Member States, be issued with one or more copies of a guarantee certificate. The design of the guarantee certificate shall be determined in accordance with the provisions of Article 57.]
4. Reference to this certificate shall be made in each T 1 declaration.

Article 31

1. The office of guarantee may revoke the authorization if the conditions under which it was issued no longer exist.
2. Each Member State shall notify the Member States concerned of any revocation of authorizations.

Article 32

1. Each Member State may accept that the natural or legal third person standing as guarantor under the conditions laid down in Articles 27 and 28 guarantees, by a single guarantee and for a flat-rate amount of 5 000 units of account in respect of each declaration, payment of duties and other charges which may become chargeable in the course of a Community transit operation carried out under his responsibility, whoever the principal may be. If carriage of the goods presents increased risks, having regard in particular to the amount of duties and other charges to which they are liable in one or more Member States, the flat-rate amount shall be fixed at a higher level.

[The guarantee referred to in the first subparagraph shall conform to Specimen III in the Annex.

2. The following shall be determined under the procedure laid down in Article 57:

- (a) the carriage of goods likely to give rise to an increase in the flat-rate amount, and the conditions under which such an increase shall apply;
- (b) the conditions under which the guarantee referred to in paragraph 1 shall apply to any particular Community transit operation.]

Article 33

1. An individual guarantee furnished for a single Community transit operation shall be lodged at the office of departure.

2. The guarantee may be a cash deposit. In such a case, the amount shall be fixed by the competent authorities of the Member States, and the guarantee must be renewed at each office of transit within the meaning of the first indent of Article 11 (d).

Article 34

Without prejudice to national provisions prescribing other cases of exemption, the principal shall be exempted by the competent authorities

of the Member States from payment of duties and other charges in the case of:

- (a) goods which have been destroyed as a result of *force majeure* or unavoidable accident duly proven; or
- (b) officially recognized shortages arising from the nature of the goods.

Article 35

The guarantor shall be released from his obligations towards the Member States through which goods were carried in the course of a Community transit operation when the T 1 document has been discharged at the office of departure.

When the guarantor has not been notified by the office of departure of the non-discharge of the T 1 document, he shall be released from his obligations on the expiration of a period of 12 months from the date of registration of the T 1 declaration.

Article 36

1. When it is found that, in the course of a Community transit operation, an offence or irregularity has been committed in a particular Member State, the recovery of duties or other charges which may be chargeable shall be effected by that Member State in accordance with its provisions laid down by law, regulation or administrative action, without prejudice to the institution of criminal proceedings.

2. If the place of the offence or irregularity cannot be determined, it shall be deemed to have been committed:

- (a) when, in the course of a Community transit operation, the offence or irregularity is detected at an office of transit situated at an internal frontier: in the Member State which the means of transport or the goods have just left;
- (b) when, in the course of a Community transit operation, the offence or irregularity is detected at an office of transit within the meaning of the second indent of Article 11 (d): in the Member State to which that office belongs;

- (c) when, in the course of a Community transit operation, the offence or irregularity is detected in the territory of a Member State elsewhere than at an office of transit: in the Member State in which it is detected;
- (d) when the consignment has not been produced at the office of destination: in the last Member State which the means of transport or the goods are shown by the transit advice note to have entered;
- (e) when the offence or irregularity is detected after the Community transit operation has been concluded: in the Member State in which it is detected.

Article 37

1. The T 1 documents issued in accordance with the rules, and the identification measures taken by the customs authorities of one Member State, shall have the same legal effects in other Member States as the T 1 documents issued in accordance with the rules and the identification measures taken by the customs authorities of each of those Member States.

2. The findings of the competent authorities of a Member State made when inspections are carried out under the Community transit procedure shall have the same force in other Member States as findings of the competent authorities of each of those Member States.

Article 38

Where necessary, the customs authorities of the Member States shall communicate to one another all findings, documents, reports, records of proceedings and information relating to transport operations carried out under the Community transit procedure and to irregularities and offences in connection with that procedure.

Title III

PROCEDURE FOR INTERNAL COMMUNITY TRANSIT

Article 39

1. Any goods that are to be carried under the procedure for internal Community transit shall be covered by a T 2 declaration. A T 2 declaration is a declaration on form T 2 completed, where appropriate, by one or more forms T 2 *bis*. [The design of forms T 2 and T 2 *bis* shall be determined in accordance with the provisions of Article 57.]

2. Save as otherwise provided in Articles 40 and 41, the provisions of Title II shall apply *mutatis mutandis* to the procedure for internal Community transit.

Article 40

No guarantee need be given for the part of a transit operation between the office of departure and the first office of transit unless the law of the Member State in the territory of which the office of departure is situated so requires.

[Article 41]

1. Goods in respect of which export formalities are carried out at a frontier customs office of the exporting Member State need not be dealt with under the Community transit procedure at that office unless they are subject to Community measures entailing control of their use or destination.

In such a case, the only facts which need be given in the T 2 declaration are those required for export purposes by the provisions laid down by law, regulation or administrative action in the Member State of departure.

The customs office of export shall endorse a copy of the T 2 document and return it to the exporter or his representative, with the unused copies if he so requests. The endorsed copy should be delivered to the office of entry in the neighbouring Member State. An internal Community transit operation may begin at that office of entry, which shall then become the office of departure.

2. The provisions of paragraph 1 shall likewise apply to goods crossing an internal frontier within the meaning of the second subparagraph of Article 11 (g).]

Title IV

SPECIAL PROVISIONS APPLYING TO CERTAIN MODES OF TRANSPORT

Article 42

1. The railway authorities of the Member States shall be exempt from the requirement to furnish a guarantee.
2. The provisions of Articles 19 (2) and (3), 21 and 22 shall not apply to the carriage of goods by rail.
3. For the purposes of applying Article 36 (2) (d), the records kept by the railway authorities shall be substituted for transit advice notes.

Article 43

1. No guarantee need be furnished for the carriage of goods on the Rhine and the Rhine waterways.
2. Each Member State may dispense with the furnishing of a guarantee in respect of the carriage of goods on other waterways situated in its territory. It shall forward details of the measures taken to that effect to the Commission, which shall inform the other Member States.

Article 44

[1. In derogation from Article 4, goods, the transport of which involves crossing an internal frontier within the meaning of the second subparagraph of Article 11 (g), need not be placed under the Community transit procedure before crossing the said frontier.

2. The provisions of paragraph 1 shall not apply:

- when goods are subject to Community measures entailing control of their use or destination, or
- when the transport operation is to end in a Member State other than the one in which the port of unloading is situated, save when transport beyond that port is to be effected, in pursuance of Article 7 (2), under the Rhine Manifest procedure.]

3. When goods have been placed under the Community transit procedure before crossing the internal frontier, the effect of that procedure shall be suspended during the crossing of the high seas.

4. No guarantee need be furnished for the carriage of goods by sea.

Article 45

1. The Community transit procedure shall not be compulsory for the carriage of goods by air unless they are subject to Community measures entailing control of their use or destination.

[2. In cases where Community transit procedure is used for carriage wholly or partly by air, no guarantee need be furnished to cover the air portion of the journey of goods carried by airlines appearing on a list to be established under the procedure prescribed in Article 57.]

Article 46

1. The Community transit procedure shall not be compulsory for the carriage of goods by pipeline.
2. In cases where Community transit procedure is used for the carriage of goods by pipeline no guarantee need be furnished.

[Article 47

The provisions of the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community which relate to the free movement of goods shall not apply to goods which, pursuant to the provisions of Article 44, 45 (1) or 46 (1), do not circulate under the procedure for internal Community transit, unless an internal Community transit document issued to establish the Community status of such goods is produced.]

Title V

SPECIAL PROVISIONS APPLYING TO POSTAL CONSIGNMENTS

Article 48

1. In derogation from the provisions of Article 1, the Community transit procedure shall not apply to postal consignments (including postal packages).
- [2. The provisions of the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community which relate to the free movement of goods shall apply only to goods contained in consignments sent from a post office situated within the Community when no yellow label of the type prescribed in accordance with the provisions of Article 57 is affixed to the packages or the accompanying documents. The competent authorities of the Member State of dispatch shall be responsible for affixing such a label or causing it to be affixed to the packages and to the accompanying documents unless the goods satisfy the conditions laid down in Articles 9 and 10 of that Treaty.]

Title VI

SPECIAL PROVISIONS APPLYING TO GOODS CARRIED BY TRAVELLERS OR CONTAINED IN THEIR LUGGAGE

Article 49

1. The Community transit procedure shall not be compulsory for the carriage of goods accompanying travellers or contained in their luggage, if the goods concerned are not intended for commercial use.

2. The provisions of the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community which relate to the free movement of goods shall apply to goods which, pursuant to paragraph 1, are not carried under the Community transit procedure:

- (a) if they are declared as Community goods and there is no doubt as to the accuracy of that declaration, and if their total value does not exceed 300 units of account per traveller;
- (b) in other cases, if an internal Community transit document issued to establish the Community status of the goods is produced.

Title VII

PROVISIONS RELATING TO STATISTICS

[Article 50]

Where the Community transit procedure is applied, transit and export statistics shall be based on it.]

[Article 51]

1. The T 1 and T 2 documents shall constitute the source of statistical information in respect of the movement of goods carried under the Community transit procedure.

2. Where the procedures referred to in Article 7 (1) and (2) are applied, the documents prescribed for those procedures shall be the source of information for transit statistics.

In the case referred to in the second subparagraph of Article 7 (1) each Member State shall be responsible for taking the necessary measures to secure statistical information.

3. If a single movement of goods gives rise successively to the establishment of a national transit document and to a T 1 or T 2 document, only the latter documents shall constitute the source of statistical information.]

[Article 52]

Until the Council, on a proposal from the Commission, has laid down provisions on the standardization of transit statistics:

- (a) the office of departure shall, without delay, send a copy of that copy of the T 1 or T 2 document returned to it by the office of destination to the department in the Member State of departure responsible for external trade statistics; this copy shall contain all the necessary particulars for the statistical recording of the Community transit operation in all the Member States involved therein;
- (b) the office of destination shall, without delay, send a copy of that copy of the T 1 or T 2 document that it retains to the department in the Member State of destination responsible for external trade statistics; this copy shall contain all the necessary particulars for the statistical recording of the Community transit operation in all the Member States involved therein;

- (c) the department in the Member State of departure responsible for external trade statistics shall, without delay, forward the particulars in the copy of the T 1 or T 2 document sent to it in accordance with the provisions of (a) above to the departments responsible for external trade statistics in all the other Member States involved in the Community transit operation except for the Member State of destination.]

[Article 53]

The competent customs office shall send without delay to the department in the exporting or re-exporting Member State responsible for external trade statistics, the copy of the export or re-export document intended for that department.]

Article 54

The principal or his authorized representative shall, at the request of the national departments responsible for external trade statistics, provide any information relating to the T 1 or T 2 document necessary for the compilation of such statistics.

[Title VIII]

[PROVISIONS RELATING TO THE COMMITTEE ON
COMMUNITY TRANSIT]

[Article 55]

1. A Committee on Community Transit (hereinafter referred to as 'the Committee') is hereby set up, consisting of representatives of the Member States with a representative of the Commission as chairman.
2. The Committee shall adopt its own rules of procedure.]

[Article 56]

The Committee may examine any question relating to the application of this Regulation submitted to it by its chairman either on his own initiative or at the request of the representative of a Member State.]

[Article 57]

1. The procedure laid down in paragraphs 2 and 3 shall be followed for the adoption of the provisions necessary:

- (a) for the application of Articles 2, 4, 7, 8, 9, 32, 34, 35, 41, 45 and 59;
- (b) for the adaptation of the Community transit procedure so that certain Community measures entailing control of the use or destination of the goods may be applied;
- (c) for the simplification of formalities under the Community transit procedure, in particular in internal Community transit, or for their adaptation to requirements arising from the particular nature of certain goods.

This procedure shall also be followed in designing the forms referred to in Articles 12, 22, 30, 39 and 48. Forms the design of which differs from that of the specimens which were annexed to Regulation (EEC) No 542/69 may be used where such are suggested by requirements arising from the special nature of certain goods, or by technical requirements.

2. The representative of the Commission shall submit to the Committee a draft of the provisions to be adopted. The Committee shall deliver an opinion on the draft within a time limit set by the chairman having regard to the urgency of the matter. Decisions shall be taken by a majority of 41 votes, the votes of the Member States being weighted as provided in Article 148 (2) of the Treaty. The chairman shall not vote.

- 3. (a) The Commission shall adopt the provisions envisaged if they are in accordance with the opinion of the Committee.

- (b) If the provisions envisaged are not in accordance with the opinion of the Committee, or if no opinion is delivered, the Commission shall without delay submit to the Council a proposal with regard to the provisions to be adopted. The Council shall act by a qualified majority.
- (c) If, within three months of the proposal being submitted to it, the Council has not acted, the proposed provisions shall be adopted by the Commission.]

[Title IX

[FINAL PROVISIONS

[Article 58

In derogation from this Regulation, Belgium, Luxembourg and the Netherlands may apply to the Community transit documents the agreements concluded or to be concluded between them with a view to reducing or abolishing frontier formalities at the Belgo-Luxembourg and Belgo-Netherlands frontiers.]

[Article 59

1. The Annexes to this Regulation shall form an integral part thereof.
2. The specimens shown in the Annexes may be adapted, in accordance with the procedure laid down in Article 57, to requirements arising from the particular nature of certain goods or to technical requirements.]

[Article 60

Each Member State shall inform the Commission of the provisions which it adopts for the implementation of this Regulation.

The Commission shall communicate this information to the other Member States.]

[Article 61]

1. Regulation (EEC) No 542/69 is hereby repealed.
2. In all Community instruments other than this Regulation in which reference is made to Regulation (EEC) No 542/69, to Articles thereof or to implementing Regulations adopted under the procedure laid down in Article 58 (2) and (3), such references shall be treated as references to this Regulation or to implementing Regulations made thereunder.]

ANNEX I

Appendix II

Regulation on provisions for the implementation of the Community transit procedure and for certain simplifications of that procedure

— (EEC) No 223/77 of 22 December 1976 —

Title I

PROVISIONS RELATING TO FORMS AND THEIR USE IN COMMUNITY TRANSIT PROCEDURE

Section I

FORMS

Article 1

1. The forms on which Community transit declarations are made shall correspond, except as regards spaces reserved for national use, to the specimens shown in Annexes I to IV. These declarations shall be used in accordance with the provisions of Regulation (EEC) No 222/77 and of Articles 3 and 4 of this Regulation.

2. Loading lists based on the specimen in Annex V may be used, subject to the conditions of Articles 5 to 9, as the descriptive part of Community transit declarations. The use thereof is without prejudice to formalities relating to exportation, re-exportation, importation and re-importation and to the forms used for such formalities.

[3. The form to be completed as the special Community transit document (hereinafter referred to as 'Control Copy T No 5') as proof that

goods have been used for a specific purpose and/or have arrived at a prescribed destination shall conform to the specimen in Annex VI and shall be issued and used in accordance with the provisions of Articles 10 to 13.]

4. The form to be completed as the transit advice note for the purpose of Article 22 of Regulation (EEC) No 222/77 shall conform to the specimen in Annex VII.

5. The form to be completed as the receipt, to certify that the Community transit document and/or Control Copy T No 5 and the relevant consignment have been produced at the office of destination, shall conform to the specimen in Annex VIII and shall be issued and used in accordance with the provisions of Article 15.

6. [The guarantee certificate for which provision is made under Article 30 (3) of Regulation (EEC) No 222/77 shall conform to the specimen in Annex IX.] The certificate shall be issued and used in accordance with the provisions of Articles 18 to 21.

7. The flat-rate guarantee voucher shall conform to the specimen in Annex X. The entries on the back of this form may however be shown on the front above the particulars of the individual or firm issuing the voucher, the following entries remaining unchanged. The flat-rate guarantee voucher shall be issued and used in accordance with the provisions of Articles 22 to 25.

8. The form on which the internal Community transit document T 2 L is completed to establish the Community nature of goods not moving under Community transit procedure shall conform to the specimen in Annex XI. The document shall be issued and used in accordance with the provisions of Title V.

[9. The yellow label for which provision is made in Article 48 (2) of Regulation (EEC) No 222/77 shall be as shown in the specimen in Annex XII.]

Article 2

1. The paper used for Community transit declaration forms, loading lists, transit advice notes and receipts shall be dressed for writing purposes and weigh at least 40 g/m². The paper used for Community declarations and loading lists should be sufficiently opaque for the information on one side not to affect the legibility of the information on the other side. Its strength should be such that in normal use it does not easily tear or crease.

2. The paper used for the flat-rate guarantee voucher and the internal Community transit form T 2 L shall be free of mechanical pulp, dressed for writing purposes and weigh at least 55 g/m². The paper shall have a printed guilloche pattern background so as to reveal any falsification by mechanical or chemical means. The background pattern shall be:

— red, for the flat-rate guarantee voucher,

— green, for the internal Community transit form T 2 L.

3. The paper used for the guarantee certificate form shall be free of mechanical pulp and weigh not less than 100 g/m². It shall have a guilloche pattern background, printed in green on both sides, so as to reveal any falsification by mechanical or chemical means.

4. The paper referred to in paragraphs 1, 2 and 3 shall be white, except for the external Community transit forms, which shall be pale blue, and loading lists, for which the colour of the paper may be left to the choice of the user.

5. The sizes of the forms shall be:

- (a) 210 × 297 mm for Community transit declarations, loading lists and for the internal Community transit document T 2 L a tolerance in the length of - 5 or + 8 mm being allowed;

- (b) 210 × 148 mm for the transit advice note and the guarantee certificate;
- (c) 148 × 105 mm for the receipt and flat-rate guarantee voucher.

6. The forms shall be printed and completed in one of the official languages of the Community.

In the case of Community transit declaration forms, loading lists and the internal Community transit document T 2 L, the competent authorities of the Member State of departure shall designate the language to be used and the competent authorities of another Member State in which such documents are presented may, as necessary, require a translation into the language, or one of the official languages, of that Member State.

The language to be used for the guarantee certificate shall be designated by the competent authorities of the Member State responsible for the guarantee office.

7. The Community transit declaration forms and the flat-rate guarantee vouchers shall show the name and address of the printer or a mark enabling the printer to be identified. The flat-rate guarantee vouchers shall be serially numbered as a means of identification.

8. Member States shall be responsible for the printing of the guarantee certificate forms. Each certificate must be numbered for purposes of identification.

9. Member States shall also be responsible for the printing of the internal Community transit document T 2 L. Such forms may also be printed by printers appointed by the Member State in which they are established, in which case each form shall make reference to the appointment. Each form shall show the name and address of the printer, or a mark enabling the printer to be identified, and be numbered serially.

10. The guarantee certificate forms and the flat-rate guarantee vouchers shall be completed on a typewriter.

All other forms may be completed either in typescript or legibly in manuscript; in the latter case they shall be completed in ink and in print. No erasures or alterations may be made. Amendments shall be made by striking out the incorrect particulars and, where appropriate, adding those required. Any such amendments must be initialled by the person making the amendment and authenticated by the customs authorities.

[11. The provisions of paragraphs 2, 4, 5 (a), 6, first two subparagraphs, 9 and 10, last two subparagraphs, shall apply also to Control Copy T No 5. However the guilloche patterned background shall be blue for the front and back of the original of Control Copy T No 5.]

Section II

USE OF FORMS

Declarations T 1 and T 2

Article 3

1. Forms for Community transit declarations shall be produced in sets so arranged that several copies may be obtained by a single typed or written operation.

2. Each set of forms shall include at least the following copies, in numerical order:

- (a) copy for office of departure, bearing the number 1;
- (b) copy for office of destination, bearing the number 2;
- (c) copy to be returned to office of departure, bearing the number 3;
- (d) copy for statistical purposes, bearing the number 4.

3. Copies bearing numbers 3 and 4 shall have respectively a red and a dark blue border. The width of those borders shall be about 4 mm.

[Article 4

When, in accordance with Articles 15 and 39 of Regulation (EEC) No 222/77, the export or re-export declaration and the Community transit declaration are combined in a single form, the set of forms referred to in Article 3 shall be delivered at the same time as the copy or copies required by the Member State of departure for purposes of export or re-export.]

Loading lists

Article 5

1. When a Community transit declaration is completed for a load comprising more than two lots of goods, particulars of the goods may be furnished on one or more loading lists instead of being given in boxes 30, 31, 35, 36 and 37 of form T 1, accompanied by one or more forms T 1 *bis* or of form T 2 accompanied by one or more forms T 2 *bis*.

When loading lists are used, the boxes in question on form T 1 or T 2 shall be barred and the forms may not be accompanied by form T 1 *bis* or T 2 *bis*.

2. The loading list as referred to in Article 1 (2) means any commercial document which complies with the conditions of Article 2 (1), (5) (a), (6), first two subparagraphs, and (10), last two subparagraphs, and of Articles 6 and 7.

3. The loading list shall be produced in the same number of copies as the form T 1 or T 2 to which it relates and shall be signed by the person signing the form T 1 or T 2.

4. When the declaration is registered, the loading list must be marked with the same registration number as the form T 1 or T 2 to which it relates. This number must be marked either by means of a stamp bearing the name of the issuing office or by hand. In the latter case it must be accompanied by the office stamp.

The signature of the customs officer at the office of registration shall be optional.

5. When several lists accompany the same form T 1 or T 2, each must bear a serial number allotted by the principal; the number of accompanying lists must be shown in box 4 of form T 1 or T 2.

6. A declaration on a form T 1 or T 2 accompanied by one or more loading lists complying with the conditions of Articles 6 to 9 shall, as appropriate, be a T 1 or T 2 declaration.

Article 6

The loading list shall include:

- (a) the heading 'Loading lists';
- (b) a box, 70 × 55 mm, divided into a top part 70 × 15 mm, intended for reference to the document T 1 or T 2 to which the loading list refers and a lower part 70 × 40 mm for the references referred to in Article 5 (4);

(c) columns, in the following order and headed as shown:

- Serial No,
- 30. Number, kind, marks and numbers of packages,
- 31. Description of goods,
- 35. Country of consignment,
- 36. Gross weight (in kg),
- Reserved for customs.

The width of the columns may be adapted as necessary, except that the width of the column headed 'Reserved for customs' shall be not less than 30 mm. Spaces not reserved for a particular purpose under (a) to (c) above may also be used.

Article 7

1. Only the front of the form may be used as a loading list.
2. Each item shown on the loading list must be preceded by a serial number.
- [3 Each item must be followed, when appropriate, by any special reference required by Community Regulations, in particular in regard to the common agricultural policy.]
4. A horizontal line must be drawn after the last entry and the remaining unused spaces barred so that any subsequent addition is impossible.

Article 8

1. The customs authorities of each Member State may allow firms established in their country whose records are based on a system of electronic or mechanical data processing to use loading lists as referred to in Article 1 (2) which, although not complying with all the conditions

of Article 2 (1), (5) (a) and (10), last two subparagraphs, and of Article 6, are designed and completed in such a way that they can be used without difficulty by the customs and statistical authorities in questions.

2. For each item such loading lists must always include the number, kind and marks and numbers of packages, the description of goods, gross weight in kilograms and the country of consignment.

Article 9

1. When the provisions of Articles 36 to 53 operate, the provisions of Articles 5 (2), 6, 7 and 8 shall apply to loading lists which accompany the International Consignment Note and the number of such lists shall be shown in box 32 of such consignment note.

Each such loading list must include the wagon number to which the International Consignment Note refers or, where appropriate, the number of the container in which the goods are carried.

2. For operations beginning within the Community comprising at the same time goods referred to in Article 1 (2) and (3) of Regulation (EEC) No 222/77, separate loading lists shall be used and the serial numbers of the loading lists relating to the goods referred to in Article 1 (2) of that Regulation inserted in box 25 of the International Consignment Note.

[Control Copy T No 5

[Article 10

Proof that the conditions prescribed by a Community measure as to the use and/or destination of goods imported into, exported from, or moving within the Community have been complied with, shall be furnished by the production of Control Copy T No 5.]

[Article 11]

1. Control Copy T No 5 shall be made out by the person concerned in one original and at least one copy, each of which must bear the original signature of the person concerned.
2. Control Copy T No 5 shall, as regards the description of goods and any additional information, show all the particulars required by the provisions relating to the Community measure imposing the control.]

[Article 12]

1. When the Community transit procedure is used the Control Copy T No 5 shall be issued by the office of departure. The appropriate customs office of the Member State of destination shall carry out, or cause to be carried out under its responsibility, the control as to the use and/or destination provided for or prescribed.
2. The office of departure shall keep a copy of the Control Copy T No 5.
3. The original of the Control Copy T No 5 shall accompany the goods under the same conditions as the other copies of the Community transit document referred to in Article 19 of Regulation (EEC) No 222/77.
4. Without prejudice to the application of the provisions of Article 26 of Regulation (EEC) No 222/77, the original of the Control Copy T No 5 shall, after appropriate endorsement by the competent customs office in the Member State of destination referred to in paragraph 1, be sent forthwith to the office of departure.]

[Article 13]

If goods subject to control as to use and/or destination are not placed under a Community transit procedure, a Control Copy T No 5 shall be

prepared in respect of such goods in addition to the document relating to the procedure used. The control copy shall be issued and used subject to the conditions laid down in Article 12.]

[Article 14

In derogation from Article 10 and unless otherwise stipulated in the provisions relating to the relevant Community measure, each Member State shall have the right to require that proof be furnished in accordance with a national procedure provided that the goods do not leave its territory before they have been either used as, or have reached the destination, prescribed.]

Receipt

Article 15

1. Any person who delivers a Community transit document, together with the consignment to which that document relates, to the office of destination may, on request, obtain a receipt.

[2. A receipt shall also be issued on request to any person who delivers a Control Copy T No 5 and the consignment to which that document relates to the appropriate customs office in the Member State of destination referred to in Article 12 (1).

The receipt may not replace the Control Copy T No 5.]

3. The receipt shall first be completed by the person concerned and may contain other particulars relating to the consignment, except in the space reserved for customs, but the customs certification shall be valid only in respect of the particulars contained in that space.

Return of documents

Article 16

Each Member State shall have the right to designate one or more central offices to which documents shall be returned by the competent customs office in the Member State of destination. Member States shall, after appointing such offices for that purpose, inform the Commission and specify the category of documents to be returned thereto. The Commission shall in turn notify the other Member States.

Title II

PROVISIONS RELATING TO GUARANTEES

NOTIFICATION TO THE GUARANTOR OF NON-DISCHARGE OF COMMUNITY TRANSIT DOCUMENTS

Article 17

The office of departure shall inform the guarantor when a Community transit document has not been discharged within nine months from the date of issue thereof.

COMPREHENSIVE GUARANTEE

Certificate of guarantee

Article 18

1. The principal shall, on issue of the certificate of guarantee or at any time during the validity thereof, nominate on his own responsibility on the reverse of the certificate, the person, or persons, authorized to sign Community transit declarations on his behalf. The particulars shall

include the surname and forename of each authorized person followed by the signature of that person. Each nomination of an authorized person must be acknowledged by the signature of the principal. The principal shall be entitled at his discretion to cross through the unused boxes.

2. The principal may at any time delete the name of an authorized person from the reverse of the certificate.

Article 19

Any person shown on the reverse of a guarantee certificate presented at an office of departure shall be considered the authorized agent of the principal.

Article 20

The period of validity of a guarantee certificate may not exceed two years. However, this period may be extended by the guarantee office for one further period not exceeding two years.

Article 21

If the guarantee is cancelled the principal shall be responsible for returning to the guarantee office without delay all the guarantee certificates issued to him.

FLAT-RATE GUARANTEE

[Article 22]

1. When a natural or legal person proposes to stand surety under the conditions referred to in Articles 27 and 28 of, and on the terms laid

down in Article 32 (1) of, Regulation (EEC) No 222/77, the guarantee shall be given in the form as shown in Specimen III annexed to that Regulation.

2. Where national law, administrative practice or accepted usage so requires, each Member State may require the use of a different form of guarantee provided it has the same legal effect as the guarantee referred to in paragraph 1.]

Article 23

1. The acceptance of the guarantee referred to in Article 22 by the customs office where it is given (hereinafter referred to as 'the guarantee office') shall be the guarantor's authority to issue, under the terms of the guarantee, a flat-rate guarantee voucher or vouchers to persons who intend to act as principal in a Community transit operation from an office of departure of their choice.

The cancellation of a guarantee shall be notified forthwith to the other Member States by the Member State in which the relevant guarantee office is located.

2. The guarantor shall be liable up to an amount of 5 000 units of account in respect of each flat-rate guarantee voucher.

3. Without prejudice to the provisions of Article 24, the principal may carry out one Community transit operation under each flat-rate guarantee voucher. The voucher shall be delivered to the office of departure, where it shall be retained.

Article 24

1. Except in the cases referred to in paragraphs 2 and 3, the office of departure may not require a guarantee in excess of the flat-rate amount of 5 000 units of account for each Community transit declaration, irrespective of the amount of the duties and other charges to which the goods covered by a particular declaration may be liable.

2. When, because of circumstances peculiar to it, a transport operation involves increased risks and the office of departure therefore considers

that the guarantee of 5 000 units of account is clearly insufficient, it may exceptionally require a guarantee of greater amount in multiples of 5 000 units of account.

3. Transport of goods listed in Annex XIII shall give rise to an increase in the amount of the flat-rate guarantee when the quantity of goods transported exceeds the quantity corresponding to the flat-rate amount of 5 000 units of account.

In that case, the flat-rate amount shall be increased to the multiple of 5 000 units of account necessary to guarantee the quantity of goods to be dispatched.

4. The principal shall, in the cases referred to in paragraphs 2 and 3, deliver to the office of departure flat-rate guarantee vouchers corresponding to the required multiple of 5 000 units of account.

Article 25

1. When the Community transit declaration includes other goods besides those shown in the list referred to in Article 24 (3), the flat-rate guarantee provisions shall be applied as if the two categories of goods were covered by separate declarations.

2. In derogation from the provisions of paragraph 1, account shall not be taken of the presence of goods of either category if the quantity or value thereof is relatively insignificant.

TRANSPORT BY AIR

Article 26

The airline companies referred to in Article 45 (2) of Regulation (EEC) No 222/77 to which the exemption from guarantee applies are listed in Annex XIV.

[Title III]

[USE OF COMMUNITY TRANSIT DOCUMENTS FOR IMPLEMENTING MEASURES ON THE EXPORTATION OF CERTAIN GOODS]

[Article 27]

1. This title sets out the conditions applicable to movements of goods within the Community when exportation thereof from the Community is prohibited or is subject to restrictions, duties or other charges.

2. These provisions shall, however, apply only in so far as the measure introducing the prohibition, restriction, duty or other charge has provided for them to apply, and they shall be without prejudice to any special provisions which that measure may comprise.

3. The provisions of this title shall not apply when the transport of goods within the Community is confined to the territory of one Member State.]

[Article 28]

When goods referred to in Article 27 (1) are placed under the Community transit procedure, the principal shall complete the space 'Description of goods' on the Community transit document with one of the following statements:

- 'Export from the Community subject to restrictions',
- 'Sortie de la Communauté soumise à des restrictions',
- 'Uscita dalla Comunità assoggettata a restrizioni',
- 'Ausgang aus der Gemeinschaft Beschränkungen unterworfen',
- 'Verlaten van de Gemeenschap aan beperkingen onderworpen',
- 'Udførsel fra Fællesskabet undergivet restriktioner',
- 'Export from the Community subject to duty',
- 'Sortie de la Communauté soumise à imposition',

- ‘Uscita dalla Comunità assoggettata a tassazione’,
- ‘Ausgang aus der Gemeinschaft Abgabenerhebung unterworfen’,
- ‘Verlaten van de Gemeenschap aan belastingheffing onderworpen’,
- ‘Udførsel fra Fællesskabet betinget af afgiftsbetaling’.]

[Article 29]

1. When the goods referred to in Article 27 (1) are not placed under the Community transit procedure, the customs office at which departure formalities are carried out shall require completion of Control Copy T No 5 provided for in Article 10. Box 104 of the Control Copy T No 5 shall be completed with one of the statements, as appropriate, set out in Article 28.
2. The provisions of Articles 11 to 14 shall apply.
3. The customs office referred to in paragraph 1 shall insert in the customs document under cover of which the goods are to be carried one or other of the statements, as appropriate, set out in Article 28.]

[Article 30]

The provisions of Articles 28 and 29 shall not apply when, on declaration of the goods for exportation from the Community, proof is given to the customs office at which export formalities are carried out that an administrative measure freeing the goods from restriction has been taken, that any duties or charges due have been paid or that, in the circumstances obtaining, the goods may leave the Community territory without further formalities.]

[Article 31]

1. When the measures referred to in Article 27 (2) provide for the giving of a guarantee, such guarantee shall be provided in cases when

according to the information contained in the customs document, goods as referred to in Article 27 (1) moving between two points within the Community are, during their transport, to leave the territory of the Community otherwise than by air.

2. The guarantee shall be given either at the customs office at which the formalities required on departure of the goods have been completed or to any other body designated for that purpose by the Member State in which that customs office is located and on the terms laid down by the competent authorities of that Member State. In the case of measures imposing a duty or other charge, the guarantee need not be provided where the goods are carried under the Community transit procedure and a guarantee otherwise than in cash has been given or there is provision for exemption from the giving of a guarantee by reason of the identity of the principal.]

[Article 32]

1. The provisions of Article 29 shall apply equally to goods referred to in Article 27 (1) which in the course of transportation between two points within the Community cross the territory of Austria or Switzerland and are re-consigned from one of those territories.

In derogation from the provisions of Article 12 (3), the original of the Control Copy T No 5 shall accompany the goods to the competent customs office of the Member State of destination.

The office of departure shall specify the period within which the goods must be re-imported into the Community.

2. If a measure as referred to in Article 27 (2) provides for the giving of security, then notwithstanding the provisions of Article 31 such security shall be furnished for all transactions covered by paragraph 1 of this Article.]

[Article 33]

The office of destination shall take the necessary steps to implement the measures as referred to in Article 27 (2) in respect of goods which are

not entered for home use immediately following their arrival at that office.]

[Article 34

When goods referred to in Article 27 (1) move as described in Article 31, whether or not by air, and are not re-imported into the Community within the prescribed period, they shall be treated as having been irregularly exported to a third country from the Member State whence they were consigned unless it can be established that they were lost through *force majeure* or accidental circumstances.]

Title IV

SIMPLIFIED PROCEDURES

Article 35

The provisions of this title shall be without prejudice to:

- [(a) application of the provisions of Articles 10 to 14; and]
- (b) obligations in respect of the formalities relating to exportation, re-exportation, importation or re-importation.

Section I

*COMMUNITY TRANSIT PROCEDURE FOR THE
CARRIAGE OF GOODS BY RAIL*

General

Article 36

Formalities under the Community transit procedure shall be simplified in accordance with the provisions of this section for carriage of goods by

railway authorities under cover of an International Consignment Note (CIM) or International Express Parcels Consignment Note (T I Ex).

Article 37

The International Consignment Note or the International Express Parcels Consignment Note shall be treated as equivalent to:

- (a) a T 1 declaration or document as the case may be for goods referred to in Article 1 (2) of Regulation (EEC) No 222/77;
- (b) a T 2 declaration or document as the case may be for goods referred to in Article (1) 3 of the abovementioned Regulation.

Article 38

The railway authorities of each Member State shall make available to the customs authorities of their country for purposes of control the records held at their accounting offices.

Article 39

1. The railway authorities which accept the goods for carriage accompanied by an International Consignment Note or International Express Parcels Consignment Note shall be the principal as regards the transit procedure concerned.

2. The railway authorities of the Member State through whose territory the goods enter the Community shall be the principal as regards the transit procedure in respect of goods accepted for carriage by the railway authorities of a third country.

Article 40

The railway authorities shall ensure that consignments carried under the Community transit procedure are identified by labels marked 'Douane /Zoll/Dogana/Customs/Told'. The labels shall be stuck to the Inter-

national Consignment Note or to the International Express Parcels Consignment Note and to the relevant railway wagon in the case of a full load or, in other cases, to the package or packages.

Article 41

When the contract of carriage is modified so that:

- a carriage operation which was to end outside the Community ends within the Community,
- a carriage operation which was to end within the Community ends outside the Community,

the railway authorities shall not carry out the modified contract except with the prior agreement of the office of departure.

When the contract of carriage is modified so that the carriage operation is ended within the Member State of departure, the modified contract shall be carried out subject to conditions to be determined by the customs authorities of that Member State.

In all other cases, the railway authorities may carry out the modified contract; they shall forthwith inform the office of departure of the modification made.

Movement of goods between Member States

Article 42

1. The International Consignment Note shall be produced at the office of departure in respect of a carriage operation which starts and is to end within the Community.

[2. With respect to goods referred to in Article 1 (2) of Regulation (EEC) No 222/77, the office of departure shall indicate on sheet 3 of the International Consignment Note that the goods to which that document refers are carried under the external Community transit procedure.

The symbol T 1 shall accordingly be clearly shown in box 25.]

3. All copies of the International Consignment Note shall be returned to the party concerned.

[4. Each Member State may provide that goods referred to in Article 1 (3) of Regulation (EEC) No 222/77 may, under conditions which it shall lay down, be placed under the internal Community transit procedure without production at the office of departure of the International Consignment Note in respect of the goods. Production thereof may not, however, be waived in respect of International Consignment Notes drawn up for goods in respect of which the provisions of Title III have to be applied.]

5. The customs office for the station of destination shall act as the office of destination. If, however, the goods are entered for home use or placed under some other customs procedure at an intermediate station, the customs office responsible for that station shall act as the office of destination.

Article 43

As a general rule and having regard to identification measures applied by the railway authorities, the office of departure shall not seal the means of transport or the packages.

Article 44

1. The railway authorities of the Member State responsible for the office of destination shall forward to the latter sheets 2 and 3 of the International Consignment Note.

2. The office of destination shall without delay return sheet 2 to the railway authorities after stamping it and shall retain sheet 3.

Carriage of goods to or from third countries

Article 45

1. The provisions of Articles 42 and 43 shall apply to a carriage operation which starts within the Community and is to end outside the Community.
2. The customs office for the frontier station through which the goods in transit leave the territory of the Community shall act as office of destination.
3. No formalities need be carried out at the office of destination.

Article 46

1. The customs office for the frontier station through which the goods enter the Community shall act as office of departure for a carriage operation which starts outside the Community and is to end within the Community.

No formalities need to be carried out at the office of departure.

2. The customs office for the station of destination shall act as office of destination. If, however, the goods are entered for home use or placed under another customs procedure at an intermediate station, the customs office for that station shall act as the office of destination.

The formalities prescribed by Article 44 shall be carried out at the office of destination.

Article 47

1. The customs offices which are to act as office of departure and office of destination for a carriage operation which starts and is to end outside

the Community shall be as laid down in Articles 46 (1) and 45 (2) respectively.

2. No formalities need be carried out at the offices of departure or destination.

Article 48

Goods which are carried under the provisions of Articles 46 (1) or 47 (1) shall be considered as moving under the external Community transit procedure unless movement certificate DD3 or an internal Community transit document T 2 L completed to establish the Community nature of the goods concerned, is submitted in respect thereof.

Provisions relating to express packages

Article 49

Subject to the provisions of Article 50, the provisions of Articles 42 to 48 shall also apply to carriage under cover of an International Express Parcels Consignment Note.

Article 50

With respect to carriage operations effected under cover of an International Express Parcels Consignment Note:

- [a) the symbol required under Article 42 (2) shall be entered on sheet 4 of the International Express Parcels Consignment Note;]
- (b) sheets 2 and 4 of the International Express Parcels Consignment Note shall, in application of Article 44, be forwarded to the office of destination which shall return, without delay, sheet 2 to the railway authorities after stamping it and shall retain sheet 4.

[Statistical provisions

[Article 51

1. The railway authorities shall for the purpose of compiling transit statistics supply the department responsible for external trade statistics in the Member State of departure with the necessary information regarding each operation under the Community transit procedure for which they have acted as principals by virtue of the provisions of Article 39.

2. Until a Community procedure is introduced for the purpose of applying paragraph 1 and of transmitting information to the departments responsible for external trade statistics in Member States, other than the Member State of departure, whose territory is crossed during any Community transit operation, each Member State shall determine the method whereby the national railway authorities are to supply the necessary information to the responsible national department.

3. The railway authorities may not, for the purpose of applying paragraphs 1 and 2, require the consignor to supply any further information in addition to the information shown in the International Consignment Note or International Express Parcels Consignment Note, except for the name of the countries of consignment and destination of the goods carried.]

Other provisions

Article 52

The provisions of Titles II and III of Regulation (EEC) No 222/77 rendered negatory by this section, in particular Articles 12 (3) to (6), 17, 23, 26 (1) and 41 thereof, shall not apply.

Article 53

The provisions of this section shall not preclude the use of the procedure provided for in Regulation (EEC) No 222/77, in which case Articles 38 and 40 shall nevertheless apply.

In addition, sheet 2 of the International Consignment Note or of the International Express Parcels Consignment Note shall be produced at one of the customs offices for the different stations involved in the Community transit operation. That office shall stamp the rail document after ascertaining that carriage of the goods is covered by one or more Community transit documents.

Section II

SIMPLIFICATION OF FORMALITIES TO BE CARRIED OUT AT OFFICES OF DEPARTURE AND DESTINATION

Article 54

Each Member State may simplify the formalities relating to Community transit procedures to be carried out at offices of departure and destination within its territory in accordance with the following provisions.

[The provisions of this section shall not, however, apply to goods to which the provisions of Title III are applicable.]

Formalities at the office of departure

Article 55

The customs authorities of each Member State may authorize any person who fulfils the conditions laid down in Article 56 and who intends to carry out Community transit operations (hereinafter referred to as 'the authorized consignor') not to produce at the office of departure either the goods concerned or a T 1 or T 2 declaration in respect thereof.

Article 56

1. The authorization provided for in Article 55 shall be granted only to persons:

- (a) who frequently consign goods;
- (b) whose records enable the customs authorities to verify their operations; and
- (c) who, when a guarantee is required under Community transit procedure, provide a comprehensive guarantee.

2. Customs authorities may withhold authorization from persons unable to offer the safeguards they consider necessary.

3. The authorities may withdraw the authorization, in particular when an authorized consignor no longer fulfils the conditions of paragraph 1 or is no longer able to offer the safeguards referred to in paragraph 2.

Article 57

The authorization issued by the customs authorities shall specify in particular:

- (a) the customs office or offices which are authorized offices of departure for consignments;
- (b) the period within which, and the procedure by which, the authorized consignor is to inform the office of departure of the consignments to be sent, in order that the office may carry out any necessary controls before the departure of the goods;
- (c) the period within which goods must be produced at the office of destination; and
- (d) the identification measures to be taken. To this end the customs authorities may prescribe that the means of transport or the package or packages shall bear special seals, accepted by the customs authorities and affixed by the authorized consignor.

Article 58

1. The authorization shall stipulate that the 'Office of departure' box on the front of declaration form T 1 or T 2:

- (a) be stamped in advance with the stamp of the office of departure and be signed by an official of that office; or
- (b) be stamped by the approved consignor with a special metal stamp approved by the customs authorities and conforming to the specimen shown in Annex XV. The imprint of the stamp may be pre-printed on the forms where the printing is entrusted to a printing works approved for that purpose.

The authorized consignor shall complete that box by indicating the date of consignment of the goods and must give the declaration a number in accordance with the rules to that effect in the authorization.

2. Customs authorities may prescribe the use of forms bearing a distinctive mark as a means of identification.

Article 59

1. The authorized consignor shall, not later than on consignment of the goods, enter on the back of copies 1 and 2 of the duly completed declaration T 1 or T 2, in the space marked 'Examination by office of departure', particulars of the period within which the goods must be produced at the office of destination and of the identification measures applied and the words 'simplified procedure'.

2. After consignment, copy 1 shall be sent without delay to the office of departure. The customs authorities may provide, in the authorization, that copy 1 be sent to the office of departure as soon as the declaration T 1 or T 2 is completed. The other copies shall accompany the goods in accordance with the provisions of Regulation (EEC) No 222/77.

3. When the customs authorities of the Member State of departure carry out an examination at the departure of a consignment, they shall record the fact in the space marked 'Examination by office of departure' on the back of declaration T 1 or T 2.

Article 60

Declaration T 1 or T 2, endorsed as specified in Article 59 (1), shall be treated as equivalent to document T 1 or T 2, and the authorized consignor who signed the declaration shall be the principal.

Article 61

1. The authorized consignor shall:
 - (a) comply with the provisions of this section and of the conditions of the authorization; and
 - (b) take all necessary measures to ensure the safekeeping of the special stamp or of the forms bearing the imprint of the stamp of the office of departure or the imprint of the special stamp.
2. In the event of the misuse by any person of forms stamped in advance with the stamp of the responsible customs office or with the special stamp, the authorized consignor shall be liable, without prejudice to any criminal proceedings, for the payment of duties and other charges payable in a particular Member State in respect of goods carried under cover of such forms unless he can satisfy the customs authorities by whom he was authorized that he took the measures required of him under paragraph 1 (b).

Formalities at the office of destination

Article 62

1. The customs authorities of each Member State may dispense with production at the office of destination of goods transported under a

Community transit procedure when goods are intended for a person who fulfils the conditions laid down in Article 63 (hereinafter referred to as 'the authorized consignee') previously authorized by the customs authorities of the Member State responsible for the office of destination.

2. In such a case, the principal shall have fulfilled his obligations under the provisions of Article 13 (a) of Regulation (EEC) No 222/77 when the copies of document T 1 or T 2 which accompanied the consignment, together with the goods intact, have been delivered within the prescribed period to the authorized consignee at his premises or at the places specified in the authorization, the identification measures having been duly observed.

3. The authorized consignee shall at the request of the carrier issue a receipt in respect of each consignment delivered under the conditions of paragraph 2 stating that the document and the goods have been delivered.

Article 63

1. The authorization referred to in Article 62 shall be granted only to persons:

- (a) who frequently receive consignments subject to customs control; and
- (b) whose records enable the customs authorities to verify the operations.

2. The customs authorities may withhold authorization from persons unable to offer the safeguards they consider necessary.

3. The authorization may be withdrawn, in particular when an authorized consignee no longer fulfils the conditions of paragraph 1 or is no longer able to offer the safeguards referred to in paragraph 2.

4. The authorized consignee must comply with all the conditions provided for in this section and in the authorization.

Article 64

1. The authorization issued by the customs authorities shall specify in particular:

- (a) the customs office or offices which are authorized offices of destination for consignments which the authorized consignee receives; and
- (b) the period within which, and the procedures by which, the authorized consignee is to inform the office of destination of the arrival of the goods, so that that office may carry out any necessary controls before arrival of the goods.

2. Without prejudice to the provisions of Article 67, customs authorities shall specify in the authorization whether any action by the office of destination is required before the authorized consignee may dispose of arrived goods.

Article 65

1. The authorized consignee shall in respect of consignments arriving at his premises or at the places specified in the authorization:

- (a) immediately inform the office of destination according to the procedure laid down in the authorization of any excess quantities, shortages, substitutions or other irregularities such as broken seals; and
- (b) send without delay to the office of destination the copies of document T 1 or T 2 which accompanied the consignment, indicating the date of arrival and the state of any seals affixed.

2. The office of destination shall annotate appropriately such copies of document T 1 or T 2.

Other provisions

Article 66

Customs authorities may carry out upon authorized consignors and authorized consignees any controls they consider necessary. The said consignors and consignees must provide all the necessary information and facilities for this purpose.

Article 67

The customs authorities of the Member State of departure or destination may exclude certain categories of goods from the facilities provided for in Articles 55 and 62.

Article 68

[1. When production of the Community transit declaration at the office of departure is not required in respect of goods referred to in Article 1 (2) of Regulation (EEC) No 222/77, which are to be dispatched under cover of an International Consignment Note or an International Express Parcel Consignment Note, in accordance with the provisions of Articles 36 to 53, the customs authorities shall take the necessary measures to ensure that sheet 3 of the International Consignment Note or sheet 4 of the International Express Parcels Consignment Note bears the symbol 'T 1'.]

2. When goods carried under the simplified procedure in Articles 36 to 53 are intended for an authorized consignee, the customs authorities may provide that, in derogation from Articles 62 (2) and 65 (1) (b), sheets 2 and 3 of the International Consignment Note or sheets 2 and 4 of the International Express Parcels Consignment Note are to be delivered direct by the railway authorities to the office of destination.

Title V

PROVISIONS RELATING TO INTERNAL COMMUNITY TRANSIT DOCUMENT T 2 L

Section I

ISSUE AND USE OF THE DOCUMENT

Article 69

Document T 2 L shall be issued for goods falling within Article 1 (3) (a) and (b) of Regulation (EEC) No 222/77, except for goods:

- (a) which are intended for export outside the Community; or
- (b) in respect of which customs export formalities have been carried out with a view to the granting of refunds on exportation to third countries under the common agricultural policy; or
- (c) in packagings which do not fall within any of the categories specified in Article 1 (3) (a) and (b) of Regulation (EEC) No 222/77.

Article 70

Document T 2 L may only be used for the purpose of certifying the Community nature of the goods to which it refers if such goods are transported directly from one Member State to another.

The following shall be regarded as directly transported from one Member State to another:

- (a) goods transported without passing through the territory of a non-member country;

- (b) goods transported through the territory of one or more non-member countries provided that carriage through such countries is covered by a single transport document made out in a Member State.

Article 71

1. Document T 2 L shall, save as provided in Articles 74 and 78, be made out in a single copy.

2. Document T 2 L shall be authenticated by the customs authorities of the Member State of departure on application by the person concerned. It shall be returned to him as soon as the customs formalities connected with the dispatch of the goods to the Member State of destination have been completed.

3. When document T 2 L is issued retroactively there shall be entered upon it in red one of the following phrases:

- 'Issued retroactively',
- 'Délivré a posteriori',
- 'Udstedt efterfølgende',
- 'Nachträglich ausgestellt',
- 'Rilasciato a posteriori',
- 'Achteraaf afgegeven'.

Article 72

1. Document T 2 L shall be produced at the customs office in the Member State of destination where the goods are to be entered to a customs procedure other than that under which they were carried.

2. When the goods have been transported by sea, air or pipeline the document T 2 L shall be produced at the customs office at which the goods are placed under a customs procedure.

Article 73

Member States shall render one another mutual assistance in checking the authenticity of T 2 L documents and the accuracy of the information which they contain.

[Article 74

1. Document T 2 L shall be made out in triplicate in respect of goods eligible for a refund on exportation to third countries under the common agricultural policy which are routed to the Member State of destination, otherwise than by air, in such a way that part of the journey is outside the customs territory of the Community. The original and one copy shall be returned to the person concerned and the second copy shall be retained by the issuing office.

For the purposes of the preceding subparagraph, goods loaded in a seaport of a Member State for unloading in a seaport of another Member State shall be deemed not to have left the customs territory of the Community provided that the sea crossing is covered by a single transport document.

2. The original and the copy shall be produced in the Member State of destination at the office of destination referred to in Article 72, which shall return the copy to the issuing office for verification purposes. The result thereof shall be notified only if an irregularity is established.]

Section II

SIMPLIFIED PROCEDURE FOR THE ISSUE OF THE DOCUMENT

Article 75

1. Customs authorities of a Member State may authorize a person approved for the purposes of the provisions of Articles 55 to 61 who

intends to export goods under cover of a document T 2 L to use that document without complying with the provisions of Articles 71 (2). Any person so approved is hereinafter referred to as an 'authorized consignor'.

2. The authorization referred to in paragraph 1 may be granted only in respect of exportation to be carried out by air or sea and when the use of the internal Community transit procedure is not compulsory.

The customs authorities referred to in paragraph 1 may, however, extend the authorization to:

— exportation by pipeline,

— exportations of postal consignments (including postal packages) for which a document T 2 L is required.

Article 76

1. The authorization issued by the customs authorities shall specify, in particular:

(a) the customs office assigned to pre-authenticate documents T 2 L as prescribed in Article 77 (1) (a), and

(b) the manner in which the authorized consignor shall establish that forms T 2 L have been properly used.

2. The customs authorities shall specify the period within which and the manner in which the authorized consignor shall notify the responsible customs office so that such office may carry out any necessary controls before departure of the goods.

Article 77

1. The authorization shall stipulate that the space reserved for the customs certificate on the front of form T 2 L:

- (a) be stamped in advance with the stamp of the customs office referred to in Article 76 (1) (a) and be signed by an official of that office; or
 - (b) be stamped by the authorized consignor with a special metal stamp approved by the customs authorities and conforming to the specimen shown in Annex XV. The imprint of the stamp may be pre-printed on the forms if the printing is entrusted to a printing works approved for that purpose.
2. The authorized consignor shall, not later than on consignment of the goods, complete the form and sign it. In addition he shall enter in the space reserved for the customs certificate the name of the responsible customs office, the date of completion of the document and such particulars of export documentation as are required by the Member State of exportation.
3. Form T 2 L, properly completed so as to include the additional particulars prescribed in paragraph 2 and signed by the authorized consignor, shall be treated as equivalent to the internal Community transit document used for certifying the Community nature of goods.

Article 78

The authorized consignor shall make a copy of each document T 2 L issued under the provisions of this section. The customs authorities shall specify the conditions under which the copy document shall be produced for purposes of control and retained for not less than two years.

Article 79

Customs authorities may carry out upon authorized consignors any controls they consider necessary. The said consignors must furnish all the necessary information and facilities for this purpose.

Article 80

1. The authorized consignor shall:
 - (a) comply with the provisions of this section and of the authorization; and
 - (b) take all necessary measures to ensure the safekeeping of the special stamp or of the forms bearing the imprint of the stamp of the authenticating offices, as referred to in Article 76 (1) (a), or of the special stamp.
2. In the event of the misuse by any person of forms T 2 L bearing the imprint of the stamp of the customs office referred to in Article 76 (1) (a) or of the special stamp, then, without prejudice to any criminal proceedings, and unless he can satisfy the customs authorities by whom he was authorized that he took the measures required of him under paragraph 1 (b), the authorized consignor shall be liable for the amount payable in respect of duties and other charges which are unpaid in any Member State in consequence of such misuse.

Article 81

The customs authorities of the exporting Member State may exclude certain categories of goods and types of traffic from the facilities provided for in this section.

Title VI

FINAL PROVISIONS

Article 82

The Annexes to this Regulation shall form an integral part thereof.

ANNEX I

External Community transit

Declaration T 1

T1EXTERNAL COMMUNITY
TRANSIT**E.C. E.F. E.G. C.E.**

I Guarantee

Statistical No

Declaration

COPY FOR THE OFFICE OF DEPARTURE

1

Please see notice before completing this form

Office of departure

2 Appended documents

Document issued on
under No

3 Previous customs procedure

4 Number
of forms
T1s*(Space reserved for national use)*

Stamp

Signature

(Space reserved for export declaration)

10 DECLARATION: _____
 represented by _____
 hereby undertakes to produce the goods described below intact and within the prescribed time limit
 at the office of designation at _____

At _____ on _____
 (Place of signature) (Date) Signature _____

11 Consignee

(Space reserved for national statistical purposes)

25 Country of destination

30 Number, kind, marks and numbers of packages

31 Description of goods

35 Country of consignment

36 Gross weight

37 Price

(Space reserved for national statistical purposes)

38 Number, kind, marks and numbers of packages

39 Description of goods

35 Country of consignment

36 Gross weight

37 Price

(Space reserved for national statistical purposes)

45 Offices of
transit intended
(and countries)46 Offices of
transit used
(and countries)

50

Place

Mode of
transport

C300

Identity of vehicle

C

Nationality/Flag

51 Previous country
of consignmentEntry into the
CommunityLoading/
Transshipment

Transshipment

Transshipment/
UnloadingExit from the
Community52 First country
of destination

EXAMINATION BY OFFICE OF DEPARTURE

Results of examination:

Seals affixed:

Time limit (date):

Remarks:

At _____, on _____
(Place of signature) (Date)

Stamp and signature

(Back)

T1EXTERNAL COMMUNITY
TRANSIT**E.C. E.F. E.G. C.E.**

1 Guarantee

Statistical No

Declaration

COPY FOR THE OFFICE OF DESTINATION

2

Please see notice before completing this form

Office of departure

1 Appended documents

Document issued on
under No

3 Previous customs procedure

4 Number
of forms
T1 bis*(Space reserved for national use)*

Stamp

Signature

(Space reserved for export declaration)

10 DECLARATION:

represented by _____
 hereby undertakes to produce the goods described below intact and within the prescribed time limit
 at the office of designation at _____

At _____ on _____
 (Place of signature) (Date)

Signature _____

11 Consignee

(Space reserved for national statistical purposes)

25 Country of destination

30 Number, kind, marks and numbers of packages

31 Description of goods

35 Country of consignment	36 Gross weight	37 Price
---------------------------	-----------------	----------

(Space reserved for national statistical purposes)

30 Number, kind, marks and numbers of packages	31 Description of goods		
	35 Country of consignment	36 Gross weight	37 Price

(Space reserved for national statistical purposes)

45 Offices of transit intended (and countries)							
46 Offices of transit used (and countries)							
50	Place	Mode of transport	CIR	Identity of vehicle	C	Nationality/Flag	51 Previous country of consignment
Entry into the Community							
Loading/Transhipment							
Transhipment							
Transhipment/Unloading							52 First country of destination
Exit from the Community							

EXAMINATION BY OFFICE OF DEPARTURE

Results of examination:

Seals affixed:

Time limit (date):

Remarks:

At _____, on _____

(Place of signature)

(Date)

Stamp and signature

60 TRANSHIPMENTS AND OTHER INCIDENTS DURING CARRIAGE

DETAILS AND MEASURES TAKEN⁽¹⁾

DATE STAMP OF COMPETENT AUTHORITY

⁽¹⁾ The name and address of any new carrier should in particular be stated.

CONTROL BY OFFICE OF DESTINATION

Date of arrival:

Examination of seals:

Remarks:

At _____, on _____
(Place of signature) (Date)

Stamp and signature

(Space reserved for office of destination)

(Space reserved for general purposes)

(Back)

T1EXTERNAL COMMUNITY
TRANSIT**E.C. E.F. E.G. C.E.**

1 Guarantee

Statistical No

Declaration

COPY FOR RETURN		3	Please see notice before completing this form	Office of departure
2 Appended documents		(Space reserved for national use)		Document issued on under No
3 Previous customs procedure	4 Number of forms T1 bis			Stamp

(Space reserved for export declaration)

10 DECLARATION:

represented by _____
 hereby undertakes to produce the goods described below intact and within the prescribed time limit
 at the office of designation at _____
 At _____ on _____ (Date)
 (Place of signature) Signature _____

11 Consignee

(Space reserved for national statistical purposes)

25 Country of destination	
30 Number, kind, marks and numbers of packages	31 Description of goods

35 Country of consignment

36 Gross weight

37 Price

(Space reserved for national statistical purposes)

30 Number, kind, marks and numbers of packages

31 Description of goods

35 Country of consignment

36 Gross weight

37 Price

*(Space reserved for national statistical purposes)*45 Offices of
transit intended
(and countries)46 Offices of
transit used
(and countries)

50

Place

Mode of
transport

KTR

Identity of vehicle

C

Nationality/Flag

51 Previous country
of consignmentEntry into the
CommunityLoading/
Transshipment

Transshipment

Transshipment/
UnloadingExit from the
Community52 First country
of destination*(Front)*

CONTROL BY OFFICE OF DESTINATION

Date of arrival:

Examination of seals:

Remarks:

At _____ on _____
(Place of signature) (Date)

Stamp and signature

(Space reserved for office of destination)

Registered under No.; Returned to office of departure

(Space reserved for other purposes)

(Back)

T1EXTERNAL COMMUNITY
TRANSIT**E.C. E.F. E.G. C.E.**

1 Guarantee

Statistical No

Declaration

STATISTICAL COPY

4

Please see notice before completing this form

Office of departure

2 Appended documents

Document issued on
under No

3 Previous customs procedure

4 Number
of forms
T1 bis*(Space reserved for national use)*

Stamp

Signature

(Space reserved for export declaration)

10 DECLARATION:

represented by

hereby undertakes to produce the goods described below intact and within the prescribed time limit
at the office of designation at

At (Place of signature) on (Date) Signature

11 Consignee

(Space reserved for national statistical purposes)

25 Country of destination

30 Number, kind, marks and numbers of packages

31 Description of goods

35 Country of consignment	36 Gross weight	37 Price
---------------------------	-----------------	----------

(Space reserved for national statistical purposes)

30 Number, kind, marks and numbers of packages	31 Description of goods		
	35 Country of consignment	36 Gross weight	37 Price

(Space reserved for national statistical purposes)

45 Offices of transit intended (and countries)							
46 Offices of transit used (and countries)							
50	Place	Mode of transport	118	Identity of vehicle	C	Nationality/Flag	51 Previous country of consignment
Entry into the Community							
Loading/Transhipment							
Transhipment							
Transhipment/Unloading							52 First country of destination
Exit from the Community							

(From)

ANNEX II

**External Community transit
form T 1 bis annexed to Declaration T 1**

T1 BIS

EXTERNAL COMMUNITY TRANSIT

E.C. E.F. E.G. C.E.

OFFICE OF DEPARTURE

Continuation sheet to document T1 issued on
under No

COPY FOR THE OFFICE OF DEPARTURE

1

30 Number, kind, marks and numbers of packages

31 Description of goods

35 Country of consignment

36 Gross weight

37 Price

(Space reserved for national statistical purposes)

30 Number, kind, marks and numbers of packages

31 Description of goods

35 Country of consignment

36 Gross weight

37 Price

(Space reserved for national statistical purposes)

30 Number, kind, marks and numbers of packages

31 Description of goods

35	Country of consignment	36	Gross weight	37	Price
----	------------------------	----	--------------	----	-------

(Space reserved for national statistical purposes)

30	Number, kind, marks and numbers of packages	31 Description of goods		
		35 Country of consignment	36 Gross weight	37 Price

(Space reserved for national statistical purposes)

30	Number, kind, marks and numbers of packages	31 Description of goods		
		35 Country of consignment	36 Gross weight	37 Price

(Space reserved for national statistical purposes)

At _____, on _____
(Place of signature) (Date)

(Signature of declarant)

(Front)

T1 BIS

EXTERNAL COMMUNITY TRANSIT

E.C. E.F. E.G. C.E.

OFFICE OF DEPARTURE

Continuation sheet to document T1 issued on

under No

COPY FOR THE OFFICE OF DESTINATION

2**30** Number, kind, marks and numbers of packages**31** Description of goods**35** Country of consignment**36** Gross weight**37** Price*(Space reserved for national statistical purposes)***30** Number, kind, marks and numbers of packages**31** Description of goods**35** Country of consignment**36** Gross weight**37** Price*(Space reserved for national statistical purposes)***30** Number, kind, marks and numbers of packages**31** Description of goods

35 Country of consignment	36 Gross weight	37 Price
---------------------------	-----------------	----------

(Space reserved for national statistical purposes)

30 Number, kind, marks and numbers of packages	31 Description of goods		
	35 Country of consignment	36 Gross weight	37 Price

(Space reserved for national statistical purposes)

30 Number, kind, marks and numbers of packages	31 Description of goods		
	35 Country of consignment	36 Gross weight	37 Price

(Space reserved for national statistical purposes)

At _____ on _____
(Place of signature) (Date)

(Signature of declarant)

(From)

T1 BIS

EXTERNAL COMMUNITY TRANSIT

E.C. E.F. E.G. C.E.

OFFICE OF DEPARTURE

Continuation sheet to document T1 issued on
under No

COPY FOR RETURN

3**30** Number, kind, marks and numbers of packages**31** Description of goods**35** Country of consignment**36** Gross weight**37** Price*(Space reserved for national statistical purposes)***30** Number, kind, marks and numbers of packages**31** Description of goods**35** Country of consignment**36** Gross weight**37** Price*(Space reserved for national statistical purposes)***30** Number, kind, marks and numbers of packages**31** Description of goods

35 Country of consignment	36 Gross weight	37 Price
---------------------------	-----------------	----------

(Space reserved for national statistical purposes)

30 Number, kind, marks and numbers of packages

31 Description of goods

35 Country of consignment	36 Gross weight	37 Price
---------------------------	-----------------	----------

(Space reserved for national statistical purposes)

30 Number, kind, marks and numbers of packages

31 Description of goods

35 Country of consignment	36 Gross weight	37 Price
---------------------------	-----------------	----------

(Space reserved for national statistical purposes)

At _____ on _____
(Place of signature) (Date)

(Signature of declarant)

(Front)

T1 BIS

EXTERNAL COMMUNITY TRANSIT

STATISTICAL COPY

4**E.C. E.F. E.G. C.E.**

OFFICE OF DEPARTURE

Continuation sheet to document T1 issued on

under No

30 Number, kind, marks and numbers of packages**31** Description of goods**35** Country of consignment**36** Gross weight**37** Price*(Space reserved for national statistical purposes)***30** Number, kind, marks and numbers of packages**31** Description of goods**35** Country of consignment**36** Gross weight**37** Price*(Space reserved for national statistical purposes)***30** Number, kind, marks and numbers of packages**31** Description of goods

	35 Country of consignment	36 Gross weight	37 Price
--	---------------------------	-----------------	----------

(Space reserved for national statistical purposes)

30 Number, kind, marks and numbers of packages	31 Description of goods		
	35 Country of consignment	36 Gross weight	37 Price

(Space reserved for national statistical purposes)

32 Number, kind, marks and numbers of packages	31 Description of goods		
	35 Country of consignment	36 Gross weight	37 Price

(Space reserved for national statistical purposes)

At _____ on _____
(Place of signature) (Date)

(Signature of declarant)

ANNEX III

**Internal Community transit
Declaration T 2**

T2INTERNAL COMMUNITY
TRANSIT**E.C. E.F. E.G. C.E.**

1 Guarantee

Statistical No

Declaration

COPY FOR THE OFFICE OF DEPARTURE		1	Please see notice before completing this form	Office of departure	
2 Appended documents				Document issued on under No	
3 Previous customs procedure	4 Number of forms T2 bis	(Space reserved for national use)		Stamp	Signature

(Space reserved for export declaration)

10 DECLARATION: _____
 represented by _____
 hereby undertakes to produce the goods described below intact and within the prescribed time limit
 at the office of designation at _____
 At _____ on _____
 (Place of signature) (Date) Signature _____

11 Consignee

(Space reserved for national statistical purposes)

25 Country of destination	
30 Number, kind, marks and numbers of packages	31 Description of goods

32	35 Country of consignment	36 Gross weight	37 Price
----	---------------------------	-----------------	----------

(Space reserved for national statistical purposes)

30 Number, kind, marks and numbers of packages	31 Description of goods		
32	35 Country of consignment	36 Gross weight	37 Price

(Space reserved for national statistical purposes)

45 Offices of transit intended (and countries)							
46 Offices of transit used (and countries)							
50	Place	Mode of transport	CIR	Identity of vehicle	C	Nationality/Flag	51 Previous country of consignment
Entry into the Community							
Loading/Transshipment							
Transshipment							
Transshipment/Unloading							
Exit from the Community							52 First country of destination

EXAMINATION BY OFFICE OF DEPARTURE

Results of examination:

Seals affixed:

Time limit (date):

Remarks:

At _____, on _____
(Place of signature) (Date)Stamp and signature

T2INTERNAL COMMUNITY
TRANSIT**E.C. E.F. E.G. C.E.**

1 Guarantee

Statistical No

Declaration

COPY FOR THE OFFICE OF DESTINATION

2

Please see notice before completing this form

Office of departure

2 Appended documents

Document issued on
under No

3 Previous customs procedure

4 Number
of forms
T2ba*(Space reserved for national use)*

Stamp

Signature

(Space reserved for export declaration)

10 DECLARATION: _____

represented by _____

hereby undertakes to produce the goods described below intact and within the prescribed time limit
at the office of designation at _____At _____ on _____
(Place of signature) (Date)

Signature _____

11 Consignee

_____*(Space reserved for national statistical purposes)*

25 Country of destination

30 Number, kind, marks and numbers of packages

31 Description of goods

32	35 Country of consignment	36 Gross weight	37 Price
----	---------------------------	-----------------	----------

(Space reserved for national statistical purposes)

30 Number, kind, marks and numbers of packages	31 Description of goods		
32	35 Country of consignment	36 Gross weight	37 Price

(Space reserved for national statistical purposes)

45 Offices of transit intended (and countries)							
46 Offices of transit used (and countries)							
50	Place	Mode of transport	CBR	Identity of vehicle	C	Nationality flag	51 Previous country of consignment
Entry into the Community							
Loading/Transhipment							
Transhipment							
Transshipment/Unloading							
Exit from the Community							52 First country of destination

EXAMINATION BY OFFICE OF DEPARTURE

Results of examination:

Seals affixed:

Time limit (date):

Remarks:

At _____, on _____
(Place of signature) (Date)

Stamp and signature

99 TRANSHIPMENTS AND OTHER INCIDENTS DURING CARRIAGE

DETAILS AND MEASURES TAKEN⁽¹⁾

DATE STAMP OF COMPETENT AUTHORITY

⁽¹⁾ The name and address of any new carrier should in particular be stated

CONTROL BY OFFICE OF DESTINATION

Date of arrival:

Examination of seals:

Remarks:

At _____, on _____
(Place of signature) (Date)

Stamp and signature

(Space reserved for office of destination)

(Space reserved for general purposes)

(Back)

T2INTERNAL COMMUNITY
TRANSIT**E.C. E.F. E.G. C.E.**

1 Guarantee

Statistical No

Declaration

COPY FOR RETURN		3	Please see notice before completing this form	Office of departure
2 Appended documents				Document issued on under No
3 Previous customs procedure	4 Number of forms T2ba	(Space reserved for national use)		Stamp
				Signature

(Space reserved for export declaration)

10 DECLARATION: _____
 represented by _____
 hereby undertakes to produce the goods described below intact and within the prescribed time limit
 at the office of designation at _____
 At _____ on _____
 (Place of signature) (Date) Signature _____

11 Consignee

(Space reserved for national statistical purposes)

25 Country of destination	
30 Number, kind, marks and numbers of packages	31 Description of goods

32	35 Country of consignment	36 Gross weight	37 Price
----	---------------------------	-----------------	----------

(Space reserved for national statistical purposes)

30 Number, kind, marks and numbers of packages	31 Description of goods		
32	35 Country of consignment	36 Gross weight	37 Price

(Space reserved for national statistical purposes)

45 Offices of transit intended (and countries)							
46 Offices of transit used (and countries)							
50	Place	Mode of transport	CTB	Identity of vehicle	C	Nationality, flag	
Entry into the Community							51 Previous country of consignment
Loading/Transshipment							
Transshipment							
Transshipment-Unloading							
Exit from the Community							52 First country of destination

CONTROL BY OFFICE OF DESTINATION

Date of arrival:

Examination of seals:

Remarks:

At _____ on _____
(Place of signature) (Date)

Stamp and signature

(Space reserved for office of destination)

Registered under No. _____ : Returned to office of departure

(Space reserved for other purposes)

(Back)

T2INTERNAL COMMUNITY
TRANSIT**E.C. E.F. E.G. C.E.**

Declaration

1 Guarantee

Statistical No

STATISTICAL COPY

4

Please see notice before completing this form

Office of departure

2 Appended documents

Document issued on
under No

3 Previous customs procedure

4 Number
of forms
T2hs*(Space reserved for national use)*

Stamp

Signature

(Space reserved for export declaration)

10 DECLARATION: _____
 represented by _____
 hereby undertakes to produce the goods described below intact and within the prescribed time limit
 at the office of designation at _____
 At _____ on _____
 (Place of signature) (Date) Signature _____

11 Consignor

(Space reserved for national statistical purposes)

25 Country of destination

30 Number, kind, marks and numbers of packages

31 Description of goods

32	35 Country of consignment	36 Gross weight	37 Price
----	---------------------------	-----------------	----------

(Space reserved for national statistical purposes)

30 Number, kind, marks and numbers of packages	31 Description of goods		
32	35 Country of consignment	36 Gross weight	37 Price

(Space reserved for national statistical purposes)

45 Offices of transit intereaved (and countries)							
46 Offices of transit used (and countries)							
50	Place	Mode of transport	CTBR	Identity of vehicle	C	Nationality/Flag	51 Previous country of consignment
Entry into the Community							
Loading/Transshipment							
Transshipment							
Transshipment/Unloading							
Exit from the Community							52 First country of destination

ANNEX IV

**Internal Community transit
form T 2 bis annexed to Declaration T 2**

T2 BIS

INTERNAL COMMUNITY TRANSIT

E.C. E.F. E.G. C.E.

OFFICE OF DEPARTURE

Continuation sheet to document T2 issued on
under No

COPY FOR THE OFFICE OF DEPARTURE

1**30** Number, kind, marks and numbers of packages**31** Description of goods**32****35** Country of consignment**36** Gross weight**37** Price*(Space reserved for national statistical purposes)***30** Number, kind, marks and numbers of packages**31** Description of goods**32****35** Country of consignment**36** Gross weight**37** Price*(Space reserved for national statistical purposes)***30** Number, kind, marks and numbers of packages**31** Description of goods

32	35 Country of consignment	36 Gross weight	37 Price
(Space reserved for national statistical purposes)			
30 Number, kind, marks and numbers of packages	31 Description of goods		
32	35 Country of consignment	36 Gross weight	37 Price
(Space reserved for national statistical purposes)			
30 Number, kind, marks and numbers of packages	31 Description of goods		
32	35 Country of consignment	36 Gross weight	37 Price
(Space reserved for national statistical purposes)			

At _____ on _____
 (Place of signature) (Date)

 (Signature of declarant)

(From)

T2 BIS

INTERNAL COMMUNITY TRANSIT

E.C. E.F. E.G. C.E.

OFFICE OF DEPARTURE

Continuation sheet to document T2 issued on
under No

COPY FOR THE OFFICE OF DESTINATION

2**30** Number, kind, marks and numbers of packages**31** Description of goods**32****35** Country of consignment**36** Gross weight**37** Price*(Space reserved for national statistical purposes)***30** Number, kind, marks and numbers of packages**31** Description of goods**32****35** Country of consignment**36** Gross weight**37** Price*(Space reserved for national statistical purposes)***30** Number, kind, marks and numbers of packages**31** Description of goods

32	35 Country of consignment	36 Gross weight	37 Price
----	---------------------------	-----------------	----------

(Space reserved for national statistical purposes)

30 Number, kind, marks and numbers of packages	31 Description of goods
------------------------------------------------	-------------------------

32	35 Country of consignment	36 Gross weight	37 Price
----	---------------------------	-----------------	----------

(Space reserved for national statistical purposes)

30 Number, kind, marks and numbers of packages	31 Description of goods
------------------------------------------------	-------------------------

32	35 Country of consignment	36 Gross weight	37 Price
----	---------------------------	-----------------	----------

(Space reserved for national statistical purposes)

At _____ on _____
 (Place of signature) (Date) (Signature of declarant)

T2 BIS

INTERNAL COMMUNITY TRANSIT

E.C. E.F. E.G. C.E.

OFFICE OF DEPARTURE

Continuation sheet to document T2 issued on
under No

COPY FOR RETURN

3

30 Number, kind, marks and numbers of packages

31 Description of goods

32

35 Country of consignment

36 Gross weight

37 Price

(Space reserved for national statistical purposes)

30 Number, kind, marks and numbers of packages

31 Description of goods

32

35 Country of consignment

36 Gross weight

37 Price

(Space reserved for national statistical purposes)

30 Number, kind, marks and numbers of packages

31 Description of goods

32	35 Country of consignment	36 Gross weight	37 Price
----	---------------------------	-----------------	----------

(Space reserved for national statistical purposes)

30 Number, kind, marks and numbers of packages	31 Description of goods		
32	35 Country of consignment	36 Gross weight	37 Price

(Space reserved for national statistical purposes)

30 Number, kind, marks and numbers of packages	31 Description of goods		
32	35 Country of consignment	36 Gross weight	37 Price

(Space reserved for national statistical purposes)

At _____ on _____
 (Place of signature) (Date)

 (Signature of declarant)

T2 BIS

INTERNAL COMMUNITY TRANSIT

E.C. E.F. E.G. C.E.

OFFICE OF DEPARTURE

Continuation sheet to document T2 issued on
under Nu

STATISTICAL COPY

4**30** Number, kind, marks and numbers of packages**31** Description of goods**32****35** Country of consignment**36** Gross weight**37** Price*(Space reserved for national statistical purposes)***30** Number, kind, marks and numbers of packages**31** Description of goods**32****35** Country of consignment**36** Gross weight**37** Price*(Space reserved for national statistical purposes)***30** Number, kind, marks and numbers of packages**31** Description of goods

32	35 Country of consignment	36 Gross weight	37 Price
----	---------------------------	-----------------	----------

(Space reserved for national statistical purposes)

30 Number, kind, marks and numbers of packages	31 Description of goods
------------------------------------------------	-------------------------

32	35 Country of consignment	36 Gross weight	37 Price
----	---------------------------	-----------------	----------

(Space reserved for national statistical purposes)

30 Number, kind, marks and numbers of packages	31 Description of goods
------------------------------------------------	-------------------------

32	35 Country of consignment	36 Gross weight	37 Price
----	---------------------------	-----------------	----------

(Space reserved for national statistical purposes)

At _____ on _____
(Place of signature) (Date)

(Signature of declarant)

(Front)

*ANNEX V***Loading list**

Serial No	30. Number, kind, marks and numbers of packages	35. Description of goods	36. Country of consignment	36. Gross weight (in kg)	Reserved for customs

(Front)

.....
(Signature)

ANNEX VII

E.C. E.F. E.G. C.E.**COMMUNITY TRANSIT**

TRANSIT ADVICE NOTE
GRÆNSEOVERGANGSATTEST
AVVISO DI PASSAGGIO

GRENZÜBERGANGSSCHEIN
AVIS DE PASSAGE
KENNISGEVING VAN DOORGANG

Identification of means of transport

TRANSIT DOCUMENT		OFFICE OF TRANSIT INTENDED (AND COUNTRY):
Type (T 1 or T 2) and number	Office of departure	
		FOR OFFICIAL USE
		Date of transit:
		Signature
		Official stamp

(From)

E.C. E.F. E.G. C.E.

COMMUNITY TRANSIT

RECEIPT
RÉCÉPISSÉ
EINGANGSBESCHEINIGUNG

RICEVUTA
ONTVANGSTBEWIJS
ANKOMSTBEVIS

The customs office at

hereby certifies that document T 1, T 2 ⁽¹⁾

Control Copy T No 5

registered on under No

by the office at
has been lodged and that no irregularity has been observed to date concerning the consignment
to which this document refers

Official
stamp

At on 19.....
(Place) (Date)

.....
(Signature)

⁽¹⁾ Delete as necessary.

ANNEX X

COMMUNITY
TRANSIT

E.C. E.F. E.G. C.E.

A 000 000

FLAT-RATE GUARANTEE VOUCHER

Issued by

.....
(Name and address of individual or firm)(Undertaking of the guarantor accepted on
by the office of guarantee of).This voucher is valid for an amount of up to 5 000 units of account for one Community transit
operation beginning not later than
and in respect of which the principal is
(Name and address of individual or firm).....
(Signature of principal (*).....
(Signature and stamp of guarantor).....
(*) Signature optional.

(From)

To be completed by office of departure

Community transit operation effected under document T 1/T 2
registered on by the
office at under No

.....
(Official stamp)

.....
(Signature)

T2L

**INTERNAL
COMMUNITY TRANSIT DOCUMENT
FOR ESTABLISHING THE
COMMUNITY NATURE OF GOODS**

ANNEX I
E.C. E.F. E.G. C.E.

A 000000

See notes overleaf

18 Declaration: _____

represented by _____

declares that the goods described below are Community goods.

At _____ or _____

(Place of signature)

(Date)

Signature _____

39 Number, kind, marks and numbers of packages

31 Description of goods

32		36 Gross weight	
30 Number, kind, marks and numbers of packages		31 Description of goods	
32		36 Gross weight	

CUSTOMS CERTIFICATE
Satisfied declaration correct

Export document: type No. Date

Customs office at

Remarks

Date 19

Official
stamp

(Signature)

(Front)

REQUEST FOR VERIFICATION OF THIS T 2 L DOCUMENT

The undersigned customs officer requests that the authenticity of this document and the accuracy of the information contained therein be verified.



At on 19
(Place of signature) (Date)

.....
(Signature)

RESULT OF VERIFICATION

The verification carried out by the undersigned customs officer has shown that this document:

1. was duly issued by the customs office named and that the information contained therein is correct ⁽¹⁾;
2. does not satisfy the requirements as to conditions of authenticity and regularity (see remarks annexed hereto) ⁽¹⁾.



At on 19
(Place of signature) (Date)

.....
(Signature)

⁽¹⁾ Delete as necessary.

I. Rules for completion of the T 2 L document

A. A single T 2 L document shall be made out only for goods dispatched by one means of transport for carriage from one office of departure to one office of destination.

B. The T 2 L document may be used for the purpose of establishing the Community nature of goods to which it refers only where such goods are transported directly from one Member State to another

date of issue and the number of the document relating to procedure the used.

10. Enter the surname and forenames or name of firm, and address of the person concerned and, if applicable, of the representative.

Where the form is signed by a person duly authorized, his name shall be shown in block letters.

The following shall be regarded as directly transported from one Member State to another:

- (a) goods transported without passing through the territory of a non-member country;
- (b) goods transported through the territory of one or more non-member countries provided that carriage through such countries is covered by a single transport document made out in a Member State.

C. The form shall be completed legibly and indelibly, preferably typed, without erasures or superimposed corrections.

Any alterations shall be made by crossing out the incorrect information and by adding the required information as appropriate.

Any such alteration shall be authenticated by the person making it and countersigned by the customs authorities.

D. Only the following items are to be completed:

- 1. When the goods are transported under the TIR or TIF Conventions, or the Rhine Manifest procedures, or are covered by an FCS or ATA carnet, the indication 'TIR', 'TIF', 'Rhine Manifest', 'FCS' or 'ATA' should be entered as the case may be, followed by the

30. In respect of goods which are not packed, indicate the number of articles, or if appropriate enter as loose goods.

31. The goods shall be described by their usual commercial name, or in accordance with the tariff nomenclature.

36. This refers to the weight as shown in the commercial documents relating to the consignment. The weight is to be specified in kilograms. Gross weight means the total weight of the goods and all packing material. All outside and inside containers, packings, wrappings and supports are regarded as packing; this excludes transport equipment, in particular containers, and sheets, tackle, covers and other transport accessories.

II. Production of T 2 L documents at customs

The T 2 L document shall be produced at the customs office where the goods are to be entered to a customs procedure other than that under which they arrived.

If the goods have been transported by sea, air or pipeline, the T 2 L document shall be produced at the customs office at which the goods are placed under a customs procedure.

ANNEX XIII

List of goods which when transported give rise to an increase in the flat-rate guarantee

1	2	3
CCT heading No	Description of goods	Quantity corresponding to the standard amount of 5 000 u.a.
09.01 A I	Coffee not roasted	5 000 kg
09.01 A II	Coffee roasted	3 500 kg
ex 21.02 A	Coffee extract and essence	1 200 kg
09.02	Tea	3 500 kg
ex 21.02 B	Tea extract and essence	1 200 kg
22.05 A	Alcoholic beverages other than non-sparkling wines	20 hl
22.06		
ex 22.09		
ex 22.08	Ethylic alcohol not denatured	10 hl
ex 22.09		
24.02 A	Cigarettes	125 000 pieces
ex 24.02 B	Cigarillos	125 000 pieces
ex 24.02 B	Cigars	50 000 pieces
24.02 C	Smoking tobacco	1 000 kg
ex 27.10	Petrol, gas-oil	400 hl
ex 33.06 B	Perfumes and toilet water	10 hl

ANNEX XIV

List of airline companies exempt from Community transit guarantee

Aer Lingus Teoranta (Irish Air Lines), Dublin
Aero-Dienst GmbH, Nürnberg
Aeroflot-Soviet Airlines, Moskwa
Aerolíneas Argentinas, Buenos Aires
Aerolinee Itavia, SpA, Roma
Aer Turas, Dublin
African Safari Airways, Nairobi
Air Afrique, Abidjan
Air Algérie (Compagnie nationale de transports aériens Air Algérie),
Alger
Air Anglia Ltd, Norwich
Air Canada, Montréal
Air Ceylon Ltd, Colombo
Air Flight Luftfahrtunternehmen GmbH & Co. KG, Düsseldorf
Air France, Paris
Air Freight Limited, Lydd
Air India, Bombay
Air Inter, Paris
Airlift International Inc, Miami
Air Madagascar (Société nationale malgache de transports aériens),
Tananarive
Air-Mali, Bamako
Air Sénégal (Société nationale de transports aériens), Dakar
Air Viking, Reykjavik
Air Zaïre, Kinshasa
Alaska Airlines Inc, Seattle
Alia (The Royal Jordanian Airline), Amman
Alitalia (Linee Aeree Italiane), Roma
APSA, Lima
Arco, Bermuda
Ariana Afghan Airlines, Kabul
ATI, Napoli
Aurigny Air Services Ltd, Alderney
Austrian Airlines, Wien
Austrian Airtransport, Österreichische Flugbetriebs-GmbH, Wien

Avianca (Aerovías Nacionales de Colombia, S.A.), Bogotá
 Balair Ltd, Basel
 Balkan-Bulgarian Airlines, Sofia
 BASCO Brothers Air Services Co., Aden
 Bavaria Flug GmbH Schwabe & Co. KG, München
 Britannia Airways Ltd, Luton
 British Air Ferries Ltd, Southend-on-Sea
 British Airways, London
 British Caledonian Airways Limited, Gatwick Airport (London)
 British Island Airways Ltd, Gatwick Airport (London)
 British Midland Airways Ltd, Castle Donington
 British United Airways Ltd, Gatwick Airport (London)
 Cameroon Airlines, Douala
 Canadian Pacific-Air, Vancouver
 Civil Air Charter Verwaltungs-GmbH & Co. KG Bedarfsluftfahrtunter-
 nehmen, Essen
 Condor Flugdienst GmbH, Neu-Isenburg
 Contactair Flugdienst GmbH & Co., Stuttgart
 CP Air (Canadian Pacific Air), Vancouver
 CSA (Československe Aerolinie), Praha
 Cyprus Airways Ltd, Nicosia
 Dan-Air Skyways Ltd, London
 Deutsche Lufthansa AG, Köln
 East African Airways Corporation, Nairobi
 El Al Israel Airlines Ltd, Tel Aviv
 Elivie (Società Italiana Esercizio Elicotteri S.p.A.), Napoli
 Ethiopian Airlines S.C., Addis Abeba
 Fairflight (Charters) Ltd, Biggin Hill Airport (London)
 Finnair, Helsinki
 Garuda Indonesian Airways, Djakarta
 Germanair Bedarfsluftfahrtgesellschaft mbH, Frankfurt (Main)
 Ghana Airways Corporation, Accra
 Hapag-Lloyd Flug GmbH, Bremen
 Iberia (Líneas Aéreas de España S.A.), Madrid
 Icelandair (Flugfélag Islands H.F.), Reykjavik
 International Air Bahama (Air Bahama International), Nassau
 International Caribbean Airways, Barbados
 Intra Airways Ltd, Jersey
 Iranair, Teheran
 Iraqi Airways, Bagdad
 JAL (Japan Air Lines Co. Ltd), Tokio
 JAT (Jugoslovenski Aerotransport), Beograd

KLM (Royal Dutch Airlines), Amsterdam
 Kuwait Airways Corporation, Kuwait
 Laker Airways (Services) Ltd, Gatwick Airport (London)
 Libyan Arab Airlines, Tripoli
 Loftleidir H.F. (Icelandic Airlines), Reykjavik
 Loganair Ltd, Glasgow
 LOT-Polish Airlines, Warszawa
 LTU-Lufttransport-Unternehmen GmbH & Co. KG, Düsseldorf
 Luxair-Luxembourg Airlines, Luxembourg
 Malév (Hungarian Airlines), Budapest
 Martinair, Amsterdam
 MEA (Middle East Airlines Airliban S.A.L.), Beyrouth
 Monarch Airlines Limited, Luton
 National Airlines Inc, Miami
 Nigeria Airways, Lagos
 NLM-Dutch Airlines, Amsterdam
 (Fred) Olsen, Oslo
 Olympic Airways, Athenai
 Ontario World Air, Toronto
 Pacific Western Airlines, Vancouver
 Pakistan International Airlines Corporation, Karachi
 Pan American World Airways Inc, New York
 Peters' Aviation, Norwich
 Qantas Airways Ltd, Sydney
 Rousseau Aviation, Dinard
 Royal Air Maroc, Casablanca
 Sabena (Belgian World Airlines), Bruxelles
 SAM (Società Aerea Mediterranea), Roma
 SAS (Scandinavian Airlines), Stockholm
 SATA, SA de transport aérien, Genève
 Saturn, Oakland
 Saudia (Saudi Arabian Airlines), Jeddah
 Seaboard World Airlines Inc, New York
 Sierra Leone Airways, Freetown
 Singapore Airlines Ltd, Singapore
 South African Airways, Johannesburg
 Southern Air, Transport Miami
 Spantax SA, Madrid
 Strathallan, Perth
 Sudan Airways, Khartoum
 Swissair (Swiss Air Transport Company Ltd), Zürich
 Syrian Arab Airlines, Damascus

TAP — The Intercontinental Airline of Portugal, Lisboa
Tarom (Rumanian Air Transport), Bucuresti
THY — Turkish Airlines, Istanbul
Tradewinds, Gatwick Airport (London)
Transavia (Holland B.V.), Amsterdam
Trans-Mediterranean Airways S.A.L., Beyrouth
Transmeridian, Stansted Airport (London)
Trans-Union S.A., Paris
Tunis Air, Tunis
TWA (Trans World Airlines Inc.), New York
United Arab Airlines, Heliopolis
UTA (Union de transports aériens), Paris
VARIG-Brazilian Airlines, Rio de Janeiro
VIASA (Venezolana Internacional de Aviación S.A.), Caracas
WDL Flugdienst GmbH, Mülheim/Ruhr
Zambia Airways Corporation, Lusaka

ANNEX XV

SPECIAL STAMP

55 mm	
1	2
3	4
5	6
32 mm	

1. Member State's coat of arms
2. Customs office
3. Number of document
4. Date
5. Authorized consignor
6. Authorization

ANNEX II

Appendix III — Specimen IV

CERTIFICATE OF GUARANTEE

(recto)

COMMUNITY TRANSIT

1. Valid until	Day	Month	Year	2. No
3. Principal (Surname and forename, or name of company, and complete address and country)				
4. Guarantor (Surname and forename, or name of company, and complete address and country)				
5. Guarantee office. (Complete address and country)				
6. Guarantee cover (in national currency)	(in figures):		(in words):	
7. The guarantee office certifies that the above-named principal is authorized to carry out Community transit operations in the following countries (except where deleted): BELGIUM DENMARK GERMANY FRANCE IRELAND ITALY LUXEMBOURG NETHERLANDS UNITED KINGDOM AUSTRIA				
8. Validity extended until Day Month Year inclusive At (Place of signature) on (Date)			At (Place of signature) on (Date)	
(Signature and stamp)			(Signature and stamp)	

(Front)

If the principal is a company, the person who signs in box II must add his surname, forename and status and company.

2. Persons authorized to sign Community transit declarations on behalf of the principal

(cont.)

10. Surname, forename and specimen signature of authorized person	11. Signature of principal (*)	10. Surname, forename and specimen signature of authorized person	11. Signature of principal (*)

(Back)

AGREEMENT
BETWEEN THE EUROPEAN ECONOMIC COM-
MUNITY AND THE SWISS CONFEDERATION ⁽¹⁾

JOINT COMMITTEE DECISION No 2/77
of 14 December 1977 derogating from the provisions of List A
annexed to Protocol 3 concerning the definition of the
concept of 'originating products' and methods of admin-
istrative cooperation ⁽²⁾

COUNCIL REGULATION (EEC) No 2934/77
of 20 December 1977

**on the application of Decision No 2/77 of the EEC-Switzerland Joint
Committee derogating from the provisions of List A annexed to Protocol 3
concerning the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and
methods of administrative cooperation**

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Economic
Community, and in particular Article 113 thereof,

Having regard to the proposal from the Commission,

Whereas an Agreement between the European Economic Community
and the Swiss Confederation was signed on 22 July 1972 and entered
into force on 1 January 1973;

⁽¹⁾ This Agreement appears in Volume 3, page 15.

⁽²⁾ OJ No L 342, 29.12.1977.

Whereas, pursuant to Article 28 of Protocol 3 concerning the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and methods of administrative cooperation, which is an integral part of that Agreement, the Joint Committee has adopted Decision No 2/77 derogating from the provisions of List A annexed to that Protocol;

Whereas it is necessary to apply that Decision in the Community,

HAS ADOPTED THIS REGULATION:

Article 1

For the purposes of the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Swiss Confederation, Joint Committee Decision No 2/77 shall apply in the Community.

The text of that Decision is annexed hereto.

Article 2

This Regulation shall enter into force on the third day following its publication in the *Official Journal of the European Communities*.

It shall apply with effect from 1 December 1977.

This Regulation shall be binding in its entirety and directly applicable in all Member States.

Done at Brussels, 20 December 1977.

For the Council
The President
J. CHABERT

ANNEX

JOINT COMMITTEE DECISION No 2/77

of 14 December 1977

derogating from the provisions of List A annexed to Protocol 3 concerning the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and methods of administrative cooperation

THE JOINT COMMITTEE,

Having regard to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Swiss Confederation signed in Brussels on 22 July 1972,

Having regard to Protocol 3 concerning the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and methods of administrative cooperation (hereinafter referred to as 'Protocol 3'), and in particular Article 28 thereof,

Whereas the provisions of List A annexed to Protocol 3, as amended by Joint Committee Decision No 2/76 ⁽¹⁾, apply only until 30 November 1977 in the case of certain products falling within heading No 38.19;

Whereas the international economic conditions that led to the **adoption** of those provisions for the products in question continue **to obtain**; whereas the period of validity of the provisions should therefore be extended until 31 December 1978,

HAS DECIDED AS FOLLOWS:

Article 1

Notwithstanding the special provisions applicable to heading No ex 38.19 in Annex II to Protocol 3, the products listed in column 2 below shall be

⁽¹⁾ OJ No L 328, 26.11.1976.

considered as products originating in Switzerland or the Community if the conditions in column 4 are fulfilled, provided the other conditions of Protocol 3 applicable to those products are satisfied.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
1	2	3	4
ex 38.19	Auxiliary products of a kind used in the textile, leather and paper industries (not elsewhere specified or included); composite plasticizers, hardeners, and stabilizers for plastic materials and for products based on plastic materials (not elsewhere specified or included)		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 60% of the value of the finished product

Article 2

This Decision shall enter into force on 1 December 1977 and shall apply to products exported up to 31 December 1978 inclusive.

Done at Brussels 14 December 1977.

*For the Joint Committee
The President*

P. DUCHATEAU

INFORMATION CONCERNING

Contracting Parties	Date of signature by the Contracting Parties	Date of exchange, deposit or notification of instruments of ratification, acceptance, approval, etc.	Date of entry into force	Duration
---------------------	----------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------	----------

— the AGREEMENT in the form of an exchange of letters⁽¹⁾ amending Tables I and II annexed to Protocol No 2 to the AGREEMENT between the European Economic Community and the Swiss Confederation⁽²⁾

EEC	29.11.1976	—	1.1.1977	indefinite
SWITZER- LAND				

— the AGREEMENT in the form of an exchange of letters⁽³⁾ derogating from Article 1 of Protocol No 3 to the AGREEMENT between the European Economic Community and the Swiss Confederation⁽²⁾

EEC	14.6.1977	—	14.6.1977	indefinite
SWITZER- LAND				

⁽¹⁾ OJ No L 298, 28.10.1976.

⁽²⁾ This Agreement appears in Volume 3, page 15.

⁽³⁾ OJ No L 139, 7.6.1977.

Contracting Parties	Date of signature by the Contracting Parties	Date of exchange, deposit or notification of instruments of ratification, acceptance, approval, etc.	Date of entry into force	Duration
---------------------	----------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------	----------

— the AGREEMENT in the form of an exchange of letters⁽¹⁾ on the amendment of the AGREEMENT between the European Economic Community and the Swiss Confederation on the application of the rules on Community transit⁽²⁾

EEC	29.6.1977	—	1.7.1977	indefinite
SWITZER- LAND				

⁽¹⁾ OJ No L 151, 20.6.1977.

⁽²⁾ This Agreement appears in Volume 3, page 173.

Agreements
between the EEC and Turkey

SUPPLEMENTARY INTERNAL FINANCIAL AGREEMENT

concerning the Supplementary Protocol signed on 30 June
1973 ⁽¹⁾

THE REPRESENTATIVES OF THE GOVERNMENTS OF THE
MEMBER STATES OF THE EUROPEAN ECONOMIC COM-
MUNITY, MEETING WITHIN THE COUNCIL,

HAVING REGARD to the Financial Protocol signed on 23 November
1970, hereinafter called 'the Financial Protocol',

HAVING REGARD to the Internal Agreement concerning the Financial
Protocol signed on 23 November 1970 by the representatives of the
Governments of the Member States of the European Economic Com-
munity as originally constituted, hereinafter called 'the Internal Agree-
ment',

HAVING REGARD to the Supplementary Protocol and in particular
Article 8 of that Protocol signed this day between the Member States of
the European Economic Community and the Council of the European
Economic Community of the one part and the Republic of Turkey of the
other part, hereinafter called 'the Supplementary Protocol',

HAVE AGREED AS FOLLOWS:

Article 1

The Kingdom of Denmark, Ireland, and the United Kingdom of Great
Britain and Northern Ireland hereby accede, as Member States of the

(1) OJ No L 361, 31.12.1977.

European Economic Community, to the Internal Agreement concerning the Financial Protocol signed on 23 November 1970.

Article 2

The texts of the Internal Agreement, drawn up in the Danish and English languages, and annexed to this Agreement, shall be authentic under the same conditions as the original texts.

Article 3

Article 4 of the Internal Agreement is replaced by the following:

'The sum of 242 million units of account provided for in Article 3 (2) of the Financial Protocol, as amended by Article 8 of the Supplementary Protocol, shall be apportioned among the Member States in million units of account as follows;

— Belgium:	14·3
— Denmark:	5
— Federal Republic of Germany:	65·2
— France:	65·2
— Ireland:	1
— Italy:	35·7
— Luxembourg:	0·3
— Netherlands:	14·3
— United Kingdom:	41

Each Member State undertakes to place at the disposal of the Bank, under the conditions indicated in Article 5, the resources required for the granting of loans up to the amount of its own share.'

Article 4

The last paragraph of Article 10 of the Internal Agreement is replaced by the following:

'The Committee shall take its decisions by a qualified majority of 101 votes allocated as follows:

— Belgium:	8
— Denmark:	5
— Federal Republic of Germany:	33
— France:	33
— Ireland:	1
— Italy:	17
— Luxembourg:	1
— Netherlands:	8
— United Kingdom:	33'

Article 5

Article 11 of the Internal Agreement shall apply to the States listed in Article 1 of the present Agreement as regards loan contracts signed by the Bank after the latter's entry into force.

Article 6

This Agreement shall be approved by each Signatory State in accordance with its own constitutional requirements. The Government of each Signatory State shall notify the Secretariat of the Council of the European Communities of the completion of the procedures required for the Agreement's entry into force. This Agreement shall enter into force on the date of notification by the last Government to effect such notification.

Article 7

This Agreement, drawn up in a single original in the Danish, Dutch, English, French, German and Italian languages, all six texts being

authentic, shall be deposited in the archives of the Secretariat of the Council of the European Communities, which shall transmit a certified copy to each of the Signatory Governments.

Til bekræftelse af dette har de undertegnede befuldmægtigede sat deres underskrifter under denne aftale.

Zu Urkund dessen haben die unterzeichneten Bevollmächtigten ihre Unterschriften unter dieses Abkommen gesetzt.

In witness whereof, the undersigned Plenipotentiaries have affixed their signatures below this Agreement.

En foi de quoi, les plénipotentiaires soussignés ont apposé leurs signatures au bas du présent accord.

In fede di che, i plenipotenziari sottoscritti hanno apposto le loro firme in calce al presente accordo.

Ten blijke waarvan de ondergetekende gevolmachtigden hun handtekening onder deze Overeenkomst hebben gesteld.

Udfaerdiget i Ankara, den tredivte juni nitten hundrede og treoghalvfjerds.

Geschehen zu Ankara am dreißigsten Juni neunzehnhundertdreiundsiebzig.

Done at Ankara on this thirtieth day of June, one thousand nine hundred and seventy-three.

Fait à Ankara, le trente juin mil neuf cent soixante-treize.

Fatto a Ankara, addì trenta giugno millenovecentosettantatré.

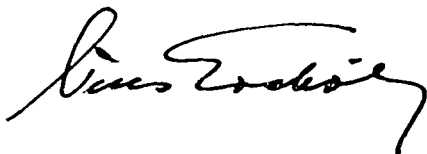
Gedaan te Ankara, de dertigste juni negentienhonderd drieënzeventig.

Pour Sa Majesté le roi des Belges

Voor Zijne Majesteit de Koning der Belgen

A stylized, cursive signature in black ink, featuring a large, looping initial 'K' followed by a long, horizontal stroke.

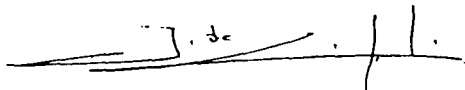
For Hendes Majestæt Dronningen af Danmark

A cursive signature in black ink, starting with a large, flowing 'D' and ending with a long, sweeping tail.

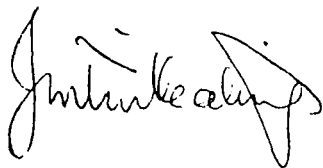
Für den Präsidenten de Bundesrepublik Deutschland

A cursive signature in black ink, beginning with a large 'F.' and followed by several loops.

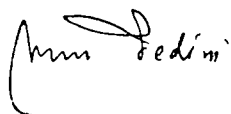
Pour le président de la République française

A cursive signature in black ink, featuring a large, stylized initial 'F.' followed by a long, horizontal stroke.

For the President of Ireland

A cursive signature in black ink, starting with a large, flowing 'J.' and ending with a long, sweeping tail.

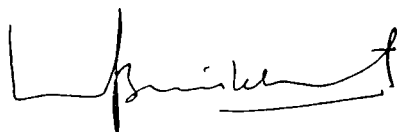
Per il presidente della Repubblica italiana

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to read "Ann Pedini". The signature is fluid and cursive, with a large initial "A" and a distinct "P" for "Pedini".

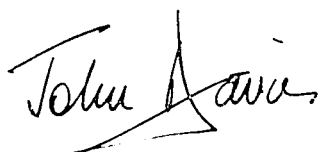
Pour Son Altesse Royale le grand-duc de Luxembourg

A handwritten signature in dark ink, consisting of a large, stylized initial "J" followed by a series of horizontal strokes, possibly representing a name like "Jean" or "John".

Voor Hare Majesteit de Koningin der Nederlanden

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to read "L. Brinker". The signature is written in a cursive style with a large initial "L" and a distinct "B" for "Brinker".

For Her Majesty the Queen of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to read "John Davis". The signature is written in a cursive style with a large initial "J" and a distinct "D" for "Davis".

AGREEMENT

in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Economic Community and Turkey fixing the additional amount to be deducted from the levy on imports into the Community of untreated olive oil, originating in Turkey, for the period 1 November 1977 to 31 October 1978 ⁽¹⁾

COUNCIL REGULATION (EEC) No 2386/77

of 28 October 1977

on the conclusion of the Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Economic Community and Turkey fixing the additional amount to be deducted from the levy on imports into the Community of untreated olive oil, originating in Turkey, for the period 1 November 1977 to 31 October 1978

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community, and in particular Article 113 thereof,

Having regard to Decision No 1/77 of the EEC-Turkey Association Council of 17 May 1977 on new concessions for imports of Turkish agricultural products into the Community, and in particular Annex IV thereto,

(1) OJ No L 278, 29.10.1977.

Whereas it is necessary to approve the Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Economic Community and Turkey fixing the additional amount to be deducted from the levy on imports into the Community of untreated olive oil, falling within subheading 15.07 A 1 of the Common Customs Tariff and originating in Turkey, for the period 1 November 1977 to 31 October 1978,

HAS ADOPTED THIS REGULATION:

Article 1

The Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Economic Community and Turkey fixing the additional amount to be deducted from the levy on imports into the Community of untreated olive oil, falling within subheading 15.07 A 1 of the Common Customs Tariff and originating in Turkey, for the period 1 November 1977 to 31 October 1978, is hereby approved on behalf of the Community.

The text of the Agreement is annexed to this Regulation.

Article 2

The President of the Council is hereby authorized to designate the person empowered to sign the Agreement for the purpose of binding the Community.

Article 3

This Regulation shall enter into force on the day following its publication in the *Official Journal of the European Communities*.

This Regulation shall be binding in its entirety and directly applicable in all Member States.

Done at Luxembourg, 28 October 1977.

For the Council
The President
G. SPITAELS

AGREEMENT

in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Economic Community and Turkey fixing the additional amount to be deducted from the levy on imports into the Community of untreated olive oil, originating in Turkey, for the period 1 November 1977 to 31 October 1978

Letter No 1

Sir,

Annex IV to Decision No 1/77 of the EEC-Turkey Association Council of 17 May 1977 on new concessions for imports of Turkish agricultural products into the Community stipulates that for untreated olive oil, falling within subheading 15.07 A I of the Common Customs Tariff, the amount to be deducted from the amount of the levy in accordance with Article 2 of that Decision is increased, in order to take account of certain factors and of the situation on the olive-oil market, by an additional amount under the same conditions and arrangements as laid down for the application of the said Article.

I have the honour to inform you that, having regard to the criteria specified in the aforementioned Annex IV, the Community will take the necessary steps to maintain the additional amount at nine units of account per 100 kilograms for the period 1 November 1977 to 31 October 1978.

I should be grateful if you would acknowledge receipt of this letter and confirm your Government's agreement to its content.

Please accept, Sir, the assurance of my highest consideration.

*On behalf of the Council
of the European Communities*

Letter No 2

Sir,

I have the honour to acknowledge receipt of your letter of today's date, which reads as follows:

'Annex IV to Decision No 1/77 of the EEC-Turkey Association Council of 17 May 1977 on new concessions for imports of Turkish agricultural products into the Community stipulates that for untreated olive oil, falling within subheading 15.07 A I of the Common Customs Tariff, the amount to be deducted from the amount of the levy in accordance with Article 2 of that Decision is increased, in order to take account of certain factors and of the situation on the olive-oil market, by an additional amount under the same conditions and arrangements as laid down for the application of the said Article.

I have the honour to inform you that, having regard to the criteria specified in the aforementioned Annex IV, the Community will take the necessary steps to maintain the additional amount at nine units of account per 100 kilograms for the period 1 November 1977 to 31 October 1978.

I should be grateful if you would acknowledge receipt of this letter and confirm your Government's agreement to its content.'

I confirm the agreement of my Government to the foregoing.

Please accept, Sir, the assurance of my highest consideration.

*For the Government
of the Republic of Turkey*

INFORMATION CONCERNING

Contracting Parties	Date of signature by the Contracting Parties	Date of exchange, deposit or notification of instruments of ratification, acceptance, approval, etc.	Date of entry into force	Duration
---------------------	----------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------	----------

— the Supplementary Internal Financial AGREEMENT concerning the Supplementary Protocol signed on 30 June 1973⁽¹⁾(²)

MEMBER STATES OF EEC	30.6.1973	n. 4.8.1977	4.8.1977	indefinite
----------------------	-----------	-------------	----------	------------

— the AGREEMENT in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Economic Community and Turkey fixing the additional amount to be deducted from the levy on imports into the Community of untreated olive oil, originating in Turkey, for the period 1 November 1977 to 31 October 1978(³)

EEC TURKEY	28.10.1977	—	28.10.1977	until 31.10.1978
---------------	------------	---	------------	---------------------

(1) OJ No L 361, 31.12.1977.

(2) The Supplementary Protocol refers to the Agreement establishing an Association between the European Economic Community and Turkey, which appears in Volume 5, page 539. It had not entered into force on 31.12.1977.

(3) OJ No L 278, 29.10.1977.

CHAPTER II

Asian countries

Agreement
between the EEC and Macao

AGREEMENT

between the European Economic Community and Macao on
trade in textile products ⁽¹⁾

COUNCIL REGULATION (EEC) No 300/77

of 8 February 1977

**concluding the Agreement between the European Economic Community
and Macao on trade in textile products**

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community, and in particular Article 113 thereof,

Having regard to the recommendation from the Commission,

Whereas the Agreement on trade in textile products negotiated between the European Economic Community and Macao should be concluded;

Whereas the import arrangements for certain textile products originating in Macao laid down by Regulation (EEC) No 116/77 ⁽²⁾ permit the application of the provisions of this Agreement,

⁽¹⁾ OJ No L 47, 18.2.1977.

⁽²⁾ OJ No L 19, 22.1.1977.

HAS ADOPTED THIS REGULATION:

Article 1

The Agreement between the European Economic Community and Macao on trade in textile products is hereby concluded on behalf of the Community.

The text of the Agreement is annexed to this Regulation.

Article 2

The President of the Council shall notify the other Contracting Party of the completion by the Community of the procedures required for the entry into force of the Agreement.

Article 3

This Regulation shall enter into force on the third day following its publication in the *Official Journal of the European Communities*.

This Regulation shall be binding in its entirety and directly applicable in all Member States.

Done at Brussels, 8 February 1977.

*For the Council
The President*

Anthony CROSLAND

AGREEMENT

**between the European Economic Community and Macao on trade in
textile products**

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

of the one part, and

THE GOVERNMENT OF MACAO,

of the other part,

DESIRING to ensure the orderly and equitable development of trade in textiles between the European Economic Community (hereinafter referred to as 'the Community') and Macao,

HAVING REGARD to the provisions of the Arrangement regarding international trade in textiles (hereinafter referred to as 'the Geneva Arrangement') and in particular Article 4 thereof,

HAVE DECIDED, in a spirit of mutual cooperation and in conformity with the Geneva Arrangement, to conclude this Agreement and to this end have designated as their Plenipotentiaries:

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES:

THE GOVERNMENT OF MACAO:

WHO HAVE AGREED AS FOLLOWS:

Article 1

1. The Parties recognize and confirm that, subject to the provisions of this Agreement and without prejudice to their rights and obligations under the General Agreement on tariffs and trade, the conduct of their mutual trade in textile products shall be governed by the provisions of the Geneva Arrangement.

2. This Agreement shall apply to trade in those categories of textile products originating in and coming from Macao which are listed in Annexes I and II and to those referred to in Article 4 below.

3. Macao agrees to establish quantitative limits on exports to the Community in accordance with the schedule set out in Annex I.

Article 2

1. The Community undertakes, in respect of the categories of textile products to which this Agreement applies, and subject to the satisfactory operation of this Agreement, not to introduce new quantitative restrictions and to refrain from invoking Article 3 of the Geneva Arrangement provided that exports to the Community of these textile products originating in and coming from Macao do not exceed the quantitative limits established under this Agreement.

2. The Macao authorities undertake to take all appropriate measures to ensure that the agreed quantitative limits are not exceeded.

3. The Community shall not object to the quantitative limits referred to being exceeded in the event of additional demand on the Community market, on the understanding that the additional quantities shall be fixed by common agreement between the two parties.

Article 3

1. Imports into the Community of textile products covered by this Agreement which are for immediate re-export or for inward processing and subsequent re-export outside the Community shall not be subject to the quantitative limits established under this Agreement, provided they are entered as such under an administrative system of control in force for this purpose within the Community.

2. Where Community authorities ascertain that the products imported and referred to in paragraph 1 have been retained for use within the

Community, the latter will notify the Government of Macao quarterly of the amounts involved. Macao shall in such cases and at the request of the Community set off such amounts against the quantitative limit or limits in question for the current year or for the following year.

3. In any case where the competent authorities in the Community ascertain under an administrative system of control in force that imports of textile products covered by this Agreement have been set off against quantitative limits established under this Agreement but have subsequently been re-exported outside the Community, the competent authorities concerned shall inform the Macao authorities of the quantities involved and authorize imports of equivalent quantities, which shall not be set off against the quantitative limits established by the Agreement.

Article 4

1. Both Parties agree to enter promptly into consultations with each other, at the request of either and in conformity with the provisions of the Geneva Arrangement, on any matter concerning their trade in textiles and in particular on any problems arising from the application of this Agreement. Such consultations shall be approached by both Parties in a spirit of compromise and with a view to the conciliation of differences existing between them.

2. The Community may, in particular, whenever conditions in its market give rise to real risks of market disruption, request consultations with Macao in accordance with the procedure laid down in paragraph 5 below for the products listed in Annex II.

3. If, in the opinion of the Community, imports into the Community of textile products in direct competition with those covered by this Agreement cause a real risk of market disruption, the Community may request consultations with Macao under identical conditions to those specified in paragraph 5 of this Article.

4. If an excessive concentration of trade in any specific products within a category listed in Annex II causes a real risk of market disruption

in respect of those products, the Community may request consultations with Macao under identical conditions to those specified in paragraph 5 of this Article.

5. In the cases defined in paragraphs 2, 3, and 4 of this Article, Macao will, in accordance with the Community's request, limit its exports of the products or categories of products in question to the Community market or to the Community market in one or more of its Member States, pending a mutually satisfactory conclusion to the said consultations, to a level indicated by the Community which, as an annual rate, may not be lower than 107% of the imports recorded for the products or categories of products in question during the 12 months ending three months before that in which the request for consultation was made.

6. Consultations shall be held at the request of Macao in order to review the need for the maintenance or modification of any quantitative restrictions established under this Article, whenever the market condition which led to the establishment of such restrictions no longer prevail.

Article 5

1. Portions of any quantitative limit established under this Agreement which are not used during any given period may be carried over and added to the corresponding quantitative limits for the following period, within a limit of 10% of the latter ceiling.

2. Within a limit of 10% of each ceiling established under this Agreement, advance deliveries shall be authorized from the corresponding ceiling in force for the following period. Amounts dispatched in advance shall be deducted from the ceiling for the products in question for the following period.

3. During each period of application of this Agreement, unused portions of quantitative ceilings established under this Agreement for one of the regions of the Community market may be transferred under

the conditions set out below to another quantitative ceiling established for the same region of the Community market.

Transfers may be effected under this Agreement:

(i) to categories

- | | |
|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ex 60.05 | (Jerseys, pullovers, slipovers, twinsets, |
| 01 and 21 to 39 | cardigans, jackets and blouses, knitted or crocheted) |
| ex 61.01 | (Men's, boys', women's, girls' and infants' |
| 61 and 69 | trousers, shorts and jeans) |
| ex 61.02 | |
| ex 91 to ex 99 | |
| ex 61.03 | (Men's shirts) |
| 11 to 19 | |
| ex 61.03 | (Pyjamas) |
| ex 62.02 | (Bed linen, table linen, toilet linen and kitchen linen; curtains and other furnishing articles except net curtains) |

provided that such transfers do not exceed 7% of the quantitative limit for the category to which they are made;

(ii) to categories

- | | |
|----------------|------------------------------|
| 61.02.81 to 89 | (Women's shirts and blouses) |
| 61.05.30 | (Cotton handkerchiefs) |

provided that such transfers do not exceed 5% of the quantitative limit for the category to which they are made;

- (iii) in so far as the quantities which are transferred to a quantitative limit are debited from other quantitative limits on the basis of the table of equivalences given in Annex IV;
- (iv) in so far as a transfer is made to a quantitative limit only once during each period of application of the Agreement.

4. The preceding flexibility provisions must not, in any given period of the Agreement, lead to the ceiling for any category being exceeded

by more than 15% of the ceiling for the category and period in question.

5. The flexibility provisions contained in this Article may be applied by Macao only after written notification to the Community by the Macao authorities.

Article 6

1. The following textile products shall be imported into the Community from Macao without quantitative restrictions, on condition that they fall within one of the definitions set out below:

- (i) cotton handloom fabrics of the cottage industry, containing not more than 5% by weight of man-made fibres, being fabrics which are both traditionally of the kind woven on handlooms and actually woven on a loom for which the motive power is provided entirely by the operators (that is where the three primary movements of weaving, namely shedding, picking and beating, are induced by hand or foot and no other source of power is used);
- (ii) handmade goods made up by the cottage industry from such cotton handloom fabrics;
- (iii) jerseys and pullovers knitted by hand from wool yarns without use of a machine;
- (iv) textile products of traditional Macao folklore cut, sewn, or otherwise fabricated by hand in cottages which are units of the cottage industry.

2. The admission of these products into the Community without quantitative restrictions shall be subject to the proper functioning of the agreed arrangements concerning certification.

Article 7

Macao will make every endeavour to ensure that exports of all textile products for which quantitative limits may be established under this

Agreement are spaced out as evenly as possible over each period of the Agreement, due account being taken, in particular, of seasonal factors.

Article 8

The two Parties agree to exchange all relevant information concerning their trade in textiles in order to ensure the smooth functioning of this Agreement.

Article 9

1. The Parties agree that the quantitative limits established under this Agreement shall be managed under a system of double checking, the details of which are set out in Annex VI to this Agreement.

2. Macao therefore undertakes to furnish the Community quarterly with statistical information on all export licences issued by the Macao authorities for all categories of textile exports to the Community and covered by this Agreement.

3. The Community shall likewise forward quarterly to the Macao authorities statistical information on imports of the products in question into the Community.

Article 10

1. Both Parties shall take all appropriate measures to ensure that the traditional trade flows and commercial practices are maintained between the Community and Macao.

2. Should either Party inform the other that the functioning of this Agreement has given rise to difficulties regarding the maintenance of existing commercial relations between importers in the Community and their suppliers in Macao, the Parties agree to consult together in accordance with the procedures in Article 4 (1) above.

Article 11

Without prejudice to the other provisions of this Agreement, Macao agrees that the quantitative restrictions on imports into Ireland of the following textile products may be maintained until 30 June 1977 at the latest.

CCT heading No

55.05	Cotton yarn, not put up for retail sale
55.06	Cotton yarn, put up for retail sale
55.07	Cotton gauze.

Article 12

This Agreement shall apply to the territories where the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community applies, on the conditions laid down in that Treaty, and to the territory of Macao.

Article 13

1. This Agreement shall enter into force on the first day of the month following the date on which the Contracting Parties have notified each other of the completion of the procedures necessary for this purpose. It shall remain applicable until 31 December 1977.

2. This Agreement shall enter into force, in the manner defined in paragraph 1 of this Article, with retroactive effect from 1 October 1975.

3. Either Party may at any time propose modifications to this Agreement or denounce it provided that notice is given at least 120 days

before the expiry of any 12-month period. In the latter event the Agreement will come to an end at the expiry of the said 12-month period.

4. The Annexes to this Agreement shall form an integral part thereof.

Article 14

This Agreement shall be drawn up in two copies in the Danish, Dutch, English, French, German, Italian and Portuguese languages, each of these texts being equally authentic.

ANNEX I

Products in respect of which Macao will exercise voluntary restraint *vis-à-vis* the Community as a whole from the entry into force of the Agreement

The Community hereby informs Macao that the quantitative limits for the textile products listed below will be allocated between the Member States as follows:

CCT heading No	Nimexe code	Description	Community region	Quantitative limits (1 000 units)	
				1.10.1975 to 31.12.1976	1977
ex 61.01 ex 61.02	61 to 69 ex 91 to ex 99	Men's, boys', women's, girls' and infants' trousers, shorts and jeans	D F I BNL UK IRL DK EEC	6 770 3 206 1 778 1 507 256 11 33 13 561	5 691 2 766 1 694 1 351 408 17 53 11 980

ANNEX II

Products subject to the special consultation procedure provided for in Article 4

CCT heading No	Description
ex 60.05	Jerseys, pullovers, slipovers, twinsets, cardigans, jackets and blouses, knitted or crocheted
ex 61.01 ex 61.02	Men's, boys', women's, girls' and infants' outer garments, other than trousers, shorts and jeans
61.03	Men's and boys' under garments, including collars, shirt fronts and cuffs: — Shirts — Other
61.05.30	Cotton handkerchiefs
62.02 B	Bed linen, table linen, toilet linen and kitchen linen; curtains and other furnishing articles except net curtains

ANNEX III

PROTOCOL

to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and Macao on trade in textile products

1. In accordance with Article 4 of the Agreement on trade in textile products concluded between the Community and Macao, consultations have taken place between the Parties regarding imports from Macao into the Community of the textile products shown below.

2. As agreed at the abovementioned consultations Macao will limit its exports of the products below to the regions of the Community market to the levels indicated.

CCT heading No	Description	Region of the Community market where the quantitative limit applies	Unit	Quantitative limits	Periods
ex 60.05 01 and 21 to 39	Jerseys, pullovers, slipovers, twinsets, cardigans, jackets and blouses, knitted or crocheted	BNL	items	600 000	1.10.1975 to 31.12.1976
		F	items	2 220 000	
61.02 81 to 89	Women's shirts and blouses	F	items	1 600 000	
ex 61.03 11 to 19	Men's and boys' shirts	BNL	items	400 000	1.1.1976 to 31.12.1976
		F	items	2 459 200	
ex 61.03	Pyjamas	F	items	2 014 000	

CCT heading No	Description	Region of the Community market where the quantitative limit applies	Unit	Quantitative limits	Periods
61.05.30	Cotton handkerchiefs	BNL	tonnes	90	1.10.1975 to 31.12.1976
		F	tonnes	83.3	1.1.1976 to 31.12.1976
		I	tonnes	273.3	1.10.1975 to 31.12.1976
ex 62.02	Bed linen, table linen, toilet linen and kitchen linen; curtains and other furnishing articles of cotton, except net curtains	I	tonnes	320	1.10.1975 to 31.12.1976

3. If the abovementioned limits remain in force for one or more additional periods of 12 months, the level for that period will not be lower than that in force during the preceding 12-month period, with an increase of at least 7% and, for cotton handkerchiefs, of at least 2%.

ANNEX IV

Table of equivalences for the application of Article 5

CCT heading No	Description	Equivalences
ex 60.05	Jerseys, pullovers, slipovers, cardigans, jackets and blouses, knitted or crocheted	5·18 items/kg
ex 61.01	Men's, boys', women's, girls' and infants' trousers,	2·47 items/kg
ex 61.02	shorts and jeans	
ex 61.02	Women's shirts and blouses	5·55 items/kg
ex 61.03	Men's and boys' shirts	4·60 items/kg
ex 61.03	Pyjamas	3·22 items/kg

ANNEX V

Cottage industry textile products

1. In accordance with Article 12 (3) of the Geneva Arrangement, the Community and Macao have agreed, in Article 6 of the Agreement that, subject to certain conditions, exports from Macao of certain cottage industry textile products shall be admitted to the Community free of quantitative restrictions. The conditions set out in Article 6 (2) of the Agreement provide that the admission of these products into the Community without quantitative restrictions shall be subject to the proper functioning of the agreed arrangements concerning certification.

2. The Community and Macao hereby agree that, for the implementation of Article 6 of the Agreement, the certificate given below will be used as a model:

'Certificate in respect of cottage industry textile products referred to in Article 6 of the Agreement between the European Economic Community and Macao on trade in textile products:

- name and address of manufacturer,
- name and address of exporter,
- name and address of importer within the Community,
- description of goods,
- quantity (in tonnes),
- name of vessel or flight number,
- port or airport of destination.

This is to certify that the above shipment consists of:

- (i) cotton handloom fabrics of the cottage industry, containing not more than 5% by weight of man-made fibres, being fabrics which are both traditionally of the kind woven on handlooms and actually woven on a loom for which the motive power is provided entirely by the operators (that is where the three primary movements of weaving,

- namely shedding, picking and beating, are induced by hand or foot and no other source of power is used);
- (ii) handmade goods made up by the cottage industry from such cotton handloom fabrics;
 - (iii) jerseys and pullovers knitted by hand from wool yarns without use of a machine;
 - (iv) textile products of traditional Macao folklore cut, sewn, or otherwise fabricated by hand in cottages which are units of the cottage industry.'

3. The issuing authority for the above certificates shall be:
Repertição Provincial de Serviços de Economia.

ANNEX VI

As agreed between the Parties in Article 9 of the Agreement, the administration of textile imports from Macao will be based on a system of double checking. The details of this system have been agreed between the Parties and are set out below.

The competent authorities in the Community will, automatically and without delay, accept imports of textile products on submission of the importer's application together with the export licence issued by the competent Macao Government authorities ⁽¹⁾. The competent authorities in the Community will be authorized to request the presentation of the export licence in respect of goods originating in Macao of the categories shown in Annex I and (where Article 4 has been invoked) in Annex II. These export licences will be issued by the Macao Government authorities up to the total amount of the agreed quantitative limits.

The export licences issued by the Macao authorities shall be applicable to the products subject to restraint under the Agreement.

The export licence must specify:

1. destination,
2. serial number,
3. importer's name and address,
4. exporter's name and address,
5. net quantity (in tonnes or number of items as indicated in the Agreement) and value,
6. category and classification of product,

(1) Repartição Provincial de Serviços de Económico.

7. certification by the Macao authorities showing that the quantity has been debited against the agreed ceiling for exports to the Community or is for immediate re-export or for inward processing and subsequent re-export outside the Community.

The competent authorities in the Community will not raise difficulties in the event of a discrepancy between the quantities indicated in the export licence and the shipment or import quantities provided it is within reasonable limits, while the Macao authorities, for their part, will endeavour to keep any possible discrepancies to a minimum.

In the event of total or partial withdrawal of an export licence, the Macao authorities will notify the competent authorities in the Community of such total or partial withdrawal. The competent authorities in the Community will take the administrative measures available to them.

The Macao authorities will forward to the competent authorities in the Community, via the Embassies of the Member States of the Community and directly to the Commission, quarterly returns showing the quantities covered by the export licences issued against the ceilings for exports to the Community, as well as the allocation of these export licences among the Member States of the Community for each category or ceiling in respect of textile exports to the Community subject to quantitative limits under this Agreement.

INFORMATION CONCERNING

the AGREEMENT between the European Economic Community and Macao on trade in textile products⁽¹⁾

Contracting Parties	Date of signature by the Contracting Parties	Date of exchange, deposit or notification of instruments of ratification, acceptance, approval, etc.	Date of entry into force	Duration
EEC MACAO	14.1.1977	n. 16.2.1977 4.11.1977	1.12.1977 ⁽²⁾ ⁽³⁾	until 31.12.1977

⁽¹⁾ OJ No L 47, 18.2.1977.

⁽²⁾ OJ No L 292, 16.11.1977.

⁽³⁾ With retroactive effect from 1.10.1975 (Article 13(2) of the Agreement).

Agreement
between the EEC and the Republic of Korea

AGREEMENT

between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Korea on trade in textiles ⁽¹⁾

COUNCIL REGULATION (EEC) No 301/77

of 8 February 1977

concluding the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Korea on trade in textiles

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community, and in particular Article 113 thereof,

Having regard to the recommendation from the Commission,

Whereas the Agreement on trade in textiles negotiated between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Korea should be concluded;

Whereas the import arrangements for certain textile products originating in the Republic of Korea laid down by Regulation (EEC) No 2474/76 ⁽²⁾ permit the application of the provisions of this Agreement,

⁽¹⁾ OJ No L 47, 18.2.1977.

⁽²⁾ OJ No L 282, 13.10.1976.

HAS ADOPTED THIS REGULATION:

Article 1

The Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Korea on trade in textiles is hereby concluded on behalf of the Community.

The text of the Agreement is annexed to this Regulation.

Article 2

The President of the Council shall notify the other Contracting Party that as regards the Community, the procedures necessary for the entry into force of the Agreement have been completed.

Article 3

This Regulation shall enter into force on the third day following its publication in the *Official Journal of the European Communities*.

This Regulation shall be binding in its entirety and directly applicable in all Member States.

Done at Brussels, 8 February 1977.

For the Council
The President

Anthony CROSLAND

AGREEMENT

**between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Korea
on trade in textiles**

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

of the one part,

THE GOVERNMENT OF THE REPUBLIC OF KOREA,

of the other part,

DESIRING to ensure the orderly and equitable development of trade in textiles between the European Economic Community (hereinafter referred to as 'the Community') and the Republic of Korea,

HAVING regard to the provisions of the Arrangement regarding international trade in textiles (hereinafter referred to as the 'Geneva Arrangement') and in particular Article 4 thereof,

HAVE DECIDED, in a spirit of mutual cooperation and in conformity with the Geneva Arrangement, to conclude this Agreement and to this end have designated as their Plenipotentiaries:

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES:

THE GOVERNMENT OF THE REPUBLIC OF KOREA:

WHO HAVE AGREED AS FOLLOWS:

Article 1

1. The parties recognize and confirm that the conduct of their mutual trade in textiles shall be governed by the provisions of this Agreement and the Geneva Arrangement.

2. This Agreement shall apply to trade in those categories of textile products, originating in and dispatched from the Republic of Korea, which are listed in Annexes I and II hereto.

3. The Republic of Korea agrees to establish and maintain quantitative limits on exports to the Community in accordance with the schedule set out in Annex I hereto.

4. Quantities of the quota shares set out in Annex I not taken up by a Member State of the Community may be re-allocated to another Member State in accordance with the procedures in force in the Community. The Community undertakes to respond within four weeks of its receipt to any request made by the Republic of Korea for such re-allocation. It is understood that any re-allocation so effected would not need to be confined within any limits set in flexibility provisions established elsewhere in this Agreement.

Article 2

The Community undertakes, in respect of the categories of textile products to which this Agreement applies, and subject to the satisfactory operation of this Agreement, not to introduce new quantitative restrictions and to refrain from invoking the provisions of Article 3 of the Geneva Arrangement provided that exports to the Community of such textile products originating in and dispatched from Korea do not exceed the quantitative limits established under the provisions of this Agreement.

Article 3

1. Imports into the Community of those textile products to which this Agreement applies which are for immediate re-export or for inward processing and subsequent re-export outside the Community shall not be subject to quantitative limits established under this Agreement, provided they are entered as such under an administrative system of control in force for this purpose within the Community.

2. In any case where Community authorities ascertain that imports described in paragraph 1 above have been retained for consumption within the Community, the latter will notify the Government of the Republic of Korea on a quarterly basis of the amounts involved. The

Republic of Korea shall in such cases and at the request of the Community, charge such amounts against the quantitative limit or limits in question for the current Agreement year or for the next following Agreement year.

3. In any case where the competent authorities within the Community ascertain under an administrative system of control in force that imports of textile products to which this agreement applies have been charged against quantitative limits established under that Agreement but subsequently re-exported outside the Community, the competent authority concerned will inform the Korean authorities of the quantities involved and authorize imports of the same quantities which shall not be charged to the quantitative limits under the Agreement.

Article 4

1. Both parties agree to enter promptly into consultations with each other at the request of either and in conformity with the provisions of the Geneva Arrangement, on any matter concerning their mutual trade in textiles and in particular on any problems arising from the application of this Agreement. Consultations held under the provisions of this Article shall be approached by both Parties in a spirit of compromise and with a view to the conciliation of differences existing between them.

2. In view of the desire of the Community and Korea to avoid, on the one hand, real risks of market disruption in the Community and, on the other hand, disruption to the textile trade of Korea, and having full regard to the need for equitable treatment of participating countries in the Geneva Arrangement, the following specific consultation procedures shall apply to the products set out in Annex II to this Agreement.

3. In respect of the products set out in Annex II, Korea will issue export authorizations and provide monthly returns to the Commission, showing by product, and by Member State, the quantities covered by export authorizations issued to Korean exporters, in order to provide the Commission with advance information on the development of trade by product and by region of the Community.

4. The Community may request consultations with a view to reaching agreement on an appropriate level of restraint for any product set out in Annex II hereto, whenever, in the view of the Community, conditions in any of its markets are such that a limitation on further trade in any such product may be necessary to eliminate real risks of market disruption. The consultation procedure referred to in this paragraph will only be resorted to sparingly and in cases of substantial changes in Korea's exports to the Community and will be implemented in a manner consistent with the principles and objectives of the Geneva Arrangement.
5. The request for such a consultation shall be accompanied within a reasonable period of time (and in any case within 21 days), by a statement of the market conditions in the Community which, in the opinion of the Community, make necessary the request for consultations. The statement shall include data designed to demonstrate the existence of real risks of market disruption (as defined in Annex A to the Geneva Arrangement).
6. Until such time as a mutually satisfactory conclusion has been reached Korea undertakes if so requested by the Community, to limit the issue of export licences from the date on which the Community request consultations, in order to ensure that exports of the products in question to the region or regions of the Community indicated by the Community do not exceed, at an annual rate, the level of 107% of the exports recorded in the 12 months ended two months before the date on which the request for consultations was made.
7. The Community shall admit imports of goods which have been shipped from Korea before the date on which the request for consultations was made. In addition, the Community shall give full and sympathetic consideration to the treatment of goods for which export authorizations have been issued on the basis of *bona fide* contracts and letters of credit. Should, in the opinion of Korea, the application of these provisions give rise to difficulties causing hardship to the commercial interests involved, Korea may request consultations with the Community in accordance with the provisions of paragraph 1 above.

8. If an excessive product concentration of trade takes place in any category for which Community ceilings are provided under this Agreement, or to which this Article otherwise applies, which in the opinion of the Community creates real risk of market disruption in respect of that product, the Community may request consultations with Korea under the same conditions as those set out in paragraphs 4 to 6 above.

9. If, in the opinion of the Community, imports into the Community of products which, apart from their fibre composition, are like products to products covered by this Agreement, and are in direct competition with such like products, create risks of market disruption, the Community may request consultations with Korea under the same conditions as those specified in paragraphs 4 to 6 above.

10. Both Parties shall consult as soon as possible within the 30 days following the communication of the statement referred to in paragraph 5 above and will make their best efforts to complete such consultations within 30 days of their commencement.

11. In the event that the Parties are unable to reach agreement during the consultations provided for in this Article, either of the Parties may, as a party to the Geneva Arrangement, refer the matter to the Textiles Surveillance Body in accordance with Article 11 (4) of the Geneva Arrangement. Either Party choosing to adopt such a course of action shall immediately notify the other of its intention.

12. Consultations shall be held at the request of Korea in order to review the need for the maintenance or modification of any quantitative limit established under this Article, whenever market conditions which led to the establishment of such quantitative limits no longer prevail.

Article 5

If, having regard to the provisions of the Geneva Arrangement, either Party considers that it is being placed in an inequitable position in respect of trade in textiles as compared with a third country, that Party may seek consultations with the other with a view to taking appropriate remedial action.

Article 6

1. (a) Within any one Agreement year, unused portions of quantitative limits (ceilings) established under this Agreement may be transferred to another quantitative limit so established, under the conditions set out below.

(b) The ceiling for any specific category, as set out in Annex I hereto, may be increased, on a non-cumulative basis, by the transfer of unused portions of quantitative limits (ceilings) established for any other category or categories up to the levels set out below. The table of equivalences listed in Annex IV shall be applied with regard to such transfers. The maximum percentage (calculated by reference to the relevant recipient ceiling) by which any such ceiling may be exceeded shall be:
 - (i) 5% of the ceiling in respect of categories 4, 5 and 9 where the transfer is effected by a corresponding reduction in any from among the categories 1, 2, 3, 6, 7 and 8;
 - (ii) 7% of the ceiling in respect of categories 4, 5 and 9 where the transfer is effected by a corresponding reduction in any from among the said categories 4, 5 and 9;
 - (iii) 7% of the ceiling in respect of categories 1, 2, 3, 6, 7 and 8, where the transfer is effected by a corresponding reduction in any from among the said categories 1, 2, 3, 6, 7 and 8;
 - (iv) 10% of the ceiling in respect of categories 1, 2, 3, 6, 7 and 8, where the transfer is effected by a corresponding reduction in any from among categories 4, 5 and 9.
2. Portions of any quantitative limit established under this Agreement which are not used during any Agreement year may be carried over and added to the corresponding quantitative limit in the following Agreement year, within a limit of 10% of the latter.
3. Within a limit of 10% of each of the quantitative limits established under this Agreement, advance deliveries may be authorized from the corresponding quantitative limit established for the following Agreement

year. Amounts delivered in advance shall be deducted from the quantitative limits for the products in question for the following Agreement year.

4. The preceding flexibility provisions shall not, in any given Agreement year, result in a quantitative limit for any category being exceeded by more than 15% of the quantitative limit for that category for that Agreement year.

5. The flexibility provisions contained in this Article may be applied by the Republic of Korea only after written notification to the Community.

Article 7

Subject to agreed certification procedures, exports of the following items from the Republic of Korea to the Community will not be subject to the provisions of this Agreement:

- (a) taekwondo suits being hand-sewn specialist sportswear garments whose characteristics include looseness of fit and the absence of any other than tie fastenings;
- (b) fabrics, not exceeding 24 by 48 inches in size, containing hand-embroidered or hand-painted Korean scenes and used primarily as decorations or art objects; and
- (c) traditional Korean items, as defined in a Protocol hereto.

Article 8

The Republic of Korea shall endeavour to ensure that exports of all textile products for which quantitative limits may be established under this Agreement are spaced out as evenly as possible over each of the Agreement years, due account being taken, in particular, of seasonal factors.

Article 9

The two Parties agree to exchange all useful information concerning their mutual trade in textiles in order to ensure the successful implementation of this Agreement.

Article 10

1. The Parties agree that the quantitative limits established under this Agreement shall be managed under a system of control, the details of which are set out in Annex III to this Agreement.
2. Without prejudice to the provisions of Article 4 (3) of this Agreement the Republic of Korea therefore agrees to furnish the Community with precise statistical information, on a quarterly basis, of all export licences issued by the authorities of the Republic of Korea for all categories of textile exports to the Community to which this Agreement applies.
3. The Community will likewise forward to the authorities of the Republic of Korea, on a quarterly basis, precise statistical information of imports of such products into the Community.

Article 11

1. Both Parties shall take all possible measures to ensure that traditional channels and methods of trade between the Community and the Republic of Korea are maintained.
2. Should either of the Contracting Parties inform the other that the application of this Agreement has given rise to difficulties regarding the maintenance of existing commercial relations between importers in the Community and their suppliers in the Republic of Korea, the Parties agree to consult in accordance with the procedures set out in Article 4 (1) above.

Article 12

This Agreement shall apply to the territories where the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community applies, on the conditions established in the said Treaty, and to the Republic of Korea.

Article 13

1. This Agreement shall enter into force on the first day of the month following the date on which the Contracting Parties have notified each

other of the completion of the procedures necessary for the purpose. It shall remain in force until 31 December 1977.

2. This Agreement shall apply with effect from 1 January 1976.

3. Either Party may at any time propose modifications to this Agreement or denounce it provided that notice is given at least 120 days before the expiry of any 12-month period; in the latter event the Agreement will come to an end at the expiry of the said 12-month period.

4. Annexes and Protocols to this Agreement shall form an integral part thereof.

Article 14

This Agreement shall be drawn up in two copies in the Danish, Dutch, English, French, German, Italian and Korean languages, each of these texts being equally authentic.

ANNEX I

Products for which Korea will exercise restraint towards the whole Community from the entry into force of the Agreement

The Community hereby notifies Korea that the quantitative limits for the textile products listed below will be allocated between the Member States as follows:

Category No	CCT heading No	Description	Control unit	Community region	Quantitative limit	
					1976	1977
1	55.09	Woven fabrics of cotton	1 000 kg	D	1 968	2 205
	56.07	Woven fabrics of man-made fibres:		F	1 049	1 208
				I	1 791	1 821
				BNL	1 933	1 943
				UK	1 714 ⁽¹⁾	1 898 ⁽¹⁾
				IRL	45	52
				DK	497	500
ex A	— Of synthetic textile fibres	EEC	8 997	9 627		
	Within the limits specified for category No 1, sub-limits as set out below are established for products falling within sub-category No 1 A					
1A	ex 55.09	Woven fabrics of cotton:	1 000 kg	D	250	276
		— Other than unbleached or bleached		F	160	176
				I	202	207
	56.07	Woven fabrics of man-made fibres:		BNL	91	100
				UK	253 ⁽¹⁾	265 ⁽¹⁾
				IRL	25	25
	ex A	— Of synthetic textile fibres:		DK	27	30
	— Other than unbleached or bleached	EEC	1 008	1 079		

2	56.05	Yarn of man-made fibres (discontinuous):	1 000 kg	D	2 533	2 586
	ex A	— Of synthetic textile fibres		F	456	542
				I	288	344
				BNL	313	362
				UK	1 295	1 378
				IRL	55	58
				DK	604	607
				EEC	5 544	5 877
3	ex 60.04	Undergarments, knitted or crocheted:	1 000 units	D	2 838	3 037
		— Shirts, T-shirts, undervests, singlets and the like		F	2 466	2 535
				I	437	551
				BNL	1 511	1 554
				UK	1 708	1 995
				IRL	195	196
				DK	145	176
				EEC	9 300	10 044
4	ex 60.05	Outer garments and other articles, knitted or crocheted:	1 000 units	D	5 240	5 643
		— Jerseys, pullovers, slip-overs, twinsets, cardigans, bed-jackets and jumpers		F	740	858
				I	450	591
				BNL	7 434	7 471
				UK	11 860	11 919
				IRL	295	301
				DK	281	307
				EEC	26 300	27 090

(1) Within this limit a sub-limit is established, in respect of the UK, for the subcategory 'fabrics of synthetic textile fibres', at a level of 20% of the limit for the whole of category 1 or 1A, respectively.

Category No	CCT heading No	Description	Control unit	Community region	Quantitative limit	
					1976	1977
5	ex 61.01	Men's and boys' outer garments:	1 000 pieces	D	1 974	1 994
				F	86	123
				I	535	571
				BNL	635	645
	<i>Nimexe:</i> 61.01 ex 11, ex 41, ex 45, 49 ex 61.02	— Raincoats of the overcoat type		UK	850	908
		Women's, girls' and infants' outer garments:		IRL	49	50
				DK	22	26
	<i>Nimexe:</i> 61.02 ex 11, ex 41, ex 43, 45, 47	— Raincoats of the overcoat type		EEC	4 151	4 317
6	ex 61.01	Men's and boys' outer garments:	1 000 pieces	D	1 373	1 426
				F	304	366
				I	206	249
				BNL	906	911
	<i>Nimexe:</i> 61.01-61 to 69	— Trousers, jeans, breeches and the like		UK	987	1 056
	ex 61.02	Women's, girls' and infants' outer garments:		IRL	34	38
				DK	190	194
	<i>Nimexe:</i> 61.02 ex 91 to 99	— Trousers, jeans, breeches and the like		EEC	4 000	4 240
7	ex 61.01	Men's and boy's outer garments:	1 000 pieces ⁽¹⁾	D	2 997	3 014
				F	168	252
				I	100	150
				BNL	821	873
	<i>Nimexe:</i> 61.01-51 to 59, 71 to 79	— Suits		UK	875	1 137
		— Jackets, blazers and the like		IRL	20	28
				DK	299	301
				EEC	5 280	5 755

8	ex 61.02	Women's, girls' and infants' outer garments:	1 000 pieces	D	2 041	2 194
	<i>Nimexe:</i> 61.02-83 to 89	—Shirts and blouses		F	215	300
				I	212	293
				BNL	1 979	1 989
				UK	2 140	2 217
				IRL	30	36
				DK	383	391
				EEC	7 000	7 420
9	ex 61.03	Men's and boys' undergarments, including collars, shirt fronts and cuffs:	1 000 pieces	D	20 230	20 331
	<i>Nimexe:</i> 61.03-11 to 19	— Shirts		F	561	734
				I	570	737
				BNL	6 119	6 150
				UK	3 073	3 340
				IRL	121	131
				DK	323	352
				EEC	31 000	31 775

(1) One suit shall be reckoned as two pieces.

ANNEX II

Products subject to special consultation procedures under the provisions of Article 4

CCT heading No	Description
51.04 A	Woven fabrics of man-made fibres (continuous) including woven fabrics of monofil or strip of heading No 51.01 or 51.02: Woven fabrics of synthetic textile fibres
ex 60.02	Gloves, mittens and mitts, knitted or crocheted, not elastic or rubberized: — Gloves impregnated or coated with artificial plastic materials — Other: — Of synthetic textile fibres — Of cotton
ex 60.03	Stockings, other than women's stockings, under stockings, socks, ankle-socks, sockettes and the like, knitted or crocheted, not elastic or rubberized
ex 60.04	Undergarments, knitted or crocheted, not elastic or rubberized: — Other than falling within category 3 of Annex I
ex 60.05	Outer garments, knitted or crocheted, not elastic or rubberized: — Other than falling within category 4 of Annex I
ex 61.01	Men's and boys' outer garments: — Other than falling within category 5, 6 or 7 of Annex I
ex 61.02	Women's, girls' and infants' outer garments: — Other than falling within category 5, 6 or 8 of Annex I
ex 61.03	Men's and boys' undergarments, including collars, shirt fronts and cuffs: — Other than shirts
61.04	Women's, girls' and infants' undergarments
61.09	Corsets, corset-belts, suspender-belts, brassières, braces, suspenders, garters and the like (including such articles of knitted or crocheted fabric), whether or not elastic
62.02	Bed linen, table linen, toilet linen and kitchen linen; curtains and other furnishing articles

ANNEX III

Agreed details of control system under the provisions of Article 10

As agreed between the Parties in Article 10 of this Agreement, the administration of exports from Korea and imports into the EEC of those textile products to which this Agreement applies will be based on a system of control applied by the Government of the Republic of Korea and the competent authorities of the Community. The details agreed between the Parties are set out below.

The competent authorities within the Community will, automatically and without delay, accept imports of the textile products referred to above on submission of the importers' application together with a certified copy of the export licence on the condition that each shipment of the products be accompanied by a certificate of export licences issued by the Government of the Republic of Korea.

These export licences will be issued up to the total amount of the agreed ceiling.

The export licences issued by the Government of the Republic of Korea in respect of products subject to restraint under this Agreement shall specify and contain:

1. destination,
2. serial number,
3. importer's name and address,
4. exporter's name and address,
5. quantity in the units as designated in the Agreement, and, where the quantity is expressed other than in weight, the equivalent weight calculated in accordance with the table of equivalences set out in Annex IV,
6. category and description of product,

7. certification by the Government of the Republic of Korea that the quantity has been debited against the agreed ceiling for exports to the Community or, where appropriate, is for immediate re-export or for inward processing and subsequent re-export outside the Community.

The competent authorities within the Community will not raise difficulties in the event of a discrepancy between the weight indicated in the export licence and the shipment or import weight provided it is within reasonable limits.

The competent authorities within the Community will deny entry to any shipment if any discrepancy exists between the actual category of the shipment and the category as indicated on the export licence.

In the event of total or partial withdrawal of an export licence, the authorities of the Republic of Korea will notify the authorities of the Member States of the Community and the Commission of such total or partial withdrawal. The competent authorities of the Community will take the appropriate measures in accordance with existing administrative provisions.

The Government of the Republic of Korea will supply the competent authorities within the Community, via the representatives of the Member States of the Community and directly to the Commission, with the periodic returns provided for in Article 10 of this Agreement, showing the details referred to in (1), (3), (4), (5) and (6) above, covered by the export licences issued against the quantitative limits for exports to the Community, as well as the allocation of these export licences amongst the Member States of the Community for all categories of textile exports to the Community or any of its Member States to which this Agreement applies.

ANNEX IV

Table of equivalences agreed for the purpose of the application of Article 6 of this Agreement

CCT heading No	Description	Equivalences
ex 60.04	Shirts, T-shirts and undervests, knitted or crocheted The ceiling is established in units whereby one shirt, one T-shirt and one undervest shall be reckoned as one unit, whereas one singlet shall be reckoned as a half of a unit	6.4 items/kg
ex 60.05	Jerseys, pullovers, slip-overs and the like	5.18 items/kg
ex 61.01 ex 61.02	Raincoats of the overcoat type	1.29 items/kg
ex 61.01 ex 61.02	Trousers, breeches and the like	2.47 items/kg
ex 61.01	Suits, jackets, blazers and the like	1.40 Nos/kg
ex 61.02	Men's, boys', women's and girls' shirts	5.55 items/kg
ex 61.03	Women's, girls' and infants' shirts and blouses	4.60 items/kg
ex 60.02	Gloves	11.5 pairs/kg

PROTOCOL

to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Korea on trade in textiles

1. Pursuant to Article 4 of this Agreement, consultations have been held between the Parties regarding exports from the Republic of Korea to the Community of the textile products listed below.

2. As agreed in the consultations mentioned above, the Republic of Korea shall limit exports of the products listed below to the regions of the Community market and to the quantitative limits indicated.

CCT heading No	Description	Control unit	Com- munity region	Quantitative limit	
				1976	1977
51.04 A	Woven fabrics of man-made fibres (continuous) including woven fabrics of monofil or strip of heading No 51.01 or 51.02: — Of synthetic textile fibres	1 000 m ² tonnes	UK BNL	14 000 350	14 980 374
ex 60.02 (1975 Nim- exc: 60.02- 40, 60)	Gloves, mittens, mitts, knitted or crocheted, not elastic or rubberized: — Gloves impregnated or coated with artificial plastic materials — Other: Of synthetic textile fibres	1 000 pairs	F	2 750	2 819

CCT heading No	Description	Control unit	Community region	Quantitative limit	
				1976	1977
ex 60.03 (1975 Nimexe: 60.03-25, 27)	Stockings, other than women's stockings, socks, sockettes and the like, knitted or crocheted, not elastic or rubberized	1 000 pairs	BNL D ⁽¹⁾ F DK	12 000 43 164 1 500 175	12 300 44 243 1 605 187
ex 60.05 (1975 Nimexe: 60.05-02 to 19 60.05-41 to 98)	Outer garments, knitted or crocheted, other than jerseys, pullovers, slipovers, twinsets, cardigans, bed-jackets and jumpers	tonnes	UK	300	321
ex 61.04 (1975 Nimexe: 61.04-10)	Women's, girls' and infants' undergarments: — Of synthetic textile fibres	1 000 pieces	IRL	60	64

(1) An additional quantity of 3 518 000 pairs is available for use in 1975/76.

PROTOCOL

to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Korea on trade in textiles

1. Pursuant to Article 7 of this Agreement and having regard to Article 12 (3) of the Geneva Arrangement, the Parties agree that the admission into the Community without quantitative limits of the products mentioned under (a) and (b) in Article 7 of the Agreement and those defined in paragraph 3 of this Protocol shall be subject to the presentation by the importer of a certificate issued by the Ministry of Commerce and Industry of the Republic of Korea, Seoul, and which shall specify and contain:

- (a) name and address of manufacturer,
- (b) name and address of exporter,
- (c) name and address of importer within the Community,
- (d) description of goods (name),
- (e) quantity of goods (number of items),
- (f) name of ship or flight number,
- (g) port or airport of destination,
- (h) certification that the above shipment consists of hand-sewn traditional Korean garments (or art objects) of the description mentioned under (d) above.

2. The Parties agree that the competent authorities within the Community may withhold authorization of imports of products accompanied by a certificate as specified in paragraph 1 if, in their opinion, the products concerned do not correspond to a definition given in (a) or (b) of Article 7 of this Agreement or in paragraph 3 of this Protocol. If a further examination confirms that the goods do not correspond to a definition mentioned above, their importation will only be authorized on presentation by the importer of an export licence of the type provided for in Annex III, in which case the goods will be debited to the appropriate quantitative limits.

3. The Parties agree that the articles described hereinafter shall fall under the provisions of Article 7 (c) of the Agreement, provided that they are sewn by hand and made by a traditional handicraft industry:

Women's Jogori — A traditional Korean short blouse for women extending to just below the bust with a tight bodice and long loose sleeves whose width at the elbow is greater than at the armhole and at the wrist. It has a V-shaped neck with a white fixed collar about 1.5 to 2.5 cm wide and a full-length front opening from bottom of the V-shaped neck opening. The Jogori has no buttons, but sometimes has fixed ties for closure of front opening. The garment is lined.

Chima — A traditional Korean long skirt for everyday wear. It is loose fitting and extends from above the bust to the ground or ankle. It has a full-length side opening without buttons and extends above the bust without shoulder straps. It has a pleated breast band and two fixed fastening ties about 2 to 3 cm wide, made of the same fabric as the breast band and attached at either side of the vertical opening. The garment is lined. The Chima has no pockets.

Durumagi — A traditional Korean woman's dress for everyday wear. It is an ankle length, ample, formless garment with long and very wide sleeves which are wider at the elbow than at the armhole and at the wrist. It has a V-shaped neck with a fixed collar about 1.5 to 2.5 cm wide, made of a fabric different from the fabric of the dress itself and always white. The *Durumagi* has a full-length front opening, without buttons. For closure of the dress it has two ties about 5 to 7 cm wide and fixed to the outside just below the neck, on either side of the front opening. These ties are made of the same fabric as the dress and they are so long that they reach the bottom of the dress, one being slightly longer than the other. The *Durumagi* may have two inset side pockets at waist level. The dress is fully lined with a fabric different from the outside fabric.

Men's Jogori — This is a short traditional Korean man's jacket for everyday wear. It is loose fitting, has a central front opening and long, loose sleeves which are wider at the elbow than at the armhole and at the

wrist. It has a V-shaped neck with a white collar about 1·5 to 2·5 cm wide and of a fabric different from that of the garment. It has two attached ties for fastening it. These are about 5 to 7 cm wide, made of the same material as the jacket and fixed on either side of the front opening just below the V-shaped collar. The Jogori has no pockets and is always fully lined with a fabric different from the outside fabric.

Bajee — Traditional Korean men's long trousers. They are very loose, the width of the legs being smallest at the ankle and gradually increasing upwards. The bajee have a waistband approximately 20 cm wide. They have no front or side openings and no pockets. The trousers are fully lined with a fabric different from the outside fabric. The space between the outer fabric and the lining may be filled with cotton. The bajee have no buttons.

Magoja — This is a traditional Korean man's jacket for elegant use. It is approximately waist length, loose fitting, has a V-shaped neck opening without a collar, a central front opening the entire length of the jacket fastened by one or two buttons both placed immediately below the bottom of the V-shaped opening. It has no pockets, and no buttons, whether on the sleeves or elsewhere, other than those already mentioned. It is lined with a fabric different from the main fabric.

Joki — This is a traditional Korean man's waistcoat. It is sleeveless with a collarless V-shaped neck opening. The front opens from the neck to the bottom of the waistcoat. It has four to six buttons, and an outside front pocket on each side; these pockets have neither flaps nor buttons. It is lined with a fabric different from the outside fabric.

INFORMATION CONCERNING

the AGREEMENT between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Korea on trade in textiles ⁽¹⁾

Contracting Parties	Date of signature by the Contracting Parties	Date of exchange, deposit or notification of instruments of ratification, acceptance, approval, etc.	Date of entry into force	Duration
EEC	22.12.1976	16.2.1977	1.3.1977 ⁽²⁾ ⁽³⁾	until 31.12.1977
KOREA (REP. OF)		n. 17.2.1977		

⁽¹⁾ OJ No L 47, 18.2.1977.

⁽²⁾ OJ No L 86, 2.4.1977.

⁽³⁾ With retroactive effect from 1.1.1976. (Article 13(2) of the Agreement).

Agreement
between the EEC and the Republic of India

AGREEMENT

in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Economic Community and the Republic of India on the guaranteed prices for cane sugar for 1977/78 ⁽¹⁾

COUNCIL REGULATION (EEC) No 1508/77

of 5 July 1977

on the conclusion of the Agreements in the form of exchanges of letters between the European Economic Community and Barbados, the People's Republic of the Congo, Fiji, the Cooperative Republic of Guyana, Jamaica, the Republic of Kenya, the Democratic Republic of Madagascar, the Republic of Malawi, Mauritius, the Republic of Surinam, the Kingdom of Swaziland, the United Republic of Tanzania, Trinidad and Tobago, the Republic of Uganda, and also the Republic of India, on the guaranteed prices for cane sugar for 1977/78

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community, and in particular Article 113 thereof,

Having regard to the recommendation from the Commission,

Whereas Protocol 3 on ACP sugar annexed to the ACP-EEC Convention of Lomé ⁽²⁾, and the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of India on cane sugar ⁽³⁾, are implemented in the context of the management of the common organization of the sugar market;

⁽¹⁾ OJ No L 168, 6.7.1977.

⁽²⁾ OJ No L 25, 30.1.1976.

⁽³⁾ OJ No L 190, 23.7.1975.

Whereas it is appropriate to approve the Agreements in the form of exchanges of letters between the European Economic Community and the States referred to in Protocol 3 on ACP sugar and the Republic of Surinam, and also the Republic of India, on the guaranteed prices for cane sugar for 1977/78,

HAS ADOPTED THIS REGULATION:

Article 1

The Agreements in the form of exchanges of letters between the European Economic Community and Barbados, the People's Republic of the Congo, Fiji, the Cooperative Republic of Guyana, Jamaica, the Republic of Kenya, the Democratic Republic of Madagascar, the Republic of Malawi, Mauritius, the Republic of Surinam, the Kingdom of Swaziland, the United Republic of Tanzania, Trinidad and Tobago and the Republic of Uganda, on the guaranteed prices for cane sugar for 1977/78, and the Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Economic Community and the Republic of India on the guaranteed prices for cane sugar 1977/78, are hereby approved on behalf of the Community ⁽¹⁾.

The texts of these Agreements are annexed to this Regulation.

Article 2

The President of the Council is authorized to designate the person empowered to sign the Agreements referred to in Article 1 so as to bind the Community.

(1) The Agreements with the ACP States appear on page 1207 of this volume.

Article 3

This Regulation shall enter into force on the day following its publication in the *Official Journal of the European Communities*.

This Regulation shall be binding in its entirety and directly applicable in all Member States.

Done at Brussels, 5 July 1977.

For the Council
The President

H. SIMONET

AGREEMENT

in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Economic Community and the Republic of India on the guaranteed prices for cane sugar for 1977/78

Letter No 1

Brussels,.....

Sir,

1. In the negotiations referred to in Article 5 (4) of the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of India on cane sugar the Commission, on behalf of the Community, and the Republic of India acknowledged the joint obligations and responsibilities deriving from the Agreement and reaffirmed their determination fully to implement the provisions of the Agreement.

Following the conclusion of the said negotiations the two parties have agreed as follows:

For the period 1 May 1977 to 30 June 1978 the guaranteed prices referred to in Article 5 (4) of the Agreement shall be:

- (a) for raw sugar, 27.25 units of account per 100 kilograms;
- (b) for white sugar, 33.83 units of account per 100 kilograms.

These prices shall refer to sugar of standard quality as defined in Community rules, unpacked, and cif European ports of the Community.

2. Having regard to the change in the definition of the Community's intervention prices and other relevant factors, the Community expects that the guaranteed price for raw sugar originating in India and the adoption of the special self-balancing storage levy system for prefer-

ential sugar will enable India to secure on the Community market during the 1977/78 delivery period a price of not less than 28.20 units of account per 100 kilograms.

3. In respect of white sugar originating in India the Community expects that the guaranteed price will result in a market price of 35.60 units of account per 100 kilograms.

I take the opportunity to inform you that the Community has just adopted amending legislation in order that a special self-balancing storage levy system shall apply to imported preferential sugar with effect from 1 July 1977.

I should be obliged if you would acknowledge receipt of this letter and confirm that this letter and your reply constitute an Agreement between your Government and the Community.

Please accept, Sir, the assurance of my highest consideration.

*For the Council
of the European Communities*

Letter No 2

Brussels,.....

Sir,

I have the honour to acknowledge receipt of your letter of today which reads as follows:

1. In the negotiations referred to in Article 5 (4) of the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of India on cane sugar the Commission, on behalf of the Community, and the Republic of India acknowledged the joint obligations and responsibilities deriving from the Agreement and reaffirmed their determination fully to implement the provisions of the Agreement.

Following the conclusion of the said negotiations the two parties have agreed as follows:

For the period 1 May 1977 to 30 June 1978 the guaranteed prices referred to in Article 5 (4) of the Agreement shall be:

- (a) for raw sugar, 27.25 units of account per 100 kilograms;
- (b) for white sugar, 33.83 units of account per 100 kilograms.

These prices shall refer to sugar of standard quality as defined in Community rules, unpacked, and cif European ports of the Community.

2. Having regard to the change in the definition of the Community's intervention prices and other relevant factors, the Community expects that the guaranteed price for raw sugar originating in India, and the adoption of the special self-balancing storage levy system for preferential sugar will enable India to secure on the Community market during the 1977/78 delivery period a price of not less than 28.20 units of account per 100 kilograms.

3. In respect of white sugar originating in India the Community expects that the guaranteed price will result in a market price of 35.60 units of account per 100 kilograms.

I take the opportunity to inform you that the Community has just adopted amending legislation in order that a special self-balancing storage levy system shall apply to imported preferential sugar with effect from 1 July 1977.

I should be obliged if you would acknowledge receipt of this letter and confirm that this letter and your reply constitute an Agreement between your Government and the Community.'

I have the honour to confirm the agreement of my Government with the foregoing.

Please accept, Sir, the assurance of my highest consideration.

*For the Government
of the Republic of India*

INFORMATION CONCERNING

the AGREEMENT in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Economic Community and the Republic of India on the guaranteed prices for cane sugar for 1977/78⁽¹⁾

Contracting Parties	Date of signature by the Contracting Parties	Date of exchange, deposit or notification of instruments of ratification, acceptance, approval, etc,	Date of entry into force	Duration
EEC INDIA	6.7.1977	—	6.7.1977	until 30.6.1978

(1) OJ No L 168, 6.7.1977.

Agreement
between the EEC and the Syrian Arab Republic

INTERIM AGREEMENT
between the European Economic Community and the Syrian
Arab Republic ⁽¹⁾

COUNCIL REGULATION (EEC) No 1031/77
of 17 May 1977

**on the conclusion of the Interim Agreement between the European Econ-
omic Community and the Syrian Arab Republic**

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community, and in particular Article 113 thereof,

Having regard to the recommendation from the Commission,

Whereas, pending the entry into force of the Cooperation Agreement signed in Brussels on 18 January 1977, it is necessary to conclude the Interim Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Syrian Arab Republic signed in Brussels the same day,

HAS ADOPTED THIS REGULATION:

Article 1

The Interim Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Syrian Arab Republic and the declarations annexed to the Final Act are hereby concluded, approved and confirmed on behalf of the Community.

⁽¹⁾ OJ No L 126, 23.5.1977.

The texts of the Interim Agreement and of the Final Act are annexed to this Regulation.

Article 2

The President of the Council shall, on behalf of the Community, carry out the notification procedure provided for in Article 38 of the Interim Agreement.

Article 3

This Regulation shall enter into force on the third day following its publication in the *Official Journal of the European Communities*.

This Regulation shall be binding in its entirety and directly applicable in all Member States.

Done at Brussels, 17 May 1977.

For the Council

The President

J. SILKIN

INTERIM AGREEMENT

between the European Economic Community and the Syrian Arab Republic

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

of the one part, and

THE PRESIDENT OF THE SYRIAN ARAB REPUBLIC,

of the other part,

PREAMBLE

WHEREAS a Cooperation Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Syrian Arab Republic was signed this day in Brussels;

WHEREAS, pending the entry into force of that Agreement, certain provisions of the Agreement relating to trade in goods should be implemented as speedily as possible by means of an Interim Agreement,

HAVE DECIDED to conclude this Agreement, and to this end have designated as their Plenipotentiaries:

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES:

Anthony CROSLAND, MP,

President-in-Office of the Council of the European Communities,

Secretary of State for Foreign and Commonwealth Affairs of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland;

Claude CHEYSSON,

Member of the Commission of the European Communities;

THE PRESIDENT OF THE SYRIAN ARAB REPUBLIC:

Mohamed IMADI,

Minister of Economic Affairs and Foreign Trade.

Title I

TRADE COOPERATION

Article 1

The object of this Agreement is to promote trade between the Contracting Parties, taking account of their respective levels of development and of the need to ensure a better balance in their trade, with a view to increasing the rate of growth of Syria's trade and improving the conditions of access for its products to the Community market.

A. Industrial products

Article 2

Subject to the provisions of Articles 6, 7 and 9, customs duties and charges having equivalent effect on imports into the Community of products originating in Syria other than those listed in Annex II to the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community, and other than those listed in Annex A, shall be abolished in accordance with the following timetable:

Timetable	Rate of reduction
— On the date of entry into force of the Agreement	80%
— From 1 July 1977	100%

Article 3

1. For each product, the basic duties to which the reductions provided for in Article 2 are to be applied are:

- for the Community as originally constituted: those duties actually applied in respect of Syria on 1 January 1975,
- for Denmark, Ireland and the United Kingdom: those duties actually applied in respect of Syria on 1 January 1972.

2. The reduced duties calculated in accordance with Article 2 shall be applied rounded off to the first decimal place.

Subject to the application by the Community of Article 39 (5) of the Act concerning the conditions of accession and the adjustments to the Treaties of 22 January 1972, as regards the specific duties or the specific part of the mixed duties in the customs tariffs of Ireland and of the United Kingdom, Article 2 shall be applied, rounded off to the fourth decimal place.

Article 4

1. In the case of customs duties comprising a protective element and a fiscal element, Article 2 shall apply to the protective element.

2. The United Kingdom shall replace customs duties of a fiscal nature and the fiscal element of such duties by an internal tax, in accordance with Article 38 of the Act concerning the conditions of accession and the adjustments to the Treaties referred to in Article 3.

Article 5

Quantitative restrictions on imports into the Community of products originating in Syria other than those listed in Annex II to the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community, shall be removed on the date of the entry into force of the Agreement, and measures having an effect equivalent to quantitative restrictions on imports shall be abolished on the date of the entry into force of the Agreement.

Article 6

The measures provided for in Article 1 of Protocol 7 to the Act concerning the conditions of accession and the adjustments to the Treaties referred to in Article 3 concerning imports of motor vehicles and the motor vehicle assembly industry in Ireland shall apply to Syria.

Article 7

1. Imports of the following products shall be subject to annual ceilings above which the customs duties actually applied in respect of third countries may be reintroduced in accordance with paragraphs 2 to 4, the ceiling fixed for the year of the entry into force of the Agreement being indicated in each case.

CCT heading No	Description	Ceiling (tonnes)
27.10	<p>Petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals, other than crude: preparations not elsewhere specified or included, containing not less than 70% by weight of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals, these oils being the basic constituents of the preparations:</p> <p>A. Light oils: III. For other purposes</p> <p>B. Medium oils: III. For other purposes</p> <p>C. Heavy oils: I. Gas oils: c) For other purposes II. Fuel oils: c) For other purposes III. Lubricating oils, other oils: c) To be mixed in accordance with the terms of Additional Note 7 to Chapter 27 d) For other purposes</p>	
27.11	<p>Petroleum gases and other gaseous hydrocarbons: A. Propane of a purity not less than 99%: I. For use as power or heating fuel</p>	

CCT heading No	Description	Ceiling (tonnes)
27.11 (<i>cont'd</i>)	B. Other: I. Commercial propane and commercial butane: c) For other purposes	175 000
27.12	Petroleum jelly: A. Crude: III. For other purposes B. Other	
27.13	Paraffin wax, micro-crystalline wax, slack wax, ozokerite, lignite wax, peat wax and other mineral waxes, whether or not coloured: B. Other: I. Crude: c) For other purposes II. Other	
27.14	Petroleum bitumen, petroleum coke and other residues of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals: C. Other: II. Other	
55.09	Other woven fabrics of cotton	500

2. For products falling within subheading 28.40 B II (phosphates, including polyphosphates, other than of ammonia), heading No 31.03 (mineral or chemical fertilizers, phosphatic), heading No ex 31.05 (fertilizer compounds containing phosphates), heading No 55.05 (cotton yarn, not put up for retail sale), and Chapter 76 (aluminium) of the Common Customs Tariff, the Community reserves the right to introduce ceilings.

3. When a ceiling fixed for imports of a product covered by this Article is reached, the customs duties actually applied in respect of third countries may be reimposed on imports of the product in question until the end of the calendar year.

4. When imports into the Community of a product subject to ceilings reach 75% of the level fixed, the Community shall inform the Joint Committee.

Article 8

1. The Community reserves the right to modify the arrangements applicable to the petroleum products falling within subheadings or heading No 27.10, 27.11 A and B I, 27.12, 27.13 B or 27.14 of the Common Customs Tariff:

- upon the adoption of a common definition of origin for petroleum products,
- upon the adoption of decisions under a common commercial policy, or
- upon the establishment of a common energy policy.

2. In that event the Community shall ensure that imports of these products will enjoy advantages equivalent to those provided for in this Agreement.

For the application of this paragraph consultations shall be held within the Joint Committee at the request of the other party.

3. Subject to paragraph 1, this Agreement shall not affect the non-tariff rules applied to imports of petroleum products.

Article 9

For goods resulting from the processing of agricultural products listed in Annex B, the reductions specified in Article 2 shall apply to the fixed component of the charge levied on imports of these products into the Community.

B. Agricultural products

Article 10

Customs duties on imports into the Community of the following products originating in Syria shall be reduced by the rates indicated for each of them.

CCT heading No	Description	Rate of reduction
05.04	Guts, bladders and stomachs of animals (other than fish), whole and pieces thereof	80%
07.01	Vegetables, fresh or chilled: ex H. Onions, shallots, and garlic: — Onions, from 1 February to 30 April — Garlic, from 1 February to 31 May	50% 50%
07.05	Dried leguminous vegetables, shelled, whether or not skinned or split: B. Other (than for sowing)	80%
ex 08.09	Other fruit, fresh: — Watermelons, from 1 April to 15 June	50%
08.12	Fruit, dried, other than that falling within heading No 08.01, 08.02, 08.03, 08.04 or 08.05: A. Apricots	60%
09.09	Seeds of anise, badian, fennel, coriander, cumin, caraway and juniper	80%
12.03	Seeds, fruits and spores of a kind used for sowing: E. Other (a)	50%
12.07	Plants and parts (including seeds and fruit) of trees, bushes, shrubs or other plants, being goods of a kind used primarily in perfumery, in pharmacy, or for insecticidal, fungicidal or similar purposes, fresh or dried, whole, cut, crushed, ground or powdered: A. Pyrethrum (flowers, leaves, stems, peel and roots) B. Liquorice roots C. Tonquin beans ex D. Other: — Camomile, mint, cinchona bark, assia amara (wood and bark), calabar beans, cubeb powder, coca leaves, other wood, roots and bark; mosses, lichens and algae	80% 80% 80% 80%
12.08	Locust beans, fresh or dried, whether or not kibbled or ground, but not further prepared; fruit kernels and other vegetable products of a kind used primarily for human food, not falling within any other heading	80%

(a) This concession is solely for seeds complying with the provisions of the Directives on the marketing of seeds and plants.

Article 11

Customs duties on imports into the Community of the following products originating in Syria shall be applied at the following rates:

CCT heading No	Description	Rate of duty
07.04	Dried, dehydrated or evaporated vegetables, whole, cut, sliced, broken or in powder, but not further prepared: A. Onions	15%

Article 12

1. The rates of reduction specified in Article 10 shall apply to the customs duties actually applied in respect of third countries.
 2. However, the duties resulting from the reductions made by Denmark, Ireland and the United Kingdom may in no case be lower than those applied by the said countries to the Community as originally constituted.
 3. In derogation from paragraph 1, should the application thereof, temporarily result in tariff movements away from alignment on the final duty, Denmark, Ireland and the United Kingdom may maintain their duties until the level of these duties has been reached on the occasion of a subsequent alignment, or they may apply the duty resulting from a subsequent alignment as soon as a tariff movement reaches or passes the said level.
 4. The reduced duties calculated in accordance with Article 10 shall be rounded off to the first decimal place.
- However, subject to the application by the Community of Article 39 (5) of the Act concerning the conditions of accession and the adjustments to

the Treaties referred to in Article 3 as regards the specific duties or the specific part of the mixed duties in the customs tariffs of Ireland and of the United Kingdom, the reduced duties shall be rounded off to the fourth decimal place.

Article 13

1. Should specific rules be introduced as a result of the implementation of its agricultural policy or modification of the existing rules, or should the provisions on the implementation of its agricultural policy be modified or developed, the Community may modify the arrangements laid down in the Agreement in respect of the products concerned.

In such cases the Community shall take appropriate account of Syria's interests.

2. If the Community, in applying paragraph 1, modifies the arrangements made by this Agreement for products covered by Annex II to the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community, it shall accord imports originating in Syria an advantage comparable to that provided for in this Agreement.

3. The application of this Article may be the subject of consultations in the Joint Committee.

C. Common provisions

Article 14

1. The products originating in Syria referred to in this Agreement may not enjoy more favourable treatment when imported into the Community than that applied by the Member States between themselves.

2. For the application of paragraph 1, account shall not be taken of the customs duties and charges having equivalent effect resulting from the application of Articles 32, 36 and 59 of the Act concerning the conditions of accession and the adjustments to the Treaties referred to in Article 3.

Article 15

1. Subject to the special provisions relating to frontier-zone trade, Syria shall grant the Community treatment in the field of trade no less favourable than most-favoured-nation treatment.
2. Paragraph 1 shall not apply in the case of the maintenance or establishment of customs unions for free-trade areas.
3. Furthermore, Syria may derogate from the provisions of paragraph 1 in the case of measures adopted with a view to regional economic integration or measures benefiting the developing countries. The Community shall be notified of such measures.

Article 16

1. The Contracting Parties shall inform each other on the occasion of the signing of this Agreement of the provisions they apply under their trade arrangements.
2. Syria shall be entitled to introduce into its trade arrangements with the Community new customs duties or charges having equivalent effect and new quantitative restrictions or measures having equivalent effect and to increase the duties and the quantitative restrictions or charges or measures having equivalent effect applied to products originating in or going to the Community, where such measures are necessitated by Syria's industrialization and development requirements. The Community shall be notified of such measures.

For the application of these measures, consultations shall be held within the Joint Committee at the request of the other Contracting Party.

Article 17

Where Syria applies quantitative restrictions in the form of quotas to a given product in accordance with its own legislation it shall treat the Community as a single entity.

Article 18

For the purposes of implementing this title, the Protocol to this Agreement shall determine the rules of origin.

Article 19

In the event of modifications to the nomenclature of the customs tariffs of the Contracting Parties affecting products referred to in this Agreement, the Joint Committee may adapt the tariff nomenclature of these products to conform with such modifications.

Article 20

The Contracting Parties shall refrain from any measure or practice of an internal fiscal nature establishing, whether directly or indirectly, discrimination between the products of one Contracting Party and like products originating in the territory of the other Contracting Party.

Products exported to the territory of one of the Contracting Parties may not benefit from repayment of internal taxation in excess of the amount of direct or indirect taxation imposed upon them.

Article 21

Payments relating to commercial transactions carried out in accordance with foreign trade and exchange regulations and the transfer of such payments to the Member State of the Community in which the creditor is resident or to Syria shall be free from any restrictions.

Article 22

The Agreement shall not preclude prohibitions or restrictions on imports, exports or goods in transit justified on grounds of public morality, public

policy or public security; the protection of the health and life of humans, animals or plants; the protection of national treasures of artistic, historical or archaeological value; the protection of industrial and commercial property, or rules relating to gold or silver. Such prohibitions or restrictions must not, however, constitute a means of arbitrary discrimination or a disguised restriction on trade between the Contracting Parties.

Article 23

1. If one of the Contracting Parties finds that dumping is taking place in trade with the other Contracting Party, it may take appropriate measures against this practice in accordance with the Agreement on implementation of Article VI of the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade, under the conditions and in accordance with the procedures laid down in Article 25.
2. In the event of measures being directed against bounties or subsidies, the Contracting Parties undertake to respect the provisions of Article VI of the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade.

Article 24

If serious disturbances arise in any sector of the economy or if difficulties arise which might bring about a serious deterioration in the economic situation of a region, the Contracting Party concerned may take the necessary safeguard measures under the conditions and in accordance with the procedures laid down in Article 25.

Article 25

1. In the event of a Contracting Party's subjecting imports of products liable to give rise to the difficulties referred to in Article 24 to an administrative procedure, the purpose of which is to provide rapid information on the trend of trade flows, it shall inform the other Contracting Party.

2. In the cases specified in Articles 23 and 24, before taking the measures provided for therein, or as soon as possible in cases to which paragraph 3 (b) applies, the Contracting Party in question shall supply the Joint Committee with all relevant information required for a thorough examination of the situation with a view to seeking a solution acceptable to the Contracting Parties.

In the selection of measures, priority must be given to those which least disturb the functioning of the Agreement. Such measures must not exceed the limits of what is strictly necessary to counteract the difficulties which have arisen.

The Joint Committee shall be notified immediately of any safeguard measures, and these shall be the subject of periodic consultations within the Joint Committee particularly with a view to their abolition as soon as circumstances permit.

3. For the implementation of paragraph 2, the following provisions shall apply:

- (a) as regards Articles 23 and 24, consultation in the Joint Committee shall take place before the Contracting Party concerned takes the appropriate measures;
- (b) where exceptional circumstances requiring immediate action make prior examination impossible, the Contracting Party concerned may, in the situations specified in Articles 23 and 24, apply forthwith such precautionary measures as are strictly necessary to remedy the situation.

Article 26

Where one or more Member States of the Community or Syria is in serious difficulties or is seriously threatened with difficulties as regards its balance of payments, the Contracting Party concerned may take the necessary safeguard measures. In the selection of measures, priority must be given to those which least disturb the functioning of the Agreement. The other Contracting Party shall be notified immediately of them and these measures shall be the subject of periodic consultations within the Joint Committee particularly with a view to their abolition as soon as circumstances permit.

Title II

GENERAL AND FINAL PROVISIONS

Article 27

1. A Joint Committee is hereby established which, for the purpose of attaining the objectives set out in the Agreement, shall have the power to take decisions in the cases provided for in the Agreement.

The Decisions taken shall be binding on the Contracting Parties, which shall take such measures as are required to implement them.

2. The Joint Committee may also formulate any resolutions, recommendations or opinions which it considers desirable for the attainment of the common objectives and the smooth functioning of the Agreement.

3. The Joint Committee shall adopt its rules of procedure.

Article 28

1. The Joint Committee shall be composed of representatives of the Community, on the one hand, and of representatives of Syria on the other.

2. The Joint Committee shall act by mutual agreement between the Community, on the one hand, and Syria, on the other.

Article 29

1. The office of President of the Joint Committee shall be held alternately by the Contracting Parties, in accordance with the modalities to be laid down in the rules of procedure.

2. Meetings of the Joint Committee shall be called by its President.

The Joint Committee shall, in addition, meet whenever necessary, at the request of either Contracting Party, in accordance with the conditions to be laid down in its rules of procedure.

Article 30

1. The Joint Committee may decide to set up any other committee that can assist it in carrying out its duties.
2. In its rules of procedure, the Joint Committee shall determine the composition and duties of such committees and how they shall function.

Article 31

Either Contracting Party shall, if so requested by the other Contracting Party, provide all relevant information on any agreements it concludes involving tariff or trade provisions, and on any amendments to its customs tariff or external trade arrangements.

Where such amendments or agreements have a direct and particular effect on the functioning of the Agreement, appropriate consultations shall be held within the Joint Committee at the request of the other Contracting Party so that the interests of the Contracting Parties may be taken into consideration.

Article 32

1. The Contracting Parties shall take any general or specific measures required to fulfil their obligations under the Agreement. They shall ensure that the objectives set out in the Agreement are attained.
2. If either Contracting Party considers that the other Contracting Party has failed to fulfil an obligation under the Agreement, it may take appropriate measures. Before so doing, it shall supply the Joint Committee with all relevant information required for a thorough examination of the situation with a view to seeking a solution acceptable to the Contracting Parties.

In the selection of measures, priority must be given to those which least disturb the functioning of the Agreement. The Joint Committee shall be notified immediately of such measures, and these shall be the subject of consultations within the Joint Committee if the other Contracting Party so requests.

Article 33

Nothing in the Agreement shall prevent a Contracting Party from taking any measures:

- (a) which it considers necessary to prevent the disclosure of information contrary to its essential security interests;
- (b) which relate to trade in arms, munitions or war materials or to research, development or production indispensable for defence purposes, provided that such measures do not impair the conditions of competition in respect of products not intended for specifically military purposes;
- (c) which it considers essential to its security in time of war or serious internal tension.

Article 34

In the field covered by the Agreement:

- the arrangements applied by Syria in respect of the Community shall not give rise to any discrimination between the Member States, their nationals, or their companies or firms,
- the arrangements applied by the Community in respect of Syria shall not give rise to any discrimination between Syrian nationals, companies or firms.

Article 35

The Protocol and Annexes A and B shall form an integral part of the Agreement. The declarations and the exchange of letters shall appear in the Final Act, which shall form an integral part of the Agreement.

Article 36

This Agreement shall apply, on the one hand, to the territories to which the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community applies

under the conditions laid down in that Treaty and, on the other hand, to the territory of the Syrian Arab Republic.

Article 37

This Agreement is drawn up in duplicate in the Danish, Dutch, English, French, German, Italian and Arabic languages, each of these texts being equally authentic.

Article 38

1. This Agreement shall be subject to approval by the Contracting Parties in accordance with their own procedures. They shall notify each other when the procedures necessary to this end have been completed.

2. This Agreement shall enter into force on the first day of the second month following the date on which the notifications provided for in paragraph 1 have been carried out.

It shall be applicable until the entry into force of the Cooperation Agreement signed this day or until 30 June 1978 at the latest.

Til bekræftelse heraf har undertegnede befuldmægtigede underskrevet denne interimsaftale.

Zu Urkund dessen haben die unterzeichneten Bevollmächtigten ihre Unterschriften unter dieses Interimsabkommen gesetzt.

In witness whereof, the undersigned Plenipotentiaries have affixed their signatures below this Interim Agreement.

En foi de quoi, les plénipotentiaires soussignés ont apposé leurs signatures au bas du présent accord intérimaire.

In fede di che, i plenipotenziari sottoscritti hanno apposto le loro firme in calce al presente accordo interinale.

Ten blijke waarvan de ondergetekende gevolmachtigden hun handtekening onder deze Interimovereenkomst hebben gesteld.

وأشياء لما تقدم ، وضع السيدون الموقعون توقيعهم أسفل هذا الاتفاق المؤقت .

Udfærdiget i Bruxelles, den attende januar nitten hundrede og syvoghalvfjerds.

Geschehen zu Brüssel am achtzehnten Januar neunzehnhundert-siebenundsiebzig.

Done at Brussels on the eighteenth day of January in the year one thousand nine hundred and seventy-seven.

Fait à Bruxelles, le dix-huit janvier mil neuf cent soixante-dix-sept.

Fatto a Bruxelles, addì diciotto gennaio millenovecentosettantasette.

Gedaan te Brussel, de achttiende januari negentienhonderdzeven-zeventig.

حضر في بروكسل في اليوم الثامن عشر من كانون الثاني سنة ألف
وسبعمائة وستة وسبعين .

For Rådet for De europæiske Fællesskaber

Für den Rat der Europäischen Gemeinschaften

For the Council of the European Communities

Pour le Conseil des Communautés européennes

Per il Consiglio delle Comunità europee

Voor de Raad van de Europese Gemeenschappen

عن مجلس المجتمعات الأوروبية

A. Corlano

C. Chyngon

For præsidenten for Den arabiske republik Syrien

Für den Präsidenten der Arabischen Republik Syrien

For the President of the Syrian Arab Republic

Pour le président de la République arabe syrienne

Per il presidente della Repubblica araba siriana

Voor de President van de Syrische Arabische Republiek

عن رئيس الجمهورية العربية السورية
M. Dimaq

ANNEX A

relating to the products referred to in Article 2 excluded from the Agreement

CCT heading No	Description
17.02	<p>Other sugars; sugar syrups; artificial honey (whether or not mixed with natural honey); caramel:</p> <p>A. Lactose and lactose syrup:</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">I. Containing, in the dry state, 99% or more by weight of the pure product</p> <p>B. Glucose and glucose syrup:</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">I. Containing, in the dry state, 99% or more by weight of the pure product</p>
22.03	Beer made from malt
22.06	Vermouths, and other wines of fresh grapes flavoured with aromatic extracts
22.09	<p>Spirits (other than those of heading No 22.08); liqueurs and other spirituous beverages; compound alcoholic preparations (known as 'concentrated extracts') for the manufacture of beverages:</p> <p>B. Compound alcoholic preparations (known as 'concentrated extracts') for the manufacture of beverages</p> <p>C. Spirituous beverages</p>
35.01	<p>Casein, caseinates and other casein derivatives; casein glues:</p> <p>A. Casein</p> <p>C. Other</p>
35.02	<p>Albumins, albuminates and other albumin derivatives:</p> <p>A. Albumins:</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">II. Other:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">a) Ovalbumin and lactalbumin</p>

ANNEX B

relating to the products referred to in Article 9

CCT heading No	Description
ex 17.04	Sugar confectionery, not containing cocoa, but not including liquorice extract containing more than 10% by weight of sucrose but not containing other added substances
18.06	Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa
19.01	Malt extract
19.02	Preparations of flour, meal, starch, or malt extract, of a kind used as infant food or for dietetic or culinary purposes, containing less than 50% by weight of cocoa
19.03	Macaroni, spaghetti and similar products
19.04	Tapioca and sago; tapioca and sago substitutes obtained from potato or other starches
19.05	Prepared foods obtained by the swelling or roasting of cereals or cereal products (puffed rice, cornflakes and similar products)
19.06	Communion wafers, empty cachets of a kind suitable for pharmaceutical use, sealing wafers, rice paper and similar products
19.07	Bread, ships' biscuits and other ordinary bakers' wares, not containing added sugar, honey, eggs, fats, cheese or fruit
19.08	Pastry, biscuits, cakes and other fine bakers' wares, whether or not containing cocoa in any proportion
ex 21.01	Roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes; extracts, essences and concentrates thereof: — Excluding roasted chicory and extracts thereof
21.06	Natural yeasts (active or inactive); prepared baking powders: A. Active natural yeasts: II. Baker's yeast
ex 21.07	Food preparations not elsewhere specified or included, containing sugar, dairy products, cereals or products based on cereals ⁽¹⁾
ex 22.02	Lemonade, flavoured spa waters and flavoured aerated waters and other non-alcoholic beverages, not including fruit and vegetable juices falling within heading No 20.07: — Containing milk or milk fats

⁽¹⁾ This heading covers only products which, on importation into the Community, are subject to the duty laid down in the Common Customs Tariff, comprising an *ad valorem* duty constituting the fixed component and a variable component.

CCT heading No	Description
29.04	Acyclic alcohols and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives: C. Polyhydric alcohols: II. Mannitol III. Sorbitol
35.05	Dextrins and dextrin glues; soluble or roasted starches; starch glues
38.12	Prepared glazings, prepared dressings and prepared mordants, of a kind used in the textile, paper, leather or like industries: A. Prepared glazings and prepared dressings: I. With the basis of amylaceous substances
38.19	Chemical products and preparations of the chemical or allied industries (including those consisting of mixtures of natural products), not elsewhere specified or included; residual products of the chemical or allied industries, not elsewhere specified or included: T. Sorbitol, other than that falling within subheading 29.04 C III

PROTOCOL

concerning the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and
methods of administrative cooperation

Title I

DEFINITION OF THE CONCEPT OF 'ORIGINATING PRODUCTS'

Article 1

For the purpose of implementing the Agreement, provided that they were transported directly within the meaning of Article 5, the following products shall be considered as:

1. products originating in Syria:

(a) products wholly obtained in Syria:

(b) products obtained in Syria in the manufacture of which products other than those wholly obtained in Syria are used, provided that the said products have undergone sufficient working or processing within the meaning of Article 3. This condition shall not apply, however, to products which, within the meaning of this Protocol, originate in the Community;

2. products originating in the Community:

(a) products wholly obtained in the Community,

(b) products obtained in the Community, in the manufacture of which products other than those wholly obtained in the Community are used, provided that the said products have undergone sufficient working or processing within the meaning of Article 3. This condition shall not apply, however, to products which, within the meaning of this Protocol, originate in Syria.

The products in List C in Annex IV shall be temporarily excluded from the scope of this Protocol.

Article 2

The following shall be considered as 'wholly obtained' either in Syria or in the Community, within the meaning of Article 1 (1) (a) and (2) (a):

- (a) mineral products extracted from their soil or from their seabed;
- (b) vegetable products harvested there;
- (c) live animals born and raised there;
- (d) products from live animals raised there;
- (e) products obtained by hunting or fishing conducted there;
- (f) products of sea fishing and other products taken from the sea by their vessels;
- (g) products made aboard their factory ships exclusively from products referred to in subparagraph (f);
- (h) used articles collected there, fit only for the recovery of raw materials;
- (i) waste and scrap resulting from manufacturing operations conducted there;
- (j) goods produced there exclusively from products specified in subparagraphs (a) to (i).

Article 3

1. For the purpose of implementing the provisions of Article 1 (1) (b) and (2) (b), the following shall be considered as sufficient working or processing:

- (a) working or processing as a result of which the goods obtained receive classification under a heading other than that covering each of the products worked or processed, except, however, working or processing specified in List A in Annex II, where the special provisions of that list apply;
- (b) working or processing specified in List B in Annex III.

'Sections', 'chapters' and 'headings' shall mean the sections, chapters and headings in the *Brussels Nomenclature* for the classification of goods in customs tariffs.

2. When for a given product obtained, a percentage rule limits in Lists A and B the value of the materials and parts which can be used, the total value of these materials and parts, whether or not they have changed heading in the course of the working, processing or assembly within the limits and under the conditions laid down in each of those two lists, may not exceed, in relation to the value of the product obtained, the value corresponding either to the common rate, if the rates are identical in both lists, or to the higher of the two if they are different.

3. For the purpose of implementing Article 1 (1) (b) and (2) (b), the following shall always be considered as insufficient working or processing to confer the status of *originating product*, whether or not there is a change of heading:

- (a) operations to ensure the preservation of merchandise in good condition during transport and storage (ventilation, spreading out, drying, chilling, placing in salt, sulphur dioxide or other aqueous solutions, removal of damaged parts, and like operations);
- (b) simple operations consisting of removal of dust, sifting or screening, sorting, classifying, matching (including the making up of sets of articles), washing, painting, cutting up;
- (c) (i) changes of packaging and breaking up and assembly of consignments,
(ii) simple placing in bottles, flasks, bags, cases, boxes, fixing on cards or boards, etc., and all other simple packaging operations;
- (d) affixing marks, labels or other like distinguishing signs on products or their packaging;
- (e) simple mixing of products, whether or not of different kinds, where one or more components of the mixture do not meet the conditions

laid down in this Protocol to enable them to be considered as originating;

- (f) simple assembly of parts of articles to constitute a complete article;
- (g) a combination of two or more operations specified in subparagraphs (a) to (f);
- (h) slaughter of animals.

Article 4

Where Lists A and B referred to in Article 3 provide that goods obtained in Syria or in the Community shall be considered as originating therein only if the value of the products worked or processed does not exceed a given percentage of the value of the goods obtained, the values to be taken into consideration for determining such a percentage shall be:

- on the one hand,
 - as regards products the importation of which can be proved: their customs value at the time of importation,
 - as regards products of undetermined origin: the earliest ascertainable price paid for such products in the territory of the Contracting Party where manufacture takes place;
- and on the other hand,
 - the ex-works price of the goods obtained, less internal taxes refunded or refundable on exportation.

Article 5

1. For the purpose of implementing Article 1, originating products the transport of which is effected without their entering into territory other than that of the Contracting Parties are considered as transported directly from Syria to the Community or from the Community to Syria.

However, goods originating in Syria or in the Community and constituting one single consignment which is not split up may be transported through territories other than those of the Contracting Parties with, should the occasion arise, transhipment or temporary warehousing in such territories, provided that the crossing of the latter territories is justified for geographical reasons, that the goods have remained under the surveillance of the customs authorities in the countries of transit or warehousing, that they have not been put on the markets of such countries nor been released for home use there and have not undergone operations other than unloading, reloading or any operation designed to maintain them in good condition.

2. Evidence that the conditions referred to in paragraph 1 have been fulfilled shall be supplied to the responsible customs authorities in the Community or in Syria by the production of:

- (a) a through bill of lading issued in the exporting country covering the passage through the country of transit; or
- (b) a certificate issued by the customs authorities of the country of transit:
 - giving an exact description of the goods,
 - stating the dates of unloading and reloading of the goods or of their embarkation or disembarkation, identifying the ships used,
 - certifying the conditions under which the goods remained in the transit country;
- (c) or failing these, any substantiating documents.

Title II

ARRANGEMENTS FOR ADMINISTRATIVE COOPERATION

Article 6

1. Evidence of the originating status of products, within the meaning of this Protocol, is given by a movement certificate EUR. 1, a specimen of which is given in Annex V to this Protocol.

However, evidence of the originating status of products, within the meaning of this Protocol, which form the subject of postal consignments (including parcels), provided that they consist only of originating products and that the value does not exceed 1 000 units of account per consignment, may be given by a form EUR. 2, a specimen of which is given in Annex VI to this Protocol.

The unit of account (u.a.) has a value of 0.88867088 gram of fine gold. Should the unit of account be changed, the Contracting Parties shall make contact with each other at the level of the Joint Committee to redefine the value in terms of gold.

2. Without prejudice to Article 3 (3), where, at the request of the person declaring the goods at the customs, a dismantled or non-assembled article falling within Chapter 84 or 85 of the Brussels Nomenclature is imported by instalments on the conditions laid down by the competent authorities, it shall be considered to be a single article and a movement certificate may be submitted for the whole article upon importation of the first instalment.

3. Accessories, spare parts and tools dispatched with a piece of equipment, machine, apparatus or vehicle which are part of the normal equipment and included in the price thereof or are not separately invoiced are regarded as one with the piece of equipment, machine, apparatus or vehicle in question.

Article 7

1. A movement certificate EUR. 1 shall be issued by the customs authorities of the exporting State when the goods to which it relates are exported. It shall be made available to the exporter as soon as actual exportation has been effected or ensured.

2. In exceptional circumstances a movement certificate EUR. 1 may also be issued after the exportation of the goods to which it relates if it was not issued at the time of exportation because of errors, involuntary

omissions or special circumstances. In this case, the certificate shall bear a special reference to the conditions in which it was issued.

3. A movement certificate EUR. 1 shall be issued only where application has been made in writing by the exporter. Such application shall be made on a form, a specimen of which is given in Annex V to this Protocol, which shall be completed in accordance with this Protocol.

4. A movement certificate EUR. 1 may be issued only where it can serve as the documentary evidence required for the purpose of implementing the Agreement.

5. Applications for movement certificates EUR. 1 must be preserved for at least two years by the customs authorities of the exporting State.

Article 8

1. A movement certificate EUR. 1 shall be issued by the customs authorities of the exporting State, if the goods can be considered 'originating products' within the meaning of this Protocol.

2. For the purpose of verifying whether the conditions stated in paragraph 1 have been met, the customs authorities shall have the right to call for any documentary evidence or to carry out any check which they consider appropriate.

3. It shall be the responsibility of the customs authorities of the exporting State to ensure that the forms referred to in Article 9 are duly completed. In particular, they shall check whether the space reserved for the description of the goods has been completed in such a manner as to exclude all possibility of fraudulent additions. To this end, the description of the goods must be indicated without leaving any blank lines. Where the space is not completely filled a horizontal line must be drawn below the last line of the description, the empty space being crossed through.

4. The date of issue of the movement certificate must be indicated in the part of the certificate reserved for the customs authorities.

Article 9

Movement certificates EUR. 1 shall be made out on the form of which a specimen is given in Annex V to this Protocol. This form shall be printed in one or more of the languages in which the Agreement is drawn up. Certificates shall be made out in one of these languages and in accordance with the provisions of the domestic law of the exporting State; if they are handwritten, they shall be completed in ink and in capital letters.

Each certificate shall measure 210 × 297 mm; a tolerance of up to plus 8 mm or minus 5 mm in the length shall be allowed. The paper used must be white sized writing paper not containing mechanical pulp and weighing not less than 25 g/m². It shall have a printed green guilloche-pattern background making any falsification by mechanical or chemical means apparent to the eye.

The exporting States may reserve the right to print the certificates themselves or may have them printed by approved printers. In the latter case, each certificate must include a reference to such approval. Each certificate must bear the name and address of the printer or a mark by which the printer can be identified. It shall also bear a serial number, either printed or not, by which it can be identified.

Article 10

1. Under the responsibility of the exporter, he or his authorized representative shall request the issue of a movement certificate EUR. 1.
2. The exporter or his representative shall submit with his request any appropriate supporting document proving that the goods to be exported are such as to qualify for the issue of a movement certificate EUR. 1.

Article 11

A movement certificate EUR. 1 must be submitted, within five months of the date of issue by the customs authorities of the exporting State, to the customs authorities of the importing State where the goods are entered.

Article 12

Movement certificates EUR. 1 shall be submitted to customs authorities in the importing State, in accordance with the procedures laid down by that State. The said authorities may require a translation of a certificate. They may also require the import declaration to be accompanied by a statement from the importer to the effect that the goods meet the conditions required for the implementation of the Agreement.

Article 13

1. A movement certificate EUR. 1 which is submitted to the customs authorities of the importing State after the final date for presentation specified in Article 11 may be accepted for the purpose of applying preferential treatment, where the failure to submit the certificate by the final date set is due to reasons of *force majeure* or exceptional circumstances.

2. In other cases of belated presentation, the customs authorities of the importing State may accept the certificates where the goods have been submitted to them before the said final date.

Article 14

The discovery of slight discrepancies between the statements made in the movement certificate EUR. 1 and those made in the documents submitted to the customs office for the purpose of carrying out the formalities for importing the goods shall not *ipso facto* render the certificate null and void if it is duly established that the certificate does correspond to the goods submitted.

Article 15

It shall always be possible to replace one or more movement certificates EUR. 1 by one or more other movement certificates EUR. 1 provided that this is done at the customs office where the goods are located.

Article 16

Form EUR. 2, a specimen of which is given in Annex VI, shall be completed by the exporter or, under his responsibility, by his authorized representative. It shall be made out in one of the languages in which the Agreement is drawn up in and accordance with the provisions of the domestic law of the exporting State. If it is handwritten it must be completed in ink and in capital letters. If the goods contained in the consignment have already been subject to verification in the exporting country by reference to the definition of the concept of 'originating products' the exporter may refer to this check in the 'remarks' box of form EUR. 2.

Form EUR. 2 shall measure 210×148 mm. A tolerance of up to plus 8 mm or minus 5 mm in the length shall be allowed. The paper used shall be white sized writing paper not containing mechanical pulp and weighing not less than 64 g/m².

The exporting States may reserve the right to print the forms themselves or may have them printed by approved printers. In the latter case each form must include a reference to such approval. In addition the form must bear the distinctive sign attributed to the approved printer and a serial number, either printed or not, by which it can be identified.

A form EUR. 2 shall be completed for each postal consignment.

These provisions do not exempt exporters from complying with any other formalities required by customs or postal regulations.

Article 17

1. Goods sent as small packages to private persons or forming part of travellers' personal luggage shall be admitted as originating products without requiring the production of a movement certificate EUR. 1 or the completion of a form EUR. 2, provided that such goods are not imported by way of trade and have been declared as meeting the conditions required for the application of these provisions, and where there is no doubt as to the veracity of such declaration.

2. Importations which are occasional and consist solely of goods for the personal use of the recipients or travellers or their families shall not be considered as importations by way of trade if it is evident from the nature and quantity of the goods that no commercial purpose is in view. Furthermore the total value of these goods must not exceed 60 units of account in the case of small packages or 200 units of account in the case of the contents of travellers' personal luggage.

Article 18

1. Goods sent from the Community or from Syria for exhibition in another country and sold after the exhibition for importation into Syria or into the Community shall benefit on importation from the provisions of the Agreement on condition that the goods meet the requirements of this Protocol entitling them to be recognized as originating in the Community or in Syria and provided that it is shown to the satisfaction of the customs authorities that:

- (a) an exporter has consigned these goods from the Community or from Syria to the country in which the exhibition is held and has exhibited them there;
- (b) the goods have been sold or otherwise disposed of by that exporter to someone in Syria or in the Community;

- (c) the goods have been consigned during the exhibition or immediately thereafter to Syria or to the Community in the state in which they were sent for exhibition;
- (d) the goods have not, since they were consigned for exhibition, been used for any purpose other than demonstration at the exhibition.

2. A movement certificate EUR. 1 must be produced to the customs authorities in the normal manner. The name and address of the exhibition must be indicated thereon. Where necessary additional documentary evidence of the nature of the goods and the conditions under which they have been exhibited may be required.

3. Paragraph 1 shall apply to any trade, industrial, agricultural or crafts exhibition, fair or similar public show or display which is not organized for private purposes in shops or business premises with a view to the sale of foreign goods, and during which the goods remain under customs control.

Article 19

1. When a certificate is issued within the meaning of Article 7 (2) of this Protocol after the goods to which it relates have actually been exported, the exporter must in the application referred to in Article 7 (3) of this Protocol:

- indicate the place and date of exportation of the goods to which the certificate relates,
- certify that no movement certificate EUR. 1 was issued at the time of exportation of the goods in question, and state the reasons.

2. The customs authorities may issue a movement certificate EUR. 1 retrospectively only after verifying that the information supplied in the exporter's application agrees with that in the corresponding file.

Certificates issued retrospectively must be endorsed with one of the following phrases: 'NACHTRÄGLICH AUSGESTELLT', 'DÉLIVRÉ A POSTERIORI', 'RILASCIATO A POSTERIORI', 'AFGEGEVEN A POSTERIORI', 'ISSUED RETROSPECTIVELY', 'UDSTEDT EFTERFØLGENDE', 'صادرة بأثر رجعي'.

Article 20

In the event of the theft, loss or destruction of a movement certificate EUR. 1, the exporter may apply to the customs authorities which issued it for a duplicate made out on the basis of the export documents in their possession. The duplicate issued in this way must be endorsed with one of the following words: 'DUPLIKAT', 'DUPLICATA', 'DUPLICATO', 'DUPLICAAT', 'DUPLICATE', 'صورة طبق الاصل'.

Article 21

Syria and the Community shall take all necessary steps to ensure that goods traded under cover of a movement certificate EUR. 1 which in the course of transport use a free zone situated in their territory are not replaced by other goods and that they do not undergo handling other than normal operations designed to prevent their deterioration.

Article 22

In order to ensure the proper application of this title, Syria and the Community shall assist each other, through their respective customs administrations, in checking the authenticity of movement certificates

EUR. 1 and the accuracy of the information concerning the actual origin of the products concerned and the declarations by exporters on forms EUR. 2.

Article 23

Penalties shall be imposed on any person who, in order to enable goods to be accepted as eligible for preferential treatment, draws up or causes to be drawn up either a document which contains incorrect particulars for the purpose of obtaining a movement certificate EUR. 1 or a form EUR. 2 containing incorrect particulars.

Article 24

1. Subsequent verification of movement certificates EUR. 1 and of forms EUR. 2 shall be carried out at random or whenever the customs authorities of the importing State have reasonable doubt as to the authenticity of the document or the accuracy of the information regarding the true origin of the goods in question.

2. For the purpose of implementing paragraph 1, the customs authorities of the importing State shall return the movement certificate EUR. 1 or the form EUR. 2, or a photocopy thereof, to the customs authorities of the exporting State, giving, where appropriate, the reasons of form or substance for an inquiry. The invoice, if it has been submitted, or a copy thereof shall be attached to the form EUR. 2 and the customs authorities shall forward any information that has been obtained suggesting that the particulars given on the said certificate or the said form are inaccurate.

If the customs authorities of the importing State decide to suspend implementation of Title I of the Agreement, while awaiting the results of the verification, they shall offer to release the goods to the importer subject to any precautionary measures judged necessary.

3. The customs authorities of the importing State shall be informed of the results of the verification as quickly as possible. These results must be such as to make it possible to determine whether the disputed movement certificate EUR. 1 or form EUR. 2 applies to the goods actually exported, and whether these goods can, in fact, qualify for the application of the preferential arrangements.

If such disputes cannot be settled between the customs authorities of the importing State and those of the exporting State, or if they raise a question as to the interpretation of this Protocol, they shall be submitted to the Customs Cooperation Committee.

In all cases the settlement of disputes between the importer and the customs authorities of the importing State shall be under the legislation of the importing State.

Article 25

The Joint Committee may decide to amend the provisions of this Protocol.

Article 26

1. The Community and Syria shall take any measures necessary to enable movement certificates EUR. 1 as well as forms EUR. 2 to be submitted, in accordance with Articles 11 and 12 of this Protocol from the day on which it enters into force.

3. The movement certificates EUR. 1 and the forms EUR. 2 printed in the Member States before the date of the entry into force of this Protocol which do not conform to the models in Annexes V and VI to this Protocol may continue to be used until stocks are exhausted, under the conditions laid down by this Protocol.

Article 27

The Community and Syria shall each take the steps necessary to implement this Protocol.

Article 28

The Annexes to this Protocol shall form an integral part thereof.

Article 29

The provisions of the Agreement may be applied to goods which comply with the provisions of Title I and which, on the date of the entry into force of the Agreement, are either in transit, or are in the Community or in Syria in temporary storage, in bonded warehouses or in free zones, subject to the submission to the customs authorities of the importing State within four months from that date of a certificate EUR. 1 endorsed retrospectively by the competent authorities of the exporting State together with the documents showing that the goods have been transported directly.

Article 30

The endorsements referred to in Articles 19 and 20 shall be inserted in the 'remarks' box of the certificate.

ANNEX I

Explanatory Notes

Note 1 — Articles 1 and 2

The terms 'the Community' and 'Syria' shall also cover the territorial waters of the Member States of the Community and of Syria respectively.

Vessels operating on the high seas, including factory ships, on which fish caught is worked or processed, shall be considered as part of the territory of the State to which they belong provided that they satisfy the conditions set out in Explanatory Note 5.

Note 2 — Article 1

In order to determine whether goods originate in the Community or in Syria it shall not be necessary to establish whether the power and fuel, plant and equipment, and machines and tools used to obtain such goods originate in third countries or not.

Note 3 — Articles 3 (1), (2) and 4

The percentage rule constitutes, where the product obtained appears in List A, a criterion additional to that of change of heading for any non-originating product used.

Note 4 — Article 1

Packing shall be considered as forming a whole with the goods contained therein. This provision, however, shall not apply to packing which is not of the normal type for the article packed, and which has intrinsic utilization value, and is of a durable nature, apart from its function as packing.

Note 5 — Article 2 (f)

The term 'their vessels' shall apply only to vessels:

- which are registered or recorded in a Member State or in Syria,
- which sail under the flag of a Member State or of Syria,
- at least 50 % of which are owned by nationals of the Member States and Syria or by a company which has its head office in a Member State or in Syria, of which the manager, managers, chairman of the board, and the majority of the members of such board are nationals of the Member States or Syria and of which, in addition, in the case of partnerships or limited companies, at least half the capital belongs to the Member States or Syria or to public bodies or nationals of the Member States or of Syria,
- of which the captain and officers are all nationals of the Member States or of Syria,
- of which at least 75 % of the crew are nationals of the Member States or of Syria.

Note 6 — Article 4

'Ex-works price' shall mean the price paid to the manufacturer in whose undertaking the last working or processing is carried out, provided the price includes the value of all the products used in manufacture.

'Customs value' shall be understood as meaning the customs value laid down in the Convention concerning the valuation of goods for customs purposes signed in Brussels on 15 December 1950.

ANNEX II

LIST A

List of working or processing operations which result in a change of tariff heading without conferring the status of 'originating products' on the products undergoing such operations, or conferring this status only subject to certain conditions

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
02.06	Meat and edible meat offals (except poultry liver), salted, in brine, dried or smoked	Salting, placing in brine, drying or smoking of meat and edible meat offals of heading Nos 02.01 and 02.04	
03.02	Fish, dried, salted or in brine, smoked fish, whether or not cooked before or during the smoking process	Drying, salting, placing in brine; smoking of fish, whether cooked or not	
04.02	Milk and cream, preserved, concentrated or sweetened	Preserving, concentrating, or adding sugar to milk or cream of heading No 04.01	
04.03	Butter	Manufacture from milk or cream	
04.04	Cheese and curd	Manufacture from products of heading Nos 04.01, 04.02 and 04.03	
07.02	Vegetables (whether or not cooked), preserved by freezing	Freezing of vegetables	

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
07.03	Vegetables, provisionally preserved in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions, but not specially prepared for immediate consumption	Placing in brine or in other solutions of vegetables of heading No 07.01	
07.04	Dried, dehydrated or evaporated vegetables, whole, cut, sliced, broken or in powder, but not further prepared	Drying, dehydration, evaporation, cutting, grinding, powdering of vegetables of heading Nos 07.01 to 07.03	
08.10	Fruit (whether or not cooked), preserved by freezing, not containing added sugar.	Freezing of fruit	
08.11	Fruit provisionally preserved (for example, by sulphur dioxide gas, in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions), but unsuitable in that state for immediate consumption	Placing in brine or in other solutions of fruit of heading Nos 08.01 to 08.09	
08.12	Fruit, dried, other than that falling within heading No 08.01, 08.02, 08.03, 08.04 or 08.05	Drying of fruit	
11.01	Cereal flours	Manufacture from cereals	
11.02	Cereal groats and cereal meal; other worked cereal grains (for example, rolled, flaked, polished, pearled or kibbled, but not further prepared), except husked, glazed, polished or broken rice; germ of cereals, whole, rolled, flaked or ground	Manufacture from cereals	

11.03	Flours of the leguminous vegetables falling within heading No 07.05	Manufacture from dried leguminous vegetables
11.04	Flours of the fruits falling within any heading in Chapter 8	Manufacture from fruits of Chapter 8
11.05	Flour, meal and flakes of potato	Manufacture from potatoes
11.06	Flour and meal of sago and of manioc, arrowroot, salep and other roots and tubers falling within heading No 07.06	Manufacture from products of heading No 07.06
11.07	Malt, roasted or not	Manufacture from cereals
11.08	Starches; inulin	Manufacture from cereals of Chapter 10, or from potatoes or other products of Chapter 7
11.09	Wheat gluten, whether or not dried	Manufacture from wheat or wheat flours
15.01	Lard, other pig fat and poultry fat, rendered or solvent-extracted	Manufacture from products of heading No 02.05
15.02	Fats of bovine cattle, sheep or goats, unrendered; rendered or solvent-extracted fats (including 'premier jus') obtained from those unrendered fats	Manufacture from products of heading Nos 02.01 and 02.06
15.04	Fats and oils, of fish and marine mammals, whether or not refined	Manufacture from fish or marine mammals caught by fishing vessels of third countries
15.06	Other animal oils and fats (including neat's-foot oil and fats from bones or waste)	Manufacture from products of Chapter 2

CCT heading No	Products obtained	Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
	Description		
ex 15.07	Fixed vegetable oils, fluid or solid, crude, refined or purified, but not including Chinawood oil, myrtle-wax, Japan wax or oil of tung nuts, oleococca seeds or oiticia seeds; also not including oils of a kind used in machinery or mechanical appliances or for industrial purposes other than the manufacture of edible products	Manufacture from products of Chapters 7 and 12	
16.01	Sausages and the like, of meat, meat offal or animal blood	Manufacture from products of Chapter 2	
16.02	Other prepared or preserved meat or meat offal	Manufacture from products of Chapter 2	
16.04	Prepared or preserved fish, including caviar and caviar substitutes	Manufacture from products of Chapter 3	
16.05	Crustaceans and molluscs, prepared or preserved	Manufacture from products of Chapter 3	
17.02	Other sugars; sugar syrups; artificial honey (whether or not mixed with natural honey); caramel	Manufacture from any product	
17.04	Sugar confectionery, not containing cocoa	Manufacture from other products of Chapter 17 the value of which exceeds 30% of the value of the finished product	

17.05	Flavoured or coloured sugars, syrups and molasses, but not including fruit juices containing added sugar in any proportion	Manufacture from other products of Chapter 17 the value of which exceeds 30% of the value of the finished product	
18.06	Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa	Manufacture from products of Chapter 17 the value of which exceeds 30% of the value of the finished product	
19.01	Malt extract	Manufacture from products of heading No 11.07	
19.02	Preparations of flour, meal, starch or malt extract, of a kind used as infant food or for dietetic or culinary purposes, containing less than 50% by weight of cocoa	Manufacture from cereals and derivatives thereof, meat and milk, or in which the value of products of Chapter 17 used exceeds 30% of the value of the finished product	
19.03	Macaroni, spaghetti and similar products		Manufacture from durum wheat
19.04	Tapioca and sago; tapioca and sago substitutes from potato or other starches	Manufacture from potato starch	
19.05	Prepared foods obtained by the swelling or roasting of cereals or cereal products (puffed rice, corn-flakes and similar products)	Manufacture from any product other than of Chapter 17 (1) or in which the value of the products of Chapter 17 used exceeds 30% of the value of the finished product	
19.06	Communion wafers, empty cachets of a kind suitable for pharmaceutical use, sealing wafers, rice paper, and similar products	Manufacture from products of Chapter 11	

(1) This rule does not apply where the use of maize of the 'Zea indurata' type or durum wheat is concerned.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
19.07	Bread, ships' biscuits and other ordinary baker's wares, not containing added sugar, honey, eggs, fats, cheese or fruit	Manufacture from products of Chapter 11	
19.08	Pastry, biscuits, cakes and other fine bakers' wares, whether or not containing cocoa in any proportion	Manufacture from products of Chapter 11	
20.01	Vegetables and fruit prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid, with or without sugar, whether or not containing salt, spices or mustard	Preserving vegetables, fresh or frozen or preserved temporarily or preserved in vinegar	
20.02	Vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid	Preserving vegetables fresh or frozen	
20.03	Fruit preserved by freezing, containing added sugar	Manufacture from products of Chapter 17 of which the value exceeds 30% of the value of the finished product	
20.04	Fruits, fruit-peel and parts of plants, preserved by sugar (drained, glacé or crystallized)	Manufacture from products of Chapter 17 of which the value exceeds 30% of the value of the finished product	
ex 20.05	Jams, fruit jellies, marmalades, fruit purées and fruit pastes, being cooked preparations, containing added sugar	Manufacture from products of Chapter 17 of which the value exceeds 30% of the value of the finished product	
20.06	Fruit otherwise prepared or preserved whether or not containing added sugar or spirit:		

	A. Nuts			Manufacture, without added sugar or spirit, in which the value of the constituent 'originating products' of heading Nos 08.01, 08.05 and 12.01, represents at least 60% of the value of the manufactured product
	B. Other fruits			
			<i>Manufactured from products of Chapter 17 of which the value exceeds 30% of the value of the finished product</i>	
ex 20.07	Fruit juices (including grape must), whether or not containing added sugar, but unfermented and not containing spirit		Manufacture from products of Chapter 17 of which the value exceeds 30% of the value of the finished product	
ex 21.01	Roasted chicory and extracts thereof		Manufacture from chicory roots, fresh or dried	
21.05	Soups and broths in liquid, solid or powder forms; homogenized food preparations		Manufacture from products of heading No 20.02	
22.02	Lemonade, flavoured spa waters and flavoured aerated waters, and other non-alcoholic beverages, not including fruit and vegetable juices falling within heading No 20.07		Manufacture from fruit juices (1) or in which the value of products of Chapter 17 used exceeds 30% of the value of the finished product	
22.06	Vermouths, and other wines of fresh grapes flavoured with aromatic extracts		Manufacture from products of heading No 08.04, 20.07, 22.04 or 22.05	
22.08	Ethyl alcohol or neutral spirits, undernatured, of a strength of 80° or higher; denatured spirits (including ethyl alcohol and neutral spirits) of any strength		Manufacture from products of heading No 08.04, 20.07, 22.04 or 22.05	

(1) This rule does not apply where fruit juices of pineapple, lime and grapefruit are concerned.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
22.09	Spirits (other than those of heading No 22.08); liqueurs and other spirituous beverages; compound alcoholic preparations (known as 'concentrated extracts') for the manufacture of beverages	Manufacture from products of heading No 08.04, 20.07, 22.04 or 22.05	
22.10	Vinegar and substitutes for vinegar	Manufacture from products of heading No 08.04, 20.07, 22.04 or 22.05	
ex 23.03	Residues from the manufacture of maize starch (excluding concentrated steeping liquors), of a protein content, calculated on the dry product, exceeding 40% by weight	Manufacture from maize or maize flour	
23.04	Oil cake and other residues (except dregs) resulting from the extraction of vegetable oils	Manufacture from various products	
23.07	Sweetened forage; other preparations of a kind used in animal feeding	Manufacture from cereals and derived products, meat, milk, sugar and molasses	
ex 24.02	Cigarettes, cigars, smoking tobacco		Manufacture from products of heading No 24.01 of which at least 70% by quantity are 'originating products'
ex 28.38	Aluminium sulphate		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product

30.03	Medicaments (including veterinary medicaments)		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
31.05	Other fertilizers; goods of the present Chapter in tablets, lozenges and similar prepared forms or in packings of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kg		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
32.06	Colour lakes	Manufacture from materials of heading No 32.04 or 32.05 (1)	
32.07	Other colouring matter; inorganic products of a kind used as luminophores	Mixing of oxides or salts of Chapter 28 with extenders such as barium sulphate, chalk, barium carbonate and satin white (1)	
33.05	Aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils, including such products suitable for medicinal uses	Manufacture from products of heading No 33.01 (1)	
35.05	Dextrins and dextrin glues; soluble or roasted starches; starch glues		Manufacture from maize or potatoes
37.01	Photographic plates and film in the flat, sensitized, unexposed, of any material other than paper, paperboard or cloth	Manufacture from products of heading No 37.02 (1)	
37.02	Film in rolls, sensitized, unexposed, perforated or not	Manufacture from products of heading No 37.01 (1)	
37.04	Sensitized plates and film, exposed but not developed, negative or positive	Manufacture from products of heading No 37.01 or 37.02 (1)	

(1) These provisions do not apply where the products are obtained from products which have acquired the status of originating products in accordance with the conditions laid down in List B.

CCT heading No	Products obtained	Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
	Description		
38.11	Disinfectants, insecticides, fungicides, weed-killers, anti-sprouting products, rat poisons and similar products, put up in forms or packings for sale by retail or as preparations or as articles (for example, sulphur-treated bands, wicks and candles, fly-papers)		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
38.12	Prepared glazings, prepared dressings and prepared mordants, of a kind used in the textile, paper, leather or like industries		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
38.13	Pickling preparations for metal surfaces; fluxes and other auxiliary preparations for soldering, brazing or welding; soldering, brazing or welding powders and pastes consisting of metal and other materials; preparations of a kind used as cores or coatings for welding rods and electrodes		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
ex 38.14	Anti-knock preparations, oxidation inhibitors, gum inhibitors, viscosity improvers, anti-corrosive preparations and similar prepared additives for mineral oils, excluding prepared additives for lubricants		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
38.15	Prepared rubber accelerators		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product

38.17	Preparations and charges for fire-extinguishers; charged fire-extinguishing grenades	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
38.18	Composite solvents and thinners for varnishes and similar products	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
ex 38.19	<p>Chemical products and preparations of the chemical or allied industries (including those consisting of mixtures of natural products), not elsewhere specified or included; residual products of the chemical or allied industries, not elsewhere specified or included, excluding:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Fusel oil and Dippel's oil; — Naphthenic acids and their non-water-soluble salts, esters of naphthenic acids; — Sulphonaphthenic acids and their non-water-soluble salts; esters of sulphonaphthenic acids; — Petroleum sulphonates, excluding petroleum sulphonates of alkali metals, of ammonium or of ethanolamines, thiophenated sulphonic acids of oils obtained from bituminous minerals, and their salts; — Mixed alkylbenzenes and mixed alkyl-naphthalenes; — Ion exchangers; — Catalysts; — Getters for vacuum tubes; 	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
ex 38.19 (<i>cont'd</i>)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Refractory cements or mortars and similar preparations; — Alkaline iron oxide for the purification of gas; — Carbon (excluding that in artificial graphite of heading No 38.01) of metallo-graphite or other compounds, in the form of small plates, bars or other semi-manufactures — Sorbitol other than sorbitol of heading No 29.04 		
ex 39.02	Polymerization products		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
39.07	Articles of materials of the kinds described in heading Nos 39.01 to 39.06		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
40.05	Plates, sheets and strip, of unvulcanized natural or synthetic rubber, other than smoked sheets and crepe sheets of heading No 40.01 or 40.02; granules of unvulcanized natural or synthetic rubber compounded ready for vulcanization; unvulcanized natural or synthetic rubber, compounded before or after coagulation either with carbon black (with or without the addition of mineral oil)		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product

	or with silica (with or without the addition of mineral oil), in any form, of a kind known as masterbatch		
41.08	Patent leather and imitation patent leather; metallized leather		Varnishing or metallizing of leather of heading Nos 41.02 to 41.07 (other than skin leather of crossed Indian sheep and of Indian goat or kid, not further prepared than vegetable tanned, or if otherwise prepared obviously unsuitable for immediate use in the manufacture of leather articles) in which the value of the skin leather used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
43.03	Articles of furskin	Making up from furskin in plates, crosses and similar forms (heading No ex 43.02) (1)	
44.21	Complete wooden packing cases, boxes, crates, drums and similar packings		Manufacture from boards not cut to size
45.03	Articles of natural cork		Manufacture from products of heading No 45.01
48.06	Paper and paperboard, ruled, lined or squared, but not otherwise printed, in rolls or sheets		Manufacture from paper pulp
48.14	Writing blocks, envelopes, letter cards, plain postcards, correspondence cards; boxes, pouches, wallets and writing compendiums, of paper or paperboard, containing only an assortment of paper stationery		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product

(1) These provisions do not apply where the products are obtained from products which have acquired the status of originating products in accordance with the conditions laid down in List B.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
48.15	Other paper and paperboard, cut to size or shape	Manufacture from products of heading No 49.11	Manufacture from paper pulp
48.16	Boxes, bags and other packing containers, of paper or paperboard		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
49.09	Picture postcards, Christmas and other picture greeting cards, printed by any process, with or without trimmings		
49.10	Calendars of any kind, of paper or paperboard, including calendar blocks		
50.04 (1)	Silk yarn, other than yarn of noil or other waste silk, not put up for retail sale	Manufacture from products of heading No 50.03	Manufacture from products other than those of heading No 50.04
50.05 (1)	Yarn spun from silk waste other than noil, not put up for retail sale		Manufacture from products of heading No 50.03
50.06 (1)	Yarn spun from noil silk, not put up for retail sale		Manufacture from products of heading No 50.03
50.07 (1)	Silk yarn and yarn spun from noil or other waste silk, put up for retail sale		Manufacture from products of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03

ex 50.08 (1)	Imitation catgut of silk	Manufacture from products of heading No 50.01 or from products of heading No 50.03 neither carded nor combed
50.09 (2)	Woven fabrics of silk or of waste silk other than noil	Manufacture from products of heading No 50.02 or 50.03
50.10 (2)	Woven fabrics of noil silk	Manufacture from products of heading No 50.02 or 50.03
51.01 (1)	Yarn of man-made fibres (continuous), not put up for retail sale	Manufacture from chemical products or textile pulp
51.02 (1)	Monofil, strip (artificial straw and the like) and imitation catgut, of man-made fibre materials	Manufacture from chemical products or textile pulp
51.03 (1)	Yarn of man-made fibres (continuous), put up for retail sale	Manufacture from chemical products or textile pulp
51.04 (2)	Woven fabrics of man-made fibres (continuous), including woven fabrics of monofil or strip of heading No 51.01 or 51.02	Manufacture from chemical products or textile pulp

- (1) For yarn composed of two or more textile materials, the conditions shown in this list must also be met in respect of each of the headings under which yarns of the other textile materials of which the mixed yarn is composed would be classified. This rule, however, does not apply to any one or more mixed textile materials whose weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of textile materials incorporated.
- (2) For fabrics composed of two or more textile materials, the conditions shown in this list must also be met in respect of each of the headings under which fabric of the other textile materials of which the mixed fabric is composed would be classified. This rule, however, does not apply to any one or more mixed textile materials whose weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of textile materials incorporated. This percentage shall be increased:
- (i) to 20% where the material in question is yarn made of *polyurethane segmented* with flexible segments of polyether, whether or not gimped, falling within heading Nos ex 51.01 and ex 58.07;
 - (ii) to 30% where the material in question is yarn of a width not exceeding 5 mm formed of a core consisting either of a thin strip of aluminium or of a film of artificial plastic material whether or not covered with aluminium powder, this core having been inserted and glued by means of a transparent or coloured glue between two films of artificial plastic material.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
52.01 (1)	Metallized yarn, being textile yarn spun with metal or covered with metal by any process		Manufacture from chemical products, from textile pulp or from natural textile fibres, discontinuous man-made fibres or their waste, neither carded nor combed
52.02 (2)	Woven fabrics of metal thread or of metallized yarn, of a kind used in articles of apparel, as furnishing fabrics or the like		Manufacture from chemical products, from textile pulp or from natural textile fibres, discontinuous man-made fibres or their waste
53.06 (1)	Yarn of carded sheep's or lamb's wool (woollen yarn), not put up for retail sale		Manufacture from products of heading No 53.01 or 53.03
53.07 (1)	Yarn of combed sheep's or lambs' wool (worsted yarn), not put up for retail sale		Manufacture from products of heading No 53.01 or 53.03
53.08 (1)	Yarn of fine animal hair (carded or combed), not put up for retail sale		Manufacture from raw fine animal hair of heading No 53.02
53.09 (1)	Yarn of horsehair or of other coarse animal hair, not put up for retail sale		Manufacture from raw coarse animal hair of heading No 53.02 or from raw horsehair of heading No 05.03
53.10 (1)	Yarn of sheep's or lambs' wool, of horsehair or of other animal hair (fine or coarse), put up for retail sale		Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 05.03 and 53.01 to 53.04
53.11 (2)	Woven fabric of sheep's or lambs' wool or of fine animal hair		Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 53.01 to 53.05
53.12 (2)	Woven fabrics of coarse animal hair other than horsehair		Manufacture from products of heading Nos 53.02 to 53.05

53.13 (2)	Woven fabrics of horsehair	Manufacture from horsehair of heading No 05.03
54.03 (1)	Flax or ramie yarn, not put up for retail sale	Manufacture either from products of heading No 54.01 neither carded nor combed or from products of heading No 54.02
54.04 (1)	Flax or ramie yarn, put up for retail sale	Manufacture from materials of heading No 54.01 or 54.02
54.05 (2)	Woven fabrics of flax or of ramie	Manufacture from materials of heading No 54.01 or 54.02
55.05 (1)	Cotton yarn, not put up for retail sale	Manufacture from materials of heading No 55.01 or 55.03
55.06 (1)	Cotton yarn, put up for retail sale	Manufacture from materials of heading No 55.01 or 55.03
55.07 (2)	Cotton gauze	Manufacture from materials of heading No 55.01, 55.03 or 55.04
55.08 (2)	Terry towelling and similar terry fabrics, of cotton	Manufacture from materials of heading No 55.01, 55.03 or 55.04

(1) For yarn composed of two or more textile materials, the conditions shown in this list must also be met in respect of each of the headings under which yarns of the other textile materials of which the mixed yarn is composed would be classified. This rule, however, does not apply to any one or more mixed textile materials whose weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of textile materials incorporated.

(2) For fabrics composed of two or more textile materials, the conditions shown in this list must also be met in respect of each of the headings under which fabric of the other textile materials of which the mixed fabric is composed would be classified. This rule, however, does not apply to any one or more mixed textile materials whose weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of textile materials incorporated. This percentage shall be increased:

(i) to 20% where the material in question is yarn made of polyurethane segmented with flexible segments of polyether, whether or not gimped, falling within heading Nos ex 51.01 and ex 58.07;

(ii) to 30% where the material in question is yarn of a width not exceeding 5 mm formed of a core consisting either of a thin strip of aluminium or of a film of artificial plastic material whether or not covered with aluminium powder, this core having been inserted and glued by means of a transparent or coloured glue between two films of artificial plastic material.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
55.09 (1)	Other woven fabrics of cotton		Manufacture from materials of heading No 55.01, 55.03 or 55.04
56.01	Man-made fibres (discontinuous), not carded, combed or otherwise prepared for spinning		Manufacture from chemical products or textile pulp
56.02	Continuous filament tow for the manufacture of man-made fibres (discontinuous)		Manufacture from chemical products or textile pulp
56.03	Waste (including yarn waste and pulled or garnetted rags) of man-made fibres (continuous or discontinuous), not carded, combed or otherwise prepared for spinning		Manufacture from chemical products or textile pulp
56.04	Man-made fibres (discontinuous or waste), carded, combed or otherwise prepared for spinning		Manufacture from chemical products or textile pulp
56.05 (2)	Yarn of man-made fibres (discontinuous or waste), not put up for retail sale		Manufacture from chemical products or textile pulp
56.06 (2)	Yarn of man-made fibres (discontinuous or waste), put up for retail sale		Manufacture from chemical products or textile pulp
56.07 (1)	Woven fabrics of man-made fibres (discontinuous or waste)		Manufacture from products of heading Nos 56.01 to 56.03
57.05 (2)	Yarn of true hemp		Manufacture from raw true hemp

57.06 (2)	Yarn of jute or of other textile bast fibres of heading No 57.03	Manufacture from raw jute, jute tow or from other raw textile bast fibres of heading No 57.03
57.07 (2)	Yarn of other vegetable textile fibres	Manufacture from raw vegetable textile fibres of heading No 57.02 or 57.04
57.08	Paper yarn	Manufacture from products of Chapter 47, from chemical products, textile pulp or from natural textile fibres, discontinuous man-made fibres or their waste, neither carded nor combed
57.09 (1)	Woven fabrics of true hemp	Manufacture from products of heading No 57.01
57.10 (1)	Woven fabrics of jute or of other textile bast fabrics of heading No 57.03	Manufacture from raw jute, jute tow or from other raw textile bast fibres of heading No 57.03
57.11 (1)	Woven fabrics of other vegetable textile fibres	Manufacture from materials of heading No 57.02 or 57.04 or from coir yarn of heading No 57.07.

- (1) For fabrics composed of two or more textile materials, the conditions shown in this list must also be met in respect of each of the headings under which fabric of the other textile materials of which the mixed fabric is composed would be classified. This rule, however, does not apply to any one or more mixed textile materials whose weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of textile materials incorporated. *This percentage shall be increased:*
- (i) to 20% where the material in question is yarn made of polyurethane segmented with flexible segments of polyether, whether or not gimped, falling within heading Nos ex 51.01 and ex 58.07;
 - (ii) to 30% where the material in question is yarn of a width not exceeding 5 mm formed of a core consisting either of a thin strip of aluminium or of a film of artificial plastic material whether or not covered with aluminium powder, this core having been inserted and glued by means of a transparent or coloured glue between two films of artificial plastic material.
- (2) For yarn composed of two or more textile materials, the conditions shown in this list must also be met in respect of each of the headings under which yarns of the other textile materials of which the mixed yarn is composed would be classified. This rule, however, does not apply to any one or more mixed textile materials whose weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of textile materials incorporated.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
57.12	Woven fabrics of paper yarn		Manufacture from paper, from chemical products, textile pulp or from natural textile fibres, discontinuous man-made fibres or their waste
58.01 ⁽¹⁾	Carpets, carpeting and rugs, knotted (made up or not)		Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 51.01, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04, 56.01 to 56.03 or 57.01 to 57.04
58.02 ⁽¹⁾	Other carpets, carpeting, rugs, mats and matting, and 'Kelem', 'Schumacks' and 'Karamanie' rugs and the like (made up or not)		Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 51.01, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04, 56.01 to 56.03, 57.01 to 57.04 or from coir yarn of heading No 57.07
58.04 ⁽¹⁾	Woven pile fabrics and chenille fabrics (other than terry towelling or similar terry fabrics of cotton of heading No 55.08 and fabrics of heading No 58.05)		Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04, 56.01 to 56.03, 57.01 to 57.04 or from chemical products or textile pulp
58.05 ⁽¹⁾	Narrow woven fabrics, and narrow fabrics (bolduc) consisting of warp without weft assembled by means of an adhesive, other than goods falling within heading No 58.06		Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04, 56.01 to 56.03 or 57.01 to 57.04 or from chemical products or textile pulp
58.06 ⁽¹⁾	Woven labels, badges and the like, not embroidered, in the piece, in strips or cut to shape or size		Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04, 56.01 to 56.03 or from chemical products or textile pulp

58.07 (1)	Chenille yarn (including flock chenille yarn), gimped yarn (other than metallized yarn of heading No 52.01 and gimped horsehair yarn); braids and ornamental trimmings in the piece; tassels, pompons and the like	Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04, 56.01 to 56.03 or from chemical products or textile pulp
58.08 (1)	Tulle and other net fabrics (but not including woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics), plain	Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04, 56.01 to 56.03 or from chemical products or textile pulp
58.09 (1)	Tulle and other net fabrics (but not including woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics), figured; hand or mechanically made lace, in the piece, in strips or in motifs	Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04, 56.01 to 56.03 or from chemical products or textile pulp
58.10	Embroidery, in the piece, in strips or in motifs	Manufacture in which the value of the product used does not exceed 50% of the value of finished product
59.01 (1)	Wadding and articles of wadding; textile flock and dust and mill neps	Manufacture either from natural fibres or from chemical products or textile pulp
59.02 (1)	Felt and articles of felt, whether or not impregnated or coated	Manufacture either from natural fibres or from chemical products or textile pulp

- (1) For products composed of two or more textile materials, the conditions shown in this list must also be met in respect of each of the headings under which products of the other textile materials of which the mixed product is composed would be classified. This rule, however, does not apply to any one or more mixed textile materials whose weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of textile materials incorporated. This percentage shall be increased:
- (i) to 20% where the product in question is yarn made of polyurethane segmented with flexible segments of polyether, whether or not gimped, falling within heading Nos ex 51.01 and ex 58.07;
 - (ii) to 30% where the product in question is yarn of a width not exceeding 5 mm formed of a core consisting either of a thin strip of aluminium or of a film of artificial plastic material whether or not covered with aluminium powder, this core having been inserted and glued by means of a transparent or coloured glue between two films of artificial plastic material.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
ex 59.02 (1)	Needled felt, whether or not impregnated or coated		Manufacture from fibre or continuous polypropylene filament of which the denomination of the filaments is less than eight denier and of which the value does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product
59.03 (1)	Bonded fibre fabrics, similar bonded yarn fabrics, and articles of such fabrics, whether or not impregnated or coated		Manufacture either from natural fibres or from chemical products or textile pulp
59.04 (1)	Twine, cordage, ropes and cables, plaited or not		Manufacture either from natural fibres or from chemical products or textile pulp or from coir yarn of heading No 57.07
59.05 (1)	Nets and netting made of twine, cordage or rope, and made up fishing nets of yarn, twine, cordage or rope		Manufacture either from natural fibres or from chemical products or textile pulp or from coir yarn of heading No 57.07
59.06 (1)	Other articles made from yarn, twine, cordage, rope or cables, other than textile fabrics and articles made from such fabrics		Manufacture either from natural fibres or from chemical products or textile pulp or from coir yarn of heading No 57.07
59.07	Textile fabrics coated with gum or amylaceous substances of a kind used for the outer covers of books and the like; tracing cloth; prepared painting canvas; buckram and similar fabrics for hat foundations and similar uses		Manufacture from yarn

59.08	Textile fabrics impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with preparations of cellulose derivatives or of other artificial plastic materials	Manufacture from yarn
59.09	Textile fabrics coated or impregnated with oil or preparations with a basis of drying oil	Manufacture from yarn
59.10 (1)	Linoleum and materials prepared on a textile base in a similar manner to linoleum, whether or not cut to shape or of a kind used as floor coverings; floor coverings consisting of a coating applied on a textile base, cut to shape or not	Manufacture either from yarn or from textile fibres
59.11	Rubberized textile fabrics, other than rubberized knitted or crocheted goods	Manufacture from yarn
59.12	Textile fabrics otherwise impregnated or coated; painted canvas being theatrical scenery, studio backcloths or the like	Manufacture from yarn

- (1) For products composed of two or more textile materials, the conditions shown in this list must also be met in respect of each of the headings under which products of the other textile materials of which the mixed product is composed would be classified. This rule, however, does not apply to any one or more mixed textile materials whose weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of textile materials incorporated. This percentage shall be increased:
- (i) to 20% where the product in question is yarn made of polyurethane segmented with flexible segments of polyether, whether or not gimped, falling within heading Nos ex 51.01 and ex 58.07;
 - (ii) to 30% where the product in question is yarn of a width not exceeding 5 mm formed of a core consisting either of a thin strip of aluminium or of a film of artificial plastic material whether or not covered with aluminium powder, this core having been inserted and glued by means of a transparent or coloured glue between two films of artificial plastic material.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
59.13 (1)	Elastic fabrics and trimmings (other than knitted or crocheted goods) consisting of textile materials combined with rubber threads		Manufactured from single yarn
59.15 (1)	Textile hosepiping and similar tubing, with or without lining, armour or accessories of other materials		Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04, 56.01 to 56.03 or 57.01 to 57.04 or from chemical products or textile pulp
59.16 (1)	Transmission, conveyor or elevator belts or belting, of textile material, whether or not strengthened with metal or other material		Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04, 56.01 to 56.03 or 57.01 to 57.04 or from chemical products or textile pulp
59.17 (1)	Textile fabrics and textile articles, of a kind commonly used in machinery or plant		Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04, 56.01 to 56.03 or 57.01 to 57.04 or from chemical products or textile pulp
ex Chap- ter 60 (1)	Knitted and crocheted goods, excluding knitted or crocheted goods obtained by sewing or by the assembly of pieces of knitted or crocheted goods (cut or obtained directly to shape)		Manufacture from natural fibres, carded or combed, from materials of heading Nos 56.01 to 56.03, from chemical products or textile pulp

ex 60.02	Gloves, mittens and mitts, knitted or crocheted, not elastic or rubberized, obtained by sewing or by the assembly of pieces of knitted or crocheted goods (cut or obtained directly to shape)	Manufacture from yarn (2)
ex 60.03	Stockings, under stockings, socks, ankle-socks, sockettes and the like, knitted or crocheted, not elastic or rubberized, obtained by sewing or by the assembly of pieces of knitted or crocheted goods (cut or obtained directly to shape)	Manufacture from yarn (2)
ex 60.04	Under garments, knitted or crocheted, not elastic or rubberized, obtained by sewing or by the assembly of pieces of knitted or crocheted goods (cut or obtained directly to shape)	Manufacture from yarn (2)

- (1) For products composed of two or more textile materials, the conditions shown in this list must also be met in respect of each of the headings under which products of the other textile materials of which the mixed product is composed would be classified. This rule, however, does not apply to any one or more mixed textile materials whose weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of textile materials incorporated. This percentage shall be increased:
- (i) to 20% where the product in question is yarn made of polyurethane segmented with flexible segments of polyether, whether or not gimped, falling within heading Nos ex 51.01 and ex 58.07;
 - (ii) to 30% where the product in question is yarn of a width not exceeding 5 mm formed of a core consisting either of a thin strip of aluminium or of a film of artificial plastic material whether or not covered with aluminium powder, this core having been inserted and glued by means of a transparent or coloured glue between two films of artificial plastic material.
- (2) Trimmings and accessories used (excluding linings and interlining) which change tariff heading do not remove the originating status of the product obtained if their weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of all the textile materials incorporated.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
ex 60.05	Outer garments and other articles, knitted or crocheted, not elastic or rubberized, obtained by sewing or by the assembly of pieces of knitted or crocheted goods (cut or obtained directly to shape)		Manufacture from yarn (1)
ex 60.06	Other articles, knitted or crocheted, elastic or rubberized (including elastic knee-caps and elastic stockings), obtained by sewing or by the assembly of pieces of knitted or crocheted goods (cut or obtained directly to shape)		Manufacture from yarn (1)
61.01	Men's and boys' outer garments		Manufacture from yarn (1) (2)
ex 61.01	Fire resistant equipment of cloth covered by foil of aluminized polyester		Manufacture from uncoated cloth of which the value does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product (1) (2)
ex 61.02	Women's, girls' and infants' outer garments, not embroidered		Manufacture from yarn (1) (2)
ex 61.02	Fire resistant equipment of cloth covered by foil of aluminized polyester		Manufacture from uncoated cloth of which the value does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product (1) (2)
ex 61.02	Women's girls' and infants' outer garments, embroidered		Manufacture from fabrics, not embroidered, the value of which does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product (1)

61.03	Men's and boys' under garments, including collars, shirt fronts and cuffs	Manufacture from yarn (1) (2)
61.04	Women's, girls' and infants' under garments	Manufacture from yarn (1) (2)
ex 61.05	Handkerchiefs, not embroidered	Manufacture from unbleached single yarn (1) (2) (3)
ex 61.05	Handkerchiefs, embroidered	Manufacture from fabrics, not embroidered, the value of which does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product (1)
ex 61.06	Shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils, and the like, not embroidered	Manufacture from unbleached single yarn of natural textile fibres or discontinuous man-made fibres or their waste, or from chemical products or textile pulp (1) (2)
ex 61.06	Shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like, embroidered	Manufacture from fabrics, not embroidered, the value of which does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product (1)
61.07	Ties, bow ties and cravats	Manufacture from yarn (1) (2)
ex 61.08	Collars, tuckers, fallals, bodice-fronts, jabots, cuffs, flounces, yokes and similar accessories and trimmings for women's and girls' garments, not embroidered	Manufacture from yarn (1) (2)

- (1) Trimmings and accessories used (excluding linings and interlining) which change tariff heading do not remove the originating status of the product obtained if their weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of all the textile materials incorporated.
- (2) These provisions do not apply where the products are obtained from printed fabric in accordance with the conditions shown in List B.
- (3) For products obtained from two or more textile materials, this rule does not apply to one or more of the mixed textile materials if its or their weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of all the textile materials incorporated.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
ex 61.08	Collars, tuckers, fallals, bodice-fronts, jabots, cuffs, flounces, yokes and similar accessories and trimmings for women's and girls' garments, embroidered		Manufacture from fabrics, not embroidered, the value of which does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
61.09	Corsets, corset-belts, suspender-belts, brassières, braces, suspenders, garters and the like (including such articles of knitted or crocheted fabric), whether or not elastic		Manufacture from yarn ⁽¹⁾ ⁽²⁾
61.10	Gloves, mittens, mitts, stockings, socks and sockettes, not being knitted or crocheted goods		Manufacture from yarn ⁽¹⁾ ⁽²⁾
ex 61.10	Fire resistant equipment of cloth covered by foil of aluminized polyester		Manufacture from uncoated cloth of which the value does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾ ⁽²⁾
61.11	Made up accessories for articles of apparel (for example, dress shields, shoulder and other pads, belts, muffs, sleeve protectors, pockets)		Manufacture from yarn ⁽¹⁾ ⁽²⁾
62.01	Travelling rugs and blankets		Manufacture from unbleached yarn of Chapters 50 to 56 ⁽²⁾ ⁽³⁾
ex 62.02	Bed linen, table linen, toilet linen and kitchen linen; curtains and other furnishing articles; not embroidered		Manufacture from unbleached single yarn ⁽²⁾ ⁽³⁾
ex 62.02	Bed linen, table linen, toilet linen and kitchen linen; curtains and other furnishing articles; embroidered		Manufacture from fabrics, not embroidered, the value of which does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product

62.03	Sacks and bags, of a kind used for the packing of goods		Manufacture from chemical products, textile pulp or from natural textile fibres, discontinuous man-made fibres or their waste (2) (3)
62.04	Tarpaulins, sails, awnings, sunblinds, tents and camping goods		Manufacture from single unbleached yarn (2) (3)
62.05	Other made up textile articles (including dress patterns)		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product
64.01	Footwear with outer soles and uppers of rubber or artificial plastic material	Manufacture from assemblies of uppers affixed to inner soles or to other sole components, but without outer soles, of any material except metal	
64.02	Footwear with outer soles of leather or composition leather; footwear (other than footwear falling within heading No 64.01) with outer soles of rubber or artificial plastic material	Manufacture from assemblies of uppers affixed to inner soles or to other sole components, but without outer soles, of any material except metal	
64.03	Footwear with outer soles of wood or cork	Manufacture from assemblies of uppers affixed to inner soles or to other sole components, but without outer soles, of any material except metal	
64.04	Footwear with outer soles of other materials	Manufacture from assemblies of uppers affixed to inner soles or to other sole components, but without outer soles, of any material except metal	

- (1) Trimmings and accessories used (excluding linings and interlining) which change tariff heading do not remove the originating status of the product obtained if their weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of all the textile materials incorporated.
- (2) These provisions do not apply where the products are obtained from printed fabric in accordance with the conditions shown in List B.
- (3) For products obtained from two or more textile materials, this rule does not apply to one or more of the mixed textile materials if its or their weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of all the textile materials incorporated.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
65.03	Felt hats and other felt headgear, being headgear made from the felt hoods and plateaux falling within heading No 65.01, whether or not lined or trimmed		Manufacture from textile fibres
65.05	Hats and other headgear (including hair nets), knitted or crocheted, or made up from lace, felt or other textile fabric in the piece (but not from strips), whether or not lined or trimmed		Manufacture either from yarn or from textile fibres
66.01	Umbrellas and sunshades (including walking-stick umbrellas, umbrella tents, and garden and similar umbrellas)		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
ex 70.07	Cast, rolled, drawn or blown glass (including flashed or wired glass) cut to shape other than rectangular shape, or bent or otherwise worked (for example, edge worked or engraved) whether or not surface ground or polished; multiple-walled insulating glass	Manufacture from drawn, cast or rolled glass of heading Nos 70.04 to 70.06	
70.08	Safety glass consisting of toughened or laminated glass, shaped or not	Manufacture from drawn, cast or rolled glass of heading Nos 70.04 to 70.06	
70.09	Glass mirrors (including rear-view mirrors), unframed, framed or backed	Manufacture from drawn, cast or rolled glass of heading Nos 70.04 to 70.06	

71.15	Articles consisting of, or incorporating, pearls, precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed)		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product (1)
73.07	Blooms, billets, slabs and sheetbars (including tinplate bars) of iron or steel; pieces roughly shaped by forging, of iron or steel	Manufacture from products of heading No 73.06	
73.08	Iron or steel coils for re-rolling	Manufacture from products of heading No 73.07	
73.09	Universal plates of iron or steel	Manufacture from products of heading No 73.07 or 73.08	
73.10	Bars and rods (including wire rod), of iron or steel, hot-rolled, forged, extruded, cold-formed or cold-finished (including precision-made); hollow mining drill steel	Manufacture from products of heading No 73.07	
73.11	Angles, shapes and sections, of iron or steel, hot-rolled, forged, extruded, cold-formed or cold-finished; sheet piling of iron or steel, whether or not drilled, punched or made from assembled elements	Manufacture from products of heading Nos 73.07 to 73.10, 73.12 or 73.13	
73.12	Hoop and strip, of iron or steel, hot-rolled or cold-rolled	Manufacture from products of heading Nos 73.07 to 73.09 or 73.13	
73.13	Sheets and plates, of iron or steel, hot-rolled or cold-rolled	Manufacture from products of heading Nos 73.07 to 73.09	

(1) These provisions do not apply where the products are obtained from products which have acquired the status of originating products in accordance with the conditions laid down in List B.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
73.14	Iron or steel wire, whether or not coated, but not insulated	Manufacture from products of heading No 73.10	Manufacture from products of heading No 73.06
73.16	Railway and tramway track construction material of iron or steel, the following: rails, check-rails, switch blades, crossings (or frogs), crossing pieces, point rods, rack rails, sleepers, fish-plates, chairs, chair wedges, sole plates (base plates), rail clips, bed-plates, ties and other material specialized for joining or fixing rails		
73.18	Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of iron (other than of cast iron) or steel, excluding high-pressure hydro-electric conduits		Manufacture from products of heading Nos 73.06 and 73.07 or heading No 73.15 in the forms specified in heading Nos 73.06 and 73.07
74.03	Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, of copper; copper wire		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
74.04	Wrought plates, sheets and strip, of copper		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾

74.05	Copper foil (whether or not embossed, cut to shape, perforated, coated, printed, or backed with paper or other reinforcing material), of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0.15 mm	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
74.06	Copper powder and flakes	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
74.07	Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of copper; hollow bars of copper	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
74.08	Tube and pipe fittings (for example, joints, elbows, sockets and flanges), of copper	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
74.09	Reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, for any material (other than compressed or liquefied gas), of copper, of a capacity exceeding 300 litres, whether or not lined or heat-insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
74.10	Stranded wire, cables, cordage, ropes, plaited bands and the like, of copper wire, but excluding insulated electric wires and cables	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾

⁽¹⁾ These provisions do not apply where the products are obtained from products which have acquired the status of originating products in accordance with the conditions laid down in List B.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
74.11	Gauze, cloth, grill, netting, fencing, reinforcing fabric and similar materials (including endless bands), of copper wire		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
74.12	Expanded metal, of copper		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
74.13	Chains and parts thereof, of copper		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
74.14	Nails, tacks, staples, hook-nails, spiked cramps, studs, spikes and drawing pins, of copper, or of iron or steel with heads of copper		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
74.15	Bolts and nuts (including bolt ends and screw studs), whether or not threaded or tapped, and screws (including screw hooks and screw rings), of copper; rivets, cotters, cotter-pins, washers and spring washers, of copper		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
74.16	Springs, of copper		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾

74.17	Cooking and heating apparatus of a kind used for domestic purposes, not electrically operated, and parts thereof, of copper	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product (1)
74.18	Other articles of a kind commonly used for domestic purposes, sanitary ware for indoor use, and parts of such articles and ware, of copper	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product (1)
74.19	Other articles of copper	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product (1)
75.02	Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, of nickel; nickel wire	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product (1)
75.03	Wrought plates, sheets and strip, of nickel; nickel foil; nickel powders and flakes	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product (1)
75.04	Tubes and pipes and blanks thereof, of nickel; hollow bars, and tube and pipe fittings (for example, joints, elbows, sockets and flanges), of nickel	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product (1)
75.05	Electro-plating anodes, of nickel, wrought or unwrought, including those produced by electrolysis	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product (1)
75.06	Other articles of nickel	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product (1)

(1) These provisions do not apply where the products are obtained from products which have acquired the status of originating products in accordance with the conditions laid down in List B.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
76.02	Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, of aluminium; aluminium wire		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
76.03	Wrought plates, sheets and strip, of aluminium		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
76.04	Aluminium foil (whether or not embossed, cut to shape, perforated, coated, printed, or backed with paper or other reinforcing material), of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0.20 mm		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
76.05	Aluminium powders and flakes		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
76.06	Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of aluminium; hollow bars of aluminium		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
76.07	Tube and pipe fittings (for example, joints, elbows, sockets and flanges), of aluminium		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
76.08	Structures, complete or incomplete, whether or not assembled, and parts of structures (for example, hangars and other buildings, bridges and		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product

	bridge-sections, towers, lattice masts, roofs, roofing frameworks, door and window frames, balustrades, pillars and columns), of aluminium; plates, rods, angles, shapes, sections, tubes and the like, prepared for use in structures, of aluminium	
76.09	Reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, for any material (other than compressed or liquefied gas), of aluminium, of a capacity exceeding 300 litres, whether or not lined or heat insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
76.10	Casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers (including rigid and collapsible tubular containers), of aluminium, of a description commonly used for the conveyance or packing of goods	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
76.11	Containers of aluminium for compressed or liquefied gas	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
76.12	Stranded wire, cables, cordage, ropes, plaited bands and the like, of aluminium wire, but excluding insulated electric wires and cables	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
76.13	Gauze, cloth, grill, netting, reinforcing fabric and similar materials, of aluminium wire	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
76.14	Expanded metal, of aluminium	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product

CCT heading No	Products obtained	Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
	Description		
76.15	Articles of a kind commonly used for domestic purposes, sanitary ware for indoor use, and parts of such articles and ware, of aluminium		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
76.16	Other articles of aluminium		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
77.02	Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, of magnesium; magnesium wire; wrought plates, sheets and strip, of magnesium; magnesium foil; raspings and shavings of uniform size, powders and flakes, of magnesium; tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of magnesium; hollow bars of magnesium		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
77.03	Other articles of magnesium		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
78.02	Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, of lead; lead wire		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
78.03	Wrought plates, sheets and strip, of lead		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
78.04	Lead foil (whether or not embossed, cut to shape, perforated, coated, printed, or backed with paper or other reinforcing material), of a weight (excluding any backing) not		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾

	exceeding 1.7 kg/m ² ; lead powders and flakes	
78.05	Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of lead; hollow bars and tube and pipe fittings (for example, joints, elbows, sockets, flanges and S-bends)	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
78.06	Other articles of lead	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
79.02	Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, of zinc; zinc wire	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
79.03	Wrought plates, sheets and strip, of zinc; zinc foil; zinc powders and flakes	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
79.04	Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of zinc; hollow bars, and tube and pipe fittings (for example, joints, elbows, sockets and flanges), of zinc	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
79.05	Gutters, roof capping, skylight frames, and other fabricated building components, of zinc	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
79.06	Other articles of zinc	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
80.02	Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, of tin; tin wire	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product

⁽¹⁾ These provisions do not apply where the products are obtained from products which have acquired the status of originating products in accordance with the conditions laid down in List B.

CCT heading No	Products obtained	Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating product when the following conditions are met
	Description		
80.03	Wrought plates, sheets and strip, of tin		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
80.04	Tin foil (whether or not embossed, cut to shape, perforated, coated, printed, or backed with paper or other reinforcing material), of a weight (excluding any backing) not exceeding 1 kg/m ² ; tin powders and flakes		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
80.05	Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of tin; hollow bars, and tube and pipe fittings (for example, joints, elbows, sockets and flanges), of tin		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
82.05	Interchangeable tools for hand tools, for machine tools or for power-operated hand tools (for example, for pressing, stamping, drilling, tapping, threading, boring, broaching, milling, cutting, turning, dressing, morticing or screwdriving), including dies for wire drawing, extrusion dies for metal, and rock drilling bits		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾

82.06	Knives and cutting blades, for machines or for mechanical appliances	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
ex Chapter 84	Boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances and parts thereof, excluding refrigerators and refrigerating equipment (electrical and other) (No 84.15) and sewing machines, including furniture specially designed for sewing machines (ex No 84.41)	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product
84.15	Refrigerators and refrigerating equipment (electrical and other)	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that at least 50% in value of the materials and parts ⁽²⁾ used are originating products
ex 84.41	Sewing machines, including furniture for sewing machines	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that:

- (1) These provisions do not apply where the products are obtained from products which have acquired the status of originating products in accordance with the conditions laid down in List B.
- (2) In determining the value of products, materials and parts, the following must be taken into account:
- (a) in respect of originating products, materials and parts, the first verifiable price paid, in case of sale, for the said products on the territory of the country where working, processing or assembly is carried out;
 - (b) in respect of products, materials and parts other than those referred to under (a), the provisions of Article 4 of this Protocol determining:
 - (i) the value of imported products,
 - (ii) the value of products of undetermined origin.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
ex 84.41 (cont'd)			(a) at least 50% in value of the materials and parts (1) used for the assembly of the head (motor excluded) are originating products, and (b) the thread tension, crochet and zigzag mechanisms are originating products
ex Chapter 85	Electrical machinery and equipment; parts thereof; excluding products of heading No 85.14 or 85.15		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating material and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product
85.14	Microphones and stands therefor; loudspeakers; audio-frequency electric amplifiers		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that: (a) at least 50% in value of the materials and parts (1) used are originating products, and (b) the value of the non-originating transistors used does not exceed 3% of the value of the finished product (2)
85.15	Radiotelegraphic and radio-telephonic transmission and reception apparatus; radio-broadcasting and television transmission and reception apparatus (including receivers incorporating sound recorders or repro-		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that:

	ducers) and television cameras; radio navigational aid apparatus, radar apparatus and radio remote control apparatus	(a) at least 50% in value of the materials and parts (1) used are originating products, and (b) the value of the non-originating transistors used does not exceed 3% of the value of the finished product (2)
Chapter 86	Railway and tramway locomotives, rolling-stock and parts thereof; railway and tramway track fixtures and fittings; traffic signalling equipment of all kinds (not electrically powered)	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product
ex Chapter 87	Vehicles, other than railway or tramway rolling-stock, and parts thereof, excluding products of heading No 87.09	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product
87.09	Motor-cycles, autocycles and cycles fitted with an auxiliary motor, with or without side-cars; side-cars of all kinds	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the finished product, and provided that at least 50% in value of the materials and parts (1) used are originating products

- (1) In determining the value of products, materials and parts, the following must be taken into account:
- in respect of originating products, materials and parts, the first verifiable price paid, in case of sale, for the said products on the territory of the country where working, processing or assembly is carried out;
 - in respect of products, materials and parts, other than those referred to under (a), the provisions of Article 4 of this Protocol determining:
 - the value of imported products,
 - the value of products of undetermined origin.
- (2) This percentage is not cumulative with the 40%.

	Products obtained		
CCT heading No	Description	Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
ex Chapter 90	Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical and surgical instruments and apparatus and parts thereof, excluding products of heading No 90.05, 90.07, 90.08, 90.12 or 90.26		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product
90.05	Refracting telescopes (monocular and binocular), prismatic or not		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that at least 50% in value of the materials and parts ⁽¹⁾ used are originating products
90.07	Photographic cameras; photographic flashlight apparatus		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that at least 50% in value of the materials and parts ⁽¹⁾ used are originating products
90.08	Cinematographic cameras, projectors, sound recorders and sound reproducers; any combination of these articles		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that at least 50% in value of the materials and parts ⁽¹⁾ used are originating products

90.12	Compound optical microscopes, whether or not provided with means for photographing or projecting the image	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that at least 50% in value of the materials and parts (1) used are originating products
90.26	Gas, liquid and electricity supply or production meters; calibrating meters therefor	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that at least 50% in value of the materials and parts (1) used are originating products
ex Chapter 91	Clocks and watches and parts thereof, excluding products of heading No 91.04 or 91.08	Working, processing, or assembly in which the value of the materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product

- (1) In determining the value of products, materials and parts, the following must be taken into account:
- (a) in respect of originating products, materials and parts, the first verifiable price paid, in case of sale, for the said products on the territory of the country where working, processing or assembly is carried out;
 - (b) in respect of products, materials and parts, other than those referred to under (a), the provisions of Article 4 of this Protocol determining:
 - (i) the value of imported products,
 - (ii) the value of products of undetermined origin.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
91.04	Other clocks		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that at least 50% in value of the materials and parts ⁽¹⁾ used are originating products
91.08	Clock movements, assembled		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that at least 50% in value of the materials and parts ⁽¹⁾ used are originating products
ex Chapter 92	Musical instruments; sound recorders and reproducers; television image and sound recorders and reproducers, magnetic; parts and accessories of such articles; excluding products of heading No 92.11		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product
92.11	Gramophones, dictating machines and other sound recorders and reproducers, including record players and tape decks, with or without sound-heads; television image and sound recorders and reproducers, magnetic		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that: (a) at least 50% in value of the materials and parts ⁽¹⁾ used are originating products, and

Chapter 93	Arms and ammunition; parts thereof	(b) the value of the non-originating transistors used does not exceed 3% of the value of the finished product (2)
96.02	Other brooms and brushes (including brushes of a kind used as parts of machines); paint rollers; squeegees (other than roller squeegees) and mops	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
97.03	Other toys; working models of a kind used for recreational purposes	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
98.01	Buttons and button moulds, studs, cuff-links, and press-fasteners, including snap fasteners and press-studs; blanks and parts of such articles	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
98.08	Typewriter and similar ribbons, whether or not on spools; inkpads, with or without boxes	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product

- (1) In determining the value of products, materials and parts, the following must be taken into account:
- in respect of originating products, materials and parts, the first verifiable price paid, in case of sale, for the said products on the territory of the country where working, processing or assembly is carried out;
 - in respect of products, materials and parts, other than those referred to under (a), the provisions of Article 4 of this Protocol determining:
 - the value of imported products,
 - the value of products of undetermined origin.
- (2) This percentage is not cumulative with the 40%.

ANNEX III

LIST B

List of working or processing operations which do not result in a change of tariff heading, but which do confer the status of 'originating products' on the products undergoing such operations

CCT heading No	Finished products Description	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products
		Incorporation of non-originating materials and parts in boilers, machinery, mechanical appliances, etc., of Chapters 84 to 92 in boilers and radiators of heading No 73.37 and in the products contained in heading Nos 97.07 and 98.03 does not make such products lose their status of originating products, provided that the value of these products does not exceed 5% of the value of the finished product
13.02	Shellac, seed lac, stick lac and other lacs; natural gums, resins, gum-resins and balsams	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
ex 15.10	Fatty alcohols	Manufacture from fatty acids
ex 21.03	Prepared mustard	Manufacture from mustard flour
ex 22.09	Whisky of an alcoholic strength of less than 50°	Manufacture from alcohol deriving exclusively from the distillation of cereals and in which the value of the non-originating constituent products does not exceed 15% of the value of the manufactured product
ex 25.09	Earth colours, calcined or powdered	Crushing and calcination or powdering of earth colours

ex 25.15	Marble squared by sawing, of a thickness not exceeding 25 cm	Sawing into slabs or sections, polishing, grinding and cleaning of marble, including marble not further worked than roughly split, roughly squared or squared by sawing, of a thickness exceeding 25 cm
ex 25.16	Granite, porphyry, basalt, sandstone and other monumental and building stone, squared by sawing, of a thickness not exceeding 25 cm	Sawing of granite, porphyry, basalt, sandstone and other building stone, including such stone not further worked than roughly split, roughly squared or squared by sawing, of a thickness exceeding 25 cm
ex 25.18	Calcined dolomite; agglomerated dolomite (including tarred dolomite)	Calcination of unworked dolomite
ex Chapters 28 to 37	Products of the chemical and allied industries excluding calcined, crushed and powdered natural aluminium calcium phosphates, treated thermally (ex 31.03) and essential oils other than of citrus fruit, terpeneless (ex 33.01)	Working or processing in which the value of the non-originating products used does not exceed 20% of the value of the finished product
ex 31.03	Calcined, crushed and powdered natural aluminium calcium phosphates, treated thermally	Crushing and powdering of calcined natural aluminium calcium phosphates, treated thermally
ex 33.01	Essential oils, other than of citrus fruit, terpeneless	Deterpenation of essential oils other than of citrus fruit
ex Chapter 38	Miscellaneous chemical products, other than refined tall oil (ex 38.05) and sulphate turpentine, refined (ex 38.07)	Working or processing in which the value of the non-originating materials used does not exceed 20% of the value of the finished product
ex 38.05	Refined tall oil	Refining of crude tall oil
ex 38.07	Sulphate turpentine, purified	Purification consisting of the distillation or refining of raw sulphate turpentine
ex Chapter 39	Artificial plastic materials, cellulose ethers and esters, artificial resins and articles made of these materials, excepting films of ionomers (ex 39.02)	Working or processing in which the value of the non-originating materials used does not exceed 20% of the value of the finished product

CCT heading No	Finished products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products
	Description	
ex 39.02	Ionomer film	Manufacture from a thermoplastic partial salt which is a copolymer of ethylene and metacrylic acid partly neutralized with metal ions, mainly zinc and sodium
ex 40.01	Slabs of crepe rubber for soles	Lamination of crepe sheets of natural rubber
ex 40.07	Rubber thread and cord, textile-covered	Manufacture from rubber thread or cord
ex 41.01	Sheepskin and lambskin without the wool	Removing wool from sheepskin and lambskin in the wool
ex 41.02	Retanned bovine cattle leather (including buffalo leather) and equine leather, except leather of heading Nos 41.06 to 41.08	Retanning of bovine cattle leather (including buffalo leather) and equine leather, not further prepared than tanned
ex 41.03	Retanned sheepskin- and lambskin-leather, except leather of heading Nos 41.06 to 41.08	Retanning of sheepskin and lambskin-leather, not further prepared than tanned
ex 41.04	Retanned goatskin- and kidskin-leather, except leather of heading Nos 41.06 to 41.08	Retanning of goatskin- and kidskin-leather, not further prepared than tanned
ex 41.05	Other kinds of retanned leather, except leather of heading Nos 41.06 to 41.08	Retanning of other kinds of leather, not further prepared than tanned
ex 43.02	Assembled furskins	Bleaching, dyeing, dressing, cutting and assembling of tanned or dressed furskins
ex 50.03	Silk waste carded or combed	Carding or combing waste silk

ex 50.09
ex 50.10
ex 51.04
ex 53.11
ex 53.12
ex 53.13
ex 54.05
ex 55.07
ex 55.08
ex 55.09
ex 56.07

Printed fabrics

Printing accompanied by finishing operations (bleaching, dressing, drying, steaming, burling, mending, impregnating, sanforizing, mercerizing) of fabrics the value of which does not exceed 47.5% of the value of the finished product

ex 59.14

Incandescent gas mantles

Manufacture from tubular gas mantle fabric

ex 68.03

Articles of slate, including articles of agglomerated slate

Manufacture of articles of slate

ex 68.13

Articles of asbestos; articles of mixtures with a basis of asbestos or of mixtures with a basis of asbestos and magnesium carbonate

Manufacture of articles of asbestos or of mixtures with a basis of asbestos, or of mixtures with a basis of asbestos and magnesium carbonate

ex 68.15

Articles of mica, including bonded mica splittings on a support of paper or fabric

Manufacture of articles of mica

ex 70.10

Cut-glass bottles

Cutting of bottles the value of which does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product

70.13

Glassware (other than articles falling within heading No 70.19) of a kind commonly used for table, kitchen, toilet or office purposes, for indoor decoration, or similar uses

Cutting of glassware the value of which does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product or decoration, with the exception of silk-screen printing, carried out entirely by hand, of handblown glassware the value of which does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product

ex 70.20

Articles made from glass fibre

Manufacture from unworked glass fibre

ex 71.02

Precious and semi-precious stones, cut or otherwise worked, but not mounted, set or strung (except ungraded stones temporarily strung for convenience of transport)

Manufacture from unworked precious and semi-precious stones

ex 71.03

Synthetic or reconstructed precious or semi-precious stones, cut or otherwise worked, but not mounted, set or strung (except ungraded stones temporarily strung for convenience of transport)

Manufacture from unworked synthetic or reconstructed precious or semi-precious stones

CCT heading No	Finished products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products
	Description	
ex 71.05	Silver and silver alloys, including silver gilt and platinum-plated silver, semi-manufactured	Rolling, drawing, beating or grinding of unwrought silver and silver alloys
ex 71.05	Silver, including silver gilt and platinum-plated silver, unwrought	Alloying or electrolytic separation of unwrought silver and silver alloys
ex 71.06	Rolled silver, semi-manufactured	Rolling, drawing, beating or grinding of unwrought rolled silver
ex 71.07	Gold, including platinum-plated gold, semi-manufactured	Rolling, drawing, beating or grinding of unwrought gold, including platinum-plated gold
ex 71.07	Gold, including platinum-plated gold, unwrought	Alloying or electrolytic separation of unwrought gold or gold alloys
ex 71.08	Rolled gold on base metal or silver, semi-manufactured	Rolling, drawing, beating or grinding of unwrought rolled gold on base metal or silver
ex 71.09	Platinum and other metals of the platinum group, semi-manufactured	Rolling, drawing, beating or grinding of unwrought platinum or other metals of the platinum group
ex 71.09	Platinum and other metals of the platinum group, unwrought	Alloying or electrolytic separation of unwrought platinum or other metals of the platinum group
ex 71.10	Rolled platinum or other platinum group metals, on base metal or precious metal, semi-manufactured	Rolling, drawing, beating or grinding of unwrought rolled platinum or other unwrought platinum group metals or precious metal
ex 73.15	Alloy steel and high carbon steel:	
	— in the forms mentioned in heading Nos 73.07 to 73.13	Manufacture from products in the forms mentioned in heading No 73.06
	— in the forms mentioned in heading No 73.14	Manufacture from products in the forms mentioned in heading No 73.06 or 73.07

ex 74.01	Unrefined copper (blister copper and other)	Smelting of copper matte
ex 74.01	Refined copper	Fire-refining or electrolytic refining of unrefined copper (blister copper and other), copper waste or scrap
ex 74.01	Copper alloy	Fusion and thermal treatment of refined copper, copper waste or scrap
ex 75.01	Unwrought nickel (excluding electro-plating anodes of heading No 75.05)	Refining by electrolysis, by fusion or chemically, of nickel mattes, nickel speiss and other intermediate products of nickel metallurgy
ex 75.01	Unwrought nickel except nickel alloys	Refining of waste by electrolysis, by melting or by chemical means of waste and scrap
ex 76.01	Unwrought aluminium	Manufacture by thermal or electrolytic treatment of unalloyed aluminium and scrap
ex 77.04	Beryllium, wrought	Rolling, drawing or grinding of unwrought beryllium the value of which does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
ex 78.01	Refined lead	Manufacture by thermal refining from bullion lead
ex 81.01	Tungsten, wrought	Manufacture from unwrought tungsten the value of which does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
ex 81.02	Molybdenum, wrought	Manufacture from unwrought molybdenum the value of which does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
ex 81.03	Tantalum, wrought	Manufacture from unwrought tantalum the value of which does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
ex 81.04	Other base metals, wrought	Manufacture from other base metals, unwrought the value of which does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
ex 83.06	Indoor ornaments made from base metals other than statuettes	Working or processing in which the value of the non-originating materials used does not exceed 30% of the value of the finished product

Finished products		Working or processing that confers the status of originating products
CCT heading No	Description	
84.06	Internal combustion piston engines	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product
ex 84.08	Engines and motors, excluding reaction engines and gas turbines	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that at least 50% in value of the materials and parts ⁽¹⁾ used are originating products
84.16	Calendering and similar rolling machines (other than metal-working and metal-rolling machines and glass working machines) and cylinders thereof	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 25% of the value of the finished product
ex 84.17	Machinery, plant and similar laboratory equipment, whether or not electrically heated, for the treatment of materials by a process involving a change of temperature, for wood, paper pulp, paper and paperboard manufacturing industries	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 25% of the value of the finished product
84.31	Machinery for making or finishing cellulosic pulp, paper or paperboard	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 25% of the value of the finished product
84.33	Paper or paperboard cutting machines of all kinds; other machinery for making up paper pulp, paper or paperboard	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 25% of the value of the finished product

ex 84.41	Sewing machines, including furniture specially designed for sewing machines	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that: (a) at least 50% of the materials and parts (1) used for assembly of the head (motor excluded) are originating products, and (b) the thread tension, crochet and zigzag mechanisms are originating products
85.14	Microphones and stands therefor; loudspeakers; audiofrequency electric amplifiers	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product and provided that at least 50% of the materials and parts used are originating products (2)
85.15	Radiotelegraphic and radiotelephonic transmission and reception apparatus; radio-broadcasting and television transmission and reception apparatus (including receivers incorporating sound recorders or reproducers) and television cameras; radio navigational aid apparatus, radar apparatus and radio remote control apparatus	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product and provided that at least 50% of the materials and parts used are originating products (2)
87.06	Parts and accessories of the motor vehicles of heading Nos 87.01 to 87.03	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the materials and parts used does not exceed 15% of the value of the finished product

- (1) In determining the value of products, materials and parts, the following must be taken into account:
- (a) in respect of originating products, materials and parts, the first verifiable price paid, in case of sale, for the said products in the territory of the country where working, processing or assembly is carried out;
 - (b) in respect of products, materials and parts, other than those referred to under (a), the provisions of Article 4 of this Protocol determining:
 - (i) the value of imported products,
 - (ii) the value of products of undetermined origin.
- (2) The application of this rule must not have the effect of allowing the exceeding of the percentage of 3% for the originating transistors laid down in List A for the same tariff heading.

CCT heading No	Finished products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products
	Description	
ex 94.01	Chairs and other seats (other than those falling within heading No 94.02) whether or not convertible into beds, made of base metals	Working, processing or assembly in which unstuffed cotton cloth is used of a weight of 300 g/m ² or less in the form ready to use, of which the value does not exceed 25 % of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
ex 94.03	Other furniture of base metal	Working, processing or assembly in which unstuffed cotton cloth is used of a weight of 300 g/m ² or less in the form ready to use of which the value does not exceed 25 % of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
ex 95.01	Articles of tortoise-shell	Manufacture from worked tortoise-shell
ex 95.02	Articles of mother of pearl	Manufacture from worked mother of pearl
ex 95.03	Articles of ivory	Manufacture from worked ivory
ex 95.04	Articles of bone (excluding whalebone)	Manufacture from worked bone (excluding whalebone)
ex 95.05	Articles of horn, coral (natural or agglomerated) or of other animal carving material	Manufacture from worked horn, coral (natural or agglomerated) or other animal carving material
ex 95.06	Articles of vegetable carving material (for example, corozo)	Manufacture from worked vegetable carving material (for example, corozo)
ex 95.07	Articles of jet (and mineral substitutes for jet), amber, meerschaum, agglomerated amber and agglomerated meerschaum	Manufacture from worked jet (and mineral substitutes for jet), amber, meerschaum, agglomerated amber and agglomerated meerschaum
ex 98.11	Smoking pipes, pipe bowls, of wood, root or other materials	Manufacture from roughly shaped blocks

⁽¹⁾ This rule does not apply when the general rule of change of tariff heading is applied to the other non-originating parts which are part of the composition of the final product.

ANNEX IV

LIST C

List of products excluded from the scope of this Protocol

CCT heading No	Description
ex 27.07	Assimilated aromatic oils as defined in Note 2 to Chapter 27, of which more than 65% by volume distils at a temperature of up to 250 C (including mixtures of petroleum spirit and benzole), for use as power or heating fuels
27.09 to 27.16	} Mineral oils and products of their distillation; bituminous substances; mineral waxes
ex 29.01	
	Hydrocarbons:
	— acyclic
	— cyclanes and cyclenes, excluding azulenes
	— benzene, toluene, xylenes
	for use as power or heating fuels
ex 34.03	Lubricating preparations containing petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals, but not including preparations containing 70% or more by weight of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals
ex 34.04	Waxes with a basis of paraffin, of petroleum waxes, of waxes obtained from bituminous minerals, of slack wax or of scale wax
ex 38.14	Prepared additives for lubricants

ANNEX V
MOVEMENT CERTIFICATE

1. Exporter (Name, full address, country)	EUR.1 No A 000.000		
	See notes overleaf before completing this form		
3. Consignee (Name, full address, country) (Optional)	2. Certificate used in preferential trade between <div style="text-align: center; margin: 10px 0;">and</div> <div style="text-align: center; margin: 10px 0;">(insert appropriate countries, groups of countries or territories)</div>		
	4. Country, group of countries or territory in which the products are considered as originating	5. Country, group of countries or territory of destination	
6. Transport details (Optional)	7. Remarks		
8. Item number; Marks and numbers; Number and kind of packages ⁽¹⁾ ; Description of goods	9. Gross weight (kg) or other measure (litres, m ³ , etc.)	10. Invoices (Optional)	

⁽¹⁾ If goods are not packed, indicate number of articles or state 'in bulk' as appropriate.

(4) Complete only where the regulations of the exporting country or territory require.

11. CUSTOMS ENDORSEMENT

Declaration certified

Export document (2)

Stamp

Form No

Customs office

Issuing country or territory

Date

(Signature)

12. DECLARATION BY THE EXPORTER

I, the undersigned, declare that the goods described above meet the conditions required for the issue of the attached certificate.

Place and date:

(Signature)

(From)

<p>13. REQUEST FOR VERIFICATION, to</p>	<p>14. RESULT OF VERIFICATION,</p>
<p>Verification of the authenticity and accuracy of this certificate is requested.</p> <p>..... (Place and date)</p> <p>Stamp</p> <p>..... (Signature)</p>	<p>Verification carried out shows that this certificate ⁽¹⁾</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> was issued by the customs office indicated and that the information contained therein is accurate.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> does not meet the requirements as to authenticity and accuracy (see remarks appended).</p> <p>..... (Place and date)</p> <p>Stamp</p> <p>..... (Signature)</p> <p>⁽¹⁾ Insert X in the appropriate box.</p>

NOTES

1. Certificates must not contain erasures or words written over one another. Any alterations must be made by deleting the incorrect particulars and adding any necessary corrections. Any such alteration must be initialled by the person who completed the certificate and endorsed by the customs authorities of the issuing country or territory.
2. No spaces must be left between the items entered on the certificate and each item must be preceded by an item number. A horizontal line must be drawn immediately below the last item. Any unused space must be struck through in such a manner as to make any later additions impossible.
3. Goods must be described in accordance with commercial practice and with sufficient detail to enable them to be identified.

APPLICATION FOR A MOVEMENT CERTIFICATE

1. Exporter (Name, full address, country)	EUR. 1 No A 000.000		
3. Consignee (Name, full address, country) (Optional)	See notes overleaf before completing this form		
	2. Application for a certificate to be used in preferential trade between <div style="text-align: center;"> and (insert appropriate countries, groups of countries or territories) </div>		
	4. Country, group of countries or territory in which the products are considered as originating	5. Country, group of countries or territory of destination	
6. Transport details (Optional)	7. Remarks		
8. Item number; Marks and numbers; Number and kind of packages ⁽¹⁾ ; Description of goods	9. Gross weight (kg) or other measure (litres, m ³ , etc.)		10. Invoices (Optional)

(¹) If goods are not packed, indicate number of articles or state 'in bulk' as appropriate.

(*Front*)

DECLARATION BY THE EXPORTER

I, the undersigned, exporter of the goods described overleaf,

DECLARE that the goods meet the conditions required for the issue of the attached certificate;

SPECIFY as follows the circumstances which have enabled these goods to meet the above conditions:

SUBMIT the following supporting documents ⁽¹⁾:

UNDERTAKE to submit, at the request of the appropriate authorities, any supporting evidence which these authorities may require for the purpose of issuing the attached certificate, and undertake, if required, to agree to any inspection of my accounts and to any check on the processes of manufacture of the above goods, carried out by the said authorities;

REQUEST the issue of the attached certificate for these goods.

(Place and date)

(Signature)

(1) For example: import documents, movement certificates, invoices, manufacturer's declarations, etc., referring to the products used in manufacture or to the goods re-exported in the same state.

ANNEX VI

Before completing this form read carefully the instructions on the other side.

FORM EUR. 2 No		1 Form used in preferential trade between ⁽¹⁾ and	
		3 Declaration by exporter I, the undersigned, exporter of the goods described below, declare that the goods comply with the requirements for the completion of this form and that the goods have obtained the status of originating products within the provisions governing preferential trade shown in box 1.	
2 Exporter (Name, full address, country)		5 Place and date	
4 Consignee (Name, full address, country)			
7 Remarks ⁽²⁾		6 Signature of exporter	
		8 Country of origin ⁽¹⁾	
11 Marks; Numbers of consignment; Description of goods		9 Country of destination ⁽¹⁾	
		10 Gross weight (kg)	
12 Authority in the exporting country ⁽¹⁾ responsible for verification of the declaration by the exporter			

⁽¹⁾ Insert the countries, groups of countries or territories concerned.⁽²⁾ Refer to any verification already carried out by the appropriate authorities.⁽³⁾ The term 'country of origin' means country, group of countries or territory where the goods are considered to be originating.⁽⁴⁾ The term 'country' means country, group of countries or territory of destination.

(From)

<p>13 Request for verification</p> <p>The verification of the declaration by the exporter on the front of this form is requested (*)</p> <p>..... 19..... (Place and date) Stamp</p> <p>..... (Signature)</p>	<p>14 Result of verification</p> <p>Verification carried out shows that (1)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> the statements and particulars given in this form are accurate.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> this form does not meet the requirements as to accuracy and authenticity (see remarks appended.)</p> <p>..... 19..... (Place and date) Stamp</p> <p>..... (Signature)</p> <p>(1) Insert X in the appropriate box</p>
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

(*) Subsequent verifications of forms EUR. 2 shall be carried out at random or whenever the customs authorities of the importing State have reasonable doubt as to the accuracy of the information regarding the authenticity of the forms and the true origin of the goods in question.

Instructions for the completion of form EUR. 2

1. A form EUR. 2 may be made out only for goods which in the exporting country fulfil the conditions specified by the provisions governing the trade referred to in box 1. These provisions must be studied carefully before the form is completed.
2. In the case of a consignment by parcel post the exporter attaches the form to the dispatch note. In the case of a consignment by letter post he encloses the form in a package. The reference 'EUR. 2' and the serial number of the form should be stated on the customs green label declaration C1 or on the customs declaration C2/CP3, as appropriate.
3. These instructions do not exempt the exporter from complying with any other formalities required by customs or postal regulations.
4. An exporter who uses this form is obliged to submit to the appropriate authorities any supporting evidence which they may require and to agree to any inspection by them of his accounts and of the processes of manufacture of the goods described in box 11 of this form.

FINAL ACT

The Plenipotentiaries of

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

of the one part, and of

THE PRESIDENT OF THE SYRIAN ARAB REPUBLIC,

of the other part,

meeting at Brussels on the eighteenth day of January in the year one thousand nine hundred and seventy-seven for the purpose of signing the Interim Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Syrian Arab Republic,

have, on signing this Agreement,

— adopted the following Joint Declarations by the Contracting Parties:

1. Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties on Article 7 (1) of the Agreement,
2. Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties on Article 10 of the Agreement,
3. Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties on agricultural products,
4. Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties on the presentation of the Agreement to GATT by the Community,
5. Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties on Article 15 of the Agreement;

— taken note of the declaration by the European Economic Community on the regional application of certain provisions of the Agreement;

— and taken note of the exchange of letters on Articles 22 and 34 of the Agreement.

The declarations and the exchange of letters listed above are annexed to this Final Act.

The Plenipotentiaries have agreed that the declarations and the exchange of letters shall be subjected, in the same manner as the Agreement, to any procedures that may be necessary to ensure their validity.

Udfærdiget i Bruxelles, den attende januar nitten hundrede og syvoghalvfjerds.

Geschehen zu Brussel am achtzehnten Januar neunzehnhundert-siebenundsiebzig.

Done at Brussels on the eighteenth day of January in the year one thousand nine hundred and seventy-seven.

Fait à Bruxelles, le dix-huit janvier mil neuf cent soixante-dix-sept.

Fatto a Bruxelles, addì diciotto gennaio millenovecentosettantasette.

Gedaan te Brussel, de achttiende januari negentienhonderdzevenenzeventig.

حشد في بروكسل في اليوم الثامن عشر من كانون الثاني سنة ألف
وتسعمائة وسبعة وسبعين .

For Rådat for De europæiske Fællesskaber

Für den Rat der Europäischen Gemeinschaften

For the Council of the European Communities

Pour le Conseil des Communautés européennes

Per il Consiglio delle Comunità europee

Voor de Raad van de Europese Gemeenschappen

عن الرئيس المصطفى الدروبي

A. Grolas

C. Cheyrou

For præsidenten for Den arabiske republik Syrien

Für den Präsidenten der Arabischen Republik Syrien

For the President of the Syrian Arab Republic

Pour le président de la République arabe syrienne

Per il presidente della Repubblica araba siriana

Voor de President van de Syrische Arabische Republiek

عن رئيس الجمهورية العربية السورية

M. Damad

Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties on Article 7 (1) of the Agreement

The Contracting Parties agree that, should the date of the entry into force of the Agreement not coincide with the beginning of the calendar year, the ceilings referred to in Article 7 (1) of the Agreement will be applied *pro rata*.

Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties on Article 10 of the Agreement

The Contracting Parties agree that, without prejudice to the implementation of the first subparagraph of Article 22 (2) of Regulation (EEC) No 1035/72, the products listed in Article 10 of the Agreement and set out in Annex III to that Regulation shall be admitted into the Community during the period for which the reductions in duty are applicable free of quantitative restrictions and measures having equivalent effect.

Furthermore, the Contracting Parties agree that, where reference is made in the Agreement to the provisions of Articles 23 to 28 of Regulation (EEC) No 1035/72, the Community is referring to the arrangements applicable to third countries at the time of the importation of the products in question.

Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties on agricultural products

1. The Contracting Parties declare their readiness to foster, so far as their agricultural policies allow, the harmonious development of trade in agricultural products to which the Agreement does not apply.

As regards veterinary, health and plant health matters, the Contracting Parties shall apply their rules in a non-discriminatory fashion

and shall refrain from introducing any new measures that have the effect of unduly obstructing trade.

2. They shall examine within the Joint Committee any difficulties that might arise in their trade in agricultural products and shall endeavour to seek appropriate solutions.

Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties on the presentation of the Agreement to GATT by the Community

The Contracting Parties to the Agreement will consult when the provisions of the Agreement that relate to trade are presented and examined under GATT.

Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties on Article 15 of the Agreement

The expression 'regional economic integration' used in Article 15 of the Agreement includes all members of the Arab League.

Declaration by the European Economic Community on the regional application of certain provisions of the Agreement

The European Economic Community declares that the application of any measures it may take under Articles 23 and 24 of the Agreement, in accordance with the procedure and under the arrangements set out in Article 25, or under Article 26, may be limited to one of its regions by virtue of Community rules.

Exchange of letters on Articles 22 and 34 of the Agreement

Sir,

I have the honour to inform you of the following declaration by my Government on Articles 22 and 34 of the Agreement:

'The Syrian Arab Republic hereby declares that in applying Articles 22 and 34 of the Agreement its undertakings do not require it to repeal laws and regulations in force in so far as they remain necessary for the protection of its essential security interests. Syria will ensure that such laws and regulations are applied in such a way as to ensure compliance with Article 32 (1) of the Agreement.'

Please accept, Sir, the assurance of my highest consideration.

(s.)

*Head of the delegation
of the Syrian Arab Republic*

Sir,

In your letter of today's date you communicate to me a declaration by your Government on Articles 22 and 34 of the Agreement.

I have the honour to inform you of the following declaration by the European Economic Community on Articles 22 and 34 of the Agreement:

1. The European Economic Community notes the declaration by the Syrian Arab Republic.
2. The European Economic Community expects the principles set out in the Agreement, including those in Articles 24 and 34 of the Agreement, to be put into full application.

The European Economic Community considers in particular that the application of the principle of non-discrimination should ensure the correct and smooth application of the Agreement.'

Please accept, Sir, the assurance of my highest consideration.

(s.)

*Head of the delegation
of the European Economic Community*

INFORMATION CONCERNING

the INTERIM AGREEMENT between the European Economic Community and the Syrian Arab Republic ⁽¹⁾

Contracting Parties	Date of signature by the Contracting Parties	Date of exchange, deposit or notification of instruments of ratification, acceptance, approval, etc.	Date of entry into force	Duration
EEC	18.1.1977	n. 31.5.1977	1.7.1977 ⁽²⁾	until entry into force of the Cooperation Agreement or until 30.6.1978 at the latest
SYRIA				

⁽¹⁾ OJ No L 126, 23.5.1977.

⁽²⁾ OJ No L 158, 29.6.1977.

Agreement
between the EEC and the Lebanese Republic

INTERIM AGREEMENT

between the European Economic Community and the
Lebanese Republic ⁽¹⁾

COUNCIL REGULATION (EEC) No 1109/77

of 26 May 1977

**on the conclusion of the Interim Agreement between the European Economic
Community and the Lebanese Republic**

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Economic
Community, and in particular Article 113 thereof,

Having regard to the recommendation from the Commission,

Whereas, pending the entry into force of the Cooperation Agreement
signed in Brussels on 3 May 1977, it is necessary to conclude the Interim
Agreement between the European Economic Community and the
Lebanese Republic signed in Brussels the same day,

HAS ADOPTED THIS REGULATION:

Article 1

The Interim Agreement between the European Economic Community
and the Lebanese Republic and the declarations and the exchange of
letters annexed to the Final Act are hereby approved on behalf of the
Community.

(1) OJ No L 133, 27.5.1977.

The texts of the Interim Agreement and of the Final Act are annexed to this Regulation.

Article 2

The President of the Council shall, on behalf of the Community, carry out the notification procedure provided for in Article 38 of the Interim Agreement.

Article 3

This Regulation shall enter into force on the third day following its publication in the *Official Journal of the European Communities*.

This Regulation shall be binding in its entirety and directly applicable in all Member States.

Done at Brussels, 26 May 1977.

For the Council
The President
D. OWEN

INTERIM AGREEMENT

between the European Economic Community and the Lebanese Republic

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

of the one part, and

THE PRESIDENT OF THE LEBANESE REPUBLIC,

of the other part,

PREAMBLE

WHEREAS a Cooperation Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Lebanese Republic was signed this day in Brussels;

WHEREAS, pending the entry into force of that Agreement, certain provisions of the Agreement relating to trade in goods should be implemented as speedily as possible by means of an Interim Agreement,

HAVE DECIDED to conclude this Agreement, and to this end have designated as their Plenipotentiaries:

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES:

David OWEN,

President-in-Office of the Council of the European Communities,
Secretary of State for Foreign and Commonwealth Affairs;

Claude CHEYSSON,

Member of the Commission of the European Communities;

THE PRESIDENT OF THE LEBANESE REPUBLIC:

Fouad BOUTROS,

Minister for Foreign Affairs.

Title I
TRADE COOPERATION

Article 1

The object of this Agreement is to promote trade between the Contracting Parties, taking account of their respective levels of development and of the need to ensure a better balance in their trade, with a view to increasing the rate of growth of Lebanon's trade and improving the conditions of access for its products to the Community market.

A. Industrial products

Article 2

Subject to the provisions of Articles 5, 6 and 8, customs duties and charges having equivalent effect on imports into the Community of products originating in Lebanon other than those listed in Annex II to the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community, and other than listed in Annex A, shall be abolished on the date of the entry into force of the Agreement.

Article 3

1. In the case of customs duties comprising a protective element and a fiscal element, Article 2 shall apply to the protective element.
2. The United Kingdom shall replace customs duties of a fiscal nature and the fiscal element of such duties by an internal tax, in accordance with Article 38 of the Act concerning the conditions of accession and the adjustments to the Treaties of 22 January 1972.

Article 4

Quantitative restrictions on imports and measures having an effect equivalent to quantitative restrictions on imports into the Community of

products originating in Lebanon other than those listed in Annex II to the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community shall be abolished on the date of the entry into force of the Agreement.

Article 5

The measures provided for in Article 1 of Protocol 7 to the Act concerning the conditions of accession and the adjustments to the Treaties referred to in Article 3 concerning imports of motor vehicles and the motor vehicle assembly industry in Ireland shall apply to Lebanon.

Article 6

1. Imports of the following products shall be subject to annual ceilings above which the customs duties actually applied in respect of third countries may be reintroduced in accordance with paragraphs 2 to 5, the ceiling fixed for the year of the entry into force of the Agreement being indicated in each case.

CCT heading No	Description	Ceiling (tonnes)
31.03	Mineral or chemical fertilizers, phosphatic	15 000
55.09	Other woven fabrics of cotton	200

2. From the following year, the ceilings indicated in paragraph 1 shall be raised annually by 5%.

3. For products falling within subheading 28.40 B II (phosphates, including polyphosphates, other than those of ammonia), Chapter 76 (aluminium), heading No 42.02 (travel goods (for example, trunks, suit-cases, hat-boxes, travelling-bags, rucksacks), shopping-bags, hand-bags, satchels, brief-cases, wallets, purses, toilet-cases, tool-cases, tobacco pouches, sheaths, cases, boxes (for example, for arms, musical instru-

ments, binoculars, jewellery, bottles, collars, footwear, brushes) and similar containers, of leather or of composition leather, of vulcanized fibre, of artificial plastic sheeting, of paperboard or of textile fabric) and heading No 55.05 (cotton yarn, not put for retail sale) of the Common Customs Tariff, the Community reserves the right to introduce ceilings.

4. When a ceiling fixed for imports of a product covered by this Article is reached, the customs duties actually applied in respect of third countries may be reimposed on imports of the product in question until the end of the calendar year.

5. When imports into the Community of a product subject to ceilings reach 75% of the level fixed, the Community shall inform the Joint Committee.

Article 7

1. The Community reserves the right to modify the arrangements applicable to the petroleum products falling within subheadings or heading No 27.10, 27.11 A and B 1, 27.12, 27.13 B or 27.14 of the Common Customs Tariff:

- upon the adoption of a common definition of origin for petroleum products,
- upon the adoption of decisions under a common commercial policy, or
- upon the establishment of a common energy policy.

2. In that event the Community shall ensure that imports of these products will enjoy advantages equivalent to those provided for in this Agreement.

For the application of this paragraph consultations shall be held within the Joint Committee at the request of the other party.

3. Subject to paragraph 1, this Agreement shall not affect the non-tariff rules applied to imports of petroleum products.

Article 8

For goods resulting from the processing of agricultural products listed in Annex B, the reductions specified in Article 2 shall apply to the fixed component of the charge levied on imports of these products into the Community.

B. Agricultural products

Article 9

1. Customs duties on imports into the Community of the following products originating in Lebanon which are listed below shall be reduced by the rates indicated for each of them.

CCT heading No	Description	Rate of reduction
05.04	Guts, bladders and stomachs of animals (other than fish), whole and pieces thereof	80%
07.01	Vegetables, fresh or chilled: ex H. Onions, shallots and garlic: — Onions, from 1 February to 30 April — Garlic, from 1 February to 31 May ex S. Sweet peppers: — From 15 November to 30 April	50% 50% 40%
07.05	Dried leguminous vegetables, shelled, whether or not skinned or split: B. Other (than for sowing)	80%
08.01	Dates, bananas, coconuts, Brazil nuts, cashew nuts, pineapples, avocados, mangoes, guavas and mango-steens, fresh or dried, shelled or not: ex A. Dates: — Dried H. Other	80% 40%
08.02	Citrus fruit, fresh or dried: ex A. Oranges: — Fresh	60%

CCT heading No	Description	Rate of reduction
08.02 (<i>con'td</i>)	ex B. Mandarins (including tangerines and satsumas); clementines, wilkings and other similar citrus hybrids: — Fresh	60%
	ex C. Lemons: — Fresh	40%
	D. Grapefruit	80%
	ex E. Other: — Limes	80%
08.04	Grapes, fresh or dried: A. Fresh: I. Table grapes: ex a) From 1 November to 14th July: From 1 December to 30 April —	60%
08.05	Nuts other than those falling within heading No 08.01, fresh or dried, shelled or not: B. Walnuts	50%
	D. Pistachios	50%
ex 08.09	Other fruit, fresh: — Water melons, from 1 April to 15 June	50%
08.12	Fruit, dried, other than that falling within heading No 08.01, 08.02, 08.03, 08.04, or 08.05: E. Papaws	50%
09.09	Seeds of anise, badian, fennel, coriander, cumin, caraway and juniper	80%
12.03	Seeds, fruits and spores of a kind used for sowing: E. Other (a)	50%
12.07	Plants and parts (including seeds and fruit) of trees, bushes, shrubs or other plants, being goods of a kind used primarily in perfumery, in pharmacy, or for insecticidal, fungicidal or similar purposes, fresh or dried, whole, cut, crushed, ground or powdered: A. Pyrethrum (flowers, leaves, stems, peel and roots) B. Liquorice roots C. Tonquin beans	80% 80% 80%

(a) This concession is solely for seeds complying with the provisions of the Directives on the marketing of seeds and plants.

CCT heading No	Description	Rate of reduction
12.07 (<i>cont'd</i>)	ex D. Other: — Camomile, mint cinchona bark, quassia amara (wood and bark), calabar beans, cubeb powder, coca leaves, other wood, roots and bark; mosses, lichens and algae	80%
12.08	Locust beans, fresh or dried, whether or not kibbled or ground, but not further prepared; fruit kernels and other vegetable products of a kind used primarily for human food, not falling within any other heading	80%
20.01	Vegetables and fruit, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid, with or without sugar, whether or not containing salt, spices or mustard: A. Mango chutney	80%

2. Paragraph 1 shall apply to fresh lemons of subheading 08.02 ex C of the Common Customs Tariff on condition that on the internal Community market the prices of lemons imported from Lebanon are, after customs clearance and the deduction of import charges other than customs duties, not less than the reference price plus the incidence on that reference price of the customs duties actually applied in respect of third countries and a fixed amount of 1.20 units of account per 100 kilograms.

3. The import charges other than customs duties referred to in paragraph 2 shall be those to be used for the calculation of the entry prices referred to in Regulation (EEC) No 1035/72 on the common organization of the market in fruit and vegetables.

However, the Community shall be entitled to calculate the amount to be deducted in respect of the import charges other than customs duties referred to in paragraph 2 in such a way, according to origin, as to avoid difficulties which may arise from the incidence of those charges on entry prices.

Articles 23 to 28 of Regulation (EEC) No 1035/72 shall continue to apply.

4. By way of derogation from paragraph 1, Denmark, Ireland and the United Kingdom shall be authorized until 1 January 1978 to apply duties which may not be lower than those set out in Annex C to imports of fresh oranges of subheading 08.02 ex A of the Common Customs Tariff and of fresh mandarins (including tangerines and satsumas), clementines, wilkings and other similar citrus hybrids of subheading 08.02 ex B of the Common Customs Tariff.

Article 10

Customs duties on imports into the Community of the following products originating in Lebanon shall be applied at the following rates:

CCT heading No	Description	Rate of duty
07.04	Dried, dehydrated or evaporated vegetables, whole, cut, sliced, broken or in powder, but not further prepared:	
	A. Onions	15%
	ex B. Other: — Garlic	14%

Article 11

1. Provided that Lebanon levies a special charge on exports of olive oil, other than olive oil having undergone a refining process, falling within subheading 15.07 A II of the Common Customs Tariff, and provided also that this special charge is reflected in the import price, the Community shall take the necessary measures to ensure that:

- (a) the levy on imports into the Community of the said olive oil, wholly obtained in Lebanon and transported direct from that country to the Community, is the import levy calculated in accordance with Article 13 of Regulation No 136/66/EEC on the establishment of a

common organization of the market in oils and fats, less 0.50 unit of account per 100 kilograms;

- (b) the amount of the levy calculated in the manner described under (a) is reduced by an amount equal to that of the special charge paid but not exceeding four units of account per 100 kilograms.

2. If the Lebanon does not levy the charge referred to in paragraph 1, the Community shall take the steps necessary to ensure that the levy on imports into the Community of olive oil, other than olive oil having undergone a refining process, falling within subheading 15.07 A II of the Common Customs Tariff, is the import levy calculated in accordance with Article 13 of Regulation No 136/66/EEC on the establishment of a common organization of the market in oils and fats, less 0.50 unit of account per 100 kilograms.

3. Each Contracting Party shall take the measures necessary for the implementation of paragraph 1 and, in the event of difficulties and at the request of the other Contracting Party, shall supply the information required for the proper operation of the system.

4. Consultations on the operation of the system provided for in this Article shall take place within the Joint Committee at the request of one of the Contracting Parties.

Article 12

1. The rates of reduction specified in Article 9 shall apply to the customs duties actually applied in respect of third countries.

2. However, the duties resulting from the reductions made by Denmark, Ireland and the United Kingdom may in no case be lower than those applied by the said countries to the Community as originally constituted.

3. In derogation from paragraph 1, should the application thereof temporarily result in tariff movements away from alignment on the final duty, Denmark, Ireland and the United Kingdom may maintain their duties until the level of these duties has been reached on the occasion of a subsequent alignment, or they may apply the duty resulting from a subsequent alignment as soon as a tariff movement reaches or passes the said level.

4. The reduced duties calculated in accordance with Article 9 shall be rounded off to the first decimal place.

However, subject to the application by the Community of Article 39 (5) of the Act concerning the conditions of accession and the adjustments to the Treaties referred to in Article 3 as regards the specific duties or the specific part of the mixed duties in the customs tariffs of Ireland and of the United Kingdom, the reduced duties shall be rounded off to the fourth decimal place.

Article 13

1. Should specific rules be introduced as a result of the implementation of its agricultural policy or modification of the existing rules, or should the provisions on the implementation of its agricultural policy be modified or developed, the Community may modify the arrangements laid down in the Agreement in respect of the products concerned.

In such cases the Community shall take appropriate account of Lebanon's interests.

2. If the Community, in applying paragraph 1, modifies the arrangements made by this Agreement for products covered by Annex II to the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community, it shall accord imports originating in Lebanon an advantage comparable to that provided for in this Agreement.

3. The application of this Article may be the subject of consultations in the Joint Committee.

C. Common provisions

Article 14

1. The products originating in Lebanon referred to in this Agreement may not enjoy more favourable treatment when imported into the Community than that applied by the Member States between themselves.
2. For the application of paragraph 1, account shall not be taken of the customs duties and charges having equivalent effect resulting from the application of Articles 32, 36 and 59 of the Act concerning the conditions of accession and the adjustments to the Treaties referred to in Article 3.

Article 15

1. Subject to the special provisions relating to frontier-zone trade, Egypt shall grant the Community treatment in the field of trade no less favourable than most favoured-nation-treatment.
2. Paragraph 1 shall not apply in the case of the maintenance or establishment of customs unions or free-trade areas.
3. Furthermore, Lebanon may derogate from the provisions of paragraph 1 in the case of measures adopted with a view to regional economic integration or measures benefiting the developing countries. The Community shall be notified of such measures.

Article 16

1. The Contracting Parties shall inform each other on the occasion of the signing of this Agreement of the provisions they apply under their trade arrangements.
2. Lebanon shall be entitled to introduce into its trade arrangements with the Community new customs duties or charges having equivalent effect and new quantitative restrictions or measures having equivalent effect and to increase the duties and the quantitative restrictions or

charges or measures having equivalent effect applied to products originating in or going to the Community, where such measures are necessitated by Lebanon's industrialization and development requirements. The Community shall be notified of such measures.

For the application of these measures, consultations shall be held within the Joint Committee at the request of the other Contracting Party.

Article 17

Where Lebanon applies quantitative restrictions in the form of quotas or currency allocations to a given product in accordance with its own legislation it shall treat the Community as a single entity.

Article 18

For the purposes of implementing this title, the Protocol to this Agreement shall determine the rules of origin.

Article 19

In the event of modifications to the nomenclature of the customs tariffs of the Contracting Parties affecting products referred to in this Agreement, the Joint Committee may adapt the tariff nomenclature of these products to conform with such modifications.

Article 20

The Contracting Parties shall refrain from any measure or practice of an internal fiscal nature establishing, whether directly or indirectly, discrimination between the products of one Contracting Party and like products originating in the territory of the other Contracting Party.

Products exported to the territory of one of the Contracting Parties may not benefit from repayment of internal taxation in excess of the amount of direct or indirect taxation imposed upon them.

Article 21

Payments relating to commercial transactions carried out in accordance with foreign trade and exchange regulations and the transfer of such payments to the Member State of the Community in which the creditor is resident or to Lebanon shall be free from any restrictions.

Article 22

The Agreement shall not preclude prohibitions or restrictions on imports, exports or goods in transit justified on grounds of public morality, public policy or public security; the protection of the health and life of humans, animals or plants; the protection of national treasures of artistic, historical or archaeological value, the protection of industrial and commercial property, or rules relating to gold or silver. Such prohibitions or restrictions must not, however, constitute a means of arbitrary discrimination or a disguised restriction on trade between the Contracting Parties.

Article 23

1. If one of the Contracting Parties finds that dumping is taking place in trade with the other Contracting Party, it may take appropriate measures against this practice in accordance with the Agreement on implementation of Article VI of the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade, under the conditions and in accordance with the procedures laid down in Article 25.

2. In the event of measures being directed against bounties or subsidies, the Contracting Parties undertake to respect the provisions of Article VI of the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade.

Article 24

If serious disturbances arise in any sector of the economy or if difficulties arise which might bring about a serious deterioration in the economic

situation of a region, the Contracting Party concerned may take the necessary safeguard measures under the conditions and in accordance with the procedures laid down in Article 25.

Article 25

1. In the event of a Contracting Party's subjecting imports of products liable to give rise to the difficulties referred to in Article 24 to an administrative procedure, the purpose of which is to provide rapid information on the trend of trade flows, it shall inform the other Contracting Party.

2. In the cases specified in Articles 23 and 24, before taking the measures provided for therein, or as soon as possible in cases to which paragraph 3 (b) applies, the Contracting Party in question shall supply the Joint Committee with all relevant information required for a thorough examination of the situation with a view to seeking a solution acceptable to the Contracting Parties.

In the selection of measures, priority must be given to those which least disturb the functioning of the Agreement. Such measures must not exceed the limits of what is strictly necessary to counteract the difficulties which have arisen.

The Joint Committee shall be notified immediately of any safeguard measures, and these shall be the subject of periodic consultations within the Joint Committee particularly with a view to their abolition as soon as circumstances permit.

3. For the implementation of paragraph 2, the following provisions shall apply:

- (a) as regards Articles 23 and 24, consultation in the Joint Committee shall take place before the Contracting Party concerned takes the appropriate measures;
- (b) where exceptional circumstances requiring immediate action make prior examination impossible, the Contracting Party concerned may, in the situations specified in Articles 23 and 24, apply forthwith such precautionary measures as are strictly necessary to remedy the situation.

Article 26

Where one or more Member States of the Community or Lebanon is in serious difficulties or is seriously threatened with difficulties as regards its balance of payments, the Contracting Party concerned may take the necessary safeguard measures. In the selection of measures, priority must be given to those which least disturb the functioning of the Agreement. The other Contracting Party shall be notified immediately of them and these measures shall be the subject of periodic consultations within the Joint Committee particularly with a view to their abolition as soon as circumstances permit.

Title II

GENERAL AND FINAL PROVISIONS

Article 27

1. A Joint Committee is hereby established which, for the purpose of attaining the objectives set out in the Agreement, shall have the power to take decisions in the cases provided for in the Agreement.

The decisions taken shall be binding on the Contracting Parties, which shall take such measures as are required to implement them.

2. The Joint Committee may also formulate any resolutions, recommendations or opinions which it considers desirable for the attainment of the common objectives and the smooth functioning of the Agreement.

3. The Joint Committee shall adopt its rules of procedure.

Article 28

1. The Joint Committee shall be composed of representatives of the Community, on the one hand, and of representatives of Lebanon, on the other.

2. The Joint Committee shall act by mutual agreement between the Community, on the one hand, and Lebanon, on the other.

Article 29

1. The office of President of the Joint Committee shall be held alternately by the Contracting Parties, in accordance with the modalities to be laid down in the rules of procedure.

2. Meetings of the Joint Committee shall be called by its President.

The Joint Committee shall in addition meet whenever necessary, at the request of either Contracting Party, in accordance with the conditions to be laid down in its rules of procedure.

Article 30

1. The Joint Committee may decide to set up any other committee that can assist it in carrying out its duties.

2. In its rules of procedure, the Joint Committee shall determine the composition and duties of such committees and how they shall function.

Article 31

Either Contracting Party shall, if so requested by the other Contracting Party, provide all relevant information on any agreements it concludes involving tariff or trade provisions, and on any amendments to its customs tariff or external trade arrangements.

Where such amendments or agreements have a direct and particular effect on the functioning of the Agreement, appropriate consultations shall be held within the Joint Committee at the request of the other Contracting Party so that the interests of the Contracting Parties may be taken into consideration.

Article 32

1. The Contracting Parties shall take any general or specific measures required to fulfil their obligations under the Agreement. They shall ensure that the objectives set out in the Agreement are attained.

2. If either Contracting Party considers that the other Contracting Party has failed to fulfil an obligation under the Agreement, it may take appropriate measures. Before so doing, it shall supply the Joint Committee with all relevant information required for a thorough examination of the situation with a view to seeking a solution acceptable to the Contracting Parties.

In the selection of measures, priority must be given to those which least disturb the functioning of the Agreement. The Joint Committee shall be notified immediately of such measures, and these shall be the subject of consultations within the Joint Committee if the other Contracting Party so requests.

Article 33

Nothing in the Agreement shall prevent a Contracting Party from taking any measures:

- (a) which it considers necessary to prevent the disclosure of information contrary to its essential security interests;
- (b) which relate to trade in arms, munitions or war materials or to research, development or production indispensable for defence purposes provided that such measures do not impair the conditions of competition in respect of products not intended for specifically military purposes;
- (c) which it considers essential to its security in time of war or serious internal tension.

Article 34

In the field covered by the Agreement:

- the arrangements applied by Lebanon in respect of the Community shall not give rise to any discrimination between the Member States, their nationals, or their companies or firms,

- the arrangements applied by the Community in respect of Lebanon shall not give rise to any discrimination between Lebanese nationals, companies or firms.

Article 35

The Protocol and Annexes A, B and C shall form an integral part of the Agreement. The declarations and exchanges of letters shall appear in the Final Act, which shall form an integral part of the Agreement.

Article 36

This Agreement shall apply, on the one hand, to the territories to which the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community applies under the conditions laid down in that Treaty and, on the other, to the territory of the Lebanese Republic.

Article 37

This Agreement is drawn up in duplicate in the Danish, Dutch, English, French, German, Italian and Arabic languages, each of these texts being equally authentic.

Article 38

1. This Agreement shall be subject to approval by the Contracting Parties in accordance with their own procedures. They shall notify each other when the procedures necessary to this end have been completed.
2. This Agreement shall enter into force on the first day of the second month following the date on which the notifications provided for in paragraph 1 have been carried out.

It shall be applicable until the entry into force of the Cooperation Agreement signed this day or until 30 June 1978 at the latest.

Til bekræftelse heraf har undertegnede befuldmægtigede underskrevet denne interimsaftale.

Zu Urkund dessen haben die unterzeichneten Bevollmächtigten ihre Unterschriften unter dieses Interimsabkommen gesetzt.

In witness whereof, the undersigned Plenipotentiaries have affixed their signatures below this Interim Agreement.

En foi de quoi, les plénipotentiaires soussignés ont apposé leurs signatures au bas du présent accord intérimaire.

In fede di che, i plenipotenziari sottoscritti hanno apposto le loro firme in calce al presente accordo interinale.

Ten blijke waarvan de ondergetekende gevolmachtigden hun handtekening onder deze Interimovereenkomst hebben gesteld.

واثباتا لما تقدم ، ونسب السند والقبول من توقيعهم
اسفل هذا الاتفاق المؤقت .

Udfærdiget i Bruxelles, den tredje maj nitten hundrede og syvoghalvfjerds.

Geschehen zu Brüssel am dritten Mai neunzehnhundertsiebenundsiebzig.

Done at Brussels on the third day of May in the year one thousand nine hundred and seventy-seven.

Fait à Bruxelles, le trois mai mil neuf cent soixante-dix-sept.

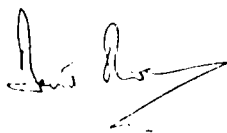
Fatto a Bruxelles, addì tre maggio millenovecentosettantasette.

Gedaan te Brussel, de derde mei negentienhonderdzevenenzeventig.

حرر في بروكسل في الثالث من أيار سنة الف وتسعمائة وسبعين .

For Rådet for De europæiske Fællesskaber
Für den Rat der Europäischen Gemeinschaften
For the Council of the European Communities
Pour le Conseil des Communautés européennes
Per il Consiglio delle Comunità europee
Voor de Raad van de Europese Gemeenschappen

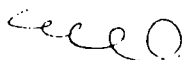
عن مجلس المجتمعات الأوروبية



C. Chapon

For præsidenten for republikken Libanon
Für den Präsidenten der Libanesischen Republik
For the President of the Lebanese Republic
Pour le président de la République libanaise
Per il presidente della Repubblica libanese
Voor de President van de Libanese Republiek

من رئيس الجمهورية اللبنانية



ANNEX A

relating to the products referred to in Article 2 excluded from the Agreement

CCT heading No	Description
17.02	<p><i>Other sugars; sugar syrups; artificial honey (whether or not mixed with natural honey); caramel:</i></p> <p>A. Lactose and lactose syrup:</p> <p>I. Containing, in the dry state, 99 % or more by weight of the pure product</p> <p>B. Glucose, and glucose syrup:</p> <p>I. Containing, in the dry state, 99 % or more by weight of the pure product</p>
22.03	Beer made from malt
22.06	Vermouths, and other wines of fresh grapes flavoured with aromatic extracts
22.09	<p><i>Spirits (other than those of heading No 22.08); liqueurs and other spirituous beverages; compound alcoholic preparations (known as 'concentrated extracts') for the manufacture of beverages:</i></p> <p>B. Compound alcoholic preparations (known as 'concentrated extracts') for the manufacture of beverages</p> <p>C. Spirituous beverages</p>
35.01	<p><i>Casein, caseinates and other casein derivatives; casein glues:</i></p> <p>A. Casein</p> <p>C. Other</p>
35.02	<p><i>Albumins, albuminates and other albumin derivatives:</i></p> <p>A. Albumins:</p> <p>II. Other:</p> <p>a) Ovalbumin and lactalbumin</p>

ANNEX B

relating to the products referred to in Article 8

CCT heading No	Description
ex 17.04	Sugar confectionery, not containing cocoa, but not including liquorice extract containing more than 10% by weight of sucrose but not containing other added substances
18.06	Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa
19.01	Malt extract
19.02	Preparations of flour, meal, starch or malt extract, of a kind used as infant food or for dietetic or culinary purposes, containing less than 50% by weight of cocoa
19.03	Macaroni, spaghetti and similar products
19.04	Tapioca and sago; tapioca and sago substitutes obtained from potato or other starches
19.05	Prepared foods obtained by the swelling or roasting of cereals or cereal products (puffed rice, cornflakes and similar products)
19.06	Communion wafers, empty cachets of a kind suitable for pharmaceutical use, sealing wafers, rice paper and similar products
19.07	Bread, ship's biscuits and other ordinary bakers' wares, not containing added sugar, honey, eggs, fats, cheese or fruit
19.08	Pastry, biscuits, cakes and other fine bakers' wares, whether or not containing cocoa in any proportion
ex 21.01	Roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes; extracts, essences and concentrates thereof: — Excluding roasted chicory and extracts thereof
21.06	Natural yeasts (active or inactive); prepared baking powders: A. Active natural yeasts: II. Bakers' yeast
ex 21.07	Food preparations not elsewhere specified or included, containing sugar, dairy products, cereals or products based on cereals (1)

(1) This heading covers only products which, on importation into the Community, are subject to the duty laid down in the Common Customs Tariff, comprising an *ad valorem* duty constituting the fixed component and a variable component.

CCT heading No	Description
ex 22.02	Lemonade, flavoured spa waters and flavoured aerated waters and other non-alcoholic beverages, not including fruit and vegetable juices falling within heading No 20.07; — Containing milk or milk fats
29.04	Acyclic alcohols and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives: C. Polyhydric alcohols: II. Mannitol III. Sorbitol
35.05	Dextrins and dextrin glues; soluble or roasted starches; starch glues
38.12	Prepared glazings, prepared dressings and prepared mordants, of a kind used in the textile, paper, leather or like industries: A. Prepared glazings and prepared dressings: I. With a basis of amylaceous substances
38.19	Chemical products and preparations of the chemical or allied industries (including those consisting of mixtures of natural products), not elsewhere specified or included; residual products of the chemical or allied industries, not elsewhere specified or included: T. Sorbitol, other than that falling within subheading 29.04 C III

ANNEX C

Minimum residual duties which may be applied under the terms of Article 9 (4)

I. DENMARK

Danish Customs Tariff heading No	Description	Rate of duty
1	2	3
08.02	<p>Citrus fruit, fresh or dried:</p> <p>A. Oranges:</p> <p>I. Sweet oranges, fresh:</p> <p>a) From 1 to 30 April 2.6%</p> <p>b) From 1 to 15 May 1.2%</p> <p>c) From 16 May to 15 October 0.8%</p> <p>d) From 16 October to 31 March 4%</p> <p>II. Other:</p> <p>ex a) From 1 April to 15 October: — Fresh 3%</p> <p>ex b) From 16 October to 31 March: — Fresh 4%</p> <p>ex B. Mandarins (including tangerines and satsumas); clementines, wilkings and other similar citrus hybrids: — Fresh 4%</p>	

II. IRELAND

Irish Customs Tariff heading No	Description	Rate of duty
1	2	3
08.02	<p>Citrus fruit, fresh or dried:</p> <p>A. Oranges:</p> <p>I. Sweet oranges, fresh:</p> <p>a) From 1 to 30 April 2.6%</p> <p>b) From 1 to 15 May 1.2%</p> <p>c) From 16 May to 15 October 0.8%</p> <p>d) From 16 October to 31 March 4%</p>	

Irish Customs Tariff heading No	Description	Rate of duty
1	2	3
08.02 (cont'd)	II. Other: a) From 1 April to 15 October: I. Fresh b) From 16 October to 31 March: I. Fresh B. Mandarins (including tangerines and satsumas); clementines, wilkings and other similar citrus hybrids: I. Fresh	3% 4% 4%

III. UNITED KINGDOM

United Kingdom Customs Tariff heading No	Description	Rate of duty
1	2	3
08.02	Citrus fruit, fresh or dried: A. Oranges: I. Sweet oranges, fresh: a) From 1 to 30 April b) From 1 to 15 May c) From 16 May to 15 October	2.6% with a minimum charge of £0.0688/ 100 kg 1.2% with a minimum charge of £0.0688/ 100 kg 0.8% with a minimum charge of £0.0688/ 100 kg

Irish Customs Tariff heading No	Description	Rate of duty
1	2	3
08.02 (cont'd)	<p>d) From 16 October to 31 March:</p> <p>1. From 16 October to 30 November</p> <p>2. From 1 December to 31 March</p> <p>II. Other:</p> <p>a) From 1 April to 15 October:</p> <p>1. Fresh</p> <p>b) From 16 October to 31 March:</p> <p>1. Fresh:</p> <p>aa) From 16 October to 30 November</p> <p>bb) From 1 December to 31 March</p> <p>B. Mandarins (including tangerines and satsumas); clementines, wilkings and other similar citrus hybrids:</p> <p>1. Fresh:</p> <p>a) From 1 April to 30 November</p> <p>b) From 1 December to 31 March</p>	<p>4% with a minimum charge of £0.0688/ 100 kg 4.4%</p> <p>3% with a minimum charge of £0.0688/ 100 kg</p> <p>4% with a minimum charge of £0.0688/ 100 kg 4.4%</p> <p>4% with a minimum charge of £0.0688/ 100 kg 4.4%</p>

PROTOCOL

concerning the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and methods of administrative cooperation

Title I

DEFINITION OF THE CONCEPT OF 'ORIGINATING PRODUCTS'

Article 1

For the purpose of implementing the Agreement, provided that they were transported directly within the meaning of Article 5, the following products shall be considered as:

1. products originating in Lebanon:

- (a) products wholly obtained in Lebanon,
- (b) products obtained in Lebanon, in the manufacture of which products other than those wholly obtained in Lebanon are used, provided that the said products have undergone sufficient working or processing within the meaning of Article 3. This condition shall not apply, however, to products which, within the meaning of this Protocol, originate in the Community.

2. products originating in the Community:

- (a) products wholly obtained in the Community,
- (b) products obtained in the Community, in the manufacture of which products other than those wholly obtained in the Community are used, provided that the said products have undergone sufficient working or processing within the meaning of Article 3. This condition shall not apply, however, to products which, within the meaning of this Protocol, originate in Lebanon.

The products in List C in Annex IV shall be temporarily excluded from the scope of this Protocol.

Article 2

The following shall be considered as 'wholly obtained' either in Lebanon or in the Community, within the meaning of Article 1 (1) (a) and (2) (a):

- (a) mineral products extracted from their soil or from their seabed;
- (b) vegetable products harvested there;
- (c) live animals born and raised there;
- (d) products from live animals raised there;
- (e) products obtained by hunting or fishing conducted there;
- (f) products of sea fishing and other products taken from the sea by their vessels;
- (g) products made aboard their factory ships exclusively from products referred to in subparagraph (f);
- (h) used articles collected there, fit only for the recovery of raw materials;
- (i) waste and scrap resulting from manufacturing operations conducted there;
- (j) goods produced there exclusively from products specified in subparagraphs (a) to (i).

Article 3

1. For the purpose of implementing the provisions of Article 1 (1) (b) and (2) (b), the following shall be considered as sufficient working or processing:

- (a) working or processing as a result of which the goods obtained receive classification under a heading other than that covering each of the products worked or processed, except, however, working or processing specified in List A in Annex II, where the special provisions of that list apply;
- (b) working or processing specified in List B in Annex III.

'Sections', 'chapters' and 'headings' shall mean the sections, chapters and headings in the Brussels Nomenclature for the classification of goods in customs tariffs.

2. When for a given product obtained, a percentage rule limits in Lists A and B the value of the materials and parts which can be used, the total value of these materials and parts, whether or not they have changed heading in the course of the working, processing or assembly within the limits and under the conditions laid down in each of those two lists, may not exceed, in relation to the value of the product obtained, the value corresponding either to the common rate, if the rates are identical in both lists, or to the higher of the two if they are different.

3. For the purpose of implementing Article 1 (1) (b) and (2) (b), the following shall always be considered as insufficient working or processing to confer the status of originating product, whether or not there is a change of heading:

- (a) operations to ensure the preservation of merchandise in good condition during transport and storage (ventilation, spreading out, drying, chilling, placing in salt, sulphur dioxide or other aqueous solutions, removal of damaged parts, and like operations);
- (b) simple operations consisting of removal of dust, sifting or screening, sorting, classifying, matching (including the making up of sets of articles), washing, painting, cutting up;
- (c)
 - (i) changes of packaging and breaking up and assembly of consignments,
 - (ii) simple placing in bottles, flasks, bags, cases, boxes, fixing on cards or boards, etc., and all other simple packaging operations;
- (d) affixing marks, labels or other like distinguishing signs on products or their packaging;
- (e) simple mixing of products, whether or not of different kinds, where one or more components of the mixture do not meet the conditions

laid down in this Protocol to enable them to be considered as originating;

- (f) simple assembly of parts of articles to constitute a complete article;
- (g) a combination of two or more operations specified in subparagraphs (a) to (f);
- (h) slaughter of animals.

Article 4

Where Lists A and B referred to in Article 3 provide that goods obtained in Lebanon or in the Community shall be considered as originating therein only if the value of the products worked or processed does not exceed a given percentage of the value of the goods obtained, the values to be taken into consideration for determining such a percentage shall be:

— on the one hand,

as regards products the importation of which can be proved: their customs value at the time of importation,

as regards products of undetermined origin: the earliest ascertainable price paid for such products in the territory of the Contracting Party where manufacture takes place;

— and on the other hand,

the ex-works price of the goods obtained, less internal taxes refunded or refundable on exportation.

Article 5

1. For the purpose of implementing Article 1, originating products the transport of which is effected without their entering into territory other than that of the Contracting Parties are considered as transported directly from Lebanon to the Community or from the Community to Lebanon. However, goods originating in Lebanon or in the Community and constituting one single consignment which is not split up may be transported through territories other than those of the Contracting

Parties with should the occasion arise, transshipment or temporary warehousing in such territories, provided that the crossing of the latter territories is justified for geographical reasons, that the goods have remained under the surveillance of the customs authorities in the countries of transit or warehousing, that they have not been put on the markets of such countries or been released for home use there and have not undergone operations other than unloading, re-loading or any operation designed to maintain them in good condition.

2. Evidence that the conditions referred to in paragraph 1 have been fulfilled shall be supplied to the responsible customs authorities in the Community or in Lebanon by the production of:

- (a) a through bill of lading issued in the exporting country covering the passage through the country of transit; or
- (b) a certificate issued by the customs authorities of the country of transit:
 - giving an exact description of the goods,
 - stating the dates of unloading and reloading of the goods or of their embarkation or disembarkation, identifying the ships used,
 - certifying the conditions under which the goods remained in the transit country;
- (c) or failing these, any substantiating documents.

Title II

ARRANGEMENTS FOR ADMINISTRATIVE COOPERATION

Article 6

1. Evidence of the originating status of products, within the meaning of this Protocol, is given by a movement certificate EUR. 1, a specimen of which is given in Annex V to this Protocol.

However, evidence of the originating status of products, within the meaning of this Protocol, which form the subject of postal consignments (including parcels), provided that they consist only of originating products and that the value does not exceed 1 000 units of account per consignment, may be given by a form EUR.2, a specimen of which is given in Annex VI to this Protocol.

The unit of account (u.a.) has a value of 0.88867088 gram of fine gold. Should the unit of account be changed, the Contracting Parties shall make contact with each other at the level of the Joint Committee to redefine the value in terms of gold.

2. Without prejudice to Article 3 (3), where, at the request of the person declaring the goods at the customs, a dismantled or non-assembled article falling within Chapter 84 or 85 of the Brussels Nomenclature is imported by instalments on the conditions laid down by the competent authorities, it shall be considered to be a single article and a movement certificate may be submitted for the whole article upon importation of the first instalment.

3. Accessories, spare parts and tools dispatched with a piece of equipment, machine, apparatus or vehicle which are part of the normal equipment and included in the price thereof or are not separately invoiced are regarded as one with the piece of equipment, machine, apparatus or vehicle in question.

Article 7

1. A movement certificate EUR.1 shall be issued by the customs authorities of the exporting State when the goods to which it relates are exported. It shall be made available to the exporter as soon as actual exportation has been effected or ensured.

2. In exceptional circumstances a movement certificate EUR.1 may also be issued after the exportation of the goods to which it relates if it

was not issued at the time of exportation because of errors, involuntary omissions or special circumstances. In this case, the certificate shall bear a special reference to the conditions in which it was issued.

3. A movement certificate EUR.1 shall be issued only where application has been made in writing by the exporter. Such application shall be made on a form, a specimen of which is given in Annex V to this Protocol, which shall be completed in accordance with this Protocol.

4. A movement certificate EUR.1 may be issued only where it can serve as the documentary evidence required for the purpose of implementing the Agreement.

5. Applications for movement certificates EUR.1 must be preserved for at least two years by the customs authorities of the exporting State.

Article 8

1. A movement certificate EUR.1 shall be issued by the customs authorities of the exporting State if the goods can be considered 'originating products' within the meaning of this Protocol.

2. For the purpose of verifying whether the conditions stated in paragraph 1 have been met, the customs authorities shall have the right to call for any documentary evidence or to carry out any check which they consider appropriate.

3. It shall be the responsibility of the customs authorities of the exporting State to ensure that the forms referred to in Article 9 are duly completed. In particular, they shall check whether the space reserved for the description of the goods has been completed in such a manner as to exclude all possibility of fraudulent additions. To this end, the description of the goods must be indicated without leaving any blank lines. Where the space is not completely filled a horizontal line must be drawn below the last line of the description, the empty space being crossed through.

4. The date of issue of the movement certificate must be indicated in the part of the certificate reserved for the customs authorities.

Article 9

Movement certificates EUR.1 shall be made out on the form of which a specimen is given in Annex V to this Protocol. This form shall be printed in one or more of the languages in which the Agreement is drawn up. Certificates shall be made out in one of these languages and in accordance with the provisions of the domestic law of the exporting State; if they are handwritten, they shall be completed in ink and in capital letters.

Each certificate shall measure 210 x 297 mm, a tolerance of up to plus 8 mm or minus 5 mm in the length shall be allowed. The paper used must be white sized writing paper not containing mechanical pulp and weighing not less than 25 g/m². It shall have a printed green guilloche pattern background making any falsification by mechanical or chemical means apparent to the eye.

The exporting States may reserve the right to print the certificates themselves or may have them printed by approved printers. In the latter case, each certificate must include a reference to such approval. Each certificate must bear the name and address of the printer or a mark by which the printer can be identified. It shall also bear a serial number, either printed or not, by which it can be identified.

Article 10

1. Under the responsibility of the exporter, he or his authorized representative shall request the issue of a movement certificate EUR.1
2. The exporter or his representative shall submit with his request any appropriate supporting document proving that the goods to be exported are such as to qualify for the issue of a movement certificate EUR.1.

Article 11

A movement certificate EUR.1 must be submitted, within five months of the date of issue by the customs authorities of the exporting State, to the customs authorities of the importing State where the goods are entered.

Article 12

Movement certificates EUR.1 shall be submitted to customs authorities in the importing State in accordance with the procedures laid down by that State. The said authorities may require a translation of a certificate. They may also require the import declaration to be accompanied by a statement from the importer to the effect that the goods meet the conditions required for the implementation of the Agreement.

Article 13

1. A movement certificate EUR.1 which is submitted to the customs authorities of the importing State after the final date for presentation specified in Article 11 may be accepted for the purpose of applying preferential treatment, where the failure to submit the certificate by the final date set is due to reasons of *force majeure* or exceptional circumstances.

2. In other cases of belated presentation, the customs authorities of the importing State may accept the certificates where the goods have been submitted to them before the said final date.

Article 14

The discovery of slight discrepancies between the statements made in the movement certificate EUR.1 and those made in the documents submitted to the customs office for the purpose of carrying out the formalities for importing the goods shall not *ipso facto* render the certificate null and void if it is duly established that the certificate does correspond to the goods submitted.

Article 15

It shall always be possible to replace one or more movement certificates EUR.1 by one or more other movement certificates EUR.1 provided that this is done at the customs office where the goods are located.

Article 16

Form EUR.2, a specimen of which is given in Annex VI, shall be completed by the exporter or, under his responsibility, by his authorized representative. It shall be made out in one of the languages in which the Agreement is drawn up and in accordance with the provisions of the domestic law of the exporting State. If it is handwritten it must be completed in ink and in capital letters. If the goods contained in the consignment have already been subject to verification in the exporting country by reference to the definition of the concept of 'originating products' the exporter may refer to this check in the 'remarks' box of form EUR.2.

Form EUR.2 shall measure 210 x 148 mm. A tolerance of up to plus 8 mm or minus 5 mm in the length shall be allowed. The paper used shall be white sized writing paper not containing mechanical pulp and weighing not less than 64 g/m².

The exporting States may reserve the right to print the forms themselves or may have them printed by approved printers. In the latter case each form must include a reference to such approval. In addition, the form must bear the distinctive sign attributed to the approved printer and a serial number, either printed or not by which it can be identified.

A form EUR.2 shall be completed for each postal consignment.

These provisions do not exempt exporters from complying with any other formalities required by customs or postal regulations.

Article 17

1. Goods sent as small packages to private persons or forming part of travellers' personal luggage shall be admitted as originating products without requiring the production of a movement certificate EUR.1 or the completion of a form EUR.2, provided that such goods are not imported by way of trade and have been declared as meeting the conditions required for the application of these provisions, and where there is no doubt as to the veracity of such declaration.

2. Importations which are occasional and consist solely of goods for the personal use of the recipients or travellers or their families shall not be considered as importations by way of trade if it is evident from the nature and quantity of the goods that no commercial purpose is in view. Furthermore, the total value of these goods must not exceed 60 units of account in the case of small packages or 200 units of account in the case of the contents of travellers' personal luggage.

Article 18

1. Goods sent from the Community or from Lebanon for exhibition in another country and sold after the exhibition for importation into Lebanon or into the Community shall benefit on importation from the provisions of the Agreement on condition that the goods meet the requirements of this Protocol entitling them to be recognized as originating in the Community or in Lebanon and provided that it is shown to the satisfaction of the customs authorities that:

- (a) an exporter has consigned these goods from the Community or from Lebanon to the country in which the exhibition is held and has exhibited them there;
- (b) the goods have been sold or otherwise disposed of by that exporter to someone in Lebanon or in the Community;

- (c) the goods have been consigned during the exhibition or immediately thereafter to Lebanon or to the Community in the state in which they were sent for exhibition;
- (d) the goods have not, since they were consigned for exhibition, been used for any purpose other than demonstration at the exhibition.

2. A movement certificate EUR.1 must be produced to the customs authorities in the normal manner. The name and address of the exhibition must be indicated thereon. Where necessary, additional documentary evidence of the nature of the goods and the conditions under which they have been exhibited may be required.

3. Paragraph 1 shall apply to any trade, industrial, agricultural or crafts exhibition, fair or similar public show or display which is not organized for private purposes in shops or business premises with a view to the sale of foreign goods, and during which the goods remain under customs control.

Article 19

1. When a certificate is issued within the meaning of Article 7 (2) of this Protocol after the goods to which it relates have actually been exported, the exporter must in the application referred to in Article 7 (3) of this Protocol:

- indicate the place and date of exportation of the goods to which the certificate relates;
- certify that no movement certificate EUR.1 was issued at the time of exportation of the goods in question, and state the reasons.

2. The customs authorities may issue a movement certificate EUR.1 retrospectively only after verifying that the information supplied in the exporter's application agrees with that in the corresponding file.

Certificates issued retrospectively must be endorsed with one of the following phrases:

'NACHTRÄGLICH AUSGESTELLT', 'DÉLIVRÉ A POSTERIORI',
'RILASCIATO A POSTERIORI', 'AFGEGEVEN A POSTERIORI',
'ISSUED RETROSPECTIVELY', 'UDSTEDT EFTERFØLGENDE',
'مصادرة بائع رجعي'.

Article 20

In the event of the theft, loss or destruction of a movement certificate EUR.1, the exporter may apply to the customs authorities which issued it for a duplicate made out on the basis of the export documents in their possession. The duplicate issued in this way must be endorsed with one of the following words: 'DUPLIKAT', 'DUPLICATA', 'DUPLICATO', 'DUPLICAAT', 'DUPLICATE', 'صورة طبق الاصل'.

Article 21

Lebanon and the Community shall take all necessary steps to ensure that goods traded under cover of a movement certificate EUR.1 which in the course of transport use a free zone situated in their territory are not replaced by other goods and that they do not undergo handling other than normal operations designed to prevent their deterioration.

Article 22

In order to ensure the proper application of this title, Lebanon and the Community shall assist each other, through their respective customs administrations, in checking the authenticity of movement certificates EUR.1 and the accuracy of the information concerning the actual origin of the products concerned and the declarations by exporters on forms EUR.2.

Article 23

Penalties shall be imposed on any person who, in order to enable goods to be accepted as eligible for preferential treatment, draws up or causes to be drawn up either a document which contains incorrect particulars for the purpose of obtaining a movement certificate EUR.1 or a form EUR.2 containing incorrect particulars.

Article 24

1. Subsequent verification of movement certificates EUR.1 and of forms EUR.2 shall be carried out at random or whenever the customs authorities of the importing State have reasonable doubt as to the authenticity of the document or the accuracy of the information regarding the true origin of the goods in question.

2. For the purpose of implementing paragraph 1, the customs authorities of the importing State shall return the movement certificate EUR.1 or the form EUR.2 or a photocopy thereof, to the customs authorities of the exporting State, giving, where appropriate, the reasons of form or substance for an inquiry. The invoice, if it has been submitted, or a copy thereof shall be attached to the form EUR.2 and the customs authorities shall forward any information that has been obtained suggesting that the particulars given on the said certificate or the said form are inaccurate.

If the customs authorities of the importing State decide to suspend implementation of Title I of the Agreement while awaiting the results of the verification, they shall offer to release the goods to the importer subject to any precautionary measures judged necessary.

3. The customs authorities of the importing State shall be informed of the results of the verification as quickly as possible. These results must be such as to make it possible to determine whether the disputed movement certificate EUR.1 or form EUR.2 applies to the goods actually exported, and whether these goods can, in fact, qualify for the application of the preferential arrangements.

If such disputes cannot be settled between the customs authorities of the importing State and those of the exporting State, or if they raise a question as to the interpretation of this Protocol, they shall be submitted to the Customs Cooperation Committee.

In all cases the settlement of disputes between the importer and the customs authorities of the importing State shall be under the legislation of the importing State.

Article 25

The Joint Committee may decide to amend the provisions of this Protocol.

Article 26

1. The Community and Lebanon shall take any measures necessary to enable movement certificates EUR.1 as well as forms EUR.2 to be submitted, in accordance with Articles 11 and 12 of this Protocol, from the day on which it enters into force.

2. The certificates of type A.RL.1 as well as forms A.RL.2 may be used until stocks are exhausted and at the latest up to and including 30 June 1978 under the conditions laid down by this Protocol.

3. The movement certificates EUR.1 and the forms EUR.2 printed in the Member States before the date of the entry into force of this Protocol which do not conform to the models in Annexes V and VI to this Protocol may continue to be used until stocks are exhausted, under the conditions laid down by this Protocol.

Article 27

The Community and Lebanon shall each take the steps necessary to implement this Protocol.

Article 28

The Annexes to this Protocol shall form an integral part thereof.

Article 29

The provisions of the Agreement may be applied to goods which comply with the provisions of Title I and which, on the date of the entry into force of the Agreement, are either in transit, or are in the Community or in Lebanon in temporary storage, in bonded warehouses or in free zones, subject to the submission to the customs authorities of the importing State within four months from that date of a certificate A.R.L.1 issued under the conditions of Article 26 (2) or of a certificate EUR.1 endorsed retrospectively by the competent authorities of the exporting State together with the documents showing that the goods have been transported directly.

Article 30

The endorsements referred to in Articles 19 and 20 shall be inserted in the 'remarks' box of the certificate.

ANNEX I

Explanatory notes

Note 1 — Articles 1 and 2

The terms 'the Community' and 'Lebanon' shall also cover the territorial waters of the Member States of the Community and of Lebanon respectively.

Vessels operating on the high seas, including factory ships, on which fish caught is worked or processed shall be considered as part of the territory of the State to which they belong provided that they satisfy the conditions set out in Explanatory Note 5.

Note 2 — Article 1

In order to determine whether goods originate in the Community or in Lebanon it shall not be necessary to establish whether the power and fuel, plant and equipment, and machines and tools used to obtain such goods originate in third countries or not.

Note 3 — Articles 3 (1), (2) and 4

The percentage rule constitutes, where the product obtained appears in List A, a criterion additional to that of change of heading for any non-originating product used.

Note 4 — Article 1

Packing shall be considered as forming a whole with the goods contained therein. This provision, however, shall not apply to packing which is not of the normal type for the article packed, and which has intrinsic utilization value, and is of a durable nature, apart from its function as packing.

Note 5 — Article 2 (f)

The term 'their vessels' shall apply only to vessels:

- which are registered or recorded in a Member State or in Lebanon,
- which sail under the flag of a Member State or of Lebanon.
- at least 50 % of which are owned by nationals of the Member States and Lebanon or by a company which has its head office in a Member State or in Lebanon. of which the manager, managers, chairman of the board, and the majority of the members of such board are nationals of the Member States or Lebanon and of which, in addition, in the case of partnerships or limited companies, at least half the capital belongs to the Member States or Lebanon or to public bodies or nationals of the Member States or of Lebanon,
- of which the captain and officers are all nationals of the Member States or of Lebanon.
- of which at least 75 % of the crew are nationals of the Member States or of Lebanon.

Note 6 — Article 4

'Ex-works price' shall mean the price paid to the manufacturer in whose undertaking the last working or processing is carried out, provided the price includes the value of all the products used in manufacture.

'Customs value' shall be understood as meaning the customs value laid down in the Convention concerning the valuation of goods for customs purposes signed in Brussels on 15 December 1950.

ANNEX II

LIST A

List of working or processing operations which result in a change of tariff heading without conferring the status of 'originating products' on the products undergoing such operations, or conferring this status only subject to certain conditions

CCT heading No	Products obtained	Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
	Description		
02.06	Meat and edible meat offals (except poultry liver), salted, in brine, dried or smoked	Salting, placing in brine, drying or smoking of meat and edible meat offals of heading Nos 02.01 and 02.04	
03.02	Fish, dried, salted or in brine, smoked fish, whether or not cooked before or during the smoking process	Drying, salting, placing in brine; smoking of fish, whether cooked or not	
04.02	Milk and cream, preserved, concentrated or sweetened	Preserving, concentrating, or adding sugar to milk or cream of heading No 04.01	
04.03	Butter	Manufacture from milk or cream	
04.04	Cheese and curd	Manufacture from products of heading Nos 04.01, 04.02 and 04.03	
07.02	Vegetables (whether or not cooked), preserved by freezing	Freezing of vegetables	

CCT heading No	Products obtained	Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
	Description		
07.03	Vegetables, provisionally preserved in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions, but not specially prepared for immediate consumption	Placing in brine or in other solutions of vegetables of heading No 07.01	
07.04	Dried, dehydrated or evaporated vegetables, whole, cut, sliced, broken or in powder, but not further prepared	Drying, dehydration, evaporation cutting, grinding, powdering of vegetables of heading Nos 07.01 to 07.03	
08.10	Fruit (whether or not cooked), preserved by freezing, not containing added sugar	Freezing of fruit	
08.11	Fruit provisionally preserved (for example, by sulphur dioxide gas, in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions), but unsuitable in that state for immediate consumption	Placing in brine or in other solutions of fruit of heading Nos 08.01 to 08.09	
08.12	Fruit, dried, other than that falling within heading No 08.01, 08.02, 08.03, 08.04 or 08.05	Drying of fruit	
11.01	Cereal flours	Manufacture from cereals	
11.02	Cereal groats and cereal meal; other worked cereal grains (for example, rolled, flaked, polished, pearled or kibbled, but not further prepared), except husked, glazed, polished or broken rice; germ of cereals, whole, rolled, flaked or ground	Manufacture from cereals	

11.03	Flours of the leguminous vegetables falling within heading No 07.05	Manufacture from dried leguminous vegetables
11.04	Flours of the fruits falling within any heading in Chapter 8	Manufacture from fruits of Chapter 8
11.05	Flour, meal and flakes of potato	Manufacture from potatoes
11.06	Flour and meal of sago and of manioc, arrowroot, salep and other roots and tubers falling within heading No 07.06	Manufacture from products of heading No 07.06
11.07	Malt, roasted or not	Manufacture from cereals
11.08	Starches; inulin	Manufacture from cereals of Chapter 10, or from potatoes or other products of Chapter 7
11.09	Wheat gluten, whether or not dried	Manufacture from wheat or wheat flours
15.01	Lard, other pig fat and poultry fat, rendered or solvent-extracted	Manufacture from products of heading No 02.05
15.02	Fats of bovine cattle, sheep or goats, unrendered; rendered or solvent-extracted fats (including 'premier jus') obtained from those unrendered fats	Manufacture from products of heading Nos 02.01 and 02.06
15.04	Fats and oils, of fish and marine mammals, whether or not refined	Manufacture from fish or marine mammals caught by fishing vessels of third countries
15.06	Other animal oils and fats (including neat's-foot oil and fats from bones or waste)	Manufacture from products of Chapter 2

CCT heading No	Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
	Description			
ex 15.07	Fixed vegetable oils, fluid or solid, crude, refined or purified, but not including Chinawood oil, myrtle-wax, Japan wax or oil of tung nuts, oleococca seeds or oiticia seeds; also not including oils of a kind used in machinery or mechanical appliances or for industrial purposes other than the manufacture of edible products		Manufacture from products of Chapters 7 and 12	
16.01	Sausages and the like, of meat, meat offal or animal blood		Manufacture from products of Chapter 2	
16.02	Other prepared or preserved meat or meat offal		Manufacture from products of Chapter 2	
16.04	Prepared or preserved fish, including caviar and caviar substitutes		Manufacture from products of Chapter 3	
16.05	Crustaceans and molluscs, prepared or preserved		Manufacture from products of Chapter 3	
17.02	Other sugars; sugar syrups; artificial honey (whether or not mixed with natural honey); caramel		Manufacture from any product	
17.04	Sugar confectionery, not containing cocoa		Manufacture from other products of Chapter 17 the value of which exceeds 30% of the value of the finished product	

17.05	Flavoured or coloured sugars, syrups and molasses, but not including fruit juices containing added sugar in any proportion	Manufacture from other products of Chapter 17 the value of which exceeds 30% of the value of the finished product	
18.06	Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa	Manufacture from products of Chapter 17 the value of which exceeds 30% of the value of the finished product	
19.01	Malt extract	Manufacture from products of Heading No 11.07	
19.02	Preparations of flour, meal, starch or malt extract, of a kind used as infant food or for dietetic or culinary purposes, containing less than 50% by weight of cocoa	Manufacture from cereals and derivatives thereof, meat and milk, or in which the value of products of Chapter 17 used exceeds 30% of the value of the finished product	
19.03	Macaroni, spaghetti and similar products		Manufacture from durum wheat
19.04	Tapioca and sago; tapioca and sago substitutes from potato or other starches	Manufacture from potato starch	
19.05	Prepared foods obtained by the swelling or roasting of cereals or cereal products (puffed rice, corn-flakes and similar products)	Manufacture from any product other than of Chapter 17 ⁽¹⁾ or in which the value of the products of Chapter 17 used exceeds 30% of the value of the finished product	
19.06	Communion wafers, empty cachets of a kind suitable for pharmaceutical use, sealing wafers, rice paper, and similar products	Manufacture from products of Chapter 11	

⁽¹⁾ This rule does not apply where the use of maize of the 'Zea indurata' type or durum wheat is concerned.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
19.07	Bread, ships' biscuits and other ordinary bakers' wares, not containing added sugar, honey, eggs, fats, cheese or fruit	Manufacture from products of Chapter 11	
19.08	Pastry, biscuits, cakes and other fine bakers' wares, whether or not containing cocoa in any proportion	Manufacture from products of Chapter 11	
20.01	Vegetables and fruit prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid, with or without sugar, whether or not containing salt, spices or mustard	Preserving vegetables, fresh or frozen or preserved temporarily or preserved in vinegar	
20.02	Vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid	Preserving vegetables fresh or frozen	
20.03	Fruit preserved by freezing, containing added sugar	Manufacture from products of Chapter 17 of which the value exceeds 30% of the value of the finished product	
20.04	Fruits, fruit-peel and parts of plants, preserved by sugar (drained, glacé or crystallized)	Manufacture from products of Chapter 17 of which the value exceeds 30% of the value of the finished product	
ex 20.05	Jams, fruit jellies, marmalades, fruit purées and fruit pastes, being cooked preparations, containing added sugar	Manufacture from products of Chapter 17 of which the value exceeds 30% of the value of the finished product	
20.06	Fruit otherwise prepared or preserved whether or not containing added sugar or spirit:		

	A. Nuts		
	B. Other fruits		
		Manufactured from products of Chapter 17 of which the value exceeds 30% of the value of the finished product	Manufacture, without added sugar or spirit, in which the value of the constituent 'originating products' of heading Nos 08.01, 08.05 and 12.01, represents at least 60% of the value of the manufactured product
ex 20.07	Fruit juices (including grape must), whether or not containing added sugar, but unfermented and not containing spirit	Manufacture from products of Chapter 17 of which the value exceeds 30% of the value of the finished product	
ex 21.01	Roasted chicory and extracts thereof	Manufacture from chicory roots, fresh or dried	
21.05	Soups and broths in liquid, solid or powder forms; homogenized food preparations	Manufacture from products of heading No 20.02	
22.02	Lemonade, flavoured spa waters and flavoured aerated waters, and other non-alcoholic beverages, not including fruit and vegetable juices falling within heading No 20.07	Manufacture from fruit juices (1) or in which the value of products of Chapter 17 used exceeds 30% of the value of the finished product	
22.06	Vermouths, and other wines of fresh grapes flavoured with aromatic extracts	Manufacture from products of heading No 08.04, 20.07, 22.04 or 22.05	
22.08	Ethyl alcohol or neutral spirits, undenatured, of a strength of 80 or higher; denatured spirits (including ethyl alcohol and neutral spirits) of any strength	Manufacture from products of heading No 08.04, 20.07, 22.04 or 22.05	

(1) This rule does not apply where fruit juices of pineapple, lime and grapefruit are concerned.

CCT heading No	Products obtained		Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
	Description	Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	
22.09	Spirits (other than those of heading No 22.08); liqueurs and other spirituous beverages; compound alcoholic preparations (known as 'concentrated extracts') for the manufacture of beverages	Manufacture from products of heading No 08.04, 20.07, 22.04 or 22.05	
22.10	Vinegar and substitutes for vinegar	Manufacture from products of heading No 08.04, 20.07, 22.04 or 22.05	
ex 23.03	Residues from the manufacture of maize starch (excluding concentrated steeping liquors), of a protein content, calculated on the dry product, exceeding 40% by weight	Manufacture from maize or maize flour	
23.04	Oil cake and other residues (except dregs) resulting from the extraction of vegetable oils	Manufacture from various products	
23.07	Sweetened forage; other preparations of a kind used in animal feeding	Manufacture from cereals and derived products, meat, milk, sugar and molasses	
ex 24.02	Cigarettes, cigars, smoking tobacco		Manufacture from products of heading No 24.01 of which at least 70% by quantity are 'originating products'
ex 28.38	Aluminium sulphate		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product

30.03	Medicaments (including veterinary medicaments)			Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
31.05	Other fertilizers; goods of the present Chapter in tablets, lozenges and similar prepared forms or in packings of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kg			Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
32.06	Colour lakes	Manufacture from materials of heading No 32.04 or 32.05 (1)		
32.07	Other colouring matter; inorganic products of a kind used as luminophores	Mixing of oxides or salts of Chapter 28 with extenders such as barium sulphate, chalk, barium carbonate and satin white (1)		
33.05	Aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils, including such products suitable for medicinal uses	Manufacture from products of heading No 33.01 (1)		
35.05	Dextrins and dextrin glues; soluble or roasted starches; starch glues			Manufacture from maize or potatoes
37.01	Photographic plates and film in the flat, sensitized, unexposed, of any material other than paper, paperboard or cloth	Manufacture from products of heading No 37.02 (1)		
37.02	Film in rolls, sensitized, unexposed, perforated or not	Manufacture from products of heading No 37.01 (1)		
37.04	Sensitized plates and film, exposed but not developed, negative or positive	Manufacture from products of heading No 37.01 or 37.02 (1)		

(1) These provisions do not apply where the products are obtained from products which have acquired the status of originating products in accordance with the conditions laid down in List B.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
38.11	Disinfectants, insecticides, fungicides, weed-killers, anti-sprouting products, rat poisons and similar products, put up in forms or packings for sale by retail or as preparations or as articles (for example, sulphur-treated bands, wicks and candles, fly-papers)		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
38.12	Prepared glazings, prepared dressings and prepared mordants, of a kind used in the textile, paper, leather or like industries		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
38.13	Pickling preparations for metal surfaces; fluxes and other auxiliary preparations for soldering, brazing or welding; soldering, brazing or welding powders and pastes consisting of metal and other materials; preparations of a kind used as cores or coatings for welding rods and electrodes		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
ex 38.14	Anti-knock preparations, oxidation inhibitors, gum inhibitors, viscosity improvers, anti-corrosive preparations and similar prepared additives for mineral oils, excluding prepared additives for lubricants		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
38.15	Prepared rubber accelerators		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product

38.17	Preparations and charges for fire-extinguishers; charged fire-extinguishing grenades
38.18	Composite solvents and thinners for varnishes and similar products
ex 38.19	<p>Chemical products and preparations of the chemical or allied industries (including those consisting of mixtures of natural products), not elsewhere specified or included; residual products of the chemical or allied industries, not elsewhere specified or included, excluding:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Fusel oil and Dippel's oil; — Naphthenic acids and their non-water-soluble salts, esters of naphthenic acids; — Sulphonaphthenic acids and their non-water-soluble salts; esters of sulphonaphthenic acids; — Petroleum sulphonates, excluding petroleum sulphonates of alkali metals, of ammonium or of ethanolamines, thiophenated sulphonic acids of oils obtained from bituminous minerals, and their salts; — Mixed alkylbenzenes and mixed alkyl-naphthalenes; — Ion exchangers; — Catalysts; — Getters for vacuum tubes;

Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product

Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product

Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product

CCT heading No	Products obtained	Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
	Description		
ex 38.19 (cont'd)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Refractory cements or mortars and similar preparations; — Alkaline iron oxide for the purification of gas; — Carbon (excluding that in artificial graphite of heading No 38.01) of metallo-graphite or other compounds, in the form of small plates, bars or other semi-manufactures — Sorbitol other than sorbitol of heading No 29.04 		
ex 39.02	Polymerization products		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
39.07	Articles of materials of the kinds described in heading Nos 39.01 to 39.06		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
40.05	Plates, sheets and strip, of unvulcanized natural or synthetic rubber, other than smoked sheets and crepe sheets of heading No 40.01 or 40.02; granules of unvulcanized natural or synthetic rubber compounded ready for vulcanization; unvulcanized natural or synthetic rubber, compounded before or after coagulation either with carbon black (with or without the addition of mineral oil)		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product

	or with silica (with or without the addition of mineral oil), in any form, of a kind known as masterbatch		
41.08	Patent leather and imitation patent leather; metallized leather		Varnishing or metallizing of leather of heading Nos 41.02 to 41.07 (other than skin leather of crossed Indian sheep and of Indian goat or kid, not further prepared than vegetable tanned, or if otherwise prepared obviously unsuitable for immediate use in the manufacture of leather articles) in which the value of the skin leather used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
43.03	Articles of furskin	Making up from furskin in plates, crosses and similar forms (heading No ex 43.02) ⁽¹⁾	
44.21	Complete wooden packing cases, boxes, crates, drums and similar packings		Manufacture from boards not cut to size
45.03	Articles of natural cork		Manufacture from products of heading No 45.01
48.06	Paper and paperboard, ruled, lined or squared, but not otherwise printed, in rolls or sheets		Manufacture from paper pulp
48.14	Writing blocks, envelopes, letter cards, plain postcards, correspondence cards; boxes, pouches, wallets and writing compendiums, of paper or paperboard, containing only an assortment of paper stationery		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product

⁽¹⁾ These provisions do not apply where the products are obtained from products which have acquired the status of originating products in accordance with the conditions laid down in List B.

CCT heading No	Products obtained	Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
	Description		
48.15	Other paper and paperboard, cut to size or shape	Manufacture from products of heading No 49.11	Manufacture from paper pulp
48.16	Boxes, bags and other packing containers, of paper or paperboard		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
49.09	Picture postcards, Christmas and other picture greeting cards, printed by any process, with or without trimmings		
49.10	Calendars of any kind, of paper or paperboard, including calendar blocks		
50.04 (1)	Silk yarn, other than yarn of noil or other waste silk, not put up for retail sale	Manufacture from products of heading No 50.03	Manufacture from products other than those of heading No 50.04
50.05 (1)	Yarn spun from silk waste other than noil, not put up for retail sale		Manufacture from products of heading No 50.03
50.06 (1)	Yarn spun from noil silk, not put up for retail sale		Manufacture from products of heading No 50.03
50.07 (1)	Silk yarn and yarn spun from noil or other waste silk, put up for retail sale		Manufacture from products of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03

ex 50.08 (1)	Imitation catgut of silk	Manufacture from products of heading No 50.01 or from products of heading No 50.03 neither carded nor combed
50.09 (2)	Woven fabrics of silk or of waste silk other than noil	Manufacture from products of heading No 50.02 or 50.03
50.10 (2)	Woven fabrics of noil silk	Manufacture from products of heading No 50.02 or 50.03
51.01 (1)	Yarn of man-made fibres (continuous), not put up for retail sale	Manufacture from chemical products or textile pulp
51.02 (1)	Monofil, strip (artificial straw and the like) and imitation catgut, of man-made fibre materials	Manufacture from chemical products or textile pulp
51.03 (1)	Yarn of man-made fibres (continuous), put up for retail sale	Manufacture from chemical products or textile pulp
51.04 (2)	Woven fabrics of man-made fibres (continuous), including woven fabrics of monofil or strip of heading No 51.01 or 51.02	Manufacture from chemical products or textile pulp

(1) For yarn composed of two or more textile materials, the conditions shown in this list must also be met in respect of each of the headings under which yarns of the other textile materials of which the mixed yarn is composed would be classified. This rule, however, does not apply to any one or more mixed textile materials whose weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of textile materials incorporated.

(2) For fabrics composed of two or more textile materials, the conditions shown in this list must also be met in respect of each of the headings under which fabric of the other textile materials of which the mixed fabric is composed would be classified. This rule, however, does not apply to any one or more mixed textile materials whose weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of textile materials incorporated. This percentage shall be increased:

- (i) to 20% where the material in question is yarn made of polyurethane segmented with flexible segments of polyether, whether or not gimped, falling within heading Nos ex 51.01 and ex 58.07;
- (ii) to 30% where the material in question is yarn of a width not exceeding 5 mm formed of a core consisting either of a thin strip of aluminium or of a film of artificial plastic material whether or not covered with aluminium powder, this core having been inserted and glued by means of a transparent or coloured glue between two films of artificial plastic material.

CCT heading No	Products obtained	Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
	Description		
52.01 (1)	Metallized yarn, being textile yarn spun with metal or covered with metal by any process		Manufacture from chemical products, from textile pulp or from natural textile fibres, discontinuous man-made fibres or their waste, neither carded nor combed
52.02 (2)	Woven fabrics of metal thread or of metallized yarn, of a kind used in articles of apparel, as furnishing fabrics or the like		Manufacture from chemical products, from textile pulp or from natural textile fibres, discontinuous man-made fibres or their waste
53.06 (1)	Yarn of carded sheep's or lambs' wool (woollen yarn), not put up for retail sale		Manufacture from products of heading No 53.01 or 53.03
53.07 (1)	Yarn of combed sheep's or lambs' wool (worsted yarn), not put up for retail sale		Manufacture from products of heading No 53.01 or 53.03
53.08 (1)	Yarn of fine animal hair (carded or combed), not put up for retail sale		Manufacture from raw fine animal hair of heading No 53.02
53.09 (1)	Yarn of horsehair or of other coarse animal hair, not put up for retail sale		Manufacture from raw coarse animal hair of heading No 53.02 or from raw horsehair of heading No 05.03
53.10 (1)	Yarn of sheep's or lambs' wool, of horsehair or of other animal hair (fine or coarse), put up for retail sale		Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 05.03 and 53.01 to 53.04
53.11 (2)	Woven fabric of sheep's or lambs' wool or of fine animal hair		Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 53.01 to 53.05
53.12 (2)	Woven fabrics of coarse animal hair other than horsehair		Manufacture from products of heading Nos 53.02 to 53.05

53.13 (2)	Woven fabrics of horsehair	Manufacture from horsehair of heading No 05.03
54.03 (1)	Flax or ramie yarn, not put up for retail sale	Manufacture either from products of heading No 54.01 neither carded nor combed or from products of heading No 54.02
54.04 (1)	Flax or ramie yarn, put up for retail sale	Manufacture from materials of heading No 54.01 or 54.02
54.05 (2)	Woven fabrics of flax or of ramie	Manufacture from materials of heading No 54.01 or 54.02
55.05 (1)	Cotton yarn, not put up for retail sale	Manufacture from materials of heading No 55.01 or 55.03
55.06 (1)	Cotton yarn, put up for retail sale	Manufacture from materials of heading No 55.01 or 55.03
55.07 (2)	Cotton gauze	Manufacture from materials of heading No 55.01, 55.03 or 55.04
55.08 (2)	Terry towelling and similar terry fabrics, of cotton	Manufacture from materials of heading No 55.01, 55.03 or 55.04

(1) For yarn composed of two or more textile materials, the conditions shown in this list must also be met in respect of each of the headings under which yarns of the other textile materials of which the mixed yarn is composed would be classified. This rule, however, does not apply to any one or more mixed textile materials whose weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of textile materials incorporated.

(2) For fabrics composed of two or more textile materials, the conditions shown in this list must also be met in respect of each of the headings under which fabric of the other textile materials of which the mixed fabric is composed would be classified. This rule, however, does not apply to any one or more mixed textile materials whose weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of textile materials incorporated. This percentage shall be increased:

- (i) to 20% where the material in question is yarn made of polyurethane segmented with flexible segments of polyether, whether or not gimped, falling within headings No ex 51.01 and ex 58.07;
- (ii) to 30% where the material in question is yarn of a width not exceeding 5 mm formed of a core consisting either of a thin strip of aluminium or of a film of artificial plastic material whether or not covered with aluminium powder, this core having been inserted and glued by means of a transparent or coloured glue between two films of artificial plastic material.

CCT heading No	Products obtained	Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
	Description		
55.09 (1)	Other woven fabrics of cotton		Manufacture from materials of heading No 55.01, 55.03 or 55.04
56.01	Man-made fibres (discontinuous), not carded, combed or otherwise prepared for spinning		Manufacture from chemical products or textile pulp
56.02	Continuous filament tow for the manufacture of man-made fibres (discontinuous)		Manufacture from chemical products or textile pulp
56.03	Waste (including yarn waste and pulled or garnetted rags) of man-made fibres (continuous or discontinuous), not carded, combed or otherwise prepared for spinning		Manufacture from chemical products or textile pulp
56.04	Man-made fibres (discontinuous or waste), carded, combed or otherwise prepared for spinning		Manufacture from chemical products or textile pulp
56.05 (2)	Yarn of man-made fibres (discontinuous or waste), not put up for retail sale		Manufacture from chemical products or textile pulp
56.06 (2)	Yarn of man-made fibres (discontinuous or waste), put up for retail sale		Manufacture from chemical products or textile pulp
56.07 (1)	Woven fabrics of man-made fibres (discontinuous or waste)		Manufacture from products of heading Nos 56.01 to 56.03
57.05 (2)	Yarn of true hemp		Manufacture from raw true hemp

57.06 (2)	Yarn of jute or of other textile bast fibres of heading No 57.03	Manufacture from raw jute, jute tow or from other raw textile bast fibres of heading No 57.03
57.07 (2)	Yarn of other vegetable textile fibres	Manufacture from raw vegetable textile fibres of heading No 57.02 or 57.04
57.08	Paper yarn	Manufacture from products of Chapter 47, from chemical products, textile pulp or from natural textile fibres discontinuous man-made fibres or their waste, neither carded nor combed
57.09 (1)	Woven fabrics of true hemp	Manufacture from products of heading No 57.01
57.10 (1)	Woven fabrics of jute or of other textile bast fabrics of heading No 57.03	Manufacture from raw jute, jute tow or from other raw textile bast fibres of heading No 57.03
57.11 (1)	Woven fabrics of other vegetable textile fibres	Manufacture from materials of heading No 57.02 or 57.04 or from coir yarn of heading No 57.07

- (1) For fabrics composed of two or more textile materials, the conditions shown in this list must also be met in respect of each of the headings under which fabric of the other textile materials of which the mixed fabric is composed would be classified. This rule, however, does not apply to any one or more mixed textile materials whose weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of textile materials incorporated. This percentage shall be increased:
- (i) to 20% where the material in question is yarn made of polyurethane segmented with flexible segments of polyether, whether or not gimped, falling within heading Nos ex 51.01 and ex 58.07;
 - (ii) to 30% where the material in question is yarn of a width not exceeding 5 mm formed of a core consisting either of a thin strip of aluminium or of a film of artificial plastic material whether or not covered with aluminium powder, this core having been inserted and glued by means of a transparent or coloured glue between two films of artificial plastic material.
- (2) For yarn composed of two or more textile materials, the conditions shown in this list must also be met in respect of each of the headings under which yarns of the other textile materials of which the mixed yarn is composed would be classified. This rule, however, does not apply to any one or more mixed textile materials whose weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of textile materials incorporated.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
57.12	Woven fabrics of paper yarn		Manufacture from paper, from chemical products, textile pulp or from natural textile fibres, discontinuous man-made fibres or their waste
58.01 (1)	Carpets, carpeting and rugs, knotted (made up or not)		Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 51.01, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04, 56.01 to 56.03 or 57.01 to 57.04
58.02 (1)	Other carpets, carpeting, rugs, mats and matting, and 'Kelem', 'Schumacks' and 'Karamanie' rugs and the like (made up or not)		Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 51.01, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04, 56.01 to 56.03, 57.01 to 57.04 or from coir yarn of heading No 57.07
58.04 (1)	Woven pile fabrics and chenille fabrics (other than terry towelling or similar terry fabrics of cotton of heading No 55.08 and fabrics of heading No 58.05)		Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04, 56.01 to 56.03, 57.01 to 57.04 or from chemical products or textile pulp
58.05 (1)	Narrow woven fabrics, and narrow fabrics (bolduc) consisting of warp without weft assembled by means of an adhesive, other than goods falling within heading No 58.06		Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04, 56.01 to 56.03 or 57.01 to 57.04 or from chemical products or textile pulp
58.06 (1)	Woven labels, badges and the like, not embroidered, in the piece, in strips or cut to shape or size		Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04, 56.01 to 56.03 or from chemical products or textile pulp

58.07 (1)	Chenille yarn (including flock chenille yarn), gimped yarn (other than metallized yarn of heading No 52.01 and gimped horsehair yarn); braids and ornamental trimmings in the piece; tassels, pompons and the like	Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04, 56.01 to 56.03 or from chemical products or textile pulp
58.08 (1)	Tulle and other net fabrics (but not including woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics), plain	Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04, 56.01 to 56.03 or from chemical products or textile pulp
58.09 (1)	Tulle and other net fabrics (but not including woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics), figured; hand or mechanically made lace, in the piece, in strips or in motifs	Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04, 56.01 to 56.03 or from chemical products or textile pulp
58.10	Embroidery, in the piece, in strips or in motifs	Manufacture in which the value of the product used does not exceed 50% of the value of finished product
59.01 (1)	Wadding and articles of wadding; textile flock and dust and mill neps	Manufacture either from natural fibres or from chemical products or textile pulp
59.02 (1)	Felt and articles of felt, whether or not impregnated or coated	Manufacture either from natural fibres or from chemical products or textile pulp

- (1) For products composed of two or more textile materials, the conditions shown in this list must also be met in respect of each of the headings under which products of the other textile materials of which the mixed product is composed would be classified. This rule, however, does not apply to any one or more mixed textile materials whose weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of textile materials incorporated. This percentage shall be increased:
- (i) to 20% where the product in question is yarn made of polyurethane segmented with flexible segments of polyether, whether or not gimped, falling within heading Nos ex 51.01 and ex 58.07;
 - (ii) to 30% where the product in question is yarn of a width not exceeding 5 mm formed of a core consisting either of a thin strip of aluminium or of a film of artificial plastic material whether or not covered with aluminium powder, this core having been inserted and glued by means of a transparent or coloured glue between two films of artificial plastic material.

CCT heading No	Products obtained	Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
	Description		
ex 59.02 (1)	Needled felt, whether or not impregnated or coated		Manufacture from fibre or continuous polypropylene filament of which the denomination of the filaments is less than eight denier and of which the value does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product
59.03 (1)	Bonded fibre fabrics, similar bonded yarn fabrics, and articles of such fabrics, whether or not impregnated or coated		Manufacture either from natural fibres or from chemical products or textile pulp
59.04(1)	Twine, cordage, ropes and cables, plaited or not		Manufacture either from natural fibres or from chemical products or textile pulp or from coir yarn of heading No 57.07
59.05 (1)	Nets and netting made of twine, cordage or rope, and made up fishing nets of yarn, twine, cordage or rope		Manufacture either from natural fibres or from chemical products or textile pulp or from coir yarn of heading No 57.07
59.06 (1)	Other articles made from yarn, twine, cordage, rope or cables, other than textile fabrics and articles made from such fabrics		Manufacture either from natural fibres or from chemical products or textile pulp or from coir yarn of heading No 57.07
59.07	Textile fabrics coated with gum or amylaceous substances of a kind used for the outer covers of books and the like; tracing cloth; prepared painting canvas; buckram and similar fabrics for hat foundations and similar uses		Manufacture from yarn

59.08	Textile fabrics impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with preparations of cellulose derivatives or of other artificial plastic materials	Manufacture from yarn
59.09	Textile fabrics coated or impregnated with oil or preparations with a basis of drying oil	Manufacture from yarn
59.10 (1)	Linoleum and materials prepared on a textile base in a similar manner to linoleum, whether or not cut to shape or of a kind used as floor coverings; floor coverings consisting of a coating applied on a textile base, cut to shape or not	Manufacture either from yarn or from textile fibres
59.11	Rubberized textile fabrics, other than rubberized knitted or crocheted goods	Manufacture from yarn
59.12	Textile fabrics otherwise impregnated or coated; painted canvas being theatrical scenery, studio backcloths or the like	Manufacture from yarn

- (1) For products composed of two or more textile materials, the conditions shown in this list must also be met in respect of each of the headings under which products of the other textile materials of which the mixed product is composed would be classified. This rule, however, does not apply to any one or more mixed textile materials whose weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of textile materials incorporated. This percentage shall be increased:
- (i) to 20% where the product in question is yarn made of polyurethane segmented with flexible segments of polyether, whether or not gimped, falling within heading Nos ex 51.01 and ex 58.07;
 - (ii) to 30% where the product in question is yarn of a width not exceeding 5 mm formed of a core consisting either of a thin strip of aluminium or of a film of artificial plastic material whether or not covered with aluminium powder, this core having been inserted and glued by means of a transparent or coloured glue between two films of artificial plastic material.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
59.13 (1)	Elastic fabrics and trimmings (other than knitted or crocheted goods) consisting of textile materials combined with rubber threads		Manufacture from single yarn
59.15 (1)	Textile hosepiping and similar tubing, with or without lining, armour or accessories of other materials		Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04, 56.01 to 56.03 or 57.01 to 57.04 or from chemical products or textile pulp
59.16 (1)	Transmission, conveyor or elevator belts or belting, of textile material, whether or not strengthened with metal or other material		Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04, 56.01 to 56.03 or 57.01 to 57.04 or from chemical products or textile pulp
59.17 (1)	Textile fabrics and textile articles, of a kind commonly used in machinery or plant		Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04, 56.01 to 56.03 or 57.01 to 57.04 or from chemical products or textile pulp
ex Chapter 60 (1)	Knitted and crocheted goods, excluding knitted or crocheted goods obtained by sewing or by the assembly of pieces of knitted or crocheted goods (cut or obtained directly to shape)		Manufacture from natural fibres, carded or combed, from materials of heading Nos 56.01 to 56.03, from chemical products or textile pulp

ex 60.02	Gloves, mittens and mitts, knitted or crocheted, not elastic or rubberized, obtained by sewing or by the assembly of pieces of knitted or crocheted goods (cut or obtained directly to shape)	Manufacture from yarn (2)
ex 60.03	Stockings, under stockings, socks, ankle-socks, sockettes and the like, knitted or crocheted, not elastic or rubberized, obtained by sewing or by the assembly of pieces of knitted or crocheted goods (cut or obtained directly to shape)	Manufacture from yarn (2)
ex 60.04	Under garments, knitted or crocheted, not elastic or rubberized, obtained by sewing or by the assembly of pieces of knitted or crocheted goods (cut or obtained directly to shape)	Manufacture from yarn (2)

- (1) For products composed of two or more textile materials, the conditions shown in this list must also be met in respect of each of the headings under which products of the other textile materials of which the mixed product is composed would be classified. This rule, however, does not apply to any one or more mixed textile materials whose weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of textile materials incorporated. This percentage shall be increased:
- (i) to 20% where the product in question is yarn made of polyurethane segmented with flexible segments of polyether, whether or not gimped, falling within heading Nos ex 51.01 and ex 58.07;
 - (ii) to 30% where the product in question is yarn of a width not exceeding 5 mm formed of a core consisting either of a thin strip of aluminium or of a film of artificial plastic material whether or not covered with aluminium powder, this core having been inserted and glued by means of a transparent or coloured glue between two films of artificial plastic material.
- (2) Trimmings and accessories used (excluding linings and interlining) which change tariff heading do not remove the originating status of the product obtained if their weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of all the textile materials incorporated.

CCT heading No	Products obtained	Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
	Description		
ex 60.05	Outer garments and other articles, knitted or crocheted, not elastic or rubberized, obtained by sewing or by the assembly of pieces of knitted or crocheted goods (cut or obtained directly to shape)		Manufacture from yarn ⁽¹⁾
ex 60.06	Other articles, knitted or crocheted, elastic or rubberized (including elastic knee-caps and elastic stockings), obtained by sewing or by the assembly of pieces of knitted or crocheted goods (cut or obtained directly to shape)		Manufacture from yarn ⁽¹⁾
61.01	Men's and boys' outer garments		Manufacture from yarn ⁽¹⁾ ⁽²⁾
ex 61.01	Fire resistant equipment of cloth covered by foil of aluminized polyester		Manufacture from uncoated cloth of which the value does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾ ⁽²⁾
ex 61.02	Women's, girls' and infants' outer garments, not embroidered		Manufacture from yarn ⁽¹⁾ ⁽²⁾
ex 61.02	Fire resistant equipment of cloth covered by foil of aluminized polyester		Manufacture from uncoated cloth of which the value does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾ ⁽²⁾
ex 61.02	Women's girls' and infants' outer garments, embroidered		Manufacture from fabrics, not embroidered, the value of which does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾

61.03	Men's and boys' under garments, including collars, shirt fronts and cuffs	Manufacture from yarn (1) (2)
61.04	Women's, girls' and infants' under garments	Manufacture from yarn (1) (2)
ex 61.05	Handkerchiefs, not embroidered	Manufacture from unbleached single yarn (1) (2) (3)
ex 61.05	Handkerchiefs, embroidered	Manufacture from fabrics, not embroidered, the value of which does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product (1)
ex 61.06	Shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils, and the like, not embroidered	Manufacture from unbleached single yarn of natural textile fibres or discontinuous man-made fibres or their waste, or from chemical products or textile pulp (1) (2)
ex 61.06	Shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like, embroidered	Manufacture from fabrics, not embroidered, the value of which does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product (1)
61.07	Ties, bow ties and cravats	Manufacture from yarn (1) (2)
ex 61.08	Collars, tuckers, fallals, bodice-fronts, jabots, cuffs, flouncings, yokes and similar accessories and trimmings for women's and girls' garments, not embroidered	Manufacture from yarn (1) (2)

- (1) Trimmings and accessories used (excluding linings and interlinings) which change tariff heading do not remove the originating status of the product obtained if their weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of all the textile materials incorporated.
- (2) These provisions do not apply where the products are obtained from printed fabric in accordance with the conditions shown in List B.
- (3) For products obtained from two or more textile materials, this rule does not apply to one or more of the mixed textile materials if its or their weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of all the textile materials incorporated.

CCT heading No	Products obtained	Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
	Description		
ex 61.08	Collars, tuckers, fallals, bodice-fronts, jabots, cuffs, flounces, yokes and similar accessories and trimmings for women's and girls' garments, embroidered		Manufacture from fabrics, not embroidered, the value of which does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
61.09	Corsets, corset-belts, suspender-belts, brassières, braces, suspenders, garters and the like (including such articles of knitted or crocheted fabric), whether or not elastic		Manufacture from yarn ⁽¹⁾ ⁽²⁾
61.10	Gloves, mittens, mitts, stockings, socks and sockettes, not being knitted or crocheted goods		Manufacture from yarn ⁽¹⁾ ⁽²⁾
ex 61.10	Fire resistant equipment of cloth covered by foil of aluminized polyester		Manufacture from uncoated cloth of which the value does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾ ⁽²⁾
61.11	Made up accessories for articles of apparel (for example, dress shields, shoulder and other pads, belts, muffs, sleeve protectors, pockets)		Manufacture from yarn ⁽¹⁾ ⁽²⁾
62.01	Travelling rugs and blankets		Manufacture from unbleached yarn of Chapters 50 to 56 ⁽²⁾ ⁽³⁾
ex 62.02	Bed linen, table linen, toilet linen and kitchen linen; curtains and other furnishing articles; not embroidered		Manufacture from unbleached single yarn ⁽²⁾ ⁽³⁾
ex 62.02	Bed linen, table linen, toilet linen and kitchen linen; curtains and other furnishing articles; embroidered		Manufacture from fabrics, not embroidered, the value of which does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product

62.03	Sacks and bags, of a kind used for the packing of goods		Manufacture from chemical products, textile pulp or from natural textile fibres, discontinuous man-made fibres or their waste (2) (3)
62.04	Tarpaulins, sails, awnings, sunblinds, tents and camping goods		Manufacture from single unbleached yarn (2) (3)
62.05	Other made up textile articles (including dress patterns)		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product
64.01	Footwear with outer soles and uppers of rubber or artificial plastic material	Manufacture from assemblies of uppers affixed to inner soles or to other sole components, but without outer soles, of any material except metal	
64.02	Footwear with outer soles of leather or composition leather; footwear (other than footwear falling within heading No 64.01) with outer soles of rubber or artificial plastic material	Manufacture from assemblies of uppers affixed to inner soles or to other sole components, but without outer soles, of any material except metal	
64.03	Footwear with outer soles of wood or cork	Manufacture from assemblies of uppers affixed to inner soles or to other sole components, but without outer soles, of any material except metal	
64.04	Footwear with outer soles of other materials	Manufacture from assemblies of uppers affixed to inner soles or to other sole components, but without outer soles, of any material except metal	

- (1) Trimmings and accessories used (excluding linings and interlinings) which change tariff heading do not remove the originating status of the product obtained if their weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of all the textile materials incorporated.
- (2) These provisions do not apply where the products are obtained from printed fabric in accordance with the conditions shown in List B.
- (3) For products obtained from two or more textile materials, this rule does not apply to one or more of the mixed textile materials if its or their weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of all the textile materials incorporated.

CCT heading No	Products obtained	Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
	Description		
65.03	Felt hats and other felt headgear, being headgear made from the felt hoods and plateaux falling within heading No 65.01, whether or not lined or trimmed		Manufacture from textile fibres
65.05	Hats and other headgear (including hair nets), knitted or crocheted, or made up from lace, felt or other textile fabric in the piece (but not from strips), whether or not lined or trimmed		Manufacture either from yarn or from textile fibres
66.01	Umbrellas and sunshades (including walking-stick umbrellas, umbrella tents, and garden and similar umbrellas)		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
ex 70.07	Cast, rolled, drawn or blown glass (including flashed or wired glass) cut to shape other than rectangular shape, or bent or otherwise worked (for example, edge worked or engraved) whether or not surface ground or polished; multiple-walled insulating glass	Manufacture from drawn, cast or rolled glass of heading Nos 70.04 to 70.06	
70.08	Safety glass consisting of toughened or laminated glass, shaped or not	Manufacture from drawn, cast or rolled glass of heading Nos 70.04 to 70.06	
70.09	Glass mirrors (including rear-view mirrors), unframed, framed or backed	Manufacture from drawn, cast or rolled glass of heading Nos 70.04 to 70.06	

71.15	Articles consisting of, or incorporating, pearls, precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed)			Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
73.07	Blooms, billets, slabs and sheetbars (including tinplate bars) of iron or steel; pieces roughly shaped by forging, of iron or steel	Manufacture from products of heading No 73.06		
73.08	Iron or steel coils for re-rolling	Manufacture from products of heading No 73.07		
73.09	Universal plates of iron or steel	Manufacture from products of heading No 73.07 or 73.08		
73.10	Bars and rods (including wire rod), of iron or steel, hot-rolled, forged, extruded, cold-formed or cold-finished (including precision-made); hollow mining drill steel	Manufacture from products of heading No 73.07		
73.11	Angles, shapes and sections, of iron or steel, hot-rolled, forged, extruded, cold-formed or cold-finished; sheet piling of iron or steel, whether or not drilled, punched or made from assembled elements	Manufacture from products of heading Nos 73.07 to 73.10, 73.12 or 73.13		
73.12	Hoop and strip, of iron or steel, hot-rolled or cold-rolled	Manufacture from products of heading Nos 73.07 to 73.09 or 73.13		
73.13	Sheets and plates, of iron or steel, hot-rolled or cold-rolled	Manufacture from products of heading Nos 73.07 to 73.09		

(1) These provisions do not apply where the products are obtained from products which have acquired the status of originating products in accordance with the conditions laid down in List B.

CCT heading No	Products obtained	Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
	Description		
73.14	Iron or steel wire, whether or not coated, but not insulated	Manufacture from products of heading No 73.10	Manufacture from products of heading No 73.06
73.16	Railway and tramway track construction material of iron or steel, the following: rails, check-rails, switch blades, crossings (or frogs), crossing pieces, point rods, rack rails, sleepers, fish-plates, chairs, chair wedges, sole plates (base plates), rail clips, bed-plates, ties and other material specialized for joining or fixing rails		
73.18	Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of iron (other than of cast iron) or steel, excluding high-pressure hydro-electric conduits		Manufacture from products of heading Nos 73.06 and 73.07 or heading No 73.15 in the forms specified in heading Nos 73.06 and 73.07
74.03	Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, of copper; copper wire		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
74.04	Wrought plates, sheets and strip, of copper		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾

74.05	Copper foil (whether or not embossed, cut to shape, perforated, coated, printed, or backed with paper or other reinforcing material), of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0.15 mm	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
74.06	Copper powder and flakes	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
74.07	Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of copper; hollow bars of copper	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
74.08	Tube and pipe fittings (for example, joints, elbows, sockets and flanges), of copper	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
74.09	Reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, for any material (other than compressed or liquefied gas), of copper, of a capacity exceeding 300 litres, whether or not lined or heat-insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
74.10	Stranded wire, cables, cordage, ropes, plaited bands and the like, of copper wire, but excluding insulated electric wires and cables	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾

⁽¹⁾ These provisions do not apply where the products are obtained from products which have acquired the status of originating products in accordance with the conditions laid down in List B.

CCT heading No	Products obtained	Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
	Description		
74.11	Gauze, cloth, grill, netting, fencing, reinforcing fabric and similar materials (including endless bands), of copper wire		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
74.12	Expanded metal, of copper		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
74.13	Chain and parts thereof, of copper		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
74.14	Nails, tacks, staples, hook-nails, spiked cramps, studs, spikes and drawing pins, of copper, or of iron or steel with heads of copper		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
74.15	Bolts and nuts (including bolt ends and screw studs), whether or not threaded or tapped, and screws (including screw hooks and screw rings), of copper; rivets, cotters, cotter-pins, washers and spring washers, of copper		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
74.16	Springs, of copper		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾

74.17	Cooking and heating apparatus of a kind used for domestic purposes, not electrically operated, and parts thereof, of copper	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
74.18	Other articles of a kind commonly used for domestic purposes, sanitary ware for indoor use, and parts of such articles and ware, of copper	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
74.19	Other articles of copper	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
75.02	Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, of nickel; nickel wire	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
75.03	Wrought plates, sheets and strip, of nickel; nickel foil; nickel powders and flakes	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
75.04	Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of nickel; hollow bars, and tube and pipe fittings (for example, joints, elbows, sockets and flanges), of nickel	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
75.05	Electro-plating anodes, of nickel, wrought or unwrought, including those produced by electrolysis	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
75.06	Other articles of nickel	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾

⁽¹⁾ These provisions do not apply where the products are obtained from products which have acquired the status of originating products in accordance with the conditions laid down in List B.

CCT heading No	Products obtained	Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
	Description		
76.02	Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, of aluminium; aluminium wire		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
76.03	Wrought plates, sheets and strip, of aluminium		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
76.04	Aluminium foil (whether or not embossed, cut to shape, perforated, coated, printed, or backed with paper or other reinforcing material), of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0.20 mm		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
76.05	Aluminium powders and flakes		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
76.06	Tubes and pipes and blanks thereof, of aluminium; hollow bars of aluminium		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
76.07	Tube and pipe fittings (for example, joints, elbows, sockets and flanges), of aluminium		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
76.08	Structures, complete or incomplete, whether or not assembled, and parts of structures (for example, hangars and other buildings, bridges and		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product

	bridge-sections, towers, lattice masts, roofs, roofing frameworks, door and window frames, balustrades, pillars and columns), of aluminium; plates, rods, angles, shapes, sections, tubes and the like, prepared for use in structures, of aluminium	
76.09	Reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, for any material (other than compressed or liquefied gas), of aluminium, of a capacity exceeding 300 litres, whether or not lined or heat insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
76.10	Casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers (including rigid and collapsible tubular containers), of aluminium, of a description commonly used for the conveyance or packing of goods	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
76.11	Containers of aluminium for compressed or liquefied gas	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
76.12	Stranded wire, cables, cordage, ropes, plaited bands and the like, of aluminium wire, but excluding insulated electric wires and cables	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
76.13	Gauze, cloth, grill, netting, reinforcing fabric and similar materials, of aluminium wire	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
76.14	Expanded metal, of aluminium	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
76.15	Articles of a kind commonly used for domestic purposes, sanitary ware for indoor use, and parts of such articles and ware, of aluminium		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
76.16	Other articles of aluminium		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
77.02	Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, of magnesium; magnesium wire; wrought plates, sheets and strip, of magnesium; magnesium foil; raspings and shavings of uniform size, powders and flakes, of magnesium; tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of magnesium; hollow bars of magnesium		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
77.03	Other articles of magnesium		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
78.02	Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, of lead; lead wire		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product (1)
78.03	Wrought plates, sheets and strip, of lead		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product (1)
78.04	Lead foil (whether or not embossed, cut to shape, perforated, coated, printed, or backed with paper or other reinforcing material), of a		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product (1)

	weight (excluding any backing) not exceeding 1.7 kg/m ² ; lead powders and flakes
78.05	Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of lead; hollow bars and tube and pipe fittings (for example, joints, elbows, sockets, flanges and S-bends)
78.06	Other articles of lead
79.02	Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, of zinc; zinc wire
79.03	Wrought plates, sheets and strip, of zinc; zinc foil; zinc powders and flakes
79.04	Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of zinc; hollow bars, and tube and pipe fittings (for example, joints, elbows, sockets and flanges), of zinc
79.05	Gutters, roof capping, skylight frames, and other fabricated building components, of zinc
79.06	Other articles of zinc
80.02	Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, of tin; tin wire

Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾

Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾

Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product

Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product

Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product

Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product

Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product

Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product

⁽¹⁾ These provisions do not apply where the products are obtained from products which have acquired the status of originating products in accordance with the conditions laid down in List B.

CCT heading No	Products obtained	Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
	Description		
80.03	Wrought plates, sheets and strip, of tin		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
80.04	Tin foil (whether or not embossed, cut to shape, perforated, coated, printed, or backed with paper or other reinforcing material), of a weight (excluding any backing) not exceeding 1 kg/m ² ; tin powders and flakes		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
80.05	Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of tin; hollow bars, and tube and pipe fittings (for example, joints, elbows, sockets and flanges), of tin		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
82.05	Interchangeable tools for hand tools, for machine tools or for power- operated hand tools (for example, for pressing, stamping, drilling, tapping, threading, boring, broach- ing, milling, cutting, turning, dress- ing, morticing or screwdriving), including dies for wire drawing, extrusion dies for metal, and rock drilling bits		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾

82.06	Knives and cutting blades, for machines or for mechanical appliances	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product (1)
ex Chapter 84	Boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances and parts thereof, excluding refrigerators and refrigerating equipment (electrical and other) (No 84.15) and sewing machines, including furniture specially designed for sewing machines (ex No 84.41)	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product
84.15	Refrigerators and refrigerating equipment (electrical and other)	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that at least 50% in value of the materials and parts (2) used are originating products
ex 84.41	Sewing machines, including furniture for sewing machines	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that:

- (1) These provisions do not apply where the products are obtained from products which have acquired the status of originating products in accordance with the conditions laid down in List B.
- (2) In determining the value of products, materials and parts, the following must be taken into account:
- in respect of originating products, materials and parts, the first verifiable price paid, in case of sale, for the said products on the territory of the country where working, processing or assembly is carried out;
 - in respect of products, materials and parts other than those referred to under (a), the provisions of Article 4 of this Protocol determining:
 - the value of imported products,
 - the value of products of undetermined origin.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
ex 84.41 (cont'd)			<p>(a) at least 50% in value of the materials and parts ⁽¹⁾ used for the assembly of the head (motor excluded) are originating products, and</p> <p>(b) the thread tension, crochet and zigzag mechanisms are originating products</p>
ex Chapter 85	Electrical machinery and equipment; parts thereof; excluding products of heading No 85.14 or 85.15		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product
85.14	Microphones and stands therefor; loudspeakers; audio-frequency electric amplifiers		<p>Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that:</p> <p>(a) at least 50% in value of the materials and parts ⁽¹⁾ used are originating products, and</p> <p>(b) the value of the non-originating transistors used does not exceed 3% of the value of the finished product ⁽²⁾</p>
85.15	Radiotelegraphic and radio-telephonic transmission and reception apparatus; radio-broadcasting and television transmission and reception apparatus (including receivers incorporating sound recorders or repro-		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that:

	ducers) and television cameras; radio navigational aid apparatus, radar apparatus and radio remote control apparatus	(a) at least 50% in value of the materials and parts (1) used are originating products, and (b) the value of the non-originating transistors used does not exceed 3% of the value of the finished product (2)
Chapter 86	Railway and tramway locomotives, rolling-stock and parts thereof; railway and tramway track fixtures and fittings; traffic signalling equipment of all kinds (not electrically powered)	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product
ex Chapter 87	Vehicles, other than railway or tramway rolling-stock, and parts thereof, excluding products of heading No 87.09	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product
87.09	Motor-cycles, autocycles and cycles fitted with an auxiliary motor, with or without side-cars; side-cars of all kinds	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the finished product, and provided that at least 50% in value of the materials and parts (1) used are originating products

- (1) In determining the value of products, materials and parts, the following must be taken into account:
- in respect of originating products, materials and parts, the first verifiable price paid, in case of sale, for the said products on the territory of the country where working, processing or assembly is carried out;
 - in respect of products, materials and parts, other than those referred to under (a), the provisions of Article 4 of this Protocol determining:
 - the value of imported products,
 - the value of products of undetermined origin.
- (2) This percentage is not cumulative with the 40%.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating product when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
ex Chapter 90	Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical and surgical instruments and apparatus and parts thereof, excluding products of heading No 90.05, 90.07, 90.08, 90.12 or 90.26		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product
90.05	Refracting telescopes (monocular and binocular), prismatic or not		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that at least 50% in value of the materials and parts ⁽¹⁾ used are originating products
90.07	Photographic cameras; photographic flashlight apparatus		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that at least 50% in value of the materials and parts ⁽¹⁾ used are originating products
90.08	Cinematographic cameras projectors, sound recorders and sound reproducers; any combination of these articles		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that at least 50% in value of the materials and parts ⁽¹⁾ used are originating products

90.12	Compound optical microscopes, whether or not provided with means for photographing or projecting the image	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that at least 50% in value of the materials and parts ⁽¹⁾ used are originating products
90.26	Gas, liquid and electricity supply or production meters; calibrating meters therefor	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that at least 50% in value of the materials and parts ⁽¹⁾ used are originating products
ex Chapter 91	Clocks and watches and parts thereof, excluding products of heading No 91.04 or 91.08	Working, processing, or assembly in which the value of the materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product

- (1) In determining the value of products, materials and parts, the following must be taken into account:
- in respect of originating products, materials and parts, the first verifiable price paid, in case of sale, for the said products on the territory of the country where working, processing or assembly is carried out;
 - in respect of products, materials and parts, other than those referred to under (a), the provisions of article 4 of this Protocol determining:
 - the value of imported products,
 - the value of products of undetermined origin.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
91.04	Other clocks		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that at least 50% in value of the materials and parts ⁽¹⁾ used are originating products
91.08	Clock movements, assembled		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that at least 50% in value of the materials and parts ⁽¹⁾ used are originating products
ex Chapter 92	Musical instruments; sound recorders and reproducers; television image and sound recorders and reproducers, magnetic, parts and accessories of such articles; excluding products of heading No 92.11		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product
92.11	Gramophones, dictating machines and other sound recorders and reproducers, including record players and tape decks, with or without sound-heads; television image and sound recorders and reproducers, magnetic		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that: (a) at least 50% in value of the materials and parts ⁽¹⁾ used are originating products, and

Chapter 93	Arms and ammunition; parts thereof	(b) the value of the non-originating transistors used does not exceed 3% of the value of the finished product (2)
96.02	Other brooms and brushes (including brushes of a kind used as parts of machines); paint rollers; squeegees (other than roller squeegees) and mops	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
97.03	Other toys; working models of a kind used for recreational purposes	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
98.01	Buttons and button moulds, studs, cuff-links, and press-fasteners, including snap fasteners and press-studs; blanks and parts of such articles	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
98.08	Typewriter and similar ribbons, whether or not on spools; inkpads, with or without boxes	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product

- (1) In determining the value of products, materials and parts, the following must be taken into account:
- in respect of originating products, materials and parts, the first verifiable price paid, in case of sale, for the said products on the territory of the country where working, processing or assembly is carried out;
 - in respect of products, materials and parts, other than those referred to under (a), the provisions of Article 4 of this Protocol determining:
 - the value of imported products,
 - the value of products of undetermined origin.
- (2) This percentage is not cumulative with the 40%.

ANNEX III

LIST B

List of working or processing operations which do not result in a change of tariff heading, but which do confer the status of 'originating products' on the products undergoing such operations

Finished products		Working or processing that confers the status of originating products
CCT heading No	Description	
		Incorporation of non-originating materials and parts in boilers, machinery, mechanical appliances, etc., of Chapters 84 to 92, in boilers and radiators of heading No 73.37 and in the products contained in heading Nos 97.07 and 98.03 does not make such products lose their status of originating products, provided that the value of these products does not exceed 5% of the value of the finished product
13.02	Shellac, seed lac, stick lac and other lacs; natural gums, resins, gum-resins and balsams	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
ex 15.10	Fatty alcohols	Manufacture from fatty acids
ex 21.03	Prepared mustard	Manufacture from mustard flour
ex 22.09	Whisky of an alcoholic strength of less than 50°	Manufacture from alcohol deriving exclusively from the distillation of cereals and in which the value of the non-originating constituent products does not exceed 15% of the value of the manufactured product
ex 25.09	Earth colours, calcined or powdered	Crushing and calcination or powdering of earth colours

ex 25.15	Marble squared by sawing, of a thickness not exceeding 25 cm	Sawing into slabs or sections, polishing, grinding and cleaning of marble, including marble not further worked than roughly split, roughly squared or squared by sawing, of a thickness exceeding 25 cm
ex 25.16	Granite, porphyry, basalt, sandstone and other monumental and building stone, squared by sawing, of a thickness not exceeding 25 cm	Sawing of granite, porphyry, basalt, sandstone and other building stone, including such stone not further worked than roughly split, roughly squared or squared by sawing, of a thickness exceeding 25 cm
ex 25.18	Calcined dolomite; agglomerated dolomite (including tarred dolomite)	Calcination of unworked dolomite
ex Chapters 28 to 37	Products of the chemical and allied industries excluding calcined, crushed and powdered natural aluminium calcium phosphates, treated thermically (ex 31.03) and essential oils other than of citrus fruit, terpeneless (ex 33.01)	Working or processing in which the value of the non-originating products used does not exceed 20% of the value of the finished product
ex 31.03	Calcined, crushed and powdered natural aluminium calcium phosphates, treated thermically	Crushing and powdering of calcined natural aluminium calcium phosphates, treated thermically
ex 33.01	Essential oils, other than of citrus fruit, terpeneless	Deterpenation of essential oils other than of citrus fruit
ex Chapter 38	Miscellaneous chemical products, other than refined tall oil (ex 38.05) and sulphate turpentine, refined (ex 38.07)	Working or processing in which the value of the non-originating materials used does not exceed 20% of the value of the finished product
ex 38.05	Refined tall oil	Refining of crude tall oil
ex 38.07	Sulphate turpentine, purified	Purification consisting of the distillation or refining of raw sulphate turpentine
ex Chapter 39	Artificial plastic materials, cellulose ethers and esters, artificial resins and articles made of these materials, excepting films of ionomers (ex 39.02)	Working or processing in which the value of the non-originating materials used does not exceed 20% of the value of the finished product

CCT heading No	Finished products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products
	Description	
ex 39.02	Ionomer film	Manufacture from a thermoplastic partial salt which is a copolymer of ethylene and metacrylic acid partly neutralized with metal ions, mainly zinc and sodium
ex 40.01	Slabs of crepe rubber for soles	Lamination of crepe sheets of natural rubber
ex 40.07	Rubber thread and cord, textile-covered	Manufacture from rubber thread or cord
ex 41.01	Sheepskin and lambskin without the wool	Removing wool from sheepskin and lambskin in the wool
ex 41.02	Retanned bovine cattle leather (including buffalo leather) and equine leather, except leather of heading Nos 41.06 to 41.08	Retanning of bovine cattle leather (including buffalo leather) and equine leather, not further prepared than tanned
ex 41.03	Retanned sheepskin- and lambskin-leather, except leather of heading Nos 41.06 to 41.08	Retanning of sheepskin and lambskin-leather not further prepared than tanned
ex 41.04	Retanned goatskin- and kidskin-leather, except leather of heading Nos 41.06 to 41.08	Retanning of goatskin- and kidskin-leather, not further prepared than tanned
ex 41.05	Other kinds of retanned leather, except leather of heading Nos 41.06 to 41.08	Retanning of other kinds of leather, not further prepared than tanned
ex 43.02	Assembled furskins	Bleaching, dyeing, dressing, cutting and assembling of tanned or dressed furskins
ex 50.03	Silk waste carded or combed	Carding or combing waste silk

ex 50.09 ex 50.10 ex 51.04 ex 53.11 ex 53.12 ex 53.13 ex 54.05 ex 55.07 ex 55.08 ex 55.09 ex 56.07	Printed fabrics	Printing accompanied by finishing operations (bleaching, dressing, drying, steaming, burling, mending, impregnating, sanforizing, mercerizing) of fabrics the value of which does not exceed 47.5% of the value of the finished product
ex 59.14	Incandescent gas mantles	Manufacture from tubular gas mantle fabric
ex 68.03	Articles of slate, including articles of agglomerated slate	Manufacture of articles of slate
ex 68.13	Articles of asbestos; articles of mixtures with a basis of asbestos or of mixtures with a basis of asbestos and magnesium carbonate	Manufacture of articles of asbestos or of mixtures with a basis of asbestos, or of mixtures with a basis of asbestos and magnesium carbonate
ex 68.15	Articles of mica, including bonded mica splittings on a support of paper or fabric	Manufacture of articles of mica
ex 70.10	Cut-glass bottles	Cutting of bottles the value of which does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
70.13	Glassware (other than articles falling within heading No 70.19) of a kind commonly used for table, kitchen, toilet or office purposes, for indoor decoration, or similar uses	Cutting of glassware the value of which does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product or decoration, with the exception of silk-screen printing, carried out entirely by hand, of handblown glassware the value of which does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
ex 70.20	Articles made from glass fibre	Manufacture from unworked glass fibre
ex 71.02	Precious and semi-precious stones, cut or otherwise worked, but not mounted, set or strung (except ungraded stones temporarily strung for convenience of transport)	Manufacture from unworked precious and semi-precious stones
ex 71.03	Synthetic or reconstructed precious or semi-precious stones, cut or otherwise worked, but not mounted, set or strung (except ungraded stones temporarily strung for convenience of transport)	Manufacture from unworked synthetic or reconstructed precious or semi-precious stones

Finished products		Working or processing that confers the status of originating products
CCT heading No	Description	
ex 71.05	Silver and silver alloys, including silver gilt and platinum-plated silver, semi-manufactured	Rolling, drawing, beating or grinding of unwrought silver and silver alloys
ex 71.05	Silver, including silver gilt and platinum-plated silver, unwrought	Alloying or electrolytic separation of unwrought silver and silver alloys
ex 71.06	Rolled silver, semi-manufactured	Rolling, drawing, beating or grinding of unwrought rolled silver
ex 71.07	Gold, including platinum-plated gold, semi-manufactured	Rolling, drawing, beating or grinding of unwrought gold, including platinum-plated gold
ex 71.07	Gold, including platinum-plated gold, unwrought	Alloying or electrolytic separation of unwrought gold or gold alloys
ex 71.08	Rolled gold on base metal or silver, semi-manufactured	Rolling, drawing, beating or grinding of unwrought rolled gold on base metal or silver
ex 71.09	Platinum and other metals of the platinum group, semi-manufactured	Rolling, drawing, beating or grinding of unwrought platinum or other metals of the platinum group
ex 71.09	Platinum and other metals of the platinum group, unwrought	Alloying or electrolytic separation of unwrought platinum or other metals of the platinum group
ex 71.10	Rolled platinum or other platinum group metals, on base metal or precious metal, semi-manufactured	Rolling, drawing, beating or grinding of unwrought rolled platinum or other unwrought platinum group metals or precious metal
ex 73.15	Alloy steel and high-carbon steel: — in the forms mentioned in heading Nos 73.07 to 73.13	Manufacture from products in the forms mentioned in heading No 73.06
	— in the forms mentioned in heading No 73.14	Manufacture from products in the forms mentioned in heading No 73.06 or 73.07

ex 74.01	Unrefined copper (blister and other)	Smelting of copper matte
ex 74.01	Refined copper	Fire-refining or electrolytic refining of unrefined copper (blister copper and other), copper waste or scrap
ex 74.01	Copper alloy	Fusion and thermal treatment of refined copper, copper waste or scrap
ex 75.01	Unwrought nickel (excluding electro-plating anodes of heading No 75.05)	Refining by electrolysis, by fusion or chemically, of nickel mattes, nickel speiss and other intermediate products of nickel metallurgy
ex 75.01	Unwrought nickel except nickel alloys	Refining of waste by electrolysis, by melting or by chemical means of waste and scrap
ex 76.01	Unwrought aluminium	Manufacture by thermal or electrolytic treatment of unalloyed aluminium and scrap
ex 77.04	Beryllium, wrought	Rolling, drawing or grinding of unwrought beryllium the value of which does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
ex 78.01	Refined lead	Manufacture by thermal refining from bullion lead
ex 81.01	Tungsten, wrought	Manufacture from unwrought tungsten the value of which does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
ex 81.02	Molybdenum, wrought	Manufacture from unwrought molybdenum the value of which does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
ex 81.03	Tantalum, wrought	Manufacture from unwrought tantalum the value of which does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
ex 81.04	Other base metals, wrought	Manufacture from other base metals, unwrought the value of which does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
ex 83.06	Indoor ornaments made from base metals other than statuettes	Working or processing in which the value of the non-originating materials used does not exceed 30% of the value of the finished product

Finished products		Working or processing that confers the status of originating products
CCT heading No	Description	
84.06	Internal combustion piston engines	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product
ex 84.08	Engines and motors, excluding reaction engines and gas turbines	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that at least 50% in value of the materials and parts (1) used are originating products
84.16	Calendering and similar rolling machines (other than metal-working and metal-rolling machines and glass working machines) and cylinders thereof	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 25% of the value of the finished product
ex 84.17	Machinery, plant and similar laboratory equipment, whether or not electrically heated, for the treatment of materials by a process involving a change of temperature, for wood, paper pulp, paper and paperboard manufacturing industries	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 25% of the value of the finished product
84.31	Machinery for making or finishing cellulosic pulp, paper or paperboard	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 25% of the value of the finished product
84.33	Paper or paperboard cutting machines of all kinds; other machinery for making up paper pulp, paper or paperboard	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 25% of the value of the finished product

ex 84.41	Sewing machines, including furniture specially designed for sewing machines	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and <i>provided that</i> : (a) at least 50% of the materials and parts ⁽¹⁾ used for assembly of the head (motor excluded) are originating products, and (b) the thread tension, crochet and zigzag mechanisms are originating products
85.14	Microphones and stands therefor; loudspeakers; audiofrequency electric amplifiers	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product and provided that at least 50% of the materials and parts used are originating products ⁽²⁾
85.15	Radiotelegraphic and radiotelephonic transmission and reception apparatus; radio-broadcasting and television transmission and reception apparatus (including receivers incorporating sound recorders or reproducers) and television cameras; radio navigational aid apparatus, radar apparatus and radio remote control apparatus	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product and provided that at least 50% of the materials and parts used are originating products ⁽²⁾
87.06	Parts and accessories of the motor vehicles of heading Nos 87.01 to 87.03	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the materials and parts used does not exceed 15% of the value of the finished product

- (1) In determining the value of products, materials and parts, the following must be taken into account:
- (a) in respect of originating products, materials and parts, the first verifiable price paid, in case of sale, for the said products in the territory of the country where working, processing or assembly is carried out;
 - (b) in respect of products, materials and parts, other than those referred to under (a), the provisions of Article 4 of this Protocol determining:
 - (i) the value of imported products,
 - (ii) the value of products of undetermined origin.
- (2) The application of this rule must not have the effect of allowing the exceeding of the percentage of 3% for the originating transistors laid down in List A for the same tariff heading.

Finished products		Working or processing that confers the status of originating products
CCT heading No	Description	
ex 94.01	Chairs and other seats (other than those falling within heading No 94.02) whether or not convertible into beds, made of base metals	Working, processing or assembly in which unstuffed cotton cloth is used of a weight of 300 g/m ² or less in the form ready to use, of which the value does not exceed 25% of the value of the finished product (1)
ex 94.03	Other furniture of base metal	Working, processing or assembly in which unstuffed cotton cloth is used of a weight of 300 g/m ² or less in the form ready to use of which the value does not exceed 25% of the value of the finished product (1)
ex 95.01	Articles of tortoise-shell	Manufacture from worked tortoise-shell
ex 95.02	Articles of mother-of-pearl	Manufacture from worked mother-of-pearl
ex 95.03	Articles of ivory	Manufacture from worked ivory
ex 95.04	Articles of bone (excluding whalebone)	Manufacture from worked bone (excluding whalebone)
ex 95.05	Articles of horn, coral (natural or agglomerated) or of other animal carving material	Manufacture from worked horn, coral (natural or agglomerated) or other animal carving material
ex 95.06	Articles of vegetable carving material (for example, corozo)	Manufacture from worked vegetable carving material (for example, corozo)
ex 95.07	Articles of jet (and mineral substitutes for jet), amber, meerschaum, agglomerated amber and agglomerated meerschaum	Manufacture from worked jet (and mineral substitutes for jet), amber, meerschaum, agglomerated amber and agglomerated meerschaum
ex 98.11	Smoking pipes, pipe bowls, of wood, root or other materials	Manufacture from roughly shaped blocks

(1) This rule does not apply when the general rule of change of tariff heading is applied to the other non-originating parts which are part of the composition of the final product.

ANNEX IV

LIST C

List of products excluded from the scope of this Protocol

CCT heading No	Description
ex 27.07	Assimilated aromatic oils as defined in Note 2 to Chapter 27, of which more than 65% by volume distils at a temperature of up to 250 C (including mixtures of petroleum spirit and benzole), for use as power or heating fuels
27.09 to 27.16	} Mineral oils and products of their distillation; bituminous substances; mineral waxes
ex 29.01	
	Hydrocarbons: — acyclic — cyclanes and cyclenes, excluding azulenes — benzene, toluene, xylenes for use as power or heating fuels
ex 34.03	Lubricating preparations containing petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals, but not including preparations containing 70% or more by weight of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals
ex 34.04	Waxes with a basis of paraffin, of petroleum waxes, of waxes obtained from bituminous minerals, of slack wax or of scale wax
ex 38.14	Prepared additives for lubricants

ANNEX V MOVEMENT CERTIFICATE

1. Exporter (Name, full address, country)	EUR. 1 No A 000.000.		
	See notes overleaf before completing this form		
3. Consignee (Name, full address, country) (Optional)	2. Certificate used in preferential trade between <div style="text-align: center; border-top: 1px solid black; border-bottom: 1px solid black; margin: 10px 0;"> and </div> <div style="text-align: center; font-size: small;"> (insert appropriate countries, groups of countries or territories) </div>		
	4. Country, group of countries or territory in which the products are considered as originating	5. Country, group of countries or territory of destination	
6. Transport details (Optional)	7. Remarks		
8. Item number; Marks and numbers; Number and kind of packages ⁽¹⁾ ; Description of goods	9. Gross weight (kg) or other measure (litres, m ³ , etc.)	10. Invoices (Optional)	

⁽¹⁾ If goods are not packed, indicate number of articles or state 'in bulk' as appropriate.

(1) Complete only where the regulations of the exporting country or territory require.

11. CUSTOMS ENDORSEMENT

Declaration certified
Export document (2)

Stamp

Form No

Customs office

Issuing country or territory

Date

(Signature)

12. DECLARATION BY THE EXPORTER

I, the undersigned, declare that the goods described above meet the conditions required for the issue of the attached certificate.

Place and date:

(Signature)

(Front)

<p>13. REQUEST FOR VERIFICATION, to</p>	<p>14. RESULT OF VERIFICATION,</p>
<p>Verification of the authenticity and accuracy of this certificate is requested.</p> <p>..... (Place and date)</p> <p>Stamp</p> <p>..... (Signature)</p>	<p>Verification carried out shows that this certificate ⁽¹⁾</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> was issued by the customs office indicated and that the information contained therein is accurate.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> does not meet the requirements as to authenticity and accuracy (see remarks appended).</p> <p>..... (Place and date)</p> <p>Stamp</p> <p>..... (Signature)</p> <p>⁽¹⁾ Insert X in the appropriate box.</p>

NOTES

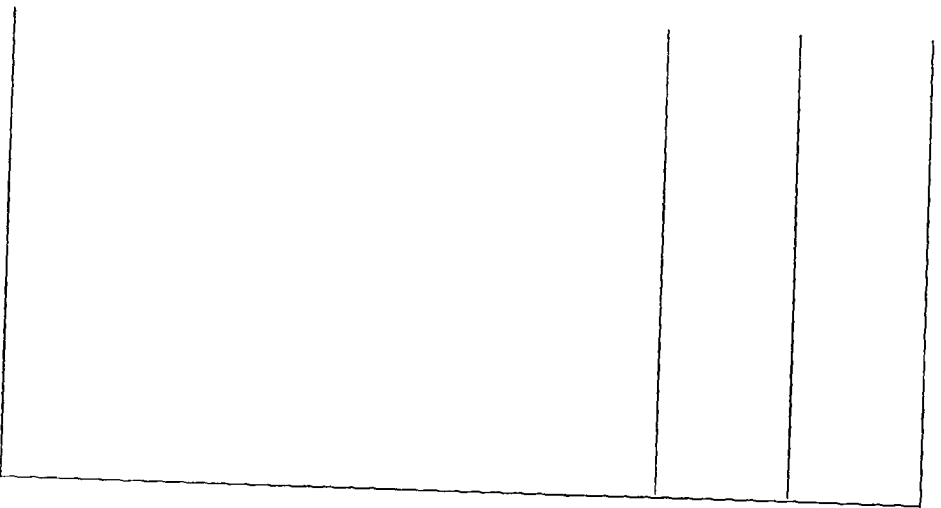
1. Certificates must not contain erasures or words written over one another. Any alterations must be made by deleting the incorrect particulars and adding any necessary corrections. Any such alteration must be initialled by the person who completed the certificate and endorsed by the customs authorities of the issuing country or territory.
2. No spaces must be left between the items entered on the certificate and each item must be preceded by an item number. A horizontal line must be drawn immediately below the last item. Any unused space must be struck through in such a manner as to make any later additions impossible.
3. Goods must be described in accordance with commercial practice and with sufficient detail to enable them to be identified.

APPLICATION FOR A MOVEMENT CERTIFICATE

1. Exporter (Name, full address, country)	EUR. 1 No A 000.000		
3. Consignee (Name, full address, country) (Optional)	See notes overleaf before completing this form		
	2. Application for a certificate to be used in preferential trade between <div style="text-align: center;">and</div> <div style="text-align: center;">(insert appropriate countries, groups of countries or territories)</div>		
	4. Country, group of countries or territory in which the products are considered as originating	5. Country, group of countries or territory of destination	
6. Transport details (Optional)	7. Remarks		
8. Item number; Marks and numbers; Number and kind of packages ⁽¹⁾ ; Description of goods	9. Gross weight (kg) or other measure (litres, m ³ , etc.)		10. Invoices (Optional)

⁽¹⁾ If goods are not packed, indicate number of articles or state 'in bulk' as appropriate.

(Front)



DECLARATION BY THE EXPORTER

I, the undersigned, exporter of the goods described overleaf,

DECLARE that the goods meet the conditions required for the issue of the attached certificate;

SPECIFY as follows the circumstances which have enabled these goods to meet the above conditions:

1. I hereby declare that the goods described in the attached certificate are of the origin stated therein and that they have been produced in accordance with the conditions of origin laid down in the relevant legislation of the country of origin.

2. I hereby declare that the goods described in the attached certificate are of the origin stated therein and that they have been produced in accordance with the conditions of origin laid down in the relevant legislation of the country of origin.

3. I hereby declare that the goods described in the attached certificate are of the origin stated therein and that they have been produced in accordance with the conditions of origin laid down in the relevant legislation of the country of origin.

4. I hereby declare that the goods described in the attached certificate are of the origin stated therein and that they have been produced in accordance with the conditions of origin laid down in the relevant legislation of the country of origin.

SUBMIT the following supporting documents:

1. I hereby declare that the goods described in the attached certificate are of the origin stated therein and that they have been produced in accordance with the conditions of origin laid down in the relevant legislation of the country of origin.

2. I hereby declare that the goods described in the attached certificate are of the origin stated therein and that they have been produced in accordance with the conditions of origin laid down in the relevant legislation of the country of origin.

3. I hereby declare that the goods described in the attached certificate are of the origin stated therein and that they have been produced in accordance with the conditions of origin laid down in the relevant legislation of the country of origin.

4. I hereby declare that the goods described in the attached certificate are of the origin stated therein and that they have been produced in accordance with the conditions of origin laid down in the relevant legislation of the country of origin.

UNDERTAKE to submit, at the request of the appropriate authorities, any supporting evidence which these authorities may require for the purpose of issuing the attached certificate, and undertake, if required, to agree to any inspection of my accounts and to any check on the processes of manufacture of the above goods, carried out by the said authorities;

REQUEST the issue of the attached certificate for these goods.

(Place and date)

(signature)

- (4) For example: import documents, movement certificates, invoices, manufacturer's declarations, etc., referring to the products used in manufacture or to the goods re-exported in the same state.

ANNEX VI

Before completing this form read carefully the instructions on the other side.

FORM EUR. 2 No		1 Form used in preferential trade between ⁽¹⁾ and	
		3 Declaration by exporter I, the undersigned, exporter of the goods described below, declare that the goods comply with the requirements for the completion of this form and that the goods have obtained the status of originating products within the provisions governing preferential trade shown in box 1.	
2 Exporter (Name, full address, country)		5 Place and date	
4 Consignee (Name, full address, country)			
7 Remarks ⁽²⁾		6 Signature of exporter	
		8 Country of origin ⁽⁴⁾	
11 Marks; Numbers of consignment; Description of goods		9 Country of destination ⁽⁴⁾	
		10 Gross weight (kg)	
		12 Authority in the exporting country ⁽⁴⁾ responsible for verification of the declaration by the exporter	

(1) Insert the countries, groups of countries or territories concerned.

(2) Refer to any verification already carried out by the appropriate authorities.

(3) The term 'country of origin' means country, group of countries or territory where the goods are considered to be originating.

(4) The term 'country' means country, group of countries or territory of destination.

<p>13 Request for verification</p> <p>The verification of the declaration by the exporter on the front of this form is requested (*)</p> <p>..... 19..... (Place and date) Stamp</p> <p>..... (Signature)</p>	<p>14 Result of verification</p> <p>Verification carried out shows that (1)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> the statements and particulars given in this form are accurate.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> this form does not meet the requirements as to accuracy and authenticity (see remarks appended.)</p> <p>..... 19..... (Place and date) Stamp</p> <p>..... (Signature)</p> <p>(1) Insert X in the appropriate box.</p>
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

(*) Subsequent verifications of forms EUR. 2 shall be carried out at random or whenever the customs authorities of the importing State have reasonable doubt as to the accuracy of the information regarding the authenticity of the forms and the true origin of the goods in question.

Instructions for the completion of form EUR. 2

1. A form EUR. 2 may be made out only for goods which in the exporting country fulfil the conditions specified by the provisions governing the trade referred to in box 1. These provisions must be studied carefully before the form is completed.
2. In the case of a consignment by parcel post the exporter attaches the form to the dispatch note. In the case of a consignment by letter post he encloses the form in a package. The reference 'EUR. 2' and the serial number of the form should be stated on the customs green label declaration C1 or on the customs declaration C2/CP3, as appropriate.
3. These instructions do not exempt the exporter from complying with any other formalities required by customs or postal regulations.
4. An exporter who uses this form is obliged to submit to the appropriate authorities any supporting evidence which they may require and to agree to any inspection by them of his accounts and of the processes of manufacture of the goods described in box 11 of this form.

FINAL ACT

The Plenipotentiaries of

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

of the one part, and of

THE PRESIDENT OF THE LEBANESE REPUBLIC,

of the other part,

meeting at Brussels on the third day of May in the year one thousand nine hundred and seventy-seven for the purpose of signing the Interim Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Lebanese Republic,

have, on signing this Agreement,

— adopted the following joint declarations by the Contracting Parties:

1. Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties on Article 6 (1) of the Agreement,
2. Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties on Article 9 of the Agreement,
3. Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties on agricultural products,
4. Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties on the presentation of the Agreement to GATT by the Community,
5. Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties on Article 15 of the Agreement;

— taken note of the following declarations:

1. Declaration by the European Economic Community on the regional application of certain provisions of the Agreement,
2. Declaration by the European Economic Community on Article 9 of the Agreement;

— and taken note of the exchanges of letters on Articles 22 and 34 of the Agreement.

The declaration and exchanges of letters listed above are annexed to this Final Act.

The Plenipotentiaries have agreed that the declarations and exchanges of letters shall be subjected, in the same manner as the Agreement, to any procedures that may be necessary to ensure their validity.

Udfærdiget i Bruxelles, den tredje maj nitten hundrede og syvog-halvfjerds.

Geschehen zu Brüssel am dritten Mai neunzehnhundertsiebenund-siebzig.

Done at Brussels on the third day of May in the year one thousand nine hundred and seventy-seven.

Fait à Bruxelles, le trois mai mil neuf cent soixante-dix-sept.

Fatto a Bruxelles, addì tre maggio millenovecentosettantasette.

Gedaan te Brussel, de derde mei negentienhonderdzevenenzeventig.

حرر في بروكسل في الثالث من آيار سنة الف وتسعمائة وسبعة وسبعين .

For Rådet for De europæiske Fællesskaber

Für den Rat der Europäischen Gemeinschaften

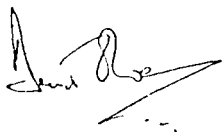
For the Council of the European Communities

Pour le Conseil des Communautés européennes

Per il Consiglio delle Comunità europee

Voor de Raad van de Europese Gemeenschappen

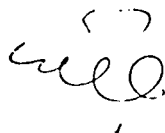
عن مجلس المجتمعات الأوروبية



C. C. Heymans

For præsidenten for republikken Libanon
Für den Präsidenten der Libanesischen Republik
For the President of the Lebanese Republic
Pour le président de la République libanaise
Per il presidente della Repubblica libanese
Voor de President van de Libanese Republiek

عن رئيس الجمهورية اللبنانية



Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties on Article 6 (1) of the Agreement

The Contracting Parties agree that, should the date of the entry into force of the Agreement not coincide with the beginning of the calendar year, the ceilings referred to in Article 6 (1) of the Agreement will be applied *pro rata*.

Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties on Article 9 of the Agreement

The Contracting Parties agree that, without prejudice to the implementation of the first subparagraph of Article 22 (2) of Regulation (EEC) No 1035/72, the products listed in Article 9 of the Agreement and set out in Annex III to that Regulation shall be admitted into the Community during the period for which the reductions in duty are applicable free of quantitative restrictions and measures having equivalent effect.

Furthermore, the Contracting Parties agree that, where reference is made in the Agreement to the provisions of Articles 23 to 28 of Regulation (EEC) No 1035/72, the Community is referring to the arrangements applicable to third countries at the time of the importation of the products in question.

Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties on agricultural products

1. The Contracting Parties declare their readiness to foster, so far as their agricultural policies allow, the harmonious development of trade in agricultural products to which the Agreement does not apply.

As regards veterinary, health and plant health matters, the Contracting Parties shall apply their rules in a non-discriminatory fashion and shall refrain from introducing any new measures that have the effect of unduly obstructing trade.

2. They shall examine within the Joint Committee any difficulties that might arise in their trade in agricultural products and shall endeavour to seek appropriate solutions.

Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties on the presentation of the Agreement to GATT by the Community

The Contracting Parties to the Agreement will consult when the provisions of the Agreement that relate to trade are presented and examined under GATT

Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties on Article 15 of the Agreement

The expression 'regional economic integration' used in Article 15 of the Agreement includes all members of the Arab League.

Declaration by the European Economic Community on the regional application of certain provisions of the Agreement

The European Economic Community declares that the application of any measures it may take under Articles 23 and 24 of the Agreement, in accordance with the procedure and under the arrangements set out in Article 25, or under Article 26, may be limited to one of its regions by virtue of Community rules.

Declaration by the European Economic Community on Article 9 of the Agreement

The Community is ready to consider, in the light of the results of the Agreement and taking into account the trend of trade flows between the Community and the Mediterranean countries, an improvement of the concession granted in Article 9 (1) of the Agreement for oranges, mandarins, (including tangerines and satsumas), clementines, wilkings and other similar citrus hybrids to take effect from the marketing year 1977/78.

Exchange of letters on Articles 22 and 34 of the Agreement

Sir,

I have the honour to inform you of the following declaration by my Government on Articles 22 and 34 of the Agreement:

‘The Lebanese Republic hereby declares that in applying Articles 22 and 34 of the Agreement its undertakings do not require it to repeal laws and regulations in force in so far as they remain necessary for the protection of its essential security interests. Lebanon will ensure that such laws and regulations are applied in such a way as to ensure compliance with Article 32 (1) of the Agreement.’

Please accept, Sir, the assurance of my highest consideration.

(s.)

*Head of the delegation
of the Lebanese Republic*

Sir,

In your letter of today's date you communicate to me a declaration by your Government on Articles 22 and 34 of the Agreement.

I have the honour to inform you of the following declaration by the European Economic Community on Articles 22 and 34 of the Agreement:

- ‘1. The European Economic Community notes the declaration by the Lebanese Republic.

2. The European Economic Community expects the principles set out in the Agreement, including those in Articles 22 and 34 of the Agreement, to be put into full application.

The European Economic Community considers in particular that the application of the principle of non-discrimination should ensure the correct and smooth application of the Agreement.'

Please accept, Sir, the assurance of my highest consideration.

(s.)

*Head of the delegation
of the European Economic Community*

INFORMATION CONCERNING

the INTERIM AGREEMENT between the European Economic Community and the Lebanese Republic⁽¹⁾

Contracting Parties	Date of signature by the Contracting Parties	Date of exchange, deposit or notification of instruments of ratification, acceptance, approval, etc.	Date of entry into force	Duration
EEC	3.5.1977	n. 31.5.1977	1.7.1977 ⁽²⁾	until entry into force of the Cooperation Agreement or until 30.6.1978 at the latest
LEBANON				

⁽¹⁾ OJ No L 133, 27.5.1977.

⁽²⁾ OJ No L 158, 29.6.1977.

Agreements
between the EEC and the State of Israel

AGREEMENT

in the form of an exchange of letters ⁽¹⁾ relating to Article 9 of Protocol I to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the State of Israel ⁽²⁾ and concerning the import into the Community of fruit salads originating in Israel

COUNCIL REGULATION (EEC) No 149/77

of 18 January 1977

concluding the Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters relating to Article 9 of Protocol I to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the State of Israel and concerning the import into the Community of fruit salads originating in Israel

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community, and in particular Article 113 thereof,

Having regard to the recommendation from the Commission,

Whereas the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the State of Israel was signed on 11 May 1975;

(1) OJ No L 23, 27.1.1977.

(2) This Agreement appears in Volume 4, page 161.

Whereas the Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters relating to Article 9 of Protocol 1 to the said Agreement and concerning the import into the Community of fruit salads originating in Israel should be concluded,

HAS ADOPTED THIS REGULATION:

Article 1

The Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters relating to Article 9 of Protocol 1 to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the State of Israel and concerning the import into the Community of fruit salads originating in Israel is hereby concluded on behalf of the Community.

The text of the Agreement is annexed to this Regulation.

Article 2

The President of the Council is hereby authorized to designate the person empowered to sign the Agreement for the purpose of binding the Community.

Article 3

This Regulation shall enter into force on the day following that of its publication in the *Official Journal of the European Communities*.

This Regulation shall be binding in its entirety and directly applicable in all Member States.

Done at Brussels, 18 January 1977.

For the Council
The President
Anthony CROSLAND

AGREEMENT

in the form of an exchange of letters relating to Article 9 of Protocol 1 to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the State of Israel and concerning the import into the Community of fruit salads originating in Israel

Letter No 1

Sir,

In pursuance of Article 9 of Protocol 1 to the Agreement concluded between the European Economic Community and the State of Israel and following the clarifications exchanged concerning the conditions governing imports into the Community of preserved fruit salads falling within subheadings 20.06 B II a) ex 9 and 20.06 B II b) ex 9 of the Common Customs Tariff and originating in Israel, I have the honour to inform you that Israel undertakes to take all necessary measures in order that the quantities supplied to the Community from 1 January to 31 December 1977 will not exceed 200 tonnes.

To this end the Government of the State of Israel declares that all exports to the Community of the products concerned will be effected exclusively by exporters whose operations are controlled by the Israeli Ministry of Trade and Industry.

The guarantees relating to quantities will be met in accordance with the procedures agreed between that Ministry and the Directorate-General for Agriculture of the Commission of the European Communities.

I should be grateful if you would kindly confirm the agreement of the Community with the foregoing.

Please accept, Sir, the assurance of my highest consideration.

*For the Government
of the State of Israel*

Letter No 2

Your Excellency,

I have the honour to acknowledge receipt of your letter of today worded as follows:

'In pursuance of Article 9 of Protocol 1 to the Agreement concluded between the European Economic Community and the State of Israel and following the clarifications exchanged concerning the conditions governing imports into the Community of preserved fruit salads falling within subheadings 20.06 B II a) ex 9 and 20.06 B II b) ex 9 of the Common Customs Tariff and originating in Israel, I have the honour to inform you that Israel undertakes to take all necessary measures in order that the quantities supplied to the Community from 1 January to 31 December 1977 will not exceed 200 tonnes.

To this end the Government of the State of Israel declares that all exports to the Community of the products concerned will be effected exclusively by exporters whose operations are controlled by the Israeli Ministry of Trade and Industry.

The guarantees relating to quantities will be met in accordance with the procedures agreed between that Ministry and the Directorate-General for Agriculture of the Commission of the European Communities.

I should be grateful if you would kindly confirm the agreement of the community with the foregoing.'

I am able to confirm the agreement of the Community with the foregoing. Please accept, Your Excellency, the assurance of my highest consideration.

*On behalf of the Council
of the European Economic Communities*

AGREEMENT

in the form of an exchange of letters ⁽¹⁾ relating to Article 9 of Protocol 1 to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the State of Israel ⁽²⁾ and concerning the import into the Community of tomato concentrates originating in Israel

COUNCIL REGULATION (EEC) No 150/77

of 18 January 1977

concluding the Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters relating to Article 9 of Protocol 1 to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the State of Israel and concerning the import into the Community of tomato concentrates originating in Israel

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community, and in particular Article 113 thereof,

Having regard to the recommendation from the Commission,

Whereas the Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters relating to Article 9 of Protocol 1 to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the State of Israel and concerning the import into the Community of tomato concentrates originating in Israel should be concluded,

⁽¹⁾ OJ No L 23, 27.1.1977.

⁽²⁾ This Agreement appears in Volume 4, page 161.

HAS ADOPTED THIS REGULATION:

Article 1

The Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters relating to Article 9 of Protocol 1 to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the State of Israel and concerning the import into the Community of tomato concentrates originating in Israel is hereby concluded on behalf of the Community.

The text of the Agreement is annexed to this Regulation.

Article 2

The President of the Council is hereby authorized to designate the person empowered to sign the Agreement for the purpose of binding the Community.

Article 3

This Regulation shall enter into force on the day following that of its publication in the *Official Journal of the European Communities*.

This Regulation shall be binding in its entirety and directly applicable in all Member States.

Done at Brussels, 18 January 1977.

For the Council
The President

Anthony CROSLAND

AGREEMENT

in the form of an exchange of letters relating to Article 9 of Protocol 1 to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the State of Israel and concerning the import into the Community of tomato concentrates originating in Israel

Letter No 1

Sir,

As the conditions which led to the Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Economic Community and the State of Israel, signed on 16 January 1976, are still present I have the honour to confirm the suspension, until the entry into force of a new exchange of letters, of the application of Article 9 of Protocol 1 to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the State of Israel in respect of tomato concentrates prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid falling within subheading 20.02 ex C of the Common Customs Tariff and originating in Israel.

I should be grateful if you would confirm your Government's agreement with the foregoing.

Please accept, Sir, the assurance of my highest consideration.

*For the Council
of the European Communities*

Letter No 2

Sir,

I have the honour to acknowledge receipt of your letter of today's date worded as follows:

'As the conditions which led to the Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Economic Community and the State of Israel, signed on 16 January 1976, are still present I have the honour to confirm the suspension, until the entry into force of a new exchange of letters, of the application of Article 9 of Protocol 1 to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the State of Israel in respect of tomato concentrates prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid falling within subheading 20.02 ex C of the Common Customs Tariff and originating in Israel.

I should be grateful if you would confirm your Government's agreement with the foregoing.'

I am able to confirm my Government's agreement with the foregoing.

Please accept, Sir, the assurance of my highest consideration.

*For the Government
of the State of Israel*

AGREEMENT

in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Economic Community and the State of Israel concerning the import into the Community of preserved fruit salads originating in Israel ⁽¹⁾ ⁽²⁾

COUNCIL REGULATION (EEC) No 2908/77

of 19 December 1977

on the conclusion of the Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Economic Community and the State of Israel concerning the import into the Community of preserved fruit salads originating in Israel

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community, and in particular Article 113 thereof,

Having regard to the recommendation from the Commission,

Whereas the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the State of Israel ⁽³⁾ was signed on 11 May 1975;

(1) OJ No L 340, 29.12.1977.

(2) A corrigendum to this agreement was published in OJ No L 31, 2.2.1978 (see pages 817 and 818 below).

(3) This Agreement appears in Volume 4, page 161.

Whereas the Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Economic Community and the State of Israel concerning the import into the Community of preserved fruit salads originating in Israel should be concluded,

HAS ADOPTED THIS REGULATION:

Article 1

The Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Economic Community and the State of Israel concerning the import into the Community of preserved fruit salads originating in Israel is hereby approved on behalf of the Community.

The text of the Agreement is annexed to this Regulation.

Article 2

The President of the Council is hereby authorized to designate the person empowered to sign the Agreement for the purpose of binding the Community.

Article 3

This Regulation shall enter into force on the day following its publication in the *Official Journal of the European Communities*.

This Regulation shall be binding in its entirety and directly applicable in all Member States.

Done at Brussels, 19 December 1977.

For the Council
The President
H. SIMONET

AGREEMENT

in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Economic Community and the State of Israel concerning the import into the Community of preserved fruit salads originating in Israel

Sir,

In pursuance of Article 9 of Protocol 1 to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the State of Israel and following the clarifications exchanged concerning the conditions governing imports into the Community of preserved fruit salads falling within subheadings 20.06 B II a) ex 9 and 20.06 B II b) ex 9 of the Common Customs Tariff, originating in Israel, I have the honour to inform you that Israel undertakes to take all necessary measures to ensure that the quantities supplied to the Community from 1 January to 31 December 1978 do not exceed 100 tonnes ⁽¹⁾.

To this end the Government of the State of Israel declares that all exports to the Community of the said products will be effected exclusively by exporters whose operations are controlled by the Israeli Ministry of Trade and Industry.

The guarantees relating to quantities will be met in accordance with the procedures agreed between that Ministry and the Directorate-General for Agriculture of the Commission of the European Communities.

I should be grateful if you would confirm the agreement of the Community with the foregoing.

Please accept, Sir, the assurance of my highest consideration.

For the Government of the State of Israel

⁽¹⁾ Instead of 100 tonnes, read 200 tonnes. See corrigendum, OJ No L 31, 2.2.1978.

Sir,

I have the honour to acknowledge receipt of your letter of today worded as follows:

'In pursuance of Article 9 of Protocol 1 to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the State of Israel and following the clarifications exchanged concerning the conditions governing imports into the Community of preserved fruit salads falling within subheadings 20.06 B II a) ex 9 and 20.06 B II b) ex 9 of the Common Customs Tariff, originating in Israel, I have the honour to inform you that Israel undertakes to take all necessary measures to ensure that the quantities supplied to the Community from 1 January to 31 December 1978 do not exceed 100 tonnes ⁽¹⁾.

To this end the Government of the State of Israel declares that all exports to the Community of the said products will be effected exclusively by exporters whose operations are controlled by the Israeli Ministry of Trade and Industry.

The guarantees relating to quantities will be met in accordance with the procedures agreed between that Ministry and the Directorate-General for Agriculture of the Commission of the European Communities.

I should be grateful if you would confirm the agreement of the Community with the foregoing.'

I am able to confirm the agreement of the Community with the foregoing. Please accept, Sir, the assurance of my highest consideration.

*On behalf of the Council
of the European Communities*

⁽¹⁾ Instead of 100 tonnes, read 200 tonnes. See corrigendum, OJ No L 31, 2.2.1978.

INFORMATION CONCERNING

Contracting Parties	Date of signature by the Contracting Parties	Date of exchange, deposit or notification of instruments of ratification, acceptance, approval, etc.	Date of entry into force	Duration
---------------------	----------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------	----------

- the AGREEMENT in the form of an exchange of letters ⁽¹⁾ relating to Article 9 of Protocol 1 to the AGREEMENT between the European Economic Community and the State of Israel ⁽²⁾ and concerning the import into the Community of fruit salads originating in Israel

EEC	28.1.1977	—	28.1.1977 ⁽³⁾	until 31.12.1977
ISRAEL				

- the AGREEMENT in the form of an exchange of letters ⁽¹⁾ relating to Article 9 of Protocol 1 to the AGREEMENT between the European Economic Community and the State of Israel ⁽²⁾ and concerning the import into the Community of tomato concentrates originating in Israel

EEC	28.1.1977	—	28.1.1977	indefinite
ISRAEL				

- the AGREEMENT in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Economic Community and the State of Israel concerning the import into the Community of preserved fruit salads originating in Israel ⁽¹⁾

EEC ISRAEL	31.12.1977	—	31.12.1977	until 31.12.1978
---------------	------------	---	------------	---------------------

(1) OJ No L 23, 27.1.1977.

(2) This Agreement appears in Volume 4, page 161.

(3) Applicable from: 1.1.1977.

(4) OJ No L 340, 29.12.1977.

Agreement
between the EEC and the Hashemite Kingdom
of Jordan

INTERIM AGREEMENT

between the European Economic Community and the
Hashemite Kingdom of Jordan ⁽¹⁾

COUNCIL REGULATION (EEC) No 1032/77

of 17 May 1977

**on the conclusion of the Interim Agreement between the European Economic
Community and the Hashemite Kingdom of Jordan**

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Economic
Community, and in particular Article 113 thereof,

Having regard to the recommendation from the Commission,

Whereas, pending the entry into force of the Cooperation Agreement
signed in Brussels on 18 January 1977, it is necessary to conclude the
Interim Agreement between the European Economic Community and
the Hashemite Kingdom of Jordan signed in Brussels the same day,

HAS ADOPTED THIS REGULATION:

Article 1

The Interim Agreement between the European Economic Community
and the Hashemite Kingdom of Jordan and the declarations annexed to

(1) OJ No L 126, 23.5.1977.

the Final Act are hereby concluded, approved and confirmed on behalf of the Community.

The texts of the Interim Agreement and of the Final Act are annexed to this Regulation.

Article 2

The President of the Council shall, on behalf of the Community, carry out the notification procedure provided for in Article 37 of the Interim Agreement.

Article 3

This Regulation shall enter into force on the third day following its publication in the *Official Journal of the European Communities*.

This Regulation shall be binding in its entirety and directly applicable in all Member States.

Done at Brussels, 17 May 1977.

For the Council
The President
J. SILKIN

INTERIM AGREEMENT

**between the European Economic Community and the Hashemite Kingdom
of Jordan**

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

of the one part, and

**HIS MAJESTY THE KING OF THE HASHEMITE KINGDOM OF
JORDAN,**

of the other part,

PREAMBLE

WHEREAS a Cooperation Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Hashemite Kingdom of Jordan was signed this day in Brussels;

WHEREAS, pending the entry into force of that Agreement, certain provisions of the Agreement relating to trade in goods should be implemented as speedily as possible by means of an Interim Agreement,

HAVE DECIDED to conclude this Agreement, and to this end have designated as their Plenipotentiaries:

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES:

Anthony CROSLAND, MP,

President-in-Office of the Council of the European Communities,

Secretary of State for Foreign and Commonwealth Affairs of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland;

Claude CHEYSSON,

Member of the Commission of the European Communities;

HIS MAJESTY THE KING OF THE HASHEMITE KINGDOM OF JORDAN:

Nijmeddin DAJANI,
Minister of Industry and Trade.

Title I
TRADE COOPERATION

Article 1

The object of this Agreement is to promote trade between the Contracting Parties, taking account of their respective levels of development and of the need to ensure a better balance in their trade, with a view to increasing the rate of growth of Jordan's trade and improving the conditions of access for its products to the Community market.

A. Industrial products

Article 2

Subject to the provisions of Articles 6, 7 and 9, customs duties and charges having equivalent effect on imports into the Community of products originating in Jordan other than those listed in Annex II to the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community, and other than those listed in Annex A, shall be abolished in accordance with the following timetable:

Timetable	Rate of reduction
— On the date of the entry into force of the Agreement	80%
— From 1 July 1977	100%

Article 3

1. For each product, the basic duties to which the reductions provided for in Article 2 are to be applied are:

- for the Community as originally constituted: those duties actually applied in respect of Jordan on 1 January 1975,
- for Denmark, Ireland and the United Kingdom: those duties actually applied in respect of Jordan on 1 January 1972.

2. The reduced duties calculated in accordance with Article 2 shall be applied rounded off to the first decimal place.

Subject to the application by the Community of Article 39 (5) of the Act concerning the conditions of accession and the adjustments to the Treaties of 22 January 1972, as regards the specific duties or the specific part of the mixed duties in the customs tariffs of Ireland and of the United Kingdom, Article 2 shall be applied, rounded off to the fourth decimal place.

Article 4

1. In the case of customs duties comprising a protective element and a fiscal element, Article 2 shall apply to the protective element.

2. The United Kingdom shall replace customs duties of a fiscal nature and the fiscal element of such duties by an internal tax, in accordance with Article 38 of the Act concerning the conditions of accession and the adjustments to the Treaties referred to in Article 3.

Article 5

Quantitative restrictions on imports into the Community of products originating in Jordan other than those listed in Annex II to the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community, shall be removed on

the date of the entry into force of the Agreement, and measures having an effect equivalent to quantitative restrictions on imports shall be abolished on the date of the entry into force of the Agreement.

Article 6

The measures provided for in Article 1 of Protocol 7 to the Act concerning the conditions of accession and the adjustments to the Treaties referred to in Article 3 concerning imports of motor vehicles and the motor vehicle assembly industry in Ireland shall apply to Jordan.

Article 7

1. Imports of the following products shall be subject to annual ceilings above which the customs duties actually applied in respect of third countries may be reintroduced in accordance with paragraphs 2 to 4, the ceiling fixed for the year of the entry into force of the Agreement being indicated in each case.

CCT heading No	Description	Ceiling (tonnes)
55.09	Other woven fabrics of cotton	100

2. For products falling with subheading 28.40 B II (phosphates, including polyphosphates, other than of ammonia), heading No 31.03 (mineral or chemical fertilizers, phosphatic), heading No ex 31.05 (fertilizer compounds containing phosphates), heading No 55.05 (cotton yarn, not put up for retail sale), and Chapter 76 (aluminium) of the Common Customs Tariff, the Community reserves the right to introduce ceilings.

3. When a ceiling fixed for imports of a product covered by this Article is reached, the customs duties actually applied in respect of third countries

may be reimposed on imports of the product in question until the end of the calendar year.

4. When imports into the Community of a product subject to ceilings reach 75% of the level fixed, the Community shall inform the Joint Committee.

Article 8

1. The Community reserves the right to modify the arrangements applicable to the petroleum products falling within subheadings or heading No 27.10, 27.11 A and B I, 27.12, 27.13 B or 27.14 of the Common Customs Tariff:

- upon the adoption of a common definition of origin for petroleum products,
- upon the adoption of decisions under a common commercial policy, or
- upon the establishment of a common energy policy.

2. In that event the Community shall ensure that imports of these products will enjoy advantages equivalent to those provided for in this Agreement.

For the application of this paragraph consultations shall be held within the Joint Committee at the request of the other party.

3. Subject to paragraph 1, this Agreement shall not affect the non-tariff rules applied to imports of petroleum products.

Article 9

For goods resulting from the processing of agricultural products listed in Annex B, the reductions specified in Article 2 shall apply to the fixed component of the charge levied on imports of these products into the Community.

B. Agricultural products

Article 10

1. Customs duties on imports into the Community of the following products originating in Jordan shall be reduced by the rates indicated for each of them.

CCT heading No	Description	Rate of reduction
05.04	Guts, bladders and stomachs of animals (other than fish), whole and pieces thereof	80%
07.01	Vegetables, fresh or chilled: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> F. Leguminous vegetables, shelled or unshelled: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> II. Beans (of the species <i>Phaseolus</i>): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ex a) From 1 October to 30 June: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — From 1 November to 30 April ex III. Other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Broad beans (<i>Vicia faba major</i>) G. Carrots, turnips, salad beetroot, salsify, celeriac, radishes and similar edible roots: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ex II. Carrots and turnips: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Carrots, from 1 January to 31 March ex H. Onions, shallots and garlic: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Onions, from 1 February to 30 April — Garlic, from 1 February to 31 May M. Tomatoes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ex I. From 1 November to 14 May: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — From 1 December to 31 March ex S. Sweet peppers: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — From 15 November to 30 April ex T. Other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Aubergines, from 15 January to 30 April — Pumpkins or gourds and courgettes, from 1 December to the last day of February 	60% 40% 40% 50% 50% 60% 40% 60% 60%
07.05	Dried leguminous vegetables, shelled, whether or not skinned or split: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> B. Other (than for sowing) 	80%

CCT heading No	Description	Rate of reduction
08.01	Dates, bananas, coconuts, Brazil nuts, cashew nuts, pineapples, avocados, mangoes, guavas and mangosteens, fresh or dried, shelled or not: H. Other (Mangoes, guavas and mangosteens)	40%
08.02	Citrus fruit, fresh or dried: ex A. Oranges: — Fresh	60%
	ex B. Mandarins (including tangerines and satsumas); clementines, wilkings and other similar citrus hybrids: — Fresh	60%
	ex C. Lemons: — Fresh	40%
	D. Grapefruit	80%
	ex E. Other: — Limes	80%
ex 08.09	Other fruit, fresh: — Watermelons, from 1 April to 15 June	50%
09.04	Pepper of the genus 'Piper'; pimento of the genus 'Capsicum' or the genus 'Pimenta': A. Neither crushed nor ground: II. Pimento: c) Other	80%
09.09	Seeds of anise, badian, fennel, coriander, cumin, caraway and juniper	80%

2. Paragraph 1 shall apply to fresh lemons of subheading 08.02 ex C of the Common Customs Tariff on condition that on the internal Community market the prices of lemons imported from Jordan are, after customs clearance and the deduction of import charges other than customs duties, not less than the reference price plus the incidence on that reference price of the customs duties actually applied in respect of third countries and a fixed amount of 1.20 units of account per 100 kilograms.
3. The import charges other than customs duties referred to in paragraph 2 shall be those to be used for the calculation of the entry prices referred to in Regulation (EEC) No 1035/72 on the common organization of the market in fruit and vegetables.

However, the Community shall be entitled to calculate the amount to be deducted in respect of the import charges other than customs duties referred to in paragraph 2 in such a way, according to origin, as to avoid difficulties which may arise from the incidence of those charges on entry prices.

Articles 23 to 28 of Regulation (EEC) No 1035/72 shall continue to apply.

4. By way of derogation from paragraph 1, Denmark, Ireland and the United Kingdom shall be authorized until 1 January 1978 to apply duties which may not be lower than those set out in Annex C to imports of fresh oranges of subheading 08.02 ex A of the Common Customs Tariff and of fresh mandarins (including tangerines and satsumas), clementines, wilkings and other similar citrus hybrids of subheading 08.02 ex B of the Common Customs Tariff.

Article 11

1. The rates of reduction specified in Article 10 shall apply to the customs duties actually applied in respect of third countries.

2. However, the duties resulting from the reductions made by Denmark, Ireland and the United Kingdom may in no case be lower than those applied by the said countries to the Community as originally constituted.

3. In derogation from paragraph 1, should the application thereof temporarily result in tariff movements away from alignment on the final duty, Denmark, Ireland and the United Kingdom may maintain their duties until the level of these duties has been reached on the occasion of a subsequent alignment, or they may apply the duty resulting from a subsequent alignment as soon as a tariff movement reaches or passes the said level.

4. The reduced duties calculated in accordance with Article 10 shall be rounded off to the first decimal place.

However, subject to the application by the Community of Article 39 (5) of the Act concerning the conditions of accession and the adjustments to the Treaties referred to in Article 3 as regards the specific duties or the specific part of the mixed duties in the customs tariff of Ireland and of the United Kingdom, the reduced duties shall be rounded off to the fourth decimal place.

Article 12

1. Should specific rules be introduced as a result of the implementation of its agricultural policy or modification of the existing rules, or should the provisions on the implementation of its agricultural policy be modified or developed, the Community may modify the arrangements laid down in the Agreement in respect of the products concerned.

In such cases the Community shall take appropriate account of Jordan's interests.

2. If the Community, in applying paragraph 1, modifies the arrangements made by this Agreement for products covered by Annex II to the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community, it shall accord imports originating in Jordan an advantage comparable to that provided for in this Agreement.

3. The application of this Article may be the subject of consultations in the Joint Committee.

C. Common provisions

Article 13

1. The products originating in Jordan referred to in this Agreement may not enjoy more favourable treatment when imported into the Community than that applied by the Member States between themselves.

2. For the application of paragraph 1, account shall not be taken of the customs duties and charges having equivalent effect resulting from the application of Articles 32, 36 and 59 of the Act concerning the conditions of accession and the adjustments to the Treaties referred to in Article 3.

Article 14

1. Subject to the special provisions relating to frontier-zone trade, Jordan shall grant the Community treatment in the field of trade no less favourable than most-favoured-nation treatment.

2. Paragraph 1 shall not apply in the case of the maintenance or establishment of customs unions or free-trade areas.

3. Furthermore, Jordan may derogate from the provisions of paragraph 1 in the case of measures adopted with a view to regional economic integration or measures benefiting the developing countries. The Community shall be notified of such measures.

Article 15

1. The Contracting Parties shall inform each other on the occasion of the signing of this Agreement of the provisions they apply under their trade arrangements.

2. Jordan shall be entitled to introduce into its trade arrangements with the Community new customs duties or charges having equivalent effect and new quantitative restrictions or measures having equivalent effect and to increase the duties and the quantitative restrictions or charges or measures having equivalent effect applied to products originating in or going to the Community, where such measures are necessitated by Jordan's industrialization and development requirements. The Community shall be notified of such measures.

For the application of these measures, consultations shall be held within the Joint Committee at the request of the other Contracting Party.

Article 16

Where Jordan applies quantitative restrictions in the form of quotas to a given product in accordance with its own legislation it shall treat the Community as a single entity.

Article 17

For the purposes of implementing this title, the Protocol to this Agreement shall determine the rules of origin.

Article 18

In the event of modifications to the nomenclature of the customs tariffs of the Contracting Parties affecting products referred to in this Agreement, the Joint Committee may adapt the tariff nomenclature of these products to conform with such modifications.

Article 19

The Contracting Parties shall refrain from any measure or practice of an internal fiscal nature establishing, whether directly or indirectly, discrimination between the products of one Contracting Party and like products originating in the territory of the other Contracting Party.

Products exported to the territory of one of the Contracting Parties may not benefit from repayment of internal taxation in excess of the amount of direct or indirect taxation imposed upon them.

Article 20

Payments relating to commercial transactions carried out in accordance with foreign trade and exchange regulations and the transfer of such

payments to the Member State of the Community in which the creditor is resident or to Jordan shall be free from any restrictions.

Article 21

The Agreement shall not preclude prohibitions or restrictions on imports, exports or goods in transit justified on grounds of public morality, public policy or public security; the protection of the health and life of humans, animals or plants; the protection of national treasures of artistic, historical or archaeological value; the protection of industrial and commercial property, or rules relating to gold or silver. Such prohibitions or restrictions must not, however, constitute a means of arbitrary discrimination or a disguised restriction on trade between the Contracting Parties.

Article 22

1. If one of the Contracting Parties finds that dumping is taking place in trade with the other Contracting Party, it may take appropriate measures against this practice in accordance with the Agreement on implementation of Article VI of the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade, under the conditions and in accordance with the procedures laid down in Article 24.

2. In the event of measures being directed against bounties or subsidies, the Contracting Parties undertake to respect the provisions of Article VI of the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade.

Article 23

If serious disturbances arise in any sector of the economy or if difficulties arise which might bring about a serious deterioration in the economic situation of a region, the Contracting Party concerned may take the necessary safeguard measures under the conditions and in accordance with the procedures laid down in Article 24.

Article 24

1. In the event of a Contracting Party's subjecting imports of products liable to give rise to the difficulties referred to in Article 23 to an administrative procedure, the purpose of which is to provide rapid information on the trend of trade flows, it shall inform the other Contracting Party.

2. In the cases specified in Articles 22 and 23, before taking the measures provided for therein, or as soon as possible in cases to which paragraph 3 (b) applies, the Contracting Party in question shall supply the Joint Committee with all relevant information required for a thorough examination of the situation with a view to seeking a solution acceptable to the Contracting Parties.

In the selection of measures, priority must be given to those which least disturb the functioning of the Agreement. Such measures must not exceed the limits of what is strictly necessary to counteract the difficulties which have arisen.

The Joint Committee shall be notified immediately of any safeguard measures, and these shall be the subject of periodic consultations within the Joint Committee particularly with a view to their abolition as soon as circumstances permit.

3. For the implementation of paragraph 2, the following provisions shall apply:

- (a) as regards Articles 22 and 23, consultation in the Joint Committee shall take place before the Contracting Party concerned takes the appropriate measures;
- (b) where exceptional circumstances requiring immediate action make prior examination impossible, the Contracting Party concerned may, in the situations specified in Articles 22 and 23, apply forthwith such precautionary measures as are strictly necessary to remedy the situation.

Article 25

Where one or more Member States of the Community or Jordan is in serious difficulties or is seriously threatened with difficulties as regards its

balance of payments, the Contracting Party concerned may take the necessary safeguard measures. In the selection of measures, priority must be given to those which least disturb the functioning of the Agreement. The other Contracting Party shall be notified immediately of them and these measures shall be the subject of periodic consultations within the Joint Committee particularly with a view to their abolition as soon as circumstances permit.

Title II

GENERAL AND FINAL PROVISIONS

Article 26

1. A Joint Committee is hereby established which, for the purpose of attaining the objectives set out in the Agreement, shall have the power to take decisions in the cases provided for in the Agreement.

The decisions taken shall be binding on the Contracting Parties, which shall take such measures as are required to implement them.

2. The Joint Committee may also formulate any resolutions, recommendations or opinions which it considers desirable for the attainment of the common objectives and the smooth functioning of the Agreement.

3. The Joint Committee shall adopt its rules of procedure.

Article 27

1. The Joint Committee shall be composed of representatives of the Community, on the one hand, and of representatives of Jordan on the other.

2. The Joint Committee shall act by mutual agreement between the Community, on the one hand, and Jordan on the other.

Article 28

1. The office of President of the Joint Committee shall be held alternately by the Contracting Parties, in accordance with the modalities to be laid down in the rules of procedure.

2. Meetings of the Joint Committee shall be called by its President.

The Joint Committee shall, in addition, meet whenever necessary, at the request of either Contracting Party, in accordance with the conditions to be laid down in its rules of procedure.

Article 29

1. The Joint Committee may decide to set up any other committee that can assist it in carrying out its duties.

2. In its rules of procedure, the Joint Committee shall determine the composition and duties of such committees and how they shall function.

Article 30

Either Contracting Party shall, if so requested by the other Contracting Party, provide all relevant information on any agreements it concludes involving tariff or trade provisions, and on any amendments to its customs tariffs or external trade arrangements.

Where such amendments or agreements have a direct and particular effect on the functioning of the Agreement, appropriate consultations shall be held within the Joint Committee at the request of the other Contracting Party so that the interests of the Contracting Parties may be taken into consideration.

Article 31

1. The Contracting Parties shall take any general or specific measures required to fulfil their obligations under the Agreement. They shall ensure that the objectives set out in the Agreement are attained.

2. If either Contracting Party considers that the other Contracting Party has failed to fulfil an obligation under the Agreement, it may take appropriate measures. Before so doing, it shall supply the Joint Committee with all relevant information required for a thorough examination of the situation with a view to seeking a solution acceptable to the Contracting Parties.

In the selection of measures, priority must be given to those which least disturb the functioning of the Agreement. The Joint Committee shall be notified immediately of such measures and these shall be the subject of consultations within the Joint Committee if the other Contracting Party so requests.

Article 32

Nothing in the Agreement shall prevent a Contracting Party from taking any measures:

- (a) which it considers necessary to prevent the disclosure of information contrary to its essential security interests;
- (b) which relate to trade in arms, munitions or war materials or to research, development or production indispensable for defence purposes, provided that such measures do not impair the conditions of competition in respect of products not intended for specifically military purposes;
- (c) which it considers essential to its security in time of war or serious internal tension.

Article 33

In the field covered by the Agreement:

- the arrangements applied by Jordan in respect of the Community shall not give rise to any discrimination between the **Member States**, their nationals, or their companies or firms,

- the arrangements applied by the Community in respect of Jordan shall not give rise to any discrimination between Jordanian nationals, companies or firms.

Article 34

The Protocol and Annexes A, B and C shall form an integral part of the Agreement. The declarations and the exchange of letters shall appear in the Final Act, which shall form an integral part of the Agreement.

Article 35

This Agreement shall apply, on the one hand, to the territories to which the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community applies under the conditions laid down in that Treaty and, on the other hand, to the territory of the Hashemite Kingdom of Jordan.

Article 36

This Agreement is drawn up in duplicate in the Danish, Dutch, English, French, German, Italian and Arabic languages, each of these texts being equally authentic.

Article 37

1. This Agreement shall be subject to approval by the Contracting Parties in accordance with their own procedures. They shall notify each other when the procedures necessary to this end have been completed.

2. This Agreement shall enter into force on the first day of the second month following the date on which the notifications provided for in paragraph 1 have been carried out.

It shall be applicable until the entry into force of the Cooperation Agreement signed this day or until 30 June 1978 at the latest.

Til bekræftelse heraf har undertegnede befuldmægtigede underskrevet denne interimsaftale.

Zu Urkund dessen haben die unterzeichneten Bevollmächtigten ihre Unterschriften unter dieses Interimsabkommen gesetzt.

In witness whereof, the undersigned Plenipotentiaries have affixed their signatures below this Interim Agreement.

En foi de quoi, les plénipotentiaires soussignés ont apposé leurs signatures au bas du présent accord intérimaire.

In fede di che, i plenipotenziari sottoscritti hanno apposto le loro firme in calce al presente accordo interinale.

Ten blyke waarvan de ondergetekende gevolmachtigden hun handtekening onder deze Interimovereen komst hebben gesteld.

وَأَنَا لَمْ أَتَقَدَّم ، وَرَعَ الْمُنْدُ حُونَ الْفُتُونِ نَوْتَعْمِهِمْ اَسْلَ هَذَا الْاَعْقَاقِ الْمُوَافَق .

Udfærdiget i Bruxelles, den attende januar nitten hundrede og syvoghalvfjerds.

Geschehen zu Brüssel am achtzehnten Januar neunzehnhundert-siebenundsiebzig.

Done at Brussels on the eighteenth day of January in the year one thousand nine hundred and seventy-seven.

Fait à Bruxelles, le dix-huit janvier mil neuf cent soixante-dix-sept.

Fatto a Bruxelles, addì diciotto gennaio millenovecentosettantasette.

Gedaan te Brussel, de achttiende januari negentienhonderdzevenenzeventig.

حشد في بروكسل في اليوم الثامن عشر من كانون الثاني سنة ألف
وسبعمائة وستة وسبعين .

For Rådet for De europæiske Fællesskaber
Für den Rat der Europäischen Gemeinschaften
For the Council of the European Communities
Pour le Conseil des Communautés européennes
Per il Consiglio delle Comunità europee
Voor de Raad van de Europese Gemeenschappen

عن مجلس المدینۃ العلمیۃ - دارالافتاء

A. C. ...

C. C. Reynon

For Hans Majestet Kongen af Det hashemitiske kongerige Jordan
Für Seine Majestät den König des Hashemitischen Königreichs
Jordanien
For His Majesty the King of the Hashemite Kingdom of Jordan
Pour Sa Majesté le roi du royaume hachémite de Jordanie
Per Sua Maestà il re del Regno hascemita di Giordania
Voor Zijne Majesteit de Koning van het Hasjemitische Koninkrijk
Jordanie

عن صاحب الجلالة ملك المملكة الاردنية الهاشمية

N. D. Agnew, Jr.

ANNEX A

relating to the products referred to in Article 2 excluded
from the Agreement

CCT heading No	Description
17.02	Other sugars; sugar syrups; artificial honey (whether or not mixed with natural honey); caramel: A. Lactose and lactose syrup: I. Containing, in the dry state, 99 % or more by weight of the pure product B. Glucose and glucose syrup: I. Containing, in the dry state, 99 % or more by weight of the pure product
22.03	Beer made from malt
22.06	Vermouths, and other wines of fresh grapes flavoured with aromatic extracts
22.09	Spirits (other than those of heading No 22.08); liqueurs and other spirituous beverages; compound alcoholic preparations (known as 'concentrated extracts') for the manufacture of beverages: B. Compound alcoholic preparations (known as 'concentrated extracts') for the manufacture of beverages C. Spirituous beverages
35.01	Casein, caseinates and other casein derivatives; casein glues: A. Casein C. Other
35.02	Albumins, albuminates and other albumin derivatives: A. Albumins: II. Other: a) Ovalbumin and lactalbumin

ANNEX B

relating to the products referred to in Article 9

CCT heading No	Description
ex 17.04	Sugar confectionery, not containing cocoa, but not including liquorice extract containing more than 10% by weight of sucrose but not containing other added substances
18.06	Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa
19.01	Malt extract
19.02	Preparations of flour, meal, starch or malt extract, of a kind used as infant food or for dietetic or culinary purposes, containing less than 50% by weight of cocoa
19.03	Macaroni, spaghetti and similar products
19.04	Tapioca and sago; tapioca and sago substitutes obtained from potato or other starches
19.05	Prepared foods obtained by the swelling or roasting of cereals or cereal products (puffed rice, cornflakes and similar products)
19.06	Communion wafers, empty cachets of a kind suitable for pharmaceutical use, sealing wafers, rice paper and similar products
19.07	Bread, ships' biscuits and other ordinary bakers' wares, not containing added sugar, honey, eggs, fats, cheese or fruit
19.08	Pastry, biscuits, cakes and other fine bakers' wares, whether or not containing cocoa in any proportion
ex 21.01	Roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes; extracts, essences and concentrates thereof: — Excluding roasted chicory and extracts thereof
21.06	Natural yeasts (active or inactive); prepared baking powders: A. Active natural yeasts: II. Baker's yeast
ex 21.07	Food preparations not elsewhere specified or included, containing sugar, dairy products, cereals or products based on cereals ⁽¹⁾

⁽¹⁾ This heading covers only products which, on importation into the Community, are subject to the duty laid down in the Common Customs Tariff, comprising an *ad valorem* duty constituting the fixed component and a variable component.

CCT heading No	Description
ex 22.02	Lemonade, flavoured spa waters and flavoured aerated waters and other non-alcoholic beverages, not including fruit and vegetable juices falling within heading No 20.07: — Containing milk or milk fats
29.04	Acyclic alcohols and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives: C. Polyhydric alcohols: II. Mannitol III. Sorbitol
35.05	Dextrins and dextrin glues; soluble or roasted starches; starch glues
38.12	Prepared glazings, prepared dressings and prepared mordants, of a kind used in the textile, paper, leather or like industries: A. Prepared glazings and prepared dressings: I. With a basis of amylaceous substances
38.19	Chemical products and preparations of the chemical or allied industries (including those consisting of mixtures of natural products), not elsewhere specified or included; residual products of the chemical or allied industries, not elsewhere specified or included: T. Sorbitol, other than that falling within subheading 29.04 C III

ANNEX C

Minimum residual duties which may be applied under the terms of Article 10 (4)

I. DENMARK

Danish Customs Tariff heading No	Description	Rate of duty
1	2	3
08.02	<p>Citrus fruit, fresh or dried:</p> <p>A. Oranges:</p> <p>I. Sweet oranges, fresh:</p> <p>a) From 1 to 30 April 2.6%</p> <p>b) From 1 to 15 May 1.2%</p> <p>c) From 16 May to 15 October 0.8%</p> <p>d) From 16 October to 31 March 4%</p> <p>II. Other:</p> <p>ex a) From 1 April to 15 October:</p> <p>— Fresh 3%</p> <p>ex b) From 16 October to 31 March:</p> <p>— Fresh 4%</p> <p>ex B. Mandarins (including tangerines and satsumas); clementines, wilkings and other similar citrus hybrids:</p> <p>— Fresh 4%</p>	

II. IRELAND

Irish Customs Tariff heading No	Description	Rate of duty
1	2	3
08.02	<p>Citrus fruit, fresh or dried:</p> <p>A. Oranges:</p> <p>I. Sweet oranges, fresh:</p> <p>a) From 1 to 30 April 2.6%</p> <p>b) From 1 to 15 May 1.2%</p>	

Irish Customs Tariff heading No	Description	Rate of duty
1	2	3
08.02 (cont'd)	c) From 16 May to 15 October d) From 16 October to 31 March II. Other: a) From 1 April to 15 October: 1. Fresh b) From 16 October to 31 March: 1. Fresh B. Mandarins (including tangerines and satsumas); clementines, wilkins and other similar citrus hybrids: 1. Fresh	0.8% 4% 3% 4% 4%

III. UNITED KINGDOM

United Kingdom Customs Tariff heading No	Description	Rate of duty
1	2	3
08.02	Citrus fruit, fresh or dried: A. Oranges: I. Sweet oranges, fresh: a) From 1 to 30 April b) From 1 to 15 May c) From 16 May to 15 October	 2.6% with a minimum charge of £0.0688/ 100 kg 1.2% with a minimum charge of £0.0688/ 100 kg 0.8% with a minimum charge of £0.0688/ 100 kg

United Kingdom Customs Tariff heading No	Description	Rate of duty
1	2	3
08.02 (cont'd)	<p>d) From 16 October to 31 March:</p> <p>1. From 16 October to 30 November</p> <p>2. From 1 December to 31 March</p> <p>II. Other:</p> <p>a) From 1 April to 15 October:</p> <p>1. Fresh</p> <p>b) From 16 October to 31 March:</p> <p>1. Fresh:</p> <p>aa) From 16 October to 30 November</p> <p>bb) From 1 December to 31 March</p> <p>B. Mandarins (including tangerines and satsumas); clementines, wilkings and other similar citrus hybrids:</p> <p>I. Fresh:</p> <p>a) From 1 April to 30 November</p> <p>b) From 1 December to 31 March</p>	<p>4% with a minimum charge of £0.0688/ 100 kg 4.4%</p> <p>3% with a minimum charge of £0.0688/ 100 kg</p> <p>4% with a minimum charge of £0.0688/ 100 kg 4.4%</p> <p>4% with a minimum charge of £0.0688/ 100 kg 4.4%</p>

PROTOCOL

concerning the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and methods of administrative cooperation

Title I

DEFINITION OF THE CONCEPT OF 'ORIGINATING PRODUCTS'

Article 1

For the purpose of implementing the Agreement, provided that they were transported directly within the meaning of Article 5, the following products shall be considered as:

1. products originating in Jordan:
 - (a) products wholly obtained in Jordan,
 - (b) products obtained in Jordan, in the manufacture of which products other than those wholly obtained in Jordan are used, provided that the said products have undergone sufficient working or processing within the meaning of Article 3. This conditions shall not apply, however, to products which, within the meaning of this Protocol, originate in the Community;
2. products originating in the Community:
 - (a) products wholly obtained in the Community,
 - (b) products obtained in the Community, in the manufacture of which products other than those wholly obtained in the Community are used, provided that the said products have undergone sufficient working or processing within the meaning of Article 3. This condition shall not apply, however, to products which, within the meaning of this Protocol, originate in Jordan.

The products in List C in Annex IV shall be temporarily excluded from the scope of this Protocol.

Article 2

The following shall be considered as 'wholly obtained' either in Jordan or in the Community, within the meaning of Article 1 (1) (a) and (2) (a):

- (a) mineral products extracted from their soil or from their seabed;
- (b) vegetable products harvested there;
- (c) live animals born and raised there;
- (d) products from live animals raised there;
- (e) products obtained by hunting or fishing conducted there;
- (f) products of sea fishing and other products taken from the sea by their vessels;
- (g) products made aboard their factory ships exclusively from products referred to in subparagraph (f);
- (h) used articles collected there, fit only for the recovery of raw materials;
- (i) waste and scrap resulting from manufacturing operations conducted there;
- (j) goods produced there exclusively from products specified in subparagraphs (a) to (i).

Article 3

1. For the purpose of implementing the provisions of Article 1 (1) (b) and (2) (b), the following shall be considered as sufficient working or processing:

- (a) working or processing as a result of which the goods obtained receive classification under a heading other than that covering each of the products worked or processed, except, however, working or processing specified in List A in Annex II, where the special provisions of that list apply;
- (b) working or processing specified in List B in Annex III.

'Sections', 'chapters' and 'headings' shall mean the sections, chapters and headings in the Brussels Nomenclature for the classification of goods in customs tariffs.

2. When for a given product obtained, a percentage rule limits in Lists A and B the value of the materials and parts which can be used, the total value of these materials and parts, whether or not they have changed

heading in the course of the working, processing or assembly within the limits and under the conditions laid down in each of those two lists, may not exceed, in relation to the value of the product obtained, the value corresponding either to the common rate, if the rates are identical in both lists, or to the higher of the two if they are different.

3. For the purpose of implementing Article 1 (1) (b) and (2) (b), the following shall always be considered as insufficient working or processing to confer the status of originating product, whether or not there is a change of heading:

- (a) operations to ensure the preservation of merchandise in good condition during transport and storage (ventilation, spreading out, drying, chilling, placing in salt, sulphur dioxide or other aqueous solutions, removal of damaged parts, and like operations);
- (b) simple operations consisting of removal of dust, sifting or screening, sorting, classifying, matching (including the making up of sets of articles), washing, painting, cutting up;
- (c) (i) changes of packaging and breaking up and assembly of consignments,
(ii) simple placing in bottles, flasks, bags, cases, boxes, fixing on cards or boards, etc., and all other simple packaging operations;
- (d) affixing marks, labels or other like distinguishing signs on products or their packaging;
- (e) simple mixing of products, whether or not of different kinds, where one or more components of the mixture do not meet the conditions laid down in this Protocol to enable them to be considered as originating;
- (f) simple assembly of parts of articles to constitute a complete article;
- (g) a combination of two or more operations specified in subparagraphs (a) to (f);
- (h) slaughter of animals.

Article 4

Where Lists A and B referred to in Article 3 provide that goods obtained in Jordan or in the Community shall be considered as originating therein only if the value of the products worked or processed does not exceed a given percentage of the value of the goods obtained, the values to be taken into consideration for determining such a percentage shall be:

— on the one hand,

as regards products the importation of which can be proved: their customs value at the time of importation,

as regards products of undetermined origin: the earliest ascertainable price paid for such products in the territory of the Contracting Party where manufacture takes place;

— and on the other hand,

the ex-works price of the goods obtained, less internal taxes refunded or refundable on exportation.

Article 5

1. For the purpose of implementing Article 1, originating products the transport of which is effected without their entering into territory other than that of the Contracting Parties are considered as transported directly from Jordan to the Community or from the Community to Jordan. However, goods originating in Jordan or in the Community and constituting one single consignment which is not split up may be transported through territories other than those of the Contracting Parties with, should the occasion arise, transshipment or temporary warehousing in such territories, provided that the crossing of the latter territories is justified for geographical reasons, that the goods have remained under the surveillance of the customs authorities in the countries of transit or warehousing, that they have not been put on the markets of such countries or been released for home use there and have not undergone operations other than unloading, reloading or any operation designed to maintain them in good condition.

2. Evidence that the conditions referred to in paragraph 1 have been fulfilled shall be supplied to the responsible customs authorities in the Community or in Jordan by the production of:

- (a) a through bill of lading issued in the exporting country covering the passage through the country of transit; or
- (b) a certificate issued by the customs authorities of the country of transit:
 - giving an exact description of the goods,
 - stating the dates of unloading and reloading of the goods or of their embarkation or disembarkation, identifying the ships used,
 - certifying the conditions under which the goods remained in the transit country;
- (c) or failing these, any substantiating documents.

Title II

ARRANGEMENTS FOR ADMINISTRATIVE COOPERATION

Article 6

1. Evidence of the originating status of products, within the meaning of this Protocol, is given by a movement certificate EUR.1, a specimen of which is given in Annex V to this Protocol.

However, evidence of the originating status of products, within the meaning of this Protocol, which form the subject of postal consignments (including parcels), provided that they consist only of originating products and that the value does not exceed 1 000 units of account per consignment, may be given by a form EUR.2, a specimen of which is given in Annex VI to this Protocol.

The unit of account (u.a.) has a value of 0.88867088 gram of fine gold. Should the unit of account be changed, the Contracting Parties shall make contact with each other at the level of the Joint Committee to redefine the value in terms of gold.

2. Without prejudice to Article 3 (3), where, at the request of the person declaring the goods at the customs, a dismantled or non-assembled article falling within Chapter 84 or 85 of the Brussels Nomenclature is imported by instalments on the conditions laid down by the competent authorities, it shall be considered to be a single article and a movement certificate may be submitted for the whole article upon importation of the first instalment.

3. Accessories, spare parts and tools dispatched with a piece of equipment, machine, apparatus or vehicle which are part of the normal equipment and included in the price thereof or are not separately invoiced are regarded as one with the piece of equipment, machine, apparatus or vehicle in question.

Article 7

1. A movement certificate EUR.1 shall be issued by the customs authorities of the exporting State when the goods to which it relates are exported. It shall be made available to the exporter as soon as actual exportation has been effected or ensured.

2. In exceptional circumstances a movement certificate EUR.1 may also be issued after the exportation of the goods to which it relates if it was not issued at the time of exportation because of errors, involuntary omissions or special circumstances. In this case, the certificate shall bear a special reference to the conditions in which it was issued.

3. A movement certificate EUR.1 shall be issued only where application has been made in writing by the exporter. Such application shall be made on a form, a specimen of which is given in Annex V to this Protocol, which shall be completed in accordance with this Protocol.

4. A movement certificate EUR.1 may be issued only where it can serve as the documentary evidence required for the purpose of implementing the Agreement.

5. Applications for movement certificates EUR.1 must be preserved for at least two years by the customs authorities of the exporting State.

Article 8

1. A movement certificate EUR.1 shall be issued by the customs authorities of the exporting State, if the goods can be considered 'originating products' within the meaning of this Protocol.

2. For the purpose of verifying whether the conditions stated in paragraph 1 have been met, the customs authorities shall have the right to call for any documentary evidence or to carry out any check which they consider appropriate.

3. It shall be the responsibility of the customs authorities of the exporting State to ensure that the forms referred to in Article 9 are duly completed. In particular, they shall check whether the space reserved for the description of the goods has been completed in such a manner as to exclude all possibility of fraudulent additions. To this end, the description of the goods must be indicated without leaving any blank lines. Where the space is not completely filled a horizontal line must be drawn below the last line of the description, the empty space being crossed through.

4. The date of issue of the movement certificate must be indicated in the part of the certificate reserved for the customs authorities.

Article 9

Movement certificates EUR.1 shall be made out on the form of which a specimen is given in Annex V to this Protocol. This form shall be printed in one or more of the languages in which the Agreement is drawn up. Certificates shall be made out in one of these languages and in accordance with the provisions of the domestic law of the exporting State; if they are handwritten, they shall be completed in ink and in capital letters.

Each certificate shall measure 210 x 297 mm; a tolerance of up to plus 8 mm or minus 5 mm in the length shall be allowed. The paper used

must be white sized writing paper not containing mechanical pulp and weighing not less than 25 g/m². It shall have a printed green guilloche-pattern background making any falsification by mechanical or chemical means apparent to the eye.

The exporting States may reserve the right to print the certificates themselves or may have them printed by approved printers. In the latter case, each certificate must include a reference to such approval. Each certificate must bear the name and address of the printer or a mark by which the printer can be identified. It shall also bear a serial number, either printed or not, by which it can be identified.

Article 10

1. Under the responsibility of the exporter, he or his authorized representative shall request the issue of a movement certificate EUR.1.
2. The exporter or his representative shall submit with his request any appropriate supporting document proving that the goods to be exported are such as to qualify for the issue of a movement certificate EUR.1.

Article 11

A movement certificate EUR.1 must be submitted, within five months of the date of issue by the customs authorities of the exporting State, to the customs authorities of the importing State where the goods are entered.

Article 12

Movements certificate EUR.1 shall be submitted to customs authorities in the importing State, in accordance with the procedures laid down by that State. The said authorities may require a translation of a certificate. They may also require the import declaration to be accompanied by a statement from the importer to the effect that the goods meet the conditions required for the implementation of the Agreement.

Article 13

1. A movement certificate EUR.1 which is submitted to the customs authorities of the importing State after the final date for presentation specified in Article 11 may be accepted for the purpose of applying preferential treatment, where the failure to submit the certificate by the final date set is due to reasons of *force majeure* or exceptional circumstances.

2. In other cases of belated presentation, the customs authorities of the importing State may accept the certificates where the goods have been submitted to them before the said final date.

Article 14

The discovery of slight discrepancies between the statements made in the movement certificate EUR.1 and those made in the documents submitted to the customs office for the purpose of carrying out the formalities for importing the goods shall not *ipso facto* render the certificate null and void if it is duly established that the certificate does correspond to the goods submitted.

Article 15

It shall always be possible to replace one or more movement certificates EUR.1 by one or more other movement certificates EUR.1 provided that this is done at the customs office where the goods are located.

Article 16

Form EUR.2, a specimen of which is given in Annex VI, shall be completed by the exporter or, under his responsibility, by his authorized representative. It shall be made out in one of the languages in which the Agreement is drawn up and in accordance with the provisions of the domestic law of the exporting State. If it is handwritten it must be com-

pleted in ink and in capital letters. If the goods contained in the consignment have already been subject to verification in the exporting country by reference to the definition of the concept of 'originating products' the exporter may refer to this check in the 'remarks' box of form EUR.2.

Form EUR.2 shall measure 210 x 148 mm. A tolerance of up to plus 8 mm or minus 5 mm in the length shall be allowed. The paper used shall be white sized writing paper not containing mechanical pulp and weighing not less than 64 g/m².

The exporting States may reserve the right to print the forms themselves or may have them printed by approved printers. In the latter case each form must include a reference to such approval. In addition, the form must bear the distinctive sign attributed to the approved printer and a serial number, either printed or not, by which it can be identified.

A form EUR.2 shall be completed for each postal consignment.

These provisions do not exempt exporters from complying with any other formalities required by customs or postal regulations.

Article 17

1. Goods sent as small packages to private persons or forming part of travellers' personal luggage shall be admitted as originating products without requiring the production of a movement certificate EUR.1 or the completion of a form EUR.2, provided that such goods are not imported by way of trade and have been declared as meeting the conditions required for the application of these provisions, and where there is no doubt as to the veracity of such declaration.

2. Importations which are occasional and consist solely of goods for the personal use of the recipients or travellers or their families shall not be considered as importations by way of trade if it is evident from the nature and quantity of the goods that no commercial purpose is in view.

Furthermore, the total value of these goods must not exceed 60 units of account in the case of small packages or 200 units of account in the case of the contents of travellers' personal luggage.

Article 18

1. Goods sent from the Community or from Jordan for exhibition in another country and sold after the exhibition for importation into Jordan or into the Community shall benefit on importation from the provisions of the Agreement on condition that the goods meet the requirements of this Protocol entitling them to be recognized as originating in the Community or in Jordan and provided that it is shown to the satisfaction of the customs authorities that:

- (a) an exporter has consigned these goods from the Community or from Jordan to the country in which the exhibition is held and has exhibited them there;
- (b) the goods have been sold or otherwise disposed of by that exporter to someone in Jordan or in the Community;
- (c) the goods have been consigned during the exhibition or immediately thereafter to Jordan or to the Community in the state in which they were sent for exhibition;
- (d) the goods have not, since they were consigned for exhibition, been used for any purpose other than demonstration at the exhibition.

2. A movement certificate EUR.1 must be produced to the customs authorities in the normal manner. The name and address of the exhibition must be indicated thereon. Where necessary, additional documentary evidence of the nature of the goods and the conditions under which they have been exhibited may be required.

3. Paragraph 1 shall apply to any trade, industrial, agricultural or crafts exhibition, fair or similar public show or display which is not organized for private purposes in shops or business premises with a

view to the sale of foreign goods, and during which the goods remain under customs control.

Article 19

1. When a certificate is issued within the meaning of Article 7 (2) of this Protocol after the goods to which it relates have actually been exported, the exporter must in the application referred to in Article 7 (3) of this Protocol:

- indicate the place and date of exportation of the goods to which the certificate relates,
- certify that no movement certificate EUR.1 was issued at the time of exportation of the goods in question, and state the reasons.

2. The customs authorities may issue a movement certificate EUR.1 retrospectively only after verifying that the information supplied in the exporters' application agrees with that in the corresponding file.

Certificates issued retrospectively must be endorsed with one of the following phrases:

'NACHTRÄGLICH AUSGESTELLT', 'DÉLIVRÉ À POSTERIORI',
'RILASCIATO A POSTERIORI', 'AFGEGEVEN A POSTERIORI',
'ISSUED RETROSPECTIVELY', 'UDSTEDT EFTERFØLGENDE',
'مادة باشر رجعي'.

Article 20

In the event of the theft, loss or destruction of a movement certificate EUR.1, the exporter may apply to the customs authorities which issued it for a duplicate made out on the basis of the export documents in their possession. The duplicate issued in this way must be endorsed with one of the following words: 'DUPLIKAT', 'DUPLICATA', 'DUPLICATO', 'DUPLICAAT', 'DUPLICATE', 'معيدة طبق الاصل'.

Article 21

Jordan and the Community shall take all necessary steps to ensure that goods traded under cover of a movement certificate EUR.1 which in the course of transport use a free zone situated in their territory are not replaced by other goods and that they do not undergo handling other than normal operations designed to prevent their deterioration.

Article 22

In order to ensure the proper application of this title, Jordan and the Community shall assist each other, through their respective customs administrations, in checking the authenticity of movement certificates EUR.1 and the accuracy of the information concerning the actual origin of the products concerned and the declarations by exporters on forms EUR.2.

Article 23

Penalties shall be imposed on any person who, in order to enable goods to be accepted as eligible for preferential treatment, draws up or causes to be drawn up either a document which contains incorrect particulars for the purpose of obtaining a movement certificate EUR.1 or a form EUR.2 containing incorrect particulars.

Article 24

1. Subsequent verification of movement certificates EUR.1 and of forms EUR.2 shall be carried out at random or whenever the customs authorities of the importing State have reasonable doubt as to the authenticity of the document or the accuracy of the information regarding the true origin of the goods in question.

2. For the purpose of implementing paragraph 1, the customs authorities of the importing State shall return the movement certificate EUR.1 or the form EUR.2, or a photocopy thereof, to the customs

authorities of the exporting State, giving, where appropriate, the reasons of form or substance for an inquiry. The invoice, if it has been submitted, or a copy thereof shall be attached to the form EUR.2 and the customs authorities shall forward any information that has been obtained suggesting that the particulars given on the said certificate or the said form are inaccurate.

If the customs authorities of the importing State decide to suspend implementation of Title I of the Agreement while awaiting the results of the verification, they shall offer to release the goods to the importer subject to any precautionary measures judged necessary.

3. The customs authorities of the importing State shall be informed of the results of the verification as quickly as possible. These results must be such as to make it possible to determine whether the disputed movement certificate EUR.1 or form EUR.2 applies to the goods actually exported, and whether these goods can, in fact, qualify for the application of the preferential arrangements.

If such disputes cannot be settled between the customs authorities of the importing State and those of the exporting State, or if they raise a question as to the interpretation of this Protocol, they shall be submitted to the Customs Cooperation Committee.

In all cases the settlement of disputes between the importer and the customs authorities of the importing State shall be under the legislation of the importing State.

Article 25

The Joint Committee may decide to amend the provisions of this Protocol.

Article 26

1. The Community and Jordan shall take any measures necessary to enable movement certificates EUR.1 as well as forms EUR.2 to be submitted, in accordance with Articles 11 and 12 of this Protocol, from the day on which it enters into force.

2. The movement certificates EUR.1 and the forms EUR.2 printed in the Member States before the date of the entry into force of this Protocol which do not conform to the models in Annexes V and VI to this Protocol may continue to be used until stocks are exhausted, under the conditions laid down by this Protocol.

Article 27

The Community and Jordan shall each take the steps necessary to implement this Protocol.

Article 28

The Annexes to this Protocol shall form an integral part thereof.

Article 29

The provisions of the Agreement may be applied to goods which comply with the provisions of Title I and which, on the date of the entry into force of the Agreement, are either in transit, or are in the Community or in Jordan in temporary storage, in bonded warehouses or in free zones, subject to the submission to the customs authorities of the importing State within four months from that date of a certificate EUR.1 endorsed retrospectively by the competent authorities of the exporting State together with the documents showing that the goods have been transported directly.

Article 30

The endorsements referred to in Articles 19 and 20 shall be inserted in the 'remarks' box of the certificate.

ANNEX I

Explanatory notes

Note 1 — Articles 1 and 2

The terms 'the Community' and 'Jordan' shall also cover the territorial waters of the Member States of the Community and of Jordan respectively.

Vessels operating on the high seas, including factory ships, on which fish caught is worked or processed, shall be considered as part of the territory of the State to which they belong provided that they satisfy the conditions set out in Explanatory Note 5.

Note 2 — Article 1

In order to determine whether goods originate in the Community or in Jordan it shall not be necessary to establish whether the power and fuel, plant and equipment, and machines and tools used to obtain such goods originate in third countries or not.

Note 3 — Articles 3 (1), (2) and 4

The percentage rule constitutes, where the product obtained appears in List A, a criterion additional to that of change of heading for any non-originating product used.

Note 4 — Article 1

Packing shall be considered as forming a whole with the goods contained therein. This provision, however, shall not apply to packing which is not of the normal type for the article packed, and which has intrinsic utilization value, and is of a durable nature, apart from its function as packing.

Note 5 — Article 2 (f)

The term 'their vessels' shall apply only to vessels:

- which are registered or recorded in a Member State or in Jordan,
- which sail under the flag of a Member State or of Jordan,

- at least 50% of which are owned by nationals of the Member States and Jordan or by a company which has its head office in a Member State or in Jordan of which the manager, managers, chairman of the board, and the majority of the members of such board are nationals of the Member States or Jordan and of which, in addition, in the case of partnerships or limited companies, at least half the capital belongs to the Member States or Jordan or to public bodies or nationals of the Member States or of Jordan,
- of which the captain and officers are all nationals of the Member States or of Jordan,
- of which at least 75 % of the crew are nationals of the Member States or of Jordan.

Note 6 — Article 4

‘Ex-works price’ shall mean the price paid to the manufacturer in whose undertaking the last working or processing is carried out, provided the price includes the value of all the products used in manufacture.

‘Customs value’ shall be understood as meaning the customs value laid down in the Convention concerning the valuation of goods for customs purposes signed in Brussels on 15 December 1950.

ANNEX II

LIST A

List of working or processing operations which result in a change of tariff heading without conferring the status of 'originating products' on the products undergoing such operations, or conferring this status only subject to certain conditions

CCT heading No	Products obtained Description	Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
02.06	Meat and edible meat offals (except poultry liver), salted, in brine, dried or smoked	Salting, placing in brine, drying or smoking of meat and edible meat offals of heading Nos 02.01 and 02.04	
03.02	Fish, dried, salted or in brine, smoked fish, whether or not cooked before or during the smoking process	Drying, salting, placing in brine; smoking of fish, whether cooked or not	
04.02	Milk and cream, preserved, concentrated or sweetened	Preserving, concentrating, or adding sugar to milk or cream of heading No 04.01	
04.03	Butter	<i>Manufacture from milk or cream</i>	
04.04	Cheese and curd	<i>Manufacture from products of heading Nos 04.01, 04.02 and 04.03</i>	
07.02	Vegetables (whether or not cooked), preserved by freezing	<i>Freezing of vegetables</i>	

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
07.03	Vegetables, provisionally preserved in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions, but not specially prepared for immediate consumption	Placing in brine or in other solutions of vegetables of heading No 07.01	
07.04	Dried, dehydrated or evaporated vegetables, whole, cut, sliced, broken or in powder, but not further prepared	Drying, dehydration, evaporation cutting, grinding, powdering of vegetables of heading Nos 07.01 to 07.03	
08.10	Fruit (whether or not cooked), preserved by freezing, not containing added sugar	Freezing of fruit	
08.11	Fruit provisionally preserved (for example, by sulphur dioxide gas, in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions), but unsuitable in that state for immediate consumption	Placing in brine or in other solutions of fruit of heading Nos 08.01 to 08.09	
08.12	Fruit, dried, other than that falling within heading No 08.01, 08.02, 08.03, 08.04 or 08.05	Drying of fruit	
11.01	Cereal flours	Manufacture from cereals	
11.02	Cereal groats and cereal meal; other worked cereal grains (for example, rolled, flaked, polished, pearled or kibbled, but not further prepared), except husked, glazed, polished or broken rice; germ of cereals, whole, rolled, flaked or ground	Manufacture from cereals	

11.03	Flours of the leguminous vegetables falling within heading No 07.05	Manufacture from dried leguminous vegetables
11.04	Flours of the fruits falling within any heading in Chapter 8	Manufacture from fruits of Chapter 8
11.05	Flour, meal and flakes of potato	Manufacture from potatoes
11.06	Flour and meal of sago and of manioc, arrowroot, salep and other roots and tubers falling within heading No 07.06	Manufacture from products of heading No 07.06
11.07	Malt, roasted or not	Manufacture from cereals
11.08	Starches; inulin	Manufacture from cereals of Chapter 10, or from potatoes or other products of Chapter 7
11.09	Wheat gluten, whether or not dried	Manufacture from wheat or wheat flours
15.01	Lard, other pig fat and poultry fat, rendered or solvent-extracted	Manufacture from products of heading No 02.05
15.02	Fats of bovine cattle, sheep or goats, unrendered; rendered or solvent-extracted fats (including 'premier jus') obtained from those unrendered fats	Manufacture from products of heading Nos 02.01 and 02.06
15.04	Fats and oils, of fish and marine mammals, whether or not refined	Manufacture from fish or marine mammals caught by fishing vessels of third countries
15.06	Other animal oils and fats (including neat's-foot oil and fats from bones or waste)	Manufacture from products of Chapter 2

CCT heading No	Products obtained	Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
	Description		
ex 15.07	Fixed vegetable oils, fluid or solid, crude, refined or purified, but not including Chinawood oil, myrtle-wax, Japan wax or oil of tung nuts, oleococca seeds or oiticia seeds; also not including oils of a kind used in machinery or mechanical appliances or for industrial purposes other than the manufacture of edible products	Manufacture from products of Chapters 7 and 12	
16.01	Sausages and the like, of meat, meat offal or animal blood	Manufacture from products of Chapter 2	
16.02	Other prepared or preserved meat or meat offal	Manufacture from products of Chapter 2	
16.04	Prepared or preserved fish, including caviar and caviar substitutes	Manufacture from products of Chapter 3	
16.05	Crustaceans and molluscs, prepared or preserved	Manufacture from products of Chapter 3	
17.02	Other sugars; sugar syrups; artificial honey (whether or not mixed with natural honey); caramel	Manufacture from any product	
17.04	Sugar confectionery, not containing cocoa	Manufacture from other products of Chapter 17 the value of which exceeds 30% of the value of the finished product	

17.05	Flavoured or coloured sugars, syrups and molasses, but not including fruit juices containing added sugar in any proportion	Manufacture from other products of Chapter 17 the value of which exceeds 30% of the value of the finished product	
18.06	Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa	Manufacture from products of Chapter 17 the value of which exceeds 30% of the value of the finished product	
19.01	Malt extract	Manufacture from products of Heading No 11.07	
19.02	Preparations of flour, meal, starch or malt extract, of a kind used as infant food or for dietetic or culinary purposes, containing less than 50% by weight of cocoa	Manufacture from cereals and derivatives thereof, meat and milk, or in which the value of products of Chapter 17 used exceeds 30% of the value of the finished product	
19.03	Macaroni, spaghetti and similar products		Manufacture from durum wheat
19.04	Tapioca and sago; tapioca and sago substitutes from potato or other starches	Manufacture from potato starch	
19.05	Prepared foods obtained by the swelling or roasting of cereals or cereal products (puffed rice, corn-flakes and similar products)	Manufacture from any product other than of Chapter 17 ⁽¹⁾ or in which the value of the products of Chapter 17 used exceeds 30% of the value of the finished product	
19.06	Communion wafers, empty cachets of a kind suitable for pharmaceutical use, sealing wafers, rice paper, and similar products	Manufacture from products of Chapter 11	

⁽¹⁾ This rule does not apply where the use of maize of the 'Zea indurata' type or durum wheat is concerned.

CCF heading no	Products obtained Description	Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
19.07	Bread, 'skins' biscuits and other ordinary bakers' wares, not containing added sugar, honey, eggs, fats, cheese or fruit	Manufacture from products of Chapter 11	
19.08	Pastry, biscuits, cakes and other fine bakers' wares, whether or not containing cocoa in any proportion	Manufacture from products of Chapter 11	
20.01	Vegetables and fruit prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid, with or without sugar, whether or not containing salt, spices or mustard	Preserving vegetables, fresh or frozen or preserved temporarily or preserved in vinegar	
20.02	Vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid	Preserving vegetables fresh or frozen	
20.03	Fruit preserved by freezing, containing added sugar	Manufacture from products of Chapter 17 of which the value exceeds 30% of the value of the finished product	
20.04	Fruits, fruit-peel and parts of plants, preserved by sugar (drained, glacé or crystallized)	Manufacture from products of Chapter 17 of which the value exceeds 30% of the value of the finished product	
ex 20.05	Jams, fruit jellies, marmalades, fruit purées and fruit pastes, being cooked preparations, containing added sugar	Manufacture from products of Chapter 17 of which the value exceeds 30% of the value of the finished product	
20.06	Fruit otherwise prepared or preserved whether or not containing added sugar or spirit:		

	A. Nuts		
	B. Other fruits		
		Manufactured from products of Chapter 17 of which the value exceeds 30% of the value of the finished product	Manufacture, without added sugar or spirit, in which the value of the constituent 'originating products' of heading Nos 08.01, 08.05 and 12.01, represents at least 60% of the value of the manufactured product
ex 20.07	Fruit juices (including grape must), whether or not containing added sugar, but unfermented and not containing spirit	Manufacture from products of Chapter 17 of which the value exceeds 30% of the value of the finished product	
ex 21.01	Roasted chicory and extracts thereof	Manufacture from chicory roots, fresh or dried	
21.05	Soups and broths in liquid, solid or powder forms; homogenized food preparations	Manufacture from products of heading No 20.02	
22.02	Lemonade, flavoured spa waters and flavoured aerated waters, and other non-alcoholic beverages, not including fruit and vegetable juices falling within heading No 20.07	Manufacture from fruit juices (1) or in which the value of products of Chapter 17 used exceeds 30% of the value of the finished product	
22.06	Vermouths, and other wines of fresh grapes flavoured with aromatic extracts	Manufacture from products of heading No 08.04, 20.07, 22.04 or 22.05	
22.08	Ethyl alcohol or neutral spirits, undenatured, of a strength of 80 or higher; denatured spirits (including ethyl alcohol and neutral spirits) of any strength	Manufacture from products of heading No 08.04, 20.07, 22.04 or 22.05	

(1) This rule does not apply where fruit juices of pineapple, lime and grapefruit are concerned.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
22.09	Spirits (other than those of heading No 22.08); liqueurs and other spirituous beverages; compound alcoholic preparations (known as 'concentrated extracts') for the manufacture of beverages	Manufacture from products of heading No 08.04, 20.07, 22.04 or 22.05	
22.10	Vinegar and substitutes for vinegar	Manufacture from products of heading No 08.04, 20.07, 22.04 or 22.05	
ex 23.03	Residues from the manufacture of maize starch (excluding concentrated steeping liqueurs), of a protein content, calculated on the dry product, exceeding 40% by weight	Manufacture from maize or maize flour	
23.04	Oil cake and other residues (except dregs) resulting from the extraction of vegetable oils	Manufacture from various products	
23.07	Sweetened forage; other preparations of a kind used in animal feeding	Manufacture from cereals and derived products, meat, milk, sugar and molasses	
ex 24.02	Cigarettes, cigars, smoking tobacco		Manufacture from products of heading No 24.01 of which at least 70% by quantity are 'originating products'
ex 28.38	Aluminium sulphate		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product

30.03	Medicaments (including veterinary medicaments)		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
31.05	Other fertilizers; goods of the present Chapter in tablets, lozenges and similar prepared forms or in packings of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kg		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
32.06	Colour lakes	Manufacture from materials of heading No 32.04 or 32.05 (1)	
32.07	Other colouring matter; inorganic products of a kind used as luminophores	Mixing of oxides or salts of Chapter 28 with extenders such as barium sulphate, chalk, barium carbonate and satin white (1)	
33.05	Aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils, including such products suitable for medicinal uses	Manufacture from products of heading No 33.01 (1)	
35.05	Dextrins and dextrin glues; soluble or roasted starches; starch glues		Manufacture from maize or potatoes
37.01	Photographic plates and film in the flat, sensitized, unexposed, of any material other than paper, paperboard or cloth	Manufacture from products of heading No 37.02 (1)	
37.02	Film in rolls, sensitized, unexposed, perforated or not	Manufacture from products of heading No 37.01 (1)	
37.04	Sensitized plates and film, exposed but not developed, negative or positive	Manufacture from products of heading No 37.01 or 37.02 (1)	

(1) These provisions do not apply where the products are obtained from products which have acquired the status of originating products in accordance with the conditions laid down in List B.

CCT heading No	Products obtained	Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
	Description		
38.11	Disinfectants, insecticides, fungicides, weed-killers, anti-sprouting products, rat poisons and similar products, put up in forms or packings for sale by retail or as preparations or as articles (for example, sulphur-treated bands, wicks and candles, fly-papers)		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
38.12	Prepared glazings, prepared dressings and prepared mordants, of a kind used in the textile, paper, leather or like industries		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
38.13	Pickling preparations for metal surfaces; fluxes and other auxiliary preparations for soldering, brazing or welding; soldering, brazing or welding powders and pastes consisting of metal and other materials; preparations of a kind used as cores or coatings for welding rods and electrodes		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
ex 38.14	Anti-knock preparations, oxidation inhibitors, gum inhibitors, viscosity improvers, anti-corrosive preparations and similar prepared additives for mineral oils, excluding prepared additives for lubricants		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
38.15	Prepared rubber accelerators		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product

38.17	Preparations and charges for fire-extinguishers; charged fire-extinguishing grenades
38.18	Composite solvents and thinners for varnishes and similar products
ex 38.19	<p>Chemical products and preparations of the chemical or allied industries (including those consisting of mixtures of natural products), not elsewhere specified or included; residual products of the chemical or allied industries, not elsewhere specified or included, excluding:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Fusel oil and Dippel's oil; — Naphthenic acids and their non-water-soluble salts, esters of naphthenic acids; — Sulphonaphthenic acids and their non-water-soluble salts; esters of sulphonaphthenic acids; — Petroleum sulphonates, excluding petroleum sulphonates of alkali metals, of ammonium or of ethanalamines, thiophenated sulphonic acids of oils obtained from bituminous minerals, and their salts; — Mixed alkylbenzenes and mixed alkylnaphthalenes; — Ion exchangers; — Catalysts; — Getters for vacuum tubes;

Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product

Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product

Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product

CCT heading No	Products obtained	Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
	Description		
ex 38.19 (<i>cont'd</i>)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Refractory cements or mortars and similar preparations; — Alkaline iron oxide for the purification of gas; — Carbon (excluding that in artificial graphite of heading No 38.01) of metallo-graphite or other compounds, in the form of small plates, bars or other semi-manufactures — Sorbitol other than sorbitol of heading No 29.04 		
ex 39.02	Polymerization products		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
39.07	Articles of materials of the kinds described in heading Nos 39.01 to 39.06		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
40.05	Plates, sheets and strip, of unvulcanized natural or synthetic rubber, other than smoked sheets and crepe sheets of heading No 40.01 or 40.02; granules of unvulcanized natural or synthetic rubber compounded ready for vulcanization; unvulcanized natural or synthetic rubber, compounded before or after coagulation either with carbon black (with or without the addition of mineral oil)		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product

or with silica (with or without the addition of mineral oil), in any form, of a kind known as masterbatch

41.08 Patent leather and imitation patent leather; metallized leather

43.03 Articles of furskin

44.21 Complete wooden packing cases, boxes, crates, drums and similar packings

45.03 Articles of natural cork

48.06 Paper and paperboard, ruled, lined or squared, but not otherwise printed, in rolls or sheets

48.14 Writing blocks, envelopes, letter cards, plain postcards, correspondence cards; boxes, pouches, wallets and writing compendiums, of paper or paperboard, containing only an assortment of paper stationery

Making up from furskin in plates, crosses and similar forms (heading No ex 43.02) (1)

Varnishing or metallizing of leather of heading Nos 41.02 to 41.07 (other than skin leather of crossed Indian sheep and of Indian goat or kid, not further prepared than vegetable tanned, or if otherwise prepared obviously unsuitable for immediate use in the manufacture of leather articles) in which the value of the skin leather used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product

Manufacture from boards not cut to size

Manufacture from products of heading No 45.01

Manufacture from paper pulp

Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product

(1) These provisions do not apply where the products are obtained from products which have acquired the status of originating products in accordance with the conditions laid down in List B.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
48.15	Other paper and paperboard, cut to size or shape		Manufacture from paper pulp
48.16	Boxes, bags and other packing containers, of paper or paperboard		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
49.09	Picture postcards, Christmas and other picture greeting cards, printed by any process, with or without trimmings	Manufacture from products of heading No 49.11	
49.10	Calendars of any kind, of paper or paperboard, including calendar blocks	Manufacture from products of heading No 49.11	
50.04 (1)	Silk yarn, other than yarn of noil or other waste silk, not put up for retail sale		Manufacture from products other than those of heading No 50.04
50.05 (1)	Yarn spun from silk waste other than noil, not put up for retail sale		Manufacture from products of heading No 50.03
50.06 (1)	Yarn spun from noil silk, not put up for retail sale		Manufacture from products of heading No 50.03
50.07 (1)	Silk yarn and yarn spun from noil or other waste silk, put up for retail sale		Manufacture from products of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03

ex 50.08 (1)	Imitation catgut of silk	Manufacture from products of heading No 50.01 or from products of heading No 50.03 neither carded nor combed
50.09 (1)	Woven fabrics of silk or of waste silk other than noil	Manufacture from products of heading No 50.02 or 50.03
50.10 (1)	Woven fabrics of noil silk	Manufacture from products of heading No 50.02 or 50.03
51.01 (1)	Yarn of man-made fibres (continuous), not put up for retail sale	Manufacture from chemical products or textile pulp
51.02 (1)	Monofil, strip (artificial straw and the like) and imitation catgut, of man-made fibre materials	Manufacture from chemical products or textile pulp
51.03 (1)	Yarn of man-made fibres (continuous), put up for retail sale	Manufacture from chemical products or textile pulp
51.04 (2)	Woven fabrics of man-made fibres (continuous), including woven fabrics of monofil or strip of heading No 51.01 or 51.02	Manufacture from chemical products or textile pulp

- (1) For yarn composed of two or more textile materials, the conditions shown in this list must also be met in respect of each of the headings under which yarns of the other textile materials of which the mixed yarn is composed would be classified. This rule, however, does not apply to any one or more mixed textile materials whose weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of textile materials incorporated.
- (2) For fabrics composed of two or more textile materials, the conditions shown in this list must also be met in respect of each of the headings under which fabric of the other textile materials of which the mixed fabric is composed would be classified. This rule, however, does not apply to any one or more mixed textile materials whose weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of textile materials incorporated. This percentage shall be increased:
- to 20% where the material in question is yarn made of polyurethane segmented with flexible segments of polyether, whether or not gimped, falling within heading Nos ex 51.01 and ex 58.07;
 - to 30% where the material in question is yarn of a width not exceeding 5 mm formed of a core consisting either of a thin strip of aluminium or of a film of artificial plastic material whether or not covered with aluminium powder, this core having been inserted and glued by means of a transparent or coloured glue between two films of artificial plastic material.

CCT heading No	Products obtained Description	Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
52.01 (1)	Metallized yarn, being textile yarn spun with metal or covered with metal by any process		Manufacture from chemical products, from textile pulp or from natural textile fibres, discontinuous man-made fibres or their waste, neither carded nor combed
52.02 (2)	Woven fabrics of metal thread or of metallized yarn, of a kind used in articles of apparel, as furnishing fabrics or the like		Manufacture from chemical products, from textile pulp or from natural textile fibres, discontinuous man-made fibres or their waste
53.06 (1)	Yarn of carded sheep's or lambs' wool (woollen yarn), not put up for retail sale		Manufacture from products of heading No 53.01 or 53.03
53.07 (1)	Yarn of combed sheep's or lambs' wool (worsted yarn), not put up for retail sale		Manufacture from products of heading No 53.01 or 53.03
53.08 (1)	Yarn of fine animal hair (carded or combed), not put up for retail sale		Manufacture from raw fine animal hair of heading No 53.02
53.09 (1)	Yarn of horsehair or of other coarse animal hair, not put up for retail sale		Manufacture from raw coarse animal hair of heading No 53.02 or from raw horsehair of heading No 05.03
53.10 (1)	Yarn of sheep's or lambs' wool, of horsehair or of other animal hair (fine or coarse), put up for retail sale		Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 05.03 and 53.01 to 53.04
53.11 (2)	Woven fabrics of sheep's or lambs' wool or of fine animal hair		Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 53.01 to 53.05
53.12 (2)	Woven fabrics of coarse animal hair other than horsehair		Manufacture from products of heading Nos 53.02 to 53.05

53.13 (2) Woven fabrics of horsehair

54.03 (1) Flax or ramie yarn, not put up for retail sale

54.04 (1) Flax or ramie yarn, put up for retail sale

54.05 (2) Woven fabrics of flax or of ramie

55.05 (1) Cotton yarn, not put up for retail sale

55.06 (1) Cotton yarn, put up for retail sale

55.07 (2) Cotton gauze

55.08 (2) Terry towelling and similar terry fabrics, of cotton

Manufacture from horsehair of heading No 05.03

Manufacture either from products of heading No 54.01 neither carded nor combed or from products of heading No 54.02

Manufacture from materials of heading No 54.01 or 54.02

Manufacture from materials of heading No 54.01 or 54.02

Manufacture from materials of heading No 55.01 or 55.03

Manufacture from materials of heading No 55.01 or 55.03

Manufacture from materials of heading No 55.01, 55.03 or 55.04

Manufacture from materials of heading No 55.01, 55.03 or 55.04

(1) For yarn composed of two or more textile materials, the conditions shown in this list must also be met in respect of each of the headings under which yarns of the other textile materials of which the mixed yarn is composed would be classified. This rule, however, does not apply to any one or more mixed textile materials whose weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of textile materials incorporated.

(2) For fabrics composed of two or more textile materials, the conditions shown in this list must also be met in respect of each of the headings under which fabric of the other textile materials of which the mixed fabric is composed would be classified. This rule, however, does not apply to any one or more mixed textile materials whose weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of textile materials incorporated. This percentage shall be increased:

- (i) to 20% where the material in question is yarn made of polyurethane segmented with flexible segments of polyether, whether or not gimped, falling within headings No ex 51.01 and ex 58.07;
- (ii) to 30% where the material in question is yarn of a width not exceeding 5 mm formed of a core consisting either of a thin strip of aluminium or of a film of artificial plastic material whether or not covered with aluminium powder, this core having been inserted and glued by means of a transparent or coloured glue between two films of artificial plastic material.

CCT heading No	Products obtained	Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
	Description		
55.09 ⁽¹⁾	Other woven fabrics of cotton		Manufacture from materials of heading No 55.01, 55.03 or 55.04
56.01	Man-made fibres (discontinuous), not carded, combed or otherwise prepared for spinning		Manufacture from chemical products or textile pulp
56.02	Continuous filament tow for the manufacture of man-made fibres (discontinuous)		Manufacture from chemical products or textile pulp
56.03	Waste (including yarn waste and pulled or garnetted rags) of man-made fibres (continuous or discontinuous), not carded, combed or otherwise prepared for spinning		Manufacture from chemical products or textile pulp
56.04	Man-made fibres (discontinuous or waste), carded, combed or otherwise prepared for spinning		Manufacture from chemical products or textile pulp
56.05 ⁽²⁾	Yarn of man-made fibres (discontinuous or waste), not put up for retail sale		Manufacture from chemical products or textile pulp
56.06 ⁽²⁾	Yarn of man-made fibres (discontinuous or waste), put up for retail sale		Manufacture from chemical products or textile pulp
56.07 ⁽¹⁾	Woven fabrics of man-made fibres (discontinuous or waste)		Manufacture from products of heading Nos 56.01 to 56.03
57.05 ⁽²⁾	Yarn of true hemp		Manufacture from raw true hemp

57.06 (2)	Yarn of jute or of other textile bast fibres of heading No 57.03	Manufacture from raw jute, jute tow or from other raw textile bast fibres of heading No 57.03
57.07 (2)	Yarn of other vegetable textile fibres	Manufacture from raw vegetable textile fibres of heading No 57.02 or 57.04
57.08	Paper yarn	Manufacture from products of Chapter 47, from chemical products, textile pulp or from natural textile fibres discontinuous man-made fibres or their waste, neither carded nor combed
57.09 (1)	Woven fabrics of true hemp	Manufacture from products of heading No 57.01
57.10 (1)	Woven fabrics of jute or of other textile bast fibres of heading No 57.03	Manufacture from raw jute, jute tow or from other raw textile bast fibres of heading No 57.03
57.11 (1)	Woven fabrics of other vegetable textile fibres	Manufacture from materials of heading No 57.02 or 57.04 or from coir yarn of heading No 57.07

(1) For fabrics composed of two or more textile materials, the conditions shown in this list must also be met in respect of each of the headings under which fabric of the other textile materials of which the mixed fabric is composed would be classified. This rule, however, does not apply to any one or more mixed textile materials whose weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of textile materials incorporated. This percentage shall be increased:

(i) to 20% where the material in question is yarn made of polyurethane segmented with flexible segments of polyether, whether or not gimped, falling within heading Nos ex 51.01 and ex 58.07;

(ii) to 30% where the material in question is yarn of a width not exceeding 5 mm formed of a core consisting either of a thin strip of aluminium or of a film of artificial plastic material whether or not covered with aluminium powder, this core having been inserted and glued by means of a transparent or coloured glue between two films of artificial plastic material.

(2) For yarn composed of two or more textile materials, the conditions shown in this list must also be met in respect of each of the headings under which yarns of the other textile materials of which the mixed yarn is composed would be classified. This rule, however, does not apply to any one or more mixed textile materials whose weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of textile materials incorporated.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
57.12	Woven fabrics of paper yarn		Manufacture from paper, from chemical products, textile pulp or from natural textile fibres, discontinuous man-made fibres or their waste
58.01 (1)	Carpets, carpeting and rugs, knotted (made up or not)		Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 51.01, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04, 56.01 to 56.03 or 57.01 to 57.04
58.02 (1)	Other carpets, carpeting, rugs, mats and matting, and 'Kelem', 'Schumacks' and 'Karamanie' rugs and the like (made up or not)		Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 51.01, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04, 56.01 to 56.03, 57.01 to 57.04 or from coir yarn of heading No 57.07
58.04 (1)	Woven pile fabrics and chenille fabrics (other than terry towelling or similar terry fabrics of cotton of heading No 55.08 and fabrics of heading No 58.05)		Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04, 56.01 to 56.03, 57.01 to 57.04 or from chemical products or textile pulp
58.05 (1)	Narrow woven fabrics, and narrow fabrics (bolduc) consisting of warp without weft assembled by means of an adhesive, other than goods falling within heading No 58.06		Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04, 56.01 to 56.03 or 57.01 to 57.04 or from chemical products or textile pulp
58.06 (1)	Woven labels, badges and the like, not embroidered, in the piece, in strips or cut to shape or size		Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04, 56.01 to 56.03 or from chemical products or textile pulp

58.07 (1)	Chenille yarn (including flock chenille yarn), gimped yarn (other than metallized yarn of heading No 52.01 and gimped horsehair yarn); braids and ornamental trimmings in the piece; tassels, pompons and the like	Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04, 56.01 to 56.03 or from chemical products or textile pulp
58.08 (1)	Tulle and other net fabrics (but not including woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics), plain	Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04, 56.01 to 56.03 or from chemical products or textile pulp
58.09 (1)	Tulle and other net fabrics (but not including woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics), figured; hand or mechanically made lace, in the piece, in strips or in motifs	Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04, 56.01 to 56.03 or from chemical products or textile pulp
58.10	Embroidery, in the piece, in strips or in motifs	Manufacture in which the value of the product used does not exceed 50% of the value of finished product
59.01 (1)	Wadding and articles of wadding; textile flock and dust and mill neps	Manufacture either from natural fibres or from chemical products or textile pulp
59.02 (1)	Felt and articles of felt, whether or not impregnated or coated	Manufacture either from natural fibres or from chemical products or textile pulp

- (1) For products composed of two or more textile materials, the conditions shown in this list must also be met in respect of each of the headings under which products of the other textile materials of which the mixed product is composed would be classified. This rule, however, does not apply to any one or more mixed textile materials whose weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of textile materials incorporated. This percentage shall be increased:
- (i) to 20% where the product in question is yarn made of polyurethane segmented with flexible segments of polyether, whether or not gimped, falling within heading Nos ex 51.01 and ex 58.07;
 - (ii) to 30% where the product in question is yarn of a width not exceeding 5 mm formed of a core consisting either of a thin strip of aluminium or of a film of artificial plastic material whether or not covered with aluminium powder, this core having been inserted and glued by means of a transparent or coloured glue between two films of artificial plastic material.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
ex 59.02 (1)	Needled felt, whether or not impregnated or coated		Manufacture from fibre or continuous polypropylene filament of which the denomination of the filaments is less than eight denier and of which the value does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product
59.03 (1)	Bonded fibre fabrics, similar bonded yarn fabrics, and articles of such fabrics, whether or not impregnated or coated		Manufacture either from natural fibres or from chemical products or textile pulp
59.04 (1)	Twine, cordage, ropes and cables, plaited or not		Manufacture either from natural fibres or from chemical products or textile pulp or from coir yarn of heading No 57.07
59.05 (1)	Nets and netting made of twine, cordage or rope, and made up fishing nets of yarn, twine, cordage or rope		Manufacture either from natural fibres or from chemical products or textile pulp or from coir yarn of heading No 57.07
59.06 (1)	Other articles made from yarn, twine, cordage, rope or cables, other than textile fabrics and articles made from such fabrics		Manufacture either from natural fibres or from chemical products or textile pulp or from coir yarn of heading No 57.07
59.07	Textile fabrics coated with gum or amylaceous substances of a kind used for the outer covers of books and the like; tracing cloth; prepared painting canvas; buckram and similar fabrics for hat foundations and similar uses		Manufacture from yarn

59.08	Textile fabrics impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with preparations of cellulose derivatives or of other artificial plastic materials	Manufacture from yarn
59.09	Textile fabrics coated or impregnated with oil or preparations with a basis of drying oil	Manufacture from yarn
59.10 (1)	Linoleum and materials prepared on a textile base in a similar manner to linoleum, whether or not cut to shape or of a kind used as floor coverings; floor coverings consisting of a coating applied on a textile base, cut to shape or not	Manufacture either from yarn or from textile fibres
59.11	Rubberized textile fabrics, other than rubberized knitted or crocheted goods	Manufacture from yarn
59.12	Textile fabrics otherwise impregnated or coated; painted canvas being theatrical scenery, studio backcloths or the like	Manufacture from yarn

- (1) For products composed of two or more textile materials, the conditions shown in this list must also be met in respect of each of the headings under which products of the other textile materials of which the mixed product is composed would be classified. This rule, however, does not apply to any one or more mixed textile materials whose weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of textile materials incorporated. This percentage shall be increased:
- (i) to 20% where the product in question is yarn made of polyurethane segmented with flexible segments of polyether, whether or not gimped, falling within heading Nos ex 51.01 and ex 58.07;
 - (ii) to 30% where the product in question is yarn of a width not exceeding 5 mm formed of a core consisting either of a thin strip of aluminium or of a film of artificial plastic material whether or not covered with aluminium powder, this core having been inserted and glued by means of a transparent or coloured glue between two films of artificial plastic material.

CCT heading No	Products obtained	Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
	Description		
59.13 (1)	Elastic fabrics and trimmings (other than knitted or crocheted goods) consisting of textile materials combined with rubber threads		Manufacture from single yarn
59.15 (1)	Textile hosepiping and similar tubing, with or without lining, armour or accessories of other materials		Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04, 56.01 to 56.03 or 57.01 to 57.04 or from chemical products or textile pulp
59.16 (1)	Transmission, conveyor or elevator belts or belting, of textile material, whether or not strengthened with metal or other material		Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04, 56.01 to 56.03 or 57.01 to 57.04 or from chemical products or textile pulp
59.17 (1)	Textile fabrics and textile articles, of a kind commonly used in machinery or plant		Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04, 56.01 to 56.03 or 57.01 to 57.04 or from chemical products or textile pulp
ex Chapter 60 (1)	Knitted and crocheted goods, excluding knitted or crocheted goods obtained by sewing or by the assembly of pieces of knitted or crocheted goods (cut or obtained directly to shape)		Manufacture from natural fibres, carded or combed, from materials of heading Nos 56.01 to 56.03, from chemical products or textile pulp

ex 60.02	Gloves, mittens and mitts, knitted or crocheted, not elastic or rubberized, obtained by sewing or by the assembly of pieces of knitted or crocheted goods (cut or obtained directly to shape)	Manufacture from yarn ⁽²⁾
ex 60.03	Stockings, under stockings, socks, ankle-socks, sockettes and the like, knitted or crocheted, not elastic or rubberized, obtained by sewing or by the assembly of pieces of knitted or crocheted goods (cut or obtained directly to shape)	Manufacture from yarn ⁽²⁾
ex 60.04	Under garments, knitted or crocheted, not elastic or rubberized, obtained by sewing or by the assembly of pieces of knitted or crocheted goods (cut or obtained directly to shape)	Manufacture from yarn ⁽²⁾

- (1) For products composed of two or more textile materials, the conditions shown in this list must also be met in respect of each of the headings under which products of the other textile materials of which the mixed product is composed would be classified. This rule, however, does not apply to any one or more mixed textile materials whose weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of textile materials incorporated. This percentage shall be increased:
- (i) to 20% where the product in question is yarn made of polyurethane segmented with flexible segments of polyether, whether or not gimped, falling within heading Nos ex 51.01 and ex 58.07;
 - (ii) to 30% where the product in question is yarn of a width not exceeding 5 mm formed of a core consisting either of a thin strip of aluminium or of a film of artificial plastic material whether or not covered with aluminium powder, this core having been inserted and glued by means of a transparent or coloured glue between two films of artificial plastic material.
- (2) Trimmings and accessories used (excluding linings and interlining) which change tariff heading do not remove the originating status of the product obtained if their weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of all the textile materials incorporated.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
ex 60.05	Outer garments and other articles, knitted or crocheted, not elastic or rubberized, obtained by sewing or by the assembly of pieces of knitted or crocheted goods (cut or obtained directly to shape)		Manufacture from yarn ⁽¹⁾
ex 60.06	Other articles, knitted or crocheted, elastic or rubberized (including elastic knee-caps and elastic stockings), obtained by sewing or by the assembly of pieces of knitted or crocheted goods (cut or obtained directly to shape)		Manufacture from yarn ⁽¹⁾
61.01	Men's and boys' outer garments		Manufacture from yarn ⁽¹⁾ ⁽²⁾
ex 61.01	Fire resistant equipment of cloth covered by foil of aluminized polyester		Manufacture from uncoated cloth of which the value does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾ ⁽²⁾
ex 61.02	Women's, girls' and infants' outer garments, not embroidered		Manufacture from yarn ⁽¹⁾ ⁽²⁾
ex 61.02	Fire resistant equipment of cloth covered by foil of aluminized polyester		Manufacture from uncoated cloth of which the value does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾ ⁽²⁾
ex 61.02	Women's girls' and infants' outer garments, embroidered		Manufacture from fabrics, not embroidered, the value of which does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾

61.03	Men's and boys' under garments, including collars, shirt fronts and cuffs
61.04	Women's, girls' and infants' under garments
ex 61.05	Handkerchiefs, not embroidered
ex 61.05	Handkerchiefs, embroidered
ex 61.06	Shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils, and the like, not embroidered
ex 61.06	Shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like, embroidered
61.07	Ties, bow ties and cravats
ex 61.08	Collars, tuckers, fallals, bodice-fronts, jabots, cuffs, flouncings, yokes and similar accessories and trimmings for women's and girls' garments, not embroidered

Manufacture from yarn (1) (2)

Manufacture from yarn (1) (2)

Manufacture from unbleached single yarn (1) (2) (3)

Manufacture from fabrics, not embroidered, the value of which does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product (1)

Manufacture from unbleached single yarn of natural textile fibres or discontinuous man-made fibres or their waste, or from chemical products or textile pulp (1) (2)

Manufacture from fabrics, not embroidered, the value of which does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product (1)

Manufacture from yarn (1) (2)

Manufacture from yarn (1) (2)

- (1) Trimmings and accessories used (excluding linings and interlining) which change tariff heading do not remove the originating status of the product obtained if their weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of all the textile materials incorporated.
- (2) These provisions do not apply where the products are obtained from printed fabric in accordance with the conditions shown in List B.
- (3) For products obtained from two or more textile materials, this rule does not apply to one or more of the mixed textile materials if its or their weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of all the textile materials incorporated.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
ex 61.08	Collars, tuckers, fallals, bodice-fronts, jabots, cuffs, flounces, yokes and similar accessories and trimmings for women's and girls' garments, embroidered		Manufacture from fabrics, not embroidered, the value of which does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
61.09	Corsets, corset-belts, suspender-belts, brassières, braces, suspenders, garters and the like (including such articles of knitted or crocheted fabric), whether or not elastic		Manufacture from yarn ⁽¹⁾ ⁽²⁾
61.10	Gloves, mittens, mitts, stockings, socks and sockettes, not being knitted or crocheted goods		Manufacture from yarn ⁽¹⁾ ⁽²⁾
ex 61.10	Fire resistant equipment of cloth covered by foil of aluminized polyester		Manufacture from uncoated cloth of which the value does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾ ⁽²⁾
61.11	Made up accessories for articles of apparel (for example, dress shields, shoulder and other pads, belts, muffs, sleeve protectors, pockets)		Manufacture from yarn ⁽¹⁾ ⁽²⁾
62.01	Travelling rugs and blankets		Manufacture from unbleached yarn of Chapters 50 to 56 ⁽²⁾ ⁽³⁾
ex 62.02	Bed linen, table linen, toilet linen and kitchen linen; curtains and other furnishing articles; not embroidered		Manufacture from unbleached single yarn ⁽²⁾ ⁽³⁾
ex 62.02	Bed linen, table linen, toilet linen and kitchen linen; curtains and other furnishing articles; embroidered		Manufacture from fabrics, not embroidered, the value of which does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product

62.03	Sacks and bags, of a kind used for the packing of goods		Manufacture from chemical products, textile pulp or from natural textile fibres, discontinuous man-made fibres or their waste ⁽²⁾ ⁽³⁾
62.04	Tarpaulins, sails, awnings, sunblinds, tents and camping goods		Manufacture from single unbleached yarn ⁽²⁾ ⁽³⁾
62.05	Other made up textile articles (including dress patterns)		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product
64.01	Footwear with outer soles and uppers of rubber or artificial plastic material	Manufacture from assemblies of uppers affixed to inner soles or to other sole components, but without outer soles, of any material except metal	
64.02	Footwear with outer soles of leather or composition leather; footwear (other than footwear falling within heading No 64.01) with outer soles of rubber or artificial plastic material	Manufacture from assemblies of uppers affixed to inner soles or to other sole components, but without outer soles, of any material except metal	
64.03	Footwear with outer soles of wood or cork	Manufacture from assemblies of uppers affixed to inner soles or to other sole components, but without outer soles, of any material except metal	
64.04	Footwear with outer soles of other materials	Manufacture from assemblies of uppers affixed to inner soles or to other sole components, but without outer soles, of any material except metal	

- (1) Trimmings and accessories used (excluding linings and interlining) which change tariff heading do not remove the originating status of the product obtained if their weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of all the textile materials incorporated.
- (2) These provisions do not apply where the products are obtained from printed fabric in accordance with the conditions shown in List B.
- (3) For products obtained from two or more textile materials, this rule does not apply to one or more of the mixed textile materials if its or their weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of all the textile materials incorporated.

CCT heading No	Products obtained	Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
	Description		
65.03	Felt hats and other felt headgear, <i>being headgear made from the felt hoods and plateaux falling within heading No 65.01, whether or not lined or trimmed</i>		Manufacture from textile fibres
65.05	Hats and other headgear (including hair nets), knitted or crocheted, or made up from lace, felt or other textile fabric in the piece (but not from strips), whether or not lined or trimmed		Manufacture either from yarn or from textile fibres
65.01	Umbrellas and sunshades (including walking-stick umbrellas, umbrella tents, and garden and similar umbrellas)		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
ex 70.07	Cast, rolled, drawn or blown glass (including flashed or wired glass) cut to shape other than rectangular shape, or bent or otherwise worked (for example, edge worked or engraved) whether or not surface ground or polished; multiple-walled insulating glass	Manufacture from drawn, cast or rolled glass of heading Nos 70.04 to 70.06	
70.03	Safety glass consisting of toughened or laminated glass, shaped or not	Manufacture from drawn, cast or rolled glass of heading Nos 70.04 to 70.06	
70.05	Glass mirrors (including rear-view mirrors), unframed, framed or backed	Manufacture from drawn, cast or rolled glass of heading Nos 70.04 to 70.05	

71.15 Articles consisting of, or incorporating, pearls, precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed)

Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product (1)

73.07 Blooms, billets, slabs and sheetbars (including tinplate bars) of iron or steel; pieces roughly shaped by forging, of iron or steel

Manufacture from products of heading No 73.06

73.08 Iron or steel coils for re-rolling

Manufacture from products of heading No 73.07

73.09 Universal plates of iron or steel

Manufacture from products of heading No 73.07 or 73.08

73.10 Bars and rods (including wire rod), of iron or steel, hot-rolled, forged, extruded, cold-formed or cold-finished (including precision-made); hollow mining drill steel

Manufacture from products of heading No 73.07

73.11 Angles, shapes and sections, of iron or steel, hot-rolled, forged, extruded, cold-formed or cold-finished; sheet piling of iron or steel, whether or not drilled, punched or made from assembled elements

Manufacture from products of heading Nos 73.07 to 73.10, 73.12 or 73.13

73.12 Hoop and strip, of iron or steel, hot-rolled or cold-rolled

Manufacture from products of heading Nos 73.07 to 73.09 or 73.13

73.13 Sheets and plates, of iron or steel, hot-rolled or cold-rolled

Manufacture from products of heading Nos 73.07 to 73.09

(1) These provisions do not apply where the products are obtained from products which have acquired the status of originating products in accordance with the conditions laid down in List B.

CCT heading No	Products obtained Description	Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
73.14	Iron or steel wire, whether or not coated, but not insulated	Manufacture from products of heading No 73.10	
73.16	Railway and tramway track construction material of iron or steel, the following: rails, check-rails, switch blades, crossings (or frogs), crossing pieces, point rods, rack rails, sleepers, fish-plates, chairs, chair wedges, sole plates (base plates), rail clips, bed-plates, ties and other material specialized for joining or fixing rails		Manufacture from products of heading No 73.06
73.18	Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of iron (other than of cast iron) or steel, excluding high-pressure hydro-electric conduits		Manufacture from products of heading Nos 73.06 and 73.07 or heading No 73.15 in the forms specified in heading Nos 73.06 and 73.07
74.03	Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, of copper; copper wire		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
74.04	Wrought plates, sheets and strip, of copper		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾

74.05	Copper foil (whether or not embossed, cut to shape, perforated, coated, printed, or backed with paper or other reinforcing material), of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0.15 mm	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
74.06	Copper powder and flakes	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
74.07	Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of copper; hollow bars of copper	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
74.08	Tube and pipe fittings (for example, joints, elbows, sockets and flanges), of copper	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
74.09	Reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, for any material (other than compressed or liquefied gas), of copper, of a capacity exceeding 300 litres, whether or not lined or heat-insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
74.10	Stranded wire, cables, cordage, ropes, plaited bands and the like, of copper wire, but excluding insulated electric wires and cables	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾

⁽¹⁾ These provisions do not apply where the products are obtained from products which have acquired the status of originating products in accordance with the conditions laid down in List B.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
74.11	Gauze, cloth, grill, netting, fencing, reinforcing fabric and similar materials (including endless bands), of copper wire		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
74.12	Expanded metal, of copper		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
74.13	Chains and parts thereof, of copper		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
74.14	Nails, tacks, staples, hook-nails, spiked cramps, studs, spikes and drawing pins, of copper, or of iron or steel with heads of copper		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
74.15	Bolts and nuts (including bolt ends and screw studs), whether or not threaded or tapped, and screws (including screw hooks and screw rings), of copper; rivets, cotters, cotter-pins, washers and spring washers, of copper		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
74.16	Springs, of copper		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾

74.17	Cooking and heating apparatus of a kind used for domestic purposes, not electrically operated, and parts thereof, of copper	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product (1)
74.18	Other articles of a kind commonly used for domestic purposes, sanitary ware for indoor use, and parts of such articles and ware, of copper	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product (1)
74.19	Other articles of copper	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product (1)
75.02	Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, of nickel; nickel wire	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product (1)
75.03	Wrought plates, sheets and strip, of nickel; nickel foil; nickel powders and flakes	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product (1)
75.04	Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of nickel; hollow bars, and tube and pipe fittings (for example, joints, elbows, sockets and flanges), of nickel	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product (1)
75.05	Electro-plating anodes, of nickel, wrought or unwrought, including those produced by electrolysis	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product (1)
75.06	Other articles of nickel	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product (1)

(1) These provisions do not apply where the products are obtained from products which have acquired the status of originating products in accordance with the conditions laid down in List B.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
76.02	Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, of aluminium; aluminium wire		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
76.03	Wrought plates, sheets and strip, of aluminium		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
76.04	Aluminium foil (whether or not embossed, cut to shape, perforated, coated, printed, or backed with paper or other reinforcing material), of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0.20 mm		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
76.05	Aluminium powders and flakes		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
76.06	Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of aluminium; hollow bars of aluminium		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
76.07	Tube and pipe fittings (for example, joints, elbows, sockets and flanges), of aluminium		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
76.08	Structures, complete or incomplete, whether or not assembled, and parts of structures (for example, hangars and other buildings, bridges and		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product

- bridge-sections, towers, lattice masts, roofs, roofing frameworks, door and window frames, balustrades, pillars and columns), of aluminium: plates, rods, angles, shapes, sections, tubes and the like, prepared for use in structures, of aluminium
- 76.09 Reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, for any material (other than compressed or liquefied gas), of aluminium, of a capacity exceeding 300 litres, whether or not lined or heat insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment
- 76.10 Casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers (including rigid and collapsible tubular containers), of aluminium, of a description commonly used for the conveyance or packing of goods
- 76.11 Containers of aluminium for compressed or liquefied gas
- 76.12 Stranded wire, cables, cordage, ropes, plaited bands and the like, of aluminium wire, but excluding insulated electric wires and cables
- 76.13 Gauze, cloth, grill, netting, reinforcing fabric and similar materials, of aluminium wire
- 76.14 Expanded metal, of aluminium

Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product

Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product

Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product

Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product

Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product

Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product

CCT heading No	Products obtained	Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
	Description		
76.15	Articles of a kind commonly used for domestic purposes, sanitary ware for indoor use, and parts of such articles and ware, of aluminium		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
76.16	Other articles of aluminium		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
77.02	Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, of magnesium; magnesium wire; wrought plates, sheets and strip, of magnesium; magnesium foil; raspings and shavings of uniform size, powders and flakes, of magnesium; tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of magnesium; hollow bars of magnesium		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
77.03	Other articles of magnesium		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
78.02	Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, of lead; lead wire		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product (1)
78.03	Wrought plates, sheets and strip, of lead		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product (1)
78.04	Lead foil (whether or not embossed, cut to shape, perforated, coated, printed, or backed with paper or other reinforcing material), of a weight (excluding any backing) not		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product (1)

	exceeding 1.7 kg/m ² ; lead powders and flakes
78.05	Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of lead; hollow bars and tube and pipe fittings (for example, joints, elbows, sockets, flanges and S-bends)
78.06	Other articles of lead
79.02	Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, of zinc; zinc wire
79.03	Wrought plates, sheets and strip, of zinc; zinc foil; zinc powders and flakes
79.04	Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of zinc; hollow bars, and tube and pipe fittings (for example, joints, elbows, sockets and flanges), of zinc
79.05	Gutters, roof capping, skylight frames, and other fabricated building components, of zinc
79.06	Other articles of zinc
80.02	Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, of tin; tin wire

Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾

Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾

Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product

Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product

Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product

Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product

Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product

Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product

⁽¹⁾ These provisions do not apply where the products are obtained from products which have acquired the status of originating products in accordance with the conditions laid down in List B.

CCT heading No	Products obtained	Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
	Description		
80.03	Wrought plates, sheets and strip, of tin		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
80.04	Tin foil (whether or not embossed, cut to shape, perforated, coated, printed, or backed with paper or other reinforcing material), of a weight (excluding any backing) not exceeding 1 kg/m ² ; tin powders and flakes		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
80.05	Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of tin; hollow bars, and tube and pipe fittings (for example, joints, elbows, sockets and flanges), of tin		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
82.05	Interchangeable tools for hand tools, for machine tools or for power-operated hand tools (for example, for pressing, stamping, drilling, tapping, threading, boring, broaching, milling, cutting, turning, dressing, morticing or screwdriving), including dies for wire drawing, extrusion dies for metal, and rock drilling bits		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾

82.06	Knives and cutting blades, for machines or for mechanical appliances	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product (1)
ex Chapter 84	Boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances and parts thereof, excluding refrigerators and refrigerating equipment (electrical and other) (No 84.15) and sewing machines, including furniture specially designed for sewing machines (ex No 84.41)	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product
84.15	Refrigerators and refrigerating equipment (electrical and other)	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that at least 50% in value of the materials and parts (2) used are originating products
ex 84.41	Sewing machines, including furniture for sewing machines	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that:

- (1) These provisions do not apply where the products are obtained from products which have acquired the status of originating products in accordance with the conditions laid down in List B.
- (2) In determining the value of products, materials and parts, the following must be taken into account:
- (a) in respect of originating products, materials and parts, the first verifiable price paid, in case of sale, for the said products on the territory of the country where working, processing or assembly is carried out;
 - (b) in respect of products, materials and parts other than those referred to under (a), the provisions of Article 4 of this Protocol determining:
 - (i) the value of imported products,
 - (ii) the value of products of undetermined origin.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
ex 84.41 (<i>cont'd</i>)			<p>(a) at least 50% in value of the materials and parts (1) used for the assembly of the head (motor excluded) are originating products, and</p> <p>(b) the thread tension, crochet and zigzag mechanisms are originating products</p>
ex Chapter 85	Electrical machinery and equipment; parts thereof; <i>excluding products of heading No 85.14 or 85.15</i>		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product
85.14	Microphones and stands therefor; loudspeakers; audio-frequency electric amplifiers		<p>Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that:</p> <p>(a) at least 50% in value of the materials and parts (1) used are originating products, and</p> <p>(b) the value of the non-originating transistors used does not exceed 3% of the value of the finished product (2)</p>
85.15	Radiotelegraphic and radio-telephonic transmission and reception apparatus; radio-broadcasting and television transmission and reception apparatus (including receivers incorporating sound recorders or repro-		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that:

	ducers) and television cameras; radio navigational aid apparatus, radar apparatus and radio remote control apparatus	
Chapter 86	Railway and tramway locomotives, rolling-stock and parts thereof; railway and tramway track fixtures and fittings; traffic signalling equipment of all kinds (not electrically powered)	<p>(a) at least 50% in value of the materials and parts (1) used are originating products, and</p> <p>(b) the value of the non-originating transistors used does not exceed 3% of the value of the finished product (2)</p> <p>Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product</p>
ex Chapter 87	Vehicles, other than railway or tramway rolling-stock, and parts thereof, excluding products of heading No 87.09	<p>Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product</p>
87.09	Motor-cycles, autocycles and cycles fitted with an auxiliary motor, with or without side-cars; side-cars of all kinds	<p>Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the finished product, and provided that at least 50% in value of the materials and parts (1) used are originating products</p>

- (1) In determining the value of products, materials and parts, the following must be taken into account:
- (a) in respect of originating products, materials and parts, the first verifiable price paid, in case of sale, for the said products on the territory of the country where working, processing or assembly is carried out;
 - (b) in respect of products, materials and parts, other than those referred to under (a), the provisions of Article 4 of this Protocol determining:
 - (i) the value of imported products,
 - (ii) the value of products of undetermined origin.
- (2) This percentage is not cumulative with the 40%.

CCT heading No	Products obtained	Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
	Description		
ex Chapter 90	Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical and surgical instruments and apparatus and parts thereof, excluding products of heading No 90.05, 90.07, 90.08, 90.12 or 90.26		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product
90.05	Refracting telescopes (monocular and binocular), prismatic or not		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that at least 50% in value of the materials and parts ⁽¹⁾ used are originating products
90.07	Photographic cameras; photographic flashlight apparatus		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that at least 50% in value of the materials and parts ⁽¹⁾ used are originating products
90.08	Cinematographic cameras projectors, sound recorders and sound reproducers; any combination of these articles		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that at least 50% in value of the materials and parts ⁽¹⁾ used are originating products

90.12	Compound optical microscopes, whether or not provided with means for photographing or projecting the image	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that at least 50% in value of the materials and parts (1) used are originating products
90.26	Gas, liquid and electricity supply or production meters; calibrating meters therefor	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that at least 50% in value of the materials and parts (1) used are originating products
ex Chapter 91	Clocks and watches and parts thereof, excluding products of heading No 91.04 or 91.08	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product

- (1) In determining the value of products, materials and parts, the following must be taken into account:
- (a) in respect of originating products, materials and parts, the first verifiable price paid, in case of sale, for the said products on the territory of the country where working, processing or assembly is carried out;
 - (b) in respect of products, materials and parts, other than those referred to under (a), the provisions of Article 4 of this Protocol determining:
 - (i) the value of imported products,
 - (ii) the value of products of undetermined origin.

CCT heading No	Products obtained Description	Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
91.04	Other clocks		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that at least 50% in value of the materials and parts ⁽¹⁾ used are originating products
91.08	Clock movements, assembled		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that at least 50% in value of the materials and parts ⁽¹⁾ used are originating products
ex Chapter 92	Musical instruments; sound recorders and reproducers; television image and sound recorders and reproducers, magnetic; parts and accessories of such articles; excluding products of heading No 92.11		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product
92.11	Gramophones, dictating machines and other sound recorders and reproducers, including record players and tape decks, with or without sound-heads; television image and sound recorders and reproducers, magnetic		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that: (a) at least 50% in value of the materials and parts ⁽¹⁾ used are originating products, and

Chapter 93	Arms and ammunition; parts thereof	(b) the value of the non-originating transistors used does not exceed 3% of the value of the finished product (2)
96.02	Other brooms and brushes (including brushes of a kind used as parts of machines); paint rollers; squeegees (other than roller squeegees) and mops	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
97.03	Other toys; working models of a kind used for recreational purposes	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
98.01	Buttons and button moulds, studs, cuff-links, and press-fasteners, including snap fasteners and press-studs; blanks and parts of such articles	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
98.08	Typewriter and similar ribbons, whether or not on spools; inkpads, with or without boxes	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product

- (1) In determining the value of products, materials and parts, the following must be taken into account:
- in respect of originating products, materials and parts, the first verifiable price paid, in case of sale, for the said products on the territory of the country where working, processing or assembly is carried out;
 - in respect of products, materials and parts, other than those referred to under (a), the provisions of Article 4 of this Protocol determining:
 - the value of imported products,
 - the value of products of undetermined origin.
- (2) This percentage is not cumulative with the 40%.

ANNEX III

LIST B

List of working or processing operations which do not result in a change of tariff heading, but which do confer the status of 'originating products' on the products undergoing such operations

CCT heading No	Finished products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products
	Description	
		Incorporation of non-originating materials and parts in boilers, machinery, mechanical appliances, etc., of Chapters 84 to 92 in boilers and radiators of heading No 73.37 and in the products contained in heading Nos 97.07 and 98.03 does not make such products lose their status of originating products, provided that the value of these products does not exceed 5% of the value of the finished product
13.02	Shellac, seed lac, stick lac and other lacs; natural gums, resins, gum-resins and balsams	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
ex 15.10	Fatty alcohols	Manufacture from fatty acids
ex 21.03	Prepared mustard	Manufacture from mustard flour
ex 22.09	Whisky of an alcoholic strength of less than 50	Manufacture from alcohol deriving exclusively from the distillation of cereals and in which the value of the non-originating constituent products does not exceed 15% of the value of the manufactured product
ex 25.09	Earth colours, calcined or powdered	Crushing and calcination or powdering of earth colours

ex 25.15	Marble squared by sawing, of a thickness not exceeding 25 cm	Sawing into slabs or sections, polishing, grinding and cleaning of marble, including marble not further worked than roughly split, roughly squared or squared by sawing, of a thickness exceeding 25 cm
ex 25.16	Granite, porphyry, basalt, sandstone and other monumental and building stone, squared by sawing, of a thickness not exceeding 25 cm	Sawing of granite, porphyry, basalt, sandstone and other building stone, including such stone not further worked than roughly split, roughly squared or squared by sawing, of a thickness exceeding 25 cm
ex 25.18	Calcined dolomite; agglomerated dolomite (including tarred dolomite)	Calcination of unworked dolomite
ex Chapters 28 to 37	Products of the chemical and allied industries excluding calcined, crushed and powdered natural aluminium calcium phosphates, treated thermally (ex 31.03) and essential oils other than of citrus fruit, terpeneless (ex 33.01)	Working or processing in which the value of the non-originating products used does not exceed 20% of the value of the finished product
ex 31.03	Calcined, crushed and powdered natural aluminium calcium phosphates, treated thermally	Crushing and powdering of calcined natural aluminium calcium phosphates, treated thermally
ex 33.01	Essential oils, other than of citrus fruit, terpeneless	Deterpeneation of essential oils other than of citrus fruit
ex Chapter 38	Miscellaneous chemical products, other than refined tall oil (ex 38.05) and sulphate turpentine refined (ex 38.07)	Working or processing in which the value of the non-originating materials used does not exceed 20% of the value of the finished product
ex 38.05	Refined tall oil	Refining of crude tall oil
ex 38.07	Sulphate turpentine, purified	Purification consisting of the distillation or refining of raw sulphate turpentine
ex Chapter 39	Artificial plastic materials, cellulose ethers and esters, artificial resins and articles made of these materials, excepting films of ionomers (ex 39.02)	Working or processing in which the value of the non-originating materials used does not exceed 20% of the value of the finished product

Finished products		Working or processing that confers the status of originating products
CCT heading No	Description	
ex 39.02	Ionomer film	Manufacture from a thermoplastic partial salt which is a copolymer of ethylene and metacrylic acid partly neutralized with metal ions, mainly zinc and sodium
ex 40.01	Slabs of crepe rubber for soles	Lamination of crepe sheets of natural rubber
ex 40.07	Rubber thread and cord, textile-covered	Manufacture from rubber thread or cord
ex 41.01	Sheepskin and lambskin without the wool	Removing wool from sheepskin and lambskin in the wool
ex 41.02	Retanned bovine cattle leather (including buffalo leather) and equine leather, except leather of heading Nos 41.06 to 41.08	Retanning of bovine cattle leather (including buffalo leather) and equine leather, not further prepared than tanned
ex 41.03	Retanned sheepskin- and lambskin-leather, except leather of heading Nos 41.06 to 41.08	Retanning of sheepskin and lambskin-leather, not further prepared than tanned
ex 41.04	Retanned goatskin- and kidskin-leather, except leather of heading Nos 41.06 to 41.08	Retanning of goatskin- and kidskin-leather, not further prepared than tanned
ex 41.05	Other kinds of retanned leather, except leather of heading Nos 41.06 to 41.08	Retanning of other kinds of leather, not further prepared than tanned
ex 43.02	Assembled furskins	Bleaching, dyeing, dressing, cutting and assembling of tanned or dressed furskins
ex 50.03	Silk waste carded or combed	Carding or combing waste silk

ex 50.09 ex 50.10 ex 51.04 ex 53.11 ex 53.12 ex 53.13 ex 54.05 ex 55.07 ex 55.08 ex 55.09 ex 56.07	Printed fabrics	Printing accompanied by finishing operations (bleaching, dressing, drying, steaming, burling, mending, impregnating, sanforizing, mercerizing) of fabrics the value of which does not exceed 47.5% of the value of the finished product
ex 59.14	Incandescent gas mantles	Manufacture from tubular gas mantle fabric
ex 68.03	Articles of slate, including articles of agglomerated slate	Manufacture of articles of slate
ex 68.13	Articles of asbestos; articles of mixtures with a basis of asbestos or of mixtures with a basis of asbestos and magnesium carbonate	Manufacture of articles of asbestos or of mixtures with a basis of asbestos, or of mixtures with a basis of asbestos and magnesium carbonate
ex 68.15	Articles of mica, including bonded mica splittings on a support of paper or fabric	Manufacture of articles of mica
ex 70.10	Cut-glass bottles	Cutting of bottles the value of which does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
70.13	Glassware (other than articles falling within heading No 70.19) of a kind commonly used for table, kitchen, toilet or office purposes, for indoor decoration, or similar use	Cutting of glassware the value of which does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product or decoration, with the exception of silk-screen printing, carried out entirely by hand, of handblown glassware the value of which does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
ex 70.20	Articles made from glass fibre	Manufacture from unworked glass fibre
ex 71.02	Precious and semi-precious stones, cut or otherwise worked, but not mounted, set or strung (except ungraded stones temporarily strung for convenience of transport)	Manufacture from unworked precious and semi-precious stones
ex 71.03	Synthetic or reconstructed precious or semi-precious stones, cut or otherwise worked, but not mounted, set or strung (except ungraded stones temporarily strung for convenience of transport)	Manufacture from unworked synthetic or reconstructed precious or semi-precious stones

CCT heading No	Finished products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products
	Description	
ex 71.05	Silver and silver alloys, including silver gilt and platinum-plated silver, semi-manufactured	Rolling, drawing, beating or grinding of unwrought silver and silver alloys
ex 71.05	Silver, including silver gilt and platinum-plated silver, unwrought	Alloying or electrolytic separation of unwrought silver and silver alloys
ex 71.06	Rolled silver, semi-manufactured	Rolling, drawing, beating or grinding of unwrought rolled silver
ex 71.07	Gold, including platinum-plated gold, semi-manufactured	Rolling, drawing, beating or grinding of unwrought gold, including platinum-plated gold
ex 71.07	Gold, including platinum-plated gold, unwrought	Alloying or electrolytic separation of unwrought gold or gold alloys
ex 71.08	Rolled gold on base metal or silver, semi-manufactured	Rolling, drawing, beating or grinding of unwrought rolled gold on base metal or silver
ex 71.09	Platinum and other metals of the platinum group, semi-manufactured	Rolling, drawing, beating or grinding of unwrought platinum or other metals of the platinum group
ex 71.09	Platinum and other metals of the platinum group, unwrought	Alloying or electrolytic separation of unwrought platinum or other metals of the platinum group
ex 71.10	Rolled platinum or other platinum group metals, on base metal or precious metal, semi-manufactured	Rolling, drawing, beating or grinding of unwrought rolled platinum or other unwrought platinum group metals or precious metal
ex 73.15	Alloy steel and high-carbon steel: — in the forms mentioned in heading Nos 73.07 to 73.13 — in the forms mentioned in heading No 73.14	Manufacture from products in the forms mentioned in heading No 73.06 Manufacture from products in the forms mentioned in heading No 73.06 or 73.07

ex 74.01	Unrefined copper (blister and other)	Smelting of copper matte
ex 74.01	Refined copper	Fire-refining or electrolytic refining of unrefined copper (blister copper and other), copper waste or scrap
ex 74.01	Copper alloy	Fusion and thermal treatment of refined copper, copper waste or scrap
ex 75.01	Unwrought nickel (excluding electro-plating anodes of heading No 75.05)	Refining by electrolysis, by fusion or chemically, of nickel mattes, nickel speiss and other intermediate products of nickel metallurgy
ex 75.01	Unwrought nickel except nickel alloys	Refining of waste by electrolysis, by melting or by chemical means of waste and scrap
ex 76.01	Unwrought aluminium	Manufacture by thermal or electrolytic treatment of unalloyed aluminium and scrap
ex 77.04	Beryllium, wrought	Rolling, drawing or grinding of unwrought beryllium the value of which does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
ex 78.01	Refined lead	Manufacture by thermal refining from bullion lead
ex 81.01	Tungsten, wrought	Manufacture from unwrought tungsten the value of which does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
ex 81.02	Molybdenum, wrought	Manufacture from unwrought molybdenum the value of which does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
ex 81.03	Tantalum, wrought	Manufacture from unwrought tantalum the value of which does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
ex 81.04	Other base metals, wrought	Manufacture from other base metals, unwrought the value of which does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
ex 83.06	Indoor ornaments made from base metals other than statuettes	Working or processing in which the value of the non-originating materials used does not exceed 30% of the value of the finished product

Finished products		Working or processing that confers the status of originating products
CCT heading No	Description	
84.06	Internal combustion piston engines	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the <i>value of the finished product</i>
ex 84.08	Engines and motors, excluding reaction engines and gas turbines	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that at least 50% in value of the materials and parts (1) used are originating products
84.16	Calendering and similar rolling machines (other than metal-working and metal-rolling machines and glass working machines) and cylinders thereof	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 25% of the value of the finished product
ex 84.17	Machinery, plant and similar laboratory equipment, whether or not electrically heated, for the treatment of materials by a process involving a change of temperature, for wood, paper pulp, paper and paperboard manufacturing industries	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 25% of the value of the finished product
84.31	Machinery for making or finishing cellulosic pulp, paper or paperboard	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 25% of the value of the finished product
84.33	Paper or paperboard cutting machines of all kinds; other machinery for making up paper pulp, paper or paperboard	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 25% of the value of the finished product

ex 84.41	Sewing machines, including furniture specially designed for sewing machines	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) at least 50% of the materials and parts (1) used for assembly of the head (motor excluded) are originating products, and (b) the thread tension, crochet and zigzag mechanisms are originating products
85.14	Microphones and stands therefor; loudspeakers; audiofrequency electric amplifiers	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product and provided that at least 50% of the materials and parts used are originating products (2)
85.15	Radiotelegraphic and radiotelephonic transmission and reception apparatus; radio-broadcasting and television transmission and reception apparatus (including receivers incorporating sound recorders or reproducers) and television cameras; radio navigational aid apparatus, radar apparatus and radio remote control apparatus	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product and provided that at least 50% of the materials and parts used are originating products (2)
87.06	Parts and accessories of the motor vehicles of heading Nos 87.01 to 87.03	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the materials and parts used does not exceed 15% of the value of the finished product

- (1) In determining the value of products, materials and parts, the following must be taken into account:
- (a) in respect of originating products, materials and parts, the first verifiable price paid, in case of sale, for the said products in the territory of the country where working, processing or assembly is carried out;
 - (b) in respect of products, materials and parts, other than those referred to under (a), the provisions of Article 4 of this Protocol determining:
 - (i) the value of imported products,
 - (ii) the value of products of undetermined origin.
- (2) The application of this rule must not have the effect of allowing the exceeding of the percentage of 3% for the originating transistors laid down in List A for the same tariff heading.

Finished products		Working or processing that confers the status of originating products
CCT heading No	Description	
ex 94.01	Chairs and other seats (other than those falling within heading No 94.02) whether or not convertible into beds, made of base metals	Working, processing or assembly in which unstuffed cotton cloth is used of a weight of 300 g/m ² or less in the form ready to use, of which the value does not exceed 25 % of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
ex 94.03	Other furniture of base metal	Working, processing or assembly in which unstuffed cotton cloth is used of a weight of 300 g/m ² or less in the form ready to use of which the value does not exceed 25 % of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
ex 95.01	Articles of tortoise-shell	Manufacture from worked tortoise-shell
ex 95.02	Articles of mother-of-pearl	Manufacture from worked mother-of-pearl
ex 95.03	Articles of ivory	Manufacture from worked ivory
ex 95.04	Articles of bone (excluding whalebone)	Manufacture from worked bone (excluding whalebone)
ex 95.05	Articles of horn, coral (natural or agglomerated) or of other animal carving material	Manufacture from worked horn, coral (natural or agglomerated) or other animal carving material
ex 95.06	Articles of vegetable carving material (for example, corozo)	Manufacture from worked vegetable carving material (for example, corozo)
ex 95.07	Articles of jet (and mineral substitutes for jet), amber, meerschaum, agglomerated amber and agglomerated meerschaum	Manufacture from worked jet (and mineral substitutes for jet), amber, meerschaum, agglomerated amber and agglomerated meerschaum
ex 98.11	Smoking pipes, pipe bowls, of wood, root or other materials	Manufacture from roughly shaped blocks

(1) This rule does not apply when the general rule of change of tariff heading is applied to the other non-originating parts which are part of the composition of the final product.

ANNEX IV

LIST C

List of products excluded from the scope of this Protocol

CCT heading No	Description
ex 27.07	Assimilated aromatic oils as defined in Note 2 to Chapter 27, of which more than 65% by volume distils at a temperature of up to 250 C (including mixtures of petroleum spirit and benzole), for use as power or heating fuels
27.09 to 27.16	} Mineral oils and products of their distillation; bituminous substances; mineral waxes
ex 29.01	
	Hydrocarbons:
	— acyclic
	— cyclanes and cyclenes, excluding azulenes
	— benzene, toluene, xylenes
	for use as power or heating fuels
ex 34.03	Lubricating preparations containing petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals, but not including preparations containing 70% or more by weight of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals
ex 34.04	Waxes with a basis of paraffin, of petroleum waxes, of waxes obtained from bituminous minerals, of slack wax or of scale wax
ex 38.14	Prepared additives for lubricants

ANNEX V
MOVEMENT CERTIFICATE

1. Exporter (Name, full address, country)	EUR.1 No A 000.000		
	See notes overleaf before completing this form		
3. Consignee (Name, full address, country) (Optional)	2. Certificate used in preferential trade between <div style="text-align: center; margin: 10px 0;">and</div> <div style="text-align: center; margin: 10px 0;">(insert appropriate countries, groups of countries or territories)</div>		
	4. Country, group of countries or territory in which the products are considered as originating	5. Country, group of countries or territory of destination	
6. Transport details (Optional)	7. Remarks		
8. Item number; Marks and numbers; Number and kind of packages ⁽¹⁾ ; Description of goods		9. Gross weight (kg) or other measure (litres, m ³ , etc.)	10. Invoices (Optional)

⁽¹⁾ If goods are not packed, indicate number of articles or state 'in bulk' as appropriate.

(4) Complete only where the regulations of the exporting country or territory require.

11. CUSTOMS ENDORSEMENT

Declaration certified
Export document (2)

Form No.

Customs office

Issuing country or territory

Date

(Signature)

Stamp

12. DECLARATION BY THE EXPORTER

I, the undersigned, declare that the goods described above meet the conditions required for the issue of the attached certificate.

Place and date:

(Signature)

(From)

<p>13. REQUEST FOR VERIFICATION, to</p>	<p>14. RESULT OF VERIFICATION,</p>
<p>Verification of the authenticity and accuracy of this certificate is requested.</p> <p>..... (Place and date)</p> <p>Stamp</p> <p>..... (Signature)</p>	<p>Verification carried out shows that this certificate ⁽¹⁾</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> was issued by the customs office indicated and that the information contained therein is accurate.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> does not meet the requirements as to authenticity and accuracy (see remarks appended).</p> <p>..... (Place and date)</p> <p>Stamp</p> <p>..... (Signature)</p> <p>⁽¹⁾ Insert X in the appropriate box.</p>

NOTES

1. Certificates must not contain erasures or words written over one another. Any alterations must be made by deleting the incorrect particulars and adding any necessary corrections. Any such alteration must be initialled by the person who completed the certificate and endorsed by the customs authorities of the issuing country or territory.
2. No spaces must be left between the items entered on the certificate and each item must be preceded by an item number. A horizontal line must be drawn immediately below the last item. Any unused space must be struck through in such a manner as to make any later additions impossible.
3. Goods must be described in accordance with commercial practice and with sufficient detail to enable them to be identified.

APPLICATION FOR A MOVEMENT CERTIFICATE

1. Exporter (Name, full address, country)	EUR.1 No A 000.000		
	See notes overleaf before completing this form		
3. Consignee (Name, full address, country) (Optional)	2. Application for a certificate to be used in preferential trade between <div style="text-align: center;">and</div> (insert appropriate countries, groups of countries or territories)		
	4. Country, group of countries or territory in which the products are considered as originating	5. Country, group of countries or territory of destination	
6. Transport details (Optional)	7. Remarks		
8. Item number; Marks and numbers; Number and kind of packages ⁽¹⁾ ; Description of goods	9. Gross weight (kg) or other measure (litres, m ³ , etc.)		10. Invoices (Optional)

⁽¹⁾ If goods are not packed, indicate number of articles or state 'in bulk' as appropriate.

(Front)



DECLARATION BY THE EXPORTER

I, the undersigned, exporter of the goods described overleaf,

DECLARE that the goods meet the conditions required for the issue of the attached certificate;

SPECIFY as follows the circumstances which have enabled these goods to meet the above conditions:

SUBMIT the following supporting documents (1):

UNDERTAKE to submit, at the request of the appropriate authorities, any supporting evidence which these authorities may require for the purpose of issuing the attached certificate, and undertake, if required, to agree to any inspection of my accounts and to any check on the processes of manufacture of the above goods, carried out by the said authorities;

REQUEST the issue of the attached certificate for these goods.

(Place and date)

(Signature)

(1) For example: import documents, movement certificates, invoices, manufacturer's declarations, etc., relating to the products used in manufacture or to the goods re-exported in the same state.

ANNEX VI

Before completing this form read carefully the instructions on the other side.

FORM EUR. 2 No		1 Form used in preferential trade between ⁽¹⁾ and	
2 Exporter (Name, full address, country)	3 Declaration by exporter I, the undersigned, exporter of the goods described below, declare that the goods comply with the requirements for the completion of this form and that the goods have obtained the status of originating products within the provisions governing preferential trade shown in box 1.		
4 Consignee (Name, full address, country)	5 Place and date		
	6 Signature of exporter		
7 Remarks ⁽²⁾	8 Country of origin ⁽³⁾	9 Country of destination ⁽⁴⁾	
		10 Gross weight (kg)	
11 Marks; Numbers of consignment; Description of goods		12 Authority in the exporting country ⁽⁴⁾ responsible for verification of the declaration by the exporter	

(1) Insert the countries, groups of countries or territories concerned.

(2) Refer to any verification already carried out by the appropriate authorities.

(3) The term 'country of origin' means country, group of countries or territory where the goods are considered to be originating.

(4) The term 'country' means country, group of countries or territory of destination.

(From)

<p>13 Request for verification</p> <p>The verification of the declaration by the exporter on the front of this form is requested (*)</p> <p>..... 19..... (Place and date)</p> <p>Stamp</p> <p>..... (Signature)</p>	<p>14 Result of verification</p> <p>Verification carried out shows that ⁽¹⁾</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> the statements and particulars given in this form are accurate.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> this form does not meet the requirements as to accuracy and authenticity (see remarks appended.)</p> <p>..... 19..... (Place and date)</p> <p>Stamp</p> <p>..... (Signature)</p> <p>⁽¹⁾ Insert X in the appropriate box.</p>
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

(*) Subsequent verifications of forms EUR. 2 shall be carried out at random or whenever the customs authorities of the importing State have reasonable doubt as to the accuracy of the information regarding the authenticity of the forms and the true origin of the goods in question.

Instructions for the completion of form EUR. 2

1. A form EUR. 2 may be made out only for goods which in the exporting country fulfil the conditions specified by the provisions governing the trade referred to in box 1. These provisions must be studied carefully before the form is completed.
2. In the case of a consignment by parcel post the exporter attaches the form to the dispatch note. In the case of a consignment by letter post he encloses the form in a package. The reference 'EUR. 2' and the serial number of the form should be stated on the customs green label declaration C1 or on the customs declaration C2/CP3, as appropriate.
3. These instructions do not exempt the exporter from complying with any other formalities required by customs or postal regulations.
4. An exporter who uses this form is obliged to submit to the appropriate authorities any supporting evidence which they may require and to agree to any inspection by them of his accounts and of the processes of manufacture of the goods described in box 11 of this form.

FINAL ACT

The Plenipotentiaries of

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

of the one part, and of

HIS MAJESTY THE KING OF THE HASHEMITE KINGDOM OF JORDAN,

of the other part,

meeting at Brussels on the eighteenth day of January in the year one thousand nine hundred and seventy-seven for the purpose of signing the Interim Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Hashemite Kingdom of Jordan,

have, on signing this Agreement,

— adopted the following Joint Declarations by the Contracting Parties:

1. Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties on Article 7 (1) of the Agreement,
2. Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties on Article 10 of the Agreement,
3. Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties on agricultural products,
4. Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties on the presentation of the Agreement to GATT by the Community,
5. Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties on Article 14 of the Agreement;

— taken note of the following declarations:

1. declaration by the European Economic Community on the regional application of certain provisions of the Agreement,

2. declaration by the European Economic Community on Article 10 of the Agreement;

— and taken note of the exchange of letters on Articles 21 and 33 of the Agreement.

The declarations and the exchange of letters listed above are annexed to this Final Act.

The Plenipotentiaries have agreed that the declarations and the exchange of letters shall be subjected, in the same manner as the Agreement, to any procedures that may be necessary to ensure their validity.

Udfærdiget i Bruxelles, den attende januar nitten hundrede og syvoghalvfjerds.

Geschehen zu Brüssel am achtzehnten Januar neunzehnhundert-siebenundsiebzig.

Done at Brussels on the eighteenth day of January in the year one thousand nine hundred and seventy-seven.

Fait à Bruxelles, le dix-huit janvier mil neuf cent soixante-dix-sept.

Fatto a Bruxelles, addì diciotto gennaio millenovecentosettantasette.

Gedaan te Brussel, de achttiende januari negentienhonderdzevenenzeventig.

حرر في بروكسل في اليوم الثامن عشر من كانون الثاني سنة ألف
وتسعة وستة وسبعين .

For Rådet for De europæiske Fællesskaber
Für den Rat der Europäischen Gemeinschaften
For the Council of the European Communities
Pour le Conseil des Communautés européennes
Per il Consiglio delle Comunità europee
Voor de Raad van de Europese Gemeenschappen

عن مجلس المدعوين الأوروبيين

A. C. C. C.

C. C. C. C.

For Hans Majestæt Kongen af Det hashemitiske kongerige Jordan
Für Seine Majestät den König des Haschemitischen Königreichs
Jordanien
For His Majesty the King of the Hashemite Kingdom of Jordan
Pour Sa Majesté le roi du royaume hachémite de Jordanie
Per Sua Maestà il re del Regno hascemita di Giordania
Voor Zijne Majesteit de Koning van het Hasjemitische Koninkrijk
Jordanië

عن صاحب الدولة ملك المملكة الأردنية الهاشمية

N. D. D. D.

Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties on Article 7 (1) of the Agreement

The Contracting Parties agree that, should the date of the entry into force of the Agreement not coincide with the beginning of the calendar year, the ceilings referred to in Article 7 (1) of the Agreement will be applied *pro rata*.

Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties on Article 10 of the Agreement

The Contracting Parties agree that, without prejudice to implementation of the first subparagraph of Article 22 (2) of Regulation (EEC) No 1035/72, the products listed in Article 10 of the Agreement and set out in Annex III to that Regulation shall be admitted into the Community during the period for which the reductions in duty are applicable free of quantitative restrictions and measures having equivalent effect.

Furthermore, the Contracting Parties agree that, where reference is made in the Agreement to the provisions of Articles 23 to 28 of Regulation (EEC) No 1035/72, the Community is referring to the arrangements applicable to third countries at the time of the importation of the products in question.

Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties on agricultural products

1. The Contracting Parties declare their readiness to foster, so far as their agricultural policies allow, the harmonious development of trade in agricultural products to which the Agreement does not apply.

As regards veterinary, health and plant health matters, the Contracting Parties shall apply their rules in a non-discriminatory fashion and shall refrain from introducing any new measures that have the effect of unduly obstructing trade.

2. They shall examine within the Joint Committee any difficulties that might arise in their trade in agricultural products and shall endeavour to seek appropriate solutions.

Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties on the presentation of the Agreement to GATT by the Community

The Contracting Parties to the Agreement will consult when the provisions of the Agreement that relate to trade are presented and examined under GATT.

Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties on Article 14 of the Agreement

The expression 'regional economic integration' used in Article 14 of the Agreement includes all members of the Arab League.

Declaration by the European Economic Community on the regional application of certain provisions of the Agreement

The European Economic Community declares that the application of any measures it may take under Articles 22 and 23 of the Agreement, in accordance with the procedure and under the arrangements set out in Article 24, or under Article 25, may be limited to one of its regions by virtue of Community rules.

Declaration by the European Economic Community on Article 10 of the Agreement

The Community is ready to consider, in the light of the results of the Agreement and taking into account the trend of trade flows between the Community and the Mediterranean countries, an improvement of the concession granted in Article 10 (1) of the Agreement for oranges, mandarins, (including tangerines and satsumas), clementines, wilkings and other similar citrus hybrids to take effect from the marketing year 1977/78.

Exchange of letters on Articles 21 and 33 of the Agreement

Sir,

I have the honour to inform you of the following declaration by my Government on Articles 21 and 33 of the Agreement:

'The Hashemite Kingdom of Jordan hereby declares that in applying Articles 21 and 33 of the Agreement its undertakings do not require it to repeal laws and regulations in force in so far as they remain necessary for the protection of its essential security interests. Jordan will ensure that such laws and regulations are applied in such a way as to ensure compliance with Article 31 (1) of the Agreement.'

Please accept, Sir, the assurance of my highest consideration.

(s.)

*Head of the delegation
of the Hashemite Kingdom of Jordan*

Sir,

In your letter of today's date you communicate to me a declaration by your Government on Articles 21 and 33 of the Agreement.

I have the honour to inform you of the following declaration by the European Economic Community on Articles 21 and 33 of the Agreement:

'1. The European Economic Community notes the declaration by the Hashemite Kingdom of Jordan.

2. The European Economic Community expects the principles set out in the Agreement, including those in Articles 21 and 33 of the Agreement, to be put into full application.

The European Economic Community considers in particular that the application of the principle of non-discrimination should ensure the correct and smooth application of the Agreement.'

Please accept, Sir, the assurance of my highest consideration.

(s.)

*Head of the delegation
of the European Economic Community*

INFORMATION CONCERNING

the INTERIM AGREEMENT between the European Economic Community and the Hashemite Kingdom of Jordan ⁽¹⁾

Contracting Parties	Date of signature by the Contracting Parties	Date of exchange, deposit or notification of instruments of ratification, acceptance, approval, etc.	Date of entry into force	Duration
EEC	18.1.1977	n. 31.5.1977	1.7.1977 ⁽²⁾	until entry into force of the Cooperation Agreement or until 30.6.1978 at the latest
JORDAN				

⁽¹⁾ OJ No L 126, 23.5.1977.

⁽²⁾ OJ No L 158, 29.6.1977.

CHAPTER III

**African, Caribbean and
Pacific States**

Agreements
between the EEC and the Republic of Tunisia

AGREEMENT

in the form of an exchange of letters ⁽¹⁾ relating to Article 19 of the Cooperation Agreement ⁽²⁾ and Article 12 of the Interim Agreement ⁽³⁾ between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Tunisia and concerning the import into the Community of fruit salads originating in Tunisia

COUNCIL REGULATION (EEC) No 148/77

of 18 January 1977

concluding the Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters relating to Article 19 of the Cooperation Agreement and Article 12 of the Interim Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Tunisia and concerning the import into the Community of fruit salads originating in Tunisia

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community, and in particular Article 113 thereof,

Having regard to the recommendation from the Commission,

Whereas the Cooperation Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Tunisia was signed on 25 April 1976;

(1) OJ No L 23, 27.1.1977.

(2) This Agreement, signed on 25.4.1976, had not yet entered into force on 31.12.1977.

(3) This Agreement appears in Volume 6, page 423.

Whereas the Interim Agreement on the advance implementation of the trade provisions of the Cooperation Agreement signed on the same day entered into force on 1 July 1976;

Whereas the Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters relating to Article 19 of the Cooperation Agreement and Article 12 of the Interim Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Tunisia and concerning the import into the Community of fruit salads originating in Tunisia should be concluded; whereas the Agreement expires on 30 June 1977; whereas the Community intends to maintain its trading relations with that country; whereas the provisions governing the second part of 1977 should not be less favourable than those laid down for the first; whereas in order not to disrupt trading patterns for the products in question, there should be provision for applying these import arrangements for the whole of 1977,

HAS ADOPTED THIS REGULATION:

Article 1

The Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters relating to Article 19 of the Cooperation Agreement and Article 12 of the Interim Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Tunisia and concerning the import into the Community of fruit salads originating in Tunisia is hereby concluded on behalf of the Community. The text of the Agreement is annexed to this Regulation.

Article 2

The President of the Council is hereby authorized to designate the person empowered to sign the Agreement for the purpose of binding the Community.

Article 3

This Regulation shall enter into force on the day following that of its publication in the *Official Journal of the European Communities*.

This Regulation shall be binding in its entirety and directly applicable in all Member States.

Done at Brussels, 18 January 1977.

For the Council
The President
Anthony CROSLAND

AGREEMENT

in the form of an exchange of letters relating to Article 19 of the Co-operation Agreement and Article 12 of the Interim Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Tunisia and concerning the import into the Community of fruit salads originating in Tunisia

A. Letter from Tunisia

Sir,

With a view to implementing the 55% reduction in the Common Customs Tariff provided for in Article 19 of the Cooperation Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Tunisia and in Article 12 of the Interim Agreement, and following the clarifications exchanged concerning the conditions governing imports into the Community of fruit salads falling within subheadings 20.06 B II a) ex 9 and 20.06 B II b) ex 9 of the Common Customs Tariff originating in Tunisia, I have the honour to inform you that the Tunisian Government undertakes to take all necessary measures to ensure that the quantities supplied to the Community from 1 January to 31 December 1977 do not exceed 100 tonnes.

To this end the Tunisian Government declares that all exports to the Community of the said products will be effected exclusively by exporters whose operations are controlled by the 'Office de Commerce de Tunisie' (Tunisian Board of Trade).

The guarantees relating to quantities will be met in accordance with the procedures agreed between the Board of Trade and the Directorate-General for Agriculture of the Commission of the European Communities.

I should be grateful if you would confirm the agreement of the Community with the foregoing.

Please accept, Sir, the assurance of my highest consideration.

For the Tunisian Government

B. Letter from the Community

Sir,

I have the honour to acknowledge receipt of your letter of today worded as follows:

'With a view to implementing the 55% reduction in the Common Customs Tariff provided for in Article 19 of the Cooperation Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Tunisia and in Article 12 of the Interim Agreement and following the clarifications exchanged concerning the conditions governing imports into the Community of fruit salads falling within subheadings 20.06 B II a) ex 9 and 20.06 B II b) ex 9 of the Common Customs Tariff and originating in Tunisia, I have the honour to inform you that the Tunisian Government undertakes to take all necessary measures to ensure that the quantities supplied to the Community from 1 January to 31 December 1977 do not exceed 100 tonnes.

To this end the Tunisian Government declares that all exports to the Community of the said products will be effected exclusively by exporters whose operation are controlled by the "Office de Commerce de Tunisie" (Tunisian Board of Trade).

The guarantees relating to quantities will be met in accordance with the procedures agreed between the Board of Trade and the Directorate-General for Agriculture of the Commission of the European Communities.

I should be grateful if you would confirm the agreement of the Community with the foregoing.'

I am able to confirm the agreement of the Community with the foregoing and consequently to state that the 55% reduction in the Common Customs Tariff will apply from 1 January to 31 December 1977 to the quantities of fruit salads originating in Tunisia referred to in your letter.

Please accept, Sir, the assurance of my highest consideration.

*For the Council
of the European Communities*

AGREEMENT

extending the Interim Agreement ⁽¹⁾ between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Tunisia ⁽²⁾

COUNCIL REGULATION (EEC) No 1408/77

of 28 June 1977

on the conclusion of the Agreement extending the Interim Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Tunisia

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community, and in particular Article 113 thereof,

Having regard to the recommendation from the Commission.

Whereas the Interim Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Tunisia signed in Tunis on 25 April 1976 expires not later than 30 June 1977;

Whereas, pending the entry into force of the Cooperation Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Tunisia signed in Tunis on the same day, it is necessary to extend the Interim Agreement,

(1) This Agreement appears in Volume 6, page 423.

(2) OJ No L 159, 29.6.1977.

HAS ADOPTED THIS REGULATION:

Article 1

The Agreement extending the Interim Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Tunisia and the declaration annexed to that Agreement are hereby approved on behalf of the Community.

The text of the Agreement is annexed to this Regulation.

Article 2

The President of the Council is hereby authorized to designate the persons empowered to sign the Agreement for the purpose of binding the Community.

Article 3

This Regulation shall enter into force on the day following its publication in the *Official Journal of the European Communities*.

This Regulation shall be binding in its entirety and directly applicable in all Member States.

Done at Luxembourg, 28 June 1977.

For the Council
The President
W. RODGERS

AGREEMENT

extending the Interim Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Tunisia

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

of the one part,

THE PRESIDENT OF THE REPUBLIC OF TUNISIA,

of the other part,

WHEREAS the Interim Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Tunisia signed in Tunis on 25 April 1976 expires not later than 30 June 1977,

WHEREAS, pending the entry into force of the Cooperation Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Tunisia signed in Tunis on the same day, it is necessary to extend the Interim Agreement,

HAVE DECIDED to conclude this Agreement and to this end have designed as their Plenipotentiaries:

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES:

THE PRESIDENT OF THE REPUBLIC OF TUNISIA:

WHO, having exchanged their full powers, found in good and due form, have agreed as follows:

Article 1

The date '31 December 1977' shall be substituted for '30 June 1977' specified in the second subparagraph of Article 42 (2) of the Interim Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Tunisia.

Article 2

The texts given in Annexes I and II to this Agreement shall be substituted for the texts of Annexes B and C to the Interim Agreement.

Article 3

The Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties, annexed to this Agreement, concerning olive oil, other than olive oil having undergone a refining process, falling within subheading 15.07 A II of the Common Customs Tariff, shall be included in the Final Act of the Interim Agreement.

Article 4

The date '31 December 1977' shall be substituted for '30 June 1977' specified in Article 30 (2) of the Protocol concerning the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and methods of administrative co-operation.

Article 5

This Agreement is drawn up in duplicate in the Danish, Dutch, English, French, German, Italian and Arabic languages, each of these texts being equally authentic.

Article 6

This Agreement shall enter into force on 1 July 1977.

ANNEX

Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties on Annex B concerning olive oil, other than olive oil having undergone a refining process, falling within subheading 15.07 A II of the Common Customs Tariff

The Contracting Parties agree that the additional amount, if any, to be applied for the 1977/78 marketing year, could be maintained at its previous level should the exceptional situation because of which the additional amount of 10 units of account per 100 kilograms was fixed for the period ending on 31 October 1977 still exist at that time.

ANNEX I

Annex B

concerning olive oil, other than olive oil having undergone a refining process, falling within subheading 15.07 A II of the Common Customs Tariff

1. In order to take account of:

- the importance of olive oil for the Tunisian economy,
- the programmes and efforts undertaken by Tunisia to rationalize and improve the conditions on its olive oil market,
- the traditional trade flows in this product between Tunisia and the European Economic Community,

the amount to be deducted from the amount of the levy in accordance with Article 9 (1) (b) of the Agreement concerning olive oil, other than olive oil having undergone a refining process, falling within subheading 15.07 A II of the Common Customs Tariff, may be increased by an additional amount under the same conditions and arrangements as laid down for the application of Article 9 (1) (b) of the Agreement.

2. The additional amount provided for in paragraph 1, if any, shall be fixed for each year of application by an exchange of letters between the Contracting Parties in the light of conditions on the olive-oil market.
3. In view of the exceptional conditions currently affecting the olive-oil market, the additional amount shall be fixed at 10 units of account for the period ending on 31 October 1977.

ANNEX II

Annex C

Minimum prices applicable from 1 July 1977

Size		Net weight		Semi-gross weight	Capacity	Coefficients	Minimum prices (customs duties included) in u.a. per carton 100 tins	
Trade specifications	Total height (mm)	Ounces	Grams	Grams	cm ³		Community:	
							in olive oil	other
Rectangular base:								
$\frac{1}{16}$ club	20	2	56	95	53	0.60	11.70	10.80
$\frac{1}{8}$ club	25	2½	80	120	75	0.70	13.65	12.60
$\frac{1}{4}$ reduced	18	2½	74	130	73	0.77	15.02	13.86
$\frac{1}{8}$ club	30	3½	90	140	93	0.80	15.60	14.40
$\frac{1}{4}$ special	25	3½	90	140	90	0.85	16.58	15.30
$\frac{1}{8}$ low plat	24	3½	95	145	96	0.90	17.55	16.20
$\frac{1}{4}$ club	30	4½	125	190	125			

$\frac{1}{2}$ P 25				176	125			
$\frac{1}{2}$ usual	22	3 $\frac{1}{2}$	105	180	106	1-00	19-50	18-00
$\frac{1}{2}$ (club 30)				188	130			
$\frac{1}{2}$ usual	24	4 $\frac{1}{2}$	125	195	125	1-10	21-45	19-80
$\frac{1}{2}$ usual	30	5 $\frac{1}{2}$	150	240	169			
$\frac{1}{2}$ club	40	6 $\frac{1}{2}$	175	250	178	1-30	25-35	23-40
$\frac{1}{2}$ P 30				250	187			
$\frac{1}{2}$ American	30	7	200	300	207	1-60	31-20	28-80
$\frac{1}{2}$ usual	40	9 $\frac{1}{2}$	260	326	250			
$\frac{1}{2}$ P				337	250	1-80	35-10	32-40
$\frac{1}{2}$ club long	40	8 $\frac{1}{2}$	248	320	241			
$\frac{1}{2}$ low	30	9 $\frac{1}{2}$	260	370	245	2-20	42-90	39-60
$\frac{1}{2}$ usual long	40	11 $\frac{1}{2}$	325	423	313	2-50	48-75	45-00
$\frac{1}{2}$ usual	48	11	310	390	297	2-60	50-70	46-80
$\frac{1}{2}$ large	40	11 $\frac{1}{2}$	325	460	330	2-70	52-65	48-60
$\frac{1}{2}$ P				476	375			
$\frac{1}{2}$				902	750			
$\frac{1}{2}$	80	27 $\frac{1}{2}$	780	950	771	4-65	90-68	83-70
Oval base:								
$\frac{1}{2}$ oval	40	15	425	555	452	3-40	66-30	61-20

AGREEMENT

in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Tunisia fixing the additional amount to be deducted from the levy on imports into the Community of untreated olive oil, originating in Tunisia, for the period 1 November 1977 to 31 October 1978⁽¹⁾

COUNCIL REGULATION (EEC) No 2383/77

of 28 October 1977

on the conclusion of the Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Tunisia fixing the additional amount to be deducted from the levy on imports into the Community of untreated olive oil, originating in Tunisia, for the period 1 November 1977 to 31 October 1978

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community, and in particular Article 113 thereof,

Having regard to the Cooperation Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Tunisia, signed on 25 April 1976, and to the Interim Agreement,⁽²⁾ which entered into force on 1 July 1976 and whose term of validity was extended by the Agreement

⁽¹⁾ OJ No L 278, 29.10.1977.

⁽²⁾ OJ No L 141, 28.5.1976.

annexed to Regulation (EEC) No 1408/77,⁽¹⁾ and in particular to Annex B to each of these Agreements,

Whereas it is necessary to approve the Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Tunisia fixing the additional amount to be deducted from the levy on imports into the Community of untreated olive oil, falling within subheading 15.07 A 1 of the Common Customs Tariff and originating in Tunisia, for the period 1 November 1977 to 31 October 1978,

HAS ADOPTED THIS REGULATION:

Article 1

The Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Tunisia fixing the additional amount to be deducted from the levy on imports into the Community of untreated olive oil, falling within subheading 15.07 A 1 of the Common Customs Tariff and originating in Tunisia, for the period 1 November 1977 to 31 October 1978, is hereby approved on behalf of the Community.

The text of the Agreement is annexed to this Regulation.

Article 2

The President of the Council is hereby authorized to designate the person empowered to sign the Agreement for the purpose of binding the Community.

⁽¹⁾ OJ No L 159, 29.6.1977.

Article 3

This Regulation shall enter into force on the day following its publication in the *Official Journal of the European Communities*.

This Regulation shall be binding in its entirety and directly applicable in all Member States.

Done at Luxembourg, 28 October 1977.

For the Council
The President
G. SPITAELS

AGREEMENT

in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Tunisia fixing the additional amount to be deducted from the levy on imports into the Community of untreated olive oil, originating in Tunisia, for the period 1 November 1977 to 31 October 1978

Letter No 1

Sir,

Annex B to the Cooperation Agreement and Annex B to the Interim Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Tunisia stipulate that for untreated olive oil, falling within subheading 15.07 A I of the Common Customs Tariff, the amount to be deducted from the amount of the levy in accordance with Article 16 (1) (b) of the Cooperation Agreement and Article 9 (1) (b) of the Interim Agreement is increased, in order to take account of certain factors and of the situation on the olive-oil market, by an additional amount under the same conditions and arrangements as laid down for the application of the abovementioned provisions.

I have the honour to inform you that, having regard to the criteria specified in the aforementioned Annexes, the Community will take the necessary steps to maintain the additional amount at 10 units of account per 100 kilograms for the period 1 November 1977 to 31 October 1978.

I should be grateful if you would acknowledge receipt of this letter and your Governments' agreement to its content.

Please accept, Sir, the assurance of my highest consideration.

*On behalf of the Council
of the European Communities*

Letter No 2

Sir,

I have the honour to acknowledge receipt of your letter of today's date, which reads as follows:

'Annex B to the Cooperation Agreement and Annex B to the Interim Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Tunisia stipulate that for untreated olive oil, falling within subheading 15.07 A I of the Common Customs Tariff, the amount to be deducted from the amount of the levy in accordance with Article 16 (1) (b) of the Cooperation Agreement and Article 9 (1) (b) of the Interim Agreement is increased, in order to take account of certain factors and of the situation on the olive-oil market, by an additional amount under the same conditions and arrangements as laid down for the application of the abovementioned provisions.

I have the honour to inform you that, having regard to the criteria specified in the aforementioned Annexes, the Community will take the necessary steps to maintain the additional amount at 10 units of account per 100 kilograms for the period 1 November 1977 to 31 October 1978.

I should be grateful if you would acknowledge receipt of this letter and confirm your Government's agreement to its content.'

I am able to confirm the agreement of my Government to the foregoing. Please accept, Sir, the assurance of my highest consideration.

*For the Government
of the Republic of Tunisia*

AGREEMENT

in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Tunisia concerning the import into the Community of preserved fruit salads originating in Tunisia ⁽¹⁾

COMMISSION REGULATION (EEC) No 2911/77

of 19 December 1977

on the conclusion of the Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Tunisia concerning the import into the Community of preserved fruit salads originating in Tunisia

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community, and in particular Article 113 thereof,

Having regard to the recommendation from the Commission,

Whereas the Cooperation Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Tunisia was signed on 25 April 1976;

Whereas the Interim Agreement ⁽²⁾ for the advance implementation of the trade provisions of the Cooperation Agreement signed on the same day entered into force on 1 July 1976;

(1) OJ No L 340, 29.12.1977.

(2) OJ No L 141, 28.5.1976.

Whereas the Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Tunisia concerning the import into the Community of preserved fruit salads originating in Tunisia should be concluded; whereas, however, the Interim Agreement expires on 31 December 1977; whereas the Community intends to maintain its trading relations with Tunisia; whereas the provisions governing 1978 should not be less favourable than those laid down for 1977; whereas in order not to disrupt trading patterns for the products in question, there should be provision for applying these import arrangements for the whole of 1978,

HAS ADOPTED THIS REGULATION:

Article 1

The Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Tunisia concerning the import into the Community of preserved fruit salads originating in Tunisia is hereby approved on behalf of the Community.

The text of the Agreement is annexed to this Regulation.

Article 2

The President of the Council is hereby authorized to designate the person empowered to sign the Agreement for the purpose of binding the Community.

Article 3

This Regulation shall enter into force on the day following its publication in the *Official Journal of the European Communities*.

This Regulation shall be binding in its entirety and directly applicable in all Member States.

Done at Brussels, 19 December 1977.

For the Council
The President
H. SIMONET

AGREEMENT

in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Tunisia concerning the import into the Community of preserved fruit salads originating in Tunisia

Sir,

With a view to implementing the 55 % reduction in the Common Customs Tariff provided for in Article 19 of the Cooperation Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Tunisia and in Article 12 of the Interim Agreement, and following the clarifications exchanged concerning the conditions governing imports into the Community of preserved fruit salads falling within subheadings 20.06 B II a) ex 9 and 20.06 B II b) ex 9 of the Common Customs Tariff, originating in Tunisia, I have the honour to inform you that the Tunisian Government undertakes to take all necessary measures to ensure that the quantities supplied to the Community from 1 January to 31 December 1978 do not exceed 100 tonnes.

To this end the Tunisian Government declares that all exports to the Community of the said products will be effected exclusively by exporters whose operations are controlled by the 'Office de Commerce de Tunisie' (Tunisian Board of Trade).

The guarantees relating to quantities will be met in accordance with the procedures agreed between the Board of Trade and the Directorate-General for Agriculture of the Commission of the European Communities.

I should be grateful if you confirm the agreement of the Community with the foregoing.

Please accept, Sir, the assurance of my highest consideration.

For the Tunisian Government

Sir,

I have the honour to acknowledge receipt of your letter of today worded as follows:

‘With a view to implementing the 55% reduction in the Common Customs Tariff provided for in Article 19 of the Cooperation Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Tunisia and in Article 12 of the Interim Agreement, and following the clarifications exchanged concerning the conditions governing imports into the Community of preserved fruit salads falling within subheadings 20.06 B II a) ex 9 and 20.06 B II b) ex 9 of the Common Customs Tariff, originating in Tunisia, I have the honour to inform you that the Tunisian Government undertakes to take all necessary measures to ensure that the quantities supplied to the Community from 1 January to 31 December 1978 do not exceed 100 tonnes.

To this end the Tunisian Government declares that all exports to the Community of the said products will be effected exclusively by exporters whose operations are controlled by the “Office de Commerce de Tunisie” (Tunisian Board of Trade).

The guarantees relating to quantities will be met in accordance with the procedures agreed between the Board of Trade and the Directorate-General for Agriculture of the Commission of the European Communities.

I should be grateful if you would confirm the agreement of the Community with the foregoing.’

I am able to confirm the agreement of the Community with the foregoing and consequently to state that the 55% reduction in the Common Customs Tariff will apply from 1 January to 31 December 1978 to the quantities of preserved fruit salads originating in Tunisia referred to in your letter.

Please accept, Sir, the assurance of my highest consideration.

*On behalf of the Council
of the European Communities*

INFORMATION CONCERNING

Contracting Parties	Date of signature by the Contracting Parties	Date of exchange, deposit or notification of instruments of ratification, acceptance, approval, etc.	Date of entry into force	Duration
---------------------	----------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------	----------

AGREEMENT in the form of an exchange of letters ⁽¹⁾ relating to Article 19 of the CO
ION AGREEMENT ⁽²⁾ and Article 12 of the INTERIM AGREEMENT ⁽³⁾ between the E
conomic Community and the Republic of Tunisia and concerning the import into the Comm
t salads originating in Tunisia.

EEC NISIA	28.1.1977	—	28.1.1977	until 31.12.1977
--------------	-----------	---	-----------	---------------------

AGREEMENT extending the INTERIM AGREEMENT ⁽³⁾ between the European Ec
ommunity and the Republic of Tunisia ⁽⁴⁾

EEC NISIA	30.6.1977	—	1.7.1977	until 31.12.1977
--------------	-----------	---	----------	---------------------

- the AGREEMENT in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Tunisia fixing the additional amount to be deducted from the levy on imports into the Community of untreated olive oil, originating in Tunisia, for the period 1 November 1977 to 31 October 1978 ⁽⁵⁾

EEC TUNISIA	28.10.1977	—	28.10.1977	until 31.10.1978
----------------	------------	---	------------	---------------------

- the AGREEMENT in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Tunisia concerning the import into the Community of preserved fruit salads originating in Tunisia ⁽⁶⁾

EEC TUNISIA	31.12.1977	—	31.12.1977	until 31.12.1978
----------------	------------	---	------------	---------------------

(1) OJ No L 23, 27.1.1977.

(2) This Agreement, signed on 25.4.1976, had not yet entered into force on 31.12.1977.

(3) This Agreement appears in Volume 6, page 423.

(4) OJ No L 159, 29.6.1977.

(5) OJ No L 278, 29.10.1977.

(6) OJ No L 340, 29.12.1977.

Agreement
between the EEC and the Arab Republic of Egypt

INTERIM AGREEMENT

between the European Economic Community and the Arab
Republic of Egypt ⁽¹⁾

COUNCIL REGULATION (EEC) No 1030/77

of 17 May 1977

**on the conclusion of the Interim Agreement between the European Economic
Community and the Arab Republic of Egypt**

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Economic
Community, and in particular Article 113 thereof,

Having regard to the recommendation from the Commission,

Whereas, pending the entry into force of the Cooperation Agreement
signed in Brussels on 18 January 1977, it is necessary to conclude the
Interim Agreement between the European Economic Community and
the Arab Republic of Egypt signed in Brussels the same day,

HAS ADOPTED THIS REGULATION:

Article 1

The Interim Agreement between the European Economic Community
and the Arab Republic of Egypt and the declarations annexed to the

(1) OJ No L 126, 23.5.1977.

Final Act are hereby concluded, approved and confirmed on behalf of the Community.

The texts of the Interim Agreement and of the Final Act are annexed to this Regulation.

Article 2

The President of the Council shall, on behalf of the Community, carry out the notification procedure provided for in Article 41 of the Interim Agreement.

Article 3

This Regulation shall enter into force on the third day following its publication in the *Official Journal of the European Communities*.

This Regulation shall be binding in its entirety and directly applicable in all Member States.

Done at Brussels, 17 May 1977.

For the Council
The President

J. SILKIN

INTERIM AGREEMENT

**Between the European Economic Community and the Arab Republic of
Egypt**

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

of the one part, and

THE PRESIDENT OF THE ARAB REPUBLIC OF EGYPT,

of the other part,

PREAMBLE

WHEREAS a Cooperation Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Arab Republic of Egypt was signed this day in Brussels;

WHEREAS, pending the entry into force of that Agreement, certain provisions of the Agreement relating to trade in goods should be implemented as speedily as possible by means of an Interim Agreement,

HAVE DECIDED to conclude this Agreement, and to this end have designated as their Plenipotentiaries:

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES:

Anthony CROSLAND, MP,

President-in-Office of the Council of the European Communities,

Secretary of State for Foreign and Commonwealth Affairs of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland;

Claude CHEYSSON,

Member of the Commission of the European Communities;

THE PRESIDENT OF THE ARAB REPUBLIC OF EGYPT:

Zakareya Tawfik ABDEL-FATTAH,

Minister for Foreign Trade of the Arab Republic of Egypt.

Title I
TRADE COOPERATION

Article 1

The object of this Agreement is to promote trade between the Contracting Parties, taking account of their respective levels of development and of the need to ensure a better balance in their trade, with a view to increasing the rate of growth of Egypt's trade and improving the conditions of access for its products to the Community market.

A. Industrial products

Article 2

Subject to the provisions of Articles 6, 7 and 9, customs duties and charges having equivalent effect on imports into the Community of products originating in Egypt other than those listed in Annex II to the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community, and other than those listed in Annex A, shall be abolished in accordance with the following timetable:

Timetable	Rate of reduction
— on the date of the entry into force of the Agreement	80 %
— from 1 July 1977	100 %

Article 3

1. For each product, the basic duties to which the reductions provided for in Article 2 are to be applied are:

— for the Community as originally constituted: those duties actually applied in respect of Egypt on 1 January 1975 pursuant to the pro-

visions of Annex I to the Agreement of 18 December 1972 between the Community and Egypt,

— for Denmark, Ireland and the United Kingdom: those duties actually applied in respect of Egypt on 1 January 1972.

2. The reduced duties calculated in accordance with Article 2 shall be applied rounded off to the first decimal place.

Subject to the application by the Community of Article 39 (5) of the Act concerning the conditions of accession and the adjustments to the Treaties of 22 January 1972, as regards the specific duties or the specific part of the mixed duties in the customs tariffs of Ireland and of the United Kingdom, Article 2 shall be applied rounded off to the fourth decimal place.

Article 4

1. In the case of customs duties comprising a protective element and a fiscal element, Article 2 shall apply to the protective element.

2. The United Kingdom shall replace customs duties of a fiscal nature and the fiscal element of such duties by an internal tax, in accordance with Article 38 of the Act concerning the conditions of accession and the adjustments to the Treaties referred to in Article 3.

Article 5

Quantitative restrictions on imports into the Community of products originating in Egypt other than those listed in Annex II to the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community, and other than those listed in Annex B, shall be removed on the date of the entry into force of the Agreement, and measures having an effect equivalent to quantitative restrictions on imports shall be abolished on the date of the entry into force of the Agreement.

Article 6

The measures provided for in Article 1 of Protocol 7 to the Act concerning the conditions of accession and the adjustments to the Treaties

referred to in Article 3 concerning imports of motor vehicles and the motor vehicle assembly industry in Ireland shall apply to Egypt.

Article 7

1. Imports of the following products shall be subject to annual ceilings above which the customs duties actually applied in respect of third countries may be reintroduced in accordance with paragraphs 2 to 5, the ceiling fixed for the year of the entry into force of the Agreement being indicated in each case.

CCT heading No	Description	Ceiling (tonnes)
27.10	<p>Petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals, other than crude; preparations not elsewhere specified or included, containing not less than 70 % by weight of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals, these oils being the basic constituents of the preparations:</p> <p>A. Light oils:</p> <p>III. For other purposes</p> <p>B. Medium oils:</p> <p>III. For other purposes</p> <p>C. Heavy oils:</p> <p>I. Gas oils:</p> <p>c) For other purposes</p> <p>II. Fuel oils:</p> <p>c) For other purposes</p> <p>III. Lubricating oils, other oils:</p> <p>c) To be mixed in accordance with the terms of Additional Note 7 to Chapter 27</p> <p>d) For other purposes</p>	450 000
27.11	<p>Petroleum gases and other gaseous hydrocarbons:</p> <p>A. Propane of a purity not less than 99 %:</p> <p>I. For use as power or heating fuel</p> <p>B. Other:</p> <p>I. Commercial propane and commercial butane:</p> <p>c) For other purposes</p>	

CCT heading No	Description	Ceiling (tonnes)
27.12	Petroleum jelly: A. Crude: III. For other purposes B. Other	
27.13	Paraffin wax, micro-crystalline wax, slack wax, ozokerite, lignite wax, peat wax and other mineral waxes, whether or not coloured: B. Other: I. Crude: c) For other purposes II. Other	
27.14	Petroleum bitumen, petroleum coke and other residues of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals: C. Other: II. Other	
31.03	Mineral or chemical fertilizers, phosphatic	35 000
55.05	Cotton yarn, not put up for retail sale	7 000
55.09	Other woven fabrics of cotton	3 250

2. From the following year, the ceilings indicated in paragraph 1 shall be raised annually by 5%.

3. For products falling within subheading 28.40 B II (phosphates, including polyphosphates, other than of ammonia) and Chapter 76 (aluminium) of the Common Customs Tariff, the Community reserves the right to introduce ceilings.

4. When a ceiling fixed for imports of a product covered by this Article is reached, the customs duties actually applied in respect of third countries may be reimposed on imports of the product in question until the end of the calendar year.

5. When imports into the Community of a product subject to ceilings reach 75% of the level fixed, the Community shall inform the Joint Committee.

Article 8

1. The Community reserves the right to modify the arrangements applicable to the petroleum products falling within subheadings or heading No 27.10, 27.11 A and B I, 27.12, 27.13 B or 27.14 of the Common Customs Tariff:

- upon the adoption of a common definition of origin for petroleum products,
- upon the adoption of decisions under a common commercial policy, or
- upon the establishment of a common energy policy.

2. In that event the Community shall ensure that imports of these products will enjoy advantages equivalent to those provided for in this Agreement.

For the application of this paragraph consultations shall be held within the Joint Committee at the request of the other party.

3. Subject to paragraph 1, this Agreement shall not affect the non-tariff rules applied to imports of petroleum products.

Article 9

For goods resulting from the processing of agricultural products listed in Annex C, the reduction specified in Article 2 shall apply to the fixed component of the charge levied on imports of these products into the Community.

B. Agricultural products

Article 10

1. Customs duties on imports into the Community of the following products originating in Egypt which are listed below shall be reduced by the rates indicated for each of them.

CCT heading No	Description	Rate of reduction
03.03	Crustaceans and molluscs, whether in shell or not, fresh (live or dead), chilled, frozen, salted, in brine or dried; crustaceans, in shell, simply boiled in water: A. Crustaceans: ex IV. Shrimps and prawns: — Fresh or frozen	50%
05.04	Guts, bladders and stomachs of animals (other than fish), whole and pieces thereof	80%
07.01	Vegetables, fresh or chilled: A. Potatoes: II. New potatoes: ex a) From 1 January to 15 May: — from 1 January to 31 March F. Leguminous vegetables, shelled or unshelled: II. Beans (of the species <i>Phaseolus</i>): ex a) From 1 October to 30 June: — From 1 November to 30 April ex H. Onions, shallots and garlic: — Onions, from 1 February to 30 April — Garlic, from 1 February to 31 May M. Tomatoes: ex I. From 1 November to 14 May: — From 1 December to 31 March ex S. Sweet peppers: — From 15 November to 30 April	40% 60% 60% 50%
07.05	Dried leguminous vegetables, shelled, whether or not skinned or split: B. Other (than for sowing)	80%
08.01	Dates, bananas, coconuts, Brazil nuts, cashew nuts, pineapples, avocados, mangoes, guavas and mango-steens, fresh or dried, shelled or not: ex A. Dates: — Dried H. Other (mangoes, guavas and mangosteens)	80% 40%
08.02	Citrus fruit, fresh or dried: ex A. Oranges: — Fresh ex B. Mandarins (including tangerines and satsumas); clementines, wilkings and other similar citrus hybrids: — Fresh	60% 60%

CCT heading No	Description	Rate of reduction
08.02 (cont'd.)	ex C. Lemons: — Fresh	40 %
	D. Grapefruit	80 %
	ex E. Other: — Limes	80 %
08.04	Grapes, fresh or dried: A. Fresh: I. Table grapes: ex a) From 1 November to 14 July: — From 1 December to 30 April	60 %
ex 08.09	Other fruit, fresh: — Watermelons, from 1 April to 15 June	50 %
08.12	Fruit, dried, other than that falling within heading No 08.01, 08.02, 08.03, 08.04 or 08.05: E. Papaws	50 %
09.04	Pepper of the genus 'Piper'; pimento of the genus 'Capsicum' or the genus 'Pimenta'	80 %
09.09	Seeds of anise, badian, fennel, coriander, cumin, caraway and juniper	80 %
12.03	Seeds, fruits and spores of a kind used for sowing: E. Other (a)	50 %
12.07	Plants and parts (including seeds and fruit) of trees, bushes, shrubs or other plants, being goods of a kind used primarily in perfumery, in pharmacy, or for insecticidal, fungicidal or similar purposes, fresh or dried, whole, cut, crushed, ground or powdered: A. Pyrethrum (flowers, leaves, stems, peel and roots) B. Liquorice roots C. Tonquin beans ex D. Other: — Camomile, mint cinchona bark, quassia amara (wood and bark), calabar beans, cubeb powder, coca leaves, other wood, roots and bark; mosses, lichens and algae	80 % 80 % 80 % 80 %

(a) This concession is solely for seeds complying with the provisions of the Directives on the marketing of seeds and plants.

CCT heading No	Description	Rate of reduction
12.08	Locust beans, <i>fresh</i> or dried, whether or not kibbled or ground, but not further prepared; fruit kernels and other vegetable products of a kind used primarily for human food, not falling within any other heading	80%
16.05	Crustaceans and molluscs, prepared or preserved: ex B. Other: — Shrimps and prawns	50%
20.01	Vegetables and fruit, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid, with or without sugar, whether or not containing salt, <i>spices</i> or mustard: A. Mango chutney	80%

2. Paragraph 1 shall apply to fresh lemons of subheading 08.02 ex C of the Common Customs Tariff on condition that on the internal Community market the prices of lemons imported from Egypt are, after customs clearance and the deduction of import charges other than customs duties, not less than the reference price plus the incidence on that reference price of the customs duties actually applied in respect of third countries and a fixed amount of 1.20 units of account per 100 kilograms.

3. The import charges other than customs duties referred to in paragraph 2 shall be those to be used for the calculation of the entry prices referred to in Regulation (EEC) No 1035/72 on the common organization of the market in fruit and vegetables.

However, the Community shall be entitled to calculate the amount to be deducted in respect of the import charges other than customs duties referred to in paragraph 2 in such a way, according to origin, as to avoid difficulties which may arise from the incidence of those charges on entry prices.

Articles 23 to 28 of Regulation (EEC) No 1035/72 shall continue to apply.

4. By way of derogation from paragraph 1, Denmark, Ireland and the United Kingdom shall be authorized until 1 January 1978 to apply

duties which may not be lower than those set out in Annex D to imports of fresh oranges of subheading 08.02 ex A of the Common Customs Tariff and of fresh mandarins (including tangerines and satsumas), clementines, wilkings and other similar citrus hybrids of subheading 08.02 ex B of the Common Customs Tariff.

Article 11

Customs duties on imports into the Community of the following products originating in Egypt shall be applied at the following rates:

CCT heading No	Description	Rate of duty
07.04	Dried, dehydrated or evaporated vegetables, whole, cut, sliced, broken or in powder, but not further prepared	
	A. Onions	15%
	ex B. Other:	
	— Garlic	14%

Article 12

1. The Community shall take all necessary measures to ensure that the levy on imports into the Community of rice falling within heading No 10.06 of the Common Customs Tariff and originating in Egypt is the import levy calculated in accordance with Article 11 of Regulation (EEC) No 1418/76 on the common organization of the market in rice, less an amount calculated in accordance with paragraph 3.

2. The provisions of paragraph 1 shall apply to an annual quantity not exceeding 32 000 tonnes, provided that Egypt levies a special charge on

exports of the products referred to in that paragraph and provided also that this special charge which is equal to the amount by which the levy is reduced is reflected in the import price into the Community.

3. The amount by which the levy is reduced shall be fixed each quarter by the Community. It shall be equal to 25 % of the average level of levies applicable during a reference period. This reference period and the rules for applying this Article shall be fixed in an exchange of letters between the Contracting Parties.

4. Consultations on the functioning of the system provided for in this Article may be held in the Joint Committee.

Article 13

1. The Community shall take all necessary measures to ensure that the levy on imports into the Community of bran, sharps and other residues derived from the sifting, milling or other working of cereals falling within subheading 23.02 A of the Common Customs Tariff and originating in Egypt, is the import levy calculated in accordance with Article 2 of Regulation (EEC) No 2744/75 on the import and export system for products processed from cereals and from rice, less a fixed amount equivalent to 60 % of the variable component of the levy.

2. The provisions of paragraph 1 shall apply provided that Egypt levies on exports of the products referred to therein a special charge equal to the amount by which the levy is reduced and that this charge is reflected in the Community import price.

3. Detailed rules for the application of this Article shall be laid down in an exchange of letters between the Community and Egypt.

4. Consultations on the functioning of the system provided for in this Article shall take place within the Joint Committee at the request of either Contracting Party.

Article 14

1. The rates of reduction specified in Article 10 shall apply to the customs duties actually applied in respect of third countries.

2. However, the duties resulting from the reductions made by Denmark, Ireland and the United Kingdom may in no case be lower than those applied by the said countries to the Community as originally constituted.

3. In derogation from paragraph 1, should the application thereof temporarily result in tariff movements away from alignment on the final duty, Denmark, Ireland and the United Kingdom may maintain their duties until the level of these duties has been reached on the occasion of a subsequent alignment, or they may apply the duty resulting from a subsequent alignment as soon as a tariff movement reaches or passes the said level.

4. The reduced duties calculated in accordance with Article 10 shall be rounded off to the first decimal place.

However, subject to the application by the Community of Article 39 (5) of the Act concerning the conditions of accession and the adjustments to the Treaties referred to in Article 3 as regards the specific duties or the specific part of the mixed duties in the customs tariffs of Ireland and of the United Kingdom, the reduced duties shall be rounded off to the fourth decimal place.

5. The levy to which the new Member States shall apply the reduction provided for in Article 12 shall be the levy actually applied in respect of third countries.

6. In the new Member States the variable component of the levy referred to in Article 12 shall be calculated taking into account the rates actually applied in respect of third countries.

Article 15

1. Should specific rules be introduced as a result of the implementation of its agricultural policy or modification of the existing rules, or should the provisions on the implementation of its agricultural policy be modified or developed, the Community may modify the arrangements laid down in the Agreement in respect of the products concerned.

In such cases the Community shall take appropriate account of Egypt's interests.

2. If the Community, in applying paragraph 1, modifies the arrangements made by this Agreement for products covered by Annex II to the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community, it shall accord imports originating in Egypt an advantage comparable to that provided for in this Agreement.

3. The application of this Article may be the subject of consultations in the Joint Committee.

C. Common provisions

Article 16

1. The products originating in Egypt referred to in this Agreement may not enjoy more favourable treatment when imported into the Community than that applied by the Member States between themselves.

2. For the application of paragraph 1, account shall not be taken of the customs duties and charges having equivalent effect resulting from the application of Articles 32, 36 and 59 of the Act concerning the conditions of accession and the adjustments to the Treaties referred to in Article 3.

Article 17

1. Subject to the special provisions relating to frontier-zone trade, Egypt shall grant the Community treatment in the field of trade no less favourable than most-favoured-nation treatment.

2. Paragraph 1 shall not apply in the case of the maintenance or establishment of customs unions or free-trade areas.

3. Furthermore, Egypt may derogate from the provisions of paragraph 1 in the case of measures adopted with a view to regional economic integration or measures benefiting the developing countries. The Community shall be notified of such measures.

Article 18

1. The Contracting Parties shall inform each other on the occasion of the signing of this Agreement of the provisions they apply under their trade arrangements.

2. Egypt shall be entitled to introduce into its trade arrangements with the Community new customs duties or charges having equivalent effect and new quantitative restrictions or measures having equivalent effect and to increase the duties and the quantitative restrictions or charges or measures having equivalent effect applied to products originating in or going to the Community, where such measures are necessitated by Egypt's industrialization and development requirements. The Community shall be notified of such measures.

For the application of these measures, consultations shall be held within the Joint Committee at the request of the other Contracting Party.

Article 19

Where Egypt applies quantitative restrictions in the form of quotas or currency allocations to a given product in accordance with its own legislation it shall treat the Community as a single entity.

Article 20

For the purposes of implementing this title, the Protocol to this Agreement shall determine the rules of origin.

Article 21

In the event of modifications to the nomenclature of the customs tariffs of the Contracting Parties affecting products referred to in this Agreement, the Joint Committee may adapt the tariff nomenclature of these products to conform with such modifications.

Article 22

The Contracting Parties shall refrain from any measure or practice of an internal fiscal nature establishing, whether directly or indirectly, discrimination between the products of one Contracting Party and like products originating in the territory of the other Contracting Party.

Products exported to the territory of one of the Contracting Parties may not benefit from repayment of internal taxation in excess of the amount of direct or indirect taxation imposed upon them.

Article 23

Payments relating to commercial transactions carried out in accordance with foreign trade and exchange regulations and the transfer of such payments to the Member State of the Community in which the creditor is resident or to Egypt shall be free from any restrictions.

Article 24

The Agreement shall not preclude prohibitions or restrictions on imports, exports or goods in transit justified on grounds of public morality, public policy or public security; the protection of the health and life of humans, animals or plants; the protection of national treasures of artistic, historical or archaeological value, the protection of industrial and commercial property, or rules relating to gold or silver. Such

prohibitions or restrictions must not, however, constitute a means of arbitrary discrimination or a disguised restriction on trade between the Contracting Parties.

Article 25

1. If one of the Contracting Parties finds that dumping is taking place in trade with the other Contracting Party, it may take appropriate measures against this practice in accordance with the Agreement on implementation of Article VI of the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade, under the conditions and in accordance with the procedures laid down in Article 27.
2. In the event of measures being directed against bounties or subsidies, the Contracting Parties undertake to respect the provisions of Article VI of the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade.

Article 26

If serious disturbances arise in any sector of the economy or if difficulties arise which might bring about a serious deterioration in the economic situation of a region, the Contracting Party concerned may take the necessary safeguard measures under the conditions and in accordance with the procedures laid down in Article 27.

Article 27

1. In the event of a Contracting Party's subjecting imports of products liable to give rise to the difficulties referred to in Article 26 to an administrative procedure, the purpose of which is to provide rapid information on the trend of trade flows, it shall inform the other Contracting Party.
2. In the cases specified in Articles 25 and 26, before taking the measures provided for therein, or as soon as possible in cases to which paragraph 3 (b) applies, the Contracting Party in question shall supply

the Joint Committee with all relevant information required for a thorough examination of the situation with a view to seeking a solution acceptable to the Contracting Parties.

In the selection of measures, priority must be given to those which least disturb the functioning of the Agreement. Such measures must not exceed the limits of what is strictly necessary to counteract the difficulties which have arisen.

The Joint Committee shall be notified immediately of any safeguard measures, and these shall be the subject of periodic consultations within the Joint Committee particularly with a view to their abolition as soon as circumstances permit.

3. For the implementation of paragraph 2, the following provisions shall apply:

- (a) as regards Articles 25 and 26, consultation in the Joint Committee shall take place before the Contracting Party concerned takes the appropriate measures;
- (b) where exceptional circumstances requiring immediate action make prior examination impossible, the Contracting Party concerned may, in the situations specified in Articles 25 and 26, apply forthwith such precautionary measures as are strictly necessary to remedy the situation.

Article 28

Where one or more Member States of the Community or Egypt is in serious difficulties or is seriously threatened with difficulties as regards its balance of payments, the Contracting Party concerned may take the necessary safeguard measures. In the selection of measures, priority must be given to those which least disturb the functioning of the Agreement. The other Contracting Party shall be notified immediately of them and these measures shall be the subject of periodic consultations within the Joint Committee particularly with a view to their abolition as soon as circumstances permit.

Title II

GENERAL AND FINAL PROVISIONS

Article 29

1. A Joint Committee is hereby established which, for the purpose of attaining the objectives set out in the Agreement, shall have the power to take decisions in the cases provided for in the Agreement.

The decisions taken shall be binding on the Contracting Parties, which shall take such measures as are required to implement them.

2. The Joint Committee may also formulate any resolutions, recommendations or opinions which it considers desirable for the attainment of the common objectives and the smooth functioning of the Agreement.

3. The Joint Committee shall adopt its rules of procedure.

Article 30

1. The Joint Committee shall be composed of representatives of the Community, on the one hand, and of representatives of Egypt, on the other.

2. The Joint Committee shall act by mutual agreement between the Community, on the one hand, and Egypt on the other.

Article 31

1. The office of President of the Joint Committee shall be held alternately by the Contracting Parties, in accordance with the modalities to be laid down in the rules of procedure.

2. Meetings of the Joint Committee shall be called by its President.

The Joint Committee shall, in addition, meet whenever necessary, at the request of either Contracting Party, in accordance with the conditions to be laid down in its rules of procedure.

Article 32

1. The Joint Committee may decide to set up any other committee that can assist it in carrying out its duties.
2. In its rules of procedure, the Joint Committee shall determine the composition and duties of such committees and how they shall function.

Article 33

Either Contracting Party shall, if so requested by the other Contracting Party, provide all relevant information on any agreements it concludes involving tariff or trade provisions, and on any amendments to its customs tariff or external trade arrangements.

Where such amendments or agreements have a direct and particular effect on the functioning of the Agreement, appropriate consultations shall be held within the Joint Committee at the request of the other Contracting Party so that the interests of the Contracting Parties may be taken into consideration.

Article 34

1. The Contracting Parties shall take any general or specific measures required to fulfil their obligations under the Agreement. They shall ensure that the objectives set out in the Agreement are attained.
2. If either Contracting Party considers that the other Contracting Party has failed to fulfil an obligation under the Agreement, it may take appropriate measures. Before so doing, it shall supply the Joint Committee with all relevant information required for a thorough examination of the situation with a view to seeking a solution acceptable to the Contracting Parties.

In the selection of measures, priority must be given to those which least disturb the functioning of the Agreement. The Joint Committee shall be notified immediately of such measures, and these shall be the subject of consultations within the Joint Committee if the other Contracting Party so requests.

Article 35

Nothing in the Agreement shall prevent a Contracting Party from taking any measures:

- (a) which it considers necessary to prevent the disclosure of information contrary to its essential security interests;
- (b) which relate to trade in arms, munitions or war materials or to research, development or production indispensable for defence purposes, provided that such measures do not impair the conditions of competition in respect of products not intended for specifically military purposes;
- (c) which it considers essential to its security in time of war or serious internal tension.

Article 36

In the field covered by the Agreement:

- the arrangements applied by Egypt in respect of the Community shall not give rise to any discrimination between the Member States, their nationals, or their companies or firms,
- the arrangements applied by the Community in respect of Egypt shall not give rise to any discrimination between Egyptian nationals, companies or firms.

Article 37

The Protocol and Annexes A, B, C and D shall form an integral part of the Agreement. The declarations and exchanges of letters shall appear in the Final Act, which shall form an integral part of the Agreement.

Article 38

Either Contracting Party may denounce this Agreement by notifying the other Contracting Party. The Agreement shall cease to apply 12 months after the date of such notification.

Article 39

This Agreement shall apply, on the one hand, to the territories to which the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community applies under the conditions laid down in that Treaty and, on the other hand, to the territories of the Arab Republic of Egypt.

Article 40

This Agreement is drawn up in duplicate in the Danish, Dutch, English, French, German, Italian and Arabic languages, each of these texts being equally authentic.

Article 41

1. This Agreement shall be subject to approval by the Contracting Parties in accordance with their own procedures. They shall notify each other when the procedures necessary to this end have been completed.

2. This Agreement shall enter into force on the first day of the second month following the date on which the notifications provided for in paragraph 1 have been carried out.

It shall be applicable until the entry into force of the Cooperation Agreement signed this day or until 30 June 1978 at the latest. The Agreement of 18 December 1972 between the European Economic Community and the Arab Republic of Egypt shall cease to apply on the same date.

Til bekræftelse heraf har undertegnede befuldmægtigede underskrevet denne interimsaftale.

Zu Urkund dessen haben die unterzeichneten Bevollmächtigten ihre Unterschriften unter dieses Interimsabkommen gesetzt.

In witness whereof, the undersigned Plenipotentiaries have affixed their signatures below this Interim Agreement.

En foi de quoi, les plénipotentiaires soussignés ont apposé leurs signatures au bas du présent accord intérimaire.

Infede di che, i plenipotenziari sottoscritti hanno apposto le loro firme in calce al presente accordo interinale.

Ten blijke waarvan de ondergetekende gevolmachtigden hun handtekening onder deze Interimovereenkomst hebben gesteld.

واتفاقا لما تقدم ، وضع المندوبون المفوضون توقيعهم اسفل هذا الاتفاق المؤقت .

Udfærdiget i Bruxelles, den attende januar nitten hundrede og syvoghalvfjerds.

Geschehen zu Brüssel am achtzehnten Januar neunzehnhundert-siebenundsiebzig.

Done at Brussels on the eighteenth day of January in the year one thousand nine hundred and seventy-seven.

Fait à Bruxelles, le dix-huit janvier mil neuf cent soixante-dix-sept.

Fatto a Bruxelles, addi diciotto gennaio millenovecentosettantasette.

Gedaan te Brussel, de achttiende januari negentienhonderdzevenenzeventig.

حرر في بروكسل في اليوم الثامن عشر من يناير سنة ألف وتسعمائة
وسنة وسبعين .

For Rådet for De europæiske Fællesskaber
Für den Rat der Europäischen Gemeinschaften
For the Council of the European Communities
Pour le Conseil des Communautés européennes
Per il Consiglio delle Comunità europee
Voor de Raad van de Europese Gemeenschappen

عن مجلس العموم - الاردن

A. C. Chyngan
C. Chyngan

For præsidenten for Den arabiske republik Ægypten
Für den Präsidenten der Arabischen Republik Ägypten
For the President of the Arab Republic of Egypt
Pour le président de la république arabe d'Égypte
Per il presidente della Repubblica araba d'Egitto
Voor de President van de Arabische Republiek Egypte

عن رئيس جمهورية مصر العربية

Zaharia A. Tawfik

ANNEX A

relating to the products referred to in Article 2 excluded from the Agreement

CCT heading No	Description
17.02	<p>Other sugars; sugar syrups; artificial honey (whether or not mixed with natural honey); caramel:</p> <p>A. Lactose and lactose syrup:</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">I. Containing, in the dry state, 99% or more by weight of the pure product</p> <p>B. Glucose and glucose syrup:</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">I. Containing, in the dry state, 99% or more by weight of the pure product</p>
22.03	Beer made from malt
22.06	Vermouths and other wines of fresh grapes flavoured with aromatic extracts
22.09	<p>Spirits (other than those of heading No 22.08); liqueurs and other spirituous beverages; compound alcoholic preparations (known as 'concentrated extracts' for the manufacture of beverages:</p> <p>B. Compound alcoholic preparations (known as 'concentrated extracts') for the manufacture of beverages</p> <p>C. Spirituous beverages</p>
35.01	<p>Casein, caseinates and other casein derivatives; casein glues:</p> <p>A. Casein</p> <p>C. Other</p>
35.02	<p>Albumins, albuminates and other albumin derivatives:</p> <p>A. Albumins:</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">II. Other:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">a) Ovalbumin and lactalbumin</p>

ANNEX B

Products to which the provisions of Article 5 do not apply

CCT heading No	Description
55.07	Cotton gauze
55.08	Terry towelling and similar terry fabrics, of cotton
55.09	Other woven fabrics of cotton
58.02	Other carpets, carpeting, rugs, mats and matting and 'Kelem', 'Schumacks' and 'Karamanie' rugs and the like (made up or not): A. Carpets, carpeting, rugs, mats and matting: ex II. Other: — Of cotton
ex 58.04	Woven pile fabrics and chenille fabrics (other than terry towelling or similar terry fabrics of cotton falling within heading No 55.08 and fabrics falling within heading No 58.05): — Of cotton
ex 58.05	Narrow woven fabrics, and narrow fabrics (bolduc) consisting of warp without weft assembled by means of an adhesive, other than goods falling within heading No 58.06: — Of cotton
ex 58.08	Tulle and other net fabrics (but not including woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics), plain: — Of cotton
ex 58.09	Tulle and other net fabrics (but not including woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics), figured; hand or mechanically made lace, in the piece, in strips or in motifs: — Of cotton
ex 58.10	Embroidery, in the piece, in strips or in motifs: — Of cotton
ex 59.01	Wadding and articles of wadding; textile flock and dust and mill neps: — Of cotton
ex 59.13	Elastic fabrics and trimmings (other than knitted or crocheted goods) consisting of textile materials combined with rubber threads: — Of cotton
60.01	Knitted or crocheted fabrics, not elastic or rubberized: ex C. Of other textile materials: — Of cotton
ex 60.02	Gloves, mittens and mitts, knitted or crocheted, not elastic or rubberized: — Of cotton

CCT heading No	Description
60.04	Under garments, knitted or crocheted, not elastic or rubberized: A. Of cotton
ex 60.05	Outer garments and other articles, knitted or crocheted, not elastic or rubberized: — Of cotton
ex 60.06	Knitted or crocheted fabric and articles thereof, elastic or rubberized (including elastic knee-caps and elastic stockings): — Of cotton
ex 61.01	Men's and boys' outer garments: — Of cotton
ex 61.02	Women's, girls' and infants' outer garments: — Of cotton
ex 61.03	Men's and boys' under garments, including collars, shirt fronts and cuffs: — Of cotton
ex 61.04	Women's, girls' and infants' under garments: — Of cotton
61.05	Handkerchiefs: A. Of cotton fabric, of a value of more than 15 u.a. per kg net weight ex B. Other: — Of cotton
ex 61.06	Shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like: — Of cotton
ex 61.07	Ties, bow ties and cravats: — Of cotton
ex 61.08	Collars, tuckers, fallals, bodice-fronts, jabots, cuffs, flounces, yokes and similar accessories and trimmings for women's and girls' garments: — Of cotton
ex 61.09	Corsets, corset-belts, suspender-belts, brassières, braces, suspenders, garters and the like (including such articles of knitted or crocheted fabric), whether or not elastic: — Of cotton
ex 61.10	Gloves, mittens, mitts, stockings, socks and sockettes, not being knitted or crocheted goods: — Of cotton
ex 61.11	Made-up accessories for articles of apparel (for example, dress shields, shoulder and other pads, belts, muffs, sleeve protectors, pockets): — Of cotton

CCT heading No	Description
62.01	Travelling rugs and blankets: B. Other: I. Of cotton
ex 62.02	Bed linen, table linen, toilet linen and kitchen linen; curtains and other furnishing articles: — Of cotton
62.03	Sacks and bags, of a kind used for the packing of goods: B. Of other textile materials: ex II. Other: — Of cotton
62.04	Tarpaulins, sails, awnings, sunblinds, tents and camping goods: A. Of cotton
62.05	Other made-up textile articles (including dress patterns): ex B. Floor cloths, dish cloths, dusters and the like: — Of cotton fabric

ANNEX C

relating to the products referred to in Article 9

CCT heading No	Description
ex 17.04	Sugar confectionery, not containing cocoa, but not including liquorice extract containing more than 10% by weight of sucrose but not containing other added substances
18.06	Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa
19.01	Malt extract
19.02	Preparations of flour, meal, starch or malt extract, of a kind used as infant food or for dietetic or culinary purposes, containing less than 50% by weight of cocoa
19.03	Macaroni, spaghetti and similar products
19.04	Tapioca and sago; tapioca and sago substitutes obtained from potato or other starches
19.05	Prepared foods obtained by the swelling or roasting of cereals or cereal products (puffed rice, cornflakes and similar products)
19.06	Communion wafers, empty cachets of a kind suitable for pharmaceutical use, sealing wafers, rice paper and similar products
19.07	Bread, ship's biscuits and other ordinary bakers' wares, not containing added sugar, honey, eggs, fats, cheese or fruit
19.08	Pastry, biscuits, cakes and other fine bakers' wares, whether or not containing cocoa in any proportion
ex 21.01	Roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes; extracts, essences and concentrates thereof: — Excluding roasted chicory and extracts thereof
21.06	Natural yeasts (active or inactive); prepared baking powders: A. Active natural yeasts: II. Bakers' yeast
ex 21.07	Food preparations not elsewhere specified or included, containing sugar, dairy products, cereals or products based on cereals (1)

(1) This heading covers only products which, on importation into the Community, are subject to the duty laid down in the Common Customs Tariff, comprising an *ad valorem* duty constituting the fixed component and a variable component.

CCT heading No	Description
ex 22.02	Lemonade, flavoured spa waters and flavoured aerated waters and other non-alcoholic beverages, not including fruit and vegetable juices falling within heading No 20.07: — Containing milk or milk fats
29.04	Acyclic alcohols and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives: C. Polyhydric alcohols: II. Mannitol III. Sorbitol
35.05	Dextrins and dextrin glues; soluble or roasted starches; starch glues
38.12	Prepared glazings, prepared dressings and prepared mordants, of a kind used in the textile, paper, leather or like industries: A. Prepared glazings and prepared dressings: I. With a basis of amylaceous substances
38.19	Chemical products and preparations of the chemical or allied industries (including those consisting of mixtures of natural products), not elsewhere specified or included; residual products of the chemical or allied industries, not elsewhere specified or included: T. Sorbitol, other than that falling within subheading 29.04 C III

ANNEX D

Minimum residual duties which may be applied under the terms of Article 10 (4)

1. DENMARK

Danish Customs Tariff heading No	Description	Rate of duty
1	2	3
08.02	<p>Citrus fruit, fresh or dried:</p> <p>A. Oranges:</p> <p>I. Sweet oranges, fresh:</p> <p>a) From 1 to 30 April 2.6%</p> <p>b) From 1 to 15 May 1.2%</p> <p>c) From 16 May to 15 October 0.8%</p> <p>d) From 16 October to 31 March 4%</p> <p>II. Other:</p> <p>ex a) From 1 April to 15 October:</p> <p>— Fresh 3%</p> <p>ex b) From 16 October to 31 March:</p> <p>— Fresh 4%</p> <p>ex B. Mandarins (including tangerines and satsumas); clementines, wilkings and other similar citrus hybrids:</p> <p>— Fresh 4%</p>	

II. IRELAND

Irish Customs Tariff heading No	Description	Rate of duty
1	2	3
08.02	Citrus fruit, fresh or dried: A. Oranges: 1. Sweet oranges, fresh: a) From 1 to 30 April b) From 1 to 15 May c) From 16 May to 15 October d) From 16 October to 31 March	 2.6 % 1.2 % 0.8 % 4 %

Irish Customs Tariff heading No	Description	Rate of duty
1	2	3
08.02 (cont'd)	II. Other: a) From 1 April to 15 October: 1. Fresh b) From 16 October to 31 March: 1. Fresh B. Mandarins (including tangerines and satsumas); clementines, wilkins and other similar citrus hybrids: 1. Fresh	 3% 4% 4%

III. UNITED KINGDOM

United Kingdom Customs Tariff heading No	Description	Rate of duty
1	2	3
08.02	Citrus fruit, fresh or dried: A. Oranges: I. Sweet oranges, fresh: a) From 1 to 30 April b) From 1 to 15 May c) From 16 May to 15 October	 2.6% with a minimum charge of £0.0688/ 100 kg 1.2% with a minimum charge of £0.0688/ 100 kg 0.8% with a minimum charge of £0.0688/ 100 kg

United Kingdom Customs Tariff heading No	Description	Rate of duty
1	5	3
08.02 (cont'd)	<p>d) From 16 October to 31 March:</p> <p>1. From 16 October to 30 November</p> <p>2. From 1 December to 31 March</p> <p>II. Other:</p> <p>a) From 1 April to 15 October:</p> <p>1. Fresh</p> <p>b) From 16 October to 31 March:</p> <p>1. Fresh:</p> <p>aa) From 16 October to 30 November</p> <p>bb) From 1 December to 31 March</p> <p>B. Mandarins (including tangerines and satsumas); clementines, wilkings and other similar citrus hybrids:</p> <p>I. Fresh:</p> <p>a) From 1 April to 30 November</p> <p>b) From 1 December to 31 March</p>	<p>4% with a minimum charge of £0.0688/ 100 kg 4.4%</p> <p>3% with a minimum charge of £0.0688/ 100 kg</p> <p>4% with a minimum charge of £0.0688/ 100 kg 4.4%</p> <p>4% with a minimum charge of £0.0688/ 100 kg 4.4%</p>

PROTOCOL

concerning the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and methods of administrative cooperation

Title I

DEFINITION OF THE CONCEPT OF 'ORIGINATING PRODUCTS'

Article 1

For the purpose of implementing the Agreement, provided that they were transported directly within the meaning of Article 5, the following products shall be considered as:

1. products originating in Egypt:

- (a) products wholly obtained in Egypt,
- (b) products obtained in Egypt, in the manufacture of which products other than those wholly obtained in Egypt are used, provided that the said products have undergone sufficient working or processing within the meaning of Article 3. This condition shall not apply, however, to products which, within the meaning of this Protocol, originate in the Community.

2. products originating in the Community:

- (a) products wholly obtained in the Community,
- (b) products obtained in the Community, in the manufacture of which products other than those wholly obtained in the Community are used, provided that the said products have undergone sufficient working or processing within the meaning of Article 3. This condition shall not apply, however, to products which, within the meaning of this Protocol, originate in Egypt.

The products in list C in Annex IV shall be temporarily excluded from the scope of this protocol.

Article 2

The following shall be considered as 'wholly obtained' either in Egypt or in the Community, within the meaning of Article 1 (1) (a) and (2) (a):

- (a) mineral products extracted from their soil or from their seabed;
- (b) vegetable products harvested there;
- (c) live animals born and raised there;
- (d) products from live animals raised there;
- (e) products obtained by hunting or fishing conducted there;
- (f) products of sea fishing and other products taken from the sea by their vessels;
- (g) products made aboard their factory ships exclusively from products referred to in subparagraph (f);
- (h) used articles collected there, fit only for the recovery of raw materials;
- (i) waste and scrap resulting from manufacturing operations conducted there;
- (j) goods produced there exclusively from products specified in subparagraphs (a) to (i).

Article 3

1. For the purpose of implementing the provisions of Article 1 (1) (b) and (2) (b), the following shall be considered as sufficient working or processing:

- (a) working or processing as a result of which the goods obtained receive classification under a heading other than that covering each of the products worked or processed, except, however, working or processing specified in list A in Annex II, where the special provisions of that list apply;
- (b) working or processing specified in List B in Annex III.

‘Sections’, ‘chapters’ and ‘headings’ shall mean the sections, chapters and headings in the Brussels Nomenclature for the classification of goods in customs tariffs.

2. When for a given product obtained, a percentage rule limits in Lists A and B the value of the materials and parts which can be used, the total value of these materials and parts, whether or not they have changed

heading in the course of the working, processing or assembly within the limits and under the conditions laid down in each of those two lists, may not exceed, in relation to the value of the product obtained, the value corresponding either to the common rate, if the rates are identical in both lists, or to the higher of the two if they are different.

3. For the purpose of implementing Article 1 (1) (b) and (2) (b), the following shall always be considered as insufficient working or processing to confer the status of originating product, whether or not there is a change of heading:

- (a) operations to ensure the preservation of merchandise in good condition during transport and storage (ventilation, spreading out, drying, chilling, placing in salt, sulphur dioxide or other aqueous solutions, removal of damaged parts, and like operations);
- (b) simple operations consisting of removal of dust, sifting or screening, sorting, classifying, matching (including the making up of sets of articles), washing, painting, cutting up;
- (c) (i) changes of packaging and breaking up and assembly of consignments,
(ii) simple placing in bottles, flasks, bags, cases, boxes, fixing on cards or boards, etc., and all other simple packaging operations;
- (d) affixing marks, labels or other like distinguishing signs on products or their packaging;
- (e) simple mixing of products, whether or not of different kinds, where one or more components of the mixture do not meet the conditions laid down in this Protocol to enable them to be considered as originating;
- (f) simple assembly of parts of articles to constitute a complete article;
- (g) a combination of two or more operations specified in subparagraphs (a) to (f);
- (h) slaughter of animals.

Article 4

Where Lists A and B referred to in Article 3 provide that goods obtained in Egypt or in the Community shall be considered as originating therein only if the value of the products worked or processed does not exceed a given percentage of the value of the goods obtained, the values to be taken into consideration for determining such a percentage shall be:

— on the one hand,

as regards products the importation of which can be proved: their customs value at the time of importation,

as regards products of undetermined origin: the earliest ascertainable price paid for such products in the territory of the Contracting Party where manufacture takes place;

— and on the other hand,

the ex-works price of the goods obtained, less internal taxes refunded or refundable on exportation.

Article 5

1. For the purpose of implementing Article 1, originating products the transport of which is effected without their entering into territory other than that of the Contracting Parties are considered as transported directly from Egypt to the Community or from the Community to Egypt. However, goods originating in Egypt or in the Community and constituting one single consignment which is not split up may be transported through territories other than those of the Contracting Parties with, should the occasion arise, transshipment or temporary warehousing in such territories, provided that the crossing of the latter territories is justified for geographical reasons, that the goods have remained under the surveillance of the customs authorities in the countries of transit or warehousing, that they have not been put on the markets of such countries or been released for home use there and have not undergone operations other than unloading, reloading or any operation designed to maintain them in good condition.

2. Evidence that the conditions referred to in paragraph 1 have been fulfilled shall be supplied to the responsible customs authorities in the Community or in Egypt by the production of:

- (a) a through bill of lading issued in the exporting country covering the passage through the country of transit; or
- (b) a certificate issued by the customs authorities of the country of transit:
 - giving an exact description of the goods,
 - stating the dates of unloading and reloading of the goods or of their embarkation or disembarkation, identifying the ships used,
 - certifying the conditions under which the goods remained in the transit country;
- (c) or failing these, any substantiating documents.

Title II

ARRANGEMENTS FOR ADMINISTRATIVE COOPERATION

Article 6

1. Evidence of the originating status of products, within the meaning of this Protocol, is given by a movement certificate EUR.1, a specimen of which is given in Annex V to this Protocol.

However, evidence of the originating status of products, within the meaning of this Protocol, which form the subject of postal consignments (including parcels), provided that they consist only of *originating* products and that the value does not exceed 1 000 units of account per consignment, may be given by a form EUR.2, a specimen of which is given in Annex VI to this Protocol.

The unit of account (u.a.) has a value of 0.88867088 gram of fine gold. Should the unit of account be changed, the Contracting Parties shall make contact with each other at the level of the Joint Committee to redefine the value in terms of gold.

2. Without prejudice to Article 3 (3), where, at the request of the person declaring the goods at the customs, a dismantled or non-assembled article falling within Chapter 84 or 85 of the Brussels Nomenclature is imported by instalments on the conditions laid down by the competent authorities, it shall be considered to be a single article and a movement certificate may be submitted for the whole article upon importation of the first instalment.

3. Accessories, spares part and tools dispatched with a piece of equipment, machine, apparatus or vehicle which are part of the normal equipment and included in the price thereof or are not separately invoiced are regarded as one with the piece of equipment, machine, apparatus or vehicle in question.

Article 7

1. A movement certificate EUR.1 shall be issued by the customs authorities of the exporting State when the goods to which it relates are exported. It shall be made available to the exporter as soon as actual exportation has been effected or ensured.

2. In exceptional circumstances a movement certificate EUR.1 may also be issued after the exportation of the goods to which it relates if it was not issued at the time of exportation because of errors, involuntary omissions or special circumstances. In this case, the certificate shall bear a special reference to the conditions in which it was issued.

3. A movement certificate EUR.1 shall be issued only where application has been made in writing by the exporter. Such application shall be

made on a form, a specimen of which is given in Annex V to this Protocol, which shall be completed in accordance with this Protocol.

4. A movement certificate EUR.1 may be issued only where it can serve as the documentary evidence required for the purpose of implementing the Agreement.

5. Applications for movement certificates EUR.1 must be preserved for at least two years by the customs authorities of the exporting State.

Article 8

1. A movement certificate EUR.1 shall be issued by the customs authorities of the exporting State if the goods can be considered 'originating products' within the meaning of this Protocol.

2. For the purpose of verifying whether the conditions stated in paragraph 1 have been met, the customs authorities shall have the right to call for any documentary evidence or to carry out any check which they consider appropriate.

3. It shall be the responsibility of the customs authorities of the exporting State to ensure that the forms referred to in Article 9 are duly completed. In particular, they shall check whether the space reserved for the description of the goods has been completed in such a manner as to exclude all possibility of fraudulent additions. To this end, the description of the goods must be indicated without leaving any blank lines. Where the space is not completely filled a horizontal line must be drawn below the last line of the description, the empty space being crossed through.

4. The date of issue of the movement certificate must be indicated in the part of the certificate reserved for the customs authorities.

Article 9

Movement certificates EUR.1 shall be made out on the form a specimen of which is given in Annex V to this Protocol. This form shall be printed

in one or more of the languages in which the Agreement is drawn up. Certificates shall be made out in one of these languages and in accordance with the provisions of the domestic law of the exporting State; if they are handwritten, they shall be completed in ink and in capital letters.

Each certificate shall measure 210×297 mm; a tolerance of up to plus 8 mm or minus 5 mm in the length shall be allowed. The paper used must be white sized writing paper not containing mechanical pulp and weighing not less than 25 g/m². It shall have a printed green guilloche-pattern background making any falsification by mechanical or chemical means apparent to the eye.

The exporting States may reserve the right to print the certificates themselves or may have them printed by approved printers. In the latter case, each certificate must include a reference to such approval. Each certificate must bear the name and address of the printer or a mark by which the printer can be identified. It shall also bear a serial number, either printed or not, by which it can be identified.

Article 10

1. Under the responsibility of the exporter, he or his authorized representative shall request the issue of a movement certificate EUR.1.
2. The exporter or his representative shall submit with his request any appropriate supporting document proving that the goods to be exported are such as to qualify for the issue of a movement certificate EUR.1.

Article 11

A movement certificate EUR.1 must be submitted, within five months of the date of issue by the customs authorities of the exporting State, to the customs authorities of the importing State where the goods are entered.

Article 12

Movement certificates EUR.1 shall be submitted to customs authorities in the importing State in accordance with the procedures laid down by that State. The said authorities may require a translation of a certificate. They may also require the import declaration to be accompanied by a statement from the importer to the effect that the goods meet the conditions required for the implementation of the Agreement.

Article 13

1. A movement certificate EUR.1 which is submitted to the customs authorities of the importing State after the final date for presentation specified in Article 11 may be accepted for the purpose of applying preferential treatment, where the failure to submit the certificate by the final date set is due to reasons of *force majeure* or exceptional circumstances.

2. In other cases of belated presentation, the customs authorities of the importing State may accept the certificates where the goods have been submitted to them before the said final date.

Article 14

The discovery of slight discrepancies between the statements made in the movement certificate EUR.1 and those made in the documents submitted to the customs office for the purpose of carrying out the formalities for importing the goods shall not *ipso facto* render the certificate null and void if it is duly established that the certificate does correspond to the goods submitted.

Article 15

It shall always be possible to replace one or more movement certificates EUR.1 by one or more other movement certificates EUR.1 provided that this is done at the customs office where the goods are located.

Article 16

Form EUR.2, a specimen of which is given in Annex VI, shall be completed by the exporter or, under his responsibility, by his authorized representative. It shall be made out in one of the languages in which the Agreement is drawn up and in accordance with the provisions of the domestic law of the exporting State. If it is handwritten it must be completed in ink and in capital letters. If the goods contained in the consignment have already been subject to verification in the exporting country by reference to the definition of the concept of 'originating products' the exporter may refer to this check in the 'remarks' box of form EUR.2.

Form EUR.2 shall measure 210×148 mm. A tolerance of up to plus 8 mm or minus 5 mm in the length shall be allowed. The paper used shall be white sized writing paper not containing mechanical pulp and weighing not less than 64 g/m².

The exporting States may reserve the right to print the forms themselves or may have them printed by approved printers. In the later case each form must include a reference to such approval. In addition, the form must bear the distinctive sign attributed to the approved printer and a serial number, either printed or not, by which it can be identified.

A form EUR.2 shall be completed for each postal consignment.

These provisions do not exempt exporters from complying with any other formalities required by customs or postal regulations.

Article 17

1. Goods sent as small packages to private persons or forming part of travellers' personal luggage shall be admitted as originating products without requiring the production of a movement certificate EUR.1 or

the completion of a form EUR.2, provided that such goods are not imported by way of trade and have been declared as meeting the conditions required for the application of these provisions, and where there is no doubt as to the veracity of such declaration.

2. Importations which are occasional and consist solely of goods for the personal use of the recipients or travellers or their families shall not be considered as importations by way of trade if it is evident from the nature and quantity of the goods that *no commercial purpose is in view*. Furthermore, the total value of these goods must not exceed 60 units of account in the case of small packages or 200 units of account in the case of the contents of travellers' personal luggage.

Article 18

1. Goods sent from the Community or from Egypt for exhibition in another country and sold after the exhibition for importation into Egypt or into the Community shall benefit on importation from the provisions of the Agreement on condition that the goods meet the requirements of this Protocol entitling them to be recognized as originating in the Community or in Egypt and provided that it is shown to the satisfaction of the customs authorities that:

- (a) an exporter has consigned these goods from the Community or from Egypt to the country in which the exhibition is held and has exhibited them there;
- (b) the goods have been sold or otherwise disposed of by that exporter to someone in Egypt or in the Community;
- (c) the goods have been consigned during the exhibition or immediately thereafter to Egypt or to the Community in the state in which they were sent for exhibition;
- (d) the goods have not, since they were consigned for exhibition, been used for any purpose other than demonstration at the exhibition.

2. A movement certificate EUR.1 must be produced to the customs authorities in the normal manner. The name and address of the exhibition must be indicated thereon. Where necessary, additional documentary evidence of the nature of the goods and the conditions under which they have been exhibited may be required.

3. Paragraph 1 shall apply to any trade, industrial, agricultural or crafts exhibition, fair or similar public show or display which is not organized for private purposes in shops or business premises with a view to the sale of foreign goods, and during which the goods remain under customs control.

Article 19

1. When a certificate is issued within the meaning of Article 7 (2) of this Protocol after the goods to which it relates have actually been exported, the exporter must in the application referred to in Article 7 (3) of this Protocol:

- indicate the place and date of exportation of the goods to which the certificate relates;
- certify that no movement certificate EUR.1 was issued at the time of exportation of the goods in question, and state the reasons.

2. The customs authorities may issue a movement certificate EUR.1 retrospectively only after verifying that the information supplied in the exporter's application agrees with that in the corresponding file.

Certificates issued retrospectively must be endorsed with one of the following phrases: 'NACHTRÄGLICH AUSGESTELLT', 'DÉLIVRÉ À POSTERIORI', 'RILASCIATO A POSTERIORI', 'AFGEGEVEN A POSTERIORI', 'ISSUED RETROSPECTIVELY', 'UDSTEDT EFTERFØLGENDE', 'صادرة بأثر رجعي'.

Article 20

In the event of the theft, loss or destruction of a movement certificate EUR.1, the exporter may apply to the customs authorities which issued it for a duplicate made out on the basis of the export documents in their possession. The duplicate issued in this way must be endorsed with one of the following words: 'DUPLIKAT', 'DUPLICATA', 'DUPLICATO', 'DUPLICAAT', 'DUPLICATE', 'معدة طبق الأصل'.

Article 21

Egypt and the Community shall take all necessary steps to ensure that goods traded under cover of a movement certificate EUR.1 which in the course of transport use a free zone situated in their territory are not replaced by other goods and that they do not undergo handling other than normal operations designed to prevent their deterioration.

Article 22

In order to ensure the proper application of this title, Egypt and the Community shall assist each other, through their respective customs administrations, in checking the authenticity of movement certificates EUR.1 and the accuracy of the information concerning the actual origin of the products concerned and the declarations by exporters on forms EUR.2.

Article 23

Penalties shall be imposed on any person who, in order to enable goods to be accepted as eligible for preferential treatment, draws up or causes to be drawn up either a document which contains incorrect particulars for the purpose of obtaining a movement certificate EUR.1 or a form EUR.2 containing incorrect particulars.

Article 24

1. Subsequent verification of movement certificates EUR.1 and of forms EUR.2 shall be carried out at random or whenever the customs authorities of the importing State have reasonable doubt as to the authenticity of the document or the accuracy of the information regarding the true origin of the goods in question.

2. For the purpose of implementing paragraph 1, the customs authorities of the importing State shall return the movement certificate EUR.1 or the form EUR.2 or a photocopy thereof, to the customs authorities of the exporting State, giving, where appropriate, the reasons of form or substance for an inquiry. The invoice, if it has been submitted, or a copy thereof shall be attached to the form EUR.2 and the customs authorities shall forward any information that has been obtained suggesting that the particulars given on the said certificate or the said form are inaccurate.

If the customs authorities of the importing State decide to suspend implementation of Title I of the Agreement while awaiting the results of the verification, they shall offer to release the goods to the importer subject to any precautionary measures judged necessary.

3. The customs authorities of the importing State shall be informed of the results of the verification as quickly as possible. These results must be such as to make it possible to determine whether the disputed movement certificate EUR.1 or form EUR.2 applies to the goods actually exported, and whether these goods can, in fact, qualify for the application of the preferential arrangements.

If such disputes cannot be settled between the customs authorities of the importing State and those of the exporting State, or if they raise a question as to the interpretation of this Protocol, they shall be submitted to the Customs Cooperation Committee.

In all cases the settlement of disputes between the importer and the customs authorities of the importing State shall be under the legislation of the importing State.

Article 25

The Joint Committee may decide to amend the provisions of this Protocol.

Article 26

1. The Community and Egypt shall take any measures necessary to enable movement certificates EUR.1 as well as forms EUR.2 to be submitted, in accordance with Articles 11 and 12 of this Protocol, from the day on which it enters into force.

2. The certificates of type A.ET.1 as well as forms A.ET.2 may be used until stocks are exhausted and at the latest up to and including 30 June 1977 under the conditions laid down by this Protocol.

3. The movement certificates EUR.1 and the forms EUR.2 printed in the Member States before the date of the entry into force of this Protocol which do not conform to the models in Annexes V and VI to this Protocol may continue to be used until stocks are exhausted, under the conditions laid down by this Protocol.

Article 27

The Community and Egypt shall each take the steps necessary to implement this Protocol.

Article 28

The Annexes to this Protocol shall form an integral part thereof.

Article 29

The provisions of the Agreement may be applied to goods which comply with the provisions of Title I and which, on the date of the entry

into force of the Agreement, are either in transit, or are in the Community or in Egypt in temporary storage, in bonded warehouses or in free zones, subject to the submission to the customs authorities of the importing State within four months from that date of a certificate A.ET.1 issued under the conditions of Article 26 (2) or of a certificate EUR.1 endorsed retrospectively by the competent authorities of the exporting State together with the documents showing that the goods have been transported directly.

Article 30

The endorsements referred to in Articles 19 and 20 shall be inserted in the 'remarks' box of the certificate.

ANNEX I

Explanatory notes

Note 1 — Articles 1 and 2

The terms 'the Community' and 'Egypt' shall also cover the territorial waters of the Member States of the Community and of Egypt respectively.

Vessels operating on the high seas, including factory ships, on which fish caught is worked or processed, shall be considered as part of the territory of the State to which they belong provided that they satisfy the conditions set out in Explanatory Note 5.

Note 2 — Article 1

In order to determine whether goods originate in the Community or in Egypt it shall not be necessary to establish whether the power and fuel, plant and equipment, and machines and tools used to obtain such goods originate in third countries or not.

Note 3 — Articles 3 (1), (2) and 4

The percentage rule constitutes, where the product obtained appears in List A, a criterion additional to that of change of heading for any non-originating product used.

Note 4 — Article 1

Packing shall be considered as forming a whole with the goods contained therein. This provision, however, shall not apply to packing which is not of the normal type for the article packed, and which has intrinsic utilization value, and is of a durable nature, apart from its function as packing.

Note 5 — Article 2 (f)

The term 'their vessels' shall apply only to vessels:

- which are registered or recorded in a Member State or in Egypt,
- which sail under the flag of a Member State or of Egypt,
- at least 50% of which are owned by nationals of the Member States and Egypt or by a company which has its head office in a Member State or in Egypt, of which the manager, managers, chairman of the board, and the majority of the members of such board are nationals of the Member States or Egypt and of which, in addition, in the case of partnerships or limited companies, at least half the capital belongs to the Member States or Egypt or to public bodies or nationals of the Member States or of Egypt,
- of which the captain and officers are all nationals of the Member States or of Egypt,
- of which at least 75% of the crew are nationals of the Member States or of Egypt.

Note 6 — Article 4

'Ex-works price' shall mean the price paid to the manufacturer in whose undertaking the last working or processing is carried out, provided the price includes the value of all the products used in manufacture.

'Customs value' shall be understood as meaning the customs value laid down in the Convention concerning the valuation of goods for customs purposes signed in Brussels on 15 December 1950.

ANNEX II

LIST A

List of working or processing operations which result in a change of tariff heading without conferring the status of 'originating products' on the products undergoing such operations, or conferring this status only subject to certain conditions

CCT heading No	Products obtained	Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
	Description		
02.06	Meat and edible meat offals (except poultry liver), salted, in brine, dried or smoked	Salting, placing in brine, drying or smoking of meat and edible meat offals of heading Nos 02.01 and 02.04	
03.02	Fish, dried, salted or in brine, smoked fish, whether or not cooked before or during the smoking process	Drying, salting, placing in brine; smoking of fish, whether cooked or not	
04.02	Milk and cream, preserved, concentrated or sweetened	Preserving, concentrating, or adding sugar to milk or cream of heading No 04.01	
04.03	Butter	Manufacture from milk or cream	
04.04	Cheese and curd	Manufacture from products of heading Nos 04.01, 04.02 and 04.03	
07.02	Vegetables (whether or not cooked), preserved by freezing	Freezing of vegetables	

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
07.03	Vegetables, provisionally preserved in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions, but not specially prepared for immediate consumption	Placing in brine or in other solutions of vegetables of heading No 07.01	
07.04	Dried, dehydrated or evaporated vegetables, whole, cut, sliced, broken or in powder, but not further prepared	Drying, dehydration, evaporation, cutting, grinding, powdering of vegetables of heading Nos 07.01 to 07.03	
08.10	Fruit (whether or not cooked), preserved by freezing, not containing added sugar	Freezing of fruit	
08.11	Fruit provisionally preserved (for example, by sulphur dioxide gas, in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions), but unsuitable in that state for immediate consumption	Placing in brine or in other solutions of fruit of heading Nos 08.01 to 08.09	
08.12	Fruit, dried, other than that falling within heading No 08.01, 08.02, 08.03, 08.04 or 08.05	Drying of fruit	
11.01	Cereal flours	Manufacture from cereals	
11.02	Cereal groats and cereal meal; other worked cereal grains (for example, rolled, flaked, polished, pearled or kibbled, but not further prepared), except husked, glazed, polished or broken rice; germ of cereals, whole, rolled, flaked or ground	Manufacture from cereals	

11.03	Flours of the leguminous vegetables falling within heading No 07.05	Manufacture from dried leguminous vegetables
11.04	Flours of the fruits falling within any heading in Chapter 8	Manufacture from fruits of Chapter 8
11.05	Flour, meal and flakes of potato	Manufacture from potatoes
11.06	Flour and meal of sago and of manioc, arrowroot, salep and other roots and tubers falling within heading No 07.06	Manufacture from products of heading No 07.06
11.07	Malt, roasted or not	Manufacture from cereals
11.08	Starches; inulin	Manufacture from cereals of Chapter 10, or from potatoes or other products of Chapter 7
11.09	Wheat gluten, whether or not dried	Manufacture from wheat or wheat flours
15.01	Lard, other pig fat and poultry fat, rendered or solvent-extracted	Manufacture from products of heading No 02.05
15.02	Fats of bovine cattle, sheep or goats, unrendered; rendered or solvent-extracted fats (including 'premier jus') obtained from those unrendered fats	Manufacture from products of heading Nos 02.01 and 02.06
15.04	Fats and oils, of fish and marine mammals, whether or not refined	Manufacture from fish or marine mammals caught by fishing vessels of third countries
15.06	Other animal oils and fats (including neat's-foot oil and fats from bones or waste)	Manufacture from products of Chapter 2

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
ex 15.07	Fixed vegetable oils, fluid or solid, crude, refined or purified, but not including Chinawood oil, myrtle-wax, Japan wax or oil of tung nuts, oleococca seeds or oiticia seeds; also not including oils of a kind used in machinery or mechanical appliances or for industrial purposes other than the manufacture of edible products	Manufacture from products of Chapters 7 and 12	
16.01	Sausages and the like, of meat, meat offal or animal blood	Manufacture from products of Chapter 2	
16.02	Other prepared or preserved meat or meat offal	Manufacture from products of Chapter 2	
16.04	Prepared or preserved fish, including caviar and caviar substitutes	Manufacture from products of Chapter 3	
16.05	Crustaceans and molluscs, prepared or preserved	Manufacture from products of Chapter 3	
17.02	Other sugars; sugar syrups; artificial honey (whether or not mixed with natural honey); caramel	Manufacture from any product	
17.04	Sugar confectionery, not containing cocoa	Manufacture from other products of Chapter 17 the value of which exceeds 30% of the value of the finished product	

17.05	Flavoured or coloured sugars, syrups and molasses, but not including fruit juices containing added sugar in any proportion	Manufacture from other products of Chapter 17 the value of which exceeds 30% of the value of the finished product	
18.06	Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa	Manufacture from products of Chapter 17 the value of which exceeds 30% of the value of the finished product	
19.01	Malt extract	Manufacture from products of Heading No 11.07	
19.02	Preparations of flour, meal, starch or malt extract, of a kind used as infant food or for dietetic or culinary purposes, containing less than 50% by weight of cocoa	Manufacture from cereals and derivatives thereof, meat and milk, or in which the value of products of Chapter 17 used exceeds 30% of the value of the finished product	
19.03	Macaroni, spaghetti and similar products		Manufacture from durum wheat
19.04	Tapioca and sago; tapioca and sago substitutes from potato or other starches	Manufacture from potato starch	
19.05	Prepared foods obtained by the swelling or roasting of cereals or cereal products (puffed rice, corn-flakes and similar products)	Manufacture from any product other than of Chapter 17 ⁽¹⁾ or in which the value of the products of Chapter 17 used exceeds 30% of the value of the finished product	
19.06	Communion wafers, empty cachets of a kind suitable for pharmaceutical use, sealing wafers, rice paper, and similar products	Manufacture from products of Chapter 11	

(¹) This rule does not apply where the use of maize of the 'Zea indurata' type or durum wheat is concerned.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
19.07	Bread, ships' biscuits and other ordinary bakers' wares, not containing added sugar, honey, eggs, fats, cheese or fruit	Manufacture from products of Chapter 11	
19.08	Pastry, biscuits, cakes and other fine bakers' wares, whether or not containing cocoa in any proportion	Manufacture from products of Chapter 11	
20.01	Vegetables and fruit prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid, with or without sugar, whether or not containing salt, spices or mustard	Preserving vegetables, fresh or frozen or preserved temporarily or preserved in vinegar	
20.02	Vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid	Preserving vegetables fresh or frozen	
20.03	Fruit preserved by freezing, containing added sugar	Manufacture from products of Chapter 17 of which the value exceeds 30% of the value of the finished product	
20.04	Fruits, fruit-peel and parts of plants, preserved by sugar (drained, glacé or crystallized)	Manufacture from products of Chapter 17 of which the value exceeds 30% of the value of the finished product	
ex 20.05	Jams, fruit jellies, marmalades, fruit purées and fruit pastes, being cooked preparations, containing added sugar	Manufacture from products of Chapter 17 of which the value exceeds 30% of the value of the finished product	
20.06	Fruit otherwise prepared or preserved whether or not containing added sugar or spirit:		

	A. Nuts		
	B. Other fruits	Manufactured from products of Chapter 17 of which the value exceeds 30% of the value of the finished product	Manufacture, without added sugar or spirit, in which the value of the constituent 'originating products' of heading Nos 08.01, 08.05 and 12.01, represents at least 60% of the value of the manufactured product
ex 20.07	Fruit juices (including grape must), whether or not containing added sugar, but <i>unfermented and not</i> containing spirit	Manufacture from products of Chapter 17 of which the value exceeds 30% of the value of the finished product	
ex 21.01	Roasted chicory and extracts thereof	Manufacture from chicory roots, fresh or dried	
21.05	Soups and broths in liquid, solid or powder forms; homogenized food preparations	Manufacture from products of heading No 20.02	
22.02	Lemonade, flavoured spa waters and flavoured aerated waters, and other non-alcoholic beverages, not including fruit and vegetable juices falling within heading No 20.07	Manufacture from fruit juices ⁽¹⁾ or in which the value of products of Chapter 17 used exceeds 30% of the value of the finished product	
22.06	Vermouths, and other wines of fresh grapes flavoured with aromatic extracts	Manufacture from products of heading No 08.04, 20.07, 22.04 or 22.05	
22.08	Ethyl alcohol or neutral spirits, undenatured, of a strength of 80° or higher; denatured spirits (including ethyl alcohol and neutral spirits) of any strength	Manufacture from products of heading No 08.04, 20.07, 22.04 or 22.05	

(1) This rule does not apply where fruit juices of pineapple, lime and grapefruit are concerned.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
22.09	Spirits (other than those of heading No 22.08); liqueurs and other spirituous beverages; compound alcoholic preparations (known as 'concentrated extracts') for the manufacture of beverages	Manufacture from products of heading No 08.04, 20.07, 22.04 or 22.05	
22.10	Vinegar and substitutes for vinegar	Manufacture from products of heading No 08.04, 20.07, 22.04 or 22.05	
ex 23.03	Residues from the manufacture of maize starch (excluding concentrated steeping liquors), of a protein content, calculated on the dry product, exceeding 40% by weight	Manufacture from maize or maize flour	
23.04	Oil cake and other residues (except dregs) resulting from the extraction of vegetable oils	Manufacture from various products	
23.07	Sweetened forage; other preparations of a kind used in animal feeding	Manufacture from cereals and derived products, meat, milk, sugar and molasses	
ex 24.02	Cigarettes, cigars, smoking tobacco		Manufacture from products of heading No 24.01 of which at least 70% by quantity are 'originating products'
ex 28.38	Aluminium sulphate		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product

30.03	Medicaments (including veterinary medicaments)		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
31.05	Other fertilizers; goods of the present Chapter in tablets, lozenges and similar prepared forms or in packings of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kg		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
32.06	Colour lakes	Manufacture from materials of heading No 32.04 or 32.05 (1)	
32.07	Other colouring matter; inorganic products of a kind used as luminophores	Mixing of oxides or salts of Chapter 28 with extenders such as barium sulphate, chalk, barium carbonate and satin white (1)	
33.05	Aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils, including such products suitable for medicinal uses	Manufacture from products of heading No 33.01 (1)	
35.05	Dextrins and dextrin glues; soluble or roasted starches; starch glues		Manufacture from maize or potatoes
37.01	Photographic plates and film in the flat, sensitized, unexposed, of any material other than paper, paperboard or cloth	Manufacture from products of heading No 37.02 (1)	
37.02	Film in rolls, sensitized, unexposed, perforated or not	Manufacture from products of heading No 37.01 (1)	
37.04	Sensitized plates and film, exposed but not developed, negative or positive	Manufacture from products of heading No 37.01 or 37.02 (1)	

(1) These provisions do not apply where the products are obtained from products which have acquired the status of originating products in accordance with the conditions laid down in List B.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
38.11	Disinfectants, insecticides, fungicides, weed-killers, anti-sprouting products, rat poisons and similar products, put up in forms or packings for sale by retail or as preparations or as articles (for example, sulphur-treated bands, wicks and candles, fly-papers)		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
38.12	Prepared glazings, prepared dressings and prepared mordants, of a kind used in the textile, paper, leather or like industries		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
38.13	Pickling preparations for metal surfaces; fluxes and other auxiliary preparations for soldering, brazing or welding; soldering, brazing or welding powders and pastes consisting of metal and other materials; preparations of a kind used as cores or coatings for welding rods and electrodes		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
ex 38.14	Anti-knock preparations, oxidation inhibitors, gum inhibitors, viscosity improvers, anti-corrosive preparations and similar prepared additives for mineral oils, excluding prepared additives for lubricants		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
38.15	Prepared rubber accelerators		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product

38.17	Preparations and charges for fire-extinguishers; charged fire-extinguishing grenades	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
38.18	Composite solvents and thinners for varnishes and similar products	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
ex 38.19	<p>Chemical products and preparations of the chemical or allied industries (including those consisting of mixtures of natural products), not elsewhere specified or included; residual products of the chemical or allied industries, not elsewhere specified or included, excluding:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Fusel oil and Dippel's oil; — Naphthenic acids and their non-water-soluble salts, esters of naphthenic acids; — Sulphonaphthenic acids and their non-water-soluble salts; esters of sulphonaphthenic acids; — Petroleum sulphonates, excluding petroleum sulphonates of alkali metals, of ammonium or of ethanolamines, thiophenated sulphonic acids of oils obtained from bituminous minerals, and their salts; — Mixed alkylbenzenes and mixed alkylnaphthalenes; — Ion exchangers; — Catalysts; — Getters for vacuum tubes; 	<p>Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product</p> <p>Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product</p>

CCT heading No	Products obtained	Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
	Description		
ex 38.19 (<i>cont'd</i>)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Refractory cements or mortars and similar preparations; — Alkaline iron oxide for the purification of gas; — Carbon (excluding that in artificial graphite of heading No 38.01) of metallo-graphite or other compounds, in the form of small plates, bars or other semi-manufactures — Sorbitol other than sorbitol of heading No 29.04 		
ex 39.02	Polymerization products		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
39.07	Articles of materials of the kinds described in heading Nos 39.01 to 39.06		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
40.05	Plates, sheets and strip, of unvulcanised natural or synthetic rubber, other than smoked sheets and crepe sheets of heading No 40.01 or 40.02; granules of unvulcanized natural or synthetic rubber compounded ready for vulcanization; unvulcanized natural or synthetic rubber, compounded before or after coagulation either with carbon black (with or without the addition of mineral oil)		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product

	or with silica (with or without the addition of mineral oil), in any form, of a kind known as masterbatch		
41.08	Patent leather and imitation patent leather; metallized leather		Varnishing or metallizing of leather of heading Nos 41.02 to 41.07 (other than skin leather of crossed Indian sheep and of Indian goat or kid, not further prepared than vegetable tanned, or if otherwise prepared obviously unsuitable for immediate use in the manufacture of leather articles) in which the value of the skin leather used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
43.03	Articles of furskin	Making up from furskin in plates, crosses and similar forms (heading No ex 43.02) (1)	
44.21	Complete wooden packing cases, boxes, crates, drums and similar packings		Manufacture from boards not cut to size
45.03	Articles of natural cork		Manufacture from products of heading No 45.01
48.06	Paper and paperboard, ruled, lined or squared, but not otherwise printed, in rolls or sheets		Manufacture from paper pulp
48.14	Writing blocks, envelopes, letter cards, plain postcards, correspondence cards; boxes, pouches, wallets and writing compendiums, of paper or paperboard, containing only an assortment of paper stationery		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product

(1) These provisions do not apply where the products are obtained from products which have acquired the status of originating products in accordance with the conditions laid down in List B.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
48.15	Other paper and paperboard, cut to size or shape		Manufacture from paper pulp
48.16	Boxes, bags and other packing containers, of paper or paperboard		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
49.09	Picture postcards, Christmas and other picture greeting cards, printed by any process, with or without trimmings	Manufacture from products of heading No 49.11	
49.10	Calendars of any kind, of paper or paperboard, including calendar blocks	Manufacture from products of heading No 49.11	
50.04 (1)	Silk yarn, other than yarn of noil or other waste silk, not put up for retail sale		Manufacture from products other than those of heading No 50.04
50.05 (1)	Yarn spun from silk waste other than noil, not put up for retail sale		Manufacture from products of heading No 50.03
50.06 (1)	Yarn spun from noil silk, not put up for retail sale		Manufacture from products of heading No 50.03
50.07 (1)	Silk yarn and yarn spun from noil or other waste silk, put up for retail sale		Manufacture from products of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03

ex 50.08 (1)	Imitation catgut of silk	Manufacture from products of heading No 50.01 or from products of heading No 50.03 neither carded nor combed
50.09 (2)	Woven fabrics of silk or of waste silk other than noil	Manufacture from products of heading No 50.02 or 50.03
50.10 (2)	Woven fabrics of noil silk	Manufacture from products of heading No 50.02 or 50.03
51.01 (1)	Yarn of man-made fibres (continuous), not put up for retail sale	Manufacture from chemical products or textile pulp
51.02 (1)	Monofil, strip (artificial straw and the like) and imitation catgut, of man-made fibre materials	Manufacture from chemical products or textile pulp
51.03 (1)	Yarn of man-made fibres (continuous), put up for retail sale	Manufacture from chemical products or textile pulp
51.04 (2)	Woven fabrics of man-made fibres (continuous), including woven fabrics of monofil or strip of heading No 51.01 or 51.02	Manufacture from chemical products or textile pulp

(1) For yarn composed of two or more textile materials, the conditions shown in this list must also be met in respect of each of the headings under which yarns of the other textile materials of which the mixed yarn is composed would be classified. This rule, however, does not apply to any one or more mixed textile materials whose weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of textile materials incorporated.

(2) For fabrics composed of two or more textile materials, the conditions shown in this list must also be met in respect of each of the headings under which fabric of the other textile materials of which the mixed fabric is composed would be classified. This rule, however, does not apply to any one or more mixed textile materials whose weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of textile materials incorporated. This percentage shall be increased:

- (i) to 20% where the material in question is yarn made of polyurethane segmented with flexible segments of polyether, whether or not gimped, falling within heading Nos ex 51.01 and ex 58.07;
- (ii) to 30% where the material in question is yarn of a width not exceeding 5 mm formed of a core consisting either of a thin strip of aluminium or of a film of artificial plastic material whether or not covered with aluminium powder, this core having been inserted and glued by means of a transparent or coloured glue between two films of artificial plastic material.

CCT heading No	Products obtained	Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
	Description		
52.01 (1)	Metallized yarn, being textile yarn spun with metal or covered with metal by any process		Manufacture from chemical products, from textile pulp or from natural textile fibres, discontinuous man-made fibres or their waste, neither carded nor combed
52.02 (2)	Woven fabrics of metal thread or of metallized yarn, of a kind used in articles of apparel, as furnishing fabrics or the like		Manufacture from chemical products, from textile pulp or from natural textile fibres, discontinuous man-made fibres or their waste
53.06 (1)	Yarn of carded sheep's or lambs' wool (woollen yarn), not put up for retail sale		Manufacture from products of heading No 53.01 or 53.03
53.07 (1)	Yarn of combed sheep's or lambs' wool (worsted yarn), not put up for retail sale		Manufacture from products of heading No 53.01 or 53.03
53.08 (1)	Yarn of fine animal hair (carded or combed), not put up for retail sale		Manufacture from raw fine animal hair of heading No 53.02
53.09 (1)	Yarn of horsehair or of other coarse animal hair, not put up for retail sale		Manufacture from raw coarse animal hair of heading No 53.02 or from raw horsehair of heading No 05.03
53.10 (1)	Yarn of sheep's or lambs' wool, of horsehair or of other animal hair (fine or coarse), put up for retail sale		Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 05.03 and 53.01 to 53.04
53.11 (2)	Woven fabrics of sheep's or lambs' wool or of fine animal hair		Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 53.01 to 53.05
53.12 (2)	Woven fabrics of coarse animal hair other than horsehair		Manufacture from products of heading Nos 53.02 to 53.05

53.13 (2)	Woven fabrics of horsehair	Manufacture from horsehair of heading No 05.03
54.03 (1)	Flax or ramie yarn, not put up for retail sale	Manufacture either from products of heading No 54.01 neither carded nor combed or from products of heading No 54.02
54.04 (1)	Flax or ramie yarn, put up for retail sale	Manufacture from materials of heading No 54.01 or 54.02
54.05 (1)	Woven fabrics of flax or of ramie	Manufacture from materials of heading No 54.01 or 54.02
55.05 (1)	Cotton yarn, not put up for retail sale	Manufacture from materials of heading No 55.01 or 55.03
55.06 (1)	Cotton yarn, put up for retail sale	Manufacture from materials of heading No 55.01 or 55.03
55.07 (2)	Cotton gauze	Manufacture from materials of heading No 55.01, 55.03 or 55.04
55.08 (2)	Terry towelling and similar terry fabrics, of cotton	Manufacture from materials of heading No 55.01, 55.03 or 55.04

- (1) For yarn composed of two or more textile materials, the conditions shown in this list must also be met in respect of each of the headings under which yarns of the other textile materials of which the mixed yarn is composed would be classified. This rule, however, does not apply to any one or more mixed textile materials whose weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of textile materials incorporated.
- (2) For fabrics composed of two or more textile materials, the conditions shown in this list must also be met in respect of each of the headings under which fabric of the other textile materials of which the mixed fabric is composed would be classified. This rule, however, does not apply to any one or more mixed textile materials whose weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of textile materials incorporated. This percentage shall be increased:
- to 20% where the material in question is yarn made of polyurethane segmented with flexible segments of polyether, whether or not gimped, falling within headings No ex 51.01 and ex 58.07;
 - to 30% where the material in question is yarn of a width not exceeding 5 mm formed of a core consisting either of a thin strip of aluminium or of a film of artificial plastic material whether or not covered with aluminium powder, this core having been inserted and glued by means of a transparent or coloured glue between two films of artificial plastic material.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
55.09 (1)	Other woven fabrics of cotton		Manufacture from materials of heading No 55.01, 55.03 or 55.04
56.01	Man-made fibres (discontinuous), not carded, combed or otherwise prepared for spinning		Manufacture from chemical products or textile pulp
56.02	Continuous filament tow for the manufacture of man-made fibres (discontinuous)		Manufacture from chemical products or textile pulp
56.03	Waste (including yarn waste and pulled or garnetted rags) of man-made fibres (continuous or discontinuous), not carded, combed or otherwise prepared for spinning		Manufacture from chemical products or textile pulp
56.04	Man-made fibres (discontinuous or waste), carded, combed or otherwise prepared for spinning		Manufacture from chemical products or textile pulp
56.05 (2)	Yarn of man-made fibres (discontinuous or waste), not put up for retail sale		Manufacture from chemical products or textile pulp
56.06 (2)	Yarn of man-made fibres (discontinuous or waste), put up for retail sale		Manufacture from chemical products or textile pulp
56.07 (1)	Woven fabrics of man-made fibres (discontinuous or waste)		Manufacture from products of heading Nos 56.01 to 56.03
57.05 (2)	Yarn of true hemp		Manufacture from raw true hemp

57.06 (2)	Yarn of jute or of other textile bast fibres of heading No 57.03	Manufacture from raw jute, jute tow or from other raw textile bast fibres of heading No 57.03
57.07 (2)	Yarn of other vegetable textile fibres	Manufacture from raw vegetable textile fibres of heading No 57.02 or 57.04
57.08	Paper yarn	Manufacture from products of Chapter 47, from chemical products, textile pulp or from natural textile fibres discontinuous man-made fibres or their waste, neither carded nor combed
57.09 (1)	Woven fabrics of true hemp	Manufacture from products of heading No 57.01
57.10 (1)	Woven fabrics of jute or of other textile bast fabrics of heading No 57.03	Manufacture from raw jute, jute tow or from other raw textile bast fibres of heading No 57.03
57.11 (1)	Woven fabrics of other vegetable textile fibres	Manufacture from materials of heading No 57.02 or 57.04 or from coir yarn of heading No 57.07

- (1) For fabrics composed of two or more textile materials, the conditions shown in this list must also be met in respect of each of the headings under which fabric of the other textile materials of which the mixed fabric is composed would be classified. This rule, however, does not apply to any one or more mixed textile materials whose weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of textile materials incorporated. This percentage shall be increased:
- (i) to 20% where the material in question is yarn made of polyurethane segmented with flexible segments of polyether, whether or not gimped, falling within heading Nos ex 51.01 and ex 58.07;
 - (ii) to 30% where the material in question is yarn of a width not exceeding 5 mm formed of a core consisting either of a thin strip of aluminium or of a film of artificial plastic material whether or not covered with aluminium powder, this core having been inserted and glued by means of a transparent or coloured glue between two films of artificial plastic material.
- (2) For yarn composed of two or more textile materials, the conditions shown in this list must also be met in respect of each of the headings under which yarns of the other textile materials of which the mixed yarn is composed would be classified. This rule, however, does not apply to any one or more mixed textile materials whose weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of textile materials incorporated.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
57.12	Woven fabrics of paper yarn		Manufacture from paper, from chemical products, textile pulp or from natural textile fibres, discontinuous man-made fibres or their waste
58.01 (1)	Carpets, carpeting and rugs, knotted (made up or not)		Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 51.01, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04, 56.01 to 56.03 or 57.01 to 57.04
58.02 (1)	Other carpets, carpeting, rugs, mats and matting, and 'Kelem', 'Schumacks' and 'Karamanie' rugs and the like (made up or not)		Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 51.01, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04, 56.01 to 56.03, 57.01 to 57.04 or from coir yarn of heading No 57.07
58.04 (1)	Woven pile fabrics and chenille fabrics (other than terry towelling or similar terry fabrics of cotton of heading No 55.08 and fabrics of heading No 58.05)		Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04, 56.01 to 56.03, 57.01 to 57.04 or from chemical products or textile pulp
58.05 (1)	Narrow woven fabrics, and narrow fabrics (bolduc) consisting of warp without weft assembled by means of an adhesive, other than goods falling within heading No 58.06		Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04, 56.01 to 56.03 or 57.01 to 57.04 or from chemical products or textile pulp
58.06 (1)	Woven labels, badges and the like, not embroidered, in the piece, in strips or cut to shape or size		Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04, 56.01 to 56.03 or from chemical products or textile pulp

58.07 (1)	Chenille yarn (including flock chenille yarn), gimped yarn (other than metallized yarn of heading No 52.01 and gimped horsehair yarn); braids and ornamental trimmings in the piece; tassels, pompons and the like	Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04, 56.01 to 56.03 or from chemical products or textile pulp
58.08 (1)	Tulle and other net fabrics (but not including woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics), <i>plain</i>	Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04, 56.01 to 56.03 or from chemical products or textile pulp
58.09 (1)	Tulle and other net fabrics (but not including woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics), figured; hand or mechanically made lace, in the piece, in strips or in motifs	Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04, 56.01 to 56.03 or from chemical products or textile pulp
58.10	Embroidery, <i>in the piece, in strips or in motifs</i>	Manufacture in which the value of the product used does not exceed 50% of the value of finished product
59.01 (1)	Wadding and articles of wadding; textile flock and dust and mill neps	Manufacture either from natural fibres or from chemical products or textile pulp
59.02 (1)	Felt and articles of felt, whether or not impregnated or coated	Manufacture either from natural fibres or from chemical products or textile pulp

- (1) For products composed of two or more textile materials, the conditions shown in this list must also be met in respect of each of the headings under which products of the other textile materials of which the mixed product is composed would be classified. This rule, however, does not apply to any one or more mixed textile materials whose weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of textile materials incorporated. This percentage shall be increased:
- to 20% where the product in question is yarn made of polyurethane segmented with flexible segments of polyether, whether or not gimped, falling within heading Nos ex 51.01 and ex 58.07;
 - to 30% where the product in question is yarn of a width not exceeding 5 mm formed of a core consisting either of a thin strip of aluminium or of a film of artificial plastic material whether or not covered with aluminium powder, this core having been inserted and glued by means of a transparent or coloured glue between two films of artificial plastic material.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
ex 59.02 (1)	Needled felt, whether or not impregnated or coated		Manufacture from fibre or continuous polypropylene filament of which the denomination of the filaments is less than eight denier and of which the value does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product
59.03 (1)	Bonded fibre fabrics, similar bonded yarn fabrics, and articles of such fabrics, whether or not impregnated or coated		Manufacture either from natural fibres or from chemical products or textile pulp
59.04 (1)	Twine, cordage, ropes and cables, plaited or not		Manufacture either from natural fibres or from chemical products or textile pulp or from coir yarn of heading No 57.07
59.05 (1)	Nets and netting made of twine, cordage or rope, and made up fishing nets of yarn, twine, cordage or rope		Manufacture either from natural fibres or from chemical products or textile pulp or from coir yarn of heading No 57.07
59.06 (1)	Other articles made from yarn, twine, cordage, rope or cables, other than textile fabrics and articles made from such fabrics		Manufacture either from natural fibres or from chemical products or textile pulp or from coir yarn of heading No 57.07
59.07	Textile fabrics coated with gum or amylaceous substances of a kind used for the outer covers of books and the like; tracing cloth; prepared painting canvas; buckram and similar fabrics for hat foundations and similar uses		Manufacture from yarn

59.08	Textile fabrics impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with preparations of cellulose derivatives or of other artificial plastic materials	Manufacture from yarn
59.09	Textile fabrics coated or impregnated with oil or preparations with a basis of drying oil	Manufacture from yarn
59.10 (1)	Linoleum and materials prepared on a textile base in a similar manner to linoleum, whether or not cut to shape or of a kind used as floor coverings; floor coverings consisting of a coating applied on a textile base, cut to shape or not	Manufacture either from yarn or from textile fibres
59.11	Rubberized textile fabrics, other than rubberized knitted or crocheted goods	Manufacture from yarn
59.12	Textile fabrics otherwise impregnated or coated; painted canvas being theatrical scenery, studio backcloths or the like	Manufacture from yarn

- (1) For products composed of two or more textile materials, the conditions shown in this list must also be met in respect of each of the headings under which products of the other textile materials of which the mixed product is composed would be classified. This rule, however, does not apply to any one or more mixed textile materials whose weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of textile materials incorporated. This percentage shall be increased:
- (i) to 20% where the product in question is yarn made of polyurethane segmented with flexible segments of polyether, whether or not gimped, falling within heading Nos ex 51.01 and ex 58.07;
 - (ii) to 30% where the product in question is yarn of a width not exceeding 5 mm formed of a core consisting either of a thin strip of aluminium or of a film of artificial plastic material whether or not covered with aluminium powder, this core having been inserted and glued by means of a transparent or coloured glue between two films of artificial plastic material.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
59.13 (1)	Elastic fabrics and trimmings (other than knitted or crocheted goods) consisting of textile materials combined with rubber threads		Manufactured from single yarn
59.15 (1)	Textile hosepiping and similar tubing, with or without lining, armour or accessories of other materials		Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04, 56.01 to 56.03 or 57.01 to 57.04 or from chemical products or textile pulp
59.16 (1)	Transmission, conveyor or elevator belts or belting, of textile material, whether or not strengthened with metal or other material		Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04, 56.01 to 56.03 or 57.01 to 57.04 or from chemical products or textile pulp
59.17 (1)	Textile fabrics and textile articles, of a kind commonly used in machinery or plant		Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04, 56.01 to 56.03 or 57.01 to 57.04 or from chemical products or textile pulp
ex Chap- ter 60 (1)	Knitted and crocheted goods, excluding knitted or crocheted goods obtained by sewing or by the assembly of pieces of knitted or crocheted goods (cut or obtained directly to shape)		Manufacture from natural fibres, carded or combed, from materials of heading Nos 56.01 to 56.03, from chemical products or textile pulp

ex 60.02	<i>Gloves, mittens and mitts, knitted or crocheted, not elastic or rubberized, obtained by sewing or by the assembly of pieces of knitted or crocheted goods (cut or obtained directly to shape)</i>	Manufacture from yarn (2)
ex 60.03	<i>Stockings, under stockings, socks, ankle-socks, sockettes and the like, knitted or crocheted, not elastic or rubberized, obtained by sewing or by the assembly of pieces of knitted or crocheted goods (cut or obtained directly to shape)</i>	Manufacture from yarn (2)
ex 60.04	<i>Under garments, knitted or crocheted, not elastic or rubberized, obtained by sewing or by the assembly of pieces of knitted or crocheted goods (cut or obtained directly to shape)</i>	Manufacture from yarn (2)

- (1) For products composed of two or more textile materials, the conditions shown in this list must also be met in respect of each of the headings under which products of the other textile materials of which the mixed product is composed would be classified. This rule, however, does not apply to any one or more mixed textile materials whose weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of textile materials incorporated. This percentage shall be increased:
- (i) to 20% where the product in question is yarn made of polyurethane segmented with flexible segments of polyether, whether or not gimped, falling within heading Nos ex 51.01 and ex 58.07;
 - (ii) to 30% where the product in question is yarn of a width not exceeding 5 mm formed of a core consisting either of a thin strip of aluminium or of a film of artificial plastic material whether or not covered with aluminium powder, this core having been inserted and glued by means of a transparent or coloured glue between two films of artificial plastic material.
- (2) Trimmings and accessories used (excluding linings and interlining) which change tariff heading do not remove the originating status of the product obtained if their weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of all the textile materials incorporated.

CCT heading No	Products obtained	Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
	Description		
ex 60.05	Outer garments and other articles, knitted or crocheted, not elastic or rubberized, obtained by sewing or by the assembly of pieces of knitted or crocheted goods (cut or obtained directly to shape)		Manufacture from yarn ⁽¹⁾
ex 60.06	Other articles, knitted or crocheted, elastic or rubberized (including elastic knee-caps and elastic stockings), obtained by sewing or by the assembly of pieces of knitted or crocheted goods (cut or obtained directly to shape)		Manufacture from yarn ⁽¹⁾
61.01	Men's and boys' outer garments		Manufacture from yarn ⁽¹⁾ ⁽²⁾
ex 61.01	Fire resistant equipment of cloth covered by foil of aluminized polyester		Manufacture from uncoated cloth of which the value does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾ ⁽²⁾
ex 61.02	Women's, girls' and infants' outer garments, not embroidered		Manufacture from yarn ⁽¹⁾ ⁽²⁾
ex 61.02	Fire resistant equipment of cloth covered by foil of aluminized polyester		Manufacture from uncoated cloth of which the value does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾ ⁽²⁾
ex 61.02	Women's girls' and infants' outer garments, embroidered		Manufacture from fabrics, not embroidered, the value of which does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾

61.03	Men's and boys' under garments, including collars, shirt fronts and cuffs	Manufacture from yarn (1) (2)
61.04	Women's, girls' and infants' under garments	Manufacture from yarn (1) (2)
ex 61.05	Handkerchiefs, not embroidered	Manufacture from unbleached single yarn (1) (2) (3)
ex 61.05	Handkerchiefs, embroidered	Manufacture from fabrics, not embroidered, the value of which does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product (1)
ex 61.06	Shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils, and the like, not embroidered	Manufacture from unbleached single yarn of natural textile fibres or discontinuous man-made fibres or their waste, or from chemical products or textile pulp (1) (2)
ex 61.06	Shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like, embroidered	Manufacture from fabrics, not embroidered, the value of which does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product (1)
61.07	Ties, bow ties and cravats	Manufacture from yarn (1) (2)
ex 61.08	Collars, tuckers, fallals, bodice-fronts, jabots, cuffs, flounces, yokes and similar accessories and trimmings for women's and girls' garments, not embroidered	Manufacture from yarn (1) (2)

- (1) Trimmings and accessories used (excluding linings and interlining) which change tariff heading do not remove the originating status of the product obtained if their weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of all the textile materials incorporated.
- (2) These provisions do not apply where the products are obtained from printed fabric in accordance with the conditions shown in List B.
- (3) For products obtained from two or more textile materials, this rule does not apply to one or more of the mixed textile materials if its or their weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of all the textile materials incorporated.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
ex 61.08	Collars, tuckers, fallals, bodice-fronts, jabots, cuffs, flouncings, yokes and similar accessories and trimmings for women's and girls' garments, embroidered		Manufacture from fabrics, not embroidered, the value of which does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product (1)
61.09	Corsets, corset-belts, suspender-belts, brassières, braces, suspenders, garters and the like (including such articles of knitted or crocheted fabric), whether or not elastic		Manufacture from yarn (1) (2)
61.10	Gloves, mittens, mitts, stockings, socks and sockettes, not being knitted or crocheted goods		Manufacture from yarn (1) (2)
ex 61.10	Fire resistant equipment of cloth covered by foil of aluminized polyester		Manufacture from uncoated cloth of which the value does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product (1) (2)
61.11	Made up accessories for articles of apparel (for example, dress shields, shoulder and other pads, belts, muffs, sleeve protectors, pockets)		Manufacture from yarn (1) (2)
62.01	Travelling rugs and blankets		Manufacture from unbleached yarn of Chapters 50 to 56 (2) (3)
ex 62.02	Bed linen, table linen, toilet linen and kitchen linen; curtains and other furnishing articles; not embroidered		Manufacture from unbleached single yarn (2) (3)
ex 62.02	Bed linen, table linen, toilet linen and kitchen linen; curtains and other furnishing articles; embroidered		Manufacture from fabrics, not embroidered, the value of which does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product

62.03	Sacks and bags, of a kind used for the packing of goods		Manufacture from chemical products, textile pulp or from natural textile fibres, discontinuous man-made fibres or their waste ⁽²⁾ ⁽³⁾
62.04	Tarpaulins, sails, awnings, sunblinds, tents and camping goods		Manufacture from single unbleached yarn ⁽²⁾ ⁽³⁾
62.05	Other made up textile articles (including dress patterns)		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product
64.01	Footwear with outer soles and uppers of rubber or artificial plastic material	Manufacture from assemblies of uppers affixed to inner soles or to other sole components, but without outer soles, of any material except metal	
64.02	Footwear with outer soles of leather or composition leather; footwear (other than footwear falling within heading No 64.01) with outer soles of rubber or artificial plastic material	Manufacture from assemblies of uppers affixed to inner soles or to other sole components, but without outer soles, of any material except metal	
64.03	Footwear with outer soles of wood or cork	Manufacture from assemblies of uppers affixed to inner soles or to other sole components, but without outer soles, of any material except metal	
64.04	Footwear with outer soles of other materials	Manufacture from assemblies of uppers affixed to inner soles or to other sole components, but without outer soles, of any material except metal	

- (1) Trimmings and accessories used (excluding linings and interlining) which change tariff heading do not remove the originating status of the product obtained if their weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of all the textile materials incorporated.
- (2) These provisions do not apply where the products are obtained from printed fabric in accordance with the conditions shown in List B.
- (3) For products obtained from two or more textile materials, this rule does not apply to one or more of the mixed textile materials if its or their weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of all the textile materials incorporated.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
65.03	Felt hats and other felt headgear, being headgear made from the felt hoods and plateaux falling within heading No 65.01, whether or not lined or trimmed		Manufacture from textile fibres
65.05	Hats and other headgear (including hair nets), knitted or crocheted, or made up from lace, felt or other textile fabric in the piece (but not from strips), whether or not lined or trimmed		Manufacture either from yarn or from textile fibres
66.01	Umbrellas and sunshades (including walking-stick umbrellas, umbrella tents, and garden and similar umbrellas)		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
ex 70.07	Cast, rolled, drawn or blown glass (including flashed or wired glass) cut to shape other than rectangular shape, or bent or otherwise worked (for example, edge worked or engraved) whether or not surface ground or polished; multiple-walled insulating glass	Manufacture from drawn, cast or rolled glass of heading Nos 70.04 to 70.06	
70.08	Safety glass consisting of toughened or laminated glass, shaped or not	Manufacture from drawn, cast or rolled glass of heading Nos 70.04 to 70.06	
70.09	Glass mirrors (including rear-view mirrors), unframed, framed or backed	Manufacture from drawn, cast or rolled glass of heading Nos 70.04 to 70.06	

71.15	Articles consisting of, or incorporating, pearls, precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed)		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product (1)
73.07	Blooms, billets, slabs and sheetbars (including tinplate bars) of iron or steel; pieces roughly shaped by forging, of iron or steel	Manufacture from products of heading No 73.06	
73.08	Iron or steel coils for re-rolling	Manufacture from products of heading No 73.07	
73.09	Universal plates of iron or steel	Manufacture from products of heading No 73.07 or 73.08	
73.10	Bars and rods (including wire rod), of iron or steel, hot-rolled, forged, extruded, cold-formed or cold-finished (including precision-made); hollow mining drill steel	Manufacture from products of heading No 73.07	
73.11	Angles, shapes and sections, of iron or steel, hot-rolled, forged, extruded, cold-formed or cold-finished; sheet piling of iron or steel, whether or not drilled, punched or made from assembled elements	Manufacture from products of heading Nos 73.07 to 73.10, 73.12 or 73.13	
73.12	Hoop and strip, of iron or steel, hot-rolled or cold-rolled	Manufacture from products of heading Nos 73.07 to 73.09 or 73.13	
73.13	Sheets and plates, of iron or steel, hot-rolled or cold-rolled	Manufacture from products of heading Nos 73.07 to 73.09	

(1) These provisions do not apply where the products are obtained from products which have acquired the status of originating products in accordance with the conditions laid down in List B.

CCT heading No	Products obtained	Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
	Description		
73.14	Iron or steel wire, whether or not coated, but not insulated	Manufacture from products of heading No 73.10	
73.16	Railway and tramway track construction material of iron or steel, the following: rails, check-rails, switch blades, crossings (or frogs), crossing pieces, point rods, rack rails, sleepers, fish-plates, chairs, chair wedges, sole plates (base plates), rail clips, bed-plates, ties and other material specialized for joining or fixing rails		Manufacture from products of heading No 73.06
73.18	Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of iron (other than of cast iron) or steel, excluding high-pressure hydro-electric conduits		Manufacture from products of heading Nos 73.06 and 73.07 or heading No 73.15 in the forms specified in heading Nos 73.06 and 73.07
74.03	Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, of copper; copper wire		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
74.04	Wrought plates, sheets and strip, of copper		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾

74.05	Copper foil (whether or not embossed, cut to shape, perforated, coated, printed, or backed with paper or other reinforcing material), of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0.15 mm	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
74.06	Copper powder and flakes	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
74.07	Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of copper; hollow bars of copper	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
74.08	Tube and pipe fittings (for example, joints, elbows, sockets and flanges), of copper	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
74.09	Reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, for any material (other than compressed or liquefied gas), of copper, of a capacity exceeding 300 litres, whether or not lined or heat-insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
74.10	Stranded wire, cables, cordage, ropes, plaited bands and the like, of copper wire, but excluding insulated electric wires and cables	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾

⁽¹⁾ These provisions do not apply where the products are obtained from products which have acquired the status of originating products in accordance with the conditions laid down in List B.

CCT heading No	Products obtained	Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
	Description		
74.11	Gauze, cloth, grill, netting, fencing, reinforcing fabric and similar materials (including endless bands), of copper wire		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product (1)
74.12	Expanded metal, of copper		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product (1)
74.13	Chains and parts thereof, of copper		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product (1)
74.14	Nails, tacks, staples, hook-nails, spiked cramps, studs, spikes and drawing pins, of copper, or of iron or steel with heads of copper		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product (1)
74.15	Bolts and nuts (including bolt ends and screw studs), whether or not threaded or tapped, and screws (including screw hooks and screw rings), of copper; rivets, cotters, cotter-pins, washers and spring washers, of copper		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product (1)
74.16	Springs, of copper		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product (1)

74.17	Cooking and heating apparatus of a kind used for domestic purposes, not electrically operated, and parts thereof, of copper	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product (1)
74.18	Other articles of a kind commonly used for domestic purposes, sanitary ware for indoor use, and parts of such articles and ware, of copper	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product (1)
74.19	Other articles of copper	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product (1)
75.02	Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, of nickel; nickel wire	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product (1)
75.03	Wrought plates, sheets and strip, of nickel; nickel foil; nickel powders and flakes	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product (1)
75.04	Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of nickel; hollow bars, and tube and pipe fittings (for example, joints, elbows, sockets and flanges), of nickel	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product (1)
75.05	Electro-plating anodes, of nickel, wrought or unwrought, including those produced by electrolysis	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product (1)
75.06	Other articles of nickel	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product (1)

(1) These provisions do not apply where the products are obtained from products which have acquired the status of originating products in accordance with the conditions laid down in List B.

CCT heading No	Products obtained	Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
	Description		
76.02	Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, of aluminium; aluminium wire		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
76.03	Wrought plates, sheets and strip, of aluminium		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
76.04	Aluminium foil (whether or not embossed, cut to shape, perforated, coated, printed, or backed with paper or other reinforcing material), of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0.20 mm		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
76.05	Aluminium powders and flakes		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
76.06	Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of aluminium; hollow bars of aluminium		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
76.07	Tube and pipe fittings (for example, joints, elbows, sockets and flanges), of aluminium		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
76.08	Structures, complete or incomplete, whether or not assembled, and parts of structures (for example, hangars and other buildings, bridges and		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product

bridge-sections, towers, lattice masts, roofs, roofing frameworks, door and window frames, balustrades, pillars and columns), of aluminium; plates, rods, angles, shapes, sections, tubes and the like, prepared for use in structures, of aluminium

76.09 Reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, for any material (other than compressed or liquefied gas), of aluminium, of a capacity exceeding 300 litres, whether or not lined or heat insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment

76.10 Casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers (including rigid and collapsible tubular containers), of aluminium, of a description commonly used for the conveyance or packing of goods

76.11 Containers of aluminium for compressed or liquefied gas

76.12 Stranded wire, cables, cordage, ropes, plaited bands and the like, of aluminium wire, but excluding insulated electric wires and cables

76.13 Gauze, cloth, grill, netting, reinforcing fabric and similar materials, of aluminium wire

76.14 Expanded metal, of aluminium

Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product

Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product

Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product

Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product

Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product

Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product

CCT heading No	Products obtained	Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
	Description		
76.15	Articles of a kind commonly used for domestic purposes, sanitary ware for indoor use, and parts of such articles and ware, of aluminium		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
76.16	Other articles of aluminium		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
77.02	Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, of magnesium; magnesium wire; wrought plates, sheets and strip, of magnesium; magnesium foil; raspings and shavings of uniform size, powders and flakes, of magnesium; tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of magnesium; hollow bars of magnesium		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
77.03	Other articles of magnesium		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
78.02	Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, of lead; lead wire		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product (1)
78.03	Wrought plates, sheets and strip, of lead		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product (1)
78.04	Lead foil (whether or not embossed, cut to shape, perforated, coated, printed, or backed with paper or other reinforcing material), of a weight (excluding any backing) not		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product (1)

	exceeding 1.7 kg/m ² ; lead powders and flakes	
78.05	Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of lead; hollow bars and tube and pipe fittings (for example, joints, elbows, sockets, flanges and S-bends)	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product (1)
78.06	Other articles of lead	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product (1)
79.02	Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, of zinc; zinc wire	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
79.03	Wrought plates, sheets and strip, of zinc; zinc foil; zinc powders and flakes	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
79.04	Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of zinc; hollow bars, and tube and pipe fittings (for example, joints, elbows, sockets and flanges), of zinc	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
79.05	Gutters, roof capping, skylight frames, and other fabricated building components, of zinc	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
79.06	Other articles of zinc	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
80.02	Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, of tin; tin wire	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product

(1) These provisions do not apply where the products are obtained from products which have acquired the status of originating products in accordance with the conditions laid down in List B.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
80.03	Wrought plates, sheets and strip, of tin		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
80.04	Tin foil (whether or not embossed, cut to shape, perforated, coated, printed, or backed with paper or other reinforcing material), of a weight (excluding any backing) not exceeding 1 kg/m ² ; tin powders and flakes		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
80.05	Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of tin; hollow bars, and tube and pipe fittings (for example, joints, elbows, sockets and flanges), of tin		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
82.05	Interchangeable tools for hand tools, for machine tools or for power-operated hand tools (for example, for pressing, stamping, drilling, tapping, threading, boring, broaching, milling, cutting, turning, dressing, morticing or screwdriving), including dies for wire drawing, extrusion dies for metal, and rock drilling bits		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾

82.06	Knives and cutting blades, for machines or for mechanical appliances	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
ex Chapter 84	Boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances and parts thereof, excluding refrigerators and refrigerating equipment (electrical and other) (No 84.15) and sewing machines, including furniture specially designed for sewing machines (ex No 84.41)	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product
84.15	Refrigerators and refrigerating equipment (electrical and other)	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that at least 50% in value of the materials and parts ⁽²⁾ used are originating products
ex 84.41	Sewing machines, including furniture for sewing machines	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that:

- (1) These provisions do not apply where the products are obtained from products which have acquired the status of originating products in accordance with the conditions laid down in List B.
- (2) In determining the value of products, materials and parts, the following must be taken into account:
- (a) in respect of originating products, materials and parts, the first verifiable price paid, in case of sale, for the said products on the territory of the country where working, processing or assembly is carried out;
 - (b) in respect of products, materials and parts other than those referred to under (a), the provisions of Article 4 of this Protocol determining:
 - (i) the value of imported products,
 - (ii) the value of products of undetermined origin.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
ex 84.41 (cont'd)			<p>(a) at least 50% in value of the materials and parts ⁽¹⁾ used for the assembly of the head (motor excluded) are originating products, and</p> <p>(b) the thread tension, crochet and zigzag mechanisms are originating products</p>
ex Chapter 85	Electrical machinery and equipment; parts thereof; excluding products of heading No 85.14 or 85.15		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product
85.14	Microphones and stands therefor; loudspeakers; audio-frequency electric amplifiers		<p>Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that:</p> <p>(a) at least 50% in value of the materials and parts ⁽¹⁾ used are originating products, and</p> <p>(b) the value of the non-originating transistors used does not exceed 3% of the value of the finished product ⁽²⁾</p>
85.15	Radiotelegraphic and radio-telephonic transmission and reception apparatus; radio-broadcasting and television transmission and reception apparatus (including receivers incorporating sound recorders or repro-		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that:

	ducers) and television cameras; radio navigational aid apparatus, radar apparatus and radio remote control apparatus	(a) at least 50% in value of the materials and parts (1) used are originating products, and (b) the value of the non-originating transistors used does not exceed 3% of the value of the finished product (2)
Chapter 86	Railway and tramway locomotives, rolling-stock and parts thereof; railway and tramway track fixtures and fittings; traffic signalling equipment of all kinds (not electrically powered)	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product
ex Chapter 87	Vehicles, other than railway or tramway rolling-stock, and parts thereof, excluding products of heading No 87.09	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product
87.09	Motor-cycles, autocycles and cycles fitted with an auxiliary motor, with or without side-cars; side-cars of all kinds	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the finished product, and provided that at least 50% in value of the materials and parts (1) used are originating products

- (1) In determining the value of products, materials and parts, the following must be taken into account:
- (a) in respect of originating products, materials and parts, the first verifiable price paid, in case of sale, for the said products on the territory of the country where working, processing or assembly is carried out;
 - (b) in respect of products, materials and parts, other than those referred to under (a), the provisions of Article 4 of this Protocol determining:
 - (i) the value of imported products,
 - (ii) the value of products of undetermined origin.
- (2) This percentage is not cumulative with the 40%.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
ex Chapter 90	Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical and surgical instruments and apparatus and parts thereof, excluding products of heading No 90.05, 90.07, 90.08, 90.12 or 90.26		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product:
90.05	Refracting telescopes (monocular and binocular), prismatic or not		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that at least 50% in value of the materials and parts ⁽¹⁾ used are originating products
90.07	Photographic cameras; photographic flashlight apparatus		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that at least 50% in value of the materials and parts ⁽¹⁾ used are originating products
90.08	Cinematographic cameras, projectors, sound recorders and sound reproducers; any combination of these articles		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that at least 50% in value of the materials and parts ⁽¹⁾ used are originating products

90.12	Compound optical microscopes, whether or not provided with means for photographing or projecting the image	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that at least 50% in value of the materials and parts ⁽¹⁾ used are originating products
90.26	Gas, liquid and electricity supply or production meters; calibrating therefor	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that at least 50% in value of the materials and parts ⁽¹⁾ used are originating products
ex Chapter 91	Clocks and watches and parts thereof, excluding products of heading No 91.04 or 91.08	Working, processing, or assembly in which the value of the materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product

- (1) In determining the value of products, materials and parts, the following must be taken into account:
- (a) in respect of originating products, materials and parts, the first verifiable price paid, in case of sale, for the said products on the territory of the country where working, processing or assembly is carried out;
 - (b) in respect of products, materials and parts, other than those referred to under (a), the provisions of Article 4 of this Protocol determining:
 - (i) the value of imported products,
 - (ii) the value of products of undetermined origin.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
91.04	Other clocks		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that at least 50% in value of the materials and parts (1) used are originating products
91.08	Clock movements, assembled		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that at least 50% in value of the materials and parts (1) used are originating products
ex Chapter 92	Musical instruments; sound recorders and reproducers; television image and sound recorders and reproducers, magnetic; parts and accessories of such articles; excluding products of heading No 92.11		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product
92.11	Gramophones, dictating machines and other sound recorders and reproducers, including record players and tape decks, with or without sound-heads; television image and sound recorders and reproducers, magnetic		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that: (a) at least 50% in value of the materials and parts (1) used are originating products, and

Chapter 93	Arms and ammunition; parts thereof	(b) the value of the non-originating transistors used does not exceed 3% of the value of the finished products (2)
96.02	Other brooms and brushes (including brushes of a kind used as parts of machines); paint rollers; squeegees (other than roller squeegees) and mops	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
97.03	Other toys; working models of a kind used for recreational purposes	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
98.01	Buttons and button moulds, studs, cuff-links, and press-fasteners, including snap fasteners and press-studs; blanks and parts of such articles	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
98.08	Typewriter and similar ribbons, whether or not on spools; inkpads, with or without boxes	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product

- (1) In determining the value of products, materials and parts, the following must be taken into account:
- (a) in respect of originating products, materials and parts, the first verifiable price paid, in case of sale, for the said products on the territory of the country where working, processing or assembly is carried out;
 - (b) in respect of products, materials and parts, other than those referred to under (a), the provisions of Article 4 of this Protocol determining:
 - (i) the value of imported products,
 - (ii) the value of products of undetermined origin.
- (2) This percentage is not cumulative with the 40%.

ANNEX III

LIST B

List of working or processing operations which do not result in a change of tariff heading, but which do confer the status of 'originating products' on the products undergoing such operations

CCT heading No	Finished products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products
	Description	
		Incorporation of non-originating materials and parts in boilers, machinery, mechanical appliances, etc., of Chapters 84 to 92 in boilers and radiators of heading No 73.37 and in the products contained in heading Nos 97.07 and 98.03 does not make such products lose their status of originating products, provided that the value of these products does not exceed 5% of the value of the finished product
13.02	Shellac, seed lac, stick lac and other lacs; natural gums, resins, gum-resins and balsams	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
ex 15.10	Fatty alcohols	Manufacture from fatty acids
ex 21.03	Prepared mustard	Manufacture from mustard flour
ex 22.09	Whisky of an alcoholic strength of less than 50	Manufacture from alcohol deriving exclusively from the distillation of cereals and in which the value of the non-originating constituent products does not exceed 15% of the value of the manufactured product
ex 25.09	Earth colours, calcined or powdered	Crushing and calcination or powdering of earth colours

ex 25.15	Marble squared by sawing, of a thickness not exceeding 25 cm	Sawing into slabs or sections, polishing, grinding and cleaning of marble, including marble not further worked than <i>roughly split, roughly squared or squared by sawing</i> , of a thickness exceeding 25 cm
ex 25.16	Granite, porphyry, basalt, sandstone and other monumental and building stone, squared by sawing, of a thickness not exceeding 25 cm	Sawing of granite, porphyry, basalt, sandstone and other building stone, including such stone not further worked than <i>roughly split, roughly squared or squared by sawing</i> , of a thickness exceeding 25 cm
ex 25.18	Calcined dolomite; agglomerated dolomite (including tarred dolomite)	Calcination of unworked dolomite
ex Chapters 28 to 37	Products of the chemical and allied industries excluding calcined, crushed and powdered natural aluminium calcium phosphates, treated thermally (ex 31.03) and essential oils other than of citrus fruit, terpeneless (ex 33.01)	Working or processing in which the value of the non-originating products used does not exceed 20% of the value of the finished product
ex 31.03	Calcined, crushed and powdered natural aluminium calcium phosphates, treated thermally	Crushing and powdering of calcined natural aluminium calcium phosphates, treated thermally
ex 33.01	Essential oils, other than of citrus fruit, terpeneless	Deterpenation of essential oils other than of citrus fruit
ex Chapter 38	Miscellaneous chemical products, other than refined tall oil (ex 38.05) and sulphate turpentine refined (ex 38.07)	Working or processing in which the value of the non-originating materials used does not exceed 20% of the value of the finished product
ex 38.05	Refined tall oil	Refining of crude tall oil
ex 38.07	Sulphate turpentine, purified	Purification consisting of the distillation or refining of raw sulphate turpentine
ex Chapter 39	Artificial plastic materials, cellulose ethers and esters, artificial resins and articles made of these materials, excepting films of ionomers (ex 39.02)	Working or processing in which the value of the non-originating materials used does not exceed 20% of the value of the finished product

CCT heading No	Finished products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products
	Description	
ex 39.02	Ionomer film	Manufacture from a thermoplastic partial salt which is a copolymer of ethylene and metacrylic acid partly neutralized with metal ions, mainly zinc and sodium
ex 40.01	Slabs of crepe rubber for soles	Lamination of crepe sheets of natural rubber
ex 40.07	Rubber thread and cord, textile-covered	Manufacture from rubber thread or cord
ex 41.01	Sheepskin and lambskin without the wool	Removing wool from sheepskin and lambskin in the wool
ex 41.02	Retanned bovine cattle leather (including buffalo leather) and equine leather, except leather of heading Nos 41.06 to 41.08	Retanning of bovine cattle leather (including buffalo leather) and equine leather, not further prepared than tanned
ex 41.03	Retanned sheepskin- and lambskin-leather, except leather of heading Nos 41.06 to 41.08	Retanning of sheepskin and lambskin-leather, not further prepared than tanned
ex 41.04	Retanned goatskin- and kidskin-leather, except leather of heading Nos 41.06 to 41.08	Retanning of goatskin- and kidskin-leather, not further prepared than tanned
ex 41.05	Other kinds of retanned leather, except leather of heading Nos 41.06 to 41.08	Retanning of other kinds of leather, not further prepared than tanned
ex 43.02	Assembled furskins	Bleaching, dyeing, dressing, cutting and assembling of tanned or dressed furskins
ex 50.03	Silk waste carded or combed	Carding or combing waste silk

ex 50.09
ex 50.10
ex 51.04
ex 53.11
ex 53.12
ex 53.13
ex 54.05
ex 55.07
ex 55.08
ex 55.09
ex 56.07

Printed fabrics

Printing accompanied by finishing operations (bleaching, dressing, drying, steaming, burling, mending, impregnating, sanforizing, mercerizing) of fabrics the value of which does not exceed 47.5% of the value of the finished product

ex 59.14

Incandescent gas mantles

Manufacture from tubular gas mantle fabric

ex 68.03

Articles of slate, including articles of agglomerated slate

Manufacture of articles of slate

ex 68.13

Articles of asbestos; articles of mixtures with a basis of asbestos or of mixtures with a basis of asbestos and magnesium carbonate

Manufacture of articles of asbestos or of mixtures with a basis of asbestos, or of mixtures with a basis of asbestos and magnesium carbonate

ex 68.15

Articles of mica, including bonded mica splittings on a support of paper or fabric

Manufacture of articles of mica

ex 70.10

Cut-glass bottles

Cutting of bottles the value of which does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product

70.13

Glassware (other than articles falling in heading No 70.19) of a kind commonly used for table, kitchen, toilet or office purposes, for indoor decoration, or similar uses

Cutting of glassware the value of which does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product or decoration, with the exception of silk-screen printing, carried out entirely by hand, of handblown glassware the value of which does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product

ex 70.20

Articles made from glass fibre

Manufacture from unworked glass fibre

ex 71.02

Precious and semi-precious stones, cut or otherwise worked, but not mounted, set or strung (except ungraded stones temporarily strung for convenience of transport)

Manufacture from unworked precious and semi-precious stones

ex 71.03

Synthetic or reconstructed precious or semi-precious stones, cut or otherwise worked, but not mounted, set or strung (except ungraded stones temporarily strung for convenience of transport)

Manufacture from unworked synthetic or reconstructed precious or semi-precious stones

CCT heading No	Finished products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products
	Description	
ex 71.05	Silver and silver alloys, including silver gilt and platinum-plated silver, semi-manufactured	Rolling, drawing, beating or grinding of unwrought silver and silver alloys
ex 71.05	Silver, including silver gilt and platinum-plated silver, unwrought	Alloying or electrolytic separation of unwrought silver and silver alloys
ex 71.06	Rolled silver, semi-manufactured	Rolling, drawing, beating or grinding of unwrought rolled silver
ex 71.07	Gold, including platinum-plated gold, semi-manufactured	Rolling, drawing, beating or grinding of unwrought gold, including platinum-plated gold
ex 71.07	Gold, including platinum-plated gold, unwrought	Alloying or electrolytic separation of unwrought gold or gold alloys
ex 71.08	Rolled gold on base metal or silver, semi-manufactured	Rolling, drawing, beating or grinding of unwrought rolled gold on base metal or silver
ex 71.09	Platinum and other metals of the platinum group, semi-manufactured	Rolling, drawing, beating or grinding of unwrought platinum or other metals of the platinum group
ex 71.09	Platinum and other metals of the platinum group, unwrought	Alloying or electrolytic separation of unwrought platinum or other metals of the platinum group
ex 71.10	Rolled platinum or other platinum group metals, on base metal or precious metal, semi-manufactured	Rolling, drawing, beating or grinding of unwrought rolled platinum or other unwrought platinum group metals or precious metal
ex 73.15	Alloy steel and high-carbon steel:	
	— in the forms mentioned in heading Nos 73.07 to 73.13	Manufacture from products in the forms mentioned in heading No 73.06
	— in the forms mentioned in heading No 73.14	Manufacture from products in the forms mentioned in heading No 73.06 or 73.07

ex 74.01	Unrefined copper (blister and other)	Smelting of copper matte
ex 74.01	Refined copper	Fire-refining or electrolytic refining of unrefined copper (blister copper and other), copper waste or scrap
ex 74.01	Copper alloy	Fusion and thermal treatment of refined copper, copper waste or scrap
ex 75.01	Unwrought nickel (excluding electro-plating anodes of heading No 75.05)	Refining by electrolysis, by fusion or chemically, of nickel mattes, nickel speiss and other intermediate products of nickel metallurgy
ex 75.01	Unwrought nickel except nickel alloys	Refining of waste by electrolysis, by melting or by chemical means of waste and scrap
ex 76.01	Unwrought aluminium	Manufacture by thermal or electrolytic treatment of unalloyed aluminium and scrap
ex 77.04	Beryllium, wrought	<i>Rolling, drawing or grinding of unwrought beryllium the value of which does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product</i>
ex 78.01	Refined lead	Manufacture by thermal refining from bullion lead
ex 81.01	Tungsten, wrought	Manufacture from unwrought tungsten the value of which does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
ex 81.02	Molybdenum, wrought	Manufacture from unwrought molybdenum the value of which does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
ex 81.03	Tantalum, wrought	Manufacture from unwrought tantalum the value of which does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
ex 81.04	Other base metals, wrought	Manufacture from other base metals, unwrought the value of which does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
ex 83.06	Indoor ornaments made from base metals other than statuettes	Working or processing in which the value of the non-originating materials used does not exceed 30% of the value of the finished product

Finished products		Working or processing that confers the status of originating products
CCT heading No	Description	
84.06	Internal combustion piston engines	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product
ex 84.08	Engines and motors, excluding reaction engines and gas turbines	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that at least 50% in value of the materials and parts ⁽¹⁾ used are originating products
84.16	Calendering and similar rolling machines (other than metal-working and metal-rolling machines and glass working machines) and cylinders thereof	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 25% of the value of the finished product
ex 84.17	Machinery, plant and similar laboratory equipment, whether or not electrically heated, for the treatment of materials by a process involving a change of temperature, for wood, paper pulp, paper and paperboard manufacturing industries	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 25% of the value of the finished product
84.31	Machinery for making or finishing cellulosic pulp, paper or paperboard	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 25% of the value of the finished product
84.33	Paper or paperboard cutting machines of all kinds; other machinery for making up paper pulp, paper or paperboard	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 25% of the value of the finished product

ex 84.41	Sewing machines, including furniture specially designed for sewing machines	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that: (a) at least 50% of the materials and parts ⁽¹⁾ used for assembly of the head (motor excluded) are originating products, and (b) the thread tension, crochet and zigzag mechanisms are originating products
85.14	Microphones and stands therefor; loudspeakers; audiofrequency electric amplifiers	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product and provided that at least 50% of the materials and parts used are originating products (2)
85.15	Radiotelegraphic and radiotelephonic transmission and reception apparatus; radio-broadcasting and television transmission and reception apparatus (including receivers incorporating sound recorders or reproducers) and television cameras; radio navigational aid apparatus, radar apparatus and radio remote control apparatus	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product and provided that at least 50% of the materials and parts used are originating products (2)
87.06	Parts and accessories of the motor vehicles of heading Nos 87.01 to 87.03	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the materials and parts used does not exceed 15% of the value of the finished product

- (1) In determining the value of products, materials and parts, the following must be taken into account:
- (a) in respect of originating products, materials and parts, the first verifiable price paid, in case of sale, for the said products in the territory of the country where working, processing or assembly is carried out;
 - (b) in respect of products, materials and parts, other than those referred to under (a), the provisions of Article 4 of this Protocol determining:
 - (i) the value of imported products,
 - (ii) the value of products of undetermined origin.
- (2) The application of this rule must not have the effect of allowing the exceeding of the percentage of 3% for the originating transistors laid down in List A for the same tariff heading.

Finished products		Working or processing that confers the status of originating products
CCT heading No	Description	
ex 94.01	Chairs and other seats (other than those falling within heading No 94.02) whether or not convertible into beds, made of base metals	Working, processing or assembly in which unstuffed cotton cloth is used of a weight of 300 g/m ² or less in the form ready to use, of which the value does not exceed 25 % of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
ex 94.03	Other furniture of base metal	Working, processing or assembly in which unstuffed cotton cloth is used of a weight of 300 g/m ² or less in the form ready to use of which the value does not exceed 25 % of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
ex 95.01	Articles of tortoise-shell	Manufacture from worked tortoise-shell
ex 95.02	Articles of mother-of-pearl	Manufacture from worked mother-of-pearl
ex 95.03	Articles of ivory	Manufacture from worked ivory
ex 95.04	Articles of bone (excluding whalebone)	Manufacture from worked bone (excluding whalebone)
ex 95.05	Articles of horn, coral (natural or agglomerated) or of other animal carving material	Manufacture from worked horn, coral (natural or agglomerated) or other animal carving material
ex 95.06	Articles of vegetable carving material (for example, corozo)	Manufacture from worked vegetable carving material (for example, corozo)
ex 95.07	Articles of jet (and mineral substitutes for jet), amber, meerschaum, agglomerated amber and agglomerated meerschaum	Manufacture from worked jet (and mineral substitutes for jet), amber, meerschaum, agglomerated amber and agglomerated meerschaum
ex 98.11	Smoking pipes, pipe bowls, of wood, root or other materials	Manufacture from roughly shaped blocks

⁽¹⁾ This rule does not apply when the general rule of change of tariff heading is applied to the other non-originating parts which are part of the composition of the final product.

ANNEX IV

LIST C

List of products excluded from the scope of this Protocol

CCT heading No	Description
ex 27.07	Assimilated aromatic oils as defined in Note 2 to Chapter 27, of which more than 65 % by volume distils at a temperature of up to 250 °C (including mixtures of petroleum spirit and benzole), for use as power or heating fuels
27.09 to 27.16	} Mineral oils and products of their distillation; bituminous substances; mineral waxes
ex 29.01	
	Hydrocarbons:
	— acyclic
	— cyclanes and cyclenes, excluding azulenes
	— benzene, toluene, xylenes
	for use as power or heating fuels
ex 34.03	Lubricating preparations containing petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals, but not including preparations containing 70 % or more by weight of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals
ex 34.04	Waxes with a basis of paraffin, of petroleum waxes, of waxes obtained from bituminous minerals, of slack wax or of scale wax
ex 38.14	Prepared additives for lubricants

ANNEX V **MOVEMENT CERTIFICATE**

1. Exporter (Name, full address, country)	EUR.1 No A 000,000		
	See notes overleaf before completing this form		
3. Consignee (Name, full address, country) (Optional)	2. Certificate used in preferential trade between <div style="text-align: center;">and</div> <div style="text-align: center;">(insert appropriate countries, groups of countries or territories)</div>		
	4. Country, group of countries or territory in which the products are considered as originating	5. Country, group of countries or territory of destination	
6. Transport details (Optional)	7. Remarks		
8. Item number; Marks and numbers; Number and kind of packages ⁽¹⁾ ; Description of goods	9. Gross weight (kg) or other measure (litres, m ³ , etc.)	10. Invoices (Optional)	

⁽¹⁾ If goods are not packed, indicate number of articles or state "in bulk" as appropriate.

(1) Complete only where the regulations of the exporting country or territory require.

11. CUSTOMS ENDORSEMENT

Declaration certified
Export document (2)

Stamp

Form No

Customs office

Issuing country or territory

Date

(Signature)

12. DECLARATION BY THE EXPORTER

I, the undersigned, declare that the goods described above meet the conditions required for the issue of the attached certificate.

Place and date:

(Signature)

(Front)

<p>13. REQUEST FOR VERIFICATION, to</p>	<p>14. RESULT OF VERIFICATION,</p>
<p>Verification of the authenticity and accuracy of this certificate is requested.</p> <p>..... (Place and date)</p> <p>Stamp</p> <p>..... (Signature)</p>	<p>Verification carried out shows that this certificate ⁽¹⁾</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> was issued by the customs office indicated and that the information contained therein is accurate.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> does not meet the requirements as to authenticity and accuracy (see remarks appended).</p> <p>..... (Place and date)</p> <p>Stamp</p> <p>..... (Signature)</p> <p>⁽¹⁾ Insert X in the appropriate box.</p>

NOTES

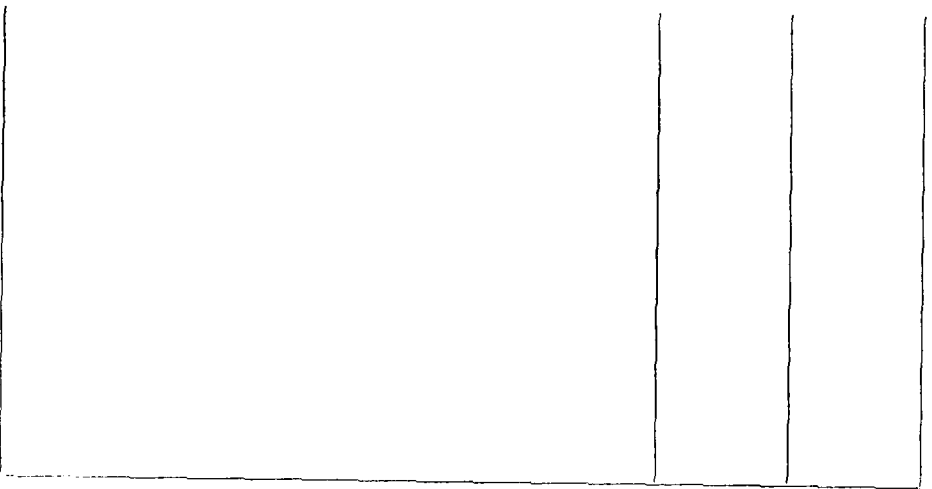
1. Certificates must not contain erasures or words written over one another. Any alterations must be made by deleting the incorrect particulars and adding any necessary corrections. Any such alteration must be initialled by the person who completed the certificate and endorsed by the customs authorities of the issuing country or territory.
2. No spaces must be left between the items entered on the certificate and each item must be preceded by an item number. A horizontal line must be drawn immediately below the last item. Any unused space must be struck through in such a manner as to make any later additions impossible.
3. Goods must be described in accordance with commercial practice and with sufficient detail to enable them to be identified.

APPLICATION FOR A MOVEMENT CERTIFICATE

1. Exporter (Name, full address, country)	EUR.1 No A 000.000		
	See notes overleaf before completing this form		
3. Consignee (Name, full address, country) (Optional)	2. Application for a certificate to be used in preferential trade between _____ and _____ (insert appropriate countries, groups of countries or territories)		
	4. Country, group of countries or territory in which the products are considered as originating	5. Country, group of countries or territory of destination	
6. Transport details (Optional)	7. Remarks		
8. Item number; Marks and numbers; Number and kind of packages; ⁽¹⁾ Description of goods	9. Gross weight (kg) or other measure (litres, m ³ , etc.)	10. Invoices (Optional)	

(1) If goods are not packed, indicate number of articles or state 'in bulk' as appropriate.

(Front)



UNDERTAKE to submit, at the request of the appropriate authorities, any supporting evidence which these authorities may require for the purpose of issuing the attached certificate, and undertake, if required, to agree to any inspection of my accounts and to any check on the processes of manufacture of the above goods, carried out by the said authorities;

REQUEST the issue of the attached certificate for these goods.

(Place and date)

(Signature)

- (b) For example: import documents, movement certificates, invoices, manufacturer's declarations, etc., referring to the products used in manufacture of or to the goods re-exported in the same state.

ANNEX VI

Before completing this form read carefully the instructions on the other side.

FORM EUR. 2 No		1 Form used in preferential trade between ⁽¹⁾ and	
		3 Declaration by exporter I, the undersigned, exporter of the goods described below, declare that the goods comply with the requirements for the completion of this form and that the goods have obtained the status of originating products within the provisions governing preferential trade shown in box 1.	
2 Exporter (Name, full address, country)		5 Place and date	
4 Consignee (Name, full address, country)		6 Signature of exporter	
7 Remarks ⁽²⁾		8 Country of origin ⁽¹⁾	9 Country of destination ⁽¹⁾
			10 Gross weight (kg)
11 Marks; Numbers of consignment; Description of goods		12 Authority in the exporting country ⁽¹⁾ responsible for verification of the declaration by the exporter	

(1) Insert the countries, groups of countries or territories concerned.

(4) Refer to any verification already carried out by the appropriate authorities.

(3) The term 'country of origin' means country, group of countries or territory where the goods are considered to be originating.

(4) The term 'country' means country, group of countries or territory of destination.

<p>13 Request for verification</p> <p>The verification of the declaration by the exporter on the front of this form is requested (*)</p> <p>..... 19..... (Place and date) Stamp</p> <p>..... (Signature)</p>	<p>14 Result of verification</p> <p>Verification carried out shows that ⁽¹⁾</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> the statements and particulars given in this form are accurate.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> this form does not meet the requirements as to accuracy and authenticity (see remarks appended.)</p> <p>..... 19..... (Place and date) Stamp</p> <p>..... (Signature)</p> <p>⁽¹⁾ Insert X in the appropriate box</p>
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

(*) Subsequent verifications of forms EUR 2 shall be carried out at random or whenever the customs authorities of the importing State have reasonable doubt as to the accuracy of the information regarding the authenticity of the forms and the true origin of the goods in question.

Instructions for the completion of form EUR. 2

1. A form EUR.2 may be made out only for goods which in the exporting country fulfil the conditions specified by the provisions governing the trade referred to in box 1. These provisions must be studied carefully before the form is completed.
2. In the case of a consignment by parcel post the exporter attaches the form to the dispatch note. In the case of a consignment by letter post he encloses the form in a package. The reference 'EUR. 2' and the serial number of the form should be stated on the customs green label declaration C1 or on the customs declaration C2/CP3, as appropriate.
3. These instructions do not exempt the exporter from complying with any other formalities required by customs or postal regulations.
4. An exporter who uses this form is obliged to submit to the appropriate authorities any supporting evidence which they may require and to agree to any inspection by them of his accounts and of the processes of manufacture of the goods described in box 11 of this form.

FINAL ACT

The Plenipotentiaries of

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

of the one part, and of

THE PRESIDENT OF THE ARAB REPUBLIC OF EGYPT,

of the other part,

meeting at Brussels on the eighteenth day of January in the year one thousand nine hundred and seventy-seven for the purpose of signing the Interim Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Arab Republic of Egypt,

have, on signing this Agreement,

— adopted the following joint declarations by the Contracting Parties:

1. Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties on Article 7 (1) of the Agreement,
2. Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties on Article 10 of the Agreement,
3. Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties on agricultural products,
4. Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties on Article 5 of the Agreement,
5. Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties on the presentation of the Agreement to GATT by the Community,
6. Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties on Article 17 of the Agreement;

— taken note of the following declarations:

1. declaration by the European Economic Community on the regional application of certain provisions of the Agreement,

2. declaration by the European Economic Community on Article 10 of the Agreement;

— and taken note of the following exchanges of letters:

1. exchange of letters on Articles 24 and 36 of the Agreement,
2. exchange of letters on Article 12 of the Agreement,
3. exchange of letters on Article 13 of the Agreement.

The declarations and exchanges of letters listed above are annexed to this *Final Act*.

The Plenipotentiaries have agreed that the declarations and exchanges of letters shall be subjected, in the same manner as the Agreement, to any procedures that may be necessary to ensure their validity.

Udfærdiget i Bruxelles, den attende januar nitten hundrede og syvoghalvfjerds.

Geschehen zu Brüssel am achtzehnten Januar neunzehnhundertsiebenundsiebzig.

Done at Brussels on the eighteenth day of January in the year one thousand nine hundred and seventy-seven.

Fait à Bruxelles, le dix-huit janvier mil neuf cent soixante-dix-sept.

Fatto a Bruxelles, addì diciotto gennaio millenovecentosettantasette.

Gedaan te Brussel, de achttiende januari negentienhonderdzevenenzeventig.

حرر في بروكسل في اليوم الثامن عشر من يناير سنة ألف وتسعة
وسنة وسبعين .

For Rådet for De europæiske Fællesskaber
Für den Rat der Europäischen Gemeinschaften
For the Council of the European Communities
Pour le Conseil des Communautés européennes
Per il Consiglio delle Comunità europee
Voor de Raad van de Europese Gemeenschappen

من مجلس الوزراء الأوروبي

A. Cressat
C. Chygon

For præsidenten for Den arabiske republik Ægypten
Für den Präsidenten der Arabischen Republik Ägypten
For the President of the Arab Republic of Egypt
Pour le président de la république arabe d'Égypte
Per il presidente della Repubblica araba d'Egitto
Voor de President van de Arabische Republiek Egypte

عن رئيس جمهورية مصر العربية

Jeharia A. Tewfik

Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties on Article 7 (1) of the Agreement

The Contracting Parties agree that, should the date of the entry into force of the Agreement not coincide with the beginning of the calendar year, the ceilings referred to in Article 7 (1) of the Agreement will be applied *pro rata*.

Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties on Article 10 of the Agreement

The Contracting Parties agree that, without prejudice to the implementation of the first subparagraph of Article 22 (2) of Regulation (EEC) No 1035/72, the products listed in Article 10 of the Agreement and set out in Annex III to that Regulation shall be admitted into the Community during the period for which the reductions in duty are applicable free of quantitative restrictions and measures having equivalent effect.

Furthermore, the Contracting Parties agree that, where reference is made in the Agreement to the provisions of Articles 23 to 28 of Regulation (EEC) No 1035/72, the Community is referring to the arrangements applicable to third countries at the time of the importation of the products in question.

Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties on agricultural products

1. The Contracting Parties declare their readiness to foster, so far as their agricultural policies allow, the harmonious development of trade in agricultural products to which the Agreement does not apply.

As regards veterinary, health and plant health matters, the Contracting Parties shall apply their rules in a non-discriminatory fashion and shall refrain from introducing any new measures that have the effect of unduly obstructing trade.

2. They shall examine within the Joint Committee any difficulties that might arise in their trade in agricultural products and shall endeavour to seek appropriate solutions.

Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties on Article 5 of the Agreement

The Contracting Parties declare that as regards the quantitative restrictions for textile products listed in Annex B the provisions of the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Arab Republic of Egypt on trade in textiles signed in Brussels on 18 January 1977 shall apply.

Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties on the presentation of the Agreement to GATT by the Community

The Contracting Parties to the Agreement will consult when the provisions of the Agreement that relate to trade are presented and examined under GATT.

Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties on Article 17 of the Agreement

The expression 'regional economic integration' used in Article 17 of the Agreement includes all members of the Arab League.

Declaration by the European Economic Community on the regional application of certain provisions of the Agreement

The European Economic Community declares that the application of any measures it may take under Articles 25 and 26 of the Agreement, in

accordance with the procedure and under the arrangements set out in Article 27, or under Article 28, may be limited to one of its regions by virtue of Community rules.

Declaration by the European Economic Community on Article 10 of the Agreement

The Community is ready to consider, in the light of the results of the Agreement and taking into account the trend of trade flows between the Community and the Mediterranean countries, an improvement of the concession granted in Article 10 (1) of the Agreement for oranges, mandarins, (including tangerines and satsumas), clementines, wilkings and other similar citrus hybrids to take effect from the marketing year 1977/78.

Exchange of letters on Articles 24 and 36 of the Agreement

Sir,

I have the honour to inform you of the following declaration by my Government on Articles 24 and 36 of the Agreement:

'The Arab Republic of Egypt hereby declares that in applying Articles 24 and 36 of the Agreement its undertakings do not require it to repeal laws and regulations in force in so far as they remain necessary for the protection of its essential security interests. Egypt will ensure that such laws and regulations are applied in such a way as to ensure compliance with Article 34 (!) of the Agreement.'

Please accept, Sir, the assurance of my highest consideration.

(s.)

*Head of the delegation
of the Arab Republic of Egypt*

Sir,

In your letter of today's date you communicate to me a declaration by your Government on Articles 24 and 36 of the Agreement.

I have the honour to inform you of the following declaration by the European Economic Community on Articles 24 and 36 of the Agreement:

1. The European Economic Community notes the declaration by the Arab Republic of Egypt.
2. The European Economic Community expects the principles set out in the Agreement, including those in Articles 24 and 36 of the Agreement, to be put into full application.

The European Economic Community considers in particular that the application of the principle of non-discrimination should ensure the correct and smooth application of the Agreement.'

Please accept, Sir, the assurance of my highest consideration.

(s.)

*Head of the delegation
of the European Economic Community*

Exchange of letters on Article 12 of the Agreement

Sir

I have the honour to inform you as follows:

For the implementation of Article 12 of the Agreement, it has been agreed that the following provisions be adopted:

1. The amount by which the levy is reduced shall be fixed no later than the tenth day of the month preceding the quarter during which it will

be applicable. The reference period referred to in Article 12 (3) shall be the quarter preceding the month during which the said amount is fixed.

2. The Arab Republic of Egypt shall, by issuing an appropriate document or by adding a special note to the movement certificate accompanying each consignment of rice to the Community, attest that the special charge provided for in Article 12 (2) of the Agreement has been levied on the consignment. Egypt shall take the necessary measures to dispense with such attestation once the volume of 32 000 tonnes has been reached.

The document or special note attesting payment of the export charge shall be drawn up by common accord.

3. After 1 September of each year and until 31 August of the following year, imports of rice from Egypt shall be counted against the annual volume of 32 000 tonnes. As regards the 1976/77 marketing year, this volume shall be fixed *pro rata temporis* for the period between the entry into force of the Agreement and 31 August 1977.

I should be grateful if you would acknowledge receipt of this letter and confirm the agreement of your Government with its contents.

Please accept, Sir, the assurance of my highest consideration.

(s.)

*Head of the delegation
of the European Economic Community*

Sir,

In your letter of today's date you inform me as follows:

'I have the honour to inform you as follows:

For the implementation of Article 12 of the Agreement, it has been agreed that the following provisions be adopted:

1. The amount by which the levy is reduced shall be fixed no later than the tenth day of the month preceding the quarter during which it will be applicable. The reference period referred to in Article 12 (3) shall be the quarter preceding the month during which the said amount is fixed.
2. The Arab Republic of Egypt shall, by issuing an appropriate document or by adding a special note to the movement certificate accompanying each consignment of rice to the Community, attest that the special charge provided for in Article 12 (2) of the Agreement has been levied on the consignment. Egypt shall take the necessary measures to dispense with such attestation once the volume of 32 000 tonnes has been reached.

The document or special note attesting payment of the export charge shall be drawn up by common accord.

3. After 1 September of each year and until 31 August of the following year, imports of rice from Egypt shall be counted against the annual volume of 32 000 tonnes. As regards the 1976/77 marketing year, this volume shall be fixed *pro rata temporis* for the period between the entry into force of the Agreement and 31 August 1977.

I should be grateful if you would acknowledge receipt of this letter and confirm the agreement of your Government with its contents.'

I have the honour to acknowledge receipt of your letter and to confirm the agreement of my Government with its contents.

Please accept, Sir, the assurance of my highest consideration.

(s.)

*Head of the delegation
of the Arab Republic of Egypt*

Exchange of letters on Article 13 of the Agreement

Sir,

I have the honour to inform you as follows:

For the implementation of Article 13 of the Agreement, it has been agreed that the following provisions be adopted:

1. The variable component of the levy on imports into the Community of bran, sharps and other residues derived from the sifting, milling or working of cereals, falling within subheading 23.02 A of the Common Customs Tariff and originating in Egypt shall be as calculated in accordance with Article 2 of Council Regulation (EEC) No 2744/75 of 29 October 1975 on the import and export system for products processed from cereals and from rice, reduced by the amount specified in item 3 below.
2. Item 1 shall apply provided that Egypt levies on exports of the products referred to a special charge equal to the amount by which the variable component of the levy is reduced and reflected in the Community import price.
3. The amount by which the variable component of the levy is reduced shall be equal to 60% of the average of the variable components of the levies in force during the three months preceding the month in which the amount in question is fixed.

The amount shall be fixed by the Commission not later than the tenth day of the month preceding the quarter during which the amount shall apply.

'Quarter' means a period of three months beginning on 1 February, 1 May, 1 August or 1 November.

However, should the entry into force of the Agreement not coincide with the beginning of one of these quarters, the first reduction in the levy shall be applicable for the month or months of the current quarter.

4. Proof that the special export charge has been collected shall be provided by the endorsement of the movement certificate under 'remarks' by the customs authorities with one of the following phrases:

Taxe spéciale à l'exportation appliquée

Særlig udførselsafgift opkrævet

Sonderausfuhrabgabe erhoben

Special export charge collected

Applicata tassa speciale all'esportazione

Bijzondere uitvoerheffing voldaan

تم تحصيل المبرية الخاصة على التصاريح

(Signature and official stamp)

I should be grateful if you would acknowledge this letter and confirm the agreement of your Government with its contents.

Please accept, Sir, the assurance of my highest consideration.

(s.)

*Head of the delegation
of the European Economic Community*

Sir,

In your letter of today's date, you inform me as follows:

'I have the honour to inform you as follows:

For the implementation of Article 13 of the Agreement, it has been agreed that the following provisions be adopted:

1. The variable component of the levy on imports into the Community of bran, sharps and other residues derived from the sifting, milling or working of cereals, falling within subheading 23.02 A of the Common Customs Tariff and originating in Egypt shall be as calculated in accordance with Article 2 of Council Regulation (EEC) No 2744/75 of 29 October 1975 on the import and export system for products processed from cereals and from rice, reduced by the amount specified in item 3 below.
2. Item 1 shall apply provided that Egypt levies on exports of the products referred to a special charge equal to the amount by which the variable component of the levy is reduced and reflected in the Community import price.
3. The amount by which the variable component of the levy is reduced shall be equal to 60% of the average of the variable components of the levies in force during the three months preceding the month in which the amount in question is fixed.

The amount shall be fixed by the Commission not later than the tenth day of the month preceding the quarter during which the amount shall apply.

"Quarter" means a period of three months beginning on 1 February 1 May, 1 August or 1 November.

However, should the entry into force of the Agreement not coincide with the beginning of one of these quarters, the first reduction in the levy shall be applicable for the month or months of the current quarter.

4. Proof that the special export charge has been collected shall be provided by the endorsement of the movement certificate under "remarks" by the customs authorities with one of the following phrases:

Taxe spéciale à l'exportation appliquée

Særlig udførselsafgift opkrævet

Sonderausfuhrabgabe erhoben

Special export charge collected

Applicata tassa speciale all'esportazione

Bijzondere uitvoerheffing voldaan

تم تحميل النسبة الخاصة على الصادرات.

(Signature and official stamp)

I should be grateful if you would acknowledge this letter and confirm the agreement of your Government with its contents.'

I have the honour to acknowledge receipt of your letter and to confirm the agreement of my Government with its contents.

Please accept, Sir, the assurance of my highest consideration.

(s.)

*Head of the delegation
of the Arab Republic of Egypt*

INFORMATION CONCERNING

the INTERIM AGREEMENT between the European Economic Community and the Arab Republic of Egypt ⁽¹⁾

Contracting Parties	Date of signature by the Contracting Parties	Date of exchange, deposit or notification of instruments of ratification, acceptance, approval, etc.	Date of entry into force	Duration
EEC	18.1.1977	n. 31.5.1977	1.7.1977 ⁽²⁾	until entry into force of the Cooperation Agreement or until 30.6.1978 at the latest
EGYPT				

⁽¹⁾ OJ No L 126, 23.5.1977.

⁽²⁾ OJ No L 158, 29.6.1977.

Agreements
between the EEC and the Kingdom of Morocco

AGREEMENT

in the form of an exchange of letters ⁽¹⁾ relating to Article 20 of the Cooperation Agreement ⁽²⁾ and Article 13 of the Interim Agreement ⁽³⁾ between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Morocco and concerning the import into the Community of fruit salads originating in Morocco

COUNCIL REGULATION (EEC) No 146/77

of 18 January 1977

concluding the Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters relating to Article 20 of the Cooperation Agreement and Article 13 of the Interim Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Morocco and concerning the import into the Community of fruit salads originating in Morocco

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community, and in particular Article 113 thereof,

Having regard to the recommendation from the Commission,

(1) OJ No L 23, 27.1.1977.

(2) This Agreement, signed on 25.4.1976, had not yet entered into force on 31.12.1977.

(3) This Agreement appears in Volume 6, page 583.

Whereas the Cooperation Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Morocco was signed on 27 April 1976;

Whereas the Interim Agreement on the advance implementation of the trade provisions of the Cooperation Agreement signed on the same day entered into force on 1 July 1976;

Whereas the Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters relating to Article 20 of the Cooperation Agreement and Article 13 of the Interim Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Morocco and concerning the import into the Community of fruit salads originating in Morocco should be concluded; whereas, however, the Agreement expires on 30 June 1977; whereas the Community intends to maintain its trading relations with that country; whereas the provisions governing the second part of 1977 should not be less favourable than those laid down for the first; whereas in order not to disrupt trading patterns for the products in question, there should be provision for applying these import arrangements for the whole of 1977,

HAS ADOPTED THIS REGULATION:

Article 1

The Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters relating to Article 20 of the Cooperation Agreement and Article 13 of the Interim Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Morocco and concerning the import into the Community of fruit salads originating in Morocco is hereby concluded on behalf of the Community.

The text of the Agreement is annexed to this Regulation.

Article 2

The President of the Council is hereby authorized to designate the person empowered to sign the Agreement for the purpose of binding the Community.

Article 3

This Regulation shall enter into force on the day following that of its publication in the *Official Journal of the European Communities*.

This Regulation shall be binding in its entirety and directly applicable in all Member States.

Done at Brussels, 18 January 1977.

For the Council
The President

Anthony CROSLAND

AGREEMENT

in the form of an exchange of letters relating to Article 20 of the Cooperation Agreement and Article 13 of the Interim Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Morocco and concerning the import into the Community of fruit salads originating in Morocco

A. Letter from Morocco

Sir,

With a view to implementing the 55 % reduction in the Common Customs Tariff provided for in Article 20 of the Cooperation Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Morocco and in Article 13 of the Interim Agreement, and following the clarifications exchanged concerning the conditions governing imports into the Community of fruit salads falling within subheadings 20.06 B II a) ex 9 and 20.06 B II b) ex 9 of the Common Customs Tariff and originating in Morocco, I have the honour to inform you that the Moroccan Government undertakes to take all necessary measures to ensure that the quantities supplied to the Community from 1 January to 31 December 1977 do not exceed 100 tonnes.

To this end the Moroccan Government declares that all exports to the Community of the said products will be effected exclusively by the 'Office de commercialisation et d'exportation (OCE)' (Marketing and Exports Office).

The guarantees relating to quantities will be met in accordance with procedures agreed between the Marketing and Exports Office and the Directorate-General for Agriculture of the Commission of the European Communities.

I should be grateful if you would confirm the agreement of the Community with the foregoing.

Please accept, Sir, the assurance of my highest consideration.

For the Moroccan Government

B. Letter from the Community

Sir,

I have the honour to acknowledge receipt of your letter of today worded as follows:

‘With a view to implementing the 55 % reduction in the Common Customs Tariff provided for in Article 20 of the Cooperation Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Morocco and in Article 13 of the Interim Agreement, and following the clarifications exchanged concerning the conditions governing imports into the Community of fruit salads falling within subheadings 20.06 B II a) ex 9 and 20.06 B II b) ex 9 of the Common Customs Tariff and originating in Morocco, I have the honour to inform you that the Moroccan Government undertakes to take all necessary measures to ensure that the quantities supplied to the Community from 1 January to 31 December 1977 do not exceed 100 tonnes.

To this end the Moroccan Government declares that all exports to the Community of the said products will be effected exclusively by the “Office de commercialisation et d’exportation (OCE)” (Marketing and Exports Office).

The guarantees relating to quantities will be met in accordance with the procedures agreed between the Marketing and Exports Office and the Directorate-General for Agriculture of the Commission of the European Communities.

I should be grateful if you would confirm the agreement of the Community with the foregoing.'

I am able to confirm the agreement of the Community with the foregoing and consequently to state that the 55% reduction in the Common Customs Tariff will apply from 1 January to 31 December 1977 to the quantities of fruit salads originating in Morocco referred to in your letter.

Please accept, Sir, the assurance of my highest consideration.

*For the Council
of the European Communities*

AGREEMENT

in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Morocco concerning certain wine originating in Morocco and entitled to a designation of origin ⁽¹⁾

COUNCIL REGULATION (EEC) No 482/77

of 8 March 1977

concluding the Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Morocco concerning certain wine originating in Morocco and entitled to a designation of origin

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community, and in particular Article 113 thereof,

Having regard to the recommendation from the Commission,

Whereas the Cooperation Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Morocco was signed on 27 April 1976;

Whereas the Interim Agreement ⁽²⁾ signed on the same day entered into force on 1 July 1976 for the purpose of the advance implementation of the trade provisions of the Cooperation Agreement;

⁽¹⁾ OJ No L 65, 11.3.1977.

⁽²⁾ OJ No L 141, 28.5.1976.

Whereas an Agreement should be concluded in the form of an exchange of letters, as provided for in Article 21 (2) of the abovementioned Cooperation Agreement and Article 14 (2) of the abovementioned Interim Agreement, concerning the application of the arrangements provided for in the said Articles in respect of wine entitled to a designation of origin under Moroccan law and exempt from customs duties on importation into the Community, within the limits of an annual Community tariff quota of 50 000 hectolitres,

HAS ADOPTED THIS REGULATION:

Article 1

The Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Morocco concerning the application of the arrangements provided for in Article 21 (2) of the Cooperation Agreement and Article 14 (2) of the Interim Agreement, in respect of wine entitled to a designation of origin under Moroccan law and exempt from customs duties on importation into the Community, within the limits of an annual Community tariff quota of 50 000 hectolitres, is hereby concluded on behalf of the Community.

The text of the Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters is annexed to this Regulation.

Article 2

The President of the Council is hereby authorized to designate the person empowered to sign the Agreement for the purpose of binding the Community.

Article 3

This Regulation shall enter into force on the day following its publication in the *Official Journal of the European Communities*.

This Regulation shall be binding in its entirety and directly applicable in all Member States.

Done at Brussels, 8 March 1977.

For the Council
The President
D. OWEN

AGREEMENT

in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Morocco concerning certain wine originating in Morocco and entitled to a designation of origin

Your Excellency,

I have the honour to inform you that the necessary conditions have been fulfilled for the application of the concession provided for, subject to observance of the reference price, in Article 21 (2) of the Cooperation Agreement signed on 27 April 1976 between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Morocco and in Article 14 (2) of the Interim Agreement, as regards imports into the Community of wine which is entitled, under Moroccan law, to one of the designations of origin listed below and in respect of which you have requested application of the above provisions:

- BERKANE,
- SAIS,
- BENI M'TIR,
- GUERROUANE,
- ZEMMOUR,
- ZENNATA.

In addition, I am taking this opportunity to inform you that, for the purposes of application of the Community declaration on the provisions of the above Articles, wine in bulk must, in order to qualify for the arrangements in question, be put up in accordance with the following requirements:

- (a) the containers must be suitable for transporting wine and be used solely for that purpose;
- (b) the containers must be completely filled;
- (c) the means of closing the containers must be such that they cannot be tampered with and must ensure that they cannot be the subject of operations during transportation or storage other than those carried out under the supervision of the authorities of either Morocco or the Member States of the Community;

- (d) each container must be labelled in such a way as to permit identification of the quality wine it contains;
- (e) the wine in question may be transported only in containers of a capacity not exceeding 25 hectolitres.

This Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters shall form an integral part of the Cooperation Agreement and of the Interim Agreement.

The Community will take all necessary steps to ensure that the above arrangements apply with effect from 1 April 1977.

I should be grateful if you would confirm the agreement of your Government to the foregoing.

Please accept, Your Excellency, the assurance of my highest consideration.

*For the Council
of the European Communities*

Sir,

I have the honour to acknowledge receipt of your letter of today's date, in which you inform me as follows:

'I have the honour to inform you that the necessary conditions have been fulfilled for the application of the concession provided for, subject to observance of the reference price, in Article 21 (2) of the Cooperation Agreement signed on 27 April 1976 between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Morocco and in Article 14 (2) of the Interim Agreement, as regards imports into the Community of wine which is entitled, under Moroccan law, to one of the designations of origin listed below and in respect of which you have requested application of the above provisions:

- BERKANE,
- SAIS,
- BENI M'TIR,
- GUERROUANE,
- ZEMMOUR,
- ZENNATA.

In addition, I am taking this opportunity to inform you that, for the purposes of application of the Community declaration on the provisions of the above Articles, wine in bulk must, in order to qualify for the arrangements in question, be put up in accordance with the following requirements:

- (a) the containers must be suitable for transporting wine and be used solely for that purpose;
- (b) the containers must be completely filled;
- (c) the means of closing the containers must be such that they cannot be tampered with and must ensure that they cannot be the subject of operations during transportation or storage other than those carried out under the supervision of the authorities of either Morocco or the Member States of the Community;
- (d) each container must be labelled in such a way as to permit identification of the quality wine it contains;

- (c) the wine in question may be transported only in containers of a capacity not exceeding 25 hectolitres.

This Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters shall form an integral part of the Cooperation Agreement and of the Interim Agreement.

The Community will take all necessary steps to ensure that the above arrangements apply with effect from 1 April 1977.

I should be grateful if you would confirm the agreement of your Government to the foregoing.'

I can confirm the agreement of my Government to the foregoing.

Please accept, Sir, the assurance of my highest consideration.

*For the Government of
the Kingdom of Morocco*

AGREEMENT

extending the Interim Agreement ⁽¹⁾ between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Morocco ⁽²⁾

COUNCIL REGULATION (EEC) No 1407/77

of 28 June 1977

on the conclusion of the Agreement extending the Interim Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Morocco

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community, and in particular Article 113 thereof,

Having regard to the recommendation from the Commission,

Whereas the Interim Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Morocco signed in Rabat on 27 April 1976 expires not later than 30 June 1977;

Whereas, pending the entry into force of the Cooperation Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Morocco, signed in Rabat on the same day, it is necessary to extend the Interim Agreement,

(1) This Agreement appears in Volume 6, page 583.

(2) OJ No L 159, 29.6.1977.

HAS ADOPTED THIS REGULATION:

Article 1

The Agreement extending the Interim Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Morocco and the declaration annexed to that Agreement are hereby approved on behalf of the Community.

The text of the Agreement is annexed to this Regulation.

Article 2

The President of the Council is hereby authorized to designate the persons empowered to sign the Agreement for the purpose of binding the Community.

Article 3

This Regulation shall enter into force on the day following its publication in the *Official Journal of the European Communities*.

This Regulation shall be binding in its entirety and directly applicable in all Member States.

Done at Luxembourg, 28 June 1977.

For the Council
The President
W. RODGERS

AGREEMENT

extending the Interim Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Morocco

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

of the one part,

HIS MAJESTY THE KING OF MOROCCO,

of the other part,

WHEREAS the Interim Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Morocco signed in Rabat on 27 April 1976 expires not later than 30 June 1977,

WHEREAS, pending the entry into force of the Cooperation Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Morocco signed in Rabat on the same day, it is necessary to extend the Interim Agreement,

HAVE DECIDED to conclude this Agreement and to this end have designated as their Plenipotentiaries:

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES:

HIS MAJESTY THE KING OF MOROCCO:

WHO, having exchanged their full powers, found in good and due form, have agreed as follows:

Article 1

The date '31 December 1977' shall be substituted for '30 June 1977' specified in the second subparagraph of Article 43 (2) of the Interim Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Morocco.

Article 2

The texts given in Annexes I and II to this Agreement shall be substituted for the text of Annexes B and C to the Interim Agreement.

Article 3

The Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties, annexed to this Agreement, concerning olive oil, other than olive oil having undergone a refining process, falling within subheading 15.07 A II of the Common Customs Tariff, shall be included in the Final Act of the Interim Agreement.

Article 4

The date '31 December 1977' shall be substituted for '30 June 1977' specified in Article 30 (2) of the Protocol concerning the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and methods of administrative co-operation.

Article 5

This Agreement is drawn up in duplicate in the Danish, Dutch, English, French, German, Italian and Arabic languages, each of these texts being equally authentic.

Article 6

This Agreement shall enter into force on 1 July 1977.

ANNEX

Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties on Annex B concerning olive oil, other than olive oil having undergone a refining process, falling within subheading 15.07 A II of the Common Customs Tariff

The Contracting Parties agree that the additional amount, if any, to be applied for the 1977/78 marketing year, could be maintained at its previous level should the exceptional situation because of which the additional amount of 10 units of account per 100 kilograms was fixed for the period ending on 31 October 1977 still exist at that time.

ANNEX I

Annex B

**concerning olive oil, other than olive oil having undergone a refining process,
falling within subheading 15.07 A II of the Common Customs Tariff**

1. In order to take account of:

- the importance of olive oil for the Moroccan economy,
- the programmes and efforts undertaken by Morocco to rationalize and improve the conditions on its olive-oil market,
- the traditional trade flows in this product between Morocco and the European Economic Community,

the amount to be deducted from the amount of the levy in accordance with Article 10 (1) (b) of the Agreement concerning olive oil, other than olive oil having undergone a refining process, falling within subheading 15.07 A II of the Common Customs Tariff, may be increased by an additional amount under the same conditions and arrangements as laid down for the application of Article 10 (1) (b) of the Agreement.

2. The additional amount provided for in paragraph 1, if any, shall be fixed for each year of application by an exchange of letters between the Contracting Parties in the light of conditions on the olive-oil market.
3. In view of the exceptional conditions currently affecting the olive-oil market, the additional amount shall be fixed at 10 units of account for the period ending on 31 October 1977.

ANNEX II

Annex C

Minimum prices applicable from 1 July 1977

Size		Net weight		Semi-gross weight	Capacity	Coefficients	Minimum prices (customs duties included) in u.a. per carton 100 tins	
Trade specifications	Total height (mm)	Ounces	Grams	Grams	cm ³		Community:	
							in olive oil	other
Rectangular base:								
$\frac{1}{16}$ club	20	2	56	95	53	0.60	11.70	10.80
$\frac{1}{8}$ club	25	2½	80	120	75	0.70	13.65	12.60
$\frac{1}{4}$ reduced	18	2½	74	130	73	0.77	15.02	13.86
$\frac{1}{2}$ club	30	3½	90	140	93	0.80	15.60	14.40
$\frac{1}{2}$ special	25	3½	90	140	90	0.85	16.58	15.30
$\frac{1}{2}$ low plat	24	3½	95	145	96	0.90	17.55	16.20
$\frac{1}{2}$ club	30	4½	125	190	125			

$\frac{1}{2}$ P 25				176	125			
$\frac{1}{2}$ usual	22	3 $\frac{1}{2}$	105	180	106	1-00	19-50	18-00
$\frac{1}{2}$ (club 30)				188	130			
$\frac{1}{2}$ usual	24	4 $\frac{1}{2}$	125	195	125	1-10	21-45	19-80
$\frac{1}{2}$ usual	30	5 $\frac{1}{2}$	150	240	169			
$\frac{1}{2}$ club	40	6 $\frac{1}{2}$	175	250	178	1-30	25-35	23-40
$\frac{1}{2}$ P 30				250	187			
$\frac{1}{2}$ American	30	7	200	300	207	1-60	31-20	28-80
$\frac{1}{2}$ usual	40	9 $\frac{1}{2}$	260	326	250			
$\frac{1}{2}$ P				337	250	1-80	35-10	32-40
$\frac{1}{2}$ club long	40	8 $\frac{1}{2}$	248	320	241			
$\frac{1}{2}$ low	30	9 $\frac{1}{2}$	260	370	245	2-20	42-90	39-60
$\frac{1}{2}$ usual long	40	11 $\frac{1}{2}$	325	423	313	2-50	48-75	45-00
$\frac{1}{2}$ usual	48	11	310	390	297	2-60	50-70	46-80
$\frac{1}{2}$ large	40	11 $\frac{1}{2}$	325	460	330	2-70	52-65	48-60
$\frac{1}{2}$ P				476	375			
$\frac{1}{2}$				902	750			
$\frac{1}{2}$	80	27 $\frac{1}{2}$	780	950	771	4-65	90-68	83-70
Oval base:								
$\frac{1}{2}$ oval	40	15	425	555	452	3-40	66-30	61-20

AGREEMENT

in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Morocco fixing the additional amount to be deducted from the levy on imports into the Community of untreated olive oil, originating in Morocco, for the period 1 November 1977 to 31 October 1978 ⁽¹⁾

COUNCIL REGULATION (EEC) No 2384/77

of 28 October 1977

on the conclusion of the Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Morocco fixing the additional amount to be deducted from the levy on imports into the Community of untreated olive oil, originating in Morocco, for the period 1 November 1977 to 31 October 1978

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community, and in particular Article 113 thereof,

Having regard to the Cooperation Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Morocco, signed on 27 April 1976, and to the Interim Agreement,⁽²⁾ which entered into force on 1 July 1976 and whose term of validity was extended by the Agreement annexed to Regulation (EEC) No 1407/77,⁽³⁾ and in particular to Annex B to each of these Agreements,

(1) OJ No L 278, 29.10.1977.

(2) OJ No L 141, 28.5.1976.

(3) OJ No L 159, 29.6.1977.

Whereas it is necessary to approve the Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Morocco fixing the additional amount to be deducted from the levy on imports into the Community of untreated olive oil, falling within subheading 15.07 A I of the Common Customs Tariff and originating in Morocco, for the period 1 November 1977 to 31 October 1978,

HAS ADOPTED THIS REGULATION:

Article 1

The Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Morocco fixing the additional amount to be deducted from the levy on imports into the Community of untreated olive oil, falling within subheading 15.07 A I of the Common Customs Tariff and originating in Morocco, for the period 1 November 1977 to 31 October 1978, is hereby approved on behalf of the Community.

The text of the Agreement is annexed to this Regulation.

Article 2

The President of the Council is hereby authorized to designate the person empowered to sign the Agreement for the purpose of binding the Community.

Article 3

This Regulation shall enter into force on the day following its publication in the *Official Journal of the European Communities*.

This Regulation shall be binding in its entirety and directly applicable in all Member States.

Done at Luxembourg, 28 October 1977.

For the Council
The President
G. SPITAELS

AGREEMENT

in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Morocco fixing the additional amount to be deducted from the levy on imports into the Community of untreated olive oil, originating in Morocco, for the period 1 November 1977 to 31 October 1978

Letter No 1

Sir,

Annex B to the Cooperation Agreement and Annex B to the Interim Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Morocco stipulate that for untreated olive oil, falling within subheading 15.07 A I of the Common Customs Tariff, the amount to be deducted from the amount of the levy in accordance with Article 17 (1) (b) of the Cooperation Agreement and Article 10 (1) (b) of the Interim Agreement is increased, in order to take account of certain factors and of the situation on the olive-oil market, by an additional amount under the same conditions and arrangements as laid down for the application of the abovementioned provisions.

I have the honour to inform you that, having regard to the criteria specified in the aforementioned Annexes, the Community will take the necessary steps to maintain the additional amount at 10 units of account per 100 kilograms for the period 1 November 1977 to 31 October 1978.

I should be grateful if you would acknowledge receipt of this letter and confirm your Government's agreement to its content.

Please accept, Sir, the assurance of my highest consideration.

*On behalf of the Council
of the European Communities*

Letter No 2

Sir,

I have the honour to acknowledge receipt of your letter of today's date, which reads as follows:

'Annex B to the Cooperation Agreement and Annex B to the Interim Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Morocco stipulate that for untreated olive oil, falling within subheading 15.07 A I of the Common Customs Tariff, the amount to be deducted from the amount of the levy in accordance with Article 17 (1) (b) of the Cooperation Agreement and Article 10 (1) (b) of the Interim Agreement is increased, in order to take account of certain factors and of the situation on the olive-oil market, by an additional amount under the same conditions and arrangements as laid down for the application of the abovementioned provisions.

I have the honour to inform you that, having regard to the criteria specified in the aforementioned Annexes, the Community will take the necessary steps to maintain the additional amount at 10 units of account per 100 kilograms for the period 1 November 1977 to 31 October 1978.

I should be grateful if you would acknowledge receipt of this letter and confirm your Government's agreement to its content.'

I am able to confirm the agreement of my Government to the foregoing. Please accept, Sir, the assurance of my highest consideration.

*For the Government
of the Kingdom of Morocco*

AGREEMENT

in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Morocco concerning the import into the Community of preserved fruit salads originating in Morocco ⁽¹⁾

COUNCIL REGULATION (EEC) No 2910/77

of 19 December 1977

on the conclusion of the Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Morocco concerning the import into the Community of preserved fruit salads originating in Morocco

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community, and in particular Article 113 thereof,

Having regard to the recommendation from the Commission,

Whereas the Cooperation Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Morocco was signed on 27 April 1976;

Whereas the Interim Agreement ⁽²⁾ on the advance implementation of the trade provisions of the Cooperation Agreement signed on the same day entered into force on 1 July 1976;

(1) OJ No L 340, 29.12.1977.

(2) OJ No L 141, 28.5.1976.

Whereas the Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Morocco concerning the import into the Community of preserved fruit salads originating in Morocco should be concluded; whereas, however, the Interim Agreement expires on 31 December 1977; whereas the Community intends to maintain its trading relations with Morocco; whereas the provisions governing 1978 should not be less favourable than those laid down for 1977; whereas in order not to disrupt trading patterns for the products in question, there should be provision for applying these import arrangements for the whole of 1978,

HAS ADOPTED THIS REGULATION:

Article 1

The Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Morocco concerning the import into the Community of preserved fruit salads originating in Morocco is hereby approved on behalf of the Community.

The text of the Agreement is annexed to this Regulation.

Article 2

The President of the Council is hereby authorized to designate the person empowered to sign the Agreement for the purpose of binding the Community.

Article 3

This Regulation shall enter into force on the day following its publication in the *Official Journal of the European Communities*.

This Regulation shall be binding in its entirety and directly applicable in all Member States.

Done at Brussels, 19 December 1977.

For the Council
The President
H. SIMONET

AGREEMENT

in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Morocco concerning the import into the Community of preserved fruit salads originating in Morocco

Sir,

With a view to implementing the 55 % reduction in the Common Customs Tariff provided for in Article 20 of the Cooperation Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Morocco and in Article 13 of the Interim Agreement, and following the clarifications exchanged concerning the conditions governing imports into the Community of preserved fruit salads falling within subheadings 20.06 B II a) ex 9 and 20.06 B II b) ex 9 of the Common Customs Tariff, originating in Morocco, I have the honour to inform you that the Moroccan Government undertakes to take all necessary measures to ensure that the quantities supplied to the Community from 1 January to 31 December 1978 do not exceed 100 tonnes.

To this end the Moroccan Government declares that all exports to the Community of the said products will be effected exclusively by exporters whose operations are controlled by the 'Office de commercialisation et d'exportation (OCE)' (Marketing and Exports Office).

The guarantees relating to quantities will be met in accordance with the procedures agreed between the Marketing and Exports Office and the Directorate-General for Agriculture of the Commission of the European Communities.

I should be grateful if you would confirm the agreement of the Community with the foregoing.

Please accept, Sir, the assurance of my highest consideration.

For the Moroccan Government

Sir,

I have the honour to acknowledge receipt of your letter of today worded as follows:

'With a view to implementing the 55% reduction in the Common Customs Tariff provided for in Article 20 of the Cooperation Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Morocco and in Article 13 of the Interim Agreement, and following the clarifications exchanged concerning the conditions governing imports into the Community of preserved fruit salads falling within subheadings 20.06 B II a) ex 9 and 20.06 B II b) ex 9 of the Common Customs Tariff, originating in Morocco, I have the honour to inform you that the Moroccan Government undertakes to take all necessary measures to ensure that the quantities supplied to the Community from 1 January to 31 December 1978 do not exceed 100 tonnes.

To this end the Moroccan Government declares that all exports to the Community of the said products will be effected exclusively by exporters whose operations are controlled by the "Office de commercialisation et d'exportation (OCE)" (Marketing and Exports Office).

The guarantees relating to quantities will be met in accordance with the procedures agreed between the Marketing and Exports Office and the Directorate-General for Agriculture of the Commission of the European Communities.

I should be grateful if you would confirm the agreement of the Community with the foregoing.'

I am able to confirm the agreement of the Community with the foregoing and consequently to state that the 55% reduction in the Common Customs Tariff will apply from 1 January to 31 December 1978 to the quantities of preserved fruit salads originating in Morocco referred to in your letter.

Please accept, Sir, the assurance of my highest consideration.

*On behalf of the Council
of the European Communities*

INFORMATION CONCERNING

Contracting Parties	Date of signature by the Contracting Parties	Date of exchange, deposit or notification of instruments of ratification, acceptance, approval, etc.	Date of entry into force	Duration
---------------------	----------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------	----------

- the AGREEMENT in the form of an exchange of letters ⁽¹⁾ relating to Article 20 of the COOPERATION AGREEMENT ⁽²⁾ and Article 13 of the INTERIM AGREEMENT ⁽³⁾ between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Morocco and concerning the import into the Community of fruit salads originating in Morocco

EEC MOROCCO	28.1.1977	—	28.1.1977	until 31.12.1977
----------------	-----------	---	-----------	---------------------

- the AGREEMENT in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Morocco concerning certain wine originating in Morocco and entitled to a designation of origin ⁽⁴⁾

EEC MOROCCO	12.3.1977	—	12.3.1977	indefinite
----------------	-----------	---	-----------	------------

- the AGREEMENT extending the INTERIM AGREEMENT ⁽³⁾ between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Morocco ⁽⁵⁾

EEC	30.6.1977	—	1.7.1977	until
MOROCCO				31.12.1977

- the AGREEMENT in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Morocco fixing the additional amount to be deducted from the levy on imports into the Community of untreated olive oil, originating in Morocco, for the period 1 November 1977 to 31 October 1978 ⁽¹⁾

EEC	28.10.1977	—	28.10.1977	until
MOROCCO				31.10.1978

- the AGREEMENT in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Morocco concerning the import into the Community of preserved fruit salads originating in Morocco ⁽²⁾

EEC	31.12.1977	—	31.12.1977	until
MOROCCO				31.12.1978

⁽¹⁾ OJ No L 23, 27.1.1977.

⁽²⁾ This Agreement, signed on 25.4.1976, had not yet entered into force on 31.12.1977.

⁽³⁾ This Agreement appears in volume 6, page 583.

⁽⁴⁾ OJ No L 65, 11.3.1977.

⁽⁵⁾ OJ No L 159, 29.6.1977.

⁽⁶⁾ OJ No L 278, 29.10.1977.

⁽⁷⁾ OJ No L 340, 29.12.1977.

Agreements
between the EEC and the People's Democratic
Republic of Algeria

AGREEMENT

in the form of an exchange of letters ⁽¹⁾ relating to Article 19 of the Cooperation Agreement ⁽²⁾ and Article 12 of the Interim Agreement ⁽³⁾ between the European Economic Community and the People's Democratic Republic of Algeria and concerning the import into the Community of fruit salads originating in Algeria

COUNCIL REGULATION (EEC) No 147/77

of 18 January 1977

concluding the Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters relating to Article 19 of the Cooperation Agreement and Article 12 of the Interim Agreement between the European Economic Community and the People's Democratic Republic of Algeria and concerning the import into the Community of fruit salads originating in Algeria

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community, and in particular Article 113 thereof,

Having regard to the recommendation from the Commission,

Whereas the Cooperation Agreement between the European Economic Community and the People's Democratic Republic of Algeria was signed on 26 April 1976;

(1) OJ No L 23, 27.1.1977.

(2) This Agreement, signed on 25.4.1976, had not yet entered into force on 31.12.1977.

(3) This Agreement appears in Volume 6, page 741.

Whereas the Interim Agreement on the advance implementation of the trade provisions of the Cooperation Agreement signed on the same day entered into force on 1 July 1976;

Whereas the Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters relating to Article 19 of the Cooperation Agreement and Article 12 of the Interim Agreement between the European Economic Community and the People's Democratic Republic of Algeria and concerning the import into the Community of fruit salads originating in Algeria should be concluded; whereas the Agreement expires on 30 June 1977; whereas the Community intends to maintain its trading relations with that country; whereas the provisions governing the second part of 1977 should not be less favourable than those laid down for the first; whereas in order not to disrupt trading patterns for the products in question, there should be provision for applying these import arrangements for the whole of 1977,

HAS ADOPTED THIS REGULATION:

Article 1

The Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters relating to Article 19 of the Cooperation Agreement and Article 12 of the Interim Agreement between the European Economic Community and the People's Democratic Republic of Algeria and concerning the import into the Community of fruit salads originating in Algeria is hereby concluded on behalf of the Community.

The text of the Agreement is annexed to this Regulation.

Article 2

The President of the Council is hereby authorized to designate the person empowered to sign the Agreement for the purpose of binding the Community.

Article 3

This Regulation shall enter into force on the day following that of its publication in the *Official Journal of the European Communities*.

This Regulation shall be binding in its entirety and directly applicable in all Member States.

Done at Brussels, 18 January 1977.

For the Council
The President

Anthony CROSLAND

AGREEMENT

in the form of an exchange of letters relating to Article 19 of the Cooperation Agreement and Article 12 of the Interim Agreement between the European Economic Community and the People's Democratic Republic of Algeria and concerning the import into the Community of fruit salads originating in Algeria

A. Letter from Algeria

Sir,

With a view to implementing the 55 % reduction in the Common Customs Tariff provided for in Article 19 of the Cooperation Agreement between the European Economic Community and the People's Democratic Republic of Algeria and in Article 12 of the Interim Agreement, and following the clarifications exchanged concerning the conditions governing imports into the Community of fruit salads falling within subheadings 20.06 B II a) ex 9 and 20.06 B II b) ex 9 of the Common Customs Tariff originating in Algeria, I have the honour to inform you that the Algerian Government undertakes to take all necessary measures to ensure that the quantities supplied to the Community from 1 January to 31 December 1977 do not exceed 100 tonnes.

To this end the Algerian Government declares that all exports to the Community of the said products will be effected exclusively by exporters whose operations are controlled by the 'Société de gestion et de développement des industries alimentaires (SOGEDIA)' (Society for the Administration and Development of the Foodstuffs Industries).

The guarantees relating to quantities will be met in accordance with the procedures agreed between the Society for the Administration and Development of the Foodstuffs Industries and the Directorate-General for Agriculture of the Commission of the European Communities.

I should be grateful if you would confirm the agreement of the Community with the foregoing.

Please accept, Sir, the assurance of my highest consideration.

For the Algerian Government

B. Letter from the Community

Sir,

I have the honour to acknowledge receipt of your letter of today worded as follows:

'With a view to implementing the 55% reduction in the Common Customs Tariff provided for in Article 19 of the Cooperation Agreement between the European Economic Community and the People's Democratic Republic of Algeria and in Article 12 of the Interim Agreement, and following the clarifications exchanged concerning the conditions governing imports into the Community of fruit salads falling within subheadings 20.06 B II a) ex 9 and 20.06 B II b) ex 9 of the Common Customs Tariff and originating in Algeria, I have the honour to inform you that the Algerian Government undertakes to take all necessary measures to ensure that the quantities supplied to the Community from 1 January to 31 December 1977 do not exceed 100 tonnes.

To this end the Algerian Government declares that all exports to the Community of the said products will be effected exclusively by exporters whose operations are controlled by the "Société de gestion et de développement des industries alimentaires (SOGEDIA)" (Society for the Administration and Development of the Foodstuffs Industries).

The guarantees relating to quantities will be met in accordance with the procedures agreed between the Society for the Administration and Development of the Foodstuffs Industries and the Directorate-General for Agriculture of the Commission of the European Communities.

I should be grateful if you would confirm the agreement of the Community with the foregoing.'

I am able to confirm the agreement of the Community with the foregoing and consequently to state that the 55% reduction in the Common

Customs Tariff will apply from 1 January to 31 December 1977 to the quantities of fruit salads originating in Algeria referred to in your letter.

Please accept, Sir, the assurance of my highest consideration.

*For the Council
of the European Communities*

AGREEMENT

in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Economic Community and the People's Democratic Republic of Algeria on the import into the Community of tomato concentrates originating in Algeria ⁽¹⁾

COUNCIL REGULATION (EEC) No 151/77

of 18 January 1977

concluding the Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Economic Community and the People's Democratic Republic of Algeria concerning the import into the Community of tomato concentrates originating in Algeria

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community, and in particular Article 113 thereof,

Having regard to the recommendation from the Commission,

Whereas the Cooperation Agreement between the European Economic Community and the People's Democratic Republic of Algeria was signed on 26 April 1976;

Whereas an Interim Agreement ⁽²⁾ signed on the same date for the advance implementation of the trade provisions of the Cooperation Agreement entered into force on 1 July 1976;

(1) OJ No L 23, 27.1.1977.

(2) OJ No L 141, 28.5.1976.

Whereas the Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters relating to Article 19 of the Cooperation Agreement and Article 12 of the said Interim Agreement and concerning the import into the Community of tomato concentrates originating in Algeria should be concluded; whereas the Agreement expires on 30 June 1977; whereas the Community intends to maintain its trading relations with that country; whereas the provisions governing the second part of 1977 should not be less favourable than those laid down for the first; whereas in order not to disrupt trading patterns for the products in question, there should be provision for applying these import arrangements for the whole of 1977,

HAS ADOPTED THIS REGULATION:

Article 1

The Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Economic Community and the People's Democratic Republic of Algeria concerning the import into the Community of tomato concentrates originating in Algeria, is hereby concluded on behalf of the Community.

The text of the Agreement is annexed to this Regulation.

Article 2

The President of the Council is hereby authorized to designate the person empowered to sign the Agreement for the purpose of binding the Community.

Article 3

This Regulation shall enter into force on the day following that of its publication in the *Official Journal of the European Communities*.

This Regulation shall be binding in its entirety and directly applicable in all Member States.

Done at Brussels, 18 January 1977.

For the Council
The President
Anthony CROSLAND

AGREEMENT

in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Economic Community and the People's Democratic Republic of Algeria on the import into the Community of tomato concentrates originating in Algeria

A. Letter from Algeria

Sir,

With a view to implementing the 30% reduction in the Common Customs Tariff provided for in Article 19 of the Cooperation Agreement concluded between the European Economic Community and the People's Democratic Republic of Algeria and in Article 12 of the Interim Agreement, and following the clarifications exchanged concerning the conditions governing imports into the Community of tomato concentrates prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid and falling within subheading 20.02 ex C of the Common Customs Tariff and originating in Algeria, I have the honour to inform you that the Algerian Government undertakes to take all necessary measures in order that the quantities supplied to the Community from 1 January to 31 December 1977 shall not exceed 100 tonnes.

To this end the Algerian Government declares that all exports to the Community of the said products will be effected exclusively by exporters whose operations are controlled by the Société de gestion et de développement des industries alimentaires (SOGEDIA).

The guarantees relating to quantities will be met in accordance with the procedures agreed between SOGEDIA and the Directorate-General for Agriculture of the Commission of the European Communities.

I should be grateful if you would confirm the agreement of the Community with the foregoing.

Please accept, Sir, the assurance of my highest consideration.

For the Algerian Government

B. Letter from the Community

Sir,

I have the honour to acknowledge receipt of your letter of today worded as follows:

'With a view to implementing the 30% reduction in the Common Customs Tariff provided for in Article 19 of the Cooperation Agreement concluded between the European Economic Community and the People's Democratic Republic of Algeria and in Article 12 of the Interim Agreement, and following the clarifications exchanged concerning the conditions governing imports into the Community of tomato concentrates prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid and falling within subheading 20.02 ex C of the Common Customs Tariff and originating in Algeria, I have the honour to inform you that the Algerian Government undertakes to take all necessary measures in order that the quantities supplied to the Community from 1 January to 31 December 1977 shall not exceed 100 tonnes.

To this end the Algerian Government declares that all exports to the Community of the said products will be effected exclusively by exporters whose operations are controlled by the Société de gestion et de développement des industries alimentaires (SOGEDIA).

The guarantees relating to quantities will be met in accordance with the procedures agreed between SOGEDIA and the Directorate-General for Agriculture of the Commission of the European Communities.

I should be grateful if you would confirm the agreement of the Community with the foregoing.'

I am able to confirm the agreement of the Community with the foregoing and that consequently the 30% reduction in the Common Customs

Tariff will apply to the quantities of tomato concentrates originating in Algeria referred to in your letter from 1 January to 31 December 1977.

Please accept, Sir, the assurance of my highest consideration.

*For the Council
of the European Communities*

AGREEMENT

extending the Interim Agreement ⁽¹⁾ between the European Economic Community and the People's Democratic Republic of Algeria ⁽²⁾

COUNCIL REGULATION (EEC) No 1406/77

of 28 June 1977

on the conclusion of the Agreement extending the Interim Agreement between the European Economic Community and the People's Democratic Republic of Algeria

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community, and in particular Article 113 thereof,

Having regard to the recommendation from the Commission,

Whereas the Interim Agreement between the European Economic Community and the People's Democratic Republic of Algeria signed in Algiers on 26 April 1976 expires not later than 30 June 1977;

Whereas, pending the entry into force of the Cooperation Agreement between the European Economic Community and the People's Democratic Republic of Algeria signed in Algiers on the same day, it is necessary to extend the Interim Agreement,

(1) This Agreement appears in Volume 6, page 741.

(2) OJ No L 159, 29.6.1977.

HAS ADOPTED THIS REGULATION:

Article 1

The Agreement extending the Interim Agreement between the European Economic Community and the People's Democratic Republic of Algeria and the declaration annexed to that Agreement are hereby approved on behalf of the Community.

The text of the Agreement is annexed to this Regulation.

Article 2

The President of the Council is hereby authorized to designate the persons empowered to sign the Agreement for the purpose of binding the Community.

Article 3

This Regulation shall enter into force on the day following its publication in the *Official Journal of the European Communities*.

This Regulation shall be binding in its entirety and directly applicable in all Member States.

Done at Luxembourg, 28 June 1977.

For the Council
The President

W. RODGERS

AGREEMENT

extending the Interim Agreement between the European Economic Community and the People's Democratic Republic of Algeria

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

of the one part,

**THE PRESIDENT OF THE REPUBLIC,
PRESIDENT OF THE COUNCIL OF THE REVOLUTION,
PRESIDENT OF THE COUNCIL OF MINISTERS,
OF THE PEOPLE'S DEMOCRATIC REPUBLIC OF ALGERIA,**

of the other part,

WHEREAS the Interim Agreement between the European Economic Community and the People's Democratic Republic of Algeria signed in Algiers on 26 April 1976 expires not later than 30 June 1977,

WHEREAS, pending the entry into force of the Cooperation Agreement between the European Economic Community and the People's Democratic Republic of Algeria signed in Algiers on the same day, it is necessary to extend the Interim Agreement,

HAVE DECIDED to conclude this Agreement and to this end have designated as their Plenipotentiaries:

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES:

**THE PRESIDENT OF THE REPUBLIC,
PRESIDENT OF THE COUNCIL OF THE REVOLUTION,
PRESIDENT OF THE COUNCIL OF MINISTERS,
OF THE PEOPLE'S DEMOCRATIC REPUBLIC OF ALGERIA:**

WHO, having exchanged their full powers, found in good and due form, have agreed as follows:

Article 1

The date '31 December 1977' shall be substituted for '30 June 1977' specified in the second subparagraph of Article 41 (2) of the Interim Agreement between the European Economic Community and the People's Democratic Republic of Algeria.

Article 2

The text given in Annex I to this Agreement shall be substituted for the text of Article 13 (2) (b) and (3), first subparagraph, of the Interim Agreement.

Article 3

The texts given in Annexes II and III to this Agreement shall be substituted for the texts of Annexes B and C to the Interim Agreement.

Article 4

The Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties, annexed to this Agreement, concerning olive oil, other than olive oil having undergone a refining process, falling within subheading 15.07 A II of the Common Customs Tariff, shall be included in the Final Act of the Interim Agreement.

Article 5

This Agreement is drawn up in duplicate in the Danish, Dutch, English, French, German, Italian and Arabic languages, each of these texts being equally authentic.

Article 6

This Agreement shall enter into force on 1 July 1977.

ANNEX

Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties on Annex B concerning olive oil, other than olive oil having undergone a refining process, falling within subheading 15.07 A II of the Common Customs Tariff

The Contracting Parties agree that the additional amount, if any, to be applied for the 1977/78 marketing year, could be maintained at its previous level should the exceptional situation because of which the additional amount of 10 units of account per 100 kilograms was fixed for the period ending on 31 October 1977 still exist at that time.

ANNEX I

New text of Article 13 (2) (b) and (3), first subparagraph, of the Interim Agreement

(b) For the wine referred to in paragraph 1 and listed below, intended for fortifying:

CCT heading No	Description
22.05	Wine of fresh grapes; grape must with fermentation arrested by the addition of alcohol: C. Other: I. Of an actual alcoholic strength not exceeding 13°, in containers holding: ex b) More than two litres: — Wine of fresh grapes intended for fortifying ⁽¹⁾ II. Of an actual alcoholic strength exceeding 13° but not exceeding 15°, in containers holding: ex b) More than two litres: — Wine of fresh grapes intended for fortifying ⁽¹⁾

⁽¹⁾ Entry under this subheading is subject to conditions to be determined by the competent authorities of the European Communities.

Customs duties on imports into the Community shall be reduced by 80%. Furthermore, in derogation from paragraph 1 and within the limits of an annual volume of 500 000 hectolitres, the import prices, plus customs duty actually levied, must be not less than the reference prices less 22.5% of the difference between the reference price and the guide price.

For the application of the preceding subparagraph:

- “guide price” shall mean the R I type guide price as regards red wine, and the A I type guide price as regards white wines;
- “reference price” shall mean the prices applicable to the wine in question, as established by the Community and in force at any given time during the period concerned.

3. The wine referred to in paragraph 1 and entitled under Algerian law to one of the following designations of origin:

- Aïn-Bessem — Bouïra,
- Médéa,
- Coteaux du Zaccar,
- Dahra,
- Coteaux de Mascara,
- Monts du Tessala,
- Coteaux de Tlemcen,

shall be exempt from customs duties on importation into the Community, within the limits of a tariff quota covering a period of 12 months starting 1 July 1977, covering the following overall quantities:

(in 1 000 hl)

Total quantity	Wine in bulk	Wine in bottles
310	180	130'

ANNEX II

Annex B

concerning olive oil, other than olive oil having undergone a refining process, falling within subheading 15.07 A II of the Common Customs Tariff

1. In order to take account of:

- the importance of olive oil for the Algerian economy,
- the programmes and efforts undertaken by Algeria to rationalize and improve the conditions on its olive-oil market,
- the traditional trade flows in this product between Algeria and the European Economic Community,

the amount to be deducted from the amount of the levy in accordance with Article 9 (1) (b) of the Agreement concerning olive oil, other than olive oil having undergone a refining process, falling within subheading 15.07 A II of the Common Customs Tariff, may be increased by an additional amount under the same conditions and arrangements as laid down for the application of Article 9 (1) (b) of the Agreement.

- 2. The additional amount provided for in paragraph 1, if any, shall be fixed for each year of application by an exchange of letters between the Contracting Parties in the light of conditions on the olive-oil market.**
- 3. In view of the exceptional conditions currently affecting the olive-oil market, the additional amount shall be fixed at 10 units of account for the period ending on 31 October 1977.**

ANNEX III

Annex C

Minimum prices applicable from 1 July 1977

Size		Net weight		Semi-gross weight	Capacity	Coefficients	Minimum prices (customs duties included) in u.a. per carton 100 tins	
Trade specifications	Total height (mm)	Ounces	Grams	Grams	cm ³		Community:	
							in olive oil	other
Rectangular base:								
$\frac{1}{10}$ club	20	2	56	95	53	0.60	11.70	10.80
$\frac{1}{8}$ club	25	2 $\frac{1}{2}$	80	120	75	0.70	13.65	12.60
$\frac{1}{4}$ reduced	18	2 $\frac{1}{8}$	74	130	73	0.77	15.02	13.86
$\frac{1}{8}$ club	30	3 $\frac{1}{4}$	90	140	93	0.80	15.60	14.40
$\frac{1}{4}$ special	25	3 $\frac{1}{8}$	90	140	90	0.85	16.58	15.30
$\frac{1}{8}$ low plat	24	3 $\frac{1}{8}$	95	145	96	0.90	17.55	16.20
$\frac{1}{4}$ club	30	4 $\frac{1}{8}$	125	190	125			

$\frac{1}{4}$ P 25				176	125			
$\frac{1}{4}$ usual	22	3 $\frac{1}{2}$	105	180	106	1-00	19-50	18-00
$\frac{1}{4}$ (club 30)				188	130			
$\frac{1}{4}$ usual	24	4 $\frac{1}{2}$	125	195	125	1-10	21-45	19-80
$\frac{1}{4}$ usual	30	5 $\frac{1}{2}$	150	240	169			
$\frac{1}{4}$ club	40	6 $\frac{1}{2}$	175	250	178	1-30	25-35	23-40
$\frac{1}{4}$ P 30				250	187			
$\frac{1}{4}$ American	30	7	200	300	207	1-60	31-20	28-80
$\frac{1}{4}$ usual	40	9 $\frac{1}{2}$	260	326	250			
$\frac{1}{4}$ P				337	250	1-80	35-10	32-40
$\frac{1}{4}$ club long	40	8 $\frac{1}{2}$	248	320	241			
$\frac{1}{4}$ low	30	9 $\frac{1}{2}$	260	370	245	2-20	42-90	39-60
$\frac{1}{4}$ usual long	40	11 $\frac{1}{2}$	325	423	313	2-50	48-75	45-00
$\frac{1}{4}$ usual	48	11	310	390	297	2-60	50-70	46-80
$\frac{1}{4}$ large	40	11 $\frac{1}{2}$	325	460	330			
$\frac{1}{4}$ P				476	375	2-70	52-65	48-60
$\frac{1}{4}$				902	750			
$\frac{1}{4}$	80	27 $\frac{1}{2}$	780	950	771	4-65	90-68	83-70
Oval base:								
$\frac{1}{4}$ oval	40	15	425	555	452	3-40	66-30	61-20

AGREEMENT

in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Economic Community and the People's Democratic Republic of Algeria fixing the additional amount to be deducted from the levy on imports into the Community of untreated olive oil, originating in Algeria, for the period 1 November 1977 to 31 October 1978 ⁽¹⁾

COUNCIL REGULATION (EEC) No 2385/77

of 28 October 1977

on the conclusion of the Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Economic Community and the People's Democratic Republic of Algeria fixing the additional amount to be deducted from the levy on imports into the Community of untreated olive oil, originating in Algeria, for the period 1 November 1977 to 31 October 1978

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community, and in particular Article 113 thereof,

Having regard to the Cooperation Agreement between the European Economic Community and the People's Democratic Republic of

(1) OJ No L 278, 29.10.1977.

Algeria, signed on 26 April 1976, and to the Interim Agreement,⁽¹⁾ which entered into force on 1 July 1976 and whose term of validity was extended by the Agreement annexed to Regulation (EEC) No 1406/77,⁽²⁾ and in particular to Annex B to each of these Agreements,

Whereas it is necessary to approve the Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Economic Community and the People's Democratic Republic of Algeria fixing the additional amount to be deducted from the levy on imports into the Community of untreated olive oil, falling within subheading 15.07 A I of the Common Customs Tariff and originating in Algeria, for the period 1 November 1977 to 31 October 1978,

HAS ADOPTED THIS REGULATION:

Article 1

The Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Economic Community and the People's Democratic Republic of Algeria fixing the additional amount to be deducted from the levy on imports into the Community of untreated olive oil, falling within subheading 15.07 A I of the Common Customs Tariff and originating in Algeria, for the period 1 November 1977 to 31 October 1978, is hereby approved on behalf of the Community.

The text of the Agreement is annexed to this Regulation.

Article 2

The President of the Council is hereby authorized to designate the person empowered to sign the Agreement for the purpose of binding the Community.

⁽¹⁾ OJ No L 141, 28.5.1976.

⁽²⁾ OJ No L 159, 29.6.1977.

Article 3

This Regulation shall enter into force on the day following its publication in the *Official Journal of the European Communities*.

This Regulation shall be binding in its entirety and directly applicable in all Member States.

Done at Luxembourg, 28 October 1977.

For the Council
The President

G. SPITAELS

AGREEMENT

in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Economic Community and the People's Democratic Republic of Algeria fixing the additional amount to be deducted from the levy on imports into the Community of untreated olive oil, originating in Algeria, for the period 1 November 1977 to 31 October 1978

Letter No 1

Sir,

Annex B to the Cooperation Agreement and Annex B to the Interim Agreement between the European Economic Community and the People's Democratic Republic of Algeria stipulate that for untreated olive oil, falling within subheading 15.07 A I of the Common Customs Tariff, the amount to be deducted from the amount of the levy in accordance with Article 16 (1) (b) of the Cooperation Agreement and Article 9 (1) (b) of the Interim Agreement may, in order to take account of certain factors and of the situation on the olive-oil market, be increased by an additional amount under the same conditions and arrangements as laid down for the application of the abovementioned provisions.

I have the honour to inform you that, having regard to the criteria specified in the aforementioned Annexes, the Community will take the necessary steps to maintain the additional amount at 10 units of account per 100 kilograms for the period 1 November 1977 to 31 October 1978.

I should be grateful if you would acknowledge receipt of this letter and confirm your Government's agreement to its content.

Please accept, Sir, the assurance of my highest consideration.

*On behalf of the Council
of the European Communities*

Letter No 2

Sir,

I have the honour to acknowledge receipt of your letter of today's date, which reads as follows:

'Annex B to the Cooperation Agreement and Annex B to the Interim Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Democratic Republic of Algeria stipulate that for untreated olive oil, falling within subheading 15.07 A I of the Common Customs Tariff, the amount to be deducted from the amount of the levy in accordance with Article 16 (1) (b) of the Cooperation Agreement and Article 9 (1) (b) of the Interim Agreement may, in order to take account of certain factors and of the situation on the olive-oil market, be increased by an additional amount under the same conditions and arrangements as laid down for the application of the abovementioned provisions.

I have the honour to inform you that, having regard to the criteria specified in the aforementioned Annexes, the Community will take the necessary steps to maintain the additional amount at 10 units of account per 100 kilograms for the period 1 November 1977 to 31 October 1978.

I should be grateful if you would acknowledge receipt of this letter and confirm your Government's agreement to its content.'

I am able to confirm the agreement of my Government to the foregoing.

Please accept, Sir, the assurance of my highest consideration.

*For the Government
of the People's Democratic Republic of Algeria*

AGREEMENT

in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Economic Community and the People's Democratic Republic of Algeria on the importation into the Community of tomato concentrates originating in Algeria ⁽¹⁾

COUNCIL REGULATION (EEC) No 2912/77

of 19 December 1977

on the conclusion of the Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Economic Community and the People's Democratic Republic of Algeria on the importation into the Community of tomato concentrates originating in Algeria

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community, and in particular Article 113 thereof,

Having regard to the recommendation from the Commission,

Whereas the Cooperation Agreement between the European Economic Community and the People's Democratic Republic of Algeria was signed on 26 April 1976;

Whereas the Interim Agreement ⁽²⁾ signed on the same date for the advance implementation of the trade provisions of the Cooperation Agreement entered into force on 1 July 1976;

(1) OJ No L 340, 29.12.1977.

(2) OJ No L 141, 28.5.1976.

Whereas the Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Economic Community and the People's Democratic Republic of Algeria on the importation into the Community of tomato concentrates originating in Algeria should be concluded; whereas, however, the Interim Agreement expires on 31 December 1977; whereas the Community intends to maintain its trading relations with Algeria; whereas the provisions governing 1978 should not be less favourable than those laid down for 1977; whereas in order not to disrupt trading patterns for the products in question there should be provision for applying these import arrangements for the whole of 1978,

HAS ADOPTED THIS REGULATION:

Article 1

The Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Economic Community and the People's Democratic Republic of Algeria on the importation into the Community of tomato concentrates originating in Algeria is hereby approved on behalf of the Community.

The text of the Agreement is annexed to this Regulation.

Article 2

The President of the Council is hereby authorized to designate the person empowered to sign the Agreement for the purposes of binding the Community.

Article 3

This Regulation shall enter into force on the day following its publication in the *Official Journal of the European Communities*.

This Regulation shall be binding in its entirety and directly applicable in all Member States.

Done at Brussels, 19 December 1977.

For the Council
The President
H. SIMONET

AGREEMENT

in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Economic Community and the People's Democratic Republic of Algeria on the importation into the Community of tomato concentrates originating in Algeria

A. Letter from Algeria

Sir,

With a view to implementing the 30% reduction in the Common Customs Tariff provided for in Article 19 of the Cooperation Agreement concluded between the European Economic Community and the People's Democratic Republic of Algeria and in Article 12 of the Interim Agreement, and following the clarifications exchanged concerning the conditions governing imports into the Community of tomato concentrates prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid and falling within subheading 20.02 ex C of the Common Customs Tariff and originating in Algeria, I have the honour to inform you that the Algerian Government undertakes to take all necessary measures in order that the quantities supplied to the Community from 1 January to 31 December 1978 shall not exceed 100 tonnes.

To this end the Algerian Government declares that all exports to the Community of the said products will be effected exclusively by exporters whose operations are controlled by the 'Société de gestion et de développement des industries alimentaires (SOGEDIA)'.

The guarantees relating to quantities will be met in accordance with the procedures agreed between SOGEDIA and the Directorate-General for Agriculture of the Commission of the European Communities.

I should be grateful if you would confirm the agreement of the Community with the foregoing.

Please accept, Sir, the assurance of my highest consideration.

For the Algerian Government

B. Letter from the Community

Sir,

I have the honour to acknowledge receipt of your letter of today worded as follows:

'With a view to implementing the 30% reduction in the Common Customs Tariff provided for in Article 19 of the Cooperation Agreement concluded between the European Economic Community and the People's Democratic Republic of Algeria and in Article 12 of the Interim Agreement, and following the clarifications exchanged concerning the conditions governing imports into the Community of tomato concentrates prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid and falling within subheading 20.02 ex C of the Common Customs Tariff and originating in Algeria, I have the honour to inform you that the Algerian Government undertakes to take all necessary measures in order that the quantities supplied to the Community from 1 January to 31 December 1978 shall not exceed 100 tonnes.

To this end the Algerian Government declares that all exports to the Community of the said products will be effected exclusively by exporters whose operations are controlled by the "Société de gestion et de développement des industries alimentaires (SOGEDIA)".

The guarantees relating to quantities will be met in accordance with the procedures agreed between SOGEDIA and the Directorate-General for Agriculture of the Commission of the European Communities.

I should be grateful if you would confirm the agreement of the Community with the foregoing.'

I am able to confirm the agreement of the Community with the foregoing and that consequently the 30% reduction in the Common Customs

Tariff will apply to the quantities of tomato concentrates originating in Algeria referred to in your letter from 1 January to 31 December 1978.

Please accept, Sir, the assurance of my highest consideration.

*On behalf of the Council
of the European Communities*

AGREEMENT

in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Economic Community and the People's Democratic Republic of Algeria concerning the import into the Community of preserved fruit salads originating in Algeria ⁽¹⁾

COUNCIL REGULATION (EEC) No 2909/77

of 19 December 1977

on the conclusion of the Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Economic Community and the People's Democratic Republic of Algeria concerning the import into the Community of preserved fruit salads originating in Algeria

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community, and in particular Article 113 thereof,

Having regard to the recommendation from the Commission,

Whereas the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the People's Democratic Republic of Algeria was signed on 26 April 1976;

Whereas the Interim Agreement ⁽²⁾ on the advance implementation of the trade provisions of the Cooperation Agreement signed on the same day entered into force on 1 July 1976;

⁽¹⁾ OJ No L 340, 29.12.1977.

⁽²⁾ OJ No L 141, 28.5.1976.

Whereas the Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Economic Community and the People's Democratic Republic of Algeria concerning the import into the Community of preserved fruit salads originating in Algeria should be concluded; whereas, however, the Interim Agreement expires on 31 December 1977; whereas the Community intends to maintain its trading relations with Algeria; whereas the provisions governing 1978 should not be less favourable than those laid down for 1977; whereas in order not to disrupt trading patterns for the products in question, there should be provision for applying these import arrangements for the whole of 1978;

HAS ADOPTED THIS REGULATION:

Article 1

The Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Economic Community and the People's Democratic Republic of Algeria concerning the import into the Community of preserved fruit salads originating in Algeria is hereby approved on behalf of the Community.

The text of the Agreement is annexed to this Regulation.

Article 2

The President of the Council is hereby authorized to designate the person empowered to sign the Agreement for the purpose of binding the Community.

Article 3

This Regulation shall enter into force on the day following its publication in the *Official Journal of the European Communities*.

This Regulation shall be binding in its entirety and directly applicable in all Member States.

Done at Brussels, 19 December 1977.

For the Council
The President

H. SIMONET

AGREEMENT

in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Economic Community and the People's Democratic Republic of Algeria concerning the import into the Community of preserved fruit salads originating in Algeria

Sir,

With a view to implementing the 55 % reduction in the Common Customs Tariff provided for in Article 19 of the Cooperation Agreement between the European Economic Community and the People's Democratic Republic of Algeria and in Article 12 of the Interim Agreement, and following the clarifications exchanged concerning the conditions governing imports into the Community of preserved fruit salads falling within subheadings 20.06 B II a) ex 9 and 20.06 B II b) ex 9 of the Common Customs Tariff, originating in Algeria, I have the honour to inform you that the Algerian Government undertakes to take all necessary measures to ensure that the quantities supplied to the Community from 1 January to 31 December 1978 do not exceed 100 tonnes.

To this end the Algerian Government declares that all exports to the Community of the said products will be effected exclusively by exporters whose operations are controlled by the 'Société de gestion et de développement des industries alimentaires (SOGEDIA)' (Society for the Administration and Development of the Foodstuffs Industries).

The guarantees relating to quantities will be met in accordance with the procedures agreed between SOGEDIA and the Directorate-General for Agriculture of the Commission of the European Communities.

I should be grateful if you would confirm the agreement of the Community with the foregoing.

Please accept, Sir, the assurance of my highest consideration.

For the Algerian Government

Sir,

I have the honour to acknowledge receipt of your letter of today worded as follows:

'With a view to implementing the 55% reduction in the Common Customs Tariff provided for in Article 19 of the Cooperation Agreement between the European Economic Community and the People's Democratic Republic of Algeria and in Article 12 of the Interim Agreement, and following the clarifications exchanged concerning the conditions governing imports into the Community of preserved fruit salads falling within subheadings 20.06 B II a) ex 9 and 20.06 B II b) ex 9 of the Common Customs Tariff, originating in Algeria, I have the honour to inform you that the Algerian Government undertakes to take all necessary measures to ensure that the quantities supplied to the Community from 1 January to 31 December 1978 do not exceed 100 tonnes.

To this end the Algerian Government declares that all exports to the Community of the said products will be effected exclusively by exporters whose operations are controlled by the "Société de gestion et de développement des industries alimentaires (SOGEDIA)" (Society for the Administration and Development of the Foodstuffs Industries).

The guarantees relating to quantities will be met in accordance with the procedures agreed between SOGEDIA and the Directorate-General for Agriculture of the Commission of the European Communities.

I should be grateful if you would confirm the agreement of the Community with the foregoing.'

I am able to confirm the agreement of the Community with the foregoing and consequently to state that the 55% reduction in the Common Customs Tariff will apply from 1 January to 31 December 1978 to the

quantities of preserved fruit salads originating in Algeria referred to in your letter.

Please accept, Sir, the assurance of my highest consideration.

*On behalf of the Council
of the European Communities*

INFORMATION CONCERNING

Contracting Parties	Date of signature by the Contracting Parties	Date of exchange, deposit or notification of instruments of ratification, acceptance, approval, etc.	Date of entry into force	Duration
---------------------	----------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------	----------

- the AGREEMENT in the form of an exchange of letters ⁽¹⁾ relating to Article 19 of the COOPERATION AGREEMENT ⁽²⁾ and Article 12 of the INTERIM AGREEMENT ⁽³⁾ between the European Economic Community and the People's Democratic Republic of Algeria and concerning the import into the Community of fruit salads originating in Algeria

EEC ALGERIA	28.1.1977	—	28.1.1977	until 31.12.1977
----------------	-----------	---	-----------	---------------------

- the AGREEMENT in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Economic Community and the People's Democratic Republic of Algeria concerning the import into the Community of tomato concentrates originating in Algeria ⁽¹⁾

EEC ALGERIA	28.1.1977	—	28.1.1977	until 31.12.1977
----------------	-----------	---	-----------	---------------------

⁽¹⁾ OJ No L 23, 21.1.1977.

⁽²⁾ This Agreement, signed on 25.4.1976, had not yet entered into force on 31.12.1977.

⁽³⁾ This Agreement appears in Volume 6, page 741.

Contracting Parties	Date of signature by the Contracting Parties	Date of exchange, deposit or notification of instruments of ratification, acceptance, approval, etc.	Date of entry into force	Duration
---------------------	----------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------	----------

- the AGREEMENT extending the INTERIM AGREEMENT ⁽¹⁾ between the European Economic Community and the People's Democratic Republic of Algeria ⁽²⁾

EEC ALGERIA	30.6.1977	—	1.7.1977	until 31.12.1977
----------------	-----------	---	----------	---------------------

- the AGREEMENT in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Economic Community and the People's Democratic Republic of Algeria fixing the additional amount to be deducted from the levy on imports into the Community of untreated olive oil, originating in Algeria, for the period 1 November 1977 to 31 October 1978 ⁽³⁾

EEC ALGERIA	28.10.1977	—	28.10.1977	until 31.10.1978
----------------	------------	---	------------	---------------------

- the AGREEMENT in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Economic Community and the People's Democratic Republic of Algeria on the importation into the Community of tomato concentrates originating in Algeria ⁽⁴⁾

EEC ALGERIA	31.12.1977	—	31.12.1977	until 31.12.1978
----------------	------------	---	------------	---------------------

— the AGREEMENT in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Economic Community and the People's Democratic Republic of Algeria concerning the import into the Community of preserved fruit salads originating in Algeria ⁽⁴⁾

EEC ALGERIA	31.12.1977	—	31.12.1977	until 31.12.1978
----------------	------------	---	------------	---------------------

(1) This Agreement appears in Volume 6, page 741.

(2) OJ No L 159, 29.6.1977.

(3) OJ No L 278, 29.10.1977.

(4) OJ No L 340, 29.12.1977.

Agreements
between the EEC and the ACP States

AGREEMENTS

in the form of exchanges of letters between the European Economic Community and Barbados, the People's Republic of the Congo, Fiji, the Cooperative Republic of Guyana, Jamaica, the Republic of Kenya, the Democratic Republic of Madagascar, the Republic of Malawi, Mauritius, the Republic of Surinam, the Kingdom of Swaziland, the United Republic of Tanzania, Trinidad and Tobago and the Republic of Uganda, on the guaranteed prices for cane sugar for 1977/78⁽¹⁾

COUNCIL REGULATION (EEC) No 1508/77

of 5 July 1977

on the conclusion of the Agreements in the form of exchanges of letters between the European Economic Community and Barbados, the People's Republic of the Congo, Fiji, the Cooperative Republic of Guyana, Jamaica, the Republic of Kenya, the Democratic Republic of Madagascar, the Republic of Malawi, Mauritius, the Republic of Surinam, the Kingdom of Swaziland, the United Republic of Tanzania, Trinidad and Tobago, the Republic of Uganda, and also the Republic of India, on the guaranteed prices for cane sugar for 1977/78

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community, and in particular Article 113 thereof,

(1) OJ No L 168, 6.7.1977.

Having regard to the recommendation from the Commission,

Whereas Protocol 3 on ACP sugar annexed to the ACP-EEC Convention of Lomé,⁽¹⁾ and the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of India on cane sugar,⁽²⁾ are implemented in the context of the management of the common organization of the sugar market;

Whereas it is appropriate to approve the Agreements in the form of exchanges of letters between the European Economic Community and the States referred to in Protocol 3 on ACP sugar and the Republic of Surinam, and also the Republic of India, on the guaranteed prices for cane sugar for 1977/78,

HAS ADOPTED THIS REGULATION:

Article 1

The Agreements in the form of exchanges of letters between the European Economic Community and Barbados, the People's Republic of the Congo, Fiji, the Cooperative Republic of Guyana, Jamaica, the Republic of Kenya, the Democratic Republic of Madagascar, the Republic of Malawi, Mauritius, the Republic of Surinam, the Kingdom of Swaziland, the United Republic of Tanzania, Trinidad and Tobago and the Republic of Uganda, on the guaranteed prices for cane sugar for 1977/78, and the Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Economic Community and the Republic of India on the guaranteed prices for cane sugar for 1977/78, are hereby approved on behalf of the Community.⁽³⁾

The texts of these Agreements are annexed to this Regulation.

⁽¹⁾ OJ No L 25, 30.1.1976.

⁽²⁾ OJ No L 190, 23.7.1975.

⁽³⁾ The Agreement with the Republic of India appears on page 553 of this volume.

Article 2

The President of the Council is authorized to designate the person empowered to sign the Agreements referred to in Article 1 so as to bind the Community.

Article 3

This Regulation shall enter into force on the day following its publication in the *Official Journal of the European Communities*.

This Regulation shall be binding in its entirety and directly applicable in all Member States.

Done at Brussels, 5 July 1977.

For the Council
The President
H. SIMONET

AGREEMENTS

in the form of exchanges of letters between the European Economic Community and Barbados, the People's Republic of the Congo, Fiji, the Cooperative Republic of Guyana, Jamaica, the Republic of Kenya, the Democratic Republic of Madagascar, the Republic of Malawi, Mauritius, the Republic of Surinam, the Kingdom of Swaziland, the United Republic of Tanzania, Trinidad and Tobago and the Republic of Uganda, on the guaranteed prices for cane sugar for 1977/78

Letter No 1

Brussels,

Sir,

1. In the negotiations referred to in Article 5 (4) of Protocol 3 annexed to the ACP-EEC Convention of Lomé the representatives of the ACP States referred to in that Protocol and the Commission, on behalf of the European Economic Community, acknowledged the joint obligations and responsibilities deriving from the Convention and reaffirmed their determination fully to implement the provisions of the Protocol.

Following the conclusions of the said negotiations the parties have agreed as follows:

For the period 1 May 1977 to 30 June 1978 the guaranteed prices referred to in Article 5 (4) of the Protocol shall be:

- (a) for raw sugar, 27.25 units of account per 100 kilograms;
- (b) for white sugar, 33.83 units of account per 100 kilograms.

These prices shall refer to sugar of standard quality as defined in Community rules, unpacked, and cif European ports of the Community.

2. Having regard to the change in the definition of the Community's intervention prices and other relevant factors, the Community expects

that the guaranteed price for ACP raw sugar and the adoption of the special self-balancing storage levy system for preferential sugar will enable the ACP States to secure on the Community market during the 1977/78 delivery period a price of not less than 28·20 units of account per 100 kilograms.

3. In respect of ACP white sugar the Community expects that the guaranteed price will result in a market price of 35·60 units of account per 100 kilograms.

I take the opportunity to inform you that the Community has just adopted amending legislation in order that a special self-balancing storage levy system shall apply to imported preferential sugar with effect from 1 July 1977.

I should be obliged if you would acknowledge receipt of this letter and confirm that this letter and your reply constitute an Agreement between your Government and the Community.

Please accept, Sir, the assurance of my highest consideration.

*For the Council
of the European Communities*

Letter No 2

Brussels,

Sir,

I have the honour to acknowledge receipt of your letter of today which reads as follows:

1. In the negotiations referred to in Article 5 (4) of Protocol 3 annexed to the ACP-EEC Convention of Lomé the representatives of the ACP States referred to in that Protocol and the Commission, on behalf of the European Economic Community, acknowledged the joint obligations and responsibilities deriving from the Convention and reaffirmed their determination fully to implement the provisions of the Protocol.

Following the conclusions of the said negotiations the parties have agreed as follows:

For the period 1 May 1977 to 30 June 1978 the guaranteed prices referred to in Article 5 (4) of the Protocol shall be:

- (a) for raw sugar, 27.25 units of account per 100 kilograms;
- (b) for white sugar, 33.83 units of account per 100 kilograms.

These prices shall refer to sugar of standard quality as defined in Community rules, unpacked, and cif European ports of the Community.

2. Having regard to the change in the definition of the Community's intervention prices and other relevant factors, the Community expects that the guaranteed price for ACP raw sugar and the adoption of the special self-balancing storage levy system for preferential sugar will enable the ACP States to secure on the Community market during the 1977/78 delivery period a price of not less than 28.20 units of account per 100 kilograms.

3. In respect of ACP white sugar the Community expects that the guaranteed price will result in a market price of 35.60 units of account per 100 kilograms.

I take the opportunity to inform you that the Community has just adopted amending legislation in order that a special self-balancing storage levy system shall apply to imported preferential sugar with effect from 1 July 1977.

I should be obliged if you would acknowledge receipt of this letter and confirm that this letter and your reply constitute an Agreement between your Government and the Community.'

I have the honour to confirm the agreement of my Government with the foregoing.

Please accept, Sir, the assurance of my highest consideration.

For the Government of . . .⁽¹⁾

(¹) The Community had a similar exchange of letters with each of the following ACP States: Barbados, the People's Republic of the Congo, Fiji, the Cooperative Republic of Guyana, Jamaica, the Republic of Kenya, the Democratic Republic of Madagascar the Republic of Malawi, Mauritius, the Republic of Surinam, the Kingdom of Swaziland, the United Republic of Tanzania, Trinidad and Tobago, and the Republic of Uganda.

INFORMATION CONCERNING

the AGREEMENTS in the form of exchanges of letters between the European Economic Community and Barbados, the People's Republic of the Congo, Fiji, the Cooperative Republic of Guyana, Jamaica, the Republic of Kenya, the Democratic Republic of Madagascar, the Republic of Malawi, Mauritius, the Republic of Surinam, the Kingdom of Swaziland, the United Republic of Tanzania, Trinidad and Tobago and the Republic of Uganda on the guaranteed prices for cane sugar for 1977/78 ⁽¹⁾

Contracting Parties	Date of signature by the Contracting Parties	Date of exchange, deposit or notification of instruments of ratification, acceptance, approval, etc.	Date of entry into force	Duration
EEC	6.7.1977	—	6.7.1977 ⁽²⁾	until 30.6.1978
— BARBADOS				
— CONGO (People's Rep.)				
— FIJI				
— GUYANA				
— JAMAICA				
— KENYA				
— MADAGASCAR				
— MALAWI				
— MAURITIUS				
— SURINAM				

— SWAZILAND				
— TANZANIA				
— TRINIDAD AND TOBAGO				
— UGANDA				

(1) OJ No L 168, 6.7.1977

(2) Applicable for the period 1.5.1977 to 30.6.1978.

CHAPTER IV

American countries

Agreement
between the EEC and the United States
of America

AGREEMENT

between the Government of the United States of America
and the European Economic Community concerning fisheries
off the coasts of the United States ⁽¹⁾

COUNCIL REGULATION (EEC) No 1220/77

of 3 June 1977

on the conclusion of the Agreement between the European Economic
Community and the Government of the United States of America con-
cerning fisheries off the coasts of the United States

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Economic
Community, and in particular Article 43 thereof,

Having regard to the proposal from the Commission,

Having regard to the opinion of the European Parliament,⁽²⁾

Whereas the common fisheries policy envisages the determination of
conditions for fishing with a view to ensuring the conservation of the
biological resources of the sea, as is indicated, in particular, in Article 102
of the Act of Accession; whereas to be effective the measures taken
must be applied by all the parties concerned;

(1) OJ No L 141, 9.6.1977.

(2) OJ No C 133, 6.6.1977.

Whereas by its resolution of 3 November 1976 on certain external aspects of the creation of a 200-mile fisheries zone in the Community with effect from 1 January 1977, the Council agreed that fishing rights for Community fishermen in the waters of third countries must be obtained and preserved by appropriate Community agreements;

Whereas the Agreement between the Community and the United States of America concerning fisheries off the coasts of the United States signed on 15 February 1977 should be concluded,

HAS ADOPTED THIS REGULATION:

Article 1

The Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Government of the United States of America concerning fisheries off the coasts of the United States is approved on behalf of the Community.

The text of the Agreement is annexed to this Regulation.

Article 2

The President of the Council shall, on behalf of the Community, give the notification provided for in Article XVI of the Agreement.

Article 3

This Regulation shall enter into force the day following its publication in the *Official Journal of the European Communities*.

This Regulation shall be binding in its entirety and directly applicable in all Member States.

Done at Brussels, 3 June 1977.

For the Council
The President
J. SILKIN

AGREEMENT

between the Government of the United States of America and the European Economic Community concerning fisheries off the coasts of the United States

THE GOVERNMENT OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
AND THE EUROPEAN ECONOMIC COMMUNITY (hereinafter
referred to as 'the Community'),

CONSIDERING their common concern for the rational management,
conservation and optimum utilization of fish stocks off the coasts of the
United States;

ACKNOWLEDGING the fishery management authority of the United
States as set forth in the Fishery Conservation and Management Act of
1976;

HAVING REGARD for the discussions at the Third United Nations
Conference on the Law of the Sea relating to fisheries; and

DESIROUS of establishing reasonable terms and conditions pertaining
to fisheries of mutual concern over which the United States exercises
fishery management authority,

HAVE AGREED AS FOLLOWS:

Article I

The purpose of this Agreement is to ensure effective conservation,
optimum utilization and rational management of the fisheries of mutual
interest off the coasts of the United States and to establish a common
understanding of the principles and procedures under which fishing may
be conducted by nationals and vessels of the Member States of the Com-
munity for the living resources over which the United States exercises
fishery management authority as provided by United States law.

Article II

As used in this Agreement, the term:

1. 'living resources over which the United States exercises fishery management authority' means all fish within the fishery conservation zone of the United States, except highly migratory species as defined in subparagraph 7 of this Article, all anadromous species of fish that spawn in the fresh or estuarine waters of the United States and migrate to ocean waters and all living resources of the continental shelf appertaining to the United States;
2. 'fish' means all finfish, molluscs, crustaceans, and other forms of marine animal and plant life, other than marine mammals, birds and highly migratory species;
3. 'fishery' means:
 - (a) one or more stocks of fish that can be treated as a unit for purposes of conservation and management and that are identified on the basis of geographical, scientific, technical, recreational and economic characteristics, and
 - (b) any fishing for such stocks;
4. 'fishery conservation zone' means a zone contiguous to the territorial sea of the United States, the seaward boundary of which is a line drawn in such a manner that each point on it is 200 nautical miles from the baseline from which the breadth of the territorial sea of the United States is measured;
5. 'fishing means':
 - (a) the catching, taking or harvesting of fish,
 - (b) the attempted catching, taking or harvesting of fish,
 - (c) any other activity that can reasonably be expected to result in the catching, taking or harvesting of fish, or
 - (d) any operations at sea directly in support of, or in preparation for, any activity described in subparagraphs (a), (b) and (c) above; provided that such term does not include any scientific research activity conducted by a scientific research vessel;

6. 'fishing vessel' means any vessel, boat, ship or other craft that is used for, equipped to be used for, or of a type that is normally used for:
 - (a) fishing, or
 - (b) aiding or assisting one or more vessels at sea in the performance of any activity relating to fishing, including preparation, supply, storage, refrigeration, transportation or processing;
7. 'highly migratory' means species of tuna which, in the course of their life cycle, spawn and migrate over great distances in waters of the ocean; and
8. 'marine mammals' means any mammal that is morphologically adapted to the marine environment, including sea otters and members of the orders Sirenia, Pinnipedia, and Cetacea, or primarily inhabits the marine environment such as the polar bears.

Article III

1. The Government of the United States is willing to allow access for fishing vessels of the Member States of the Community to harvest, in accordance with terms and conditions to be established in permits issued under Article VI, an allocation of that portion of the total allowable catch for a specific fishery that will not be harvested by United States fishing vessels.
2. The Government of the United States shall determine each year, subject to such adjustments as may be necessitated by unforeseen circumstances affecting the stocks:
 - (a) the total allowable catch for each fishery on the basis of the best available scientific evidence, taking into account the interdependence of stocks, internationally accepted criteria, and all other relevant factors;
 - (b) the harvesting capacity of United States fishing vessels in respect of each fishery;

- (c) the portion of the total allowable catch for a specific fishery that, on an annual basis, will not be harvested by United States fishing vessels; and
- (d) the allocation of such portion that can be made available to qualifying fishing vessels of the Member States of the Community.

3. In implementation of paragraph 2 (d) of this Article, the United States shall determine each year the measures necessary to prevent overfishing while achieving, on a continuing basis, the optimum yield from each fishery. Such measures may include *inter alia*:

- (a) designated areas where, and periods when, fishing shall be permitted, limited, or conducted only by specified types of fishing vessels or with specified types and quantities of fishing gear;
- (b) limitations on the catch of fish based on area, species, size, number, weight, sex, incidental catch, total biomass or other factors;
- (c) limitations on the number and types of fishing vessels that may engage in fishing and/or on the number of days each vessel or the total fleet may engage in fishing in a designated area within the fishery conservation zone or for a specified fishery;
- (d) requirements as to the types of gear that may, or may not, be employed; and
- (e) requirements designed to facilitate enforcement of such conditions and restrictions, including the maintenance of appropriate position-fixing and identification equipment.

4. The Government of the United States shall notify the Community of the determinations provided for by this Article on a timely basis.

Article IV

In determining the portion of the surplus that may be made available to vessels of the Member States of the Community and vessels of other

countries, the Government of the United States will promote the objective of optimum utilization, taking into account *inter alia* traditional fishing, if any, contributions to fishery research and the identification of stocks, previous cooperation in enforcement, previous cooperation with respect to conservation and management of fishery resources of mutual concern, and the need to minimize economic dislocation in cases where vessels have habitually fished for living resources over which the United States now exercises fishery management authority.

Article V

The Community shall take all necessary measures to assure:

1. that nationals and vessels of the Member States of the Community refrain from fishing for living resources over which the United States exercises fishery management authority except as authorized pursuant to this Agreement;
2. that all such vessels so authorized comply with the provisions of permits issued pursuant to this Agreement and applicable laws of the United States; and
3. that the total allocation referred to in paragraph 2 (d) of Article III of this Agreement is not exceeded for any fishery.

Article VI

The Community may submit an application to the Government of the United States for a permit for each fishing vessel of a Member State of the Community that wishes to engage in fishing in the fishery conservation zone pursuant to this Agreement. Such application shall be prepared and processed in accordance with Annex I, which constitutes an integral part of this Agreement. The Government of the United States may require the payment of reasonable fees for such permits.

Article VII

The Community shall take appropriate steps to assure that nationals and vessels of Member States of the Community refrain from harassing, hunting, capturing, or killing, or attempting to harass, hunt, capture or kill, any marine mammal within the United States fishery conservation zone, except as may be otherwise provided by an international agreement respecting marine mammals to which the United States is a Party, or in accordance with specific authorization for and controls on incidental taking of marine animals established by the Government of the United States.

Article VIII

The Community shall take appropriate steps to assure that in the conduct of the fisheries under this Agreement:

1. the authorizing permit for each vessel of Member States of the Community is prominently displayed in the wheelhouse of such vessel;
2. appropriate position-fixing and identification equipment, as determined by the Government of the United States, is installed and maintained in working order on each such vessel;
3. designated United States observers are permitted to board, upon request, any such fishing vessel, and shall be accorded the equivalent rank of ship's officer while aboard such vessel, and, further, the Government of the United States shall be reimbursed for the costs incurred in the utilization of observers;
4. agents are appointed and maintained within the United States possessing the authority to receive and respond to any legal process issued in the United States with respect to a vessel owner or operator for any cause arising out of the conduct of fishing activities under this Agreement; and
5. prompt and adequate compensation is made to United States citizens for any loss of, or damage to, their fishing vessels, fishing gear or

catch that is caused by any fishing vessel of the Member States of the Community, as determined by applicable United States procedures.

Article IX

1. The Community shall take such measures as may be necessary to ensure that each vessel of Member States of the Community authorized to fish pursuant to this Agreement, and any other fishing vessel of Member States of the Community that engages in fishing for living resources subject to the fishery management authority of the United States, shall allow and assist the boarding and inspection of such vessel by any duly authorized enforcement official of the United States, and shall cooperate in such enforcement action as may be undertaken pursuant to the laws of the United States.

2. In cases of an enforcement action undertaken by the authorities of the Government of the United States pursuant to this Agreement concerning fishing vessels of a Member State of the Community, the Government of the United States shall immediately notify the Community and the Member State concerned through diplomatic channels of the fact and the steps taken.

Article X

The Community undertakes to reinforce existing cooperation with the Government of the United States in the conduct of scientific research required for the purpose of managing and conserving living resources subject to the fishery management authority of the United States, including the compilation of best available scientific information required for the management and conservation of stocks of mutual concern. The competent agencies of the two Parties shall enter into such arrangements as may be necessary to facilitate such cooperation, including the exchange of information and scientists, regularly scheduled meetings between scientists to prepare research plans and review progress, and the

implementation and maintenance of a standardized system for the collection and archiving of relevant statistical and biological information in accordance with the procedures in Annex II, which constitutes an integral part of this Agreement.

Article XI

1. The Parties agree that any existing bilateral agreement concerning fisheries between the United States and any Member State of the Community shall remain in force and shall not be prejudiced by this Agreement.

3. In the interest of conservation of anadromous species of United States origin, the Community will consult with the United States, in accordance with Article XII of this Agreement, regarding the management of such species within the fishery zones of its Member States to which the common fisheries policy of the Community applies.

Article XII

1. The Government of the United States and the Community shall carry out bilateral consultations regarding the implementation of this Agreement and the development of further cooperation in the field of fisheries of mutual concern, including the establishment of appropriate multilateral organizations for the collection and analysis of scientific data respecting such fisheries.

2. In the event of a dispute concerning the interpretation or application of this Agreement, such dispute shall be the subject of consultations between the Parties.

Article XIII

The Government of the United States undertakes to authorize fishing vessels of Member States of the Community allowed to fish pursuant to this Agreement to enter ports in accordance with United States laws for

the purpose of purchasing bait, supplies, or outfits, or effecting repairs, changing crews, or for such other purposes as may be authorized.

Article XIV

Should the Government of the United States indicate to the Community that its nationals and vessels wish to engage in fishing in the fishery zone of a Member State of the Community to which the common fisheries policy applies, the Community is willing to allow access in accordance with the provisions of its common fisheries policy and on terms not more restrictive than those established in accordance with this Agreement.

Article XV

Nothing contained in the present Agreement shall affect or prejudice in any manner the views of either Party with respect to any question relating to the law of the sea for purposes other than the conservation and management of fisheries as provided for in this Agreement.

Article XVI

1. Each Party shall notify the other of the completion of the procedures required under its internal law for the entry into force of this Agreement. The Agreement shall enter into force on the date of the last of such notifications and shall remain in force until 1 July 1984, unless extended by exchange of notes between the Parties. Notwithstanding the foregoing, either Party may terminate this Agreement at any time after giving notice of such termination one year in advance.

2. This Agreement shall be subject to review by the two Parties two years after its entry into force or upon the conclusion of a multilateral treaty resulting from the Third United Nations Conference on the Law of the Sea.

In witness whereof, the undersigned, being duly authorized for this purpose, have signed this Agreement.

Done at Washington, on the fifteenth day of February, 1977, in duplicate, in the Danish, Dutch, English, French, German and Italian languages, each of these texts being equally authentic.

For Rådet for De europæiske Fællesskaber

Für den Rat der Europäischen Gemeinschaften

For the Council of the European Communities

Pour le Conseil des Communautés européennes

Per il Consiglio delle Comunità europee

Voor de Raad van de Europese Gemeenschappen

Bridges
Minty

For regeringer for Amerikas Forenede Stater

Für die Regierung der Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika

For the Government of the United States of America

Pour le gouvernement des États-Unis d'Amérique

Per il governo degli Stati Uniti d'America

Voor de Regering van de Verenigde Staten van Amerika

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Frederik King'. The signature is fluid and cursive, with a large initial 'F' and a long, sweeping underline.

ANNEX I

Application and permit procedures

The following procedures shall govern the application for and issuance of annual permits authorizing vessels of Member States of the Community to engage in fishing for living resources over which the United States exercises fishery management authority:

1. The Community may submit an application to the Government of the United States for each fishing vessel of a Member State of the Community that wishes to engage in fishing pursuant to this Agreement. Such application shall be made on forms provided by the Government of the United States for that purpose.
2. Any such application shall specify:
 - (a) the name and official number or other identification of each fishing vessel for which a permit is sought, together with the name and address of the owner and operator thereof;
 - (b) the tonnage, capacity, speed, processing equipment, type and quantity of fishing gear, and such other information relating to the fishing characteristics of the vessel as may be requested;
 - (c) a specification of each fishery in which each vessel wishes to fish;
 - (d) the amount of fish or tonnage of catch by species contemplated for each vessel during the time such permit is in force;
 - (e) the ocean area in which, and the season or period during which, such fishing would be conducted;
 - (f) such other relevant information as may be requested.
3. The Government of the United States shall review each application, shall determine what conditions and restrictions related to fishery management and conservation may be needed, and what fee will be required. The Government of the United States shall inform the Community of such determinations.

4. The Community shall thereupon notify the Government of the United States of its acceptance or rejection of such conditions and restrictions and, in the case of a rejection, of its objections thereto.
5. Upon acceptance of the conditions and restrictions by the Community and the payment of any fees, the Government of the United States shall approve the application and issue a permit for each fishing vessel of a Member State of the Community, which fishing vessel shall thereupon be authorized to fish in accordance with this Agreement and the terms and conditions set forth in the permit. Such permits shall be issued for a specific vessel and shall not be transferred.
6. In the event the Community notifies the United States of its objections to specific conditions and restrictions, the two Parties may consult with respect thereto and the Community may thereupon submit a revised application.
7. The procedures in this Annex may be amended by agreement through an exchange of notes between the two Parties.

ANNEX II

Data collection and reporting requirements for vessels of Member States of the Community

The reporting procedure described below is designed to contribute to continuing needs for assessment of the status of stocks. However, specific needs may develop from time to time which require a change in standard procedures, or additional data for special studies. Also, the pattern of fisheries will change. These aspects require that the procedures for reporting must be flexible enough to accommodate necessary changes. It also implies that some form of archiving of the basic data be developed so that retrieval at a later date in a different format from that specified below is possible.

All data described below for the Atlantic area shall be reported to: 'the Director, Northeast Fisheries Center, National Marine Fisheries Service, Woods Hole, Massachusetts'.

1. Statistical information requirements for Atlantic fisheries

Catch and effort: three months after the close of each quarter, catch-effort statistics for bi-weekly time periods for 30-minute square areas will be reported by vessel for the previous quarter. These will be reported using bi-weekly 30-minute square Statlant 21 B forms or magnetic tape, computer cards or printouts for all species and gear types.

Vessel logbook data is to be available for selected, specific joint assessment studies. The collection of samples specified in 2 below should be also annotated in the logbook.

2. Procedures for scientific samples from Atlantic fisheries

(a) Length-age composition samples

- (1) Samples will be taken separately for each gear type (e.g. bottom trawl, pelagic trawl, purse seine) and water layer (e.g. on the bottom, midwater level) combination every month for which fishing is pursued by 30-minute square areas throughout the agreement region. One sample will be taken for every 1 000 tonnes or fraction thereof within the above categories.

(2) Data to be recorded for each sample:

- vessel classification,
- method of fishing: e.g. pelagic,
- specific type of trawl, including reference to its construction or actual scale drawing,
- mesh sizes,
- tonnage of the species sampled in the trawl haul,
- total weight of the fish sampled,
- time of day of haul,
- date,
- latitude and longitude of haul.

(3) Sampling procedures:

A. Species for which the catch is sorted:

- (i) from a single net haul take four random aliquots of approximately 50 fish each (for species with less than 200 fish in a single trawl haul accumulate samples over trawl hauls until approximately 200 fish are taken);
- (ii) measure fork length for each fish to nearest centimetre, except for herring where the measurement will be the total length to the nearest centimeter below. Where other measurement systems are used, appropriate conversion information must be supplied;
- (iii) take a subsample of one fish from each centimetre interval and remove scales and otoliths as appropriate. Record the sex of mature individuals.

B. Species for which catch is not sorted:

- (i) from a single trawl take two random aliquots of approximately 30 kilograms each;
- (ii) sort to individual species (for 'river herring' this means sorting to alewife *Alosa pseudoharengus* and blueback *A. aestivalis*);
- (iii) measure fork length for each fish to nearest centimetre, except for herring where the measurement will be the total length to the nearest centimetre below. Where other measurement systems are used, appropriate conversion information must be supplied;
- (iv) take a subsample of one fish from each centimetre interval and remove scales and otoliths as appropriate. Record the sex of mature individuals.

(b) *Length-weight samples*

Individuals of one sample of each principal species of fish (e.g. expected yearly catch in the area of agreement of 500 or more tonnes), per International Commission for the Northwest Atlantic Fisheries (ICNAF) Division per month, will be weighed in grams and measured in millimetres. Each sample will contain 10 fish per centimetre interval for the length range of fish and may be accumulated if necessary from small samples taken over several catches and days. With small fish, where weighing at sea of individuals is not accurate, appropriate numbers of fish of the same length class shall be weighed in aggregate. Sex shall be recorded for mature individuals.

- 3. Applicable data collection and reporting requirements for fisheries in areas other than the Atlantic will be provided as necessary by the United States.
- 4. The procedures in this Annex may be amended by agreement through an exchange of notes between the two Parties.

INFORMATION CONCERNING

the AGREEMENT between the European Economic Community and the Government of the United States of America concerning fisheries off the coasts of the United States ⁽¹⁾

Contracting Parties	Date of signature by the Contracting Parties	Date of exchange, deposit or notification of instruments of ratification, acceptance, approval, etc.	Date of entry into force	Duration
EEC	15.2.1977	9.6.1977	9.6.1977 ⁽²⁾	until 1.7.1984
UNITED STATES		n. 4.3.1977		

(1) OJ No L 141, 9.6.1977.

(2) OJ No L 147, 15.6.1977.

Agreement
between the EEC and the Argentine Republic

AGREEMENT

in the form of an exchange of letters ⁽¹⁾ extending the Trade Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Argentine Republic ⁽²⁾

COUNCIL DECISION

of 13 December 1976

concluding the Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters extending the Trade Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Argentine Republic

(76/910/EEC)

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community, and in particular Article 113 thereof,

Having regard to the recommendation from the Commission,

Whereas the Trade Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Argentine Republic ⁽³⁾ should be extended for one year as provided for in Article 9 (2) thereof,

⁽¹⁾ OJ No L 348, 18.12.1976.

⁽²⁾ This Agreement appears in Volume 4, page 939.

⁽³⁾ OJ No L 249, 10.11.1971. English version appears in OJ Special Edition, Second Series, I. External Relations (2).

HAS DECIDED:

Article 1

The Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters extending the Trade Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Argentine Republic is hereby concluded on behalf of the Community.

The text of the Agreement is annexed to this Decision.

Article 2

The President of the Council is hereby authorized to designate the persons empowered to sign the Agreement and to confer on them the powers required in order to bind the Community.

Done at Brussels, 13 December 1976.

For the Council
The President

M. van der STOEL

AGREEMENT

in the form of an exchange of letters extending the Trade Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Argentine Republic

A. Letter to the Argentine authorities

Sir,

With reference to Article 9 (2) of the Trade Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Argentine Republic signed in Brussels on 8 November 1971, I am pleased to inform you that the European Economic Community agrees to the extension of the above Agreement for a period of one year from 1 January 1977.

Please accept, Sir, the assurance of my highest consideration.

*For the Council of the
European Communities*

B. Letter to the President of the Council of the European Communities

Sir,

In your letter of you informed me as follows:

‘With reference to Article 9 (2) of the Trade Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Argentine Republic signed in Brussels on 8 November 1971, I am pleased to inform you that the European Economic Community agrees to the extension of the above Agreement for a period of one year from 1 January 1977.’

I am pleased to inform you, on behalf of the Government of the Argentine Republic, that my Government also agrees to the extension of the above Agreement for a period of one year from 1 January 1977.

Please accept, Sir the assurance of my highest consideration.

INFORMATION CONCERNING

the AGREEMENT in the form of an exchange of letters ⁽¹⁾ extending the TRADE AGREEMENT between the European Economic Community and the Argentine Republic ⁽²⁾

Contracting Parties	Date of signature by the Contracting Parties	Date of exchange, deposit or notification of instruments of ratification, acceptance, approval, etc.	Date of entry into force	Duration
EEC ARGENTINA	14.12.1976	—	1.1.1977	1 year

(1) OJ No L 348, 18.12.1976.

(2) This Agreement appears in Volume 4, page 939.

CHAPTER V

Agreements with international organizations

None

PART TWO

Bilateral agreements
concluded by the
European Atomic Energy
Community

None

PART THREE

Bilateral agreements
concluded by the
European Coal and Steel
Community

Agreement of 26 July 1957
between the Austrian Federal Government, of the
one part, and the Governments of the Member
States of the ECSC and the High Authority of the
ECSC, of the other part

Updating supplement

NEW TEXT OF ANNEX I TO THE AGREEMENT

of 26 July 1975

between the Austrian Federal Government, on the one part, and the Governments of the Member States of the European Coal and Steel Community and the High Authority of the European Coal and Steel Community, on the other, establishing through international railway tariffs for the carriage of coal and steel through the territory of the Republic of Austria ⁽¹⁾

Following the coming into effect, from 1 March 1977, of the amendments in the goods tariff of the Austrian Federal Railways, Annex I to the abovementioned Agreement, as last amended on 26 April 1975 (OJ No C 93, 26.4.1975, p. 1), is drawn up with effect from 1 March 1977 as follows:

PORTIONS CHARGED BY THE AUSTRIAN FEDERAL RAILWAYS

The portions charged by the Austrian Federal Railways, provided for in Article 2 (3) of the Agreement, shall be calculated as follows:

1. The normal tariff charges for 15 and 20 tonnes of the Austrian internal tariff are reduced by determined amounts for the types of goods as follows: coal, coke, ores, flue dust, crude steel, pig iron, semi-finished products, hot-rolled steel coils for re-rolling exceeding 500 mm in width, finished products and scraps.

⁽¹⁾ OJ No C 49, 26.2.1977.

2. The reductions provided for in point 1 shall read as follows:

Goods	Route	Reduction per tonne in Austrian schillings	
		15 tonnes	20 tonnes
Coal, coke, hot rolled steel coils for rerolling, finished products	Kufstein — Brennero/Brenner	1	1
	Salzburg Hbf — Tarvisio Centrale	2	2
	Lindau-Reutin—Brennero/Brenner	2	2
	Simbach (Inn) — Tarvisio Centrale	2	2
Ores, flue dust, pig iron, crude steel, semi-finished products	Kufstein — Brennero/Brenner	1	1
	Salzburg Hbf — Tarvisio Centrale	2	2
	Lindau-Reutin —Brennero/Brenner	2	2
	Simbach (Inn) — Tarvisio Centrale	2	2
Scrap	Kufstein — Brennero/Brenner	25·20	19·20
	Salzburg Hbf — Tarvisio Centrale	41·20	31·20
	Lindau-Reutin —Brennero/Brenner	43·20	33·20
	Simbach (Inn) — Tarvisio Centrale	48·20	37·20

3. Any amendment of the rules in point 1, as to establishing tariff rates and the reductions of rates provided for in point 2, has – when Article 8 applies – to be agreed between the Austrian Federal Government, the Governments of the Member States and the Commission of the European Communities and has to be published in the *Official Journal of the European Communities*.

4. Any amendment of the rules in point 1 above, as to establishing tariff rates and the reductions of rates provided for in point 2, based on an amendment of the international tariff rates of the Austrian Federal Railways – in so far as the provisions in Article 8 are not applicable – shall be brought to the knowledge of the governments which are parties to the Agreement and to the Commission of the European Communities, at least 15 days before the provided date of implementation. The amendment is to be published in the *Official Journal of the European Communities*.
5. The determined portions laid down to the abovementioned rules shall be published in 'The international tariff for the carriage of goods between the Member States of the European Communities for coal and steel'.

INFORMATION CONCERNING

the AGREEMENT of 26 July 1957 between the Austrian Federal Government, of the one part, and the Governments of the Member States of the European Coal and Steel Community and the High Authority of the European Coal and Steel Community, of the other part, on the introduction of through international railway tariffs for the carriage of coal and steel through the territory of the Republic of Austria ⁽¹⁾—Updating supplement

Following the coming into effect on 1 March 1977 of amendments to the goods tariff of the Austrian Federal Railways, Annex I to the above Agreement has been amended with effect from 1.3.1977.⁽²⁾

This Annex was already amended several times before with effect from 1.12.1971,⁽³⁾ 15.2.1973,⁽⁴⁾ 1.1.1974⁽⁵⁾ and 1.5.1975.⁽⁶⁾

⁽¹⁾ Annex I to this Agreement appears in Volume 5, page 118.

⁽²⁾ OJ No C 49, 26.2.1977.

⁽³⁾ OJ No C 118, 24.11.1971.

⁽⁴⁾ OJ No C 25, 28.4.1973.

⁽⁵⁾ OJ No C 6, 22.1.1974.

⁽⁶⁾ OJ No C 93, 26.4.1975.

PART FOUR

Multilateral agreements concluded by the European Economic Community, the European Atomic Energy Community and the European Coal and Steel Community

The information in the tables at the end of each agreement was supplied in the main by the depositaries or by the bodies responsible for the agreement.

CHAPTER I

**Multilateral agreements
concluded by the
European Economic Community**

*Association agreements – Commodity
agreements – Other agreements*

Association agreements

**Agreement
between the EEC and certain ACP States**

AGREEMENT

in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Economic Community and Barbados, the People's Republic of the Congo, Fiji, the Cooperative Republic of Guyana, Jamaica, the Republic of Kenya, the Democratic Republic of Madagascar, the Republic of Malawi, Mauritius, the Republic of Surinam, the Kingdom of Swaziland, the United Republic of Tanzania, Trinidad and Tobago and the Republic of Uganda, concerning the agreed quantities of cane sugar for certain ACP States ⁽¹⁾

COUNCIL REGULATION (EEC) No 1394/77

of 27 June 1977

on the conclusion of the Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Economic Community and Barbados, the People's Republic of the Congo, Fiji, the Cooperative Republic of Guyana, Jamaica, the Republic of Kenya, the Democratic Republic of Madagascar, the Republic of Malawi, Mauritius, the Republic of Surinam, the Kingdom of Swaziland, the United Republic of Tanzania, Trinidad and Tobago and the Republic of Uganda, concerning the agreed quantities of cane sugar for certain ACP States

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community, and in particular Article 113 thereof,

Having regard to the recommendation from the Commission,

(1) OJ No L 158, 29.6.1977.

Whereas, having regard to the initial difficulties inherent in implementing Protocol 3 on ACP sugar annexed to the ACP-EEC Convention of Lomé⁽¹⁾ and Annex IV to the Council Decision of 29 June 1976 on the association of the overseas countries and territories with the European Economic Community, ⁽²⁾ it is appropriate that an Agreement be approved in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Economic Community and the States referred to in the said Protocol and the Republic of Surinam, in order to restore the agreed quantities originally provided for in the said Protocol in respect of the People's Republic of the Congo, the Republic of Kenya and the Republic of Uganda and in respect of the Republic of Surinam in the context of the said Decision,

HAS ADOPTED THIS REGULATION:

Article 1

The Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Economic Community and Barbados, the People's Republic of the Congo, Fiji, the Cooperative Republic of Guyana, Jamaica, the Republic of Kenya, the Democratic Republic of Madagascar, the Republic of Malawi, Mauritius, the Republic of Surinam, the Kingdom of Swaziland, the United Republic of Tanzania, Trinidad and Tobago and the Republic of Uganda concerning the agreed quantities of cane sugar for certain ACP States, is hereby approved on behalf of the Community.

The text of the Agreement is annexed to this Regulation.

Article 2

The President of the Council is hereby authorized to designate the person empowered to sign the Agreement referred to in Article 1 so that it shall be binding on the Community.

⁽¹⁾ OJ No L 25, 30.1.1976.

⁽²⁾ OJ No L 176, 1.7.1976.

Article 3

This Regulation shall enter into force on the day following its publication in the *Official Journal of the European Communities*.

This Regulation shall be binding in its entirety and directly applicable in all Member States.

Done at Luxembourg, 27 June 1977.

For the Council
The President
J. SILKIN

AGREEMENT

in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Economic Community and Barbados, the People's Republic of the Congo, Fiji, the Cooperative Republic of Guyana, Jamaica, the Republic of Kenya, the Democratic Republic of Madagascar, the Republic of Malawi, Mauritius, the Republic of Surinam, the Kingdom of Swaziland, the United Republic of Tanzania, Trinidad and Tobago and the Republic of Uganda, concerning the agreed quantities of cane sugar for certain ACP States

Letter No 1

Brussels,

Sirs,

I have the honour to inform you as follows:

Further to the statement by the Council of the European Communities, made at the meeting of the ACP-EEC Council of Ministers in Fiji on 14 April 1977, on the non-delivery by the People's Republic of the Congo, the Republic of Kenya, the Republic of Uganda and the Republic of Surinam of certain agreed quantities of cane sugar during the period 1975/76, the agreed quantities of cane sugar for these States to which Protocol 3 on ACP sugar annexed to the ACP-EEC Convention of Lomé applies shall, with effect from the 1976/77 delivery period, be as follows, expressed in tonnes of white sugar:

People's Republic of the Congo:	10 000,
Kenya:	5 000,
Uganda:	5 000,
Surinam:	4 000.

The abovementioned quantities to be supplied in respect of the delivery period 1976/77 shall be delivered to the Community not later than 31 December 1977.

I should be obliged if you would acknowledge receipt of this letter and confirm that this letter and your reply constitute an Agreement between your Governments and the Community.

Please accept, Sirs, the assurance of my highest consideration.

*For the Council
of the European Communities*

Letter No 2

Sir,

We have the honour to acknowledge receipt of your letter of today's date, reading as follows:

'I have the honour to inform you as follows:

Further to the statement by the Council of the European Communities, made at the meeting of the ACP-EEC Council of Ministers in Fiji on 14 April 1977, on the non-delivery by the People's Republic of the Congo, the Republic of Kenya, the Republic of Uganda and the Republic of Surinam of certain agreed quantities of cane sugar during the period 1975/76, the agreed quantities of cane sugar for these States to which Protocol 3 on ACP sugar annexed to the ACP-EEC Convention of Lomé applies shall, with effect from the 1976/77 delivery period, be as follows, expressed in tonnes of white sugar:

People's Republic of the Congo:	10 000,
Kenya:	5 000,
Uganda:	5 000,
Surinam:	4 000.

The abovementioned quantities to be supplied in respect of the delivery period 1976/77 shall be delivered to the Community not later than 31 December 1977.

I should be obliged if you would acknowledge receipt of this letter and confirm that this letter and your reply constitute an Agreement between your Governments and the European Economic Community.'

We have the honour to confirm the agreement of our Governments with the foregoing.

Please accept, Sir, the assurance of our highest consideration.

For the Governments of.....

ACP-EEC CONVENTION OF LOMÉ⁽¹⁾

COUNCIL DECISION

of 14 February 1977

adjusting the amounts made available to the European Development Fund (1975) for the ACP States on the one hand, and for the overseas countries and territories and the French overseas departments on the other⁽²⁾

(77/156/EEC)

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community,

Having regard to the Internal Agreement on the financing and administration of Community aid ⁽³⁾ signed on 11 July 1975, hereinafter called the 'Internal Agreement', and in particular Article 1 (4) thereof,

Having regard to the proposal from the Commission,

Whereas the Republic of Surinam, the Republic of the Seychelles and the Comoro State, which are former overseas countries and territories associated with the Community by virtue of Decision 76/568/EEC,⁽⁴⁾ having become independent, requested to accede to the Convention of Lomé pursuant to Article 89 thereof; whereas the ACP-EEC Council of Ministers approved these requests at its first meeting; whereas these States deposited their instruments of accession with the General Secretariat of the Council and thus acceded to the ACP-EEC Convention of Lomé on 16 July, 27 August and 13 September 1976 respectively;

⁽¹⁾ This Agreement appears in Volume 6, on page 1003.

⁽²⁾ OJ No L 46, 18.2.1977.

⁽³⁾ This Agreement appears in Volume 6, on page 1223.

⁽⁴⁾ OJ No L 176, 1.7.1976.

Whereas, therefore, in accordance with Article 1 (4) of the Internal Agreement, the amounts provided for the overseas countries and territories in Article 1 (3) (b) of the said Internal Agreement should be reduced and those provided for the ACP States in subparagraph (a) of that paragraph correspondingly increased,

HAS DECIDED AS FOLLOWS:

Article 1

The text of Article 1 (3) (a) and (b) of the Internal Agreement shall be replaced by the following text:

'(a) 3 031·60 million European units of account for the ACP States, comprising:

2 124 million European units of account in the form of grants,
436·60 million European units of account in the form of special loans,

96 million European units of account in the form of risk capital,

375 million European units of account in the form of transfers pursuant to Title II of the Convention;

(b) 98·40 million European units of account for the countries and territories and the French overseas departments, comprising:

45 million European units of account in the form of grants,

34·40 million European units of account in the form of special loans,

4 million European units of account in the form of risk capital,

15 million European units of account in the form of a reserve.'

Article 2

This Decision shall enter into force on 16 July 1976.

Article 3

This Decision shall be published in the *Official Journal of the European Communities*.

Done at Brussels, 14 February 1977.

For the Council

The President

J. SILKIN

Decisions of the ACP-EEC Council of Ministers

COUNCIL REGULATION (EEC) No 1200/77

of 3 June 1977

regarding the application of Decision 1/77 of the ACP-EEC Council of Ministers derogating from the concept of 'originating products' to take into account the special situation of Malawi with regard to certain items of fishing tackle (fishing flies)⁽¹⁾

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community, and in particular Article 113 thereof,

Having regard to the proposal from the Commission,

Whereas the ACP-EEC Council of Ministers set up under the ACP-EEC Convention of Lomé signed on 28 February 1975, adopted, pursuant to Article 9 (2) of the Convention, Decision 1/77 of 14 April 1977 derogating from the concept of 'originating products' to take into account the special situation of Malawi with regard to certain items of fishing tackle (fishing flies);

Whereas it is necessary, in accordance with Article 74 (3) of the said Convention, to take the measures required to implement that Decision,

⁽¹⁾ OJ No L 139, 7.6.1977.

HAS ADOPTED THIS REGULATION:

Article 1

Decision 1/77 of the ACP-EEC Council of Ministers annexed to this Regulation shall apply in the Community.

Article 2

This Regulation shall enter into force on the day of its publication in the *Official Journal of the European Communities*.

It shall apply from 1 June 1977 to 31 May 1978.

This Regulation shall be binding in its entirety and directly applicable in all Member States.

Done at Brussels, 3 June 1977.

For the Council
The President
J. SILKIN

ACP-EEC COUNCIL OF MINISTERS DECISION 1/77

of 14 April 1977

derogating from the concept of 'originating products' to take into account the special situation of the Republic of Malawi with regard to certain items of fishing tackle (fishing flies)

THE ACP-EEC COUNCIL OF MINISTERS,

Having regard to the ACP-EEC Convention of Lomé, signed on 28 February 1975 (hereinafter referred to as 'the Convention'), and in particular Article 9 (2) thereof,

Whereas Article 27 of Protocol 1 to the Convention, concerning the definition of the concept of 'originating products', and methods of administrative cooperation, makes provision for derogations from the rules of origin in particular to facilitate the development of existing industries or the creation of new industries;

Whereas the ACP States have submitted a request from the Government of the Republic of Malawi for a one-year derogation from the definition set out in the Protocol for items of fishing tackle manufactured in that State;

Whereas, in accordance with Article 27 of Protocol 1, the Customs Cooperation Committee has adopted a report on this request;

Whereas in order to take into account the special situation of the Republic of Malawi and to enable the relevant industrial sector to develop its industry and to seek new sources of supply for the raw materials needed in the manufacture of the items referred to above, derogation should accordingly be made, for a maximum of one year, from the definition set out in Protocol 1;

Whereas any possible deflection of trade should be avoided; whereas

this aim can be achieved by fixing a maximum percentage of non-originating products incorporated in the finished product,

HAS DECIDED AS FOLLOWS:

Article 1

By way of derogation from the provisions of Protocol 1, items of fishing tackle manufactured in Malawi and falling within tariff heading No ex 97.07 'fishing flies', shall be considered as originating in Malawi, provided that the value of the non-originating fish-hooks used for their manufacture, falling within tariff heading No ex 97.07, does not exceed 25% of the value of the finished product.

Article 2

The movement certificates EUR. 1 issued pursuant to this Decision shall bear one of the following endorsements:

- 'Varer med oprindelsesstatus i henhold til AVS-EØF-Ministerrådets afgørelse nr. 1/77',
- 'Ursprungswaren gemäß Beschluß Nr. 1/77 des AKP-EWG-Ministerrats',
- 'Originating products by virtue of Decision 1/77 of the ACP-EEC Council of Ministers',
- 'Marchandises originaires en vertu de la décision n° 1/77, du Conseil des Ministres ACP-CEE',
- 'Merci originarie in virtù della decisione n. 1/77 del Consiglio dei ministri ACP-CEE',
- 'Goederen van oorsprong uit hoofde van Besluit nr. 1/77 van de ACS-EEG-Raad van Ministers'.

This endorsement shall be entered under the heading 'Remarks'.

Article 3

The competent authorities of the Republic of Malawi shall forward to the Commission every three months a statement of the quantities in

respect of which movement certificates EUR. 1 have been issued pursuant to this Decision, indicating the Member States of destination.

Article 4

The ACP States, the Member States and the Community shall each take the measures required to implement this Decision.

Article 5

This Decision shall enter into force on 1 June 1977.

It shall apply until 31 May 1978.

Done at Suva, 14 April 1977.

*For the ACP-EEC Council
of Ministers*

The President

Ratu Sir K. K. T. MARA K.B.E.

COUNCIL REGULATION (EEC) No 1201/77

of 3 June 1977

regarding the application of Decision 2/77 of the ACP-EEC Council of Ministers derogating from the concept of 'originating products' to take into account the special situation of Kenya with regard to certain items of fishing tackle (fishing flies) ⁽¹⁾

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community, and in particular Article 113 thereof,

Having regard to the proposal from the Commission,

Whereas the ACP-EEC Council of Ministers set up under the ACP-EEC Convention of Lomé ⁽²⁾ signed on 28 February 1975, adopted, pursuant to Article 9 (2) of the Convention, Decision 2/77 of 14 April 1977 derogating from the concept of 'originating products' to take into account the special situation of Kenya with regard to certain items of fishing tackle (fishing flies);

Whereas it is necessary, in accordance with Article 74 (3) of the said Convention, to take the measures required to implement that Decision,

HAS ADOPTED THIS REGULATION:

Article 1

Decision 2/77 of the ACP-EEC Council of Ministers annexed to this Regulation shall apply in the Community.

⁽¹⁾ OJ No L 139, 7.6.1977.

⁽²⁾ OJ No L 25, 30.1.1976.

Article 2

This Regulation shall enter into force on the day of its publication in the *Official Journal of the European Communities*.

It shall apply from 1 June 1977 to 31 May 1978.

This Regulation shall be binding in its entirety and directly applicable in all Member States.

Done at Brussels, 3 June 1977.

For the Council
The President
J. SILKIN

ACP-EEC COUNCIL OF MINISTERS DECISION 2/77

of 14 April 1977

derogating from the concept of 'originating products' to take into account the special situation of the Republic of Kenya with regard to certain items of fishing tackle (fishing flies)

THE ACP-EEC COUNCIL OF MINISTERS,

Having regard to the ACP-EEC Convention of Lomé, signed on 28 February 1975 (hereinafter referred to as 'the Convention'), and in particular Article 9 (2) thereof,

Whereas Article 27 of Protocol 1 to the Convention, concerning the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and methods of administrative cooperation, makes provision for derogations from the rules of origin in particular to facilitate the development of existing industries or the creation of new industries;

Whereas the ACP States have submitted a request from the Government of the Republic of Kenya for a one-year derogation from the definition set out in the Protocol for items of fishing tackle manufactured in that State;

Whereas, in accordance with Article 27 of Protocol 1, the Customs Cooperation Committee has adopted a report on this request;

Whereas in order to take into account the special situation of the Republic of Kenya and to enable the relevant industrial sector to develop its industry and to seek new sources of supply for the raw materials needed in the manufacture of the items referred to above, derogation should accordingly be made, for a maximum of one year, from the definition set out in Protocol 1;

Whereas any possible deflection of trade should be avoided; whereas this aim can be achieved by fixing a maximum percentage of non-originating products incorporated in the finished product,

HAS DECIDED AS FOLLOWS:

Article 1

By way of derogation from the provisions of Protocol 1, items of fishing tackle manufactured in Kenya and falling within tariff heading No ex 97.07 'fishing flies', shall be considered as originating in Kenya provided that the value of the non-originating fish-hooks used for their manufacture, falling within tariff heading No ex 97.07, does not exceed 25% of the value of the finished product.

Article 2

The movement certificates EUR. 1 issued pursuant to this Decision shall bear one of the following endorsements:

- 'Varer med oprindelsesstatus i henhold til AVS-EØF-Ministerrådets afgørelse nr. 2/77',
- 'Ursprungswaren gemäß Beschluß Nr. 2/77 des AKP-EWG-Ministerrats',
- 'Originating products by virtue of Decision 2/77 of the ACP-EEC Council of Ministers',
- 'Marchandises originaires en vertu de la décision n° 2/77 du Conseil des ministres ACP-CEE',
- 'Merci originarie in virtù della decisione n. 2/77 del Consiglio dei ministri ACP-CEE',
- 'Goederen van oorsprong uit hoofde van Besluit nr. 2/77 van de ACS-EEG-Raad van Ministers'.

This endorsement shall be entered under the heading 'Remarks'.

Article 3

The competent authorities of the Republic of Kenya shall forward to the Commission every three months a statement of the quantities in respect of which movement certificates EUR. 1 have been issued pursuant to this Decision, indicating the Member States of destination.

Article 4

The ACP States, the Member States and the Community shall each take the measures required to implement this Decision.

Article 5

This Decision shall enter into force on June 1 1977.

It shall apply until 31 May 1978.

Done at Suva, 14 April 1977.

*For the ACP-EEC Council
of Ministers*

The President

Ratu Sir K. K. T. MARA K.B.E.

**DECISION No 3/77 OF THE ACP-EEC COUNCIL OF MINISTERS
of 14 April 1977**

**adding certain products to the list in Article 17 (1) of the ACP-EEC
Convention of Lomé ⁽¹⁾**

THE ACP-EEC COUNCIL OF MINISTERS,

Having regard to the ACP-EEC Convention of Lomé, hereinafter called the 'Convention', and in particular Article 17 (3) thereof

Whereas the twelve-month period referred to in Article 17 (3) has elapsed and whereas the other conditions laid down in that paragraph have been met in respect of certain products and whereas these products should therefore be added to the list contained in Article 17 (1) of the Convention,

HAS DECIDED AS FOLLOWS:

Article 1

The following products shall be included in the list contained in Article 17 (1) of the Convention:

cloves

gum arabic

wool

mohair

pyrethrum

vanilla

ilang-ilang.

⁽¹⁾ Not published in the OJ.

Article 2

The ACP States, the Member States and the Community shall be bound, for their part, to take the measures necessary to implement this Decision.

Article 3

This Decision shall enter into force on 16 April 1977.

It shall apply to exports of the products referred to in Article 1 effected in 1976.

Done at Suva, 14 April 1977.

For the ACP-EEC Council of Ministers
The President
(s.) Ratu Sir K. K. T. MARA K.B.E.

**DECISION No 4/77 OF THE ACP-EEC COUNCIL OF MINISTERS
of 14 April 1977**

**regarding the scope of Article 17 (4) of the ACP-EEC Convention of
Lomé ⁽¹⁾**

THE ACP-EEC COUNCIL OF MINISTERS,

Having regard to the ACP-EEC Convention of Lomé, signed on 28 February 1975, hereinafter called the 'Convention', and in particular Article 17 (4) thereof,

Whereas the export earnings to which the stabilization system applies are those accruing from the exportation by the ACP States to the Community of the products listed in Article 17 (1) of the Convention;

Whereas pursuant to Article 17 (4), for certain special cases the system is to apply to exports of the products in question irrespective of destination;

Whereas pursuant to the joint statement regarding Article 17 (4) which is annexed to the minutes of the final ACP-EEC negotiations, the special cases referred to are those of Burundi, Ethiopia, Guinea Bissau, Rwanda and Swaziland; whereas pursuant to the said statement it may be decided by common agreement that the list of countries referred to above is to be amended;

Whereas these special cases should include those of the Comoro State, Lesotho, Western Samoa, Seychelles and Tonga,

HAS DECIDED AS FOLLOWS:

Article 1

The Comoro State, Lesotho, Western Samoa, Seychelles and Tonga shall be included in the list of ACP States to which Article 17 (4) of the

⁽¹⁾ Not published in the OJ.

Convention applies, pursuant to the joint statement regarding this provision which is annexed to the minutes of the final ACP-EEC negotiations.

Article 2

The ACP States, the Member States and the Community shall, for their part, take the measures necessary to implement this Decision.

Article 3

This Decision shall enter into force on 16 April 1977.

Done at Suva, 14 April 1977.

For the ACP-EEC Council of Ministers

The President

(s.) Ratu Sir K. K. T. MARA K.B.E.

DECISION No 10/77 OF THE ACP-EEC COUNCIL OF MINISTERS

of 14 April 1977

amending the list of least-developed ACP States ⁽¹⁾

THE ACP-EEC COUNCIL OF MINISTERS,

Having regard to the ACP-EEC Convention of Lomé ⁽²⁾ signed on 28 February 1975, hereinafter called the 'Convention', and in particular Article 48 (2) and (3) thereof,

Having regard to the accession of Comoro State and the Republic of Seychelles to the Convention.

Whereas Comoro State and the Republic of Seychelles are in an economic situation comparable to that of the ACP States listed in Article 48 (2) of the Convention and they should accordingly be added to the list of ACP States in Article 48 (2) of the Convention,

HAS DECIDED AS FOLLOWS:

Article 1

Comoro State and the Republic of Seychelles shall be added to the list of ACP States in Article 48 (2) of the Convention.

Article 2

This Decision shall enter into force on 16 April 1977.

⁽¹⁾ Not published in the OJ.

⁽²⁾ OJ No L 25, 30.1.1976.

Article 3

The ACP States, the Member States and the Community shall, for their part, take the measures necessary to implement this Decision.

Done at Suva, 14 April 1977.

For the ACP-EEC Council of Ministers

The President

(s.) Ratu Sir K. K. T. MARA K.B.E.

COUNCIL REGULATION (EEC) No 3014/77

of 21 December 1977

on the application of Decision No 11/77 of the ACP-EEC Council of Ministers derogating from the concept of 'originating products' to take account of the special situation of Mauritius with regard to certain products of the textile industry ⁽¹⁾

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community, and in particular Article 113 thereof,

Having regard to the proposal from the Commission,

Whereas the ACP-EEC Council of Ministers set up under the ACP-EEC Convention of Lomé ⁽²⁾ signed on 28 February 1975, hereinafter called 'the Convention', adopted, pursuant to Article 75 of the said Convention, Decision 11/76 of 15 July 1976 delegating its powers to the ACP-EEC Committee of Ambassadors;

Whereas the ACP-EEC Committee of Ambassadors has adopted Decision No 11/77 of the ACP-EEC Council of Ministers of 23 November 1977 derogating from the concept of 'originating products' to take account of the special situation of Mauritius with regard to certain products of the textile industry;

Whereas it is necessary, in accordance with Article 74 (3) of the Convention, to take the measures required to implement that Decision,

⁽¹⁾ OJ No L 355, 31.12.1977.

⁽²⁾ OJ No L 25, 30.1.1976.

HAS ADOPTED THIS REGULATION:

Article 1

Decision No 11/77 of the ACP-EEC Council of Ministers shall apply in the Community.

The text of the Decision is annexed to this Regulation.

Article 2

Member States shall manage their shares in the quota in accordance with their own relevant provisions.

Member States shall ensure that importers of the product in question, established in their territory, have free access to the shares allocated to them.

The extent to which each Member State has used up its share shall be determined on the basis of the imports of the products in question entered with the customs authorities for home use.

Member States shall forward to the Commission, not later than the fifteenth day of each month, a statement of all imports of the products in question effected during the previous month.

Article 3

This Regulation shall enter into force on the day following its publication in the *Official Journal of the European Communities*.

It shall apply from 25 November 1977 until 31 July 1978.

This Regulation shall be binding in its entirety and directly applicable in all Member States.

Done at Brussels, 21 December 1977.

For the Council
The President
J. CHABERT

ANNEX

**DECISION No 11/77 OF THE ACP-EEC COUNCIL OF MINISTERS
of 23 November 1977**

derogating from the concept of 'originating products' to take account of the special situation of Mauritius with regard to certain products of the textile industry

THE ACP-EEC COMMITTEE OF AMBASSADORS,

Having regard to the ACP-EEC Convention of Lomé signed on 28 February 1975, hereinafter called 'the Convention', and in particular Article 9 (2) thereof,

Having regard to Decision No 11/76 of the ACP-EEC Council of Ministers of 15 July 1976 on the delegation of certain powers to the ACP-EEC Committee of Ambassadors, and in particular Article 1 (1) thereof,

Whereas Article 27 of Protocol 1 to the Convention, concerning the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and methods of administrative cooperation, states that derogations from the rules of origin may be made, in particular to facilitate the development of existing industries or the creation of new industries;

Whereas the ACP States have submitted a request from the Government of Mauritius for a one-year derogation from the definition set out in the said Protocol for textile products manufactured in that State;

Whereas, in accordance with Article 27 of Protocol 1, the Customs Cooperation Committee has adopted a report on the said request;

Whereas in order to take account of the special situation of Mauritius and to enable the industrial sectors concerned to set up new industries which necessitate derogations from the said Protocol for a period of

one year, provision should be made for a derogation from the definition set out in the said Protocol;

Whereas an assurance has been given that the products subject to this request for a derogation will meet the relevant criteria laid down in Protocol 1, at the latest by the end of the period of the said derogation;

Whereas the quantity covered by the derogation should be broken down among the Member States of destination,

HAS DECIDED AS FOLLOWS:

Article 1

By way of derogation from the special provisions of List A in Annex II to Protocol 1, unbleached cotton fabrics falling within tariff heading No ex 55.09 manufactured in Mauritius from non-originating yarn, shall be considered as originating in Mauritius subject to the following conditions.

Article 2

This derogation shall relate to 400 tonnes of unbleached cotton fabrics falling within tariff heading No ex 55.09 imported into the Community between 25 November 1977 and 31 July 1978, this quantity being broken down as follows:

	<i>(in tonnes)</i>
Federal Republic of Germany	108
Benelux	40
France	76
Italy	56
Denmark	28
Ireland	4
United Kingdom	88.

Article 3

Movement certificates EUR. 1 issued pursuant to this Decision shall bear one of the following entries:

- ‘marchandises originaires en vertu de la décision n° 11/77 du Conseil des ministres ACP-CEE’,
- ‘Ursprungswaren gemäß Beschluß Nr. 11/77 des AKP-EWG-Ministerrates’,
- ‘merci originarie in virtù della decisione n. 11/77 del Consiglio dei ministri ACP-CEE’,
- ‘goederen van oorsprong uit hoofde van Besluit Nr. 11/77 van de ACS-EEG-Raad van Ministers’,
- ‘originating products by virtue of Decision No 11/77 of the ACP-EEC Council of Ministers’,
- ‘varer med oprindelsesstatus i henhold til AVS-EØF-Ministerrådets afgørelse nr. 11/77’.

This entry shall be made under the heading ‘Remarks’.

Article 4

The competent authorities of Mauritius shall ensure that exports to each of the Member States do not exceed the quantities stipulated in Article 2 and shall forward to the Commission every three months a statement of the quantities in respect of which movement certificates EUR. 1 have been issued pursuant to this Decision, indicating the Member States of destination.

Article 5

The ACP States, the Member States and the Community shall be required, each for its own part, to take the necessary steps to implement this decision.

Article 6

This Decision shall enter into force on 25 November 1977.

It shall apply until 31 July 1978.

COUNCIL REGULATION (EEC) No 3015/77

of 21 December 1977

on the application of Decision No 12/77 of the ACP-EEC Council of Ministers derogating from the concept of 'originating products' to take account of the special situation of Mauritius with regard to its production of canned tuna ⁽¹⁾

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community, and in particular Article 113 thereof,

Having regard to the proposal from the Commission,

Whereas the ACP-EEC Council of Ministers set up under the ACP-EEC Convention of Lomé ⁽²⁾ signed on 28 February 1975, hereinafter called 'the Convention', adopted, pursuant to Article 75 of the said Convention, Decision No 11/76 of 15 July 1976 delegating its powers to the ACP-EEC Committee of Ambassadors;

Whereas the ACP-EEC Committee of Ambassadors has adopted Decision No 12/77 of the ACP-EEC Council of Ministers of 23 November 1977 derogating from the concept of 'originating products' to take account of the special situation of Mauritius with regard to its production of canned tuna;

Whereas it is necessary, in accordance with Article 74 (3) of the Convention, to take the measures required to implement that Decision,

⁽¹⁾ OJ No L 355, 31.12.1977.

⁽²⁾ OJ No L 25, 30.1.1976.

HAS ADOPTED THIS REGULATION:

Article 1

Decision No 12/77 of the ACP-EEC Council of Ministers shall apply in the Community.

The text of the Decision is annexed to this Regulation.

Article 2

This Regulation shall enter into force on the day following its publication in the *Official Journal of the European Communities*.

It shall apply from 25 November 1977 until 24 November 1978.

This Regulation shall be binding in its entirety and directly applicable in all Member States.

Done at Brussels, 21 December 1977.

For the Council
The President
J. CHABERT

ANNEX

DECISION No 12/77 OF THE ACP-EEC COUNCIL OF MINISTERS

of 23 November 1977

derogating from the concept of 'originating products' to take account of the special situation of Mauritius with regard to its production of canned tuna

THE ACP-EEC COMMITTEE OF AMBASSADORS,

Having regard to the ACP-EEC Convention of Lomé signed on 28 February 1975 hereinafter called 'the Convention', and in particular Article 9 (2) thereof,

Having regard to Decision No 12/76 of the ACP-EEC Council of Ministers of 15 July 1976 on the delegation of certain powers to the ACP-EEC Committee of Ambassadors, and in particular Article 1 (1) thereof,

Whereas Article 27 of Protocol 1 to the Convention, concerning the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and methods of administrative cooperation, states that derogations from the rules of origin may be made, in particular to facilitate the development of existing industries or the creation of new industries;

Whereas the ACP States have submitted a request from the Government of Mauritius for a derogation from the definition set out in the said Protocol for canned tuna produced by that State; whereas a one-year derogation should be sufficient to satisfy that request;

Whereas, in accordance with Article 27 of Protocol 1, the Customs Cooperation Committee has adopted a report on the said request;

Whereas, in order not to hinder the future development of an existing industry, the very existence of which is at present threatened as a result

of unforeseen circumstances, a temporary derogation should be granted from the definition in the said Protocol,

HAS DECIDED AS FOLLOWS:

Article 1

By way of derogation from the special provisions of List A in Annex II to Protocol 1, canned tuna manufactured in Mauritius and falling within tariff heading No ex 16.04 shall be considered as originating in Mauritius subject to the following conditions.

Article 2

This derogation shall relate to 1 600 tonnes of canned tuna falling within tariff heading No ex 16.04 imported into the Community between 25 November 1977 and 24 November 1978.

Article 3

Movement certificates EUR. 1 issued pursuant to this Decision shall bear one of the following entries:

- 'marchandises originaires en vertu de la décision n° 12/77 du Conseil des ministres ACP-CEE',
- 'Ursprungswaren gemäß Beschluß Nr. 12/77 des AKP-EWG-Minister-rates',
- 'merci originarie in virtù della decisione n. 12/77 del Consiglio dei ministri ACP-CEE',
- 'goederen van oorsprong uit hoofde van Besluit nr. 12/77 van de ACS-EEG-Raad van Ministers',
- 'originating products by virtue of Decision No 12/77 of the ACP-EEC Council of Ministers',
- 'varer med oprindelsesstatus i henhold til AVS EØF-Ministerrådets afgørelse nr. 12/77',

This entry shall be made under the heading 'Remarks'.

Article 4

The competent authorities of Mauritius shall take the necessary steps to carry out quantitative checks on exports of the products referred to in Article 2 and shall forward to the Commission every three months a statement of the quantities in respect of which movement certificates EUR. 1 have been issued pursuant to this Decision.

Article 5

The ACP States, the Member States and the Community shall be required, each for its own part, to take the necessary steps to implement this Decision.

Article 6

This Decision shall enter into force on 25 November 1977.

It shall apply until 24 November 1978.

INFORMATION CONCERNING

the AGREEMENT in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Economic Community and Barbados, the People's Republic of the Congo, Fiji, the Cooperative Republic of Guyana, Jamaica, the Republic of Kenya, the Democratic Republic of Madagascar, the Republic of Malawi, Mauritius, the Republic of Surinam, the Kingdom of Swaziland, the United Republic of Tanzania, Trinidad and Tobago and the Republic of Uganda concerning the agreed quantities of cane sugar for certain ACP States ⁽¹⁾

Contracting Parties	Date of signature by the Contracting Parties	Date of exchange, deposit or notification of instruments of ratification, acceptance, approval, etc.	Date of entry into force	Duration
EEC	29.6.1977	—	29.6.1977	See Article 10 of Protocol No 3 on ACP sugar, annexed to the ACP-EEC Convention of Lomé ⁽²⁾
BARBADOS CONGO (People's Rep.) FIJI GUYANA JAMAICA KENYA MADAGASCAR MALAWI MAURITIUS SURINAM				

SWAZILAND TANZANIA TRINIDAD AND TOBAGO UGANDA				
-----------------------------------------------------------	--	--	--	--

(1) OJ No L 158, 29.6.1977.

(2) This Convention appears in Volume 6, page 1003.

Commodity agreements

The Fifth International Tin Agreement
Updating supplement

DECLARATIONS OR RESERVATIONS ⁽¹⁾

BULGARIA

(Translation) The provisions of Articles 47 and 52 of the Agreement which restrict the opportunity for some States to participate in it, are contrary to the principle of sovereign equality of States.

The maintenance of the state of dependency of some territories, which is mentioned in Article 53 of the Agreement, is in contradiction with the basic principles of international law and the Declaration of the United Nations General Assembly on the granting of independence to colonial countries and peoples (General Assembly Resolution 1514 (XV) of 14 December 1960).

It will be recalled that the Agreement, in accordance with Article 50(a)(i) thereof, has been in force provisionally since 1 July 1976 for Bulgaria, which had deposited on 29 June 1976 its notification of intention to accede to it.

⁽¹⁾ Extract from the letter of 8 June 1977 sent by the depositary to the Contracting Parties.

INFORMATION CONCERNING

the Fifth International Tin AGREEMENT ⁽¹⁾ — Updating supplement

Date of — provisional entry into force: 1 July 1976
 — definitive entry into force: 14 June 1977

Contracting Parties	Date of signature by the Contracting Parties	Date of declaration of intention to ratify, approve or accept the Agreement	Date of deposit of instruments		Date of entry into force ⁽²⁾	Declarations or reservations ⁽³⁾
			of ratification, acceptance, approval, etc.	of accession		
<i>Producer countries</i>						
BOLIVIA	30.4.1976	30.6.1976	14.6.1977		14.6.1977 ^(*) 25.7.1977	
ZAIRE	30.4.1976		25.7.1977			
<i>Consumer countries</i>						
FRANCE	23.2.1976	23.6.1976	15.7.1977		15.7.1977	
IRELAND	28.4.1976	29.6.1976	12.9.1977		12.9.1977	
ITALY	30.4.1976		30.9.1977		30.9.1977	

AUSTRIA	20.4.1976		29.8.1977		29.8.1977	
BULGARIA	25.5.1977	29.6.1976		25.5.1977	25.5.1977 ⁽⁴⁾	yes
POLAND	29.4.1976	24.6.1976	14.6.1977		14.6.1977 ⁽⁴⁾	

⁽¹⁾ This Agreement appears in Volume 6, page 1255.

⁽²⁾ This date is only given where it falls after the date of entry into force of the Agreement.

⁽³⁾ The texts of these declarations or reservations will be found on page 1311.

⁽⁴⁾ These dates refer to the period during which the Agreement was provisionally in force.

The International Cocoa Agreement 1975
Updating supplement

INFORMATION CONCERNING
the International Cocoa AGREEMENT 1975⁽¹⁾ — Updating supplement

Contracting Parties	Date of signature by the Contracting Parties	Date of notification of provisional application	Date of deposit of instruments		Date of entry into force
			of ratification, acceptance, approval, etc.	of accession	
<i>Exporting members</i>					
MEXICO	31.8.1976	29.9.1976	1.3.1977		1.3.1977
ZAIRE	30.7.1976	30.9.1976	25.7.1977		25.7.1977
<i>Importing members</i>					
FRANCE	5.4.1976	24.9.1976	1.8.1977		1.8.1977
IRELAND	26.7.1976	28.9.1976	14.10.1977		14.10.1977
AUSTRIA	28.6.1976		31.3.1977		31.3.1977
FINLAND	27.8.1976	24.9.1976	14.6.1977		14.6.1977

⁽¹⁾ This Agreement appears in Volume 6, page 1335.

PROTOCOLS

for the second extension of the Wheat Trade
Convention and Food Aid Convention
constituting the International Wheat
Agreement, 1971
Updating supplement

INFORMATION CONCERNING

— the PROTOCOLS for the second extension of the Wheat Trade Convention and Food Aid Convention constituting the International Wheat AGREEMENT, 1971 ⁽¹⁾ — Updating supplement

Contracting Parties	Date of signature by the Contracting Parties	Date of deposit of instruments			Date of entry into force
		Date of notification of provisional application	of ratification, acceptance, approval, etc.	of accession	

— Food Aid Convention, 1971 (extension)

BELGIUM	18.6.1975			4.10.1977	4.10.1977
---------	-----------	--	--	-----------	-----------

(1) These Protocols appear in Volume 5, page 793. The information concerns the *second* extension.

PROTOCOLS

for the third extension of the Wheat Trading
Convention and the Food Aid Convention
constituting the International Wheat
Agreement, 1971
Updating supplement

DECLARATIONS OR RESERVATIONS (1)

U S S R

17 June 1977, Washington D.C.

The Embassy of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics presents its compliments to the US Department of State, refers to the Department of State's note dated 5 April, 1977, concerning the deposit with the Government of the United States of America of the documents of accession of the Federal Republic of Germany to the Protocols on the extension of the 1971 Wheat Trade Convention and the 1971 Food Aid Convention, and has the honour to communicate the following:

The Soviet side can take cognizance of the Federal Republic of Germany's statement to extend the validity of the abovementioned Protocols to Berlin (West) only with the understanding that this extension will take place in accordance with the Quadripartite Agreement of 3 September, 1971 and with observance of the established procedures.

The Embassy requests the Department of State to bring the contents of this note to the attention of all parties to the named conventions, who were informed of the accession by the Federal Republic of Germany to the mentioned Protocols.

(1) Extracts from: the letter sent by the depositary to the Contracting Parties.

INFORMATION CONCERNING

the PROTOCOLS for the third extension of the Wheat Trading Convention and the Food Aid Convention constituting the International Wheat AGREEMENT, 1971 ⁽¹⁾ — Updating supplement

Contracting parties	Date of signature by the Contracting Parties	Date of deposit of instruments			Date of entry into force	Declarations or reservations ⁽²⁾
		Date of notification of provisional application	of ratification, acceptance, approval, etc.	of accession		

(a) Wheat Trading Convention, 1971 (extension)

<i>Exporting and importing Members</i>						
BELGIUM		17.6.1976		4.10.1977	4.10.1977	
FRANCE		17.6.1976		30.6.1977	30.6.1977	
LUXEMBOURG		17.6.1976		28.6.1977	28.6.1977	
<i>Exporting Members</i>						
GREECE	7.4.1976	16.6.1976	2.11.1977		2.11.1977	
UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS						yes
UNITED STATES	5.4.1976	17.6.1976	17.8.1977		17.8.1977	

<i>Importing Members</i>					
AUSTRIA	6.4.1976		27.6.1977		27.6.1977
CUBA	6.4.1976	6.4.1976	17.2.1977		17.2.1977
MOROCCO	7.4.1976	30.4.1976	18.2.1977		18.2.1977
PORTUGAL	5.4.1976	7.6.1976	30.6.1977		30.6.1977
TUNISIA	7.4.1976	17.6.1976	12.1.1977		12.1.1977
VENE- ZUELA	7.4.1976	1.7.1976	3.5.1977		3.5.1977

(b) Food Aid Convention, 1971 (extension)

BELGIUM		17.6.1976		4.10.1977	4.10.1977	
FRANCE		17.6.1976		30.6.1977	30.6.1977	
LUXEM- BOURG		17.6.1976		28.6.1977	28.6.1977	
UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS						yes
UNITED STATES	5.4.1976	17.6.1976	7.8.1977		7.8.1977	

(1) These Protocols appear in Volume 6, page 1473.

(2) The text of these declarations or reservations will be found on page 1325.

Other agreements

INTERNATIONAL CONVENTION
on the simplification and harmonization of
customs procedures
Second updating supplement

ANNEX D.1
concerning rules of origin

ANNEX D.2
concerning documentary evidence of origin

ANNEX E.1
concerning customs transit

ANNEX E.3
concerning customs warehouses
(2nd updating supplement)

ANNEX E.6
concerning temporary admission for inward processing

INTERNATIONAL CONVENTION
on the simplification and harmonization of customs
procedures ⁽¹⁾
(2nd updating supplement)

COUNCIL DECISION

of 3 June 1977

accepting on behalf of the Community several Annexes to the International Convention on the simplification and harmonization of customs procedures

(77/415/EEC)

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community,

Having regard to the recommendation from the Commission,

Whereas, in accordance with Council Decision 75/199/EEC of 18 March 1975 ⁽²⁾, the Community is a party to the International Convention on the simplification and harmonization of customs procedures;

⁽¹⁾ OJ No L 166, 4.7.1977.

⁽²⁾ OJ No L 100, 21.4.1975.

Whereas the Annexes to the said Convention concerning rules of origin, documentary evidence of origin, customs transit, temporary admission for inward processing and temporary exportation for outward processing are acceptable to the Community; whereas it is nevertheless advisable to make acceptance of the Annexes concerning rules of origin, documentary evidence of origin, temporary admission for inward processing and temporary exportation for outward processing subject to certain reservations in order to take account of the special requirements of the customs union,

HAS DECIDED AS FOLLOWS:

Article 1

The following Annexes to the International Convention on the simplification and harmonization of customs procedures are accepted on behalf of the Community:

- Annex D.1 concerning rules of origin, except for standards 7 and 8 and recommended practice 10,
- Annex D.2 concerning documentary evidence of origin, except for recommended practices 3, 10 and 12,
- Annex E.1 concerning customs transit,
- Annex E.6 concerning temporary admission for inward processing, except for standards 19 and 34 and recommended practices 5, 16, 18 and 27,
- Annex E.8 concerning temporary exportation for outward processing, except for standard 20 and recommended practices 3, 9 and 10.

The texts of the above Annexes are annexed to this Decision.

Article 2

The Commission shall inform the Secretariat of the Customs Cooperation Council of the acceptance by the Community of the Annex concerning

customs transit and, subject to the reservations referred to in Article 1, of the Annexes concerning rules of origin, documentary evidence of origin, temporary admission for inward processing and temporary exportation for outward processing.

Done at Brussels, 3 June 1977.

For the Council

The President

D. OWEN

ANNEX D.1

ANNEX CONCERNING RULES OF ORIGIN ⁽¹⁾

Introduction

The concept of the origin of goods enters into the implementation of many measures whose application is the responsibility of the customs. The rules applied to determine origin employ two different basic criteria: the criterion of goods 'wholly produced' in a given country, where only one country enters into consideration in attributing origin, and the criterion of 'substantial transformation', where two or more countries have taken part in the production of the goods. The 'wholly produced' criterion applies mainly to 'natural' products and to goods made entirely from them, so that goods containing any parts or materials imported or of undetermined origin are generally excluded from its field of application. The 'substantial transformation' criterion can be expressed by a number of different methods of application.

In practice the substantial transformation criterion can be expressed:

- by a rule requiring a change of tariff heading in a specified nomenclature, with lists of exceptions,

and/or

- by a list of manufacturing or processing operations which confer, or do not confer, upon the goods the origin of the country in which those operations were carried out,

and/or

- by the *ad valorem* percentage rule, where either the percentage value of the materials utilized or the percentage of the value added reaches a specified level.

⁽¹⁾ OJ No L 166, 4.7.1977.

The advantages and disadvantages of these various methods of expression, from the point of view of the customs and of the user, may be summed up as follows:

A. CHANGE OF TARIFF HEADING

The usual method of application is to lay down a general rule whereby the product obtained is considered to have undergone sufficient manufacturing or processing if it falls in a heading of a systematic goods nomenclature different from the headings applicable to each of the materials utilized.

This general rule is usually accompanied by lists of exceptions based on the systematic goods nomenclature; these specify the cases in which a change of heading is not decisive or does not impose further conditions.

A d v a n t a g e s

This method permits the precise and objective formulation of the conditions determining origin. If required to produce evidence, the manufacturer will normally have no difficulty in furnishing data establishing that the goods do in fact meet the conditions laid down.

D i s a d v a n t a g e s

The preparation of lists of exceptions is often difficult and moreover such lists must normally be constantly updated to keep them abreast of technical developments and economic conditions. Any descriptions of manufacturing or qualifying processes must not be unduly complicated, since otherwise they might lead manufacturers to commit errors in good faith.

In addition, a prerequisite for use of the structure of a systematic goods nomenclature for determining origin is that both the country of exportation and the country of importation have adopted the same nomenclature as a basis for their respective tariffs and apply it uniformly.

B. LISTS OF MANUFACTURING OR PROCESSING OPERATIONS

This method is generally expressed by using general lists describing for each product the technical manufacturing or processing operations regarded as sufficiently important ('qualifying processes').

Advantages

The advantages are the same as those described in A above.

Disadvantages

Apart from sharing the disadvantages referred to in A above, the general lists are longer and more detailed, so their preparation is even more difficult.

C. *AD VALOREM* PERCENTAGE RULE

In order to determine origin by this method, regard is had to the extent of the manufacturing or processing undergone in a country, by reference to the value thereby added to the goods. When this added value equals or exceeds a specified percentage, the goods acquire origin in the country where the manufacturing or processing was carried out.

The value added may also be calculated by reference to the materials or components of foreign or undetermined origin used in manufacturing or producing the goods. The goods retain origin in a specific country only if the materials or components do not exceed a specified percentage of the value of the finished product.

In practice, therefore, this method involves comparison of the value of the materials imported or of undetermined origin with the value of the finished product.

The value of constituents imported or of undetermined origin is generally established from the import value or the purchase price. The value of

the goods as exported is normally calculated using the cost of manufacture, the ex-works price or the price at exportation.

This method may be applied:

- either in combination with the two other methods, by means of the lists of exceptions referred to in A above or the general lists referred to in B, or
- by a general rule prescribing a uniform percentage, without reference to a list of individual products.

A d v a n t a g e s

The main advantages of this method are its precision and simplicity.

The value of constituent materials imported or of undetermined origin can be established from available commercial records or documents.

Where the value of the exported goods is based on the ex-works price or the price at exportation, as a rule both prices are readily ascertained and can be supported by commercial invoices and the commercial records of the traders concerned.

D i s a d v a n t a g e s

Difficulties are likely to arise especially in border-line cases in which a slight difference above or below the prescribed percentage causes a product to meet, or fail to meet, the origin requirements.

Similarly, the origin attributed depends largely on the fluctuating world market prices for raw materials and also on currency fluctuations. These fluctuations may at times be so marked that the application of rules of origin formulated on this basis is appreciably distorted.

Another major disadvantage is that such elements as cost of manufacture or total cost of products used, which may be taken as the basis for calculating value added, are often difficult to establish and may well have a different make-up and interpretation in the country of exportation and the country of importation. Disputes may arise as to whether certain factors, particularly overheads, are to be allocated to cost of manufacture or, for example, to selling, distribution, etc. costs.

While these various rules for determining origin all have, in one degree or another, advantages and disadvantages, it must be stressed that the absence of common rules of origin, at both importation and exportation, not only complicates the task of customs administrations and of the bodies empowered to issue documentary evidence of origin but also causes difficulties for those involved in international trade. This points to the desirability of moving progressively towards harmonization in this field. Even where different methods have been introduced to reflect economic conditions or negotiating factors in preferential tariff arrangements, it seems very desirable that they should exist within a common or standard framework, for ease of understanding by traders and ease of application by the customs.

Having regard to the foregoing considerations, the Annex proposes, following the definitions of certain technical terms, those rules for the determination of origin which it is felt can be most easily applied and controlled, with least risk of misunderstanding and fraud and the least interference with commercial activities.

The provisions concerning these rules are accompanied by other provisions generally agreed to be essential for the practical application of a system of origin determination.

The Annex deals solely with the customs aspects of rules of origin. It does not, for example, extend to measures taken to protect industrial or commercial property or to ensure respect for origin indications or other trade descriptions in force.

Definitions

For the purpose of this Annex:

- (a) the term 'country of origin of goods' means the country in which the goods have been produced or manufactured, according to the criteria laid down for the purposes of application of the customs tariff, of quantitative restrictions or of any other measure related to trade;

Note

In this definition the word 'country' may include a group of countries, a region or a part of a country.

- (b) the term 'rules of origin' means the specific provisions, developed from principles established by national legislation or international agreements ('origin criteria'), applied by a country to determine the origin of goods;
- (c) the term 'substantial transformation criterion' means the criterion according to which origin is determined by regarding as the country of origin the country in which the last substantial manufacturing or processing, deemed sufficient to give the commodity its essential character, has been carried out;
- (d) the term 'customs control' means the measures applied to ensure compliance with the laws and regulations which the customs are responsible for enforcing.

Principle

1.

Standard

The rules of origin necessary for the implementation of the measures which the customs are responsible for applying both at importation and at exportation shall be laid down in accordance with the provisions of this Annex.

Rules of origin

2.

Standard

Goods produced wholly in a given country shall be taken as originating in that country. The following only shall be taken to be produced wholly in a given country:

- (a) mineral products extracted from its soil, from its territorial waters or from its sea-bed;
- (b) vegetable products harvested or gathered in that country;
- (c) live animals born and raised in that country;
- (d) products obtained from live animals in that country;
- (e) products obtained from hunting or fishing conducted in that country;
- (f) products obtained by maritime fishing and other products taken from the sea by a vessel of that country;
- (g) products obtained aboard a factory ship of that country solely from products of the kind covered by paragraph (f) above;
- (h) products extracted from marine soil or subsoil outside that country's territorial waters, provided that the country has sole rights to work that soil or subsoil;
- (ij) scrap and waste from manufacturing and processing operations, and used articles, collected in that country and fit only for the recovery of raw materials;
- (k) goods produced in that country solely from the products referred to in paragraphs (a) to (ij) above.

3.

Standard

Where two or more countries have taken part in the production of the goods, the origin of the goods shall be determined according to the substantial transformation criterion.

Notes

1. In practice the substantial transformation criterion can be expressed:

— by a rule requiring a change of tariff heading in a specified nomenclature with lists of exceptions,

and/or

— by a list of manufacturing or processing operations which confer, or do not confer, upon the goods the origin of the country in which those operations were carried out,

and/or

— by the *ad valorem* percentage rule, where either the percentage value of the materials utilized or the percentage of the value added reaches a specified level.

2. In order to determine whether the conditions relating to substantial transformation are met, use may be made of the structure of a tariff classification system such as the Brussels Nomenclature by laying down a general rule accompanied by lists of exceptions.

Under this general rule the product obtained is considered to have undergone sufficient manufacturing or processing if it falls in a heading of the tariff classification system different from the headings applicable to each of the materials utilized.

The list of exceptions may cite:

(a) the manufacturing or processing operations which, although they entail a change in the tariff classification heading, are not regarded as substantial or are regarded as substantial only under certain conditions;

(b) the manufacturing or processing operations which, although they do not entail a change in the tariff classification heading, are regarded as substantial under certain conditions.

The conditions referred to in (a) and (b) may relate either to a type of treatment undergone by the goods or to an *ad valorem* percentage rule.

3. The *ad valorem* percentage requirement may be expressed in the form of a general rule laying down a uniform rate, without a list of individual products.

4.

Recommended practice

In applying the substantial transformation criterion, use should be made of the Brussels Nomenclature as provided for in Note 2 to standard 3.

5.

Recommended practice

Where the substantial transformation criterion is expressed in terms of the *ad valorem* percentage rule, the values to be taken into consideration should be:

- for the materials imported, the dutiable value at importation or, in the case of materials of undetermined origin, the first ascertainable price paid for them in the territory of the country in which manufacture took place, and
- for the goods produced, either the ex-works price or the price at exportation, according to the provisions of national legislation.

6.

Standard

Operations which do not contribute or which contribute to only a small extent to the essential characteristics or properties of the goods, and in particular operations confined to one or more of those listed below, shall not be regarded as constituting substantial manufacturing or processing:

- (a) operations necessary for the preservation of goods during transportation or storage;
- (b) operations to improve the packaging or the marketable quality of the goods or to prepare them for shipment, such as breaking bulk, grouping of packages, sorting and grading, repacking;

- (c) simple assembly operations;
- (d) mixing of goods of different origin, provided that the characteristics of the resulting product are not essentially different from the characteristics of the goods which have been mixed.

Special cases of qualification for origin

7. *Standard*

Accessories, spare parts and tools for use with a machine, appliance, apparatus or vehicle shall be deemed to have the same origin as the machine, appliance, apparatus or vehicle, provided that they are imported and normally sold therewith and correspond, in kind and number, to the normal equipment thereof.

8. *Standard*

An unassembled or disassembled article which is imported in more than one consignment because it is not feasible, for transport or production reasons, to import it in a single consignment shall, if the importer so requests, be treated as one article for the purpose of determining origin.

9. *Standard*

For the purpose of determining origin, packings shall be deemed to have the same origin as the goods they contain unless the national legislation of the country of importation requires them to be declared separately for tariff purposes, in which case their origin shall be determined separately from that of the goods.

10. *Recommended practice*

For the purpose of determining the origin of goods, where packings are deemed to have the same origin as the goods, account should be taken,

in particular where a percentage method is applied, only of packings in which the goods are ordinarily sold by retail.

11.

Standard

For the purpose of determining the origin of goods, no account shall be taken of the origin of the energy, plant, machinery and tools used in the manufacturing or processing of the goods.

Direct transport rule

12.

Recommended practice

Where provisions requiring the direct transport of goods from the country of origin are laid down, derogations therefrom should be allowed in particular for geographical reasons (for example, in the case of landlocked countries) and in the case of goods which remain under customs control in third countries (for example, in the case of goods displayed at fairs or exhibitions or placed in customs warehouses).

Information concerning rules of origin

13.

Standard

The competent authorities shall ensure that the rules of origin, including any changes and interpretative information, are readily available to any person interested.

14.

Standard

Changes in the rules of origin or in the procedures for their application shall enter into force only after sufficient notice has been given to enable the interested persons, both in export markets and in supplying countries, to take account of the new provisions.

ANNEX D.2

ANNEX CONCERNING DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE OF ORIGIN ⁽¹⁾

Introduction

The applicability of many customs measures, in particular those relating to tariffs, depends on the origin of the goods. Certificates and other documentary evidence of origin produced at importation are intended to facilitate control of origin and thus expedite clearance operations.

Documentary evidence of origin may be provided by a simple statement shown on the commercial invoice or some other document by the manufacturer, producer, supplier, exporter or other competent person.

In some cases, however, these statements must be authenticated or supplemented by means of certification by an authority or body which is empowered for this purpose and is independent of both the exporter and the importer. In other cases provision may be made for special forms ('certificates of origin') on which the body empowered to issue them certifies the origin of the goods and which may also include a statement by the manufacturer, producer, etc.

On the other hand, there are circumstances where it may be possible to dispense with the requirements of any documentary evidence of origin.

This range of possible forms of documentary evidence of origin allows account to be taken of the various degrees of importance of origin determination, having regard to the variety of interests involved.

Precise rules are, however, necessary so that exporters and importers may know exactly what the customs requirements are in this field and

⁽¹⁾ OJ No L 166, 4.7.1977.

may thus take advantage of the simplification of formalities made possible in some cases. These rules also lay down the conditions of validity to be met by the various forms of documentary evidence.

Definitions

For the purposes of this Annex:

- (a) the term 'documentary evidence of origin' means a certificate of origin, a certified declaration of origin or a declaration of origin;
- (b) the term 'certificate of origin' means a specific form identifying the goods, in which the authority or body empowered to issue it certifies expressly that the goods to which the certificate relates originate in a specific country. This certificate may also include a declaration by the manufacturer, producer, supplier, exporter or other competent person;

Note

In this definition the word 'country' may include a group of countries, a region or a part of a country.

- (c) the term 'certified declaration of origin' means a declaration of origin certified by an authority or body empowered to do so;
- (d) the term 'declaration of origin' means an appropriate statement as to the origin of the goods made, in connection with their exportation, by the manufacturer, producer, supplier, exporter or other competent person on the commercial invoice or any other document relating to the goods;

Note

The statement may be worded as follows:

The country of origin of the goods described herein is . . . (*country of origin*).

- (e) the term 'regional appellation certificate' means a certificate drawn up in accordance with the rules laid down by an authority or approved body, certifying that the goods described therein qualify for a designation specific to the given region (e.g. champagne, port wine, Parmesan cheese);
- (f) the term 'person' means both natural and legal persons, unless the context otherwise requires.

Principle

1. *Standard*

The requirement, establishment and issue of documentary evidence relating to the origin of goods shall be governed by the provisions of this Annex.

Requirement of documentary evidence of origin

2. *Standard*

Documentary evidence of origin may be required only when it is necessary for the application of preferential customs duties, of economic or trade measures adopted unilaterally or under bilateral or multilateral agreements or of measures adopted for reasons of health or public order.

3. *Recommended practice*

(1) Documentary evidence of origin should not be required in the following cases:

- (a) goods sent in small consignments addressed to private individuals or carried in travellers' baggage, provided that such importations are of a non-commercial nature and the aggregate value of the importation does not exceed an amount which shall not be less than US \$100;

- (b) commercial consignments the aggregate value of which does not exceed an amount which shall not be less than US \$60;
 - (c) goods granted temporary admission;
 - (d) goods carried in customs transit;
 - (e) goods accompanied by a regional appellation certificate as well as certain specific goods, where the conditions to be met by the supplying countries under bilateral or multilateral agreements relating to those goods are such that documentary evidence need not be required.
- (2) Where several consignments of the kind referred to in paragraph 1 (a) or (b) are sent at the same time, by the same means, to the same consignee by the same consignor, the aggregate value shall be taken to be the total value of those consignments.

4. *Recommended practice*

When rules relating to the requirement of documentary evidence of origin have been laid down unilaterally, they should be reviewed at least every three years to ascertain whether they are still appropriate in the light of changes in the economic and commercial conditions under which they were imposed.

5. *Standard*

Documentary evidence from the competent authorities of the country of origin may be required whenever the customs authorities of the country of importation have reason to suspect fraud.

Applications and form of the various types of documentary evidence of origin

(a) *Certificate of origin*

Form and content

6.

Recommended practice

(1) When revising present forms or preparing new forms of certificates of origin, Contracting Parties should use the model form in Appendix I to this Annex, in accordance with the notes in Appendix II, and having regard to the rules in Appendix III.

(2) Contracting Parties which have aligned their forms of certificate of origin on the model form in Appendix I to this Annex should notify the Secretary-General of the Council accordingly.

Languages to be used

7.

Recommended practice

Certificate of origin forms should be printed in the language(s) selected by the country of exportation and, if these languages are neither English nor French, also in English or French.

8.

Recommended practice

Where the certificate of origin is made out in a language that is not a language of the country of importation, the customs authorities of that country should not require, as a matter of course, a translation of the particulars given in the certificate of origin.

**Authorities and other bodies
empowered to issue certificates of origin**

9.

Standard

Contracting Parties accepting this Annex shall indicate, either in their notification of acceptance or subsequently, the authorities or bodies empowered to issue certificates of origin.

Note

Certificates of origin may be issued, not only by customs or other authorities, but also by bodies (for example, chambers of commerce) previously approved by the competent authorities.

10.

Recommended practice

Where goods are not imported directly from the country of origin but are forwarded through the territory of a third country, certificates of origin should be allowed to be drawn up by the authorities or bodies empowered to issue such certificates in that third country, on the basis of a certificate of origin previously issued in the country of origin of the goods.

11.

Recommended practice

Authorities or bodies empowered to issue certificates of origin should retain for not less than two years the applications for, or control copies of, the certificates of origin issued by them.

(b) Documentary evidence other than certificates of origin

12.

Recommended practice

(1) Where documentary evidence of origin is required, a declaration of origin should be accepted in the following cases:

- (a) goods sent in small consignments addressed to private individuals or carried in travellers' baggage, provided that such importations are of a non-commercial nature and the aggregate value of the importation does not exceed an amount which shall not be less than US \$500;
- (b) commercial consignments the aggregate value of which does not exceed an amount which shall not be less than US \$300.

(2) Where several consignments of the kind referred to in paragraph 1 (a) or (b) are sent at the same time, by the same means, to the same consignee, by the same consignor, the aggregate value shall be taken to be the total value of those consignments.

Sanctions

13. *Standard*

Provision shall be made for sanctions against any person who prepares, or causes to be prepared, a document containing false information with a view to obtaining documentary evidence of origin.

Information concerning requirements with respect to documentary evidence of origin

14. *Standard*

The competent authorities shall ensure that all relevant information regarding the requirements with respect to documentary evidence of origin is readily available to any person interested.

Appendix I

1. Exporter (name, address, country) Exportateur (nom, adresse, pays)	<div> 2. Number Numéro </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> CERTIFICATE OF ORIGIN CERTIFICAT D'ORIGINE </div>		
3. Consignee (name, address, country) Destinataire (nom, adresse, pays)			
4. Particulars of transport (where required) Renseignements relatifs au transport (le cas échéant)			
5. Marks and numbers; Number and kind of packages; Description of goods Marques et numéros; nombre et nature des colis; désignation des marchandises		6. Gross weight Poids brut	7.

8. Other information
Autres renseignements

It is hereby certified that the abovementioned goods originate
in :
Il est certifié par la présente que les marchandises mentionnées
ci-dessus sont originaires de :

Certifying body
Organisme ayant délivré le certificat

Stamp
Timbre



(Place and date of issue)
(Lieu et date de délivrance)

(Authorized signature)
(Signature autorisée)

Appendix II

Notes

- (1) The size of the certificate should be the international ISO size A4 (210 × 297 mm, 8·27 × 11·69 inches). The form should be provided with a 10 mm top margin and a 20 mm left-hand filing margin. Line spacing should be based on multiples of 4·24 mm (1/6 inch) and width-spacing on multiples of 2·54 mm (1/10 inch). The layout should be in conformity with the ECE layout key, as illustrated in Appendix I. Minor deviations in the exact size of boxes, etc. are permissible if required for particular reasons in the issuing country, such as the existence of non-metric measurement systems, features of national aligned systems of documents, etc.
- (2) Where it is necessary to provide for applications for certificates of origin, the form of application and the form of certificate should be compatible to permit completion in one run.
- (3) Countries may determine standards concerning the weight per square metre of the paper, and the use of a machine-turned back-ground to prevent falsification.
- (4) For the guidance of users, rules for the establishment of the certificate of origin may be printed on the back of the certificate.
- (5) Where requests for *post facto* control may be submitted under a mutual administrative assistance agreement, a space may be provided for that purpose on the back of the certificate.
- (6) The following comments refer to the boxes in the model form:

Box 1

'Consignor', 'producer', 'supplier', etc. may be substituted for 'exporter'.

Box 2

There should be only one original certificate of origin, identified by the word 'original' adjacent to the document title. If a certificate of origin is issued in replacement of an original certificate that has been lost, the replacement certificate shall be identified by the word 'duplicate' adjacent to the document title. Copies of an original or of a duplicate certificate shall bear the word 'copy' adjacent to the title. This box is also intended for the name (logotype, emblem, etc.) of the issuing authority and should leave space for other official purposes.

Box 3

The particulars provided for in this box may be replaced by 'to order' and, possibly, the country of destination.

Box 4

This box can be used for additional information on means of transport, route, etc. which can be inserted if so desired by, for example, the issuing authority.

Box 5

If an indication of 'item No' is required this can be inserted, preferably, in the margin to this box, or at the beginning of each line in the box. 'Marks and numbers' can be separated from 'number and kind of packages' and 'description of goods' by a vertical line. If a line is not used, these particulars should be distinguished by adequate spacing. The description of goods can be supported by adding the number of the applicable Brussels Nomenclature heading, preferably in the right hand part of the column. Particulars of the origin criteria, if required, should be given in this box and should be separated from the other information by a vertical line.

Box 6

Normally gross weight should suffice for the identification of the goods.

Box 7

This column is left blank for any additional details that might be required, such as measurements, or for reference to other documents (e.g. commercial invoices).

Boxes 6 and 7

Other quantities which the exporter may state in order to facilitate identification can be entered in either box 6 or 7, as appropriate.

Box 8

This area is reserved for the details of the certification by the competent body (certification legend, stamps, signatures, date and place of issue, etc.). The precise wording of texts, etc. is left to the discretion of the issuing authority, the wording used in the model form serving only as an example. This box may also be used for a signed declaration by the exporter (or the supplier or manufacturer).

Appendix III

Rules for the establishment of certificates of origin

The rules for the establishment of certificates of origin (and where applicable, of applications for such certificates) are left to the discretion of national authorities, due account being taken of the notes set out above. However, it may be necessary to ensure compliance with *inter alia* the following provisions:

- (1) The forms may be completed by any process, provided that the entries are indelible and legible.

- (2) Neither erasures nor superimpositions should be allowed on the certificates (or applications). Any alterations should be made by striking out the erroneous material and making any additions required. Such alterations should be approved by the person who made them and certificated by the appropriate authority or body.
- (3) Any unused spaces should be crossed out to prevent any subsequent addition.
- (4) If warranted by export trade requirements, one or more copies may be drawn up in addition to the original.

ANNEX E.1

ANNEX CONCERNING CUSTOMS TRANSIT ⁽¹⁾

Introduction

For a variety of reasons it is frequently necessary for goods which are potentially liable to import or export duties and taxes to move from one customs office to another.

The legislation of most countries contains provisions under which such movements may take place without payment of the import or export duties and taxes, the goods being transported under customs control to ensure compliance with the requirements laid down. The procedure under which such movements are made is termed 'customs transit'.

To facilitate the international transport of goods which have to pass through a number of customs territories arrangements have been made under international agreements for the States concerned to apply standard procedures for the treatment of goods carried in customs transit through their territories.

This Annex relates to both national and international customs transit. It does not apply to goods carried by post or in travellers' baggage.

Definitions

For the purposes of this Annex:

- (a) the term 'customs transit' means the customs procedure under which goods are transported under customs control from one customs office to another;

⁽¹⁾ OJ No L 166, 4.7.1977.

- (b) the term 'customs transit operation' means the transport of goods from an office of departure to an office of destination under customs transit;
- (c) the term 'office of loading' means any customs office under whose authority certain preliminary measures are taken to facilitate commencement of a customs transit operation at an office of departure;
- (d) the term 'office of departure' means any customs office at which a customs transit operation commences;
- (e) the term 'office *en route*' means any customs office where goods are imported or exported in the course of a customs transit operation;
- (f) the term 'office of destination' means any customs office at which a customs transit operation is terminated;
- (g) the term 'goods declaration' means a statement made in the form prescribed by the customs by which the persons interested indicate the customs procedure to be applied to the goods and furnish the particulars which the customs require to be declared for the application of that procedure;
- (h) the term 'declarant' means the person who signs a goods declaration or in whose name it is signed;
- (ij) the term 'transport unit' means:
 - (i) containers having an internal volume of one cubic metre or more,
 - (ii) road vehicles, including trailers and semi-trailers,
 - (iii) railway wagons, and
 - (iv) lighters, barges and other vessels suitable for use on inland waterways;
- (k) the term 'import and export duties and taxes' means customs duties and all other duties, taxes, fees or other charges which are collected on or in connection with the importation or exportation of goods but not including fees and charges which are limited in amount to the approximate cost of services rendered;
- (l) the term 'customs control' means measures applied to ensure compliance with the laws and regulations which the customs are responsible for enforcing;

- (m) the term 'security' means that which ensures to the satisfaction of the customs, that an obligation to the customs will be fulfilled. Security is described as 'general' when it ensures that the obligations arising from several operations will be fulfilled;
- (n) the term 'person' means both natural and legal persons, unless the context otherwise requires.

Principles

1. *Standard*
Customs transit shall be governed by the provisions of this Annex.

2. *Standard*
National legislation shall specify the conditions to be fulfilled and the formalities to be accomplished for the purposes of customs transit.

Scope

3. *Standard*
The customs authorities shall allow goods to be transported under customs transit in their territory:
- (a) from an office of entry to an office of exit;
 - (b) from an office of entry to an inland customs office;
 - (c) from an inland customs office to an office of exit;
 - (d) from one inland customs office to another inland customs office.

Note 1

Customs transit movements as described in (a) to (c) above are termed 'international customs transit' when they take place as

part of a single customs transit operation during which one or more frontiers are crossed in accordance with a bilateral or multilateral agreement.

Note 2

The following expressions may be used to describe the customs transit movements referred to above:

- (a) through transit (office of entry to office of exit);
- (b) inward transit (office of entry to inland customs office);
- (c) outward transit (inland customs office to office of exit);
- (d) interior transit (one inland customs office to another).

4.

Standard

Goods being carried under customs transit shall not be subject to the payment of import or export duties and taxes provided the conditions laid down by the customs authorities are complied with.

5.

Recommended practice

Any person having the right to dispose of the goods, for example the owner, the carrier, the forwarding agent, the consignee or an authorized agent approved by the customs should be entitled to declare the goods for customs transit.

Note

The customs authorities may require the declarant to establish his right to dispose of the goods.

6.

Standard

The declarant shall be responsible to the customs authorities for compliance with the obligations incurred under customs transit; in particular

he shall ensure that the goods are produced intact at the office of destination in accordance with the conditions imposed by those customs authorities.

General provisions

7.

Standard

The customs authorities shall designate the customs offices which are competent to perform the functions laid down for the purposes of customs transit.

8.

Recommended practice

Where corresponding customs offices are located on a common frontier, the customs authorities of the two countries concerned should correlate the business hours and the competence of those offices for the purposes of customs transit.

9.

Recommended practice

At the request of the person concerned, and for reasons deemed valid by the customs authorities, the latter should, so far as administrative circumstances permit, perform the functions laid down for the purposes of customs transit outside the business hours and outside the premises of the customs office, it being understood that the expenses entailed may be charged to the person concerned.

10.

Standard

Priority shall be given to the customs operations relating to live animals, perishable goods and other urgent consignments which are under customs transit and for which rapid transport is essential.

Formalities at the office of departure

(a) *Goods declaration for customs transit*

11.

Standard

Unless this formality is waived by the customs authorities a written goods declaration for customs transit shall be presented at the office of departure.

Note

In various countries simplified procedures exist under which certain customs formalities, including the presentation of a goods declaration, are waived. These procedures are applicable, for example, to goods carried by rail under cover of an international consignment note, and to goods moving only in the frontier zone.

12.

Standard

Goods declaration forms for customs transit shall conform to the official model prescribed by the competent authorities.

Note 1

The declarant is normally required to declare the following items:

- name and address of consignor,
- name and address of declarant,
- name and postal address of consignee,
- mode of transport,
- identification of means of transport,
- seals, etc. affixed,
- place of loading,
- office of destination,
- transport unit (type, identification No),

- marks, numbers, number and kind of packages,
- descriptions of goods,
- gross weight per consignment in kilograms,
- list of documents attached,
- place, date and signature of declarant.

Note 2

When they are considering revision of present forms or preparation of new forms for goods declarations for customs transit, the competent authorities may base their forms on the model in Appendix I to this Annex having regard to the notes in Appendix II. The model is intended as a basis for the designing of customs transit declaration forms to be used in customs transit procedures where other forms have not been prescribed by bilateral or multilateral agreements. The model has been designed to be used for national customs transit operations but can also be used for international customs transit operations.

13.

Recommended practice

Any commercial or transport document setting out clearly the necessary particulars should be accepted as the descriptive part of the goods declaration for customs transit.

(b) *Security*

14.

Standard

The form in which security is to be provided for the purposes of customs transit shall be laid down in national legislation or determined by the customs authorities in accordance with national legislation.

15.

Recommended practice

The choice between the various acceptable forms of security should be left to the declarant.

16.

Standard

The customs authorities shall determine the amount in which security is to be provided for the customs transit operation.

17.

Standard

When security is required to ensure that the obligations arising from several customs transit operations will be fulfilled, the customs authorities shall accept a general security.

18.

Recommended practice

The amount of any security should be set as low as possible having regard to the import or export duties and taxes potentially chargeable.

(c) *Examination and identification of consignments*

19.

Recommended practice

Where the customs authorities exercise their right to examine goods declared for customs transit, they should limit the extent of the examination to that deemed necessary to ensure compliance with the laws and regulations which the customs are responsible for enforcing.

20.

Standard

The customs authorities at the office of departure shall take all necessary action to enable the office of destination to identify the consignment and to detect any unauthorized interference.

When a consignment is conveyed in a transport unit, customs seals shall be affixed to the transport unit itself provided that the transport unit is so constructed and equipped that:

- (a) customs seals can be simply and effectively affixed to it;
- (b) no goods can be removed from or introduced into, the sealed part of the transport unit without leaving visible traces of tampering or without breaking the customs seal;
- (c) it contains no concealed spaces where goods may be hidden;
- (d) all spaces capable of holding goods are readily accessible for customs inspection.

Such transport units shall also have been approved for the transport of goods under customs seal.

Note 1

Transport units are approved for the transport of goods under customs seal pursuant to various international agreements such as the Customs Convention on containers, done at Geneva on 18 May 1956, the Customs Convention on the international transport of goods under cover of TIR carnets, done at Geneva on 15 January 1959, the *Unité technique des chemins de fer*, concluded at Berne in May 1886, 1960 edition, and the regulations (21 November 1963 version) of the Central Rhine Commission concerning the sealing of Rhine navigation vessels. They may be approved in the future pursuant to agreements which may supersede the foregoing.

Additional arrangements for approval may be made by countries by bilateral or multilateral agreement for transport units to be used for the purposes of customs transit solely in their territories, for example in respect of containers which have an internal volume of less than one cubic metre but which in all other respects qualify for customs treatment as containers.

Note 2

In certain circumstances customs authorities may decide to seal transport units which have not been approved for the transport of goods under customs seal when they are satisfied that the units, when sealed, are sufficiently secure.

22.

Standard

When the consignment is conveyed in a transport unit which cannot be effectively sealed, identification shall be assured and unauthorized interference rendered readily detectable, either by affixing customs seals to individual packages, by affixing identification marks, by describing the goods, by reference to samples, plans, sketches or photographs attached to the goods declaration, by full examination of the goods and recording the results thereof on the goods declaration, or by customs escort.

Note

The precise action which the customs authorities may decide to take when goods are to be transported in a transport unit which cannot be effectively sealed will depend upon the individual circumstances of each case, taking account of factors such as the nature of the goods and their packing, and the potential import or export duties and taxes involved.

(d) *Additional control measures*

23.

Standard

Only when they consider such a measure to be indispensable shall the customs authorities:

- (a) require goods to follow a prescribed itinerary; or
- (b) require goods to be transported under customs escort.

24.

Recommended practice

When the customs authorities prescribe a time limit for the production of the goods at a specified customs office they should take account of the circumstances in which the customs transit operation will take place.

Customs seals and identification marks

25.

Standard

Customs seals and fastenings used in the application of customs transit shall fulfil the minimum requirements laid down in Appendix III to this Annex.

26.

Recommended practice

Customs seals and identification marks affixed by foreign customs authorities should be accepted for the purposes of the customs transit operation unless they are considered not to be sufficient or secure or the customs authorities proceed to an examination of the goods. When foreign customs seals and fastenings have been accepted in a customs territory they should be afforded the same legal protection in that territory as national seals and fastenings.

Termination of customs transit

27.

Standard

National legislation shall not, in respect of the termination of a customs transit operation, require more than that the goods and the relevant goods declaration be presented at the office of destination within any time limit fixed, without the goods having undergone any change and without having been used, and with customs seals or identification marks intact.

Note 1

The controls carried out for the purposes mentioned above by the office of destination may vary according to the circumstances of each individual customs transit operation. The customs authorities generally, however, satisfy themselves that any seals and fastenings or identification marks are intact, may verify that the transport unit, if any, is otherwise secure and may carry out either a summary or a detailed examination of the goods themselves. The examination of the goods may take place, for example, in connection with the placing of the goods under another customs procedure.

Note 2

National legislation may provide that accidents and other unforeseen events *en route* affecting the customs transit operation be reported to, and verified by, the customs or other competent authorities closest to the scene of the accident or other event.

28.

Standard

When it has been established to the satisfaction of the competent customs authorities that the person concerned has fulfilled his obligations, any security given shall be discharged without delay.

29.

Recommended practice

Failure to follow a prescribed itinerary or to comply with a prescribed time limit should not entail the collection of any import or export duties potentially chargeable provided the customs authorities are satisfied that all other requirements have been met.

30.

Standard

Exemption from the payment of the import or export duties and taxes normally chargeable shall be granted when it is established to the

satisfaction of the customs authorities that goods being transported under customs transit have been destroyed or irrecoverably lost by accident or by *force majeure*, or are short for reasons due to their nature.

Note

As the customs authorities may require, remnants of such goods may be:

- (a) cleared for home use in their existing state as if they had been imported in that state; or
- (b) re-exported; or
- (c) abandoned free of all expenses to the revenue; or
- (d) destroyed or rendered commercially valueless under customs control without expense to the revenue;

International agreements relating to customs transit

31.

Recommended practice

Contracting Parties should give careful consideration to the possibility of acceding to:

- the Customs Convention on the international transit of goods (ITI Convention), Vienna, 7 June 1971,
 - the Customs Convention on the international transport of goods under cover of TIR carnets (TIR Convention), Geneva, 15 January 1959,
 - the Customs Convention on the ATA carnet for the temporary admission of goods (ATA Convention), Brussels 6 December 1971,
- and of adhering to any international instruments that may supersede them.

Note

ATA carnets can be accepted for the transit of goods under temporary admission which have to be conveyed to or from their destination under customs control, either in the country of temporary admission or through a country or countries between those of exportation and importation.

Contracting Parties which are not in a position to adhere to the international instruments enumerated in recommended practice 31 should, when drawing up bilateral or multilateral agreements with a view to setting up an international customs transit procedure, take account therein of standards and recommended practices 1 to 30 in the present Annex and, in addition, incorporate in the agreements the following specific provisions:

- (1) where goods are transported in a transport unit meeting the requirements set out in standard 21, and where the person concerned so requests and gives the assurance that the transport unit will, at a subsequent stage of the transport operation, be placed under a customs transit procedure requiring a customs seal, the customs authorities at the office of loading should:
 - satisfy themselves of the accuracy of the accompanying documents approved by the bilateral or multilateral agreement and describing the contents of the transport unit,
 - seal the transport unit,
 - record on the accompanying documents the name of the office of loading, details of the customs seals affixed and of the date of affixing.
- (2) when the goods are subsequently declared for customs transit, the customs authorities at the office of departure should, unless in exceptional circumstances they deem it necessary to examine the goods, accept the seals affixed by the office of loading and the accompanying documents referred to in (1) above;
- (3) common goods declaration forms for customs transit should be accepted in each customs territory involved; such forms should be based on the model shown in Appendix I to this Annex taking account of the notes contained in Appendix II;

- (4) security, where required, should be given and accepted in the form of a guarantee valid and enforceable in each customs territory involved, evidence of the existence of such guarantee being provided either by the goods declaration form for customs transit or by another document;
- (5) without prejudice to their right to examine the goods, the customs authorities should, as a rule, limit the extent of the formalities to be carried out at offices *en route* to the following:
- at offices where goods are imported into the customs territory the customs authorities should satisfy themselves that the goods declaration is in order, that any customs seals and fastenings or identification marks previously affixed are intact and, where appropriate, that the transport unit is secure, and that, where required, a guarantee is in force; they should then endorse the goods declaration accordingly,
 - at offices where goods leave the customs territory, the customs authorities should satisfy themselves that any customs seals and fastenings or identification marks are intact and, where necessary, that the transport unit is secure; they should then endorse the goods declaration accordingly;
- (6) when an office *en route* removes a customs seal or identification mark, for example, in order to examine the goods, it should record details of the new customs seals or identification marks on the goods declaration accompanying the goods;
- (7) formalities at offices *en route* should be further reduced, or completely abolished, the discharge of the obligations incurred under customs transit being given by the competent authorities in respect of the entire customs transit operation;
- (8) arrangements should be made for measures of mutual assistance between the customs administrations of the countries concerned with regard to verification of the accuracy of the documents describing goods transported under customs transit and of the authenticity of customs seals.

Information concerning customs transit

33.

Standard

The customs authorities shall ensure that all relevant information concerning customs transit is readily available to any person interested.

Appendix I
GOODS DECLARATION (CUSTOMS TRANSIT)

Consignor (name and address)		Office of departure		Date No	
Consignee (name and postal address) Delivery address		Declarant (name and address)			
		Country whence consigned		Country of destination	
Place of loading		Pier, warehouse, etc.		Document attached	
Via		Mode and means of transport			
Office of destination					
<div style="text-align: right;"> Official use Seals, etc. affixed by <input type="checkbox"/> Customs <input type="checkbox"/> Declarant </div>					

B/L No	Transport unit (type, identification No); Marks and numbers of packages or items	Number and kind of packages; Description of goods	Commodity No	Gross weight (kg)

[illegible]

1st TRANSIT COUNTRY	<p>Office of entry Stamp</p> <p>I have verified that the packages etc. specified in this declaration conform to the description given and that they are undamaged.</p> <p>Seals</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> on means of transport <input type="checkbox"/> intact</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> on packages <input type="checkbox"/> affixed</p> <p>Date, signature</p>	<p>Office of exit Stamp</p> <p>Means of transport/packages exported with seals intact.</p> <p>National transit requirements satisfied.</p> <p>Date, signature</p>
2nd TRANSIT COUNTRY	<p>Office of entry Stamp</p> <p>Means of transport/packages imported with seals intact.</p> <p>Documents checked.</p> <p>Additional seals Numbers</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>Date, signature</p>	<p>Office of exit Stamp</p> <p>Means of transport/packages exported with seals intact.</p> <p>National transit requirements satisfied.</p> <p>Date, signature</p>

3rd TRANSIT COUNTRY	Office of entry	Stamp	Office of exit	Stamp	
	Means of transport/packages imported with seals intact. Documents checked. Additional seals Numbers <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes		Means of transport/packages exported with seals intact. National transit requirements satisfied.		
	Date, signature		Date, signature		
	Office of entry Stamp Means of transport/packages imported with seals intact. Documents checked. <input type="checkbox"/> Transferred to office of final destination <input type="checkbox"/> Transit operation completed Date, signature		Office of final destination Stamp Means of transport/packages received with seals intact. Documents checked. Transit operation completed Date, signature		
COUNTRY OF DESTI- NATION					

APPENDIX II

Notes

- (1) The size of the model goods declaration for customs transit is the international ISO size A4 (210 × 297 mm, 8·27 × 11·69 inches). The form should be provided with a 10 mm top margin and a 20 mm left-hand filing margin. Line spacing should be based on multiples of 4·24 mm (1/6 inch) and width-spacing on multiples of 2·54 mm (1/10 inch). The layout should be in conformity with the ECE layout key, as illustrated in Appendix I. Minor deviations in the exact size of boxes, etc. are permissible if required for particular reasons in the issuing country, such as the existence of non-metric measurement systems, features of national aligned systems of documents, etc.
- (2) Countries may determine standards concerning the weight per square metre of the paper, and the use of a machine-turned back-ground to prevent falsification.
- (3) The guiding words included in the model goods declaration for customs transit are intended to indicate the nature of the information which should appear in a given place. In cases where national legislation makes it necessary, each country remains free to replace these words in its national form by such wording as it considers more appropriate provided that this wording does not affect the nature of the information as indicated in the model goods declaration for customs transit.
- (4) In addition it is open to administrations to omit from their forms items which they do not require. The space which thus becomes vacant may be used for official purposes.
- (5) The model is so designed that particulars relating only to international customs transit are placed on the reserve side of the form and thus can be omitted for other applications.

- (6) The following comments refer to the boxes in the model form:

Consignor (name and address)

This box is intended to show the name and address of the sender of goods. If goods from several consignors are covered by a single declaration reference is made to appended documents.

Consignee (name and postal address)

The upper part of this box is intended to show the mail address of the consignee of goods; the lower part of it under the heading 'delivery address' is intended to specify the address where the goods are to be delivered, if differing from the mail address.

Declarant (name and address)

This term means the natural or legal person who signs the customs transit declaration or in whose name it is signed.

Country whence consigned

This box is intended to show the country from which the goods are sent, viz. the export country.

Country of destination

This means the country of final destination of goods, after the customs transit operation.

Place of loading ⁽¹⁾

This means the place of departure where the goods are actually loaded onto the means of transport.

(1) The design of these boxes can be adjusted according to the requirements under a particular application or for inclusion in a one-run system of aligned forms.

Pier, warehouse, etc. ⁽¹⁾

This box is intended to show — when desirable — the place where the goods are stored before being loaded, which is of particular interest if goods are exported from customs warehouse, etc.

Via ⁽¹⁾

Under 'via' are mentioned the places where customs frontiers are crossed, the places where a change in mode or means of transport occurs, etc.

Mode and means of transport ⁽¹⁾

Information should be given of the mode and means of transport used for each part of the transport, by indicating ship's name, registration number of railway wagon or road vehicle, etc. as relevant. In intermodal transport, these data might have to be entered during the course of the transport.

Office of destination ⁽¹⁾

This means the name of the customs office at which the customs transit operation is terminated.

Documents attached

The declarant should list in this box such documents, e.g. certificates of origin and of sanitary control, goods manifests, which are attached to the declaration.

Official use

This box is intended for any information related to the control of the packages, etc.

⁽¹⁾ The design of these boxes can be adjusted according to the requirements under a particular application or for inclusion in a one-run system of aligned forms.

Seals, etc. affixed by customs/declarant

This space is intended for indicating the number of seals, etc. affixed and their numbers or other identification details. The appropriate box shall be marked to indicate whether the seals, etc. were affixed by the customs themselves or by the declarant.

Transport unit (type, identification No), marks and numbers of packages or items

This area is intended for identification particulars for transport units (e.g. container type and identification No) or for the goods, such as shipping marks, leading numbers and consecutive numbers, or address marking.

Number and kind of packages/description of goods

This area is intended for particulars of the number and kind of the packages and a description of the goods either in common trade terms or, if possible, using the terminology of the customs or freight tariffs applicable.

Commodity No

When possible the relevant number of the applicable statistical commodity list or customs tariff should be given, as in most cases these numbers, or parts of them, are used world-wide, and this would aid in identifying the commodity.

Gross weight (kg)

The gross weight of the goods should be given in kilograms.

National administrative requirements

This box is set aside to provide space for any additional details required by administrations, such as name of driver, prescribed itinerary or time-limit. It may also be used for official indications relating to the office of destination.

Security details

Details concerning the security provided, e.g. cash deposit, guarantee, should be given in this box.

Place, date and signature of declarant

The text of the declaration in this box can be changed, as appropriate, to reflect national legislation, bilateral or multilateral agreements.

As regards the boxes on the back of the customs transit declaration, these are intended as examples only and will have to be adjusted according to the procedure envisaged under a bilateral or multilateral customs transit agreement.

APPENDIX III

Minimum requirements to be met by customs seals and fastenings

Customs seals and fastenings shall meet the following minimum requirements:

(1) General requirements in respect of seals and fastenings

The seals and fastenings, together, shall

- (a) be strong and durable;
- (b) be capable of being affixed easily and quickly;
- (c) be capable of being readily checked and identified;
- (d) not permit removal or undoing without breaking or tampering without leaving traces;
- (e) not permit use more than once;
- (f) be made as difficult as possible to copy or counterfeit.

(2) Physical specification of seals

- (a) the shape and size of the seal shall be such that any identifying marks are readily legible;

- (b) each eyelet in a seal shall be of size corresponding to that of the fastening used, and shall be positioned so that the fastening will be held firmly in place when the seal is closed;
- (c) the material used shall be sufficiently strong to prevent accidental breakage, early deterioration (due to weather conditions, chemical action, etc.) or undetectable tampering;
- (d) the material used shall be selected by reference to the sealing system used.

(3) *Physical specification of fastenings*

- (a) the fastening shall be strong and durable and resistant to weather and corrosion;
- (b) the length of the fastening used shall not enable a sealed aperture to be opened or partly opened without the seal or fastening being broken or otherwise showing obvious damage;
- (c) the material used shall be selected by reference to the sealing system used.

(4) *Identification marks*

The seal or fastening, as appropriate, shall be marked:

- (a) to show that it is a customs seal, by application of the word 'customs' preferably in one of the official languages of the Council (English or French);
- (b) to show the country which applied the seal, preferably by means of the sign used to indicate the country of registration of motor vehicles in international traffic;
- (c) to enable the customs office by which the seal was affixed, or under whose authority it was affixed, to be identified, for example, by means of code letters or numbers.

ANNEX E.3

Annex concerning customs warehouses ⁽¹⁾ 2nd updating supplement

⁽¹⁾ See summary table on page 1406 of this volume.

ANNEX E.6

ANNEX CONCERNING TEMPORARY ADMISSION FOR INWARD PROCESSING ⁽¹⁾

Introduction

The national legislations of most countries contain provisions allowing conditional relief from import duties and taxes to be granted in respect of goods that are to be re-exported after having undergone specified manufacturing, processing or repair. The customs procedure which reflects these provisions is that of temporary admission for inward processing.

The main purpose of this customs procedure is to make it possible for national enterprises to offer their products or services on foreign markets at competitive prices and thereby to help to provide more employment opportunities for national labour.

However, temporary admission for inward processing may be made subject to the condition that the proposed operations shall be beneficial to the national economy and shall not conflict with the interests of national producers of goods identical or similar to those in respect of which admission is requested.

As a general rule, temporary admission for inward processing involves total conditional relief from import duties and taxes. However, import duties and taxes may be charged on waste deriving from the processing or manufacturing of the goods.

National legislations usually require that the goods exported shall have been obtained from the goods imported.

In some cases, however, authority may be given for the utilization of goods equivalent to those temporarily admitted for inward processing (equivalents).

⁽¹⁾ OJ No L 166, 4.7.1977

Within the context of temporary admission for inward processing, exemption from import duties and taxes may be granted in respect of goods used up during the production of the exported goods without actually being contained in them.

Definitions

For the purposes of this Annex:

- (a) the term 'temporary admission for inward processing' means the customs procedure under which certain goods can be brought into a customs territory conditionally relieved from payment of import duties and taxes; such goods must be intended for re-exportation within a specific period after having undergone manufacturing, processing or repair;
- (b) the term 'import duties and taxes' means the customs duties and all other duties, taxes, fees or other charges which are collected on or in connection with the importation of goods, but not including fees and charges which are limited in amount to the approximate cost of services rendered;
- (c) the term 'compensating products' means the products obtained during or as a result of the manufacturing, processing or repair of the goods temporarily admitted for inward processing;
- (d) the term 'customs control' means the measures applied to ensure compliance with the laws and regulations which the customs are responsible for enforcing;
- (e) the term 'security' means that which ensures to the satisfaction of the customs that an obligation to the customs will be fulfilled. Security is described as 'general' when it ensures that the obligations arising from several operations will be fulfilled;
- (f) The term 'person' means both natural and legal persons, unless the context otherwise requires.

Principle

1.

Standard

Temporary admission for inward processing shall be governed by the provisions of this Annex.

Field of application

2.

Standard

National legislation shall specify the circumstances in which temporary admission for inward processing may be granted and shall lay down the requirements which must be met.

Notes

1. The circumstances in which temporary admission for inward processing is allowed may be set out in general terms and/or in detail.

2. Exemption from import duties and taxes may be accorded in respect of goods such as catalysts and accelerators or retarders of chemical reactions which, on being used to obtain compensating products, disappear entirely or partially during such use without actually being contained in those products. The exemption may be granted only in so far as the compensating products obtained are exported. However, it does not normally extend to mere aids to manufacture, such as lubricants.

3. The right to import goods temporarily for inward processing may be made subject to the condition that the proposed processing operations are regarded by the competent authorities as beneficial to the national economy.

4. The right to import goods temporarily for inward processing may be reserved to persons established in the customs territory.

5. Operations allowed under the temporary admission for inward processing procedure may be carried out in premises designated as warehouses for inward processing.

The main features of these arrangements may be:

— the requirements as to the location and layout of inward processing warehouses will be laid down by the competent authorities,

- declaration for home use of a specified proportion of the compensating products obtained is authorized,
- examination of the goods to be used, and of the compensating products to be removed from the warehouse, will generally be carried out in the warehouse.

3.

Standard

Goods temporarily admitted for inward processing shall be afforded total conditional relief from import duties and taxes. However, import duties and taxes may be assessed on waste deriving from the processing or manufacturing of goods temporarily admitted for inward processing that is not re-exported or treated in such a way as to render it commercially valueless.

Notes

1. National legislation may provide that waste having commercial value shall be assessed either on the basis of its own tariff description or on the basis of the tariff description of the goods from which it is derived.
2. National legislation may provide that import duties and taxes shall not be charged on waste within certain percentage limits or on waste that is irrecoverable or unusable.

4.

Standard

Temporary admission for inward processing shall not be limited to goods imported directly from abroad but shall also be granted for goods ex customs transit, ex customs warehouse or from a free port or a free zone.

5.

Recommended practice

Temporary admission for inward processing should not be refused solely on the grounds of the country of origin of the goods, the country whence consigned or the country of destination.

6.

Standard

The right to import goods temporarily for inward processing shall not be limited to the owner of the imported goods.

7.

Recommended practice

When, in the execution of a contract entered into with a person established abroad, the goods to be used are supplied by that person, temporary admission for inward processing should not be made subject to the condition that goods equivalent to those to be imported are not available in the customs territory of importation.

8.

Recommended practice

The possibility of determining the presence of the imported goods in the compensating products should not be imposed as a necessary condition of temporary admission for inward processing when the identity of the goods can be established during the processing operations by customs control or when the procedure is terminated by the exportation of products obtained from the treatment of goods, identical in description, quality and technical characteristics to those temporarily admitted for inward processing.

Temporary admission of goods for inward processing

(a) Formalities prior to temporary admission for inward processing

9.

Standard

National legislation shall specify the circumstances in which prior authority is required for temporary admission for inward processing and the authorities empowered to grant such authority.

10.

Recommended practice

Persons who carry on large-scale and continuous temporary admission for inward processing operations should be granted a general authorization covering such operations.

11.

Standard

Where goods temporarily admitted for inward processing are to undergo manufacturing or processing, the competent authorities shall fix the rate of yield of the operation by reference to the actual conditions under which it is effected. The description, quality and quantity of the various compensating products shall be specified upon fixing that rate.

12.

Recommended practice

Where the inward processing operations:

- relate to goods whose characteristics remain reasonably constant,
- are customarily carried out under clearly defined technical conditions, and
- give compensating products of constant quality,

the competent authorities should lay down standard rates of yield applicable to the operations.

(b) *Declaration for temporary admission for inward processing*

13.

Standard

National legislation shall specify the conditions under which goods temporarily admitted for inward processing shall be produced at the competent customs office and a goods declaration shall be lodged.

14.

Recommended practice

The national forms used on temporary admission for inward processing should be harmonized with those used for the goods declaration for home use.

(c) *Security*

15.

Standard

The forms in which security is to be provided on temporary admission for inward processing shall be laid down in national legislation or determined by the customs authorities in accordance with national legislation.

16.

Recommended practice

The choice between the various acceptable forms of security should be left to the declarant.

17.

Standard

The customs authorities shall, in accordance with national legislation determine the amount in which security is to be provided when goods are temporarily admitted for inward processing.

18.

Recommended practice

The amount of the security to be provided when goods are temporarily admitted for inward processing should not exceed the amount of the import duties and taxes from which the goods are conditionally relieved.

Note

This recommended practice does not prevent the amount of the security from being determined on the basis of a single rate where the goods fall in a wide range of tariff headings.

19.

Standard

Persons who regularly use the temporary admission for inward processing procedure at one or more customs offices in a given customs territory shall be authorized to provide general security.

20.

Recommended practice

Customs authorities should waive the requirement for security where they are satisfied that payment of any sums that might fall due can be ensured by other means.

(d) *Examination of the goods*

21.

Recommended practice

At the request of the importer, and for reasons deemed valid by the customs authorities, the latter should, so far as possible, allow goods that are to be temporarily admitted for inward processing to be examined on private premises, the expenses entailed by such examination being borne by the importer.

(e) *Identification measures*

22.

Standard

The requirements relating to the identification of goods temporarily admitted for inward processing shall be laid down by the customs authorities, due account being taken of the nature of the goods, of the operation to be carried out and of the magnitude of the interests involved.

Note

For the identification of goods temporarily admitted for inward processing, the customs authorities may rely on foreign seals affixed to the goods, on marks, numbers or other indications permanently

affixed to them, on the description of the goods or scale plans or photographs, or have recourse to sampling, to the affixing of customs marks (seals, stamps, perforations, etc.). The Customs authorities may also have recourse to the importers' records.

Stay of the goods in the customs territory

23. *Standard*

The time limit for temporary admission for inward processing shall be fixed, in each case, by reference to the time necessary to complete the processing operations, up to the maximum period, if any, laid down in national legislation.

24. *Recommended practice*

At the request of the person concerned, and for reasons deemed valid by the customs authorities, the latter should extend the period initially fixed.

25. *Standard*

At the request of the customs authorities, the persons concerned shall keep records from which the use of the goods temporarily admitted for inward processing can be checked.

26. *Standard*

The customs authorities shall have the right to require that any person accorded the benefit of this procedure shall allow them to check on his premises, at any time, the goods temporarily admitted for inward processing and also the compensating products.

27.

Recommended practice

The competent authorities should allow part of the processing operations provided for to be carried out by a person other than the person accorded temporary admission for inward processing facilities, without the latter having to transfer ownership of the goods temporarily admitted for inward processing but on condition that, for the entire duration of the operations, he remains responsible to the customs for compliance with the conditions under which processing facilities were allowed.

28.

Recommended practice

Provision should be made for continuing temporary admission for inward processing in the event of transfer of ownership of the imported goods and the compensating products to a third person, provided that that person assumes the obligations of the importer.

Termination of temporary admission for inward processing

29.

Standard

National legislation shall specify the conditions under which the compensating products shall be produced at the competent customs office and a goods declaration shall be lodged.

Note

National legislation may prescribe that the goods declaration shall contain the particulars needed to permit discharge of the temporary admission for inward processing declaration with respect to the goods that have been utilized.

(a) Re-exportation

30.

Standard

Provisions shall be made to permit compensating goods to be exported through a customs office other than that through which the goods temporarily admitted for inward processing were imported.

31. *Standard*

Provisions shall be made to permit temporary admission for inward processing to be terminated by exportation of the compensating products in one or more consignments.

32. *Recommended practice*

At the request of the exporter, and for reasons deemed valid by the customs authorities, the latter should, so far as possible, allow compensating products for re-exportation to be examined on private premises, the expenses entailed by such examination being borne by the exporter.

33. *Standard*

Upon request by the person concerned the competent authorities shall authorize the re-exportation of the goods in the same state as imported, with termination of temporary admission for inward processing.

34. *Standard*

Provisions shall be made for terminating temporary admission for inward processing by placing the compensating products in a free port or free zone.

(b) *Other methods of disposal*

35. *Recommended practice*

Provision should be made for terminating temporary admission for inward processing by placing the compensating products in a customs warehouse with a view to subsequent exportation or other authorized disposal.

36. *Recommended practice*

Provisions should be made for terminating temporary admission for inward processing by placing the goods under a customs transit

procedure with a view to their subsequent exportation or other authorized disposal.

37.

Standard

Provision shall be made for terminating temporary admission for inward processing by declaring the imported goods or the compensating products for home use, subject to compliance with the conditions and formalities applicable in such case.

38.

Standard

National legislation shall specify the point in time to be taken into consideration for the purpose of determining the value and quantity of goods declared for home use and also the rates of the import duties and taxes applicable to them.

N o t e

In the event of declaration for home use of compensating products that have been sent abroad for supplementary processing, account may be taken in calculating the import duties and taxes, besides those applicable to the goods initially used, of the difference between:

- (a) the amount of the import duties and taxes that would be chargeable on the products reimported after supplementary processing; and
- (b) the amount of the import duties and taxes that would be chargeable on the products temporarily exported for supplementary processing if they were imported directly from the country in which such processing had taken place.

39.

Recommended practice

National legislation should provide that the amount of import duties and taxes applicable in the case where the compensating products are

not exported shall not exceed the amount of import duties and taxes applicable to the goods temporarily admitted for inward processing.

40.

Recommended practice

Provision should be made for terminating temporary admission for inward processing in respect of goods lost as a consequence of the nature of the goods, in so far as the compensating products are exported, provided that such loss is duly established to the satisfaction of the customs authorities.

Note

National legislation may lay down standard loss percentages for specified categories of goods temporarily admitted for inward processing.

41.

Standard

Provision shall be made for temporary admission for inward processing to be terminated where, at the request of the person concerned, the goods temporarily admitted for inward processing or the compensating products are abandoned to the revenue or destroyed or rendered commercially valueless under customs control, as the customs authorities may decide. Such abandonment or destruction shall not entail any cost to the revenue.

Any waste or scrap remaining after destruction shall be liable, if taken into home use, to the import duties and taxes that would be applicable to such waste or scrap imported in that state.

42.

Standard

Goods temporarily admitted for inward processing, and compensating products, which are destroyed or irrecoverably lost by accident or *force majeure* shall not be subjected to import duties and taxes, provided that such destruction or loss is duly established to the satisfaction of the customs authorities.

Any waste or scrap remaining after destruction shall be liable, if taken into home use, to the import duties and taxes that would be applicable to such waste or scrap imported in that state.

43.

Recommended practice

The products obtained from the treatment of imported or domestic goods identical in description, quality and technical characteristics to those temporarily admitted for inward processing should be deemed to be compensating products for the purposes of this Annex (setting-off with equivalent goods).

Note

Where setting-off with equivalent goods occurs in circumstances that so warrant, the competent authorities may allow, as compensating products, goods exported before importation of the goods which benefit from the temporary admission for inward processing procedure.

Discharge of security

44.

Standard

Any security furnished shall be discharged as soon as possible after temporary admission for inward processing has been terminated.

Information concerning temporary admission for inward processing

45.

Standard

The customs authorities shall ensure that all relevant information regarding temporary admission for inward processing is readily available to any person interested.

DECLARATIONS OR RESERVATIONS

EUROPEAN ECONOMIC COMMUNITY

Standard 7

The relevant Community provisions are based on the notion that the origin of the accessories, spare parts, etc., is determined not by considering the accessories, spare parts, etc., in isolation but by considering the entity formed by the machine, appliance, etc., and its accessories, spare parts, etc.

It follows that when the percentage rule is applied, it is necessary to determine the aggregate value of all non-originating parts (including any accessories or parts thereof), and that this value must not exceed the allowable percentage of the value of the entity formed by the machine, appliance, etc., and its accessories, spare parts, etc.

Standard 8

The preferential agreements concluded by the Community contain the following provision:

' . . . where, at the request of the person declaring the goods at Customs, a dismantled or non-assembled article falling within Chapter 84 or 85 of the CCC Nomenclature is imported by instalments on the conditions laid down by the competent authorities, it shall be considered to be a

single article and a movement certificate may be submitted for the whole article upon importation of the first instalment.'

The Community's own rules do not contain any provisions of this kind.

Recommended Practice 10

There is no provision of this kind in Community legislation.

EUROPEAN ECONOMIC COMMUNITY

Recommended Practice 3

In the context of the preferential systems, Community legislation permits the waiver of the documentary evidence requirement only in the case of goods sent as small packages to private persons or forming part of travellers' personal luggage, provided that such goods are not imported by way of trade and have been declared as meeting the conditions required for consideration as originating goods, and where there is no doubt as to the veracity of such declaration.

'Goods not imported by way of trade' are defined as importations which are occasional and consist solely of goods for the personal use of the recipients or travellers or their families, it being evident from the nature and quantity of the goods that no commercial purpose is in view. Furthermore, the total value of the goods must not exceed 60 units of account in the case of small packages or 200 ⁽¹⁾ units of account in the case of the contents of travellers' personal luggage.

(1) 300 in the case of the EFTA countries.

In non-preferential trade with third countries, Community legislation contains no provision of this kind.

Recommended Practice 10

In the preferential systems, certificates of origin (or movement certificates) must be issued in the country of origin of the goods. Certificates may be issued in third countries only under the conditions specified in certain systems of cumulative origin of the type existing in trade with the EFTA countries or with certain regional groupings of countries qualifying for generalized preferences.

Recommended Practice 12

In connection with the preferential systems, Community legislation provides for a declaration of origin only if that declaration is made out on a standard form of the type EUR.2 or APR (generalized preferences) and the products form the subject of postal consignments (including parcels), provided that the consignments consist only of originating products and that the value does not exceed 1 000 (1) units of account per consignment.

In non-preferential trade with third parties, there is no provision of this kind.

EUROPEAN ECONOMIC COMMUNITY

Recommended Practice 5

The Community reserves the right not to apply this Recommended Practice if, and to the extent that, it is or may be incompatible with Community trade policy.

(1) 1 500 in the case of the EFTA countries.

Recommended Practices 16 and 18

The Community rules provide that 'the competent authorities may require security to be given in such form and of such amount as they shall determine' (Directive 69/73, Article 3, (3)). This provision allows Member States to apply these Recommended Practices but does not prevent them from requiring security in forms and of amounts different from those specified in the Recommended Practices concerned.

Accordingly, the Community is not at present in a position to ensure application of these Recommended Practices over the whole of its territory.

Standard 19

There is no provision of this kind in Community legislation. Furthermore, the right to provide general security in accordance with this Standard might, in view of the existence of a common Customs territory, lead to practical difficulties at the time of collection of the Customs charges in cases where the goods entered into free circulation in a Member State other than that in which the temporary admission formalities took place.

Recommended Practice 27

There is no provision of this kind in Community legislation.

Standard 34

This Standard does not rule upon the subsequent disposal of compensating products placed in free ports or free zones, whereas Article 13 of the 'inward processing' Directive specifies that 'Processing under inward processing arrangements shall be considered as completed when, in accordance with the terms of the authorization, the compensating products are either exported outside the Customs territory of the Community or placed in bonded warehouse, in a free zone or under the Community transit procedure (external procedure) with a view to their being subsequently exported'.

Hence this Standard might lead to abuse of tariff protection, for example, in the case of compensating products incurring smaller charges than those applicable to the raw materials utilized.

INFORMATION CONCERNING

- the INTERNATIONAL CONVENTION on the simplification and harmonization of customs procedures ⁽¹⁾ and its Annexes

Contracting Parties	Date of signature by the Contracting Parties	Date of deposit of instruments		Date of entry into force ⁽²⁾	Declarations or reservations ⁽³⁾
		of ratification, acceptance, approval, etc.	of accession		

- INTERNATIONAL CONVENTION on the simplification and harmonization of customs procedures — 2nd updating supplement ⁽⁴⁾

NETHERLANDS	27.6.1974 ⁽⁵⁾	8.6.1977		8.9.1977	
ALGERIA			12.10.1976	12.1.1977	
CAMEROON			12.1.1977	12.4.1977	
CYPRUS			25.10.1976	25.1.1977	
FINLAND	25.6.1974 ⁽⁵⁾	23.11.1977		⁽⁶⁾	
INDIA			18.10.1976	18.1.1977	
ISRAEL			31.3.1977	30.6.1977	
SWITZERLAND	11.6.1974 ⁽⁵⁾	13.4.1977		13.7.1977 ⁽⁶⁾	
ZAIRE			24.10.1977		

- Annex D.1 concerning rules of origin ⁽⁷⁾
 Open for acceptance from 10 June 1974
 Depositary: same as Convention
 Date of entry into force: 6 December 1977
 Duration: same as Convention

EEC		1.7.1977			yes
DENMARK		6.9.1977			
AUSTRIA		24.7.1977			
NEW ZEALAND		31.5.1976			
SWITZERLAND		13.4.1977			

- Annex D.2 concerning documentary evidence of origin (7)
 Open for acceptance from 10 June 1974
 Depositary: same as Convention
 Date of entry into force: 6 December 1977
 Duration: same as Convention

EEC		1.7.1977			
DENMARK		6.9.1977			yes
AUSTRIA		24.7.1977			
NEW ZEALAND		31.5.1976			
SWITZERLAND		13.4.1977			

- Annex E.1 concerning customs transit (7)
 Open for acceptance from 22 May 1975
 Depositary: same as Convention
 Date of entry into force: 1 October 1977
 Duration: same as Convention

EEC		1.7.1977			
DENMARK		6.9.1977			
AUSTRIA		24.7.1977		6.12.1977	
CANADA		12.2.1976		24.10.1977	
NEW ZEALAND		3.1.1977			
SWEDEN		3.1.1977			
SWITZERLAND		13.4.1977			

- Annex E.3 concerning customs warehouses (8) — 2nd updating supplement (4)

NETHERLANDS		8.6.1977		8.9.1977	
ALGERIA		12.10.1976		12.1.1977	
CYPRUS		25.10.1976		25.1.1977	
INDIA		18.10.1976		18.1.1977	
ISRAEL		31.3.1977		30.6.1977	
SWITZERLAND		13.4.1977		13.7.1977	
ZAIRE		24.10.1977		(6)	

- (1) This Convention appears in Volume 5, page 825.
 (2) This date is only given where it falls after the date of entry into force of the Annex
 (3) The texts of these declarations or reservations will be found on pages 1401 to 1405.
 (4) The first updating supplement appears in Volume 6, page 1503.
 (5) Signature subject to ratification.
 (6) As at 31.12.1977 this act had not entered into force for these Contracting Parties.

Contracting Parties	Date of signature by the Contracting Parties	Date of deposit of instruments		Date of entry into force (²)	Declarations or reservations (³)
		of ratification, acceptance, approval, etc.	of accession		

— Annex E.6 concerning temporary admission for inward processing (⁷)

Open for acceptance from 22 May 1975

Depositary: same as Convention

Date of entry into force: 6 December 1977

Duration: same as Convention

EEC DENMARK AUSTRIA NEW ZEALAND NORWAY SWITZERLAND		1.7.1977 6.9.1977 24.7.1977 23.11.1977 29.10.1975 13.4.1977		(⁶)	yes
-------------------------------------------------------------------	--	----------------------------------------------------------------------------	--	------------------	-----

(⁷) OJ No L 166, 4.7.1977.

(⁶) This Annex appears in Volume 5, page 839.

Arrangement
regarding International Trade in Textiles
Second updating supplement

INFORMATION CONCERNING

the ARRANGEMENT regarding International Trade in Textiles ⁽¹⁾ — 2nd updating supplement ⁽²⁾

Contracting Parties	Date of provisional acceptance	Date of acceptance subject to ratification or approval	Date of definitive acceptance (in the form of ratification approval, etc.)	Date of accession	Date of entry into force
COLOMBIA PERU			7.2.1977 7.11.1977		7.2.1977 7.11.1977

(1) This Arrangement appears in Volume 5, page 855.

(2) The first updating supplement appears in Volume 6, page 1509.

European Agreement
on the exchange of tissue-typing reagents

EUROPEAN AGREEMENT
on the exchange of tissue-typing reagents ⁽¹⁾

COUNCIL DECISION

of 28 October 1977

on the conclusion of the European Agreement on the exchange of tissue-typing reagents and the Additional Protocol thereto

(77/715/EEC)

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community,

Having regard to the recommendation from the Commission,

Whereas the European Agreement on the exchange of tissue-typing reagents, drawn up on the initiative of the Council of Europe, provides in Article 5 (1) that the Contracting Parties shall take all necessary measures to exempt from all import duties the tissue-typing reagents placed at their disposal by the other Parties;

Whereas any derogation from the Common Customs Tariff, whether of an autonomous or conventional nature, falls within the exclusive competence of the Community;

(1) OJ No L 295, 18.11.1977.

Whereas the addition to the said Agreement of an Additional Protocol enabling the European Economic Community to become a Contracting Party to the said Agreement enables the Community to exercise that competence;

Whereas that Agreement and the Additional Protocol thereto should therefore be concluded,

HAS DECIDED AS FOLLOWS:

Article 1

The European Agreement on the exchange of tissue-typing reagents and the additional Protocol thereto are hereby approved on behalf of the Community.

The texts of the Agreement and the Additional Protocol are annexed hereto.

Article 2

The President of the Council is hereby authorized to designate the persons empowered to sign the Agreement and the Additional Protocol and to confer upon them the necessary powers to bind the Community.

Done at Luxembourg, 28 October 1977.

For the Council
The President
G. SPITAEELS

**EUROPEAN AGREEMENT
ON THE EXCHANGE OF TISSUE-TYPING REAGENTS**

**THE MEMBER STATES OF THE COUNCIL OF EUROPE,
SIGNATORY HERETO.**

Considering that tissue-typing reagents are not available in unlimited quantities;

Considering that it is highly desirable that Member States, in a spirit of European solidarity, should assist one another in the supply of these tissue-typing reagents, should the need arise;

Considering that such mutual assistance is only possible if the character and use of such tissue-typing reagents are subject to rules to be laid down jointly by the Member States and if the necessary import facilities and exemptions are granted,

HAVE AGREED AS FOLLOWS:

Article 1

1. For the purposes of this Agreement, the expression 'tissue-typing reagents' refers to reagents of human, animal, plant and other origin, used for the determination of tissue-typing.
2. The provisions of Articles 2 to 6 of this Agreement shall also apply to cells of known antigenic composition to be used for the investigation of typing reagents.

Article 2

The Contracting Parties undertake, provided that they have sufficient stocks for their own needs, to make tissue-typing reagents available to

other Parties who are in need of them and to charge only those costs of collection, processing and carriage of such substances and the cost, if any, of their purchase.

Article 3

Tissue-typing reagents shall be made available to the other Contracting Parties subject to the condition that no profit is made on them, and that they shall be used solely for medical and scientific, i.e. non-commercial, purposes and shall be delivered only to laboratories designated by the Governments concerned in accordance with Article 6 of this Agreement.

Article 4

1. The Contracting Parties shall certify that the provisions as laid down in the Protocol to this Agreement have been observed.
2. They shall also comply with any rules to which they have subscribed with regard to international standardization in this field.
3. All consignments of tissue-typing reagents shall be accompanied by a certificate to the effect that they were prepared in accordance with the specifications in the Protocol. This certificate shall be based on the model to be found in the Annex to the Protocol.
4. The Protocol and its Annex constitute an administrative arrangement and may be amended or supplemented by the Governments of the Parties to this Agreement.

Article 5

1. The Contracting Parties shall take all necessary measures to exempt from all import duties the tissue-typing reagents placed at their disposal by the other Parties.

2. They shall also take all necessary measures to provide for the speedy delivery of these substances, by the most direct route, to the consignees referred to in Article 3 of this Agreement.

Article 6

The Contracting Parties shall forward to one another, through the Secretary-General of the Council of Europe, a list of the national and/or regional reference laboratories empowered to issue certificates as provided in Article 4 of the Agreement and to distribute imported tissue-typing reagents.

Article 7

1. This Agreement shall be open to signature by the Member States of the Council of Europe, who may become parties to it either by:

- (a) signature without reservation in respect of ratification or acceptance, or
- (b) signature with reservation in respect of ratification or acceptance, followed by ratification or acceptance.

2. Instruments of ratification or acceptance shall be deposited with the Secretary-General of the Council of Europe.

Article 8

1. This Agreement shall enter into force one month after the date on which three Member States of the Council shall have become Parties to the Agreement, in accordance with the provisions of Article 7.

2. As regards any Member State who shall subsequently sign the Agreement without reservation in respect of ratification or acceptance or who shall ratify or accept it, the Agreement shall enter into force one month after the date of such signature or after the date of deposit of the instrument of ratification or acceptance.

Article 9

1. After the entry into force of this Agreement, the Committee of Ministers of the Council of Europe may invite any non-member State to accede thereto.
2. Such accession shall be effected by depositing with the Secretary-General of the Council of Europe an instrument of accession which shall take effect one month after the date of its deposit.

Article 10

1. Any Contracting Party may at the time of signature or when depositing its instrument of ratification, acceptance or accession, specify the territory or territories to which this Agreement shall apply.
2. Any Contracting Party may, when depositing its instrument of ratification, acceptance or accession or at any later date, by declaration addressed to the Secretary-General of the Council of Europe, extend this Agreement to any other territory or territories specified in the declaration and for whose international relations it is responsible or on whose behalf it is authorized to give undertakings.
3. Any declaration made in pursuance of the preceding paragraph may, in respect of any territory mentioned in such declaration, be withdrawn according to the procedure laid down in Article 11 of this Agreement.

Article 11

1. Any Contracting Party may, in so far as it is concerned, denounce this Agreement by means of a notification addressed to the Secretary-General of the Council of Europe.
2. Such denunciation shall take effect six months after the date of receipt by the Secretary-General of such notification.

Article 12

The Secretary-General of the Council of Europe shall notify the Member States of the Council and any State which has acceded to this Agreement, of:

- (a) any signature without reservation in respect of ratification or acceptance;
- (b) any signature with reservation in respect of ratification or acceptance;
- (c) the deposit of any instrument of ratification, acceptance or accession;
- (d) any date of entry into force of this Agreement in accordance with Article 8 thereof;
- (e) any declaration received in pursuance of the provisions of paragraphs 2 and 3 of Article 10;
- (f) any notification received in pursuance of the provisions of Article 11 and the date on which denunciation takes effect;
- (g) any amendment of or supplement to the Protocol and its Annex under Article 4 (4) of this Agreement.

In witness whereof the undersigned, being duly authorized thereto, have signed this Agreement.

Done at Strasbourg, this 17th day of September 1974, in the English and French languages, both texts being equally authoritative, in a single copy which shall remain deposited in the archives of the Council of Europe. The Secretary-General of the Council of Europe shall transmit certified copies to each of the signatory and acceding States.

PROTOCOL TO THE AGREEMENT

General Provisions

1. *Specificity*

A. Tissue-typing reagents to be used in cytotoxic techniques on lymphocytes

These reagents must, when used according to the technique recommended by the producer, react with all lymphocytes known to contain the antigen(s) corresponding to the specificity (specificities) mentioned on the label. They must not react with any cell known not to contain this antigen (these antigens).

When these reagents are used according to the technique recommended by the producer there must be no evidence of any interfering serological phenomena such as:

- (a) prozone effect;
- (b) anticomplementarity.

B. Tissue-typing reagents for use in a complement fixation technique on platelets

These reagents must, when used according to the technique recommended by the producer, give complement fixation with all platelets known to contain the antigen(s) corresponding to the specificity (specificities) mentioned on the label. They must not give complement fixation with any platelets known not to contain this antigen (these antigens).

When these reagents are used according to the technique recommended by the producer there must be no evidence of any interfering serological phenomena such as:

- (a) prozone effect;
- (b) anticomplementarity.

2. *Potency*

A. Tissue-typing reagents to be used in cytotoxic techniques on lymphocytes

The titre of such a reagent is determined by making successive twofold dilutions of the reagent under study in inactivated AB serum

from a donor negative for the antigen(s) corresponding to the antibody (antibodies) in the reagent who should also not have been immunized against tissue antigens by transfusion, pregnancy or other means. Each dilution is then tested with lymphocytes known to contain the corresponding antigen(s) in the reagent, using the technique recommended by the producer. The titre is the reciprocal of the figure representing the highest serum dilution in which a significantly positive reaction occurs, the dilution being calculated without the inclusion of the volume of the corpuscular suspension or any other additive in the total volume.

B. Tissue-typing reagents for use in a complement fixation technique on platelets

The titre of such a reagent is determined by making successive twofold dilutions of the reagent under study in 10% inactivated AB serum in Veronal buffer. Each serum is then tested with platelets known to contain the antigen homologous to the antibodies in the reagent, using the technique recommended by the producer. The titre is the reciprocal of the figure representing the highest serum dilution in which a significantly positive reaction occurs, the dilution being calculated without the inclusion of the volume of the corpuscular suspension or any other additive in the total volume.

Further provisions, for tissue-typing reagents to be used in cytotoxic techniques on lymphocytes as well as for reagents to be used in a complement fixation technique on platelets:

3. *Preservation*

Tissue-typing reagents may be preserved in the liquid or in the dried state. Liquid reagents shall be kept at a temperature not above -70°C , dried reagents at a temperature not above $+4^{\circ}\text{C}$.

Thawing and refreezing of the reagents during the period of storage must be avoided as much as possible.

Dried reagents shall be kept in an atmosphere of inert gas or *in vacuo* in the container in which they were dried and which shall be closed so as to exclude moisture. A dried reagent must not lose more than 0.5 % of its weight when tested by further drying over phosphorous pentoxide at a pressure not exceeding 0.02 mm of mercury for 24 hours.

Reagents shall be prepared with aseptic precautions and shall be free from bacterial contamination. In order to prevent bacterial growth the producer may decide that an antiseptic and/or antibiotic shall be added to the reagent. In such cases the reagent must still fulfil the requirements for specificity and potency in the presence of the added substance.

The above also applies to any other additives such as anticoagulants. Reagents, after thawing or after reconstitution, should be transparent and should not contain any sediment, gel or visible particles.

4. *Stability and expiry date*

Each reagent, when kept under the appropriate conditions of storage, should retain the requisite properties for at least one year.

The expiry date of a reagent in the liquid state as given on the label shall be not more than one year from the date of the last satisfactory potency test. The expiry date can be extended for further periods of one year by repetition of potency tests.

The expiry date of reagents in the dried form as given on the label shall be in accordance with evidence obtained from experiments on stability.

5. *Dispensing and volume*

Tissue-typing reagents shall be dispensed in such a way and in such volumes that the reagent in one container is sufficient for the performance of tests with positive and negative control corpuscles in addition to the performance of tests with the unknown corpuscles.

The volume in one container shall be such that the contents can, if necessary, be used for the performance of the appropriate tests for potency as described in this Protocol.

6. Records and samples

Written records shall be kept by the producing laboratory of all steps in the production and control of blood-grouping reagents. Adequate samples of all reagents issued shall be retained by the laboratory, until it can be reasonably assumed that the batch is no longer in use.

7. Shipment

Frozen reagents must be shipped in such fashion that they remain frozen until arrival. Care must be taken to protect reagents against inactivation by the entry of CO₂. Dried reagents may be shipped at ambient temperatures.

8. Labels, leaflets and certificates

Two labels, one printed in English and one in French, in black on white paper, shall be affixed to each final container and shall contain the following information:

- (a) name and address of producer;
- (b) name of the reagent as it appears in the heading of the relevant specification;
- (c) name and amount of antiseptic and/or antibiotic, if present, or indication of absence;
- (d) the volume or, where the reagent is dried, the volume and composition of the fluid needed for reconstitution;
- (e) expiry date;
- (f) batch number;
- (g) conditions of storage;
- (h) results of the test for HB-Ag.

Moreover, these labels or the labels of the carton enclosing several final containers, or the leaflet accompanying the containers, shall contain the following information:

- (a) full name and address of producer;
- (b) name of the reagent as it appears in the heading of the relevant specification;
- (c) the volume or, where the reagent is dried, the volume and composition of the fluid needed for reconstitution;
- (d) date of last potency test;
- (e) expiry date (if any);
- (f) batch number;
- (g) adequate description of the method of use recommended by the producer;
- (h) conditions of storage of unopened ampoules and precautions to be taken after opening;
- (i) exact composition, including antiseptic and/or antibiotic if any;
- (j) statement whether the product contains or does not contain material of human origin.

Each consignment shall be accompanied by a certificate as provided in Article 4 of the Agreement and the Annex to the present Protocol. Examples of label and leaflet are attached to the present Protocol.

Specific provisions ⁽¹⁾

⁽¹⁾ To be completed under Article 4 (4) of the European Agreement on the exchange of tissue-typing reagents.

EXAMPLE OF LABEL

COUNCIL OF EUROPE

European Agreement on the exchange of tissue-typing reagents

1. Name and address of the producer.
2. Tissue-typing reagent anti HL-A
3. 1 ml
or
To be reconstituted with 1 ml of distilled water.
4. Date of last potency test.
5. Expiry date.
6. Batch number.
7. Technique to be used: NIH Lymphocytotoxicity.
8. To be stored at — (temperature, etc.).
9. Composition.
10. The reagent contains human serum.

This label must be attached to a container enclosing several final containers.

EXAMPLE OF LEAFLET

COUNCIL OF EUROPE

European Agreement on the exchange of tissue-typing reagents

1. National Tissue-Typing Reference Laboratory,
1 Main Street, Metropolis, Westland.
 2. Tissue-typing reagent anti HL-A I.
 3. N_3Na 0.1 g % solution is added.
 4. 1 ml
or
To be reconstituted with 1 ml of distilled water.
 5. Expiry date: 5 December 1975.
 6. Batch number: No 7257.
 7. To be stored at -70°C .
 8. Result of the test for HB-Ag: negative.
-

This leaflet must be affixed to each final container.

ANNEX TO THE PROTOCOL

COUNCIL OF EUROPE

European Agreement on the exchange of tissue-typing reagents

CERTIFICATE

(Article 4)

NOT TO BE SEPARATED FROM THE SHIPMENT

.....19.....
(Place)	(Date)
Number of packages	The undersigned certifies that the shipment specified in the margin.....
.....
.....	prepared under the responsibility of.....
Marked
.....
.....	one of the bodies referred to in Article 6 of the Agreement,
Batch No	is in conformity with the specifications of the Protocol to
.....	the Agreement and can be delivered immediately to the
.....	consignee (name and place).....
.....
(Stamp)	(Signature) (Title)

ADDITIONAL PROTOCOL

to the European Agreement on the exchange of tissue-typing reagents ⁽¹⁾

THE SIGNATORY STATES TO THE EUROPEAN AGREEMENT
ON THE EXCHANGE OF TISSUE-TYPING REAGENTS,

hereinafter called the 'Agreement',

Recalling the provisions of Article 5 (1) of the Agreement, whereby the Contracting Parties shall take all necessary measures to exempt from all import duties the tissue-typing reagents placed at their disposal by the other Parties;

Whereas, with regard to the Member States of the European Economic Community, the undertaking to grant such exemption falls within the competence of the said Community which possesses the necessary powers for this purpose by virtue of the Treaty establishing the Community;

Whereas, for the purposes of applying Article 5 (1) of the Agreement, the European Economic Community should therefore be a Contracting Party to the Agreement,

HAVE AGREED AS FOLLOWS:

Article 1

The European Economic Community may become a Contracting Party to the Agreement by virtue of signing that Agreement.

⁽¹⁾ OJ No L 295, 18.11.1977.

Article 2

This Additional Protocol shall be open for signature by the States signatory to the Agreement who may become party to the Additional Protocol by following the procedure laid down in Article 7 of the Agreement.

Article 3

No Member State may become a Contracting Party to the Agreement without at the same time becoming a Contracting Party to this Additional Protocol, which shall form an integral part of the Agreement.

Article 4

This Additional Protocol shall enter into force at the same time as the Agreement.

Article 5

The Secretary-General of the Council of Europe shall notify Member States of the Council and the European Economic Community of:

- (a) all signatures of this Additional Protocol;
- (b) the deposit of all instruments of ratification or of acceptance;
- (c) the date of entry into force of this Additional Protocol .

INFORMATION CONCERNING

Contracting Parties	Date of signature by the Contracting Parties	Date of deposit of instruments		Date of entry into force (1)
		of ratification, acceptance, approval, etc.	of accession	

— the EUROPEAN AGREEMENT on the exchange of tissue-typing reagents (2)

Open for signature: 17 September 1974.

Depositary: Council of Europe, Strasbourg (France)

Date of entry into force: 23 April 1977 (3)

Duration: unlimited

EEC	22.11.1977			22.11.1977
BELGIUM	11.1.1977			
DENMARK	17.10.1974			
FRANCE	4.10.1976	22.3.1977		
GERMANY (Fed. Rep.)	18.2.1975			
ITALY	7.10.1977			
LUXEMBOURG	17.9.1974			
NETHERLANDS	3.8.1977			
CYPRUS	15.12.1975	10.5.1976		
SWITZERLAND	17.9.1974	21.11.1975		

— the ADDITIONAL PROTOCOL to the European Agreement on the exchange of tissue-typing reagents ⁽²⁾

Open for signature: 24.6.1976

Depositary: Council of Europe, Strasbourg (France)

Date of entry into force: 23.4.1977

Duration: unlimited

EEC	22.11.1977			22.11.1977
BELGIUM	11.1.1977			
DENMARK	17.10.1974			
FRANCE	4.10.1976	22.3.1977		
GERMANY (Fed. Rep.)	24.9.1976			
ITALY	7.10.1977			
LUXEMBOURG	17.9.1974			
NETHERLANDS	3.8.1977			14.10.1977
CYPRUS	15.12.1975	13.9.1977		
SWITZERLAND	17.9.1974	25.1.1977		

(1) This date is only given where it falls after the date of entry into force of the Agreement or the Protocol.

(2) OJ No L 295, 18.11.1977.

(3) See Article 8 of the Agreement.

CHAPTER II

Multilateral agreements concluded by the European Atomic Energy Community

Agreement

between the Kingdom of Belgium, the Kingdom of Denmark, the Federal Republic of Germany, Ireland, the Italian Republic, the Grand Duchy of Luxembourg, the Kingdom of the Netherlands, the EAEC and the IAEA

AGREEMENT

between the Kingdom of Belgium, the Kingdom of Denmark, the Federal Republic of Germany, Ireland, the Italian Republic, the Grand Duchy of Luxembourg, the Kingdom of the Netherlands, the European Atomic Energy Community and the International Atomic Energy Agency in implementation of Article III (1) and (4) of the Treaty on the non-proliferation of nuclear weapons ⁽¹⁾

(78/164/Euratom)

WHEREAS the Kingdom of Belgium, the Kingdom of Denmark, the Federal Republic of Germany, Ireland, the Italian Republic, the Grand Duchy of Luxembourg and the Kingdom of the Netherlands (hereinafter referred to as 'the States') are signatories of the Treaty on the non-proliferation of nuclear weapons (hereinafter referred to as 'the Treaty') opened for signature at London, Moscow and Washington on 1 July 1968 and which entered into force on 5 March 1970;

RECALLING that pursuant to Article IV (1) of the Treaty nothing in the Treaty shall be interpreted as affecting the inalienable right of all the Parties to the Treaty to develop research, production and use of nuclear energy for peaceful purposes without discrimination and in conformity with Articles I and II of the Treaty;

RECALLING that according to Article IV (2) of the Treaty all the Parties to the Treaty undertake to facilitate, and have the right to participate in, the fullest possible exchange of equipment, materials and scientific and technological information for the peaceful uses of nuclear energy;

⁽¹⁾ OJ No L 51, 22.2.1978.

RECALLING further that under the terms of the same paragraph the Parties to the Treaty in a position to do so shall also cooperate in contributing alone or together with other States or international organizations to the further development of the applications of nuclear energy for peaceful purposes, especially in the territories of non-nuclear-weapon States party to the Treaty;

WHEREAS Article III (1) of the Treaty provides that each non-nuclear-weapon State party to the Treaty undertakes to accept safeguards, as set forth in an agreement to be negotiated and concluded with the International Atomic Energy Agency (hereinafter referred to as 'the Agency') in accordance with the Statute of the Agency (hereinafter referred to as 'the Statute') and the Agency's safeguards system, for the exclusive purpose of verification of the fulfilment of its obligations assumed under this Treaty with a view to preventing diversion of nuclear energy from peaceful uses to nuclear weapons or other nuclear explosive devices;

WHEREAS Article III (4) of the Treaty provides that non-nuclear-weapon States party to the Treaty shall conclude agreements with the Agency to meet the requirements of the said Article either individually or together with other States in accordance with the Statute;

WHEREAS the States are members of the European Atomic Energy Community (Euratom) (hereinafter referred to as 'the Community') and have assigned to institutions common to the European Communities regulatory, executive and judicial powers which these institutions exercise in their own right in those areas for which they are competent and which may take effect directly within the legal systems of the Member States;

WHEREAS, with this institutional framework, the Community has in particular the task of ensuring, through appropriate safeguards, that nuclear materials are not diverted to purposes other than those for which they were intended, and will, from the time of the entry into force of the Treaty within the territories of the States, thus be required to

satisfy itself through the system of safeguards established by the Euratom Treaty, that source and special fissionable material in all peaceful nuclear activities within the territories of the States is not diverted to nuclear weapons or other nuclear explosive devices;

WHEREAS these safeguards include notification to the Community of the basic technical characteristics of nuclear facilities, maintenance and submission of operating records to permit nuclear materials accounting for the Community as a whole, inspections by officials of the Community, and a system of sanctions;

WHEREAS the Community has the task of establishing with other countries and with international organizations relations which may promote progress in the use of nuclear energy for peaceful purposes and is expressly authorized to assume special safeguard obligations in an agreement with a third State or an international organization;

WHEREAS the Agency's international safeguards system referred to in the Treaty comprises, in particular, provisions for the submission of design information to the Agency, the maintenance of records, the submission of reports on all nuclear material subject to safeguards to the Agency, inspections carried out by the Agency's inspectors, requirements for the establishment and maintenance of a system of accounting for and control of nuclear material by a State, and measures in relation to verification of non-diversion;

WHEREAS the Agency, in the light of its statutory responsibilities and its relationship to the General Assembly and the Security Council of the United Nations, has the responsibility to assure the international community that effective safeguards are being applied under the Treaty;

NOTING that the States, which were members of the Community when they signed the Treaty, made it known on that occasion that safeguards provided for in Article III (1) of the Treaty would have to be set out in a verification agreement between the Community, the States and the Agency and defined in such a way that the rights and obligations of the States and the Community would not be affected;

WHEREAS the Board of Governors of the Agency (hereinafter referred to as 'the Board') has approved a comprehensive set of model provisions for the structure and content of agreements between the Agency and States required in connection with the Treaty to be used as the basis for negotiating safeguards agreements between the Agency and non-nuclear-weapon States party to the Treaty;

WHEREAS the Agency is authorized under Article III (A) (5) of the Statute, to apply safeguards, at the request of the Parties, to any bilateral or multilateral arrangement, or at the request of a State, to any of that State's activities in the field of atomic energy;

WHEREAS it is the desire of the Agency, the Community and the States to avoid unnecessary duplication of safeguards activities;

NOW, THEREFORE, THE AGENCY, THE COMMUNITY AND THE STATES HAVE AGREED AS FOLLOWS:

PART I

BASIC UNDERTAKING

Article 1

The States undertake, pursuant to Article III (1) of the Treaty, to accept safeguards, in accordance with the terms of this Agreement, on all

source or special fissionable material in all peaceful nuclear activities within their territories, under their jurisdiction or carried out under their control anywhere, for the exclusive purpose of verifying that such material is not diverted to nuclear weapons or other nuclear explosive devices.

APPLICATION OF SAFEGUARDS

Article 2

The Agency shall have the right and the obligation to ensure that safeguards will be applied, in accordance with the terms of this Agreement, on all source or special fissionable material in all peaceful nuclear activities within the territories of the States, under their jurisdiction or carried out under their control anywhere, for the exclusive purpose of verifying that such material is not diverted to nuclear weapons or other nuclear explosive devices.

Article 3

- (a) The Community undertakes, in applying its safeguards on source and special fissionable material in all peaceful nuclear activities within the territories of the States, to cooperate with the Agency, in accordance with the terms of this Agreement, with a view to ascertaining that such source and special fissionable material is not diverted to nuclear weapons or other nuclear explosive devices.
- (b) The Agency shall apply its safeguards, in accordance with the terms of this Agreement, in such a manner as to enable it to verify, in ascertaining that there has been no diversion of nuclear material from peaceful uses to nuclear weapons or other nuclear explosive devices, findings of the Community's system of safeguards. The Agency's verification shall include *inter alia* independent measure-

ments and observations conducted by the Agency in accordance with the procedures specified in this Agreement. The Agency, in its verification, shall take due account of the effectiveness of the Community's system of safeguards in accordance with the terms of this Agreement.

COOPERATION BETWEEN THE AGENCY, THE COMMUNITY AND THE STATES

Article 4

The Agency, the Community and the States shall cooperate, in so far as each Party is concerned, to facilitate the implementation of the safeguards provided for in this Agreement and shall avoid unnecessary duplication of safeguards activities.

IMPLEMENTATION OF SAFEGUARDS

Article 5

The safeguards provided for in this Agreement shall be implemented in a manner designed:

- (a) to avoid hampering the economic and technological development in the Community or international cooperation in the field of peaceful nuclear activities, including international exchange of nuclear material;
- (b) to avoid undue interference in the peaceful nuclear activities in the Community, and in particular in the operation of facilities; and
- (c) to be consistent with prudent management practices required for the economic and safe conduct of nuclear activities.

Article 6

- (a) The Agency shall take every precaution to protect commercial and industrial secrets and other confidential information coming to its knowledge in the implementation of this Agreement.
- (b) (i) The Agency shall not publish or communicate to any State, organization or person any information obtained by it in connection with the implementation of this Agreement, except that specific information relating to the implementation thereof may be given to the Board and to such Agency staff members as require such knowledge by reason of their official duties in connection with safeguards, but only to the extent necessary for the Agency to fulfil its responsibilities in implementing this Agreement.
- (ii) Summarized information on nuclear material subject to safeguards under this Agreement may be published upon decision of the Board if the States directly concerned or the Community, in so far as either Party is individually concerned, agree thereto.

Article 7

- (a) In implementing safeguards under this Agreement, full account shall be taken of technological development in the field of safeguards, and every effort shall be made to ensure optimum cost-effectiveness and the application of the principle of safeguarding effectively the flow of nuclear material subject to safeguards under this Agreement by use of instruments and other techniques at certain strategic points to the extent that present or future technology permits.
- (b) In order to ensure optimum cost-effectiveness, use shall be made, for example, of such means as:
 - (i) containment as a means of defining material balance areas for accounting purposes;

- (ii) statistical techniques and random sampling in evaluating the flow of nuclear material; and
- (iii) concentration of verification procedures on those stages in the nuclear fuel cycle involving the production, processing, use of storage of nuclear material from which nuclear weapons or other nuclear explosive devices could readily be made, and minimization of verification procedures in respect of the nuclear material, on condition that this does not hamper the implementation of this Agreement.

PROVISION OF INFORMATION TO THE AGENCY

Article 8

- (a) In order to ensure the effective implementation of safeguards under this Agreement, the Community shall, in accordance with the provisions set out in this Agreement, provide the Agency with information concerning nuclear material subject to such safeguards and the features of facilities relevant to safeguarding such material.
- (b)
 - (i) The Agency shall require only the minimum amount of information and data consistent with carrying out its responsibilities under this Agreement,
 - (ii) Information pertaining to facilities shall be the minimum necessary for safeguarding nuclear material subject to safeguards under this Agreement.
- (c) If the Community so requests, the Agency shall be prepared to examine, on premises of the Community, design information which the Community regards as being of particular sensitivity. Such information need not be physically transmitted to the Agency provided that it remains readily available for further examination by the Agency on premises of the Community.

AGENCY INSPECTORS

Article 9

- (a) (i) The Agency shall secure the consent of the Community and the States to the designation of Agency inspectors to the States.
- (ii) If the Community, either upon proposal of a designation or at any time after a designation has been made, objects to the designation, the Agency shall propose to the Community and the States an alternative designation or designations.
- (iii) If, as a result of the repeated refusal of the Community to accept the designation of Agency inspectors, inspections to be conducted under this Agreement would be impeded, such refusal shall be considered by the Board, upon referral by the Director-General of the Agency (hereinafter referred to as 'the Director-General'), with a view to its taking appropriate action.
- (b) The Community and the States concerned shall take the necessary steps to ensure that Agency inspectors can effectively discharge their functions under this Agreement.
- (c) The visits and activities of Agency inspectors shall be so arranged as:
 - (i) to reduce to a minimum the possible inconvenience and disturbance to the Community and the States and to the peaceful nuclear activities inspected; and
 - (ii) to ensure protection of industrial secrets or any other confidential information coming to the knowledge of Agency inspectors.

PRIVILEGES AND IMMUNITIES

Article 10

Each State shall apply to the Agency, including its property, funds and assets, and to its inspectors and other officials, performing functions

under this Agreement, the relevant provisions of the Agreement on the privileges and immunities of the International Atomic Energy Agency.

CONSUMPTION OR DILUTION OF NUCLEAR MATERIAL

Article 11

Safeguards under this Agreement shall terminate on nuclear material upon determination by the Community and the Agency that the material has been consumed, or has been diluted in such a way that it is no longer usable for any nuclear activity relevant from the point of view of safeguards, or has become practically irrecoverable.

TRANSFER OF NUCLEAR MATERIAL OUT OF THE STATES

Article 12

The Community shall give the Agency notification of transfers of nuclear material subject to safeguards under this Agreement out of the States, in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement. Safeguards under this Agreement shall terminate on nuclear material when the recipient State has assumed responsibility therefore as provided for in this Agreement. The Agency shall maintain records indicating each transfer and, where applicable, the re-application of safeguards to the transferred nuclear material.

PROVISIONS RELATING TO NUCLEAR MATERIAL TO BE USED IN NON-NUCLEAR ACTIVITIES

Article 13

Where nuclear material subject to safeguards under this Agreement is to be used in non-nuclear activities, such as the production of alloys or ceramics, the Community shall agree with the Agency, before the

material is so used, on the circumstances under which the safeguards under this Agreement on such material may be terminated.

NON-APPLICATION OF SAFEGUARDS TO NUCLEAR MATERIAL TO BE USED IN NON-PEACEFUL ACTIVITIES

Article 14

If a State intends to exercise its direction to use nuclear material which is required to be safeguarded under this Agreement in a nuclear activity which does not require the application of safeguards under this Agreement, the following procedures shall apply:

- (a) the Community and the State shall inform the Agency of the activity, and the State shall make it clear:
 - (i) that the use of the nuclear material in a non-prescribed military activity will not be in conflict with an undertaking the State may have given and in respect of which Agency safeguards apply, that the material will be used only in a peaceful nuclear activity; and
 - (ii) that during the period of non-application of safeguards under this Agreement the nuclear material will not be used for the production of nuclear weapons or other nuclear explosive devices;
- (b) the Agency and the Community shall make an arrangement so that, only while the nuclear material is in such an activity, the safeguards provided for in this Agreement will not be applied. The arrangement shall identify, to the extent possible, the period or circumstances during which such safeguards will not be applied. In any event, the safeguards provided for in this Agreement shall apply again as soon as the nuclear material is reintroduced into a peaceful nuclear

activity. The Agency shall be kept informed of the total quantity and composition of such material in the State or in the States concerned and of any transfer of such material out of that State or those States; and

- (c) each arrangement shall be made in agreement with the Agency. Such agreement shall be given as promptly as possible and shall relate only to such matters as *inter alia* temporal and procedural provisions and reporting arrangements, but shall not involve any approval or classified knowledge of the military activity or relate to the use of the nuclear material therein.

FINANCE

Article 15

The Agency, the Community and the States will bear the expenses incurred by each of them in implementing their respective responsibilities under this Agreement. However, if the Community, the States or persons under their jurisdiction, incur extraordinary expenses as a result of a specific request by the Agency, the Agency shall reimburse such expenses provided that it has agreed in advance to do so. In any case, the Agency shall bear the cost of any additional measuring or sampling which Agency inspectors may request.

THIRD PARTY LIABILITY FOR NUCLEAR DAMAGE

Article 16

The Community and the States shall ensure that any protection against third party liability in respect of nuclear damage, including any insurance or other financial security which may be available under their laws or regulations shall apply to the Agency and its officials for the purpose of the implementation of this Agreement, in the same way as that protection applies to nationals of the States.

INTERNATIONAL RESPONSIBILITY

Article 17

Any claim by the Community or a State against the Agency or by the Agency against the Community or a State in respect of any damage resulting from the implementation of safeguards under this Agreement, other than damage arising out of a nuclear incident, shall be settled in accordance with international law.

MEASURES IN RELATION TO VERIFICATION OF NON-DIVERSION

Article 18

If the Board, upon report of the Director-General, decides that an action by the Community or a State, in so far as either Party is individually concerned, is essential and urgent in order to ensure verification that nuclear material subject to safeguards under this Agreement is not diverted to nuclear weapons or other nuclear explosive devices, the Board may call upon the Community or that State to take the required action without delay, irrespective of whether procedures have been invoked pursuant to Article 22 for the settlement of a dispute.

Article 19

If the Board, upon examination of relevant information reported to it by Director-General, finds that the Agency is not able to verify that there has been no diversion of nuclear material required to be safeguarded under this Agreement, to nuclear weapons or other nuclear explosive devices, it may make the reports provided for in Article XII (C) of the Statute and may also take, where applicable, the other measures

provided for in that paragraph. In taking such action, the Board shall take account of the degree of assurance provided by the safeguards measures that have been applied and shall offer the Community or the State, in so far as either Party is individually concerned, every reasonable opportunity to furnish the Board with any necessary reassurance.

INTERPRETATION AND APPLICATION OF THE AGREEMENT AND SETTLEMENT OF DISPUTES

Article 20

At the request of the Agency, the Community or a State, there shall be consultations about any question arising out of the interpretation or application of this Agreement.

Article 21

The Community and the States shall have the right to request that any question arising out of the interpretation or application of this Agreement be considered by the Board. The Board shall invite the Community and the State concerned to participate in the discussion of any such question by the Board.

Article 22

Any dispute arising out of the interpretation or application of this Agreement except a dispute with regard to a finding by the Board under Article 19 or an action taken by the Board pursuant to such a finding, which is not settled by negotiation or another procedure agreed to by the Agency, the Community and the States shall, at the request of any one of them, be submitted to an arbitral tribunal composed of five arbitrators. The Community and the States shall designate two arbitrators and the Agency shall also designate two arbitrators, and the four arbitrators so designated shall elect a fifth, who shall be the chairman.

If, within 30 days of the request for arbitration, the Community and the States, or the Agency have not designated two arbitrators each, the Community or the Agency may request the President of the International Court of Justice to appoint these arbitrators. The same procedure shall apply if, within 30 days of the designation or appointment of the fourth arbitrator, the fifth arbitrator has not been elected. A majority of the members of the arbitral tribunal shall constitute a quorum, and all decisions shall require the concurrence of at least three arbitrators. The arbitral procedure shall be fixed by the tribunal. The decisions of the tribunal shall be binding on the Agency, the Community and the States concerned.

ACCESSION

Article 23

- (a) This Agreement shall come into force for non-nuclear-weapon States party to the Treaty which become Members of the Community, upon:
 - (i) notification to the Agency by the State concerned that its procedures with respect to the coming into force of this Agreement have been completed; and
 - (ii) notification to the Agency by the Community that it is in a position to apply its safeguards in respect of that State for the purposes of this Agreement.
- (b) Where the State concerned has concluded other agreements with the Agency for the application of Agency safeguards, upon the coming into force of this Agreement for that State, the application of Agency safeguards under such agreements shall be suspended while this Agreement is in force; provided, however, that the State's undertaking in those agreements not to use items which are subject thereto in such a way as to further any military purpose shall continue to apply.

AMENDMENT OF THE AGREEMENT

Article 24

- (a) the Agency, the Community and the States shall, at the request of any one of them, consult on amendment to this Agreement.
- (b) All amendments shall require the agreement of the Agency, the Community and the States.
- (c) The Director-General shall promptly inform all Member States of the Agency of any amendment to this Agreement.

ENTRY INTO FORCE AND DURATION

Article 25

- (a) This Agreement shall enter into force on the date upon which the Agency receives from the Community and the States written notification that their own requirements for entry into force have been met. The Director-General shall promptly inform all Member States of the Agency of the entry into force of this Agreement.
- (b) This Agreement shall remain in force as long as the States are parties to the Treaty.

PROTOCOL

Article 26

The Protocol attached to this Agreement shall be an integral part thereof. The term 'Agreement' as used in this instrument means the Agreement and the Protocol together.

PART II

INTRODUCTION

Article 27

The purpose of this part of the Agreement is to specify, as required, the procedures to be applied in the implementation of the safeguards provisions of Part I.

OBJECTIVE OF SAFEGUARDS

Article 28

The objective of the safeguards procedures set forth in this Agreement is the timely detection of diversion of significant quantities of nuclear material from peaceful nuclear activities to the manufacture of nuclear weapons or of other nuclear explosive devices or for purposes unknown, and deterrence of such diversion by the risk of early detection.

Article 29

For the purpose of achieving the objective set forth in Article 28, material accountancy shall be used as a safeguards measure of fundamental importance, with containment and surveillance as important complementary measures.

Article 30

The technical conclusion of the Agency's verification activities shall be a statement, in respect of each material balance area, of the amount of material unaccounted for over a specific period, and giving the limits of accuracy of the amounts stated.

THE COMMUNITY'S SYSTEM OF SAFEGUARDS

Article 31

Pursuant to Article 3, the Agency, in carrying out its verification activities, shall make full use of the Community's system of safeguards.

Article 32

The Community's system of accounting for and control of nuclear material under this Agreement shall be based on a structure of material balance areas. The Community, in applying its safeguards, will make use of and, to the extent necessary, make provision for, as appropriate and specified in the subsidiary arrangements such measures as:

- (a) a measurement system for the determination of the quantities of nuclear material received, produced, shipped, lost or otherwise removed from inventory, and the quantities on inventory;
- (b) the evaluation of precision and accuracy of measurements and the estimation of measurement uncertainty;
- (c) procedures for identifying, reviewing and evaluating differences in shipper/receiver measurements;
- (d) procedures for taking a physical inventory;
- (e) procedures for the evaluation of accumulations of unmeasured inventory and unmeasured losses;
- (f) a system of records and reports showing, for each material balance area, the inventory of nuclear material and the changes in that inventory including receipts into and transfers out of the material balance area;
- (g) provisions to ensure that the accounting procedures and arrangements are being operated correctly; and
- (h) procedures for the provision of reports to the Agency in accordance with Articles 59 to 65 and 67 to 69.

Article 33

Safeguards under this Agreement shall not apply to material in mining or ore processing activities.

Article 34

- (a) When any material containing uranium or thorium which has not reached the stage of the nuclear fuel cycle described in paragraph (c) is directly or indirectly exported to a non-nuclear-weapon State not party to this Agreement, the Community shall inform the Agency of its quantity, composition and destination, unless the material is exported for specifically non-nuclear purposes.
- (b) When any material containing uranium or thorium which has not reached the stage of the nuclear fuel cycle described in paragraph (c) is imported into the States, the Community shall inform the Agency of its quantity and composition, unless the material is imported for specifically non-nuclear purposes.
- (c) When any nuclear material of a composition and purity suitable for fuel fabrication or for isotopic enrichment leaves the plant or the process stage in which it has been produced, or when such nuclear material, or any other nuclear material produced at a later stage in the nuclear fuel cycle, is imported into the States, the nuclear material shall become subject to the other safeguards procedures specified in this Agreement.

TERMINATION OF SAFEGUARDS

Article 35

- (a) Safeguards under this Agreement shall terminate on nuclear material, under the conditions set forth in Article 11. Where the conditions of that Article are not met, but the Community considers that the recovery of nuclear material subject to safeguards under this Agreement from residues is not for the time being practicable or desirable, the Agency and the Community shall consult on the appropriate safeguards measures to be applied.
- (b) Safeguards under this Agreement shall terminate on nuclear material, under the conditions set forth in Article 13, provided that the Agency and the Community agree that such nuclear material is practically irrecoverable.

EXEMPTIONS FROM SAFEGUARDS

Article 36

At the request of the Community, the Agency shall exempt nuclear material from safeguards under this Agreement, as follows:

- (a) special fissionable material, when it is used in gram quantities or less as a sensing component in instruments;
- (b) nuclear material, when it is used in non-nuclear activities in accordance with Article 13, if such nuclear material is recoverable; and
- (c) plutonium with an isotopic concentration of plutonium-238 exceeding 80%.

Article 37

At the request of the Community the Agency shall exempt from safeguards under this Agreement nuclear material that would otherwise be subject to such safeguards, provided that the total quantity of nuclear material which has been exempted in the States in accordance with this Article may not at any time exceed:

- (a) one kilogram in total of special fissionable material, which may consist of one or more of the following:
 - (i) plutonium;
 - (ii) uranium with an enrichment of 0.2 (20%) and above, taken account of by multiplying its weight by its enrichment; and
 - (iii) uranium with an enrichment below 0.2 (20%) and above that of natural uranium, taken account of by multiplying its weight by five times the square of its enrichment;
- (b) 10 tonnes in total of natural uranium and depleted uranium with an enrichment above 0.005 (0.5%);

- (c) 20 tonnes of depleted uranium with an enrichment of 0.005 (0.5 %) or below; and
- (d) 20 tonnes of thorium;
or such greater amounts as may be specified by the Board for uniform application.

Article 38

If exempted nuclear material is to be processed or stored together with nuclear material subject to safeguards under this Agreement, provision shall be made for the re-application of such safeguards thereto.

SUBSIDIARY ARRANGEMENTS

Article 39

The Community shall make subsidiary arrangements with the Agency which shall specify in detail, to the extent necessary to permit the Agency to fulfil its responsibilities under this Agreement in an effective and efficient manner, how the procedures laid down in this Agreement are to be applied. The subsidiary arrangements may be extended or changed by agreement between the Agency and the Community without amendment of this Agreement.

Article 40

The subsidiary arrangement shall enter into force at the same time as, or as soon as possible after, the entry into force of this Agreement. The Agency, the Community and the States shall make every effort to achieve their entry into force within 90 days of the entry into force of this Agreement; an extension of that period shall require agreement between the Agency, the Community and the States. The Community shall provide the Agency promptly with the information required for completing the

subsidiary arrangements. Upon the entry into force of this Agreement, the Agency shall have the right to apply the procedures laid down therein in respect of the nuclear material listed in the inventory provided for in Article 41, even if the subsidiary arrangements have not yet entered into force.

INVENTORY

Article 41

On the basis of the initial report referred to in Article 62, the Agency shall establish a unified inventory of all nuclear material in the States subject to safeguards under this Agreement, irrespective of its origin, and shall maintain this inventory on the basis of subsequent reports and of the results of its verification activities. Copies of the inventory shall be made available to the Community at intervals to be agreed.

DESIGN INFORMATION

General provisions

Article 42

Pursuant to Article 8, design information in respect of existing facilities shall be provided to the Agency by the Community during the discussion of the subsidiary arrangements. The time limits for the provision of design information in respect of the new facilities shall be specified in the subsidiary arrangements and such information shall be provided as early as possible before nuclear material is introduced into a new facility.

Article 43

The design information to be provided to the Agency shall include, in respect of each facility, when applicable:

- (a) the identification of the facility, stating its general character, purpose, nominal capacity and geographic location, and the name and address to be used for routine business purposes;
- (b) a description of the general arrangement of the facility with reference, to the extent feasible, to the form, location and flow of nuclear material and to the general layout of important items of equipment which use, produce or process nuclear material;
- (c) a description of features of the facility relating to material accountancy, containment and surveillance; and
- (d) a description of the existing and proposed procedures at the facility for nuclear material accountancy and control, with special reference to material balance areas established by the operator, measurements of flow and procedures for physical inventory-taking.

Article 44

Other information relevant to the application of safeguards under this Agreement shall also be provided to the Agency in respect of each facility, if so specified in the subsidiary arrangements. The Community shall provide the Agency with supplementary information on the health and safety procedures which the Agency shall observe and with which Agency inspectors shall comply at the facility.

Article 45

The Agency shall be provided by the Community with design information in respect of a modification relevant for purposes of safeguards under

this Agreement, for examination, and shall be informed of any change in the information provided to it under Article 44, sufficiently in advance for the safeguards procedures to be applied under this Agreement to be adjusted when necessary.

Article 46

Purpose of examination of design information

The design information provided to the Agency shall be used for the following purposes:

- (a) to identify the features of facilities and nuclear material relevant to the application of safeguards to nuclear material in sufficient detail to facilitate verification;
- (b) to determine material balance areas to be used for accounting purposes under this Agreement and to select those strategic points which are key measurement points and which will be used to determine flow and inventory of nuclear material; in determining such material balance areas the following criteria shall *inter alia* be used:
 - (i) the size of the material balance area shall be related to the accuracy with which the material balance can be established;
 - (ii) in determining the material balance area advantage shall be taken of any opportunity to use containment and surveillance to help ensure the completeness of flow measurements and thereby to simplify the application of safeguards and to concentrate measurement efforts at key measurement points;
 - (iii) a special material balance area may be established at the request of the Community or of the State concerned around a process step involving commercially sensitive information;

- (c) to establish the nominal timing and procedures for taking of physical inventory of nuclear material for accounting purposes under this Agreement;
- (d) to establish the records and reports requirements and records evaluation procedures;
- (e) to establish requirements and procedures for verification of the quantity and location of nuclear material; and
- (f) to select appropriate combinations of containment and surveillance methods and techniques and the strategic points at which they are to be applied.

The results of the examination of the design information, as agreed upon between the Agency and the Community, shall be included in the subsidiary arrangements.

Article 47

Re-examination of design information

Design information shall be re-examined in the light of changes in operating conditions, of developments in safeguards technology or of the experience in the application of verification procedures, with a view to modifying action taken pursuant to Article 46.

Article 48

Verification of design information

The Agency, in cooperation with the Community and the State concerned, may send inspectors to facilities to verify the design information provided to the Agency pursuant to Articles 42 to 45 for the purposes stated in Article 46.

INFORMATION IN RESPECT OF NUCLEAR MATERIAL OUTSIDE FACILITIES

Article 49

The Agency shall be provided by the Community with the following information when nuclear material is to be customarily used outside facilities, as applicable:

- (a) a general description of the use of the nuclear material, its geographic location, and the user's name and address for routine business purposes; and
- (b) a general description of the existing and proposed procedures for nuclear material accountancy and control, as specified in the subsidiary arrangements.

The Agency shall be informed by the Community, on a timely basis, of any change in the information provided to it under this Article.

Article 50

The information provided to the Agency pursuant to Article 49 may be used, to the extent relevant, for the purposes set out in Article 46 (b) to (f).

RECORDS SYSTEM

General provisions

Article 51

The Community shall arrange that records are kept in respect of each material balance area. The records to be kept shall be described in the subsidiary arrangements.

Article 52

The Community shall make arrangements to facilitate the examination of records by Agency inspectors, particularly if the records are not kept in English, French, Russian or Spanish.

Article 53

Records shall be retained for at least five years.

Article 54

Records shall consist, as appropriate, of:

- (a) accounting records of all nuclear material subject to safeguards under this Agreement; and
- (b) operating records for facilities containing such nuclear material.

Article 55

The system of measurements on which the records used for the preparation of reports are based shall either conform to the latest international standards or be equivalent in quality to such standards.

Accounting records

Article 56

The accounting records shall set forth the following in respect of each material balance area:

- (a) all inventory changes, so as to permit a determination of the book inventory at any time;

- (b) all measurement results that are used for determination of the physical inventory; and
- (c) all adjustments and corrections that have been made in respect of inventory changes, book inventories and physical inventories.

Article 57

For all inventory changes and physical inventories the records shall show, in respect of each batch of nuclear material: material identification, batch data and source data. The records shall account for uranium, thorium and plutonium separately in each batch of nuclear material. For each inventory change, the date of the inventory change and, when appropriate, the originating material balance area and the receiving material balance area or the recipient, shall be indicated.

Article 58

Operating records

The operating records shall set forth, as appropriate, in respect of each material balance area:

- (a) those operating data which are used to establish changes in the quantities and composition of nuclear material;
- (b) the data obtained from the calibration of tanks and instruments and from sampling and analyses, the procedures to control the quality of measurements and the derived estimates of random and systematic error;
- (c) a description of the sequence of the actions taken in preparing for, and in taking, a physical inventory, in order to ensure that it is correct and complete; and
- (d) a description of the actions taken in order to ascertain the cause and magnitude of any accidental or unmeasured loss that might occur.

REPORTS SYSTEMS

General provisions

Article 59

The Community shall provide the Agency with reports as detailed in Articles 60 to 65 and 67 to 69 in respect of nuclear material subject to safeguards under this Agreement.

Article 60

Reports shall be made in English, French, Russian or Spanish, except as otherwise specified in the subsidiary arrangements.

Article 61

Reports shall be based on the records kept in accordance with Articles 51 to 58 and shall consist, as appropriate, of accounting reports and special reports.

Accounting reports

Article 62

The Agency shall be provided by the Community with an initial report on all nuclear material subject to safeguards under this Agreement. The initial report shall be dispatched to the Agency within 30 days of the last day of the calendar month in which this Agreement enters into force, and shall reflect the situation as of the last day of that month.

Article 63

The Community shall provide the Agency with the following accounting reports for each material balance area:

- (a) inventory change reports showing all changes in the inventory of nuclear material. The reports shall be dispatched as soon as possible and in any event within the time limits specified in the subsidiary arrangements; and

- (b) material balance reports showing the material balance based on a physical inventory of nuclear material actually present in the material balance area. The reports shall be dispatched as soon as possible and in any event within the time limits specified in the subsidiary arrangements.

The reports shall be based on data available as of the date of reporting and may be corrected at a later date, as required.

Article 64

Inventory change reports shall specify identification and batch data for each batch of nuclear material, the date of the inventory change and, as appropriate, the originating material balance area and the receiving material balance area or the recipient. These reports shall be accompanied by concise notes:

- (a) explaining the inventory changes, on the basis of the operating data contained in the operating records provided for under Article 58 (a); and
- (b) describing, as specified in the subsidiary arrangements, the anticipated operational programme, particularly the taking of a physical inventory.

Article 65

The Community shall report each inventory change, adjustment and correction, either periodically in a consolidated list or individually. Inventory changes shall be reported in terms of batches. As specified in the subsidiary arrangements, small changes in inventory of nuclear material, such as transfers of analytical samples, may be combined in one batch and reported as one inventory change.

Article 66

The Agency shall provide the Community, for the use of the interested parties, with semi-annual statements of book inventory of nuclear material subject to safeguards under this Agreement, for each material balance area, as based on the inventory change reports for the period covered by each such statement.

Article 67

Material balance reports shall include the following entries, unless otherwise agreed by the Agency and the Community:

- (a) beginning physical inventory;
- (b) inventory changes (first increases, then decreases);
- (c) ending book inventory;
- (d) shipper/receiver differences;
- (e) adjusted ending book inventory;
- (f) ending physical inventory; and
- (g) material unaccounted for.

A statement of the physical inventory, listing all batches separately and specifying material identification and batch data for each batch, shall be attached to each material balance report.

Article 68

Special reports

The Community shall make special reports without delay:

- (a) if any unusual incident or circumstance leads the Community to believe that there is or may have been loss of nuclear material that

exceeds the limits specified for this purpose in the subsidiary arrangements; or

- (b) if the containment has unexpectedly changed from that specified in the subsidiary arrangements to the extent that unauthorized removal of nuclear material has become possible.

Article 69

Amplification and clarification of reports

If the Agency so requests, the Community shall provide it with amplifications or clarifications of any report, in so far as relevant for the purpose of safeguards under this Agreement.

INSPECTIONS

Article 70

General provisions

The Agency shall have the right to make inspections as provided for in this Agreement.

Purpose of inspections

Article 71

The Agency may make *ad hoc* inspections in order to:

- (a) verify the information contained in the initial report on the nuclear material subject to safeguards under this Agreement and identify and verify changes in the situation which have occurred between the date of the initial report and the date of the entry into force of the subsidiary arrangements in respect of a given facility; and

- (b) identify, and if possible verify the quantity and composition of, nuclear material subject to safeguards under this Agreement in accordance with Articles 93 and 96, before its transfer out of or upon its transfer into the States except for transfers within the Community.

Article 72

The Agency may make routine inspections in order to:

- (a) verify that reports are consistent with records;
- (b) verify the location, identity, quantity and composition of all nuclear material subject to safeguards under this Agreement; and
- (c) verify information on the possible causes of material unaccounted for, shipper/receiver differences and uncertainties in the book inventory.

Article 73

Subject to the procedures laid down in Article 77, the Agency may make special inspections:

- (a) in order to verify the information contained in special reports; or
- (b) if the Agency considers that information made available by the Community, including explanations from the Community and information obtained from routine inspections, is not adequate for the Agency to fulfil its responsibilities under this Agreement.

An inspection shall be deemed to be special when it is either additional to the routine inspection effort provided for in this Agreement or involves access to information or locations in addition to the access specified in Article 76 for *ad hoc* and routine inspections, or both.

Scope of inspections

Article 74

For the purposes specified in Articles 71 to 73, the Agency may:

- (a) examine the records kept pursuant to Articles 51 to 58;
- (b) make independent measurements of all nuclear material subject to safeguards under this Agreement;
- (c) verify the functioning and calibration of instruments and other measuring and control equipment;
- (d) apply and make use of surveillance and containment measures; and
- (e) use other objective methods which have been demonstrated to be technically feasible.

Article 75

Within the scope of Article 74, the Agency shall be enabled:

- (a) to observe that samples at key measurement points for material balance accountancy are taken in accordance with procedures which produce representative samples, to observe the treatment and analysis of the samples and to obtain duplicates of such samples;
- (b) to observe that the measurements of nuclear material at key measurement points for material balance accountancy are representative, and to observe the calibration of the instruments and equipment involved;
- (c) to make arrangements with the Community and to the extent necessary with the State concerned that, if necessary:
 - (i) additional measurements are made and additional samples taken for the Agency's use;
 - (ii) the Agency's standard analytical samples are analysed;
 - (iii) appropriate absolute standards are used in calibrating instruments and other equipment; and

- (iv) other calibrations are carried out;
- (d) to arrange to use its own equipment for independent measurement and surveillance, and if so agreed and specified in the subsidiary arrangements to arrange to install such equipment;
- (e) to apply its seals and other identifying and tamper-indicating devices to containments, if so agreed and specified in the subsidiary arrangements; and
- (f) to make arrangements with the Community or the State concerned for the shipping of samples taken for the Agency's use.

Access for inspections

Article 76

- (a) For the purposes specified in Article 71 (a) and until such time as the strategic points have been specified in the subsidiary arrangements, the Agency inspectors shall have access to any location where the initial report or any inspections carried out in connection with it indicate that nuclear material subject to safeguards under this Agreement is present.
- (b) For the purposes specified in Article 71 (b), the Agency inspectors shall have access to any location of which the Agency has been notified in accordance with Article 92 (d) (iii) or 95 (d) (iii).
- (c) For the purposes specified in Article 72, the inspectors shall have access only to the strategic points specified in the subsidiary arrangements and to the records maintained pursuant to Articles 51 to 58.
- (d) In the event of the Community concluding that any unusual circumstances require extended limitations on access by the Agency, the Community and the Agency shall promptly make arrangements with a view to enabling the Agency to discharge its safeguards responsibilities in the light of these limitations. The Director-General shall report each such arrangement to the Board.

Article 77

In the circumstances which may lead to special inspections for the purposes specified in Article 73, the Community and the Agency shall consult forthwith. As a result of such consultations the Agency may:

- (a) make inspections in addition to the routine inspection effort provided for in this Agreement; and
- (b) obtain access, in agreement with the Community, to information or locations in addition to those specified in Article 76. Any disagreement shall be resolved in accordance with Articles 21 and 22. In case action by the Community or a State, in so far as either Party is individually concerned, is essential and urgent, Article 18 shall apply.

Frequency and intensity of routine inspections

Article 78

The number, intensity and duration of routine inspections, applying optimum timing, shall be kept to the minimum consistent with the effective implementation of the safeguards procedures set forth in this Agreement, and optimum and most economical use of available inspection resources under the Agreement shall be made.

Article 79

The Agency may carry out one routine inspection per year in respect of facilities and material balance areas outside facilities with a content or annual throughput, whichever is greater, of nuclear material not exceeding five effective kilograms.

Article 80

The number, intensity, duration, timing and mode of routine inspections in respect of facilities with a content or annual throughput of nuclear

material exceeding five effective kilograms shall be determined on the basis that in the maximum or limiting case the inspection regime shall be no more intensive than is necessary and sufficient to maintain continuity of knowledge of the flow and inventory of nuclear material, and the maximum routine inspection effort in respect of such facilities shall be determined as follows:

- (a) for reactors and sealed storage installations the maximum total of routine inspection per year shall be determined by allowing one-sixth of a man-year of inspection for each such facility;
- (b) for facilities, other than reactors or sealed storage installations, involving plutonium or uranium enriched to more than 5%, the maximum total of routine inspection per year shall be determined by allowing for each such facility $30 \times \sqrt{E}$ man-days of inspection per year, where E is the inventory or annual throughput of nuclear material, whichever is greater, expressed in effective kilograms. The maximum established for any such facility shall not, however, be less than 1.5 man-years of inspection; and
- (c) for facilities not covered by paragraph (a) or (b), the maximum total of routine inspection per year shall be determined by allowing for each such facility one-third of a man-year of inspection plus $0.4 \times E$ man-days of inspection per year, where E is the inventory or annual throughput of nuclear material, whichever is greater, expressed in effective kilograms.

The Parties to this Agreement may agree to amend the figures for the maximum inspection effort, specified in this Article, upon determination by the Board that such amendment is reasonable.

Article 81

Subject to Articles 78 to 80 the criteria to be used for determining the actual number, intensity, duration, timing and mode of routine inspections in respect of any facility shall include:

- (a) *the form of the nuclear material*, in particular, whether the nuclear material is in bulk form or contained in a number of separate items;

its chemical composition and, in the case of uranium, whether it is of low or high enrichment; and its accessibility;

- (b) *the effectiveness of the Community's safeguards*, including the extent to which the operators of facilities are functionally independent of the Community's safeguards; the extent to which the measures specified in Article 32 have been implemented by the Community; the promptness of reports provided to the Agency; their consistency with the Agency's independent verification; and the amount and accuracy of the material unaccounted for, as verified by the Agency;
- (c) *characteristics of the nuclear fuel cycle in the States*, in particular, the number and types of facilities containing nuclear material subject to safeguards under this Agreement, the characteristics of such facilities relevant to safeguards under this Agreement, notably the degree of containment; the extent to which the design of such facilities facilitates verification of the flow and inventory of nuclear material; and the extent to which information from different material balance areas can be correlated;
- (d) *international interdependence*, in particular, the extent to which nuclear material is received from or sent to other States for use or processing; any verification activities by the Agency in connection therewith; and the extent to which the nuclear activities in each State are interrelated with those in other States; and
- (e) *technical developments in the field of safeguards*, including the use of statistical techniques and random sampling in evaluating the flow of nuclear material.

Article 82

The Agency and the Community shall consult if the latter considers that the inspection effort is being deployed with undue concentration on particular facilities.

Notice of inspections

Article 83

The Agency shall give advance notice to the Community and to the States concerned before arrival of Agency inspectors at facilities or material balance areas outside facilities, as follows;

- (a) for *ad hoc* inspections pursuant to Article 71 (b), at least 24 hours; for those pursuant to Article 71 (a), as well as the activities provided for in Article 48, at least one week;
- (b) for special inspections pursuant to Article 73, as promptly as possible after the Agency and the Community have consulted as provided for in Article 77, it being understood that notification of arrival normally will constitute part of the consultations; and
- (c) for routine inspections pursuant to Article 72, at least 24 hours in respect of the facilities referred to in Article 80 (b) and sealed storage installations containing plutonium or uranium enriched to more than 5%, and one week in all other cases.

Such notice of inspections shall include the names of the Agency inspectors and shall indicate the facilities and the material balance areas outside facilities to be visited and the period during which they will be visited. If the Agency inspectors are to arrive from outside the States, the Agency shall also give advance notice of the place and time of their arrival in the States.

Article 84

Notwithstanding the provisions of Article 83, the Agency may, as a supplementary measure, carry out without advance notification a portion of the routine inspections pursuant to Article 80 in accordance with the principle of random sampling. In performing any unannounced inspections, the Agency shall fully take into account any operational programme provided to it pursuant to Article 64 (b). Moreover, when-

ever practicable, and on the basis of the operational programme, it shall advise the Community and the State concerned periodically of its general programme of announced and unannounced inspections, specifying the general periods when inspections are foreseen. In carrying out any unannounced inspections, the Agency shall make every effort to minimize any practical difficulties for the Community and the State concerned and for facility operators, bearing in mind the relevant provisions of Articles 44 and 89. Similarly the Community and the State concerned shall make every effort to facilitate the task of Agency inspectors.

Designation of agency inspectors

Article 85

The following procedures shall apply to the designation of Agency inspectors:

- (a) the Director-General shall inform the Community and the States in writing of the name, qualifications, nationality, grade and such other particulars as may be relevant, of each Agency official he proposes for designation as an Agency inspector for the States;
- (b) the Community shall inform the Director-General within 30 days of the receipt of such a proposal whether the proposal is accepted;
- (c) the Director-General may designate each official who has been accepted by the Community and the States as one of the Agency inspectors for the States, and shall inform the Community and the States of such designations;
- (d) the Director-General, acting in response to a request by the Community or on his own initiative, shall immediately inform the Community and the States of the withdrawal of the designation of any official as an Agency inspector for the States.

However, in respect of Agency inspectors needed for the activities provided for in Article 48 and to carry out *ad hoc* inspections pursuant to Article 71 (a), the designation procedures shall be completed if possible

within 30 days after the entry into force of this Agreement. If such designation appears impossible within this time limit, Agency inspectors for such purposes shall be designated on a temporary basis.

Article 86

The States shall grant or renew as quickly as possible appropriate visas, where required, for each Agency inspector designated pursuant to Article 85.

Conduct and visits of Agency inspectors

Article 87

Agency inspectors, in exercising their functions under Articles 48 and 71 to 75, shall carry out their activities in a manner designed to avoid hampering or delaying the construction, commissioning or operation of facilities, or affecting their safety. In particular, Agency inspectors shall not operate any facility themselves or direct the staff of a facility to carry out any operation. If Agency inspectors consider that in pursuance of Articles 74 and 75, particular operations in a facility should be carried out by the operator, they shall make a request therefor.

Article 88

When Agency inspectors require services available in a State, including the use of equipment in connection with the performance of inspections, the State concerned and the Community shall facilitate the procurement of such services and the use of such equipment by Agency inspectors.

Article 89

The Community and the States concerned shall have the right to have Agency inspectors accompanied during their inspections by its inspectors

and their representatives respectively, provided that Agency inspectors shall not thereby be delayed or otherwise impeded in the exercise of their functions.

STATEMENT ON THE AGENCY'S VERIFICATION ACTIVITIES

Article 90

The Agency shall inform the Community for the use of the interested Parties of:

- (a) the results of its inspections, at intervals to be specified in the subsidiary arrangements; and
- (b) the conclusions it has drawn from its verification activities.

TRANSFERS INTO OR OUT OF THE STATES

Article 91

General provisions

Nuclear material subject or required to be subject to safeguards under this Agreement which is transferred into or out of the States shall, for purposes of this Agreement, be regarded as being the responsibility of the Community and of the State concerned:

- (a) in the case of transfers into the States, from the time that such responsibility ceases to lie with the State from which the material is transferred, and no later than the time at which the material reaches its destination; and
- (b) in the case of transfers out of the States up to the time at which the recipient State has such responsibility, and no later than the time at which the nuclear material reaches its destination.

The point at which the transfer of responsibility will take place shall be determined in accordance with suitable arrangements to be made by the Community and the State concerned on the one hand, and the State to which or from which the nuclear material is transferred on the other. Neither the Community nor a State shall be deemed to have such responsibility for nuclear material merely by reason of the fact that the nuclear material is in transit on or over a State's territory, or that it is being transported on a ship under a State's flag or in the aircraft of a State.

Transfers out of the States

Article 92

- (a) The Community shall notify the Agency of any intended transfer out of the States of nuclear material subject to safeguards under this Agreement if the shipment exceeds one effective kilogram, or, for facilities which normally transfer significant quantities to the same State in shipments each not exceeding one effective kilogram, if so specified in the subsidiary arrangements.
- (b) Such notification shall be given to the Agency after the conclusion of the contractual arrangements leading to the transfer and within the time limit specified in the subsidiary arrangements.
- (c) The Agency and the Community may agree on different procedures for advance notification.
- (d) The notification shall specify:
 - (i) the identification and, if possible, the expected quantity and the composition of the nuclear material to be transferred, and the material balance area from which it will come;
 - (ii) the State for which the nuclear material is destined;
 - (iii) the dates on and locations at which the nuclear material is to be prepared for shipping;

- (iv) the approximate dates of dispatch and arrival of the nuclear material; and
- (v) at what point of the transfer the recipient State will assume responsibility for the nuclear material for the purpose of this Agreement, and the probable date on which that point will be reached.

Article 93

The notification referred to in Article 92 shall be such as to enable the Agency to make, if necessary, an *ad hoc* inspection to identify, and if possible verify, the quantity and composition of the nuclear material before it is transferred out of the States, except for transfers within the Community and, if the Agency so wishes or the Community so requests, to affix seals to the nuclear material when it has been prepared for shipping. However the transfer of the nuclear material shall not be delayed in any way by any action taken or contemplated by the Agency pursuant to such a notification.

Article 94

If nuclear material will not be subject to Agency safeguards in the recipient State the Community shall make arrangements for the Agency to receive within three months of the time when the recipient State accepts responsibility for the nuclear material, confirmation by the recipient State of the transfer.

Transfers into the States

Article 95

- (a) The Community shall notify the Agency of any expected transfer into the States of nuclear material required to be subject to safeguards under this Agreement if the shipment exceeds one effective kilogram, or, for facilities to which significant quantities are normally

transferred from the same State in shipments each not exceeding one effective kilogram, if so specified in the subsidiary arrangements.

- (b) The Agency shall be notified as much in advance as possible of the expected arrival of the nuclear material, and in any case within the time limits specified in the subsidiary arrangements.
- (c) The Agency and the Community may agree on different procedures for advance notification.
- (d) The notification shall specify:
 - (i) the identification and, if possible, the expected quantity and composition of the nuclear material;
 - (ii) at what point of the transfer the Community and the State concerned will have responsibility for the nuclear material for the purpose of this Agreement, and the probable date on which that point will be reached; and
 - (iii) the expected date of arrival, the location where, and the date on which, the nuclear material is intended to be unpacked.

Article 96

The notification referred to in Article 95 shall be such as to enable the Agency to make, if necessary, an *ad hoc* inspection to identify, and if possible verify, the quantity and composition of, the nuclear material transferred into the States, except for transfers within the Community, at the time the consignment is unpacked. However, unpacking shall not be delayed by any action taken or contemplated by the Agency pursuant to such a notification.

Article 97

Special reports

The Community shall make a special report as envisaged in Article 68 if any unusual incident or circumstance leads the Community to believe

that there is or may have been loss of nuclear material, including the occurrence of significant delay, during a transfer into or out of the States.

DEFINITIONS

Article 98

For the purposes of this Agreement:

1. A. *Community* means both:
 - (a) the legal person created by the Treaty establishing the European Atomic Energy Community (Euratom), Party to this Agreement; and
 - (b) the territories to which the Euratom Treaty applies.
- B. *States* means the non-nuclear-weapon States, members of the Community, party to this Agreement.
2. A. *Adjustment* means an entry into an accounting record or a report showing a shipper/receiver difference or material unaccounted for.
- B. *Annual throughput* means, for the purposes of Articles 79 and 80, the amount of nuclear material transferred annually out of a facility working at nominal capacity.
- C. *Batch* means a portion of nuclear material handled as a unit for accounting purposes at a key measurement point and for which the composition and quantity are defined by a single set of specifications or measurements. The nuclear material may be in bulk form or contained in a number of separate items.
- D. *Batch data* means the total weight of each element of nuclear material and, in the case of plutonium and uranium, the isotopic

composition when appropriate. The units of account shall be as follows:

- (a) grams of contained plutonium;
- (b) grams of total uranium and grams of contained uranium-235 plus uranium-233 for uranium enriched in these isotopes; and
- (c) kilograms of contained thorium, natural uranium or depleted uranium.

For reporting purposes the weights of individual items in the batch shall be added together before rounding to the nearest unit.

- E. *Book inventory* of a material balance area means the algebraic sum of the most recent physical inventory of that material balance area and of all inventory changes that have occurred since that physical inventory was taken.
- F. *Correction* means an entry into an accounting record or a report to rectify an identified mistake or to reflect an improved measurement of a quantity previously entered into the record or report. Each correction must identify the entry to which it pertains.
- G. *Effective kilogram* means a special unit used in safeguarding nuclear material. The quantity in effective kilograms is obtained by taking:
 - (a) for plutonium, its weight in kilograms;
 - (b) for uranium with an enrichment of 0.01 (1%) and above, its weight in kilograms multiplied by the square of its enrichment;
 - (c) for uranium with an enrichment below 0.01 (1%) and above 0.005 (0.5%), its weight in kilograms multiplied by 0.0001; and
 - (d) for depleted uranium with an enrichment of 0.005 (0.5%) or below, and for thorium, its weight in kilograms multiplied by 0.00005.

H. *Enrichment* means the ratio of the combined weight of the isotopes uranium-223 and uranium-235 to that of the total uranium in question.

I. *Facility* means:

- (a) a reactor, a critical facility, a conversion plant, a fabrication plant, a reprocessing plant, an isotope separation plant or a separate storage installation; or
- (b) any location where nuclear material in amounts greater than one effective kilogram is customarily used.

J. *Inventory change* means an increase or decrease, in terms of batches, of nuclear material in a material balance area; such a change shall involve one of the following:

(a) Increases:

- (i) import;
- (ii) domestic receipt: receipts from within the States; from other material balance areas; from a non-safeguarded (non-peaceful) activity; at the starting point of safeguards;
- (iii) nuclear production: production of special fissionable material in a reactor; and
- (iv) de-exemption: reapplication of safeguards on nuclear material previously exempted therefrom on account of its use or quantity.

(b) Decreases:

- (i) export;
- (ii) domestic shipment: shipments within the States to other material balance areas or for a non-safeguarded (non-peaceful) activity;
- (iii) nuclear loss: loss of nuclear material due to its transformation into other element(s) or isotope(s) as a result of nuclear reactions;

- (iv) measured discard: nuclear material which has been measured, or estimated on the basis of measurements, and disposed of in such a way that it is not suitable for further nuclear use;
- (v) retained waste: nuclear material generated from processing or from an operational accident, which is deemed to be unrecoverable for the time being but which is stored;
- (vi) exemption: exemption of nuclear material from safeguards on account of its use or quantity; and
- (vii) other loss: for example, accidental loss (that is, irretrievable and inadvertent loss of nuclear material as a result of an operational accident) or theft.

K. *Key measurement point*, means a location where nuclear material appears in such a form that it may be measured to determine material flow or inventory. Key measurement points thus include, but are not limited to, the inputs and outputs (including measured discards) and storages in material balance areas.

L. *Man-year of inspection* means, for the purposes of Article 80, 300 man-days of inspection, a man-day being a day during which a single inspector has access to a facility at any time for a total of not more than eight hours.

M. *Material balance area* means an area in or outside of a facility such that:

- (a) the quantity of nuclear material in each transfer into or out of each material balance area can be determined; and
- (b) the physical inventory of nuclear material in each material balance area can be determined when necessary in accordance with specified procedures,

in order that the material balance for Agency safeguards purposes can be established.

- N. *Material unaccounted for* means the difference between book inventory and physical inventory.
- O. *Nuclear material* means any source or any special fissionable material as defined in Article XX of the Statute. The term 'source material' shall not be interpreted as applying to ore or ore residue. Any determination by the Board under Article XX of the Statute after the entry into force of this Agreement which adds to the materials considered to be source material or special fissionable material shall have effect under this Agreement only upon acceptance by the Community and the States.
- P. *Physical inventory* means the sum of all the measured or derived estimates of batch quantities of nuclear material on hand at a given time within a material balance area, obtained in accordance with specified procedures.
- Q. *Shipper/receiver difference* means the difference between the quantity of nuclear material in a batch as stated by the shipping material balance area and as measured at the receiving material balance area.
- R. *Source data* means those data, recorded during measurement or calibration or used to derive empirical relationships, which identify nuclear material and provide batch data. Source data may include, for example, weight of compounds, conversion factors to determine weight of element, specific gravity, element concentration, isotopic ratios, relationship between volume and manometer readings and relationship between plutonium produced and power generated.
- S. *Strategic point* means a location selected during examination of design information where, under normal conditions and when combined with the information from all strategic points taken together, the information necessary and sufficient for the implementation of safeguards measures is obtained and verified; a strategic point may include any location where key measurements related to material balance accountancy are made and where containment and surveillance measures are executed.

PROTOCOL

Article 1

This Protocol amplifies certain provisions of the Agreement and, in particular, specifies the conditions and means according to which cooperation in the application of the safeguards provided for under the Agreement shall be implemented in such a way as to avoid unnecessary duplication of the Community's safeguards activities.

Article 2

The Community shall collect the information on facilities and on nuclear material outside facilities to be provided to the Agency under the Agreement on the basis of the agreed indicative questionnaire annexed to the subsidiary arrangements.

Article 3

The Agency and the Community shall carry out jointly the examination of design information provided for in Article 46 (a) to (f) of the Agreement and shall include the agreed results thereof in the subsidiary arrangements. The verification of design information provided for in Article 48 of the Agreement shall be carried out by the Agency in cooperation with the Community.

Article 4

When providing the Agency with the information referred to in Article 2 of this Protocol, the Community shall also transmit information on the inspection methods which it proposes to use and the complete proposals, including estimates of inspection efforts for the routine inspection activities, for attachments to the subsidiary arrangements for facilities and material balance areas outside facilities.

Article 5

The preparation of the attachments to the subsidiary arrangements shall be performed together by the Community and the Agency.

Article 6

The Community shall collect the reports from the operators, keep centralized accounts on the basis of these reports and proceed with the technical and accounting control and analysis of the information received.

Article 7

Upon completion of the tasks referred to in Article 6 of this Protocol the Community shall, on a monthly basis, produce and provide the Agency with the inventory change reports within the time limits specified in the subsidiary arrangements.

Article 8

Further, the Community shall transmit to the Agency the material balance reports and physical inventory listings with frequency depending on the frequency of physical inventory taking as specified in the subsidiary arrangements.

Article 9

The form and format of reports referred to in Articles 7 and 8 of this Protocol, as agreed between the Agency and the Community, shall be specified in the subsidiary arrangements.

Article 10

The routine inspection activities of the Community and of the Agency, including the inspections referred to in Article 84 of the Agreement, for

the purposes of the Agreement, shall be coordinated pursuant to the provisions of Articles 11 to 23 of this Protocol.

Article 11

Subject to Articles 79 and 80 of the Agreement, in determining the actual number, intensity, duration, timing and mode of the Agency inspections in respect of each facility, account shall be taken of the inspection effort carried out by the Community in the framework of its multinational system of safeguards pursuant to the provisions of this Protocol.

Article 12

Inspection efforts under the Agreement for each facility shall be determined by the use of the criteria of Article 81 of the Agreement. Such criteria shall be implemented by using the rules and methods set forth in the subsidiary arrangements which have been used for the calculation of the inspection efforts in respect of specific examples attached to the subsidiary arrangements. These rules and methods shall be reviewed from time to time, pursuant to Article 7 of the Agreement, to take into account new technological developments in the field of safeguards and experience gained.

Article 13

Such inspection efforts, expressed as agreed estimates of the actual inspection efforts to be applied, shall be set out in the subsidiary arrangements together with relevant descriptions of verification approaches and scopes of inspections to be carried out by the Community and by the Agency. These inspection efforts shall constitute, under normal oper-

ating conditions and under the conditions set out below, the actual maximum inspection efforts at the facility under the Agreement:

- (a) the continued validity of the information on Community safeguards provided for in Article 32 of the Agreement, as specified in the subsidiary arrangements;
- (b) the continued validity of the information provided to the Agency in accordance with Article 2 of this Protocol;
- (c) the continued provision by the Community of the reports pursuant to Articles 60, 61, 63 to 65 and 67 to 69 of the Agreement, as specified in the subsidiary arrangements;
- (d) the continued application of the coordination arrangements for inspections pursuant to Articles 10 to 23 of this Protocol, as specified in the subsidiary arrangements; and
- (e) the application by the Community of its inspection effort with respect to the facility, as specified in the subsidiary arrangements, pursuant to this Article.

Article 14

- (a) Subject to the conditions of Article 13 of this Protocol, the Agency inspections shall be carried out simultaneously with the inspection activities of the Community. Agency inspectors shall be present during the performance of certain of the Community inspections.
- (b) Subject to the provisions of paragraph (a), whenever the Agency can achieve the purposes of its routine inspections set out in the Agreement, the Agency inspectors shall implement the provisions of Articles 74 and 75 of the Agreement through the observation of the inspection activities of the Community inspectors, provided, however, that:
 - (i) with respect to inspection activities of Agency inspectors to be implemented other than through the observation of the inspection activities of the Community inspectors, which can be foreseen, these shall be specified in the subsidiary arrangements; and

- (ii) in the course of an inspection, Agency inspectors may carry out inspection activities other than through the observation of the inspection activities of the Community inspectors where they find this to be essential and urgent, if the Agency could not otherwise achieve the purposes of its routine inspections and this was unforeseeable.

Article 15

The general scheduling and planning of the Community inspections under the Agreement shall be established by the Community in cooperation with the Agency.

Article 16

Arrangements for the presence of Agency inspectors during the performance of certain of the Community inspections shall be agreed in advance by the Agency and the Community for each type of facility, and to the extent necessary, for individual facilities.

Article 17

In order to enable the Agency to decide, based on requirements for statistical sampling, as to its presence at a particular Community inspection, the Community shall provide the Agency with an advance statement of the numbers, types and contents of items to be inspected according to the information available to the Community from the operator of the facility.

Article 18

Technical procedures in general for each type of facility and, to the extent necessary, for individual facilities, shall be agreed in advance by

the Agency and the Community, in particular, with respect to:

- (a) the determination of techniques for random selection of statistical samples; and
- (b) the checking and identification of standards.

Article 19

The coordination arrangements for each type of facility set out in the subsidiary arrangements shall serve as a basis for the coordination arrangements to be specified in each facility attachment.

Article 20

The specific coordination actions on matters specified in the facility attachments pursuant to Article 19 of this Protocol shall be taken between Community and Agency officials designated for that purpose.

Article 21

The Community shall transmit to the Agency its working papers for these inspections at which Agency inspectors were present and inspection reports for all other Community inspections performed under the Agreement.

Article 22

The samples of nuclear material for the Agency shall be drawn from the same randomly selected batches of items as for the Community and shall be taken together with Community samples, except when the maintenance of or reduction to the lowest practical level of the Agency inspection effort requires independent sampling by the Agency, as agreed in advance and specified in the subsidiary arrangements.

Article 23

The frequencies of physical inventories to be taken by facility operators and to be verified for safeguards purposes will be in accordance with those laid down as guidelines in the subsidiary arrangements. If additional activities under the Agreement in relation to physical inventories are considered to be essential, they will be discussed in the Liaison Committee provided for in Article 25 of this Protocol and agreed implementation.

Article 24

Whenever the Agency can achieve the purposes of its *ad hoc* inspections set out in the Agreement through observation of the inspection activities of Community inspectors, it shall do so.

Article 25

- (a) With a view to facilitating the application of the Agreement and of this Protocol, a Liaison Committee shall be established, composed of representatives of the Community and of the Agency.
- (b) The Committee shall meet at least once a year:
 - (i) to review, in particular, the performance of the coordination arrangements provided for in this Protocol, including agreed estimates of inspection efforts;
 - (ii) to examine the development of safeguards methods and techniques; and
 - (iii) to consider any questions which have been referred to it by the periodic meetings referred to in paragraph (c).
- (c) The Committee shall meet periodically at a lower level to discuss, in particular and to the extent necessary, for individual facilities, the operation of the coordination arrangements provided for in this Protocol, including, in the light of technical and operational develop-

ments, up-dating of agreed estimates of inspection efforts with respect to changes in throughput, inventory and facility operational programmes, and the application of inspection procedures in different types of routine inspection activities and, in general terms, statistical sampling requirements. Any questions which could not be settled would be referred to the meetings mentioned in paragraph (b).

- (d) Without prejudice to urgent actions which might be required under the Agreement, should problems arise in the application of Article 13 of this Protocol, in particular, when the Agency considered that the conditions specified therein had not been met, the Committee would meet as soon as possible at the suitable level in order to assess the situation and to discuss the measures to be taken. If a problem could not be settled, the Committee may make appropriate proposals to the Parties, in particular, with the view to modifying the estimates of inspection efforts for routine inspection activities.
- (e) The Committee shall elaborate proposals, as necessary, with respect to questions which require the agreement of the Parties.

DECLARATIONS OR RESERVATIONS (1) (2)

NETHERLANDS

On the occasion of the signing today of the Agreement between the Kingdom of Belgium, the Kingdom of Denmark, the Federal Republic of Germany, Ireland, the Italian Republic, the Grand Duchy of Luxembourg, the Kingdom of the Netherlands, the European Atomic Energy Community and the International Atomic Energy Agency in application of Article III(1) and (4) of the Treaty on the non-proliferation of nuclear weapons, I have the honour to declare on behalf of the Government of the Kingdom of the Netherlands that:

1. Since the Euratom Treaty does not at the moment apply to Surinam and the Netherlands Antilles the application of the above Agreement as regards the Kingdom of the Netherlands will be confined to the European territory of the Kingdom;
2. As regards Article 10 of the Agreement, it is clearly understood that immunity from legal proceedings does not apply in the case of traffic offences committed by privileged persons or damage caused by motor vehicles belonging to or driven by such persons.

(1) Extract from the depositary's letter to the Contracting Parties dated 5 April 1973.

(2) Translated by the translation departments of the Communities on the basis of the French text forwarded by the depositary.

INFORMATION CONCERNING

the AGREEMENT between the Kingdom of Belgium, the Kingdom of Denmark, the Federal Republic of Germany, Ireland, the Italian Republic, the Grand Duchy of Luxembourg, the Kingdom of the Netherlands, the European Atomic Energy Community and the International Atomic Energy Agency ⁽¹⁾ in implementation of Article III (1) and (4) of the Treaty on the non-proliferation of nuclear weapons ⁽²⁾

Contracting Parties	Date of signature by the Contracting Parties	Date of exchange, deposit or notification of instruments of ratification, acceptance, approval, etc.	Date of entry into force	Duration	Declarations or reservations ⁽⁴⁾
EAEC BELGIUM DENMARK GERMANY (Fed. Rep.) IRELAND ITALY LUXEMBOURG NETHERLANDS IAEA	5.4.1973	—	21.2.1977	see Article 25(b) of the Agreement ⁽³⁾	yes

(1) The Agreement was published in OJ No L 51, 22.2.1978.

(2) This Treaty, open for signature in London, Moscow and Washington, entered into force on 5.3.1970.

(3) This Agreement shall remain in force as long as the States are parties to the Treaty [on the non-proliferation of nuclear weapons]
Editors' Note

In accordance with Article 98 (1)(B) of the Agreement 'States' means the non-nuclear-weapon States, members of the Community, party to this Agreement.

(4) The texts of these declarations or reservations will be found on page 1499.

CHAPTER III

Multilateral agreements concluded by the European Coal and Steel Community

None

Index ⁽¹⁾

Volume 7

⁽¹⁾ This is an analytical index of the names of the Contracting Parties to the Agreements and the chief subject-matter of the Agreements.

	Page
ACP	
- Cane sugar, quantities	1269
- EEC	
- - <i>Agreements, cane sugar, prices</i>	1207
- - <i>Lomé Convention, Decisions</i>	1275
 Algeria	
- Customs Convention—updating	1406
- - <i>Annex E 3—updating</i>	1407
- EEC	
- - <i>Agreement extending the Interim Agreement</i>	1171
- - <i>Exchange of letters, fruit salads</i>	1157, 1195
- - <i>Exchange of letters, olive oil</i>	1183
- - <i>Exchange of letters, tomato concentrates</i>	1165, 1189
 Argentina	
- EEC	
- - <i>Trade Agreement</i>	
- - - <i>Exchange of letters extending the Agreement</i>	1243
 Association	
- Agreement	
- - <i>EEC-Malta, extension, see Trade</i>	
- - <i>EEC-Turkey, see Internal Agreement</i>	
 Austria	
- Cocoa—updating	1317
- Customs Convention	
- - <i>Annex D 1</i>	1406
- - <i>Annex D 2</i>	1407
- - <i>Annex E 1</i>	1407
- - <i>Annex E 6</i>	1408
- ECSC and Member States of ECSC	
- - <i>Agreement, railway tariffs, Annex I—updating</i>	1255
- EEC	

	Page
- - <i>Agreement, Community transit,</i>	
- - - Exchange of letters, amendment of the Agreement	21
- - - Joint Committee, Community transit, Decision	31
- - <i>Agreement, forwarding of goods from Greece, Turkey</i>	169 fn
- - <i>Agreement, trade</i>	
- - - Exchange of letters amending Tables I and II annexed to Protocol 2 to the Agreement	7
- - - Exchange of letters derogating from Article 1 of Protocol 3 to the Agreement	17
- Tin—updating	1312
- Wheat—updating	1326
 Barbados	
- Cane sugar	1207, 1269
 Belgium	
- Tissue-typing reagents	1434, 1435
- Wheat—updating	1321, 1326
- See also Internal Agreement, Joint Agreement (with certain Member States and the EAEC)	
- IAEA	
- - <i>Agreement in implementation of the Treaty on the Non-Proliferation of Nuclear Weapons</i>	1441, 1500
 Bolivia	
- Tin—updating	1312
 Bulgaria	
- Tin—updating	1311, 1312
 Cameroon	
- Customs Convention—updating	1406

	Page
Canada	
- Customs Convention—updating	
- - <i>Annex E I</i>	1407
 Cane sugar	
- Prices	
- - <i>Agreements, EEC-ACP</i>	1207
- - <i>Agreement, EEC-India</i>	553
- Quantities	
- - <i>Agreement, ACP</i>	1269
 Cocoa	
- International Agreement 1975—updating	1315
 Colombia	
- Textiles—updating	1411
 Commodities	
- Cane sugar	553, 1207, 1269
- Cocoa	1315
- Tin	1309
- Wheat	1319, 1323
 Congo, People's Republic of the	
- Cane sugar	1207, 1269
 Convention of Lomé	
- See Lomé, ACP-EEC Convention of	
 Cuba	
- Wheat—updating	1326

Customs Convention

- International Convention on the simplification and harmonization of customs procedures (Kyoto Convention)—2nd updating 1333
- - *Annex D 1 concerning rules of origin* 1336
- - *Annex D 2 concerning documentary evidence of origin* 1347
- - *Annex E 1 concerning customs transit* 1360
- - *Annex E 3 concerning customs warehouses—2nd updating* 1386
- - *Annex E 6 concerning temporary admission for inward processing* 1387

Customs warehouses

- See Customs Convention

Cyprus

- Customs Convention—updating 1406
- - *Annex E 3 —updating* 1407
- Tissue-typing reagents 1434, 1435

Denmark

- Customs Convention 1406
- - *Annex D 1* 1407
- - *Annex D 2* 1407
- - *Annex E 1* 1408
- - *Annex E 6* 1434, 1435
- Tissue-typing reagents
- See also Internal Agreement, Joint Agreement (with certain Member States and the EAEC)
- IAEA 1441, 1500
- - *Agreement in implementation of the Treaty on the Non-Proliferation of Nuclear Weapons*

Egypt

- EEC 981
- - *Interim Agreement*

	Page
Energy, atomic	
- International Atomic Energy Agency (IAEA)	1441, 1500
 European Agreement on the exchange of tissue-typing-reagents.	 1415
- Additional Protocol	1431
 Fiji	
- Cane sugar	1207, 1269
 Finland	
- Cocoa—updating	1317
- Customs Convention—updating	1406
- EEC	
- - Agreement, trade	
- - - <i>Exchange of letters amending Tables I and II annexed to Protocol 2 to the Agreement</i>	229
- - - <i>Exchange of letters derogating from Article 1 of Protocol 3 to the Agreement</i>	239
- - - <i>Joint Committee, Decision</i>	243
 Fisheries	
- Agreement, EEC-United States	1221
 Food aid	
- Convention	
- - <i>Protocol for 2nd extension—updating</i>	1319
- - <i>Protocol for 3rd extension—updating</i>	1323
 Forwarding of goods	
- Agreement, EEC-Austria	169 fn.

	Page
France	
- Cocoa—updating	1317
- Tin—updating	1312
- Tissue-typing reagents	1434, 1435
- Wheat—updating	1326
Fruit salads	
- Exchange of letters, EEC-Algeria	1157, 1195
- Exchange of letters, EEC-Israel	807, 815
- Exchange of letters, EEC-Morocco	1117, 1147
- Exchange of letters, EEC-Tunisia	949, 971
Germany, Federal Republic of	
- Tissue-typing reagents	1434, 1435
- See also Internal Agreement, Joint Agreement (with certain Member States and the EAEC)	
- IAEA	
- - <i>Agreement in implementation of the Treaty on the Non-Proliferation of Nuclear Weapons</i>	1441, 1500
Goods, forwarding of	
- Agreement, EEC-Austria	169 fn.
Greece	
- Forwarding of goods	
- - <i>Agreement, EEC-Austria</i>	169 fn.
- Wheat—updating	1326
Guyana, Cooperative Republic of	
- Cane sugar	1207, 1269
IAEA	
- EAEC (and certain Member States)	
1510	

	Page
- - <i>Agreement in implementation of the Treaty on the Non-Proliferation of Nuclear Weapons</i>	1441, 1500
Iceland	
- EEC	
- - <i>Agreement, trade</i>	
- - - Exchange of letters amending Table I annexed to Protocol 2 to the Agreement	295
- - - Exchange of letters derogating from Article 1 to Protocol 3 to the Agreement	303
- - - Joint Committee, Decision	307
India	
- Customs Convention—updating	1406
- - <i>Annex E 3—updating</i>	1407
- EEC	
- - <i>Exchange of letters, cane sugar</i>	553
Interim Agreement	
- EEC-Algeria, extension	1171
- EEC-Egypt	981
- EEC-Jordan	825
- EEC-Lebanon	683
- EEC-Morocco, extension	1131
- EEC-Portugal, Article 3 and Article 4	195, 199
- EEC-Syria	563
- EEC-Tunisia, extension	955
Internal Agreement (Agreement concluded by the Member States of the Community in order to implement a Joint Agreement)	
- Lomé Convention	
- - <i>Financing and administration of aid</i>	
- - - Council Decision 77/156/EEC	1275

	Page
- Turkey	
- - <i>Supplementary Internal Financial Agreement concerning the Supplementary Protocol</i>	485
Inward processing	
- See Customs Convention	
Ireland	
- Cocoa—updating	1317
- Tin—updating (with certain Member States and the EAEC)	1312
- IAEA	
- - <i>Agreement in implementation of the Treaty on the Non-Proliferation of Nuclear Weapons</i>	1441, 1500
Israel	
- Customs Convention—updating	1406
- - <i>Annex E 3 —updating</i>	1407
- EEC	
- - <i>Exchange of letters, fruit salads</i>	807, 815
- - <i>Exchange of letters, tomato concentrates</i>	811
Italy	
- Tin—updating	1312
- Tissue-typing reagents (with certain Member States and the EAEC)	1434, 1435
- IAEA	
- - <i>Agreement in implementation of the Treaty on the Non-Proliferation of Nuclear Weapons</i>	1441, 1500
Jamaica	
- Cane sugar	1207, 1269
Joint Agreement	
- EEC-Austria	
1512	

	Page
- - <i>Agreement, railway tariffs, Annex I— updating</i>	1255
Joint Committee	
- Decision	
- - EEC-Finland	243
- - EEC-Iceland	307
- - EEC-Norway	265
- - EEC-Portugal	219
- - EEC-Sweden	287
- - EEC-Switzerland	477
Joint Committee, Community transit	
- Decision	
- - <i>EEC-Austria</i>	31
- - <i>EEC-Switzerland</i>	339
Jordan	
- EEC	
- - <i>Interim Agreement</i>	825
Kenya	
- Cane sugar	1207, 1269
Korea, Republic of	
- EEC	
- - <i>Agreement, trade in textile products</i>	525
Kyoto Convention	
- See Customs Convention	
Lebanon	
- EEC	
- - <i>Interim Agreement</i>	683

List of countries and international organizations, Alphabetical	1523
Lomé, ACP-EEC Convention of	
- Council Decision 77/156/EEC	1275
- - <i>See Internal Agreement</i>	
- Decisions of the ACP-EEC Council of Ministers	1278
Luxembourg	
- Tissue-typing reagents (with certain Member States and the EAEC)	1434, 1435
- Wheat—updating	1326
- IAEA	
- - <i>Agreement in implementation of the Treaty on the Non-Proliferation of Nuclear Weapons</i>	1441, 1500
Macao	
- EEC	
- - <i>Agreement, trade in textile products</i>	501
Madagascar	
- Cane sugar	1207, 1269
Malawi	
- Cane sugar	1207, 1269
Malta	
- EEC	
- - <i>Trade (extension of Association Agreement)</i>	173
Mauritius	
- Cane sugar	1207, 1269
Mexico	
- Cocoa—updating	1317
1514	

	Page
Morocco	
- EEC	
- - <i>Agreement extending the Interim Agreement</i>	1131
- - <i>Exchange of letters, fruit salads</i>	1117, 1147
- - <i>Exchange of letters, olive oil</i>	1141
- - <i>Exchange of letters, wine</i>	1123
- Wheat—updating	1326
 Netherlands	
- Customs Convention—updating	1406
- - <i>Annex E 3—updating</i>	1407
- Tissue-typing reagents (with certain Member States and the EAEC)	1434, 1435
- IAEA	
- - <i>Agreement in implementation of the Treaty on the Non-Proliferation of Nuclear Weapons</i>	1441, 1499, 1500
 New Zealand	
- Customs Convention	
- - <i>Annex D 1</i>	1406
- - <i>Annex D 2</i>	1407
- - <i>Annex E 1</i>	1407
- - <i>Annex E 6</i>	1408
 Non-Proliferation of Nuclear Weapons, Treaty on the	
- Agreement concluded by the EAEC and certain Member States with the IAEA in implementation of Article III (1) and (4) of the Treaty	1441
 Norway	
- Customs Convention	
- - <i>Annex E 6</i>	1408
- EEC	
- - <i>Agreement, trade</i>	
- - - Exchange of letters amending Tables I and II	

	Page
annexed to Protocol 2 to the Agreement	251
- - - Exchange of letters derogating from Article 1 of Protocol 3 to the Agreement	261
- - - Joint Committee, Decisions	265

Nuclear weapons

- See Non-Proliferation

Olive oil

- Exchange of letters, EEC-Algeria	1183
- Exchange of letters, EEC-Morocco	1141
- Exchange of letters, EEC-Tunisia	965
- Exchange of letters, EEC-Turkey	491

Origin

- Documentary evidence of
 - - *See Customs Convention*
- Rules of
 - - *See Customs Convention*

Peru

- Textiles—updating	1411
---------------------	------

Poland

- Tin—updating	1312
----------------	------

Portugal

- EEC <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - - <i>Agreement, trade</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - - - Exchange of letters amending Tables I and II annexed to Protocol 2 to the Agreement - - - Exchange of letters derogating from Article 1 of Protocol 3 to the Agreement - - - Exchange of letters, prepared or 	185 211
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------

	Page
preserved tomatoes	215
- - - Exchange of letters relating to Article 3 of Protocol 8 to the Agreement	207
- - - Joint Committee, Decision	219
- - <i>Interim Agreement</i>	
- - - Exchange of letters relating to Article 3 of the Agreement and to Article 3 of the Additional Protocol	195
- - - Exchange of letters relating to Article 4 (3) of the Agreement and to Article 4 (3) of the Additional Protocol	199
- Wheat—updating	1326
Railway tariffs	
- Agreement, ECSC-Austria, Annex I—updating	1257
Surinam	
- Cane sugar	1207, 1269
Swaziland	
- Cane sugar	1207, 1269
Sweden	
- EEC	
- - <i>Agreement, trade</i>	
- - - Exchange of letters amending Tables I and II annexed to Protocol 2 to the Agreement	273
- - - Exchange of letters derogating from Article 1 of Protocol 3 to the Agreement	283
- - - Joint Committee, Decision	287
- Agreement, trade	
- - <i>Annex E 1</i>	1407
Switzerland	
- Customs Convention—updating	
- - <i>Annex D 1</i>	1406
- - <i>Annex D 2</i>	1406
- - <i>Annex E 1</i>	1407
- - <i>Annex E 3—updating</i>	1407
- - <i>Annex E 6</i>	1408

	Page
- EEC	
- - <i>Agreement, trade</i>	
- - - Exchange of letters amending Tables I and II annexed to Protocol 2 to the Agreement	315
- - - Exchange of letters derogating from Article 1 of Protocol 3 to the Agreement	325
- - - Joint Committee, Decision	477
- - <i>Agreement, Community transit</i>	
- - - Exchange of letters, amendment to the Agreement	329
- - - Joint Committee, Decision	339
- Tissue-typing reagents	1434, 1435

Syria

- EEC	
- - <i>Interim Agreement</i>	563

Tanzania

- Cane sugar	1207, 1269
--------------	------------

Textiles

- Agreement, EEC-Korea (Rep. of)	525
- Agreement, EEC-Macao	501
- Arrangement regarding international trade in textiles—2nd updating	1409

Tin

- International Agreement (fifth)—updating	1309
--------------------------------------------	------

Tissue-typing reagents

- See European Agreement on the exchange of tissue-typing reagents	
-----------------------------------------------------------------------	--

Tomatoes

- concentrates
 - - *Exchange of letters, EEC-Algeria* 1165, 1189
 - - *Exchange of letters EEC-Israel* 811
- prepared or preserved
 - - *Exchange of letters, EEC-Portugal* 215

Trade

- Agreement EEC-Austria 7, 17
- Agreement EEC-Finland 229, 239, 243
- Agreement EEC-Iceland 295, 303, 307
- Agreement EEC-Norway 251, 261, 265
- Agreement EEC-Portugal 185, 207, 211, 215, 219
- Agreement EEC-Sweden 273, 283, 287
- Agreement EEC-Switzerland 315, 325, 477
- Association Agreement, EEC-Malta, extension 173

Transit

- Community
 - - *Amendment of EEC-Austria Agreement* 21
 - - - Joint Committee, Decision 31
 - - *Amendment of EEC-Switzerland Agreement* 329
 - - - Joint Committee, Decision 339
- Customs
 - - *See Customs Convention*

Trinidad and Tobago

- Cane sugar 1207, 1269

Tunisia

- EEC
 - - *Agreement extending the Interim Agreement* 955
 - - *Exchange of letters, fruit salads* 949, 971
 - - *Exchange of letters, olive oil* 965
- Wheat—updating 1326

	Page
Turkey	
- EEC	
- - <i>Association Agreement—see Internal Agreement</i>	
- - <i>Exchange of letters, olive oil</i>	491
- Forwarding of goods	
- - <i>Agreement, EEC-Austria</i>	169 fn.
 Uganda	
- Cane sugar	1207, 1269
 Union of Soviet Socialist Republics	
- Wheat—updating	1325, 1326
 United Kingdom	
- See Internal Agreement, Joint Agreement	
 United States	
- EEC	
- - <i>Agreement, fisheries</i>	1221
- Wheat—updating	1326
 Venezuela	
- Wheat—updating	1326
 Wheat	
- Food Aid Convention	
- - <i>Protocol for 2nd extension—updating</i>	1319
- - <i>Protocol for 3rd extension—updating</i>	1323
- Wheat Trade Convention	
- - <i>Protocol for 3rd extension—updating</i>	1323
 Wine	
- Exchange of letters , EEC—Morocco	1123
1520	

Zaire	1317
- Cocoa—updating	1406
- Customs Convention—updating	1407
- - <i>Annex E 3—updating</i>	1312
- Tin—updating	

Alphabetical list of countries and international organizations

Name of country	Page
Algeria	1157, 1406
Argentina	1243
Austria	7, 1257, 1312, 1317, 1326, 1406
Barbados	1207, 1269
Belgium	1321, 1326, 1434, 1441, 1500
Bolivia	1312
Bulgaria	1311, 1312
Cameroon	1406
Canada	1406
Columbia	1411
Congo, People's Republic of the	1207, 1269
Cuba	1326
Cyprus	1406, 1434
Denmark	1406, 1434, 1441, 1500
Egypt	981
Fiji	1207, 1269
Finland	229, 1317, 1406
France	1312, 1317, 1326, 1434
Germany, Federal Republic of	1434, 1441, 1500
Greece	169 fn., 1326
Guyana, Cooperative Republic of	1207, 1269
IAEA, International Atomic Energy Agency	1441, 1500
Iceland	295
India	553, 1406

Name of country	Page
Ireland	1312, 1317, 1441, 1500
Israel	807, 1406
Italy	1312, 1434, 1441, 1500
Jamaica	1207, 1269
Jordan	825
Kenya	1207, 1269
Korea, Republic of	525
Lebanon	683
Luxembourg	1326, 1434, 1441, 1500
Macao	501
Madagascar	1207, 1269
Malawi	1207, 1269
Malta	173
Mauritius	1207, 1269
Mexico	1317
Morocco	1117, 1326
Netherlands	1406, 1434, 1441, 1499, 1500
New Zealand	1406
Norway	251, 1406
Peru	1411
Poland	1312
Portugal	185, 1326
Surinam	1207, 1269
Swaziland	1207, 1269
Sweden	273, 1406
Switzerland	315, 1406, 1434
Syria	563
Tanzania	1207, 1269
Trinidad and Tobago	1207, 1269
Tunisia	949, 1326
Turkey	169 fn. 485
Uganda	1207, 1269
Union of Soviet Socialist Republics	1325, 1326
United States	1221, 1326
Venezuela	1326
Zaire	1312, 1317, 1406

European Communities — Council/Commission

**Collection of the Agreements concluded by the European Communities —
Vol. 7: Annual supplement — 1977**

Luxembourg: Office for Official Publications of the European Communities

1980 — xxviii, 1524 p. — 11.5 × 17.0 cm

DA, DE, EN, FR, IT, NL

ISBN 92-824-0034-4
92-825-1527-3

Catalogue number: RX-28-79-091-EN-C

Price

BFR 2 500	DKR 485.80	DM 155.30	FF 362	IRL 41.50
LIT 74 300	HFL 171.40	UKL 37.80	USD 85.50	

The collection of agreements provides national and Community authorities and the private sector with a handy work of reference. The collection brings together agreements concluded by the European Communities with non-member States or with other bodies governed by international law, particularly international organizations. It gives the full texts of the agreements and of the Community acts concluding them.

The collection comprises five basic volumes containing the texts of all the agreements in force on 31 December 1975. A cumulative list of the countries and international organizations mentioned and a cumulative subject index, covering all five volumes, appear at the end of Volume 5.

The present volume is the second annual supplement. It covers 1977 and contains all the agreements which entered into force during that year.



OFFICE FOR OFFICIAL PUBLICATIONS
OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES

Boîte postale 1003 - Luxembourg

Catalogue number: RX-28-79-091-EN-C

